

DECLARATION OF REEVE TYNDALL

Pursuant to 28 U.S.C. § 1746

I, Reeve Tyndall, hereby state that I have personal knowledge of the facts set forth below and, if called to testify, I could and would testify as follows:

1. I am a United States citizen. I work as a Senior Investigator for the Federal Trade Commission (“FTC”) in the Bureau of Consumer Protection’s Division of Marketing Practices. The Division of Marketing Practices investigates persons and entities that may be violating the FTC Act and other laws enforced by the FTC.
2. The following declaration outlines my investigation of RagingBull.com LLC (f/k/a Lighthouse Media LLC), Jeffrey M. Bishop, Jason Bond (f/k/a Jason P. Kowalik), Kyle W. Dennis, Sherwood Ventures LLC, Jason Bond LLC, MFA Holdings Corp., Winston Research Inc., and Winston Corp.

CORPORATE DOCUMENTS

3. According to the Delaware Secretary of State, Lighthouse Media LLC incorporated on January 3, 2014. The corporation changed its name to RagingBull.com LLC on December 8, 2016. The corporate record is attached hereto as **Attachment A**.
4. According to the New Hampshire Secretary of State, RagingBull.com LLC registered itself as a foreign corporation February 14, 2020. RagingBull.com LLC’s principal office address is listed as 62 Calef Highway #233, Lee, NH 03861. RagingBull.com LLC consists of three member corporations: 1) Jason Bond LLC located at [REDACTED], Durham, NH 03824; MFA Holdings Corp. located at [REDACTED] Tampa, FL 33647, and Sherwood Ventures LLC located at 62 Calef Highway #233, Lee, NH 03861. Jeffrey Bishop signed RagingBull.com LLC’s foreign corporate record as the sole member of Sherwood Ventures LLC. The foreign corporate record is attached hereto as **Attachment B**.
5. According to the Texas Secretary of State, Sherwood Ventures LLC incorporated on July 7, 2010. Jeffrey Bishop is the sole member. Bluewave Advisors LLC was a previous member of the corporation. The mailing address for Sherwood Ventures is 62 Calef Highway #233, Lee, NH 03861. The corporate record is attached hereto as **Attachment C**.

6. According to public records, 62 Calef Highway, Lee, NH 03861 is a commercial mail-receiving agency called Postal Center USA. Number 233 is a mailbox located at that address.
7. According to the Delaware Secretary of State, Jason Bond, LLC incorporated on January 10, 2018. The corporate record is attached hereto as **Attachment D**.
8. According to the New Hampshire Secretary of State, Jason Bond LLC registered itself as a foreign corporation on October 2, 2020. Jason Bond is the sole member. The principal office address is [REDACTED] Durham, NH 03824. Mr. Bond had previously incorporated and then dissolved Jason Bond Inc. The corporate record is attached hereto as **Attachment E**.
9. According to public records, [REDACTED] Durham, NH 03824 is a residential property owned by Jason Bond.
10. According to the Florida Secretary of State, MFA Holdings Corp incorporated on February 4, 2014. Allan Marshall is the sole member. The principal office address is 6 [REDACTED] [REDACTED] Tampa, FL 33647. The corporate record is attached hereto as **Attachment F**.
11. According to public records, [REDACTED] Tampa, FL 33647 is a residential property owned by Allan Marshall.
12. According to the Delaware Secretary of State, Winston Research Inc. incorporated on September 7, 2017. The corporate record is attached hereto as **Attachment G**.
13. According to the Tennessee Secretary of State, Winston Research Inc. filed as a foreign corporation in the state on October 2, 2017. The principal office address is [REDACTED] [REDACTED] Kingsport, TN 37660. The corporate record is attached hereto as **Attachment H**.
14. According to public records, [REDACTED] Kingsport, TN 37660 is a residential address associated with Mr. Dennis. Winston is Mr. Dennis's middle name.
15. According to the California Secretary of State, Winston Corp. incorporated on September 6, 2016. Kyle Dennis was the sole member and officer. The primary business address was [REDACTED] [REDACTED] Los Angeles, CA 90036. The corporation dissolved itself on September 19, 2017. The corporate record is attached hereto as **Attachment I**.
16. According to public records, [REDACTED], Los Angeles, CA 90036 is a residential address associated with Mr. Dennis.

BUSINESS LOCATIONS

17. Raging Bull's website lists the following business addresses - 62 Calef Highway #233, Lee, NH 03861 and 835 E. Lamar Blvd. #222, Arlington, TX 76011. According to public records, both of these addresses are commercial mail-receiving agencies (CMRA) that provide drop-box and mail forwarding services.

18. Raging Bull is leasing a physical office space located at 11311 McCormick Rd., Suite 260, Hunt Valley, MD 21031. According to lease documents provided by the property manager to the Maryland Department of Consumer Protection and shared with the FTC, Raging Bull has been leasing office space at this address since September 2019. Jason Pell signed the lease on behalf of RagingBull.com LLC as its CTO. The company currently occupies approximately 11,000 square feet. The office appears to function as Raging Bull's headquarters:

- a) I surveyed Raging Bull employee profiles on LinkedIn.com, an online resume network, and found that many of the employees were located in the Hunt Valley, MD area.
- b) According to his linkedIn.com profile, John Martin Saunders is the Associate Compliance Counsel for Raging Bull. Mr. Saunders also listed his primary business address as 11311 McCormick Rd., Hunt Valley, MD 21031 with the Maryland Courts System.
- c) I located online job postings for Raging Bull located in Hunt Valley, MD. The job postings were for IT professionals and copy editors.

19. During the course of my investigation, I could not locate any other business locations associated with Raging Bull.

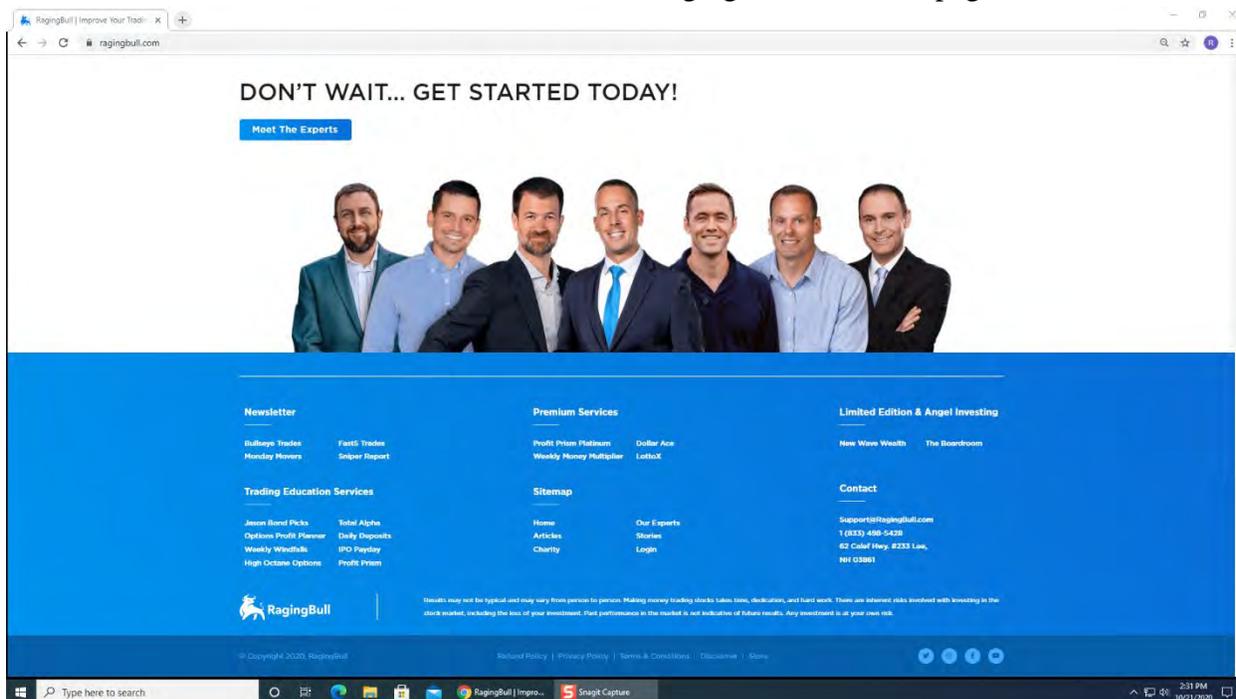
20. Jason Bond, Jeffrey Bishop, and Kyle Dennis work primarily at home according to Raging Bull's marketing materials.

DEFENDANTS' SERVICES

21. During the course of my investigation, I visited the website RagingBull.com. The website contains general information about the company and a list of Raging Bull's subscription services. Each service is associated with one or more trading instructors. I identified at least 8

trading instructors and 30 current or previously offered services. Jason Bond and Jeff Bishop cofounded the company. Jason Bond, Jeff Bishop, and Kyle Dennis are all advertised as trading instructors.

22. Below is a screenshot of the bottom of the RagingBull.com homepage in October 2020:



23. The bottom of the homepage contains hyperlinks to sales pages for a number of current subscription services (in addition to the Sitemap and Contact links). Based on my investigation, Raging Bull may be offering additional services as upsells. I noted the product name, the expert name, and the sales page domain for each service. I also captured screenshots of each sales page and attached them hereto. The sales pages included consumer testimonials and instructor earnings claims. Sixteen of the 18 services include trade alerts or a watch list. Below is a list of each product listed at the bottom of the Raging Bull website at the end of October 2020:

Service	Expert	Sales Page Domain	Screenshots
Bullseye Trades	Jeff Bishop	bullseyeoptiontrading.com	Attachment J
Fast Five Trades	Kyle Dennis	fastfivetrading.com	Attachment K
Monday Movers	Jason Bond	mondaymovers.com	Attachment L
Sniper Report	Kyle Dennis	sniperalerttrading.com	Attachment M
Jason Bond Picks	Jason Bond	jasonbondtraining.com	Attachment N

Total Alpha	Jeff Bishop	totalalphatrading.com	Attachment O
Options Profit Planner	Dave Lukas	optionsprofitplanner.com	Attachment P
Daily Deposits	Ben Sturgill	dailyprofitmachine.com	Attachment Q
Weekly Windfalls	Jason Bond	wallstbookie.com	Attachment R
IPO Payday	Ben Sturgill	ipopayday.com	Attachment S
High Octane Options	Jeff Bishop	highoctanetrading.com	Attachment T
Profit Prism	Jeff Williams	profitprismtrading.com	Attachment U
Profit Prism Platinum	Jeff Williams	profitprismtrading.com/ppp-replay	Attachment V
Weekly Money Multiplier	Nathan Bear	weeklymoneymultiplier.com	Attachment W
Dollar Ace	Kyle Dennis	thedollarace.com	Attachment X
LottoX	Nathan Bear	weeklymoneymultiplier.com/ltx-strategy-30min	Attachment Y
New Wave Wealth	Nate Stavseth	events.ragingbull.com/new-wave-wealth-lp-3	Attachment Z
The Boardroom	Multiple	Startupcamp.com/the-boardroom	Attachment AA

24. Each sales page has a link to a promotional video featuring an expert trader. Raging Bull often refers to these videos as ‘free’ webinars or classes. The webinars included consumer testimonials and instructor earnings claims. The webinars appear to have been pre-recorded and many are still available online. Some of these webinars are for services not currently listed on Raging Bull’s website. Some of the videos contain a disclaimer. These disclaimers consist of a large block of text. Part of disclaimer reads “results are very atypical and you should not expect to replicate them (see paragraph . Below are selected webinars. I noted the service, the host, and the date captured. I had each webinar transcribed and attached hereto.

Webinar	Host	Date Captured	Transcript
Bullseye Trades	Jeff Bishop	July 13, 2020	Attachment BB
Daily Deposits	Jeff Bishop	June 10, 2020	Attachment CC
Dollar Ace	Kyle Dennis	June 8, 2020	Attachment DD
Fast Five Trades	Kyle Dennis	September 2, 2020	Attachment EE
High Octane	Jeff Bishop	June 11, 2020	Attachment FF
Jason Bond Picks	Jason Bond	March 12, 2020	Attachment GG
Monday Movers	Jason Bond	August 24, 2020	Attachment HH
Profit Accelerator	Jeff Bishop	May 21, 2020	Attachment II
Profit Prism	Jeff Williams	June 3, 2020	Attachment JJ
Total Alpha	Jeff Bishop	May 27, 2020	Attachment KK
Trade with Kyle	Kyle Dennis	May 19, 2020	Attachment LL
Unchained	Jason Bond	March 25, 2020	Attachment MM
Weekly Money Multiplier	Nathan Bear	June 10, 2020	Attachment NN
Weekly Windfalls	Jason Bond	June 15, 2020	Attachment OO

25. After the webinar, each sales page directs consumers to an order page where they can purchase the subscription service. The sales pages included consumer testimonials and instructor

earnings claims Below are the order pages for subscription services listed on the RagingBull.com homepage in October 2020:

Service	Order Page URL	Screenshots
Bullseye Trades	https://app.ragingbull.com/checkout/package/bullseye-trades	Att. PP
Fast5 Trades	https://app.ragingbull.com/checkout/package/fast-5-training	Att. QQ
Monday Movers	https://app.ragingbull.com/checkout/package/monday-movers	Att. RR
Sniper Report	https://app.ragingbull.com/checkout/package/sniper-report-2020	Att. SS
Jason Bond Picks	https://app.ragingbull.com/checkout/package/jbp	Att. TT
Total Alpha	https://app.ragingbull.com/checkout/package/total-alpha-trading	Att. UU
Options Profit Planner	https://app.ragingbull.com/checkout/package/opp-training	Att. VV
Daily Deposits	https://app.ragingbull.com/checkout/package/daily-deposits	Att. WW
Weekly Windfalls	https://app.ragingbull.com/checkout/package/weekly-windfalls	Att. XX
IPO Payday	https://app.ragingbull.com/checkout/package/ipo-payday-training	Att. YY
High Octane Options	https://app.ragingbull.com/checkout/package/hoo-post-webinar	Att. ZZ
Profit Prism	https://app.ragingbull.com/checkout/package/pp-special	Att. AAA
Profit Prism Platinum	https://app.ragingbull.com/checkout/package/profit-prism-platinum	Att. BBB
Weekly Money Multiplier	https://app.ragingbull.com/checkout/package/nate-bear-wmm	Att. CCC
Dollar Ace	https://app.ragingbull.com/checkout/package/dollar-ace	Att. DDD
LottoX	https://mr141.infusionsoft.com/app/orderForms/lottox-after-webinar	Att. EEE
New Wave Wealth	https://app.ragingbull.com/checkout/package/aii-special-offer-i	Att. FFF
The Boardroom	https://app.ragingbull.com/checkout/package/aii-special-offer-vsl	Att. GGG

26. Each order page has a nearly identical layout. The bottom of the page contains hyperlinks to the Terms and Conditions, Disclaimer, and Refund Policy. There is no requirement to click on these hyperlinks to view the content on the website or to purchase the services. The Disclaimer and Terms and Conditions contain a notice regarding consumer testimonials. However, the consumer testimonials themselves do not provide a link to any of these disclaimer notices. The hyperlinks are identical for every order page:

- a) The Terms and Conditions are attached hereto as **Attachment HHH**.
- b) The Disclaimer is attached hereto as **Attachment III**.
- c) The Refund Policy is attached hereto as **Attachment JJJ**.

27. Each order page also has the terms and conditions in a scroll box above the “Place my order” button. The box fits about 6 lines or 44 words at a time. It took me a few minutes to scroll through the nearly 5,000 words in the terms and conditions. The terms and conditions in this box appear to be identical to the linked terms and conditions except for the first sentence,

which references the specific sales page. For example, the Fast5 Trading terms and conditions in the box begins with the phrase “RagingBull.com, LLC owns and maintains the website known as <https://fastfivetrading.com>” whereas the linked terms and conditions begins with the phrase “RagingBull.com, LLC owns and maintains the website known as RagingBull.com.” There is no requirement to scroll through the text box on the order page before purchase.

UNDERCOVER PURCHASES

28. During the course of my investigation, I purchased four subscription services from Raging Bull: Jason Bond Picks, Weekly Windfalls, Bullseye Trades, and Fast Five Trades. I used undercover identities to purchase each service.

Jason Bond Picks / Weekly Windfalls

29. On March 12, 2020, FTC Investigator Michelle Tavares visited JasonBondPicks.com and signed up for a free Jason Bond Picks webinar using an undercover identity. Investigator Tavares recorded the webinar and I reviewed the recording. Jason Bond hosted the webinar and pitched the service Jason Bond Picks. A transcript of the webinar is attached hereto as **Attachment GG**.

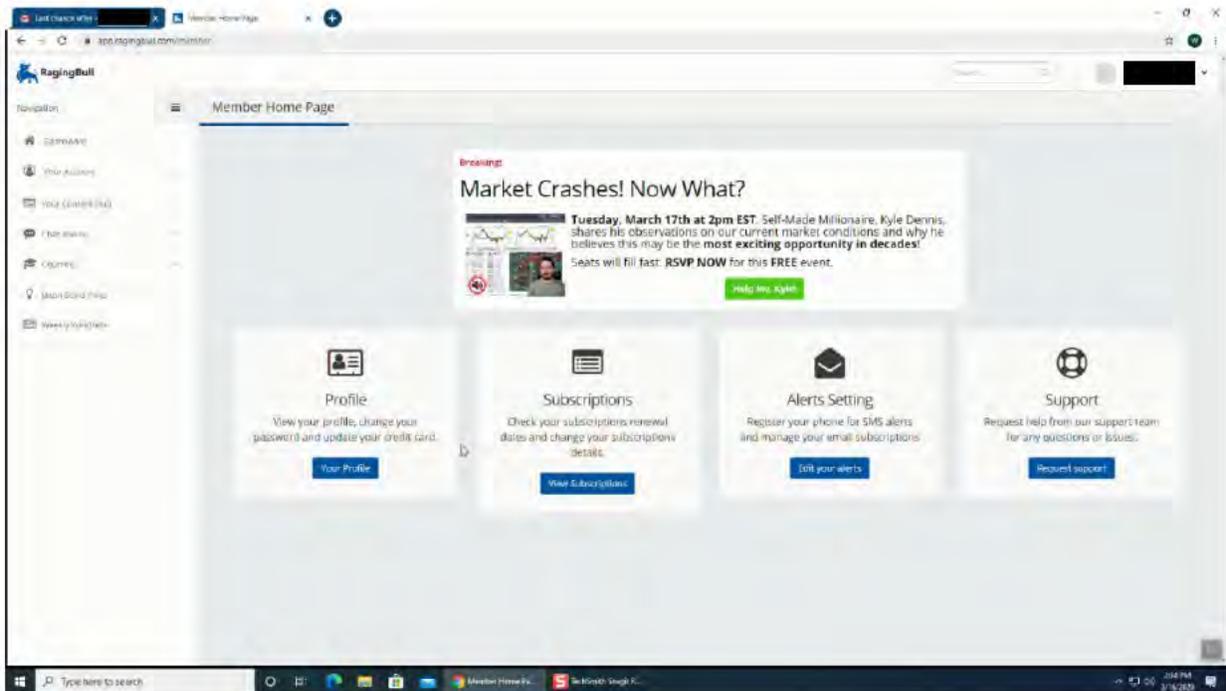
30. On March 16, 2020, I clicked on a hyperlink that Raging Bull provided at the end of the webinar. The hyperlink directed me to an order page on RagingBull.com. I purchased an annual subscription to Jason Bond Picks for \$799 using an undercover credit card. Shortly after I clicked “Place My Order” button, I received an upsell offer for another service called Weekly Windfalls for \$1,497. I clicked the “Yes, Upgrade my order now” button and completed the purchase. Screenshots of my purchase are attached hereto as **Attachment KKK**.

31. On March 16, 2020, I received two email receipts to the undercover email address I used to complete the purchase – one for Jason Bond Picks and the other for Weekly Windfalls. Both receipts came from a Stripe.com email address and stated: “You're receiving this email because you made a purchase at RagingBull.com, LLC, which partners with Stripe to provide invoicing and payment processing.” Copies of the email receipts are attached hereto as **Attachment LLL**.

32. On March 16, 2020, I received an email from Jason[[@jasonbondpicks.com](mailto:)] with the subject line “Welcome to Jason Bond Picks.” The email provided an overview of the Jason Bond Picks trading strategy. A copy of this email is attached hereto as **Attachment MMM**.

33. On March 16, 2020, I received an email from Jason[[@jasonbondpicks.com](mailto:)] with the subject line “Welcome! You’ve finally arrived...” The email contained login credentials for the members section of RagingBull.com. A copy of this email is attached hereto as **Attachment NNN**.

34. On March 16, 2020, I logged into the members section of RagingBull.com. A screenshot of the homepage is below:



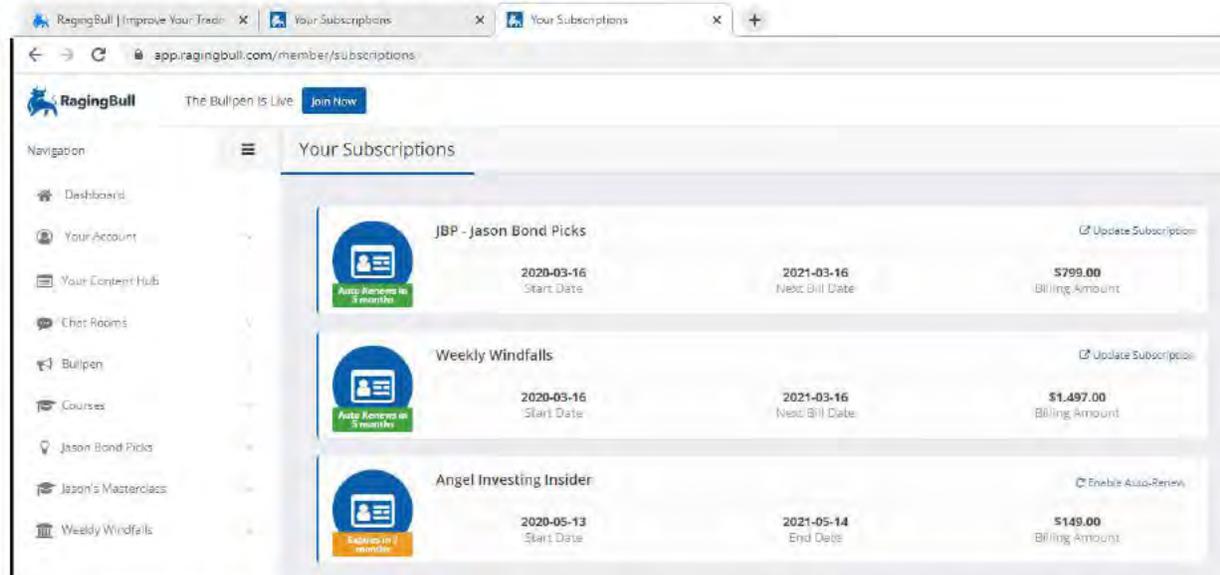
35. The members' section contains videos and written material, including trade alerts for Jason Bond Picks and Weekly Windfalls, and an eBook titled "Swing for the Fences." The members' section also has a chatroom with live trading videos. The members section contains a section that lists all of the alert services available from Raging Bull. I completed an inventory of the contents available in the Jason Bond Picks / Weekly Windfalls members' section and attached it hereto as **Attachment OOO**. I captured these videos and written materials and provided a copy to the FTC's expert.

36. Shortly after I completed my purchase, I started receiving emails from Raging Bull at the undercover email address I used to complete the purchase. As of November 9, 2020, I have received at least 4,738 emails or an average of about 20 emails each day. Many of these emails appear to advertise additional Raging Bull services. Approximately 304 emails specifically mentioned the Coronavirus. A selection of these emails is attached hereto as **Attachment PPP**. In July 2020, the marketing emails started to include the following disclaimer at the bottom of the email:

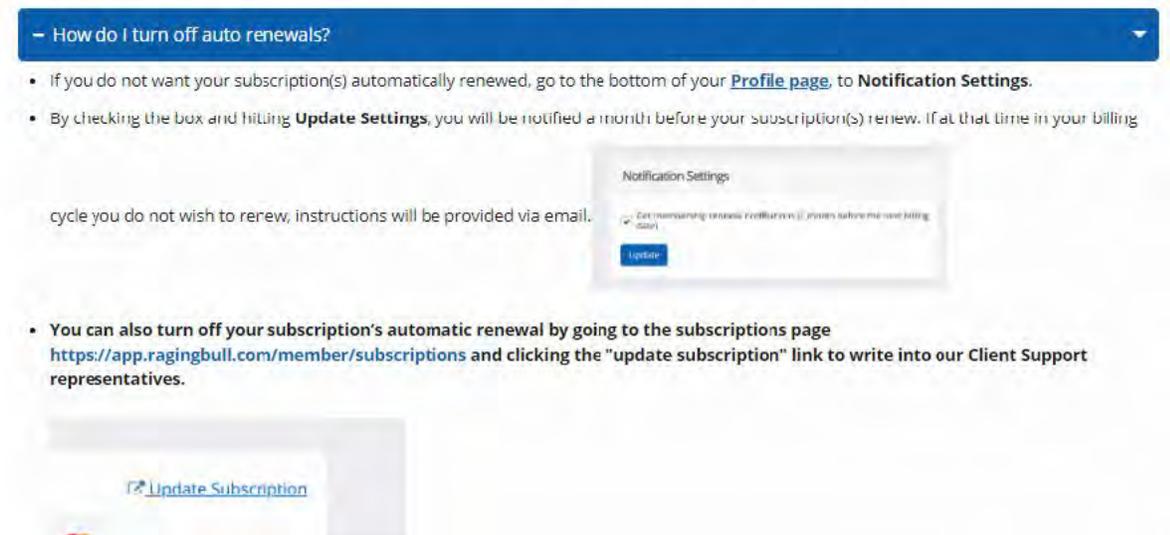
RESULTS PRESENTED NOT TYPICAL OR VERIFIED. RagingBull Services may contain information regarding the historical trading performance of RagingBull owners or employees, and/or testimonials of non-employees depicting profitability that are believed to be true based on the representations of the persons voluntarily providing the testimonial. However, subscribers' trading results have NOT been tracked or verified and past performance is not necessarily indicative of future results, and the results presented in this communication are NOT TYPICAL. Actual results will vary widely given a variety of factors such as experience, skill, risk mitigation practices, market dynamics and the amount of capital deployed. Investing in securities is speculative and carries a high degree of risk; you may lose some, all, or possibly more than your original investment.

37. On March 19, 2020, I received an email from insider[@]ragingbullinsider.com with the subject line "The Case Against Options." The email advertised a free webinar called Jason Bond Picks Unchained on March 25, 2020. A copy of the email is attached hereto as **Attachment PPP**. A transcript of the webinar is **Attachment MM**.

38. On October 6, 2020, I logged into the membership site and attempted to cancel Jason Bond Picks and Weekly Windfalls. I navigated to the “Your Subscriptions” section of the site. Below is a screenshot of the page:



39. I clicked on the “Update Subscription” hyperlink in the upper right corner of the Jason Bond Picks membership. The site directed me to the FAQs page. I scrolled down to the FAQ titled “How do I turn off auto renewals.” A screenshot of this FAQ is below:

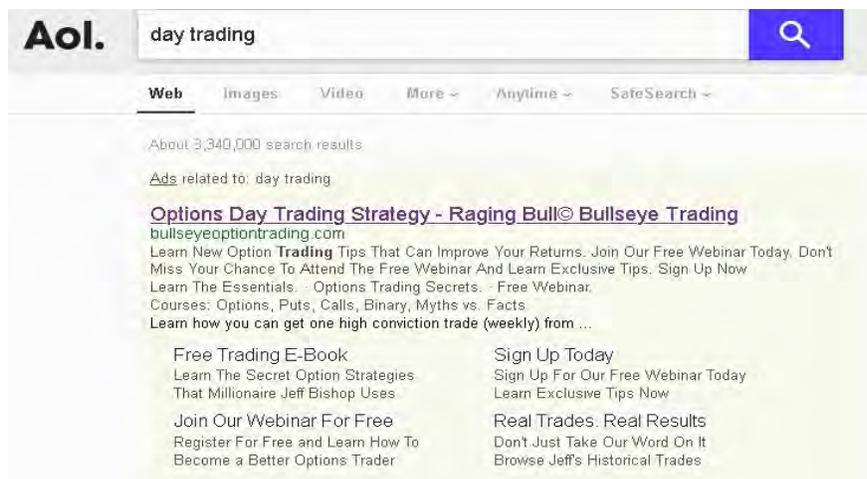


40. The FAQ lists two options. The first option did not allow me to turn off auto renewals but rather allowed me to turn on a notification that would send me an email 1-month before my auto-renewal date of March 16, 2021. The second option was circuitous – it claimed I could go

to the subscription page and click “update subscription” to write into a client support representative. I went back to the subscription page and clicked the “update subscription” but it just redirected me back to the FAQ page with no option to speak with a representative. I repeated these steps for the Weekly Windfalls subscription and got the same result. I could not locate any other way to cancel the Jason Bond or Weekly Windfalls subscription on the membership website other than by calling Raging Bull customer service.

Bullseye Trading

41. On July 13, 2020, I visited AOL.com and searched for the phrase “day trading.” Bullseye Trading appeared at the top of the search results as a paid advertisement. Below is a screenshot of this advertisement:



42. I clicked on the advertisement and it directed me to BullseyeOptionTrading.com. The website started playing a brief video featuring Jeff Bishop. At the end of the video, the website prompted me to enter my first name, phone number, and email address to “Get My Bullseye Trades Now.” I entered the requested information using an undercover identity and clicked submit. The site redirected me to another page with a longer video featuring Jeff Bishop. A transcript of these two videos is attached hereto as **Attachment BB**.

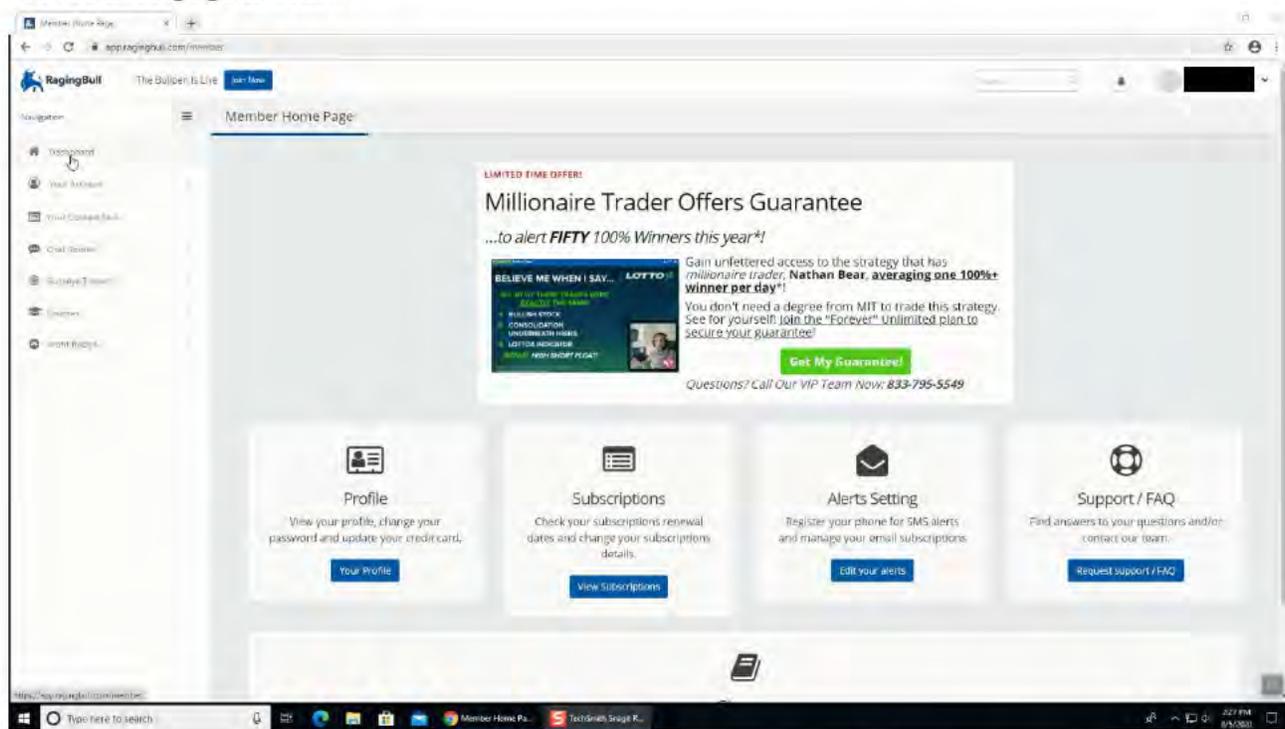
43. At the end of the second video, the website prompted me to press a button titled “Send Me The Next Bullseye Trade.” I clicked on the button and the site redirected me to an order

page on RagingBull.com. I purchased a 1-year subscription to Bullseye Trading for \$399 using an undercover identity. Screenshots of my purchase are attached hereto as **Attachment QQQ**.

44. On July 13, 2020, I received a receipt from a Stripe.com email address for Bullseye Trading. The email stated: “You're receiving this email because you made a purchase at RagingBull.com, LLC, which partners with Stripe to provide invoicing and payment processing.” A copy of this email receipt is attached hereto as **Attachment RRR**.

45. On July 13, 2020, I received an email from support[*@*]ragingbull.com with the subject line “Hitting the Bullseye!” The email contained login credentials for the members section of RagingBull.com. A copy of this email is attached hereto as **Attachment SSS**.

46. On August 5, 2020, I logged into the members section of RagingBull.com. A screenshot of the homepage is below:



47. The members’ section contains videos and written material, including trade alerts for Bullseye Trading and two eBooks by Jeff Bishop - “The Smart Trader” and “The Trader’s Black Book.” The members’ section also has a chatroom with live trading videos. I compiled an inventory of the Bullseye Trading members’ section and attached hereto as **Attachment OOO**. I

captured the videos and written material on the members' site and provided a copy to the FTC's expert witness. I was able to cancel the subscription but never received an email confirmation.

48. Shortly after I completed my purchase, I started receiving emails from Raging Bull at the undercover email address I used to complete the purchase. As of November 9, 2020, I have received at least 1,084 emails or an average of about 9 emails each day. Many of these emails appear to advertise additional Raging Bull services. Approximately 69 of these emails specifically mentioned the Coronavirus.

Fast Five Trades

49. On September 2, 2020, I located a Fast Five Trades advertisement in Facebook's Ad Library located at facebook.com/ads/library. Below is a screenshot of the advertisement:

Kyle W Dennis
Sponsored
ID: 2689829767919014

Even in a volatile market, we're finding winning trades.

Hi Facebook, my name is Kyle Dennis and I trade stocks.

In March 2020, arguably one of the worst months in the stock markets history, I made \$470,000.

And it's not even only me making money. I shared some of these trades with my students, and some students were able to see the same types of returns that I was.

My program Fast 5 trades aims to send students my single best trade every week. Simply follow along, put in the effort, and let's win together.

All you have to do is add your email on the next page and watch the short video explaining everything. See you on the inside.

FASTFIVETRAIDING.COM
Make Winning Trades From Home

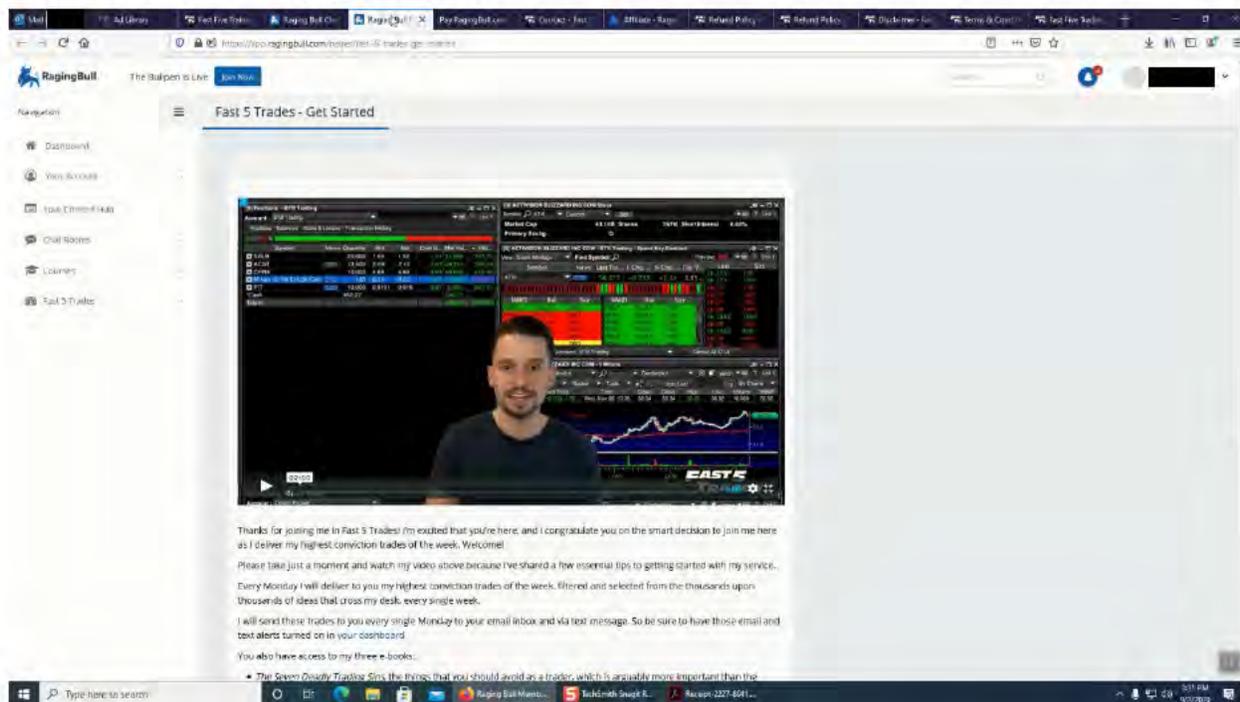
Learn More

50. I clicked on the “Learn More” button and the advertisement directed me to a page on FastFiveTrading.com. The webpage prompted me to enter my email address to receive Fast 5 Trades. I entered an undercover email address and clicked the “Yes, I Want It!” button. The webpage then directed me to a video featuring Kyle Dennis. After the video finished, the page prompted me to click a link to purchase Fast Five Trades. I clicked the link titled “Give Me The Trades Already!!!!” and the site directed me to an order page. I purchased a 1-year subscription to Fast Five Trades for \$97 using an undercover credit card. After I completed my purchase, the site directed me to another page with a video featuring Kyle Dennis. This page asked if I wanted to update my Fast Five Trades subscription to a lifetime membership for \$149. I clicked the “No Thanks” button and completed the purchase. Screenshots of my purchase are attached hereto as **Attachment TTT**. A transcript of the videos that played during my purchase are attached hereto as **Attachment EE**.

51. On September 2, 2020, I received a receipt from a Stripe.com email address for Fast Five Trading. The email stated: “You're receiving this email because you made a purchase at RagingBull.com, LLC, which partners with Stripe to provide invoicing and payment processing.” A copy of this email receipt is attached hereto as **Attachment UUU**.

52. On September 2, 2020, I received an email from Kyle[@]biotechbreakouts.com with the subject line “Welcome to Fast 5!” The email contained a link to the members section of RagingBull.com. A copy of this email is attached hereto as **Attachment VVV**.

53. On September 2, 2020, I logged into the members section of RagingBull.com. A screenshot of the homepage is below:



54. The members' section contains videos and written material, including Fast Five trade alerts three eBooks by Kyle Dennis - "Biotech Breakouts," "Middle-Class Millionaire," and "Seven Deadly Sins." The members' section also has a chatroom with live trading videos. I compiled an inventory of the Fast Five members' section and attached hereto as **Attachment 000**. I captured the videos and written material on the Fast Five members' site and provided a copy of the material to the FTC's expert witness.

55. Shortly after I completed my purchase, I started receiving emails from Raging Bull at the undercover email address I used to complete the purchase. As of November 11, 2020, I have received at least 293 emails or an average of about 4 emails each day. Many of these emails appear to advertise additional Raging Bull services. Approximately 25 of these emails specifically mentioned the Coronavirus.

56. The Fast Five order page contained the following 30-day money back guarantee:



57. On September 29, 2020, I called Raging Bull's customer service, 833-265-1270 to request a refund. I received an interactive voice response (IVR) system. The system prompted me to press '4' to request a refund and then press '4' to request a refund for Fast Five, which I did. The IVR system instructed me to visit the Raging Bull member's site to request a refund and promptly hung up. I did not have the opportunity to leave a message. I attempted to call back three more times and the IVR system hung up each time and did not provide me an option to leave a message. A transcript of this call is attached hereto as **Attachment WWW**. I called back once a week and received the same message. On November 30, 2020, I attempted one last call and received the same message.

58. September 29, 2020, I visited the Fast Five subscription page on the members' site. The site had a "Cancel Subscription option" but no option to request a refund. I clicked to cancel and received a popup screen. I clicked continued and my subscription status went from "Auto Renewal" to "Expires in a Year." I did not receive an email confirmation that my subscription was cancelled. I did not see any option to request a refund online.

59. On October 1, 2020, I sent an email to support[@]ragingbull.com. Raging Bull listed the email address on the Fast Five members' site. I explained that I had attempted to request a refund via phone and online but was unsuccessful. I did not receive a response, so I sent another email on October 5, 2020. I then received a response from someone named Spencer at "RagingBull.com Support." Spencer stated "we do not handle [refunds] via email for your personal account security." Spencer requested I call the customer service number and speak with a representative. He provided the same telephone number I tried to call previously - 833-265-1270. I tried calling this number again but received the same IVR system response which hung up on me after I indicated I wanted to request a refund. A copy of this email exchange is attached hereto as **Attachment XXX**.

ARCHIVED WEBSITES

60. During the course of my investigation, I examined Raging Bull websites captured by the Internet Archive. The Internet Archive is a 501(c)(3) non-profit organization that captures and

catalogues websites. The Internet Archive provides free, public access to its library at [Archive.org/web](https://archive.org/web).

61. **Attachment YYY** are selected Internet Archive captures of the PennyStockLive.com homepage from March 30, 2011 and August 8, 2011. The website features Jason Bond and includes consumer testimonials and various earnings claims.

62. In around August 2011, the website PennyStockLive.com started redirecting to JasonBondPicks.com. **Attachment ZZZ** are selected Internet Archive captures of the JasonBondPicks.com homepage from September 2, 2011 through January 24, 2019.

63. **Attachment AAAA** are selected Internet Archive captures of the BiotechBreakouts.com homepage from October 2, 2016 through January 6, 2020.

64. **Attachment BBBB** are selected Internet Archive captures of the RagingBull.com homepage from October 9, 2013 through March 29, 2020. I noted that some services like Biotech Breakouts, Option Rocket, and Biotech Nucleus, have been discontinued or re-named.

65. I located an archived Wikipedia article on Raging Bull dated July 30, 2014. According to the article, Raging Bull was a stock trading message board from 1997 to 2013. On June 30, 2011, BlueWave Advisors, LLC purchased the website and on August 5, 2013, BlueWave Advisors shut down the message board. According to corporate filings, Jeff Bishop owned BlueWave Advisors, LLC. A copy of the Wikipedia entry is attached hereto as **Attachment CCCC**.

CONSUMER COMPLAINTS

66. The FTC maintains a consumer complaint database called Consumer Sentinel. Consumer Sentinel is a repository of complaints that consumers file directly with the FTC, other Federal and State Agencies, and the Better Business Bureaus.

67. As of November 12, 2020, the FTC has received at least 247 unique consumer complaints against Raging Bull. In some cases, consumers filed multiple complaints or filed complaints with multiple agencies. I de-duplicated these instances. Many reported losing over a \$1,000.

68. At least 77 consumers reported having issues cancelling Raging Bull services.

69. At least 193 consumers reported having issues obtaining a refund from Raging Bull.

70. At least 53 consumer reported having issues with Raging Bull trade alerts.

71. At least 11 consumers reported observing some sort of market manipulation and referenced terms such as “pump and dump,” “stock fraud,” or “front running” involving the securities from Raging Bull’s trade alerts.

CIVIL INVESTIGATIVE DEMANDS

72. During the course of my investigation, the FTC issued Civil Investigative Demands (CID) to entities that had information related to Raging Bull’s business operations.

Bank of America

73. On April 9, 2020, the FTC issued a CID to Bank of America. Bank of America produced documents related to bank accounts held by the Defendants. Selected documents produced by Bank of America are attached hereto as **Attachment DDDD**. According to Bank of America:

- a) Lighthouse Media LLC opened a depository account X9733 in January 2014. Jeff Bishop was the sole signatory on the account and signed as a member of the corporation. In January 2017, Lighthouse Media LLC changed its corporate name to Ragingbull.com LLC. Jeff Bishop, Jason Bond, and Matthew Watabe were signatories and signed as members of the corporation. In May 2018, Ragingbull.com LLC removed Matthew Watabe as signatory on the account and added Jordan Reyna.
- b) MFA Holding Corp opened a depository account X6428 in July 2015. Allan Marshall was the sole signatory on the account and signed as the ‘PD’ of the corporation.
- c) Sherwood Ventures LLC opened a depository account X6694 in January 2015. Jeff Bishop and Matthew Watabe were signatories on the account and signed as members of the corporation. Sherwood Ventures’ corporate resolution listed Jeff Bishop as ‘Owner’ and Matthew Watabe as ‘Finance Director.’ In December 2017, Sherwood Ventures LLC removed Matthew Watabe as a signatory and added Jordan Reyna.

- d) Winston Corp. opened a depository account X1482 in November 2016. Kyle Dennis was the sole signatory on the account and signed as the ‘Secretary’ of Winston Corp.

JP Morgan Chase

74. On July 31, 2020, the FTC issued a CID to JP Morgan Chase. JP Morgan Chase produced documents related to bank accounts held by the Defendants. Selected documents produced by JP Morgan Chase are attached hereto as **Attachment EEEE**. According to JP Morgan Chase:

- a) RagingBull.com LLC opened a depository account X0621 in January 2019. Jason Bond, Jeff Bishop, and Jordan Reyna were signatories on the account. RagingBull.com LLC’s address is listed as [REDACTED] Lee, NH 03861, which is Jeff Bishop’s personal residence.
- b) Winston Corp. opened a depository account X1198 in September 2016. Kyle Dennis was the sole signatory and signed as ‘President’ of the corporation. Winston Corp.’s address is listed as [REDACTED] Los Angeles, CA 90036, which was Kyle Dennis’ personal residence.
- c) Sherwood Ventures, LLC opened a depository account X6465 in June 2019. Jeff Bishop was the sole signatory on the account. Sherwood Ventures LLC’s address is listed as [REDACTED] NH 03861, which is Jeff Bishop’s personal residence.

SunTrust Bank

75. On July 31, 2020, the FTC issued a CID to SunTrust Bank. SunTrust Bank produced documents related to a bank account held by Winston Research Incorporated. According to SunTrust Bank, Winston Research Incorporated opened a depository account X9516 in October 2017. Kyle Dennis was the sole signatory and signed as the sole ‘Owner’ of the corporation. A copy of the signature card is attached hereto as **Attachment FFFF**.

TD Bank

76. On April 9, 2020, the FTC issued a CID to TD Bank. TD Bank produced documents related to bank accounts held by the Defendants. Selected documents produced by TD Bank are attached hereto as **Attachment GGGG**. According to TD Bank:

- a) Sherwood Ventures LLC opened a depository account X7815 in December 2018. Jeff Bishop was the sole signatory and signed as the sole member of Sherwood Ventures LLC. Jeff Bishop indicated that he had a 100% voting interest in Sherwood Ventures LLC. The companies address is listed as [REDACTED] Lee, NH 03861, which is Jeff Bishop's personal residence.
- b) Sherwood Ventures LLC opened a depository account X6651 in December 2018. Jeff Bishop was the sole signatory and signed as the sole member of Sherwood Ventures LLC. Jeff Bishop indicated that he had a 100% voting interest in Sherwood Ventures LLC. The companies address is listed as [REDACTED] Lee, NH 03861, which is Jeff Bishop's personal residence.

Banc of America Merchant Services

77. On July 31, 2020, the FTC issued a CID to Banc of America Merchant Services ("BAMS"). BAMS produced documents related to the Defendants' merchant accounts. Selected documents from BAMS are attached hereto as **Attachment HHHH**. According to BAMS:

- a) In November 2010, Bluewave Advisors LLC d/b/a Topstockpicks.com opened merchant account X6888. Jeff Bishop was the principal account holder. In April 2012, BAMS terminated the account due to non-delivery risk ("NDX") and high chargebacks.
- b) Beginning in February 2014, Lighthouse Media f/k/a RagingBull.com opened the following merchant accounts. The primary business address is 62 Calef Highway # 233, Lee NH 03861:

MID	Open Date	Company	D/B/A
X2880	Feb-14	LIGHTHOUSE MEDIA LLC	WWW.JASONBONDPICKS.COM
X0882	Sep-17	RAGINGBULL.COM LLC	BIOTECHBREAKOUTS.COM
X3886	Sep-17	RAGINGBULL.COM LLC	PETRAPICKS.COM
X2888	Oct-17	RAGINGBULL.COM LLC	PENNYPRO.COM
X1880	Oct-17	RAGINGBULL.COM LLC	WEEKLYMONEYMULTIPLIER.COM
X4884	Nov-17	RAGINGBULL.COM LLC	JASONBONDPICKS.COM

- c) The BAMS file included a merchant account review dated April 2019. The review indicated that Raging Bull had an average chargeback ratio of 4.06%. The review indicated that Raging Bull had an ongoing issue with chargebacks and had hired a firm called to Verifi manage and reduce its chargebacks.
- d) In July 2019, BAMS terminated its account with Lighthouse Media f/k/a RagingBull.com. The termination letter did not provide a specific reason but the file indicated the termination was due to excessive chargeback risk.

Esquire Bank

78. On July 31, 2020, the FTC issued a CID to Esquire Bank. Esquire Bank produced documents related to the Defendants' merchant accounts. Selected documents from Esquire Bank are attached hereto as **Attachment III**. According to Esquire Bank:

- a) In November 2019, RagingBull.com, LLC opened a merchant account with Esquire Bank through Nuvei, an independent sales organization of Esquire Bank.
- b) RagingBull.com LLC provided the following address on its merchant application – 11311 McCormick Rd., Hunt Valley, MD 21031. Jeff Bishop and Jason Bond both signed the application.
- c) According to Esquire Bank's underwriting notes, RagingBull.com LLC had the following ownership: Sherwood Ventures LLC – 65% (wholly owned by Jeff Bishop); Jason Bond – 25%; MFA Holdings Corp – 10%.
- d) Esquire Bank's underwriting file contained a MATCH file hit for RagingBull.com LLC. MATCH is a database of terminated merchant records maintained by MasterCard. According to MATCH,

RagingBull.com LLC was placed on the terminated merchant list in late 2019.

- e) Esquire Bank's underwriting file contains copies of Raging Bull's sales websites, Raging Bull's terms and conditions, and a sample cancellation page. The underwriting file also contained an internal Raging Bull product matrix dated October 21, 2019.

Fiserv

79. On July 31, 2020, the FTC issued a CID to Fiserv f/k/a First Data ("Fiserv"). Fiserv appears to be an independent sales organization of BAMS. Fiserv produced documents related to the Defendants' merchant account with BAMS. Some of these documents are duplicative of documents produced by BAMS. Selected documents from Fiserv are attached hereto as

Attachment JJJJ.

PayPal Holdings

80. On April 9, 2020, the FTC issued a CID to PayPal Holdings. PayPal Holdings produced documents related to financial accounts held by the Defendants. The Defendants have used these accounts to collect consumer payments. According to PayPal, Jason Bond Picks, BlueWave, Patriot Publishing, PennyPro, RagingBull Selected documents produced by PayPal Holdings are attached hereto as **Attachment KKKK**. According to PayPal Holdings:

- a) RagingBull.com, LLC opened the account X1576. Jason Bond is the primary contact person on the account.
- b) BlueWave Advisors, LLC opened the account X3992. Jeff Bishop was the primary contact person on the account. The account was closed.
- c) Patriot Publishing, LLC opened the account X7935. Jeff Bishop was the primary contact person on the account. The account was closed.
- d) Insight Media, LLC d/b/a Penny Pro opened the account X0809. Jeff Bishop was the primary contact person on the account. The account was closed.

Stripe

81. On July 31, 2020, the FTC issued a CID to Stripe. Stripe is a payment processor who processes payments through Wells Fargo Bank. Stripe produced documents related to the Defendants' merchant account. Selected documents from Stripe are attached hereto as **Attachment LLLL**. According to Stripe:

- a) RagingBull.com LLC opened merchant account X1999 in April 2019.
- b) Stripe terminated Raging Bull's merchant account in September 2020.

TSYS Merchant Services

82. 81. On July 31, 2020, the FTC issued a CID to TSYS Merchant Services. TSYS is a payment processor who processes payments through Wells Fargo Bank. TSYS produced documents related to the Defendants' merchant accounts. Selected documents from TSYS are attached hereto as **Attachment MMMM**.

GoDaddy

83. On April 9, 2020, the FTC issued a CID to GoDaddy. GoDaddy provides website domains and web hosting services. According to GoDaddy:

- a) RagingBull.com LLC has registered the following domains. Jeff Bishop is the primary billing contact and paid for the registration for most of the domains:

Domain	Created	Expires	Order ID
FUTURESDAILY.COM	10/9/2000	10/9/2022	383289529
TOPME.COM	11/19/2001	11/19/2020	200250976
optionsacademy.com	2/17/2002	2/17/2021	1611029595
TOPSTOCKPICKS.COM	4/5/2002	4/5/2021	258283860
ULTIMATESTOCKS.COM	6/30/2003	6/30/2020	55626291
DAILYSTOCKTIP.COM	7/8/2003	7/8/2020	55626291
shadowtrader.com	11/24/2003	11/24/2020	1589609837
DAILYGAB.COM	6/6/2004	6/6/2020	148026016
pennystocks101.com	4/26/2005	4/26/2021	935984788
JASONBOND.COM	8/8/2005	8/8/2021	851298970
startupcamp.com	1/26/2006	1/26/2021	1191150161
ACTIONCAPITALGROUPE.COM	12/24/2007	12/24/2021	91934518
PORTFOLIOPIMP.COM	5/22/2008	5/22/2020	171885578
LITTLELEGO.COM	10/4/2008	10/4/2020	132030331

WINTONCONSTRUCTION.COM	12/27/2008	12/27/2020	145115381
DAILYGAB.NET	1/14/2009	1/14/2029	148026016
DAILYGAB.INFO	1/14/2009	1/14/2029	148026016
DAILYGAB.MOBI	1/14/2009	1/14/2029	148026016
DAILYGAB.US	1/14/2009	1/13/2029	148026016
DAILYGAB.ORG	1/14/2009	1/14/2029	148026016
WOODWORTHBUILDERS.NET	11/9/2009	11/9/2021	202719907
HOTSTOCKVIDEOS.NET	3/30/2010	3/30/2022	232177922
HOTSTOCKVIDEOS.COM	3/30/2010	3/30/2022	232177922
SHERWOODVENTURES.COM	6/28/2010	6/28/2020	251398544
HANDHOLDERS.ORG	11/24/2010	11/24/2022	286251334
momentumhunter.com	1/26/2011	1/26/2023	1637597556
AUTHORIZEDCLICKS.COM	5/18/2011	5/18/2021	329026777
FXFOCUS.COM	6/6/2011	6/6/2020	406495744
MARKETSENDS.COM	6/24/2011	6/24/2021	338100137
FUTURESAUTHORITY.COM	7/19/2011	7/19/2020	344597476
JASONBOND PICKS.COM	8/15/2011	8/15/2020	351546754
BONDSWINGTRADES.COM	5/2/2012	5/2/2022	423023211
BONDDAYTRADES.COM	5/2/2012	5/2/2022	423023211
marijuanastockpicks.com	1/10/2014	1/10/2021	1085071238
traderstoolbox.net	7/9/2014	7/9/2020	1134665688
millionaireroadmap.com	8/21/2014	8/21/2022	996407713
buybiotechbreakouts.com	7/12/2016	7/12/2021	1000122218
biotechbreakouts.com	7/12/2016	7/12/2021	1000128481
thedailyprofitmachine.com	8/16/2016	8/16/2021	1150999606
dailyprofitmachine.com	1/20/2017	1/20/2021	1151047083
potstockpro.com	1/30/2017	1/30/2022	1085064280
petrapicks.com	2/1/2017	2/1/2021	1085769806
petraspicks.com	2/1/2017	2/1/2021	1085769806
pennystocklive.com	3/8/2017	3/8/2021	1585076911
freedomtrades.com	10/7/2017	10/7/2021	1488904424
lightningalerts.net	12/18/2017	12/18/2022	1237856061
lightningalerts.com	12/18/2017	12/18/2022	1237856061
lightningalerts.org	12/18/2017	12/18/2022	1237856061
lightningalerts.info	12/18/2017	12/18/2022	1237856061
weeklymoneymultiplier.com	1/2/2018	1/2/2023	1244166330
weeklymoneymultiplier.net	1/2/2018	1/2/2023	1244166330
weeklymoneymultiplier.org	1/2/2018	1/2/2023	1244166330
traderscouncil.net	3/9/2018	3/9/2021	1276820245
traderscouncil.com	3/9/2018	3/9/2021	1276820245
traderscouncil.org	3/9/2018	3/9/2021	1276820245
sniperreport.com	3/20/2018	3/20/2021	1657950421
fdainsideralerts.com	3/20/2018	3/20/2021	1657950419
jasonbondtraining.com	4/24/2018	4/24/2022	1298759317
traders.app	5/6/2018	5/6/2021	1304552299

jasonbond.app	5/6/2018	5/6/2021	1304552299
stocktrader.app	5/6/2018	5/6/2021	1304552299
pennystock.app	5/6/2018	5/6/2021	1304552299
rb.app	5/6/2018	5/6/2021	1304552299
stockcharts.app	5/6/2018	5/6/2021	1304552299
pennystocks.app	5/6/2018	5/6/2021	1304552299
ragingbull.app	5/6/2018	5/6/2021	1304552299
bullpicks.com	9/3/2018	9/3/2020	1557153441
ragingbullelite.com	11/9/2018	11/9/2020	1600048683
dollaraces.com	8/12/2019	8/12/2020	1531483195
thedollarace.com	8/12/2019	8/12/2020	1531483195
ragingbull.store	12/3/2019	12/3/2021	1596416760
momentum-hunter.com	2/20/2020	2/20/2021	1637597556
momentumhunting.com	2/20/2020	2/20/2021	1637597556
themomentumhunter.com	2/20/2020	2/20/2021	1637597556

b) Jeff Bishop reserved the domain Bluewaveadvisors.com on April 7, 2006.

The hold expired on April 7, 2020.

c) Lighthouse Media LLC registered the domain lighthousemedia.co (sic) on January 8, 2014. The domain expired on January 7, 2019. Jeff Bishop was the primary contact person and the primary contact email address was justin@bluewaveadvisors.com.

Domains By Proxy

84. On April 9, 2020, the FTC issued a CID to Domains By Proxy. Domains By Proxy is affiliated with GoDaddy and provides website privacy services. Privacy protection services mask the identity of the domain owner from consumers and law enforcement. According to Domains By Proxy, the Defendants have purchased privacy protection for the following domains:

Order ID	Account Holder	Domains
11190557	Jeff Bishop	Multiple domains including bluewaveadvisors; beaconequityresearch; stockhideout; pennystockcraze; dirtystockpromoter; bullseyemicrocapalerts.com; boardcentral tv; pennyboards.com; sherwoodventures; supernovaalerts; lightningpicks; merrillequities; topstockpicks; jasonbond.com; thedailyprofitmachine; bonddaytrades; startupcamp.com; ragingbull.app; jasonbond.app
1588024	Jeff Bishop	twinstocks.com; twintraders.com

16527514	Jason Kowalik	stocknetworkonline.com
18028569	Jeff Bishop	actioncapialgroupe.com
18099524	Jeff Bishop	fantasystockleague.com
19963957	Jeff Bishop	otcbulldog.com
27853649	Jeff Bishop	Multiple domains including millionaireroadmap.com; pennystocks101.com;
27867858	Jeff Bishop	investorsoup.com
30281442	Jeff Bishop	thestockroach.com
33098137	Jeff Bishop	forexdiscounts net; forexoffers.org
33555346	Jeff Bishop	melhoresacoes.com
34291004	Jeff Bishop	boardcentral.mobi
36618068	Jeff Bishop	pennystockgangster
66513011	Jeff Bishop	bishop me
7389813	Jeff Bishop/BlueWave Advisors	Multiple domains including microstockprofit.biz; microstockprofit.com; outcastinvestors.com; stockpreacher.com
9711636	Jeff Bishop/BlueWave Advisors	microstockprofit.com
74914908	Jeff Bishop	stockcommander.com; stockmarket.guru
75172253	Jeff Bishop/LighthouseMedia LLC	lighthousemedia.co
98015349	Jeff Bishop	jasonbondpicks.com
133471323	Jeff Bishop	buybiotechbreakouts.com
133473802	Jeff Bishop	biotechbreakouts.com
147316044	Jeff Bishop	potstockpro.com; portfolioimp.com; bondswingtrades.com
147316854	Jeff Bishop/RagingBull.com LLC	marijuanastockpicks.com
147489070	Jeff Bishop/RagingBull.com LLC	petrapicks.com; petraspicks.com
156710673	Jeff Bishop/RagingBull.com LLC	traderstoolbox net
175044813	Jeff Bishop/RagingBull.com LLC	lightningalerts.com
176033758	Jeff Bishop/RagingBull.com LLC	weeklymoneymultiplier.com
221295251	Jeff Bishop/RagingBull.com LLC	freedomtrades.com
227561622	Jeff Bishop/RagingBull.com LLC	dollaraces.com; thedollarace.com
230461525	Jeff Bishop/RagingBull.com LLC	bullpicks.com
239277188	Jeff Bishop/RagingBull.com LLC	pennystocklive.com
243753696	Jeff Bishop/RagingBull.com LLC	ragingbull.store
247256198	Jeff Bishop/RagingBull.com LLC	ragingbullelite.com
249188651	Jeff Bishop/RagingBull.com LLC	optionsacademy.com
258826790	Jeff Bishop/RagingBull.com LLC	momentum-hunter.com; momentumhunter.com; momentumhunting.com
276200624	Jeff Bishop/RagingBull.com LLC	supernovatrading.com
181638379	Jeff Bishop/RagingBull.com LLC	traderscouncil.com
185448839	Jeff Bishop/RagingBull.com LLC	jasonbondtraining.com

Web.com Group

85. On April 9, 2020, the FTC issued a CID to Web.com Group. Web.com Group provides website domains and web hosting services. According to Web.com Group, RagingBull.com LLC currently operates the website Ragingbull.com and Patriotpublishing.com. Prior to January 2017, Sherwood Ventures owned both websites. RagingBull.com LLC also purchased privacy protection services for both websites to mask its ownership. RagingBull.com LLC used a credit card in the name of Jeff Bishop.

TrustPilot

86. On July 31, 2020, the FTC issued a CID to TrustPilot. TrustPilot hosts online customer reviews. TrustPilot also provides customer review management services to businesses. Businesses can embed a link to TrustPilot customer reviews directly on their own website. According to TrustPilot:

- a) RagingBull.com LLC signed a contract with TrustPilot on February 8, 2017 to manage customer reviews on its sales websites.
- b) On February 23, 2017, someone submitted the following JasonBondPicks.com review to TrustPilot: “I’ve been with Jason Bond since he started the Millionaire Roadmap and I can say it has been a life-changing experience for me. I’ve grown so much as a trader by learning from [sic] and his wonderful team of instructors. It might be "expensive" but I’ve tried "cheaper" programs before and I can say without a doubt that [sic] service provides more value than anything from [sic] or those other "gurus" you might see out there. This is the real deal!” TrustPilot flagged the review as potentially fabricated because it “shared UUID with a B2B user associated with the business unit the review belongs to.”
- c) RagingBull.com LLC also flagged 118 customer reviews for removal. Of these reviews, 115 were negative reviews (two out of five stars or below).

NEW HAMPSHIRE BUREAU OF SECURITIES REGULATION

87. During the course of my investigation, I reviewed documents collected by the New Hampshire Bureau of Securities Regulation related to their investigation of Raging Bull.

88. I received a transcript of a deposition that New Hampshire took of Jason Bond on February 19, 2020. A copy of this transcript is attached hereto as **Attachment NNNN**.

89. New Hampshire provided the FTC summary statements related to Raging Bull's marketing efforts. According to these statements, Raging Bull widely advertised its services on Yahoo and Bing search engines, including the following:

- a) "This former school teacher used 3 simple stock trading strategies to go from broke to multi millionaire — now giving them away for FREE."
- b) "Learn the three patterns I've used exclusively to generate consistent profits in a bull or bear market."

90. Once consumers sign up for Raging Bull's services, many of those services offer real time buy and sell trade alerts from the instructors. According to additional records provided by New Hampshire, Raging Bull sent such SMS alerts to thousands of consumers across the country. Many of these alerts contained earnings claims, including the following:

- a) "Dollar Ace: Sold my EBAY puts at .77 for a 75% gain overnight!" – October 8, 2019
- b) "Booked planet fitness P L N T +23% on risk or \$3700 profit. Nice trade. 3 for 3 +\$16,700 this week." – October 11, 2019

91. According to employer registration documents provided by New Hampshire, Lighthouse Media LLC acquired Patriot Holdings LLC on January 1, 2016.

92. New Hampshire provided the FTC copies of Raging Bull's service agreements with its trading instructors. According to the agreements:

- a) In September 2016, Lighthouse Media LLC entered into a service agreement with Winston Corp. and Kyle Dennis to provide "daily content, including commentary, stock pick ideas, video lessons, and periodic webinars for customers (and prospective customers), and to promptly

answer customer emails...for a new Company website known as ‘Biotechbreakouts.com.’” Lighthouse Media has the “right at its sole discretion to review, edit, alter, modify or remove” the website content. The compensation for Dennis according to this agreement is 33% of all net revenue generated from subscription payments made by customers of the Biotechbreakouts.com website. Jeff Bishop executed the agreement as “Class A Member” of Lighthouse Media and Kyle Dennis signed as “President” of Winston Corp.

- b) In December 2018, Raging Bull sent Kyle Dennis an “offer letter” for at-will employment to fill the position of Raging Bull’s “Biotech Breakouts Guru.” The position requires Dennis to report to Jeff Bishop.
- c) In April 2016, Lighthouse Media LLC entered into a “consulting” agreement with Jeff Williams. Pursuant to the agreement, Williams would be compensated based on commissions derived as a percentage of sales generated by Williams. Jeff Bishop executed the agreement as manager of Lighthouse Media.
- d) In January 2019, Raging Bull sent Jeff Williams an “offer letter” for at-will employment to fill the position of Raging Bull’s “Trading Educator.” The position requires Williams to report to Jeff Bishop. In addition to a base salary, the offer includes the payment of commissions on sales of PennyPro/Traders Council Sales.

MARKETING ENDORSEMENTS

93. In August 2020, Raging Bull posted a video on RagingBull.com featuring Kyle Dennis and Jordan Belfort a/k/a “The Wolf of Wall Street.” Mr. Belfort appears to endorse Kyle Dennis and his trading system during the interview. After the interview, the website directed me to an order page for Fast Five Trading. A transcript of the video is attached hereto as **Attachment 0000**.

94. On December 2, 2016, Jason Bond posted a testimonial from Jose Consec on his YouTube channel. Mr. Consec is a former professional baseball player. A transcript of the testimonial is attached hereto as **Attachment PPPP**. According to an analysis of RagingBull.com LLC's bank statements by FTC Forensic Accountant Emil George, RagingBull.com LLC paid Jose Consec \$18,000 in 2017. This payment was not disclosed during Mr. Consec's testimonial.

95. On May 28, 2020, Raging Bull posted a podcast on RagingBull.com titled "Touchdown with Traders." The podcast featured Mike Alstott, a former professional football player, and Jeff Williams, a Raging Bull instructor. A transcript of the podcast is attached hereto as **Attachment QQQQ**. According to an analysis of RagingBull.com LLC's bank statements by FTC Forensic Accountant Emil George, RagingBull.com LLC paid Mike Alstott \$20,000 in February 2020. This payment was not disclosed during Mr. Alstott's interview.

96. According to Mr. Bond's testimony to the New Hampshire Bureau of Securities Regulation, RagingBull.com paid for Jason Bond to speak at Harvard University. The speech took place at a building on university property but Harvard University did not invite Mr. Bond or endorse the event. Nevertheless, Mr. Bond spoke at a podium bearing the Harvard crest and in front of a screen that read "Harvard Business School." A screenshot of the video is below. I captured a recording of the speech and transcript of the speech is attached hereto as **Attachment RRRR**.



97. According to Mr. Bond's testimony to the New Hampshire Bureau of Securities Regulation, RagingBull.com paid to be on a NASDAQ Billboard in Times Square. Below is a copy of the billboard:



98. According to Mr. Bond's testimony to the New Hampshire Bureau of Securities Regulation, Raging Bull asked a financial news service called Cheddar to interview them at the NYSE. Below is a screenshot of the interview:



PRIVATE JETS

99. During the course of my investigation, I examined Raging Bull's Instagram page. The page features numerous photos of Jason Bond, Jeff Bishop, and Kyle Dennis on a private jet. Raging Bull has also used videos of these private jets in its webinars and other marketing materials. Below are two photos posted on Instagram on March 21, 2019 and November 28, 2018 respectively:



100. According to analysis completed by FTC Forensic accountant Emil George, RagingBull.com LLC has paid a company called FlexJet \$730,563 from October 4, 2017 through May 11, 2020.

101. According to Flexjet's website (flexjet.com/programs/), the company leases fractional timeshares for private jets.

LUXURY CARS

102. The Defendants' social media pages also include various photos of defendants in front of luxury cars. For example, Raging Bull posted the following photo of Kyle Dennis on its Instagram page on April 18, 2019:



103. According to analysis done by FTC Forensic Accountant Emil George, the Corporate Defendants have made payments totaling \$752,656 to various car dealerships.

RAGING BULL'S DEFAMATION LAWSUIT

104. On January 30, 2019, RagingBull.com LLC filed a defamation lawsuit in the Miami-Dade County Circuit Court against David Jaffe d/b/a Best Stock Strategy. Filings from this case are attached hereto as **Attachment SSSS**.

JEFF BISHOP'S PREVIOUS CORPORATE ENTITIES

105. According to the Texas Secretary of State, Bluewave Advisors LLC incorporated itself on March 13, 2016. Jeff Bishop is the sole Director and a governing member of the corporation. The company's mailing address is 5380 Old Bullard Rd., #600-182, Tyler, TX 75703.

According to public records, the address is a UPS Store. The corporate documents are attached hereto as **Attachment TTTT**.

106. According to the Nevada Secretary of State, IM Street Media, Inc. incorporated itself on July 17, 2007. Jeff Bishop was an officer and director of the corporation. The corporate documents are attached hereto as **Attachment UUUU**.

107. According to the Texas Secretary of State, Patriot Publishing LLC incorporated itself on July 3, 2012. Jeff Bishop is the member and director. The company's mailing address is 835 E Lamar Blvd., Suite 238, Arlington, TX 76011. According to public records, this address is a UPS Store. The corporate documents are attached hereto as **Attachment VVVV**.

108. According to the Texas Secretary of State, Patriot Publishing II LLC incorporated itself on October 25, 2013. Jeff Bishop is a governing member. The company's mailing address is a personal residence in Tyler, TX. The corporate documents are attached hereto as **Attachment WWWW**.

109. According to the Nevada Secretary of State, Stock Hideout LLC incorporated itself on March 11, 2010. The corporation dissolved on December 31, 2012. The last annual list filed on February 21, 2012 listed Jeff Bishop as a manager of the corporation. The mailing address was 4828 S Broadway, # 182, Tyler, TX, 75703, which was a UPS Store. The corporate documents are attached hereto as **Attachment XXXX**.

110. According to the Texas Secretary of State, Twin Media LLC incorporated itself on September 10, 2007. Jeff Bishop is a member of the corporation. The mailing address is 3411 Preston Rd., STE C-13 Frisco, TX 75034. According to public records, the address is a commercial mail-receiving agency called The Kwik Kopy Business Center. The corporate documents are attached hereto as **Attachment YYYY**.

111. According to the Texas Secretary of State, Beacon Equity LLC incorporated itself on November 9, 2020. No officer information is available as of the date of this declaration. However, Jeff Bishop's LinkedIn.com profile lists himself as owner of Beacon Equity LLC. The mailing address of the corporation is a personal residence in Frisco, TX. The corporate documents are attached hereto as **Attachment ZZZZ**.

112. During the course of my investigation, I examined a stock trading blog by someone named Michael Goode. On March 15, 2012, Mr. Goode posted a blog entry titled “The websites of stock promoter Sherwood Ventures LLC (f/k/a Blue Wave Advisors LLC).” A copy of this blog entry is attached hereto as **Attachment AAAAA**.

113. **Attachment BBBBB** is an Archive.org capture of the Bluewaveadvisors.com homepage from November 11, 2012.

114. **Attachment CCCCC** is an Archive.org capture of the Sherwoodventures.com homepage from February 14, 2020.

HAPPY MOUNTAIN HOLDINGS REAL ESTATE DEVELOPMENT

115. According to the New Hampshire Secretary of State, Happy Mountain Holdings LLC itself as a foreign corporation on October 2, 2020. Happy Mountain Holdings LLC originally incorporated itself in Delaware on November 26, 2008. Trusts in the name of Jeff Bishop and his wife, Melissa Bishop are members of the corporation. The mailing address of this entity is the Bishop’s personal residence. The corporate documents are attached hereto as **Attachment DDDDD**.

116. According to the New Hampshire Secretary of State, Cawthron Builders LLC incorporated itself on May 10, 2018. The purpose of the corporation is listed as New Housing For-Sale Builders. The corporate documents are attached hereto as **Attachment EEEEE**.

117. According to public records, Happy Mountain Holdings LLC has construction permits for multi-unit residential dwellings. It appears that Happy Mountain Holdings has used Cawthron Builders for various construction services.

OTHER MARKETING MATERIAL

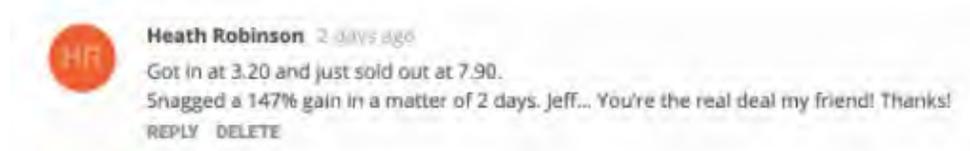
118. During the course of my investigation, FTC Staff captured the following material:

- a) The webpage biotechbreakouts.com/programs/sniper-report captured on February 27, 2020. A copy of this page is attached hereto as **Attachment FFFFF**.
- b) The webpage totalalphatrading.com/total-alpha captured on February 27, 2020. A copy of this page is attached hereto as **Attachment GGGGG**.

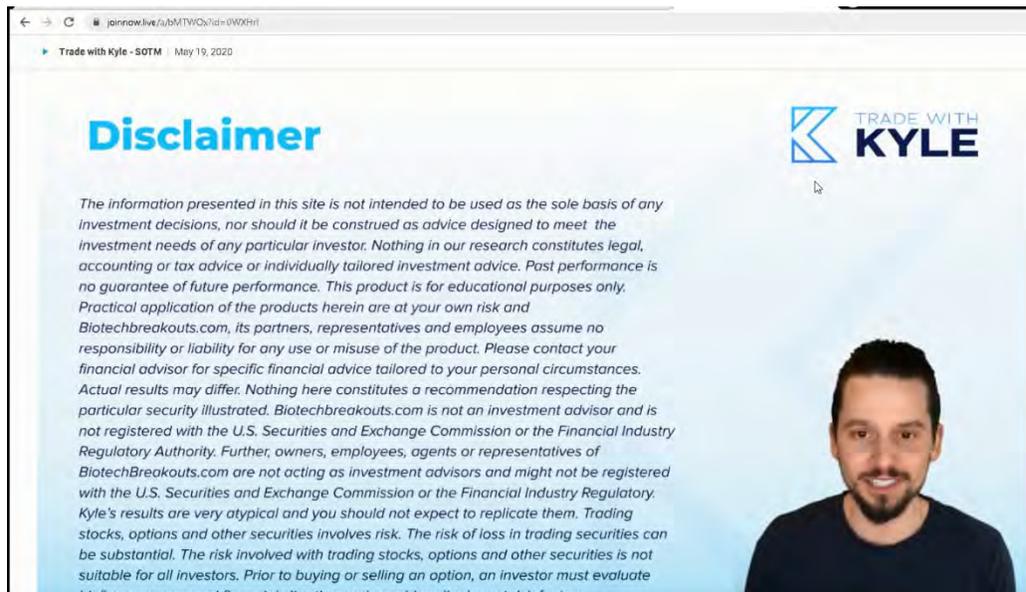
- c) The following popup appeared on the ragingbull.com homepage on November 18, 2020:



- d) A consumer testimonial used to market Jeff Bishop's services:



- e) Below is a screenshot from the Trade With Kyle webinar (see paragraph 24, Attachment LL)



PAYMENTS TO AFFILIATES

119. According to transaction records the FTC obtained from PayPal, Raging Bull has paid more than a dozen individuals and companies for affiliate marketing services. A copy of the list of payments from Jason Bond Picks' Paypal account is shown and attached hereto as

Attachment HHHHH.

120. During the course of my investigation, I received files from a consumer containing his correspondence with an individual named Russell Barbour. A copy of these files from the consumer is attached hereto as **Attachment IIIII**. During my investigation, I learned that Barbour has a Quora page and operates a website called stockmillionaires.com that he uses to promote Raging Bull's services. I captured a recent copy of Barbour's Quora profile page and his stockmillionaire.com/recommendations webpage, attached hereto as as **Attachment JJJJJ**.

I declare under penalty of perjury that the foregoing is true and correct.

Executed on December 4, 2020.



Reeve Tyndall

Delaware

Page 1

The First State

I, JEFFREY W. BULLOCK, SECRETARY OF STATE OF THE STATE OF DELAWARE, DO HEREBY CERTIFY THAT "RAGINGBULL.COM, LLC" IS DULY FORMED UNDER THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF DELAWARE AND IS IN GOOD STANDING AND HAS A LEGAL EXISTENCE NOT HAVING BEEN CANCELLED OR REVOKED SO FAR AS THE RECORDS OF THIS OFFICE SHOW AND IS DULY AUTHORIZED TO TRANSACT BUSINESS.

THE FOLLOWING DOCUMENTS HAVE BEEN FILED:

CERTIFICATE OF FORMATION, FILED THE THIRD DAY OF JANUARY, A.D. 2014, AT 12:09 O`CLOCK P.M.

CERTIFICATE OF MERGER, FILED THE SIXTH DAY OF APRIL, A.D. 2016, AT 2:50 O`CLOCK P.M.

CERTIFICATE OF AMENDMENT, CHANGING ITS NAME FROM "LIGHTHOUSE MEDIA, LLC" TO "RAGINGBULL.COM, LLC", FILED THE EIGHTH DAY OF DECEMBER, A.D. 2016, AT 1 O`CLOCK P.M.

AND I DO HEREBY FURTHER CERTIFY THAT THE AFORESAID CERTIFICATES ARE THE ONLY CERTIFICATES ON RECORD OF THE AFORESAID LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANY, "RAGINGBULL.COM, LLC".



5459512 8310

SR# 20187515215

You may verify this certificate online at corp.delaware.gov/authver.shtml

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read "JBULLOCK", is written over a horizontal line. Below the line, the text "Jeffrey W. Bullock, Secretary of State" is printed in a small font.

Authentication: 203857463

Date: 11-07-18

Attachment A**PX 27, 1843**

Delaware

The First State

**AND I DO HEREBY FURTHER CERTIFY THAT THE SAID
"RAGINGBULL.COM, LLC" WAS FORMED ON THE THIRD DAY OF JANUARY,
A.D. 2014.**

**AND I DO HEREBY FURTHER CERTIFY THAT THE ANNUAL TAXES HAVE
BEEN PAID TO DATE.**




Jeffrey W. Bullock, Secretary of State

5459512 8310

SR# 20187515215

You may verify this certificate online at corp.delaware.gov/authver.shtml

Authentication: 203857463

Date: 11-07-18

Filed
Date Filed : 02/14/2020 12:15:00 PM
Effective Date : 02/14/2020 12:15:00 PM
Filing # : 4805456 Pages : 2
Business ID : 836705
William M. Gardner
Secretary of State
State of New Hampshire

State of New Hampshire

Filing fee: \$100.00
Use black print or type.

RSA 304-C:175

APPLICATION FOR REGISTRATION AS A FOREIGN LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANY

PURSUANT TO THE PROVISIONS of the New Hampshire Limited Liability Company laws, the undersigned hereby applies for registration to transact business in New Hampshire and for that purpose submits the following statement:

FIRST: The name of the limited liability company is RagingBull.com, LLC

SECOND: The name which it proposes to register and do business in New Hampshire is _____

Principal Business Information:

Principal Office Address: 62 Calef Highway #233, Lee, NH 03861
(no. & street) (city/town) (state) (zip code)

Principal Mailing Address (if different): _____
(no. & street) (city/town) (state) (zip code)

Business Phone: (833) 498-5428

Business Email: legal@ragingbull.com

Please check if you would prefer to receive the courtesy Annual Report Reminder by email.

THIRD: It is formed under the laws of Delaware

FOURTH: The date of its formation is January 3, 2014

FIFTH: Describe the nature of the business or purposes to be conducted or promoted in New Hampshire (and if known, list the NAICS Code and Sub Code): Publisher of newsletter and educational materials relating to the capital markets and securities trading techniques.

SIXTH: The name of its registered agent in New Hampshire is: Corporation Service Company

The complete address of its registered office **IN NEW HAMPSHIRE** (agent's business address) is: 10 Ferry Street, Suite 313, Concord, NH 03301
(no. & street) (city/town) (state) (zip code)

APPLICATION FOR REGISTRATION AS A FOREIGN LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANY

Form FLLC-1 (Cont.)

MANAGER / MEMBER INFORMATION (List all Managers and/or Members you wish to be placed on record)		
NAME	BUSINESS ADDRESS	TITLE
Jason Bond LLC	██████████ Durham, NH ██████████	Member
MFA Holdings Corp.	██████████ Tampa, FL ██████████	Member
Sherwood Ventures, LLC	62 Calef Highway #233, Lee, NH 03861	Member

DocuSigned by:
Jeff Bishop
Jeff Bishop

*Signature: _____
Print or type name: Jeff Bishop
Title: Jeff Bishop, Sole Member of Member Sherwood Ventures, LLC
Date signed: February 13, 2020

Complete address of person signing: 62 Calef Highway, Lee, NH 03861

Note: The sale or offer for sale of membership interests of the limited liability company will comply with the requirements of the New Hampshire Uniform Securities Act (RSA 421-B). The membership interests of the limited liability company: 1) have been registered or when offered will be registered under RSA 421-B; 2) are exempted or when offered will be exempted under RSA 421-B; 3) are or will be offered in a transaction exempted from registration under RSA 421-B; 4) are not securities under RSA 421-B; OR 5) are federal covered securities under RSA 421-B. The statement above shall not by itself constitute a registration or a notice of exemption from registration of securities within the meaning of sections 448 and 461(i)(3) of the United States Internal Revenue Code and the regulation promulgated thereunder.

* Shall be executed on behalf of the foreign limited liability company by a person with authority to do so under the laws of the state or other jurisdiction of its formation, or, if the foreign limited liability company is in the hands of a receiver, executor, or other court appointed fiduciary, trustee, or other fiduciary, it must be signed by that fiduciary.

DISCLAIMER: All documents filed with the Corporation Division become public records and will be available for public inspection in either tangible or electronic form.

Mailing Address - Corporation Division, NH Dept. of State, 107 N Main St, Rm 204, Concord, NH 03301-4989
Physical Location - State House Annex, 3rd Floor, Rm 317, 25 Capitol St, Concord, NH



Franchise Tax Account Status

As of : 12/01/2020 11:07:47

This page is valid for most business transactions but is not sufficient for filings with the Secretary of State

SHERWOOD VENTURES, LLC	
Texas Taxpayer Number	32042194657
Mailing Address	62 CALEF HWY STE 233 LEE, NH 03861-6701
Right to Transact Business in Texas	ACTIVE
State of Formation	TX
Effective SOS Registration Date	07/07/2010
Texas SOS File Number	0801291014
Registered Agent Name	CORPORATION SERVICE COMPANY D/B/A CSC-LAWYERS INCO
Registered Office Street Address	211 E. 7TH STREET SUITE 620 AUSTIN, TX 78701

Public Information Report

Public Information Report
SHERWOOD VENTURES, LLC
Report Year :2019

Information on this site is obtained from the most recent Public Information Report (PIR) processed by the Secretary of State (SOS). PIRs filed with annual franchise tax reports are forwarded to the SOS. After processing, the SOS sends the Comptroller an electronic copy of the information, which is displayed on this web site. The information will be updated as changes are received from the SOS.

You may order a copy of a Public Information Report from open.records@cpa.texas.gov or Comptroller of Public Accounts, Open Records Section, PO Box 13528, Austin, Texas 78711.

Title	Name and Address
MEMBER	JEFF BISHOP [REDACTED] LEE, NH [REDACTED]
DIRECTOR	JEFF BISHOP [REDACTED] LEE, NH [REDACTED]

Department of State: Division of Corporations

[Allowable Characters](#)

- HOME**
- About Agency
- Secretary's Letter
- Newsroom
- Frequent Questions
- Related Links
- Contact Us
- Office Location
- SERVICES**
- Pay Taxes
- File UCC's
- Delaware Laws Online
- Name Reservation
- Entity Search
- Status
- Validate Certificate
- Customer Service Survey
- Loading...

Entity Details

THIS IS NOT A STATEMENT OF GOOD STANDING

File Number: 6649437 **Incorporation Date / Formation Date:** 1/10/2018 (mm/dd/yyyy)

Entity Name: JASON BOND LLC

Entity Kind: Limited Liability Company **Entity Type:** General

Residency: Domestic State: DELAWARE

REGISTERED AGENT INFORMATION

Name: THE CORPORATION TRUST COMPANY

Address: CORPORATION TRUST CENTER 1209 ORANGE ST

City: WILMINGTON **County:** New Castle

State: DE **Postal Code:** 19801

Phone: 302-658-7581

Additional Information is available for a fee. You can retrieve Status for a fee of \$10.00 or more detailed information including current franchise tax assessment, current filing history and more for a fee of \$20.00.

Would you like Status Status, Tax & History Information

For help on a particular field click on the Field Tag to take you to the help area.

[site map](#) | [privacy](#) | [about this site](#) | [contact us](#) | [translate](#) | [delaware.gov](#)



State of New Hampshire Department of State



Accepted Date: **10/02/2020**
Business Name: **JASON BOND LLC**
Principal Office Address: **[REDACTED] Durham, NH, [REDACTED]**

RE: Acceptance of Business Formation

This letter is to confirm the acceptance of the following business formation:

Business ID: **[REDACTED]**
Filing #: **5022813**
Effective Date: **10/02/2020**
Payment Transaction #: **[REDACTED]**

To maintain your business registration in good standing you must maintain a Registered Agent at all times.

You must also file an annual report no later than April 1st of each year. To file your annual report please go to <https://quickstart.sos.nh.gov/online/Account>.

It is incumbent upon you to keep this office informed of address or email changes to ensure that all communications from our office reaches you.

Please visit our website for helpful information regarding all your business needs. If you require assistance or should you have any questions, you may contact the Corporation Division using the information provided below.

Please reference your Business ID in your communication.

Thank you,

New Hampshire Department of State
Corporation Division



State of New Hampshire Department of State

Filed
Date Filed : 10/02/2020 11:37:00 AM
Effective Date : 10/02/2020 11:37:00 AM
Filing # : 5022813 Pages : 2
Business ID : 852782
William M. Gardner
Secretary of State

Date Submitted
William M. Gardner
Secretary of State

Form FLLC-1
RSA 304-C:175

APPLICATION FOR REGISTRATION AS A FOREIGN LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANY

PURSUANT TO THE PROVISIONS of the New Hampshire Limited Liability Company laws, the undersigned hereby applies for registration to transact business in New Hampshire and for that purpose submits the following statement:

FIRST: The name of the limited liability company is:

JASON BOND LLC

SECOND: The name which it proposes to register and do business in New Hampshire is:

JASON BOND LLC

Principal Business Information:

Principal Office Address:

██████████ Durham NH ██████████
(no. & street) (city/town) (state) (zip code)

Principal Mailing Address(if different):

██████████ Durham NH ██████████
(no. & street) (city/town) (state) (zip code)

Business Phone: NONE

Business Email: NONE

Please check if you would prefer to receive the Annual Report Reminder Notice by email.

THIRD: It is formed under the laws of Delaware

FOURTH: The date of its formation is 01/10/2018

FIFTH: Describe the nature of the business or purposes to be conducted or promoted in New Hampshire (and if known, list the NAICS Code and Sub Code):

Other / Investments

SIXTH: The name of its registered agent in New Hampshire is:

CORPORATION SERVICE COMPANY (150560)

The complete address of its registered office IN NEW HAMPSHIRE (agent's business address) is:

10 Ferry Street S313 Concord NH 03301
(no. & street) (city/town) (state) (zip code)

Mailing Address - Corporation Division, NH Department of State, 107 North Main Street, Room 204, Concord, NH 03301-4989

Physical Location - State House Annex, 3rd Floor, Room 317, 25 Capitol Street, Concord, NH

Phone: (603)271-3246 | **Fax:** (603)271-3247 | **Email:** corporate@sos.nh.gov | **Website:** sos.nh.gov

APPLICATION FOR REGISTRATION AS A
FOREIGN LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANY

Form FLLC-1
(Cont.)

Manager/Member Information:

<u>Name</u>	<u>Title</u>	<u>Address</u>
Jason Bond	Member	██████████ Durham, NH, ██████████

The period of its duration is: Perpetual .

Title: Member
 Signature: Jason Bond
 Name of Signer: Jason Bond
 Date signed: 10/02/2020
 Effective Date: 10/02/2020 11:37:00 AM

Complete address of person signing: ██████████ Durham, NH, ██████████

Note: The sale or offer for sale of membership interests of the limited liability company will comply with the requirements of the New Hampshire Uniform Securities Act (RSA 421-B). The membership interests of the limited liability company: 1) have been registered or when offered will be registered under RSA 421-B; 2) are exempted or when offered will be exempted under RSA 421-B; 3) are or will be offered in a transaction exempted from registration under RSA 421-B; 4) are not securities under RSA 421-B; OR 5) are federal covered securities under RSA 421-B. The statement above shall not by itself constitute a registration or a notice of exemption from registration of securities within the meaning of sections 448 and 461(i)(3) of the United States Internal Revenue Code and the regulation promulgated thereunder.

*Shall be executed on behalf of the foreign limited liability company by a person with authority to do so under the laws of the state or other jurisdiction of its formation, or, if the foreign limited liability company is in the hands of a receiver, executor, or other court appointed fiduciary, trustee, or other fiduciary, it must be signed by that fiduciary.

DISCLAIMER: All documents filed with the Corporation Division become public records and will be available for public inspection in either tangible or electronic form.

Mailing Address - Corporation Division, NH Department of State, 107 North Main Street, Room 204, Concord, NH 03301-4989

Physical Location - State House Annex, 3rd Floor, Room 317, 25 Capitol Street, Concord, NH

Phone: (603)271-3246 | **Fax:** (603)271-3247 | **Email:** corporate@sos.nh.gov | **Website:** sos.nh.gov

State of New Hampshire
Department of State

CERTIFICATE OF EXISTENCE

OF

JASON BOND LLC

This is to certify that **JASON BOND LLC** is registered in this office as a **Delaware Limited Liability Company** to transact business in New Hampshire on 10/2/2020 11:37:00 AM.

Business ID: [REDACTED]



IN TESTIMONY WHEREOF,
I hereto set my hand and cause to be affixed
the Seal of the State of New Hampshire,
this 2nd day of October A.D. 2020

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read "William M. Gardner".

William M. Gardner
Secretary of State

DOCUMENT# P14000010792

Apr 23, 2019
Secretary of State
5903434056CC

Entity Name: MFA HOLDINGS CORP.

Current Principal Place of Business:

[REDACTED]
TAMPA, FL [REDACTED]

Current Mailing Address:

[REDACTED]
TAMPA, FL [REDACTED]

FEI Number: [REDACTED]

Certificate of Status Desired: No

Name and Address of Current Registered Agent:

VCORP SERVICES, LLC
5011 SOUTH STATE STREET ROAD7
SUITE 106
DAVIE, FL 33314 US

The above named entity submits this statement for the purpose of changing its registered office or registered agent, or both, in the State of Florida.

SIGNATURE: ALLAN MARSHALL

04/23/2019

Electronic Signature of Registered Agent

Date

Officer/Director Detail :

Title PD
Name MARSHALL, ALLAN
Address [REDACTED]
City-State-Zip: TAMPA FL [REDACTED]

I hereby certify that the information indicated on this report or supplemental report is true and accurate and that my electronic signature shall have the same legal effect as if made under oath; that I am an officer or director of the corporation or the receiver or trustee empowered to execute this report as required by Chapter 607, Florida Statutes; and that my name appears above, or on an attachment with all other like empowered.

SIGNATURE: MARSHALL , ALLAN

PRESIDENT

04/23/2019

Electronic Signature of Signing Officer/Director Detail

Date

02-04-14;01:38PM;

845-818-3588

2 / 3

FILED
SECRETARY OF STATE
DIVISION OF CORPORATIONS

ARTICLES OF INCORPORATION
In compliance with Chapter 607 and/or Chapter 621, F.S. (Profit)

14 FEB -4 PM 2: 03

ARTICLE I NAME
The name of the corporation shall be: MFA HOLDINGS CORP.

ARTICLE II PRINCIPAL OFFICE
Principal street address

Mailing address, if different is:

[Redacted]

Tampa, Florida [Redacted]

ARTICLE III PURPOSE
The purpose for which the corporation is organized is: any lawful activity.

ARTICLE IV SHARES 1,000,000
The number of shares of stock is: _____

ARTICLE V INITIAL OFFICERS AND/OR DIRECTORS

Name and Title: Allan Marshall, Pres., Director Name and Title: _____

Address: [Redacted] Address: _____

Tampa, FL [Redacted] _____

Name and Title: _____ Name and Title: _____

Address: _____ Address: _____

Name and Title: _____ Name and Title: _____

Address: _____ Address: _____

02-04-14;01:38PM;

;845-818-3588

3/ 3

(cont.)

Name and Title:	_____	Name and Title:	_____
Address:	_____	Address:	_____
	_____		_____
	_____		_____

ARTICLE VI REGISTERED AGENT

The name and Florida street address (P.O. Box NOT acceptable) of the registered agent is:

Name: Vcorp Services, LLC

Address: 5011 South State Street Road 7, Suite 108
Davie, FL 33314

ARTICLE VII INCORPORATOR

The name and address of the incorporator is:

Name: Allan Marshall

Address: [REDACTED]
Tampa, FL [REDACTED]

Having been named as registered agent to accept service of process for the above stated corporation at the place designated in this certificate, I am familiar with and accept the appointment as registered agent and agree to act in this capacity

[Signature]
 Required Signature/Registered Agent

2/4/14
 Date

I submit this document and affirm that the facts stated herein are true. I am aware that the false information submitted in a document to the Department of State constitutes a third degree felony as provided for in s.817.135, F.S.

[Signature]
 Required Signature/Incorporator

February 3, 2014
 Date

FILED
 SECRETARY OF STATE
 DIVISION OF CORPORATIONS
 14 FEB -4 PM 2:03

Department of State: Division of Corporations

[Allowable Characters](#)

- HOME**
- About Agency
- Secretary's Letter
- Newsroom
- Frequent Questions
- Related Links
- Contact Us
- Office Location
- SERVICES**
- Pay Taxes
- File UCC's
- Delaware Laws Online
- Name Reservation
- Entity Search
- Status
- Validate Certificate
- Customer Service Survey
- Loading...

Entity Details	
THIS IS NOT A STATEMENT OF GOOD STANDING	
<u>File Number:</u>	6535253
	<u>Incorporation Date / Formation Date:</u> 9/7/2017 (mm/dd/yyyy)
<u>Entity Name:</u>	WINSTON RESEARCH, INCORPORATED
<u>Entity Kind:</u>	Corporation
<u>Residency:</u>	Domestic
	<u>Entity Type:</u> General
	State: DELAWARE
<u>REGISTERED AGENT INFORMATION</u>	
Name:	ERESIDENTAGENT, INC.
Address:	1013 CENTRE ROAD SUITE 403S
City:	WILMINGTON
	County: New Castle
State:	DE
	Postal Code: 19805
Phone:	
Additional Information is available for a fee. You can retrieve Status for a fee of \$10.00 or more detailed information including current franchise tax assessment, current filing history and more for a fee of \$20.00.	
Would you like <input type="radio"/> Status <input type="radio"/> Status, Tax & History Information	
<input type="button" value="Submit"/>	
<input type="button" value="View Search Results"/> <input type="button" value="New Entity Search"/>	

For help on a particular field click on the Field Tag to take you to the help area.

[site map](#) | [privacy](#) | [about this site](#) | [contact us](#) | [translate](#) | [delaware.gov](#)



Tre Hargett
Secretary of State

Division of Business Services
Department of State
State of Tennessee
312 Rosa L. Parks AVE, 6th FL
Nashville, TN 37243-1102

Filing Information

Name: **Winston Research, Incorporated**

General Information

SOS Control #	000925647	Formation Locale: DELAWARE
Filing Type:	For-profit Corporation - Foreign	Date Formed: 09/07/2017
	10/02/2017 10:47 AM	Fiscal Year Close 12
Status:	Active	
Duration Term:	Perpetual	

Registered Agent Address

ERESIDENTAGENT, INC.
STE B
992 DAVIDSON DR
NASHVILLE, TN 37205-1051

Principal Address

[REDACTED]
KINGSPORT, TN [REDACTED]

The following document(s) was/were filed in this office on the date(s) indicated below:

<u>Date Filed</u>	<u>Filing Description</u>	<u>Image #</u>
12/10/2019	2019 Annual Report	B0787-8061
12/11/2018	2018 Annual Report	B0627-1283
12/10/2017	2017 Annual Report	B0462-8384
	Principal County Changed From: No value To: SULLIVAN COUNTY	
10/02/2017	Initial Filing	B0438-3523

<u>Active Assumed Names (if any)</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Expires</u>
--------------------------------------	-------------	----------------

3943706

ARTICLES OF INCORPORATION

OF
WINSTON CORP.

FILED
Secretary of State
State of California

I

The name of the corporation is Winston Corp.

lpc SEP 07 2016

II

The purpose of this corporation is to engage in any lawful act or activity for which a corporation may be organized under the General Corporation Law of California other than the banking business, the trust company business or the practice of a profession permitted to be incorporated by the California Corporations Code.

III

The name in the State of California of this corporation's initial agent for service of process is:

eResidentAgent, Inc.

IV

The initial street address of this corporation is:

[REDACTED]
Los Angeles, CA [REDACTED]

The initial mailing address of this corporation is:

[REDACTED]
Los Angeles, CA [REDACTED]

V

This corporation is authorized to issue only one (1) class of shares of stock; and the total number of shares which this corporation is authorized to issue is one million (1,000,000).

VI

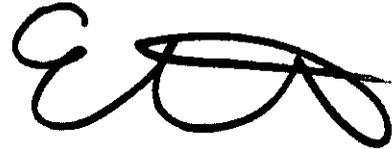
The liability of the directors of the corporation for monetary damages shall be eliminated to the fullest extent permissible under California law.

3943706

VII

The corporation is authorized to provide indemnification of agents (as defined in Section 317 of the Corporations Code) for breach of duty to the corporation and its stockholders through bylaw provisions or through agreements with the agents, or both, in excess of the indemnification otherwise permitted by Section 317 of the Corporations Code, subject to the limits on such excess indemnification set forth in Section 204 of the Corporations Code.

DATED: September 6, 2016



Erika A. Easter



State of California Secretary of State

S

Statement of Information

(Domestic Stock and Agricultural Cooperative Corporations)

FEES (Filing and Disclosure): \$25.00.

If this is an amendment, see instructions.

IMPORTANT – READ INSTRUCTIONS BEFORE COMPLETING THIS FORM

FG02801

FILED

In the office of the Secretary of State
of the State of California

SEP-22 2016

1. CORPORATE NAME

WINSTON CORP.

2. CALIFORNIA CORPORATE NUMBER

C3943706

This Space for Filing Use Only

No Change Statement (Not applicable if agent address of record is a P.O. Box address. See instructions.)

3. If there have been any changes to the information contained in the last Statement of Information filed with the California Secretary of State, or no statement of information has been previously filed, this form must be completed in its entirety.

If there has been no change in any of the information contained in the last Statement of Information filed with the California Secretary of State, check the box and proceed to Item 17.

Complete Addresses for the Following (Do not abbreviate the name of the city. Items 4 and 5 cannot be P.O. Boxes.)

4. STREET ADDRESS OF PRINCIPAL EXECUTIVE OFFICE CITY STATE ZIP CODE

5. STREET ADDRESS OF PRINCIPAL BUSINESS OFFICE IN CALIFORNIA, IF ANY CITY STATE ZIP CODE

6. MAILING ADDRESS OF CORPORATION, IF DIFFERENT THAN ITEM 4 CITY STATE ZIP CODE

Names and Complete Addresses of the Following Officers (The corporation must list these three officers. A comparable title for the specific officer may be added; however, the preprinted titles on this form must not be altered.)

7. CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER/ ADDRESS CITY STATE ZIP CODE

8. SECRETARY ADDRESS CITY STATE ZIP CODE

9. CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER/ ADDRESS CITY STATE ZIP CODE

Names and Complete Addresses of All Directors, Including Directors Who are Also Officers (The corporation must have at least one director. Attach additional pages, if necessary.)

10. NAME ADDRESS CITY STATE ZIP CODE

11. NAME ADDRESS CITY STATE ZIP CODE

12. NAME ADDRESS CITY STATE ZIP CODE

13. NUMBER OF VACANCIES ON THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS, IF ANY: 0

Agent for Service of Process If the agent is an individual, the agent must reside in California and Item 15 must be completed with a California street address, a P.O. Box address is not acceptable. If the agent is another corporation, the agent must have on file with the California Secretary of State a certificate pursuant to California Corporations Code section 1505 and Item 15 must be left blank.

14. NAME OF AGENT FOR SERVICE OF PROCESS
ERESIDENTAGENT, INC.

15. STREET ADDRESS OF AGENT FOR SERVICE OF PROCESS IN CALIFORNIA, IF AN INDIVIDUAL CITY STATE ZIP CODE

Type of Business

16. DESCRIBE THE TYPE OF BUSINESS OF THE CORPORATION
RESEARCH

17. BY SUBMITTING THIS STATEMENT OF INFORMATION TO THE CALIFORNIA SECRETARY OF STATE, THE CORPORATION CERTIFIES THE INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN, INCLUDING ANY ATTACHMENTS, IS TRUE AND CORRECT.

09/22/2016 ERIKA A EASTER ATTORNEY

DATE TYPE/PRINT NAME OF PERSON COMPLETING FORM TITLE

SIGNATURE



Secretary of State
Certificate of Dissolution
(California Stock Corporation ONLY)

DISS STK

01416653

FILED *MS*
Secretary of State
State of California

SEP 19 2017

IMPORTANT — Read Instructions before completing this form.

There is No Fee for filing a Certificate of Dissolution - Stock

Copy Fees – First page \$1.00; each attachment page \$0.50;
Certification Fee - \$5.00 plus copy fees

IPC This Space For Office Use Only *ust*

1. Corporate Name (Enter the exact name of the Corporation as it is recorded with the California Secretary of State.)

Winston Corp.

2. 7-Digit Secretary of State File Number

C3943706

3. Election

The dissolution was made by a vote of ALL of the shareholders of the California corporation.

Note: If the above box is not checked, a Certificate of Election to Wind Up and Dissolve (Form ELEC STK) must be filed prior to or together with this Certificate of Dissolution. (California Corporations Code section 1901.)

4. Debts and Liabilities (Check the applicable statement. Only one box may be checked. If second box is checked, must include the required information in an attachment.)

The known debts and liabilities have been actually paid or paid as far as its assets permitted.

The known debts and liabilities have been adequately provided for in full or as far as its assets permitted by their assumption. Included in the attachment to this certificate, incorporated herein by this reference, is a description of the provisions made and the name and address of the person, corporation or government agency that has assumed or guaranteed the payment, or the depository institution with which deposit has been made.

The corporation never incurred any known debts or liabilities.

5. Required Statements (Do not alter the Required Statements – ALL must be true to file Form DISS STK.)

- a. The Corporation has been completely wound up and is dissolved.
- b. All final returns required under the California Revenue and Taxation Code have been or will be filed with the California Franchise Tax Board.
- c. The known assets have been distributed to the persons entitled thereto or the corporation acquired no known assets.

6. Read, Verify, Date and Sign Below (See Instructions for signature requirements.)

The undersigned is the sole director or a majority of the directors now in office. I declare under penalty of perjury under the laws of the State of California that the matters set forth in this certificate are true and correct of my own knowledge.

9/7/17
Date

Signature

Kyle W Dennis
Type or Print Name

Date

Signature

Type or Print Name

Date

Signature

Type or Print Name

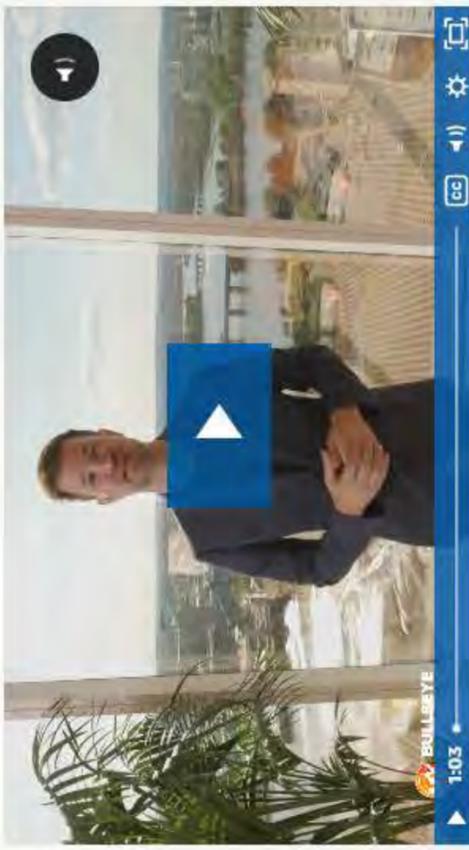
RagingBull | Improve Your Trading | Bullseye Trades - Get Millionaire | bullseyeoptiontrading.com/training4/?_conv_v=vi%3A1%2Asc%3A5%2Acs%3A1603218150%2Afs%3A1598301178%2Apy%3A11%2Aexp%3A%7B%7D%2Aps%3A1598901409&_conv_s=si%3A5%2Ash%3A1603218149729-0.020019744906392356%2Apy%3A1



Millionaire Trader Reveals Top Trade Every Week!

Get My Bullseye Trades Now

Learn how you can get one high conviction trade (weekly) from millionaire options trading guru **Jeff Bishop**



FIRST NAME

PHONE (OPTIONAL)

ENTER YOUR EMAIL

SIGN UP TODAY

Enter phone number (508) 888-8888 (callers only please)

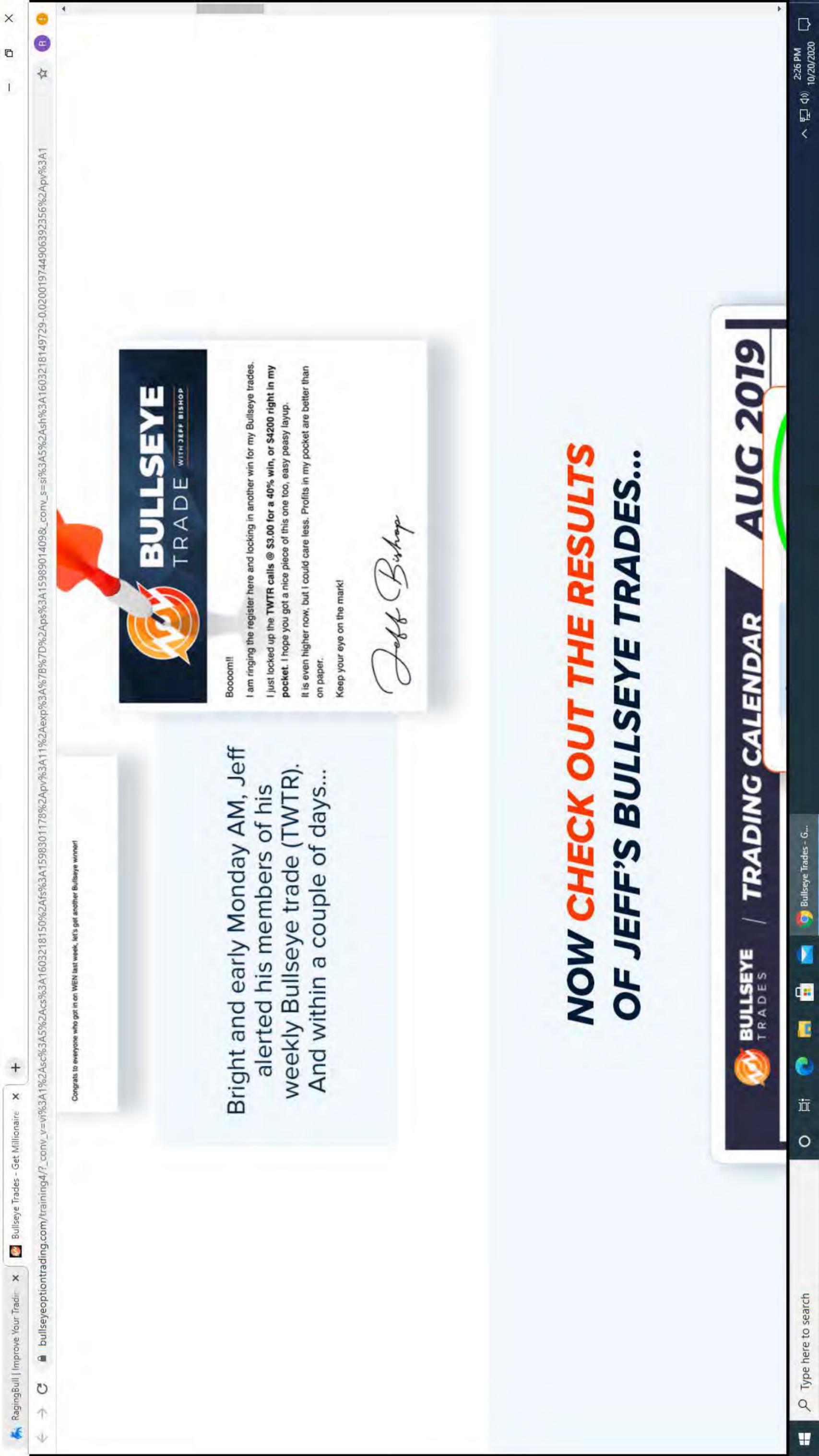
Top Customer Rated ★★★★★

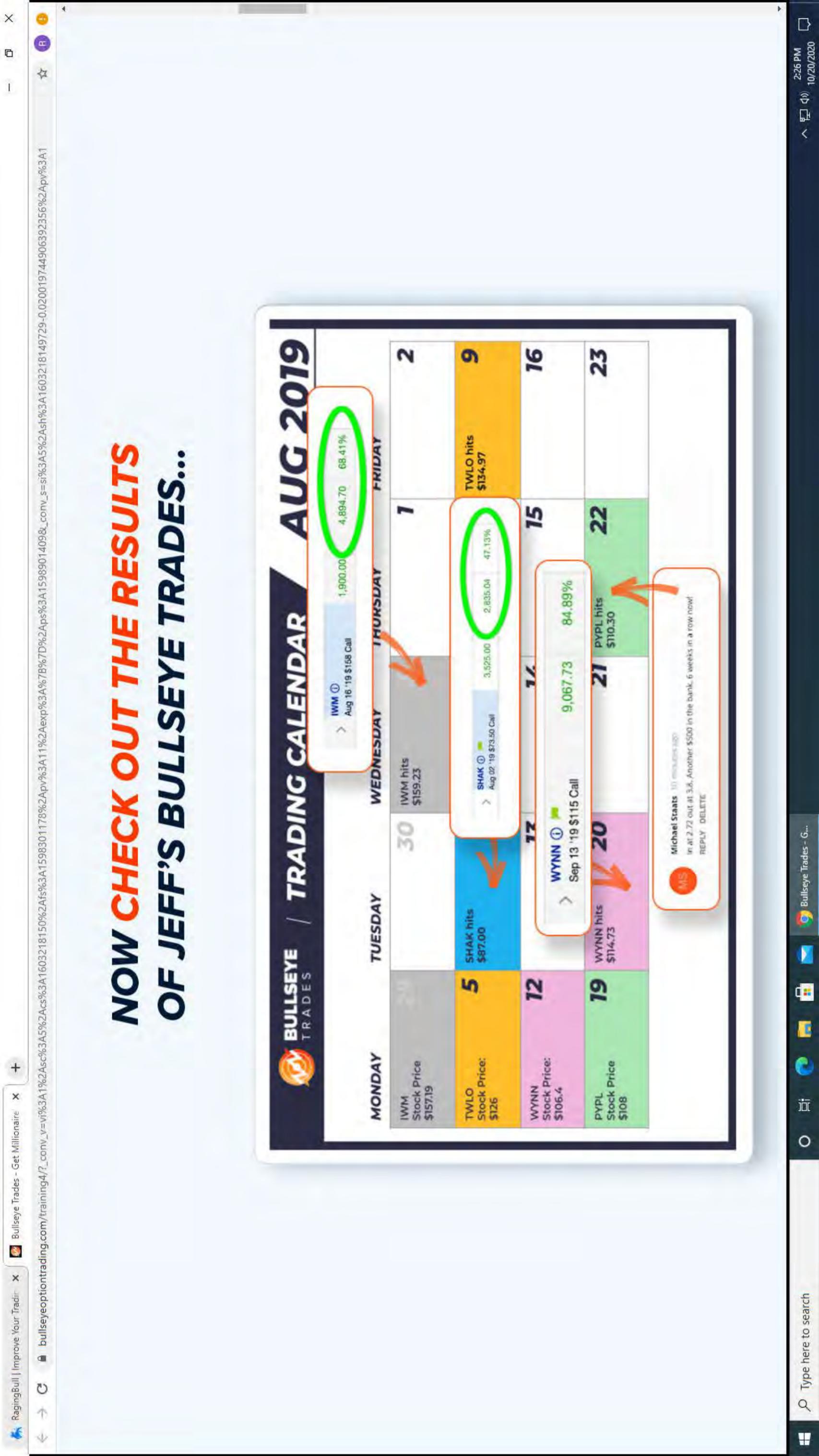
STANDARD MSG & DATA RATES APPLY. BY CLICKING SUBMIT, YOU AGREE THAT RAGINGBULL, ALONG WITH ITS AGENTS AND PARTNERS, MAY CALL, TEXT, AND EMAIL YOU AT THE NUMBER AND EMAIL ADDRESS YOU ENTERED, WHICH YOU CERTIFY IS YOUR OWN NUMBER AND EMAIL ADDRESS, INCLUDING POSSIBLY USING AUTOMATED TECHNOLOGY, FOR PROMOTIONAL AND OTHER PURPOSES. STANDARD RATES, INCLUDING MESSAGING AND DATA, MAY APPLY. YOU ARE NOT REQUIRED TO CONSENT IN ORDER TO PURCHASE. BY JOINING, YOU AGREE TO OUR TERMS OF SERVICE AND USER AGREEMENT AND PRIVACY STATEMENT. TEXT STOP TO UNSUBSCRIBE AT ANYTIME. EXPECT TO RECEIVE WEEKLY CONTENT FROM US.

RAGING BULL OPERATES A SHORT CODE CAMPAIGN THAT SENDS OPTED IN SUBSCRIBERS REMINDERS AND ALERTS FOR UPCOMING TRAINING EVENTS. MESSAGE FREQUENCY WILL VARY. SMS TERMS AND CONDITIONS/SMS PRIVACY POLICY. MESSAGE AND DATA RATES MAY APPLY. BY SUBMITTING YOUR MOBILE PHONE NUMBER, YOU WILL BE SUBSCRIBED TO RAGING BULL SMS NOTIFICATIONS.

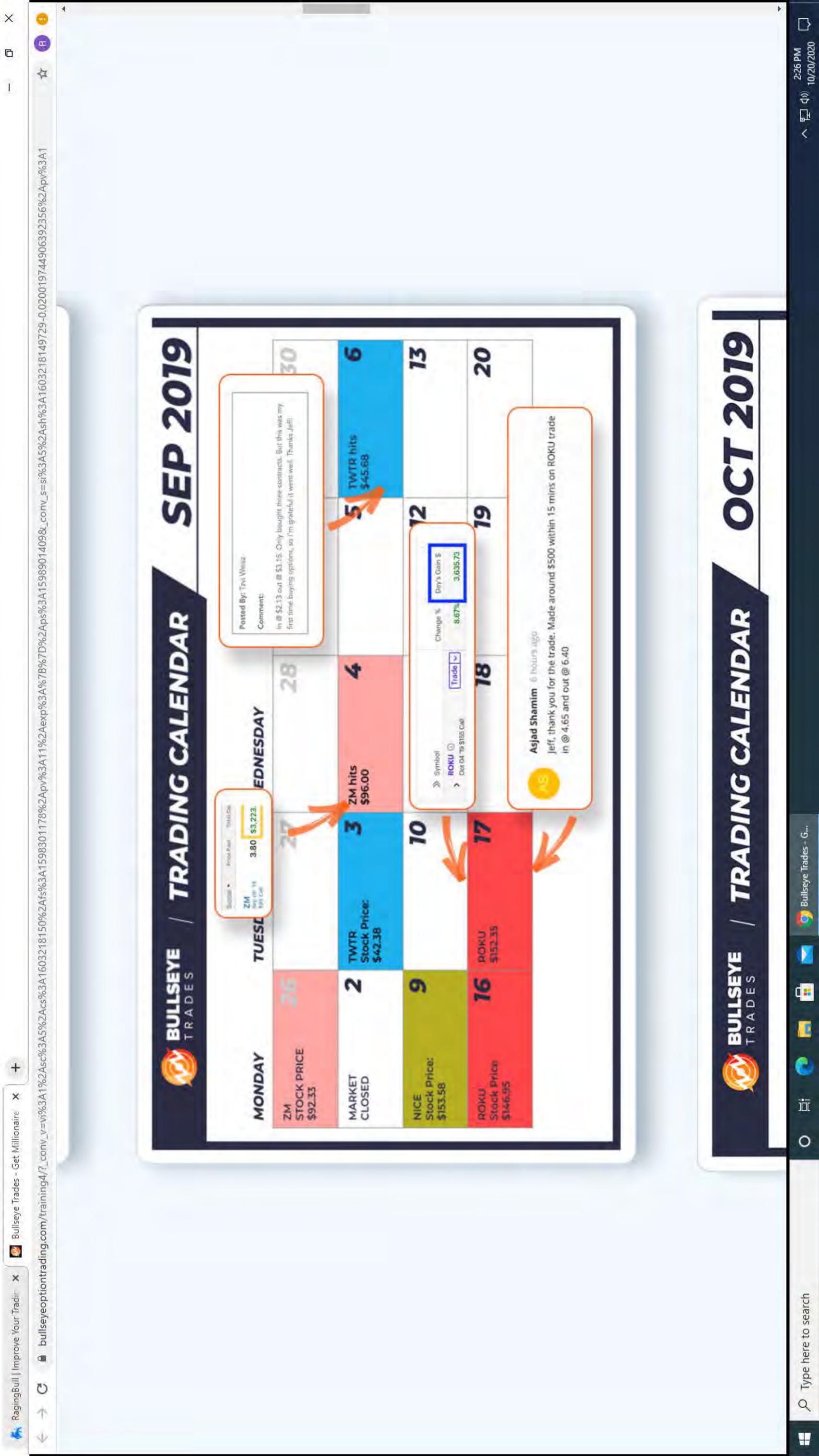
Type here to search

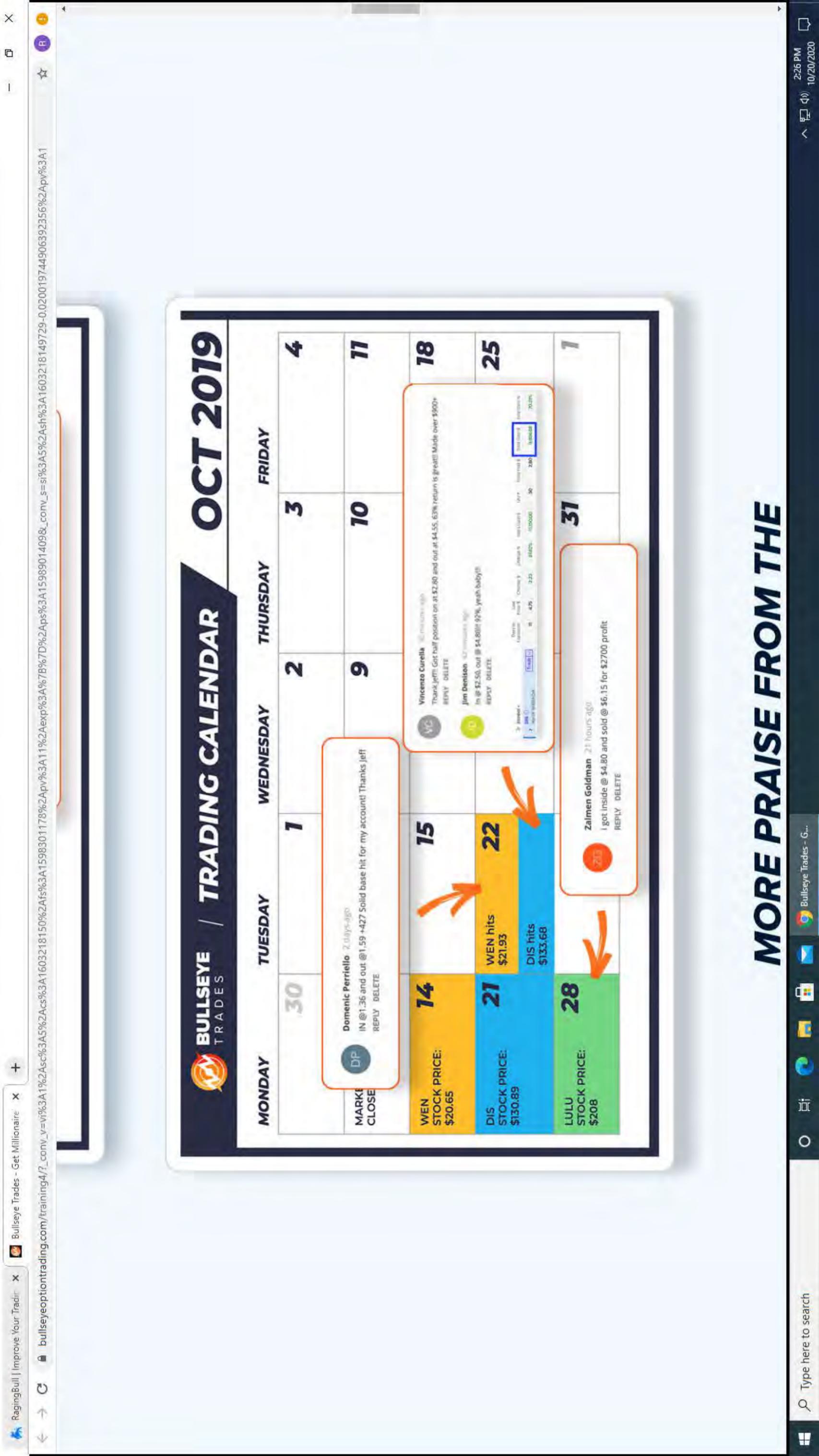
2:26 PM 10/20/2020

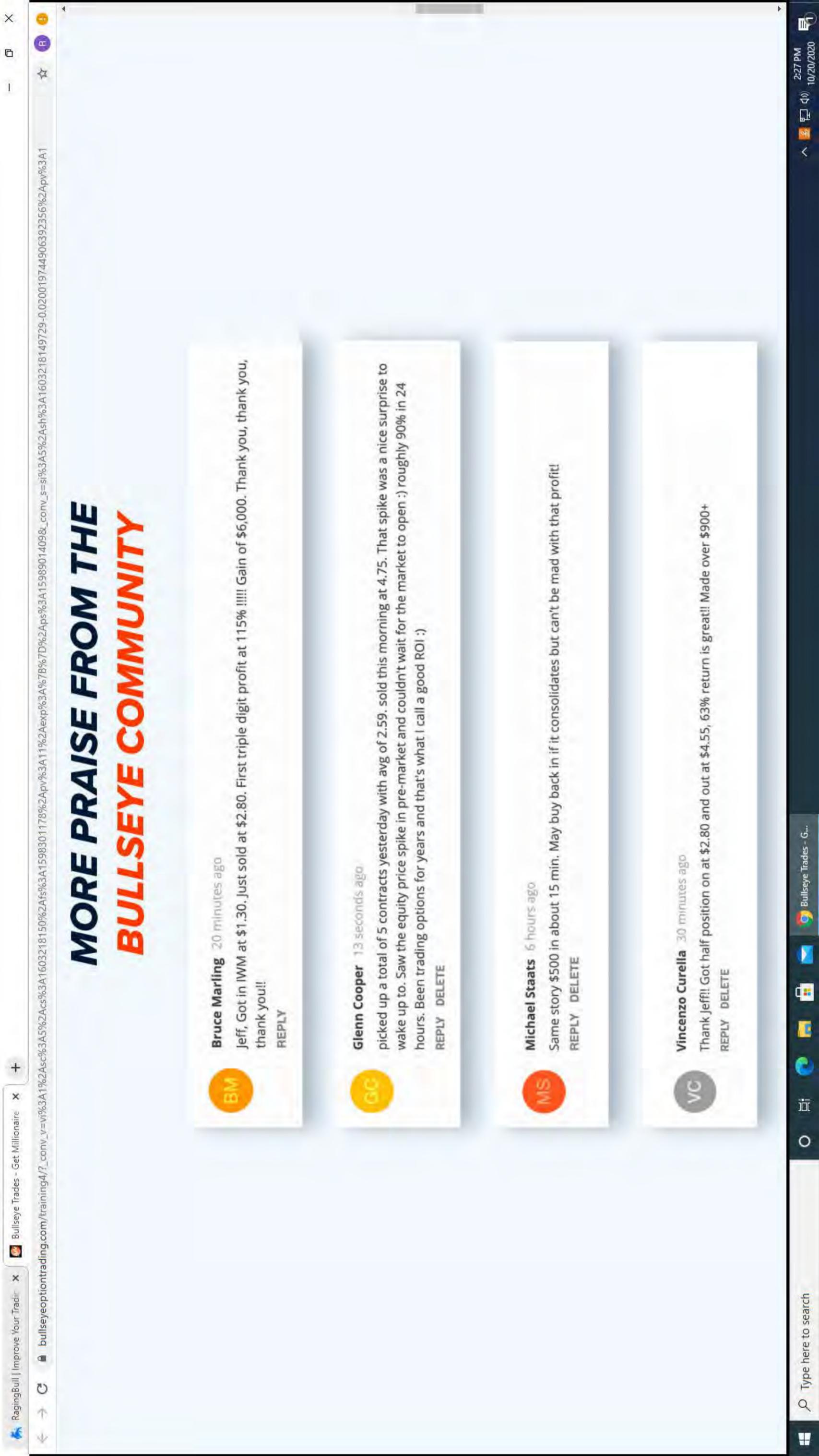


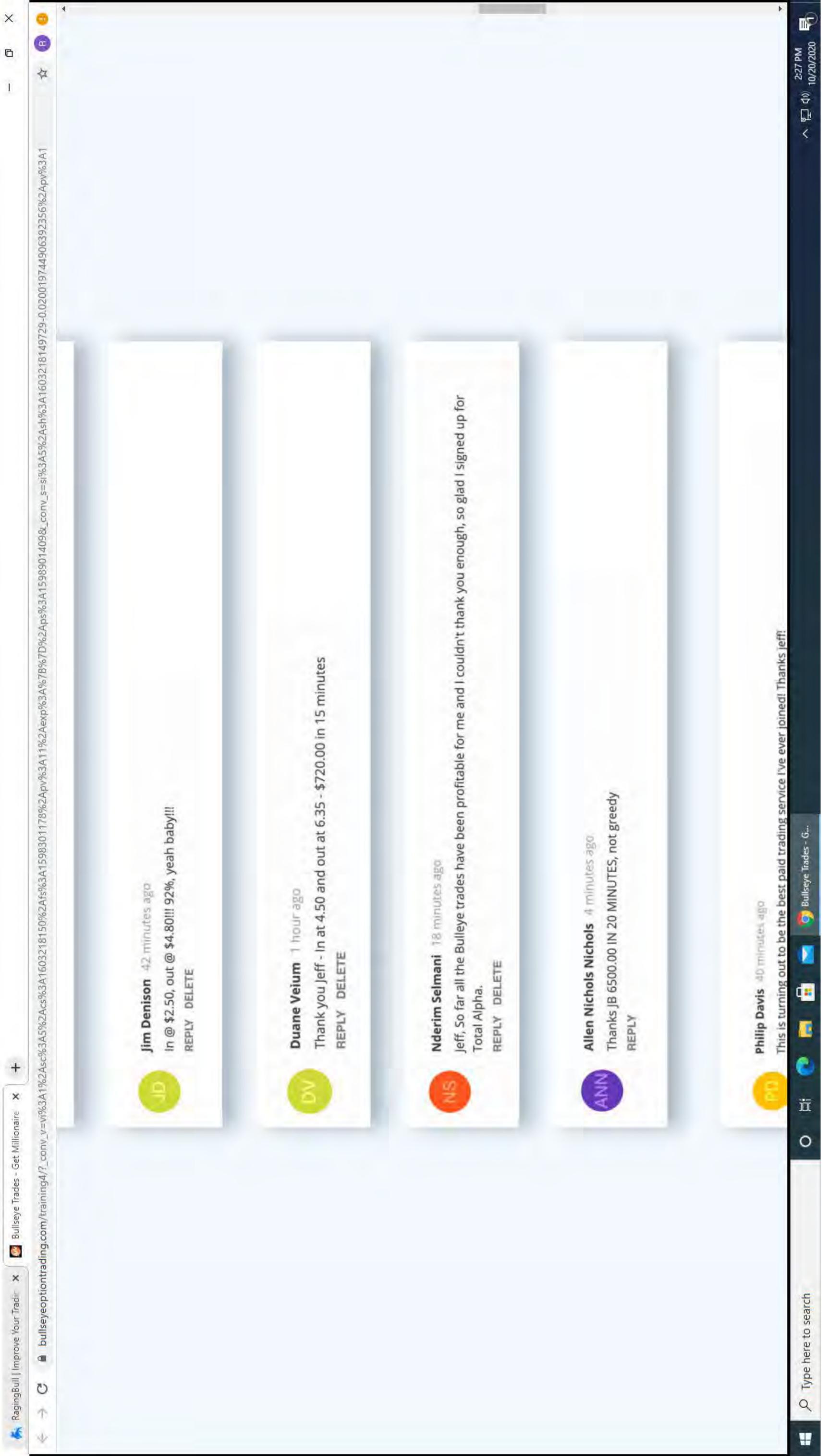


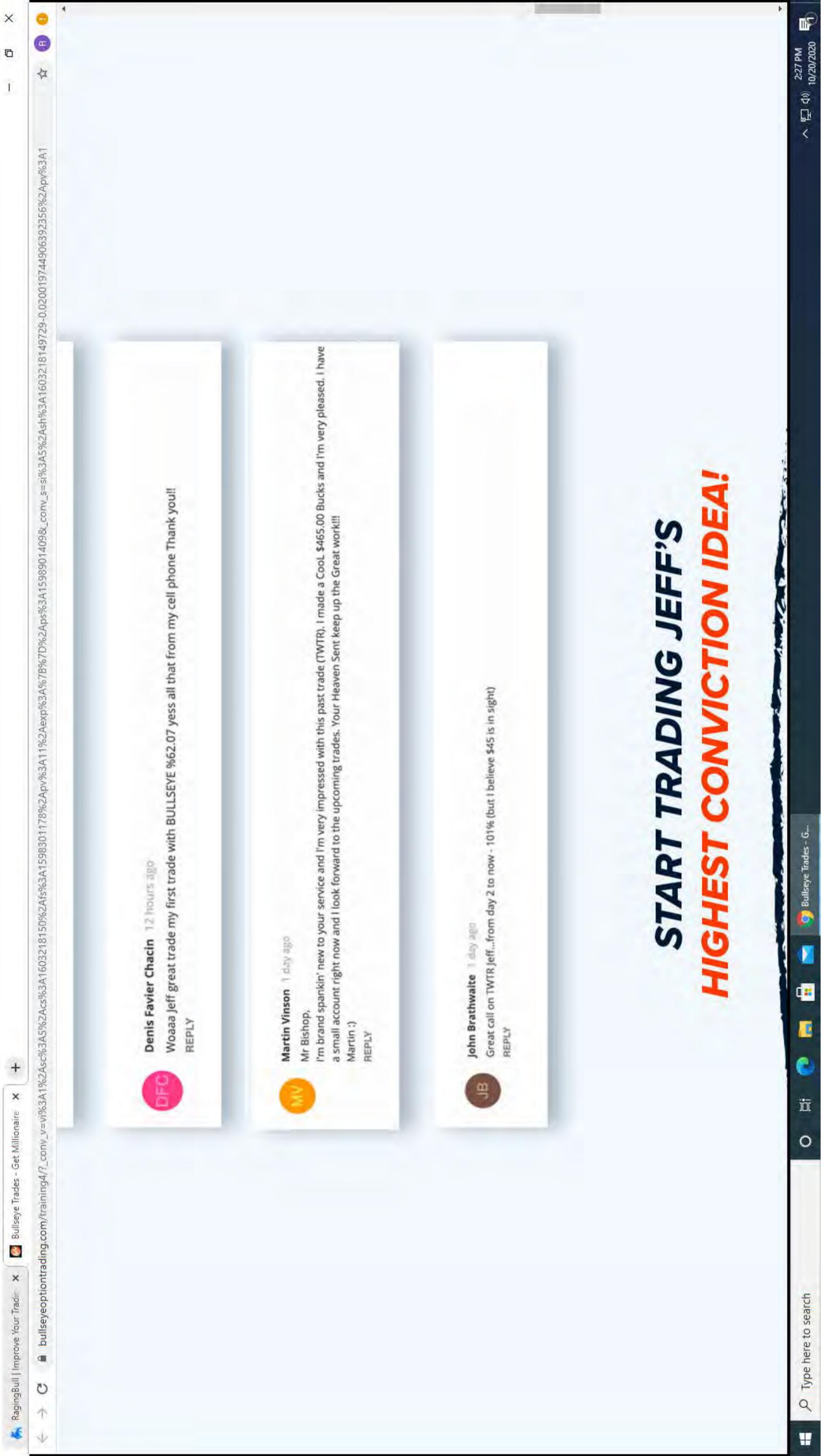
NOW CHECK OUT THE RESULTS OF JEFF'S BULLSEYE TRADES...













Raging Bull | Improve Your Trading | Bullseye Trades - Get Millionaire | Bullseye Trades - G...

bullseyeoptiontrading.com/training4/?_conv_v=vi%3A1%2Asc%3A5%2Acs%3A1603218150%2Afs%3A1598301178%2Apy%3A11%2Aexp%3A%7B%7D%2Aps%3A1598901409&_conv_s=si%3A5%2Ash%3A1603218149729-0.020019744906392356%2Apy%3A1

SECURE YOUR FREE ACCESS!

FIRST NAME

PHONE (OPTIONAL)

ENTER YOUR EMAIL

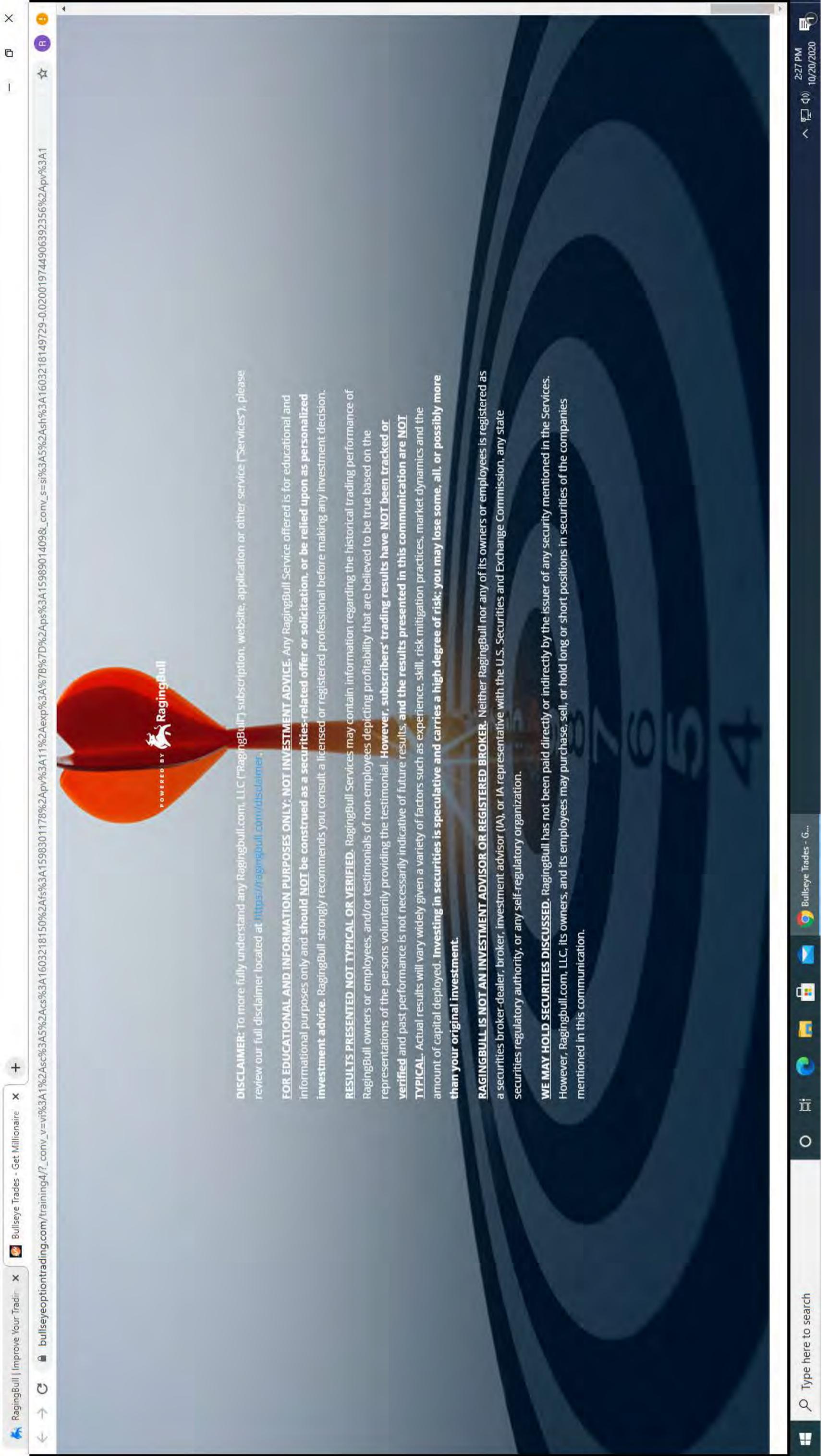
SIGN UP TODAY

Raging Bull operates a short code campaign that sends in subscribers reminders and alerts for upcoming training events. Message frequency will vary. SMS Terms and Conditions/SMS Privacy Policy. Message and data rates may apply. By submitting your mobile phone number, you will be subscribed to Raging Bull SMS notifications.



Type here to search

2:27 PM 10/20/2020

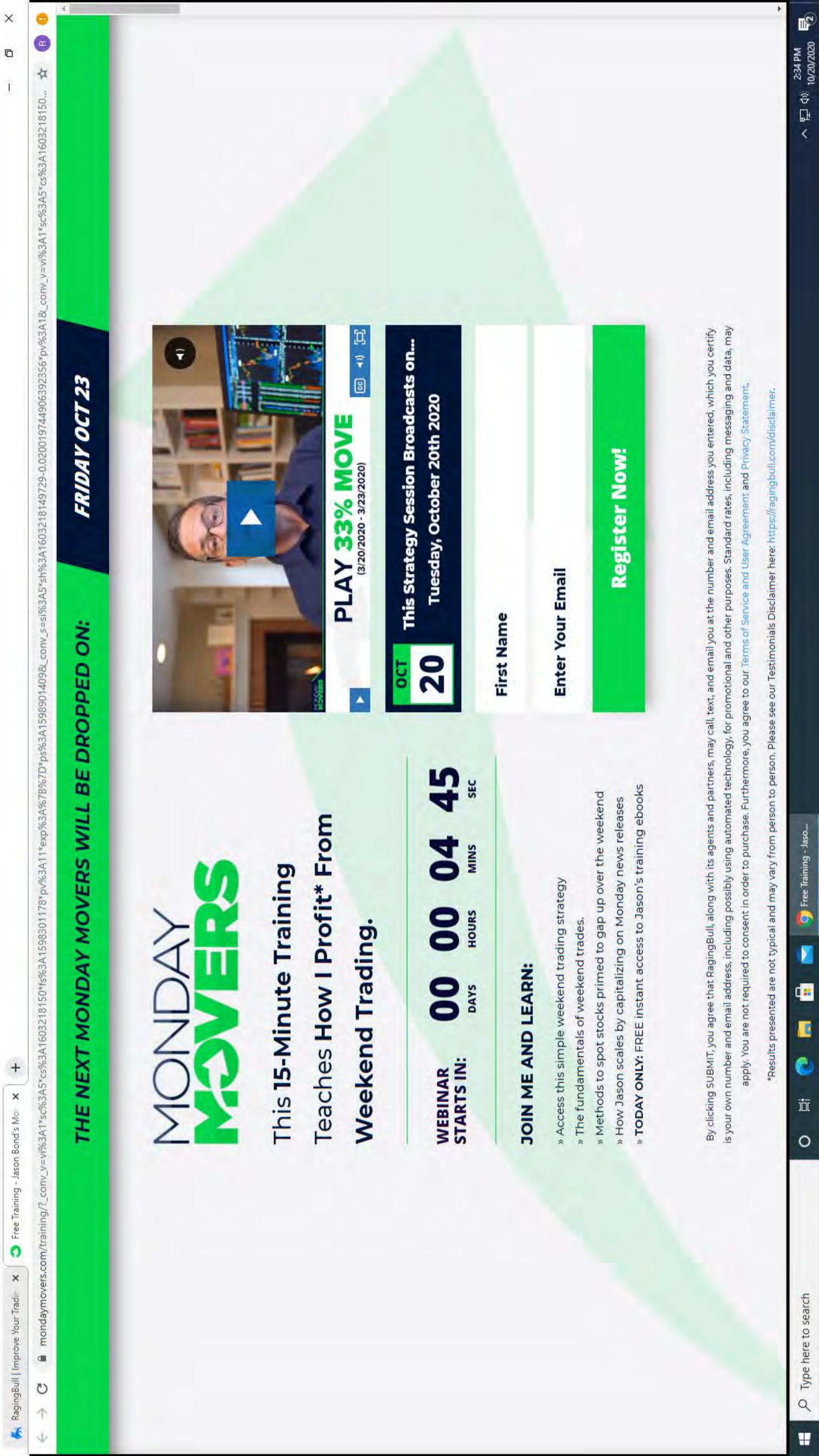


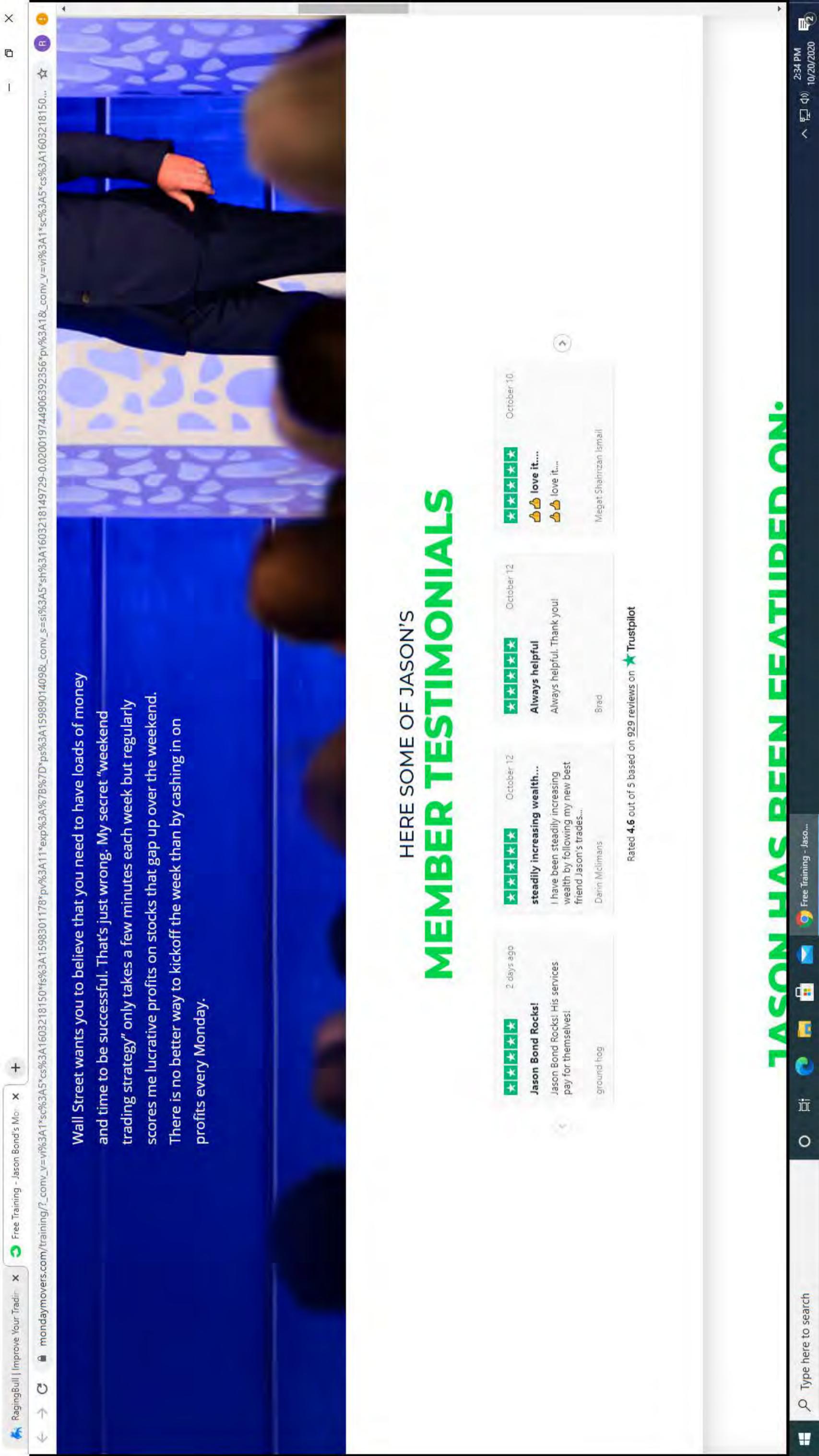
FAST5 TRADES

©FAST FIVE TRADES. ALL RIGHTS RESERVED. 62 CALEF HWY. #233 LEE, NH 03861
 TERMS & CONDITIONS DISCLAIMER PRIVACY POLICY REFUND POLICY CONTACT 1-833-265-1270

fastfivetrading.com/fast-five-training/?_conv_v=vi%3A1*sc%3A5*cs%3A1603218150*fs%3A1598301178*pv%3A11*exp%3A%7B%7D*ps%3A1598901409&l_conv_s=si%3A5*sh%3A1603218149729-0.020019744906392356*pv%3A1&l_conv_v=vi%3A1*sc%3A5*cs%3A160...

Fast Five Training - Fast Five Tradi...
 Improve Your Tradin...
 RagingBull | Improve Your Tradin...
 Type here to search
 2:32 PM 10/20/2020





Wall Street wants you to believe that you need to have loads of money and time to be successful. That's just wrong. My secret "weekend trading strategy" only takes a few minutes each week but regularly scores me lucrative profits on stocks that gap up over the weekend. There is no better way to kickoff the week than by cashing in on profits every Monday.

HERE SOME OF JASON'S MEMBER TESTIMONIALS

5 stars
Jason Bond Rocks!
 Jason Bond Rocks! His services pay for themselves!
 ground hog
 2 days ago

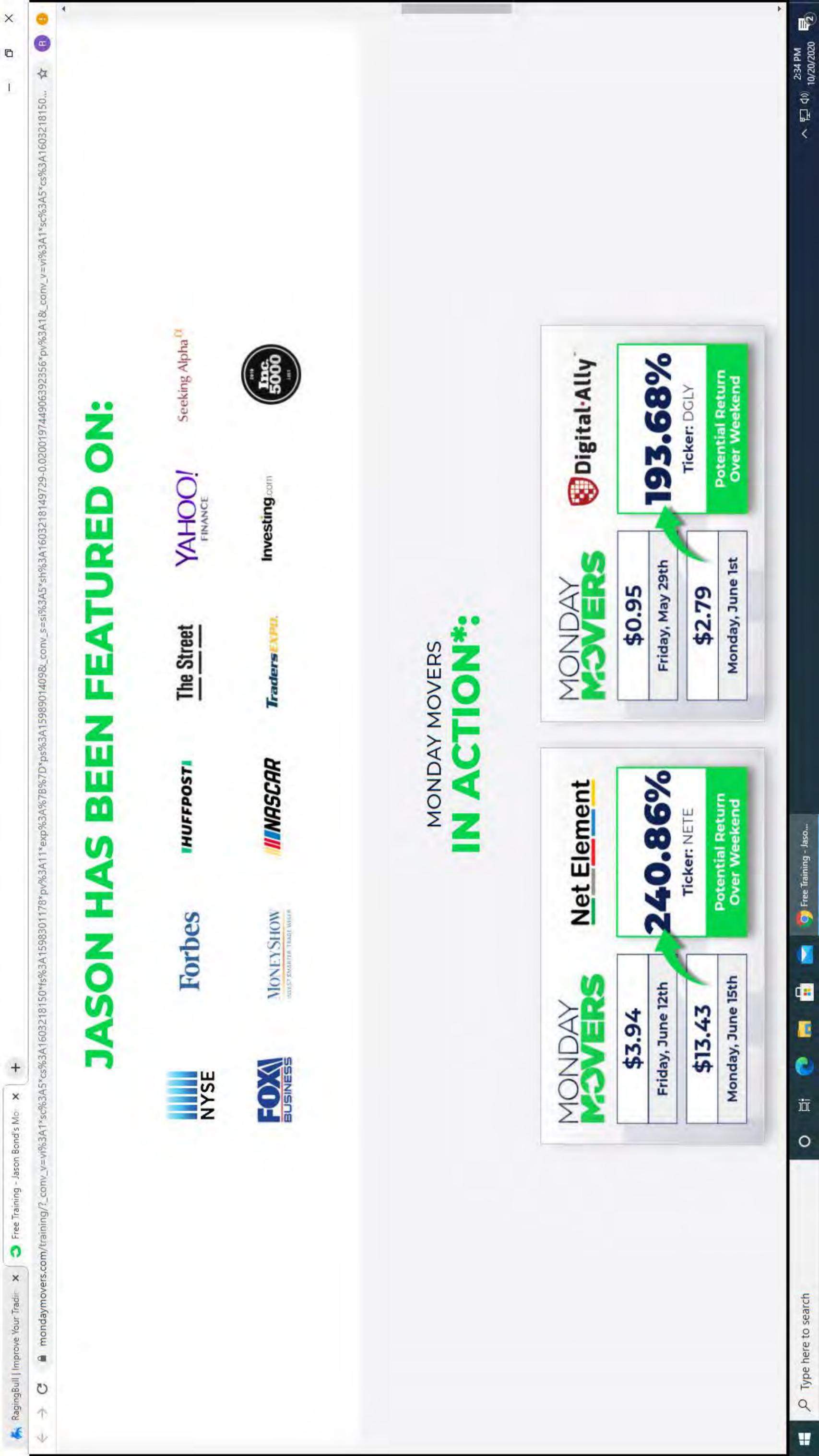
5 stars
steadily increasing wealth...
 I have been steadily increasing wealth by following my new best friend Jason's trades...
 Danin McIlmians
 October 12

5 stars
Always helpful
 Always helpful. Thank you!
 Brad
 October 12

5 stars
love it...
 love it...
 Megat Shahrizan Ismail
 October 10

Rated **4.6** out of 5 based on 929 reviews on **Trustpilot**

JASON HAS BEEN FEATURED ON...



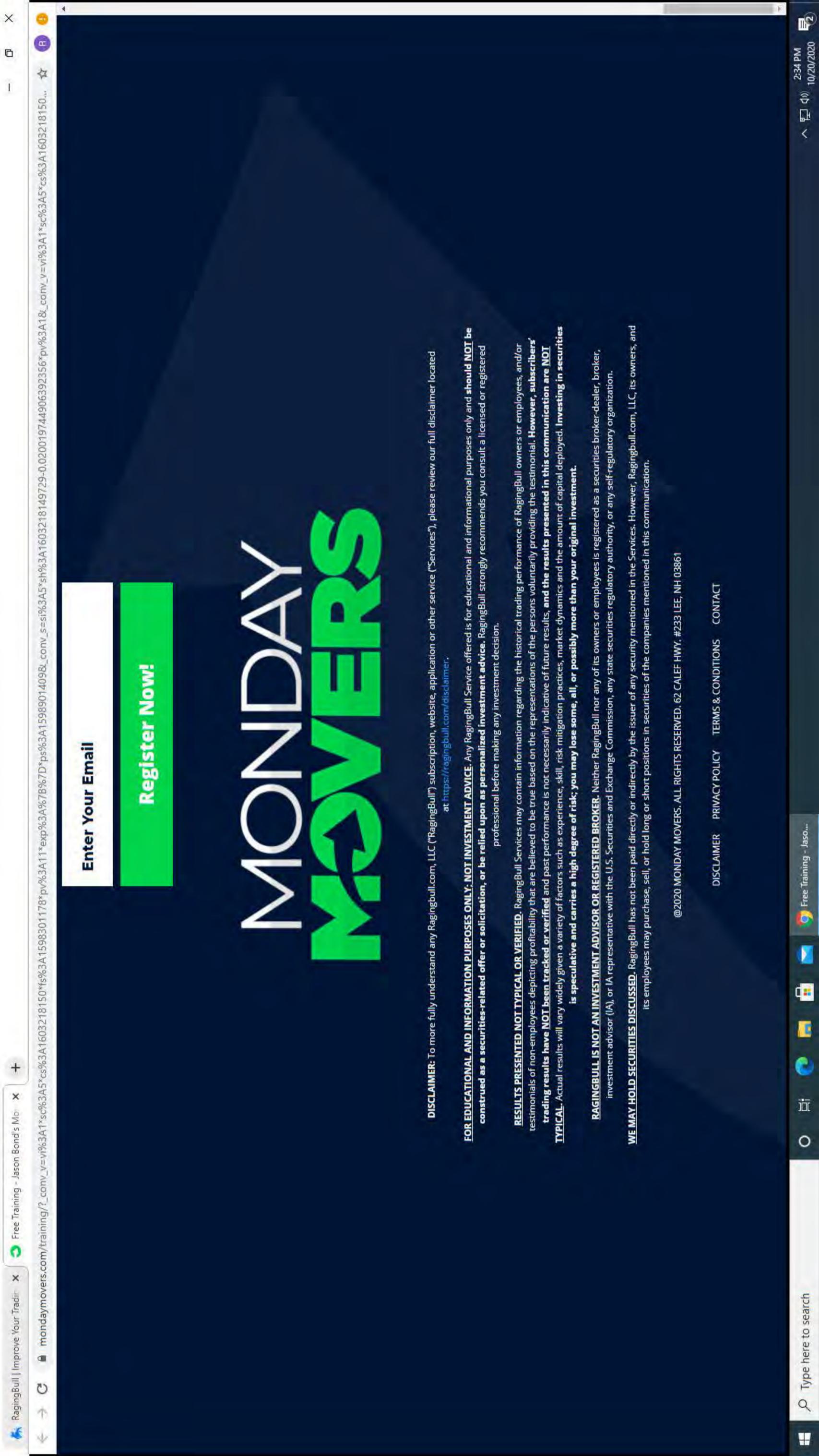
The screenshot shows a web browser window with the URL mondaymovers.com/training/?_conv_v=vi%3A1*sc%3A5*cs%3A1603218150*fs%3A1598301178*pv%3A11*exp%3A%7B%7D*ps%3A1598901409&l_conv_s=si%3A5*sh%3A1603218149729-0.020019744906392356*pv%3A1&l_conv_v=vi%3A1*sc%3A5*cs%3A1603218150... open. The page displays four promotional cards for Monday Movers:

- HEXO™ CORP**: Price \$0.50 (Friday, May 22nd) to \$0.77 (Tuesday*, May 26th). Potential Return: 54%. Ticker: HEXO. *Markets closed on Memorial Day.
- smile DIRECT CLUB**: Price \$4.32 (Friday, April 17th) to \$5.18 (Monday, April 20th). Potential Return: 19.91%. Ticker: SDC.
- GROUPOUN**: Price \$0.89 (Friday, April 17th) to \$0.98 (Monday, April 20th). Potential Return: 10.11%. Ticker: GRPN.
- gogo**: Price \$1.65 (Friday, May 15th) to \$1.95 (Monday, May 18th). Potential Return: 18.18%. Ticker: GOGO.

A disclaimer at the bottom of the page reads: "Results presented are not typical and may vary from person to person. Please see our Testimonials Disclaimer here: <https://ragingbull.com/disclaimer>."

The screenshot shows a web browser window with the following elements:

- Browser Tabs:**
 - RagingBull | Improve Your Tradit...
 - Free Training - Jason Bond's Mo...
 - Free Training - Jaso...
- Address Bar:** mondajmovers.com/training/?_conv_y=vi%3A1*sc%3A5*cs%3A1603218150*fs%3A1598301178*pv%3A11*exp%3A%7B%7D*ps%3A1598901409&_conv_s=si%3A5*sh%3A1603218149729-0.020019744906392356*pv%3A1&_conv_y=vi%3A1*sc%3A5*cs%3A1603218150...
- Page Content:**
 - A large green arrow pointing right.
 - Learn Jason Bond's Weekend Profit Strategy:**
 - Registration form with fields:
 - First Name
 - Enter Your Email
 - Register Now!
 - MONDAY MOVERS** logo.
- Taskbar:** Includes search bar, task view, and various application icons.
- System Tray:** Shows the time as 2:34 PM and the date as 10/20/2020.



LIMITED TIME ONLY - TIME IS TICKING!

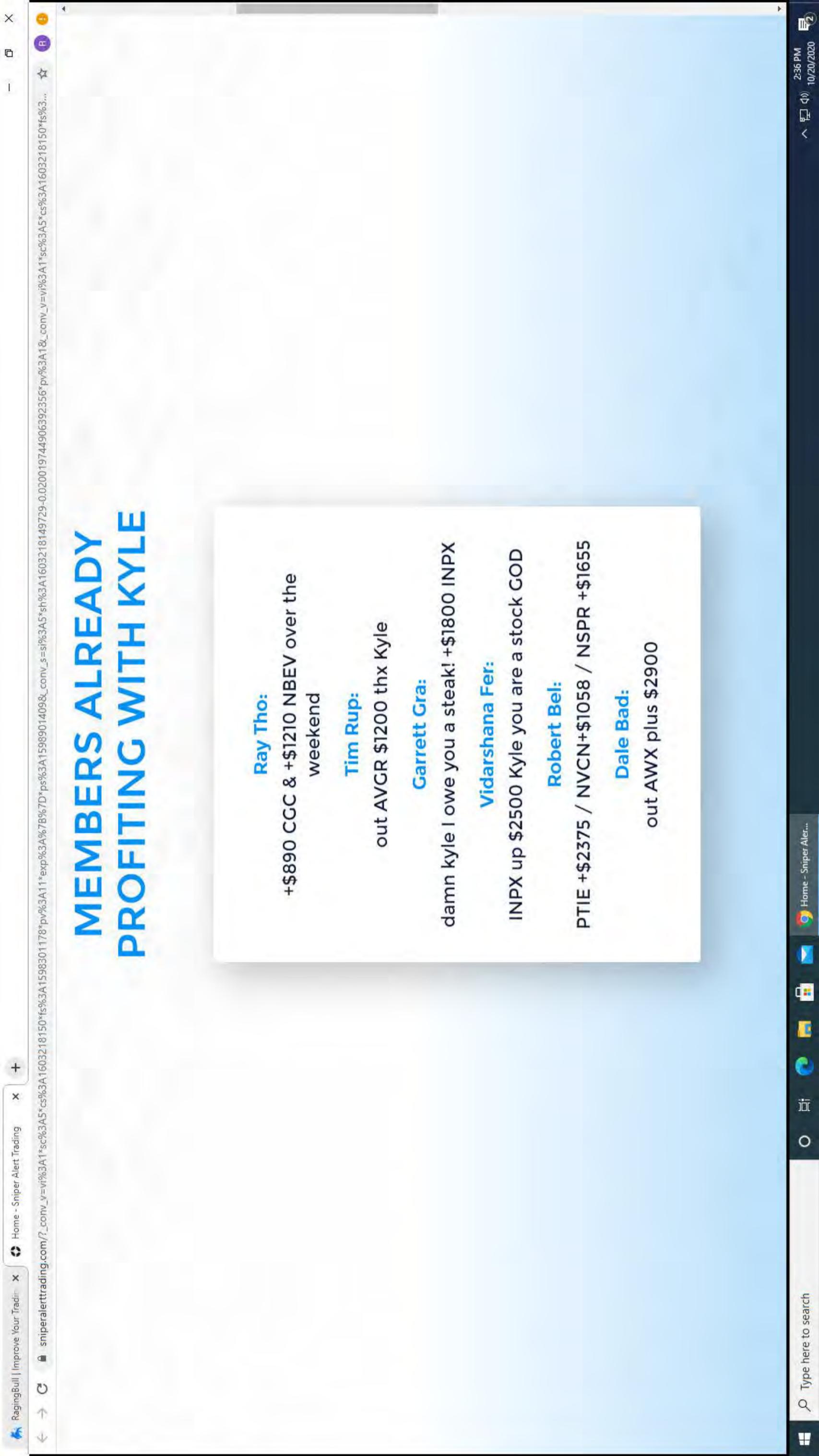
**HE KNOWS THE
#1 BREAKOUT
TECHNOLOGY
OF THE NEXT DECADE**

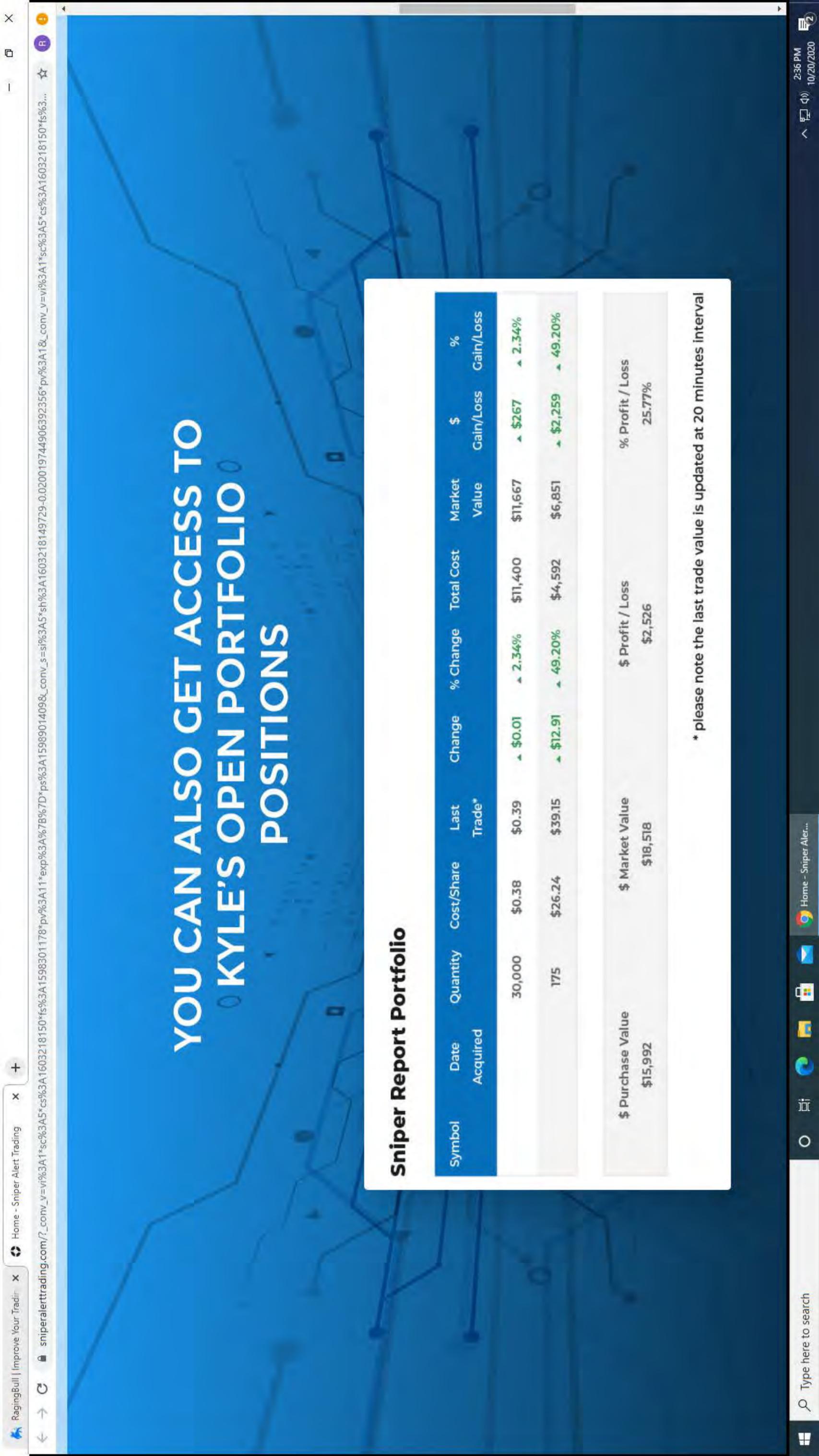
**Here's What You Need To Know
from Millionaire Trader Kyle
Dennis**

Enter your email

WATCH HIS LIMITED TIME ONLY VIDEO

**MEMBERS ALREADY
PROFITING WITH KYLE**



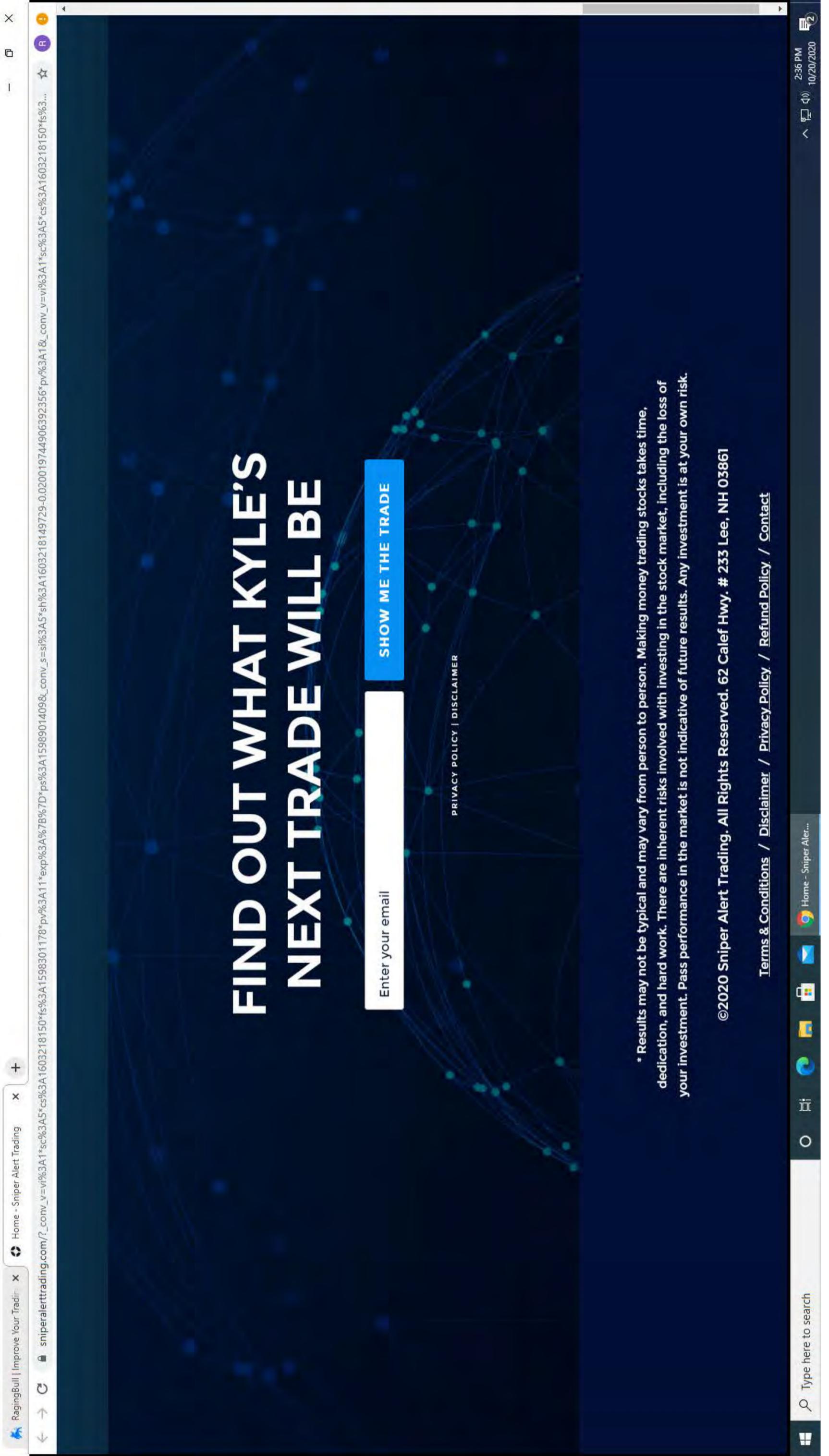


YOU CAN ALSO GET ACCESS TO KYLE'S OPEN PORTFOLIO POSITIONS

Sniper Report Portfolio

Symbol	Date Acquired	Quantity	Cost/Share	Last Trade*	Change	% Change	Total Cost	Market Value	\$ Gain/Loss	% Gain/Loss	
		30,000	\$0.38	\$0.39	▲ \$0.01	▲ 2.34%	\$11,400	\$11,667	▲ \$267	▲ 2.34%	
		175	\$26.24	\$39.15	▲ \$12.91	▲ 49.20%	\$4,592	\$6,851	▲ \$2,259	▲ 49.20%	
\$ Purchase Value		\$15,992		\$ Market Value		\$18,518		\$ Profit / Loss		\$2,526	
								% Profit / Loss		25.77%	

* please note the last trade value is updated at 20 minutes interval



FIND OUT WHAT KYLE'S NEXT TRADE WILL BE

SHOW ME THE TRADE

[PRIVACY POLICY | DISCLAIMER](#)

* Results may not be typical and may vary from person to person. Making money trading stocks takes time, dedication, and hard work. There are inherent risks involved with investing in the stock market, including the loss of your investment. Pass performance in the market is not indicative of future results. Any investment is at your own risk.

©2020 Sniper Alert Trading. All Rights Reserved. 62 Calef Hwy. # 233 Lee, NH 03861

[Terms & Conditions](#) / [Disclaimer](#) / [Privacy Policy](#) / [Refund Policy](#) / [Contact](#)

RagingBull | Improve Your Trading | Free Training - Jason Bond Picks | jasonbondtraining.com/webinar/2_conv_v=vi%3A1*sc%3A5*cs%3A1603218150*fs%3A1598301178*pv%3A11*exp%3A7B%7D*ps%3A1598901409&_conv_s=si%3A5*sh%3A1603218149729-0.020019744906392356*pv%3A18*_conv_v=vi%3A1*sc%3A5*cs%3A1603218...

JASON BOND PICKS This **FREE** Training starts in: **00:21:26**

LEGENDARY TRADER JASON BOND:

“JUST 3 SIMPLE PATTERNS!
That’s All I Use Every Day to Locate My Favorite Opportunities. Learn Them Here.”

Reserve Your **FREE** Virtual Seat To Jason Bond's **Exclusive** Stock Trading Masterclass

[Join Jason On: TUESDAY, Oct 20TH 3:00PM ET](#)



Enter Your First Name

Enter Your Email

ENTER PHONE NUMBER TO RECEIVE **FREE TRADE ALERTS** FROM JASON

Enter Your Phone (Optional)

Join Now

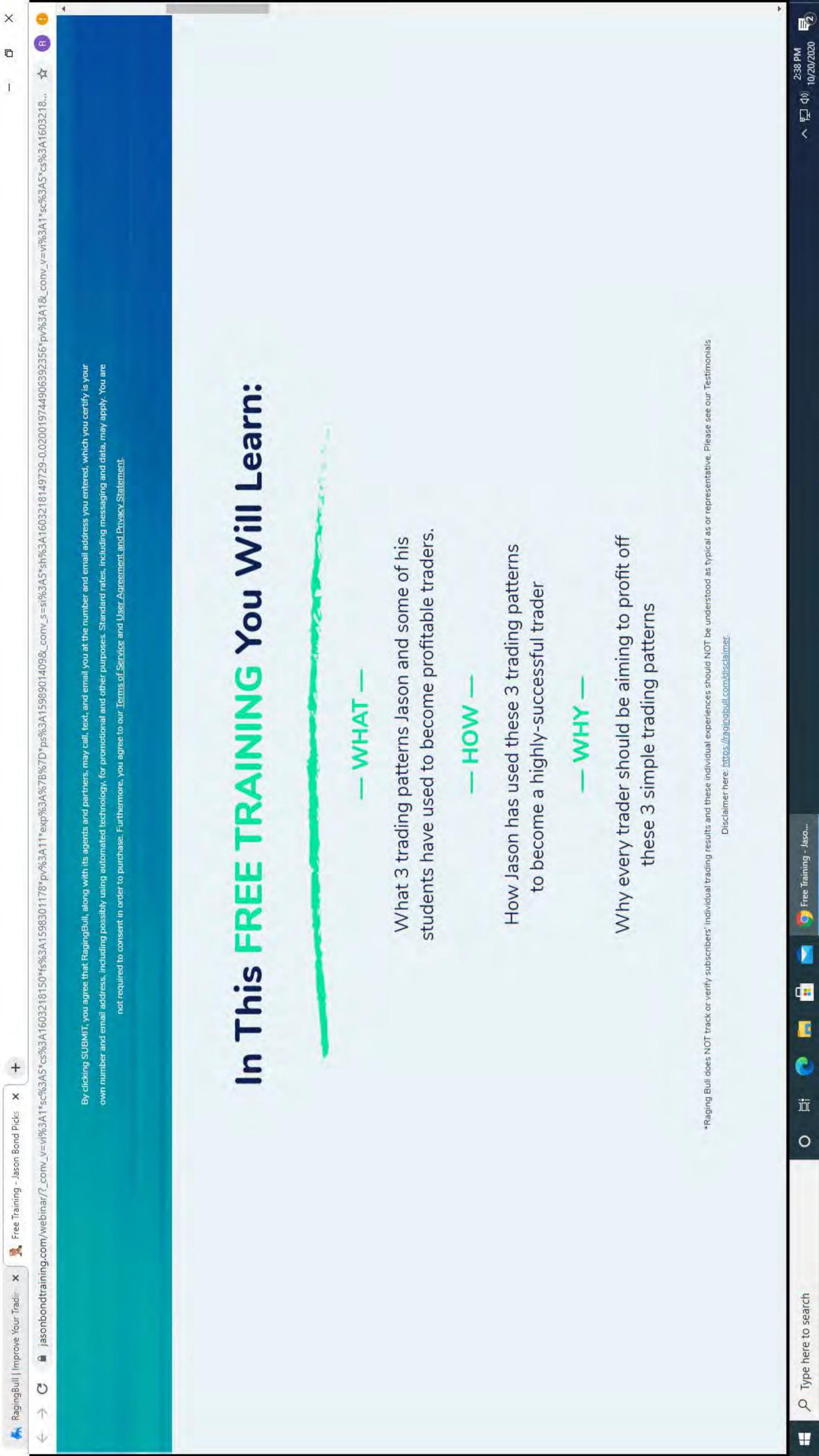
Raging Bull operates a short-code campaign that sends opted in subscribers reminders and alerts for upcoming training events. Message frequency will vary. [SMS Terms and Conditions/SMS Privacy Policy](#). Message and data rates may apply. By submitting your mobile phone number, you will be subscribed to Raging Bull SMS notifications

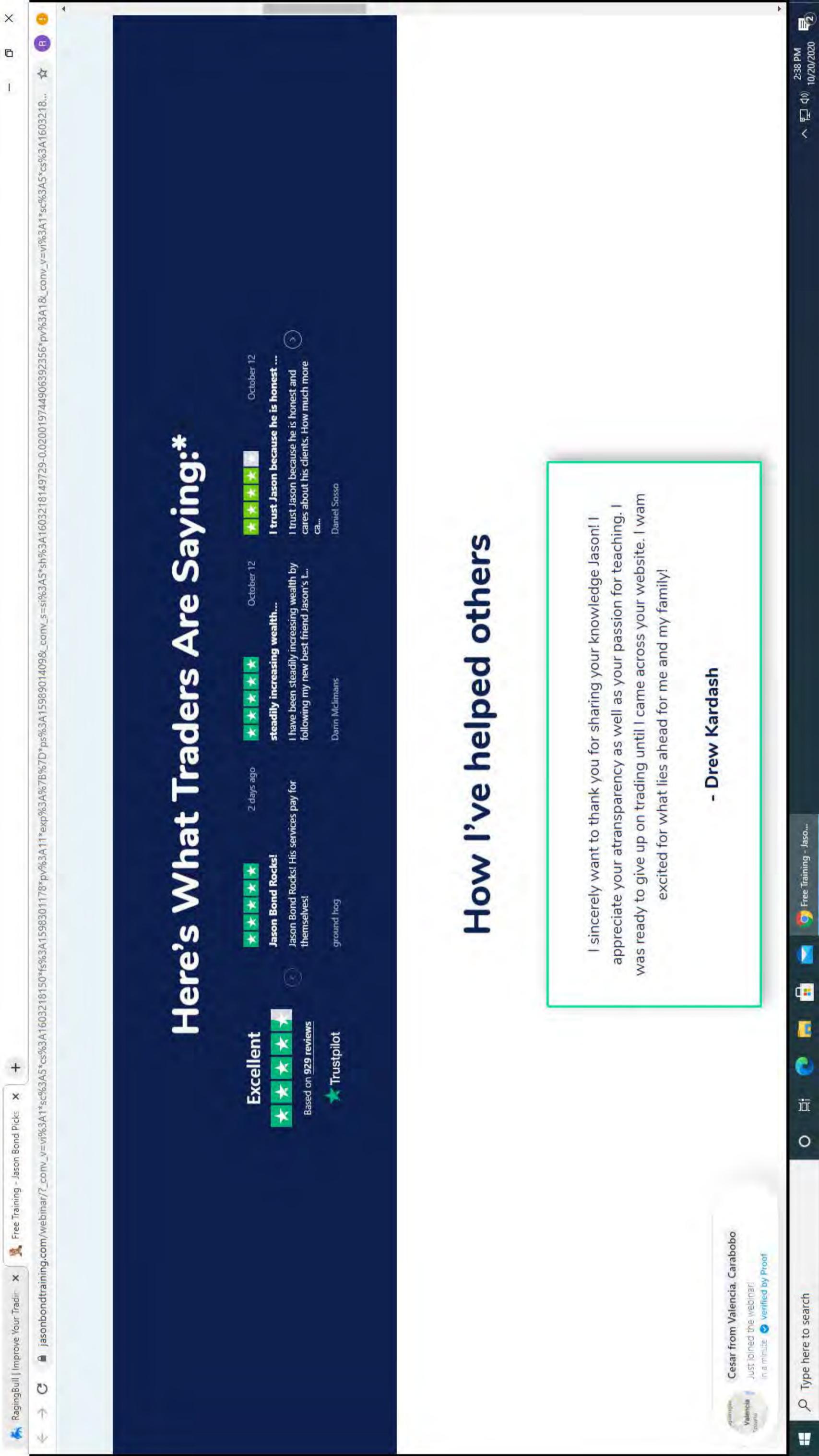
Carole from Van Nuys, California
 Just joined the webinar!
 in 2 minutes verified by Proof
 Waiting for jasonbondtraining.com...

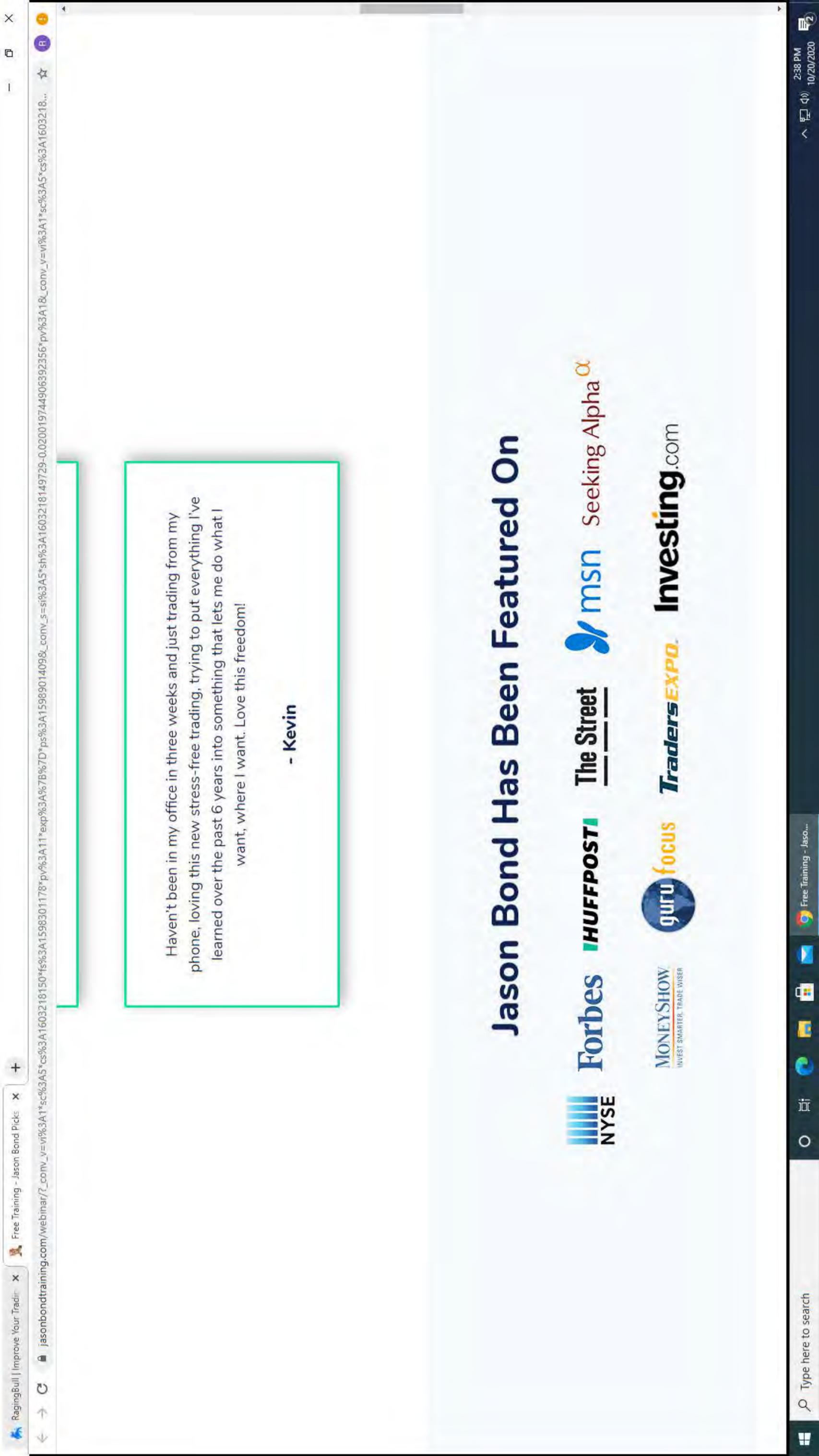
Free Training - Jason...

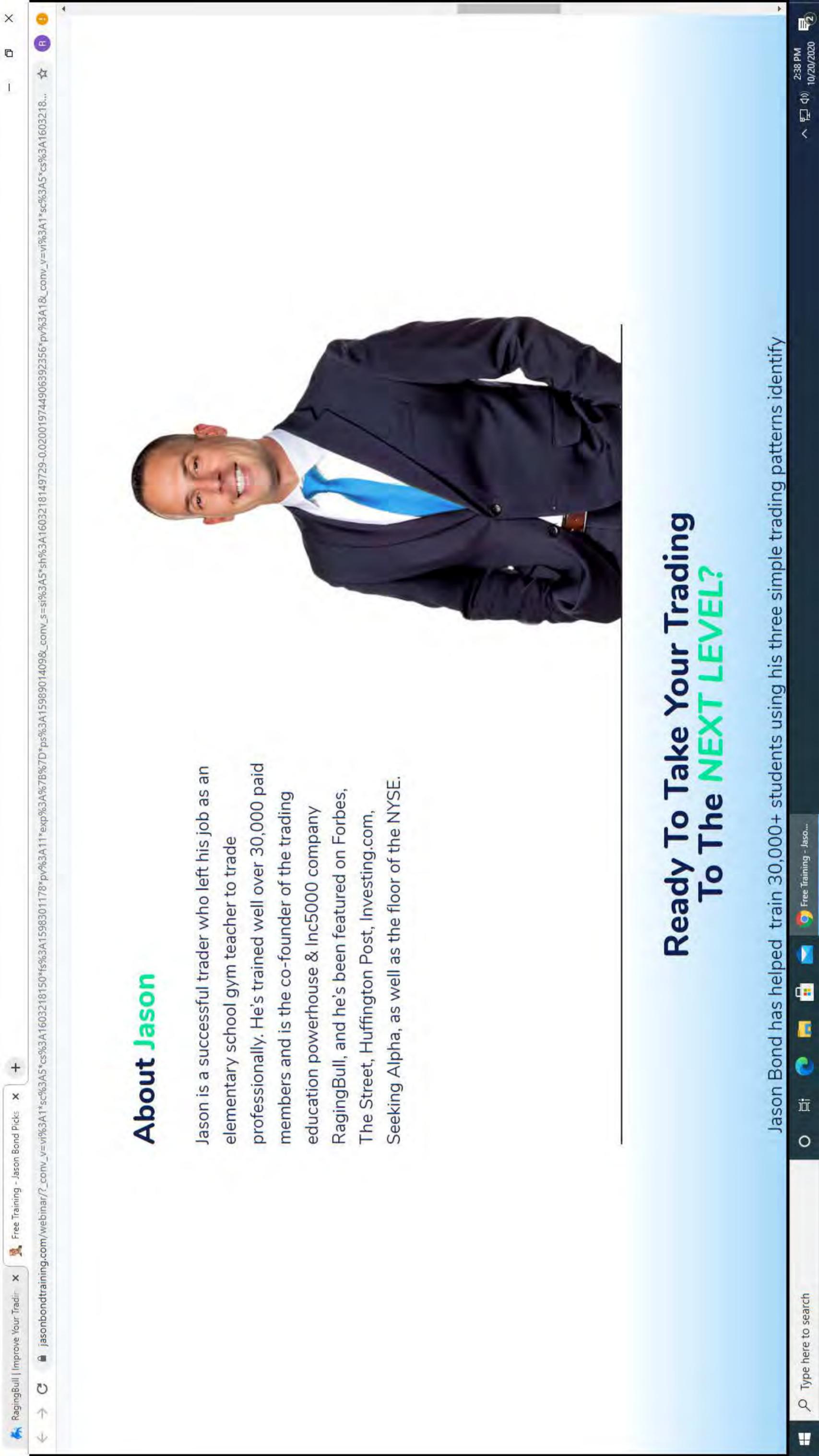
Type here to search

2:38 PM 10/20/2020









About Jason

Jason is a successful trader who left his job as an elementary school gym teacher to trade professionally. He's trained well over 30,000 paid members and is the co-founder of the trading education powerhouse & Inc5000 company RagingBull, and he's been featured on Forbes, The Street, Huffington Post, Investing.com, Seeking Alpha, as well as the floor of the NYSE.



Ready To Take Your Trading
To The **NEXT LEVEL?**

Jason Bond has helped train 30,000+ students using his three simple trading patterns identify

Ready To Take Your Trading
To The **NEXT LEVEL?**

Jason Bond has helped train 30,000+ students using his three simple trading patterns identify opportunities for huge wins. Sign up for Jason's free Training and start learning his 3 trading patterns today!

**Enter Your Info To
Watch Jason's Exclusive
FREE Training. 100% Free**

Enter Your First Name

Enter Your Email

Enter Your Phone (Optional)

Join Now

Raging Bull operates a short code campaign that sends opted in subscribers reminders and alerts for upcoming training events. Message frequency will vary. [SMS Terms and Conditions](#)/[SMS Privacy Policy](#). Message and data rates may apply. By submitting your mobile phone number, you will be subscribed to Raging Bull SMS notifications

Damar from Kingston, Jamaica
Just joined the webinar!
a few seconds ago verified by Proof

Type here to search

INC. 5000
EASIEST GROWING PRIVATE COMPANIES

Raging Bull.com

Inc. 5000 #915 2019

DISCLAIMER: To more fully understand any RagingBull.com, LLC ("RagingBull") subscription, website, application or other service ("Services"), please review our full disclaimer located at <https://ragingbull.com/disclosure>.

FOR EDUCATIONAL AND INFORMATION PURPOSES ONLY; NOT INVESTMENT ADVICE. Any RagingBull Service offered is for educational and informational purposes only and should **NOT** be construed as a securities-related offer or solicitation, or be relied upon as **personalized investment advice**. RagingBull strongly recommends you consult a licensed or registered professional before making any investment decision.

RESULTS PRESENTED NOT TYPICAL OR VERIFIED. RagingBull Services may contain information regarding the historical trading performance of RagingBull owners or employees, and/or testimonials of non-employees depicting profitability that are believed to be true based on the representations of the persons voluntarily providing the testimonial. **However, subscribers' trading results have NOT been tracked or verified** and past performance is not necessarily indicative of future results, **and the results presented in this communication are NOT TYPICAL.** Actual results will vary widely given a variety of factors such as experience, skill, risk mitigation practices, market dynamics and the amount of capital deployed. Investing in securities is speculative and carries a high degree of risk; you may lose some, all, or possibly more than your original investment.

RAGINGBULL IS NOT AN INVESTMENT ADVISOR OR REGISTERED BROKER. Neither RagingBull nor any of its owners or employees is registered as a securities broker-dealer, broker, investment advisor (IA), or IA representative with the U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission, any state securities regulatory authority, or any self-regulatory organization.

WE MAY HOLD SECURITIES DISCUSSED. RagingBull has not been paid directly or indirectly by the issuer of any security mentioned in the Services. However, Ragingbull.com, LLC, its owners, and its employees may purchase, sell, or hold long or short positions in securities of the companies mentioned in this communication.

@2020 JASON BOND TRADING. ALL RIGHTS RESERVED. 62 CALEF HWY. #233 LEE, NH 03861

[Terms & Conditions](#) • [Privacy Policy](#) • [Contact](#)

Free Training - Jason Bond Picks

Parvej from Dhaka, Dhaka Divis...
Just joined the webinar!
2 minutes ago verified by Proof

Type here to search

Options Masterclass Training Series

totalalphatrading.com/training-ta/7_conv_v=vr%3A1%2Asc%3A5%2Acs%3A1603218150%2Afs%3A1598301178%2Apv%3A11%2Aexp%3A%7B%7D%2Aps%3A1598901409&_conv_s=s%3A5%2Ash%3A1603218149729-0.020019744906392356%2Apv%3A1

JEFF BISHOP: 3 PHASE SYSTEM

**EVERY STOCK GOES THROUGH THESE 3 PHASES
SEE HOW I TRADE THEM**

EVENT STARTS IN:

00 | 00 | 19 | 43
DAYS | HRS | MINS | SEC

EVENT STARTING...
TUESDAY OCT 20,
3:00PM EST / 12:00PM PST

FIRST NAME

EMAIL

ENTER ROOM NOW

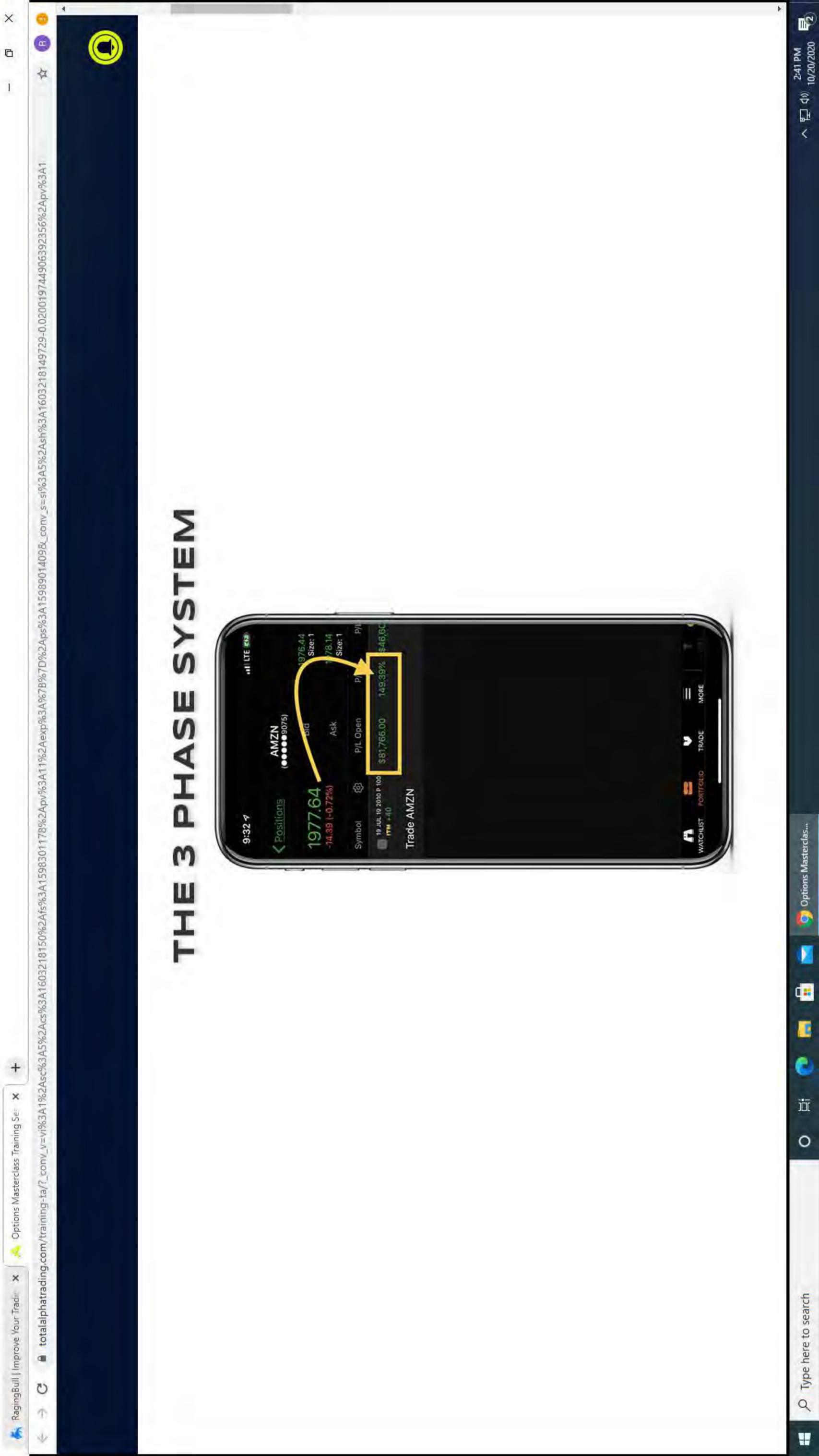
1:42

S&P 500 INDEX -0.01%
+17.55% PRICE \$7.30 +1.09
-0.79% PRICE \$186.41 -1.49
+0.76% PRICE \$71.39
9.70 +1.27%
-0.10%
-0.35%
-0.14%

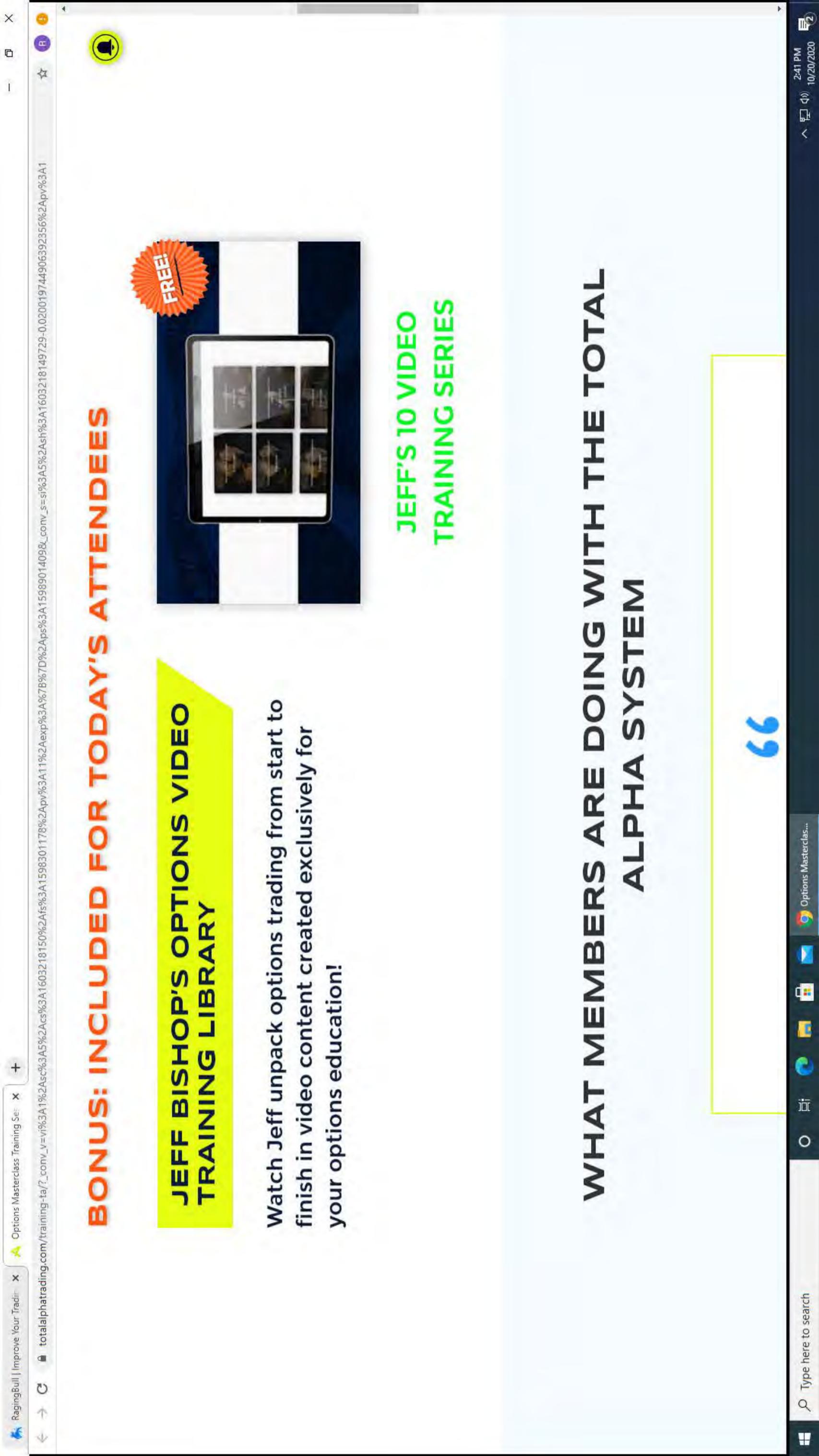
Options Masterclass...

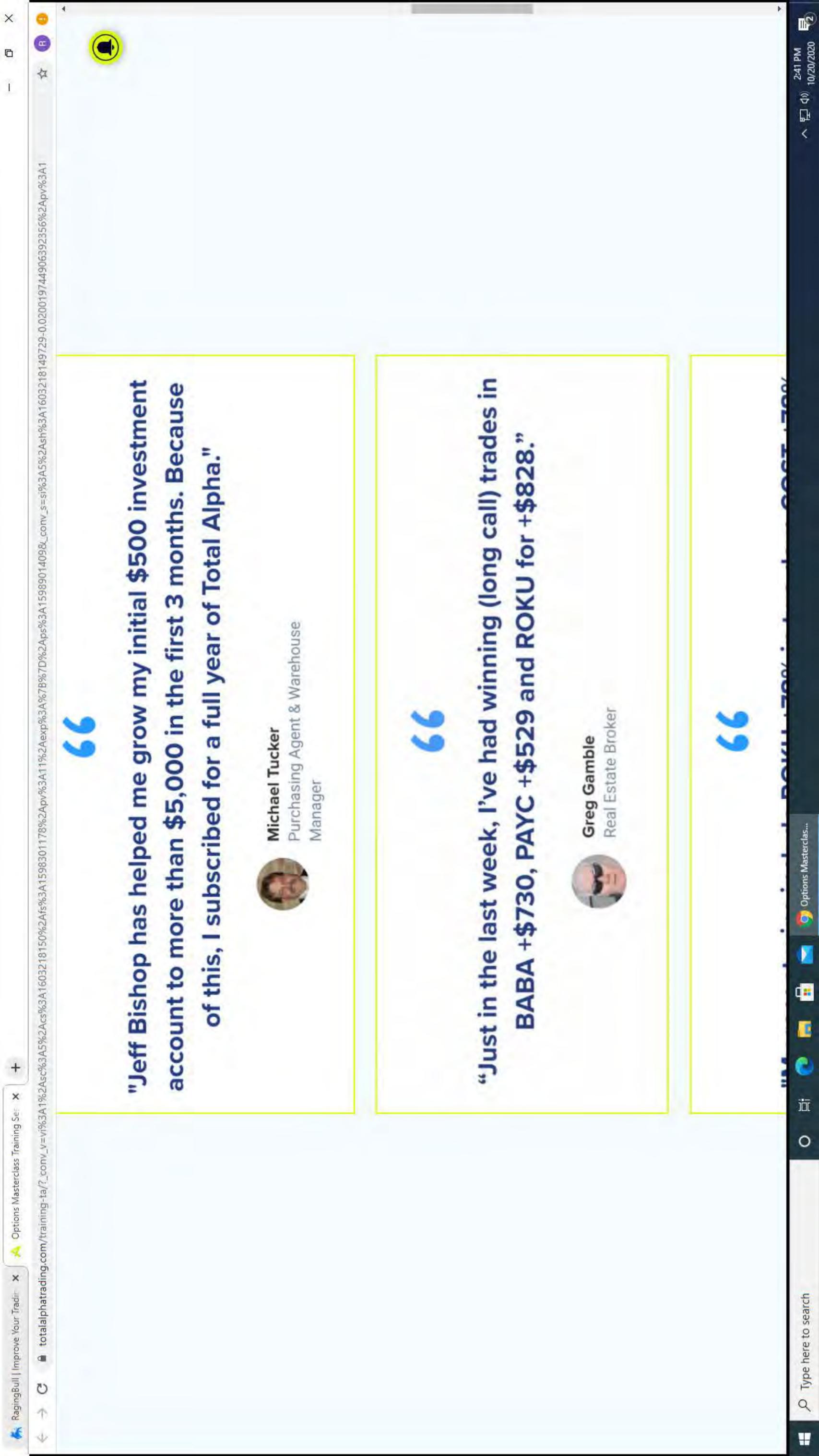
Type here to search

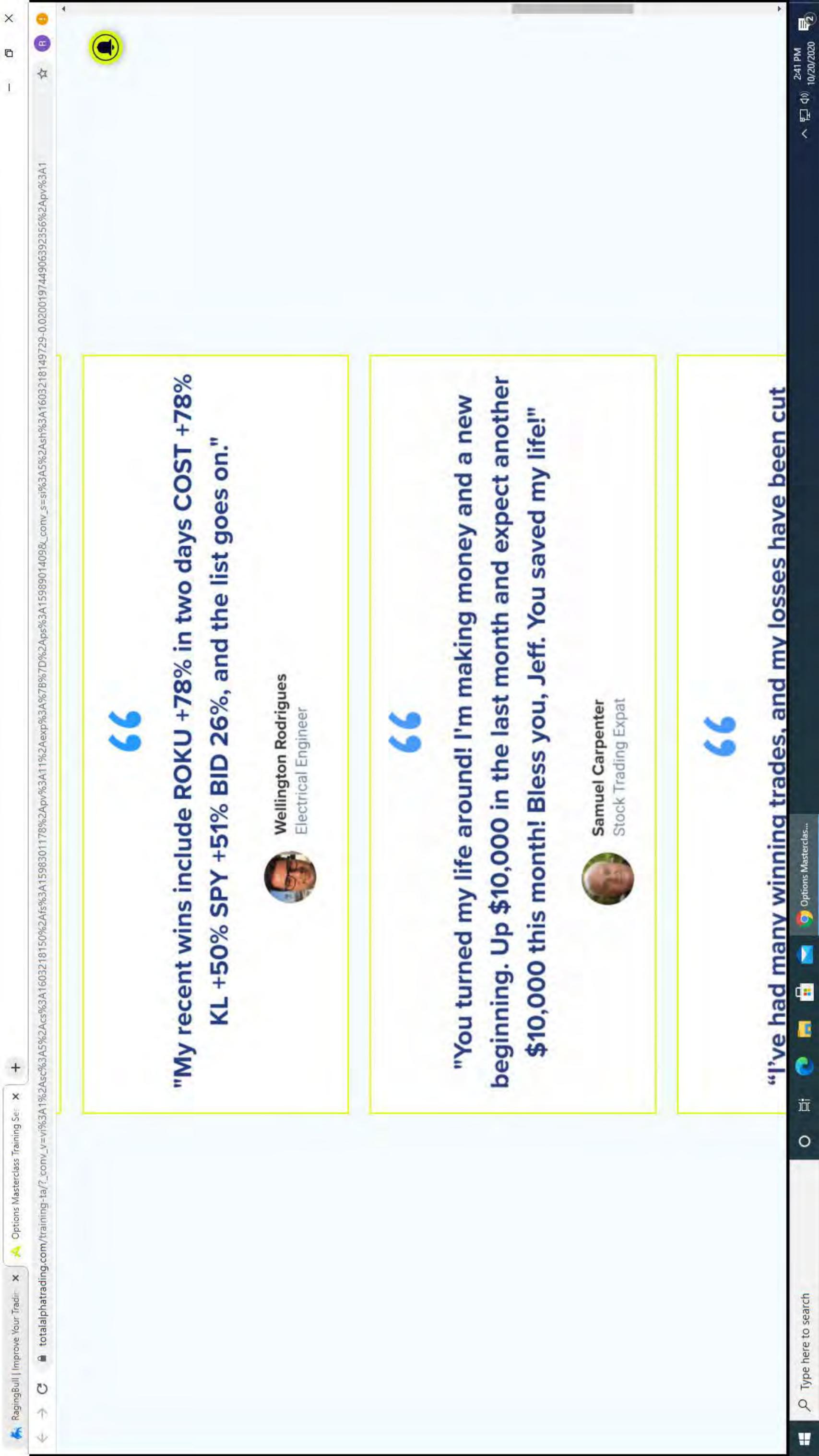
2:41 PM 10/20/2020



THE 3 PHASE SYSTEM







“

**"My recent wins include ROKU +78% in two days COST +78%
KL +50% SPY +51% BID 26%, and the list goes on."**



Wellington Rodrigues
Electrical Engineer

“

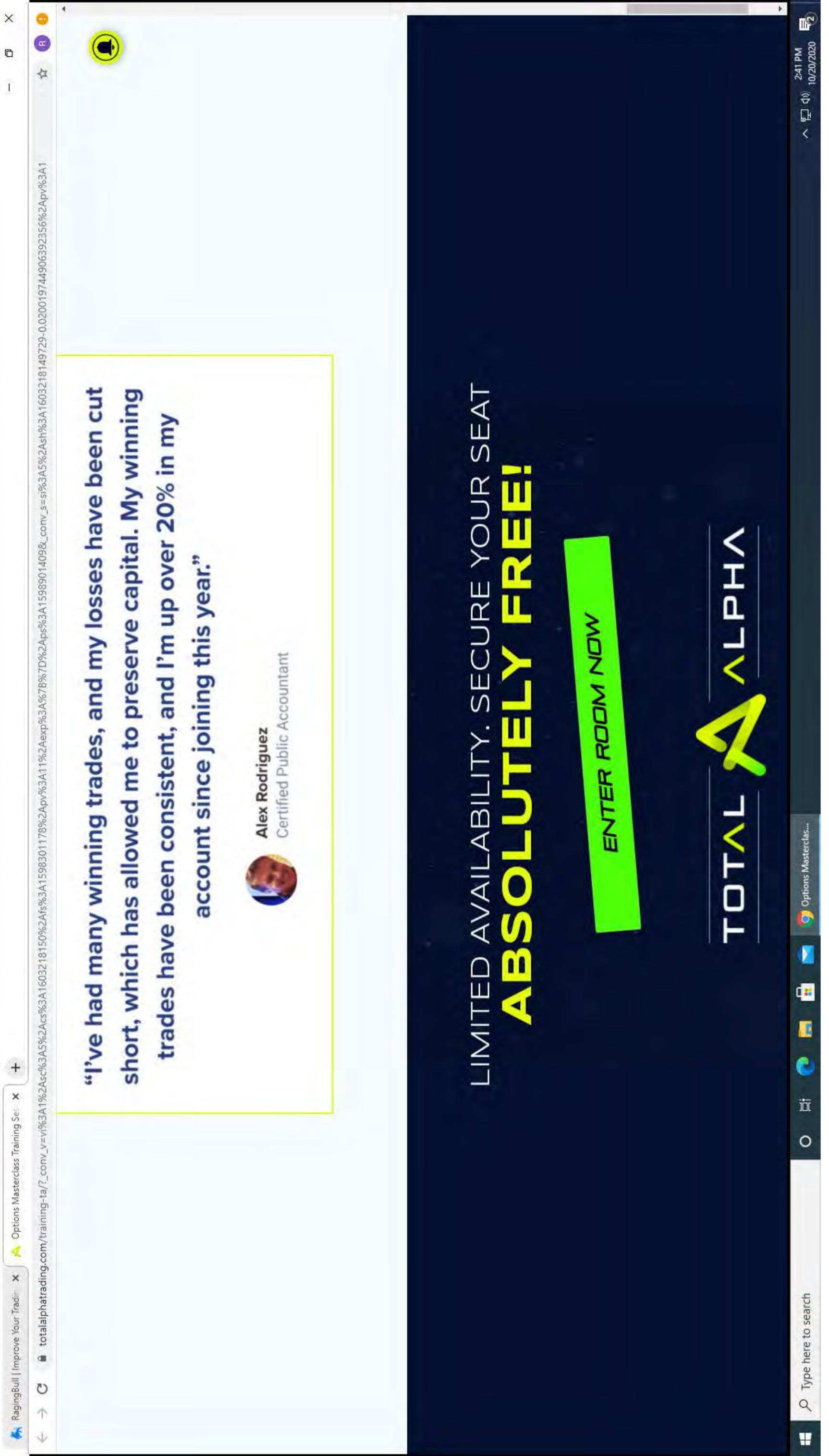
**"You turned my life around! I'm making money and a new
beginning. Up \$10,000 in the last month and expect another
\$10,000 this month! Bless you, Jeff. You saved my life!"**



Samuel Carpenter
Stock Trading Expat

“

"I've had many winning trades, and my losses have been cut



Exclusive interview with Jeff Bishop and Dave Lukas reveals....

THE #1 OPTIONS TRADING SYSTEM FOR CASH FLOW

Join the "smart money", and learn how to put the odds in your favor to and rake in **consistent profits** week over week, month over month, and year over year (in as little as 10 minutes a day)



©2020 OPTIONS PROFIT PLANNER. ALL RIGHTS RESERVED. 62 CALEF HWY. #233 LEE, NH 03861
 TERMS & CONDITIONS DISCLAIMER PRIVACY POLICY REFUND POLICY CONTACT 1-833-267-1270

NEW! → → → **Free Trading**
MasterClass Starts in:

00 Day **00** Hrs **14** Min **11** Sec

BEN STURGILL PRESENTS

Daily Deposits

1 TIME - 1 TICKER - 1 TRADE

THE SIMPLE MARKET-NEUTRAL SOLUTION YOU CAN USE TO GROW YOUR ACCOUNT WITH 1 PREDICTABLE TRADE EACH DAY

On TUESDAY, OCTOBER 20TH, AT 3:00PM EST / 12:00PM PST
BEN STURGILL presents... **DAILY DEPOSITS LIVE**

REGISTER NOW!

ENTER YOUR PHONE NUMBER TO RECEIVE FREE TRADES FROM BEN

Standard msg & data rates apply. By joining, you agree to our terms and conditions. Text STOP to unsubscribe at anytime. Expect to receive weekly content from us. We will not share or rent your information.

Facebook Twitter LinkedIn

Windows Taskbar: Type here to search, Daily Deposits Mast..., Chrome, Mail, Calendar, Edge, Firefox, RagingBull | Improve Your Trading, Daily Deposits Master Class

Browser: dailyprofitmachine.com/masterclass/?_conv_v=vi%3A1*sc%3A5*cs%3A1603218150*fs%3A1598301178*pv%3A11*exp%3A%7B%7D*ps%3A15989014098*_conv_s=si%3A5*sh%3A1603218149729-0.020019744906392355*pv%3A18*_conv_v=vi%3A1*sc%3A5*cs%3A...

Notification: 2:45 PM 10/20/2020

NEW!

Free Trading MasterClass Starts in:

00 Day 00 Hrs 14 Min 01 Sec

SEATS ARE LIMITED: RESERVE YOUR SEAT

TUESDAY, October 20th, at 3:00PM EST / 12:00PM PST.
 Write it down. This marks the day you can throw away your complicated watch list and finally quit struggling to manage an account full of stocks.

I'M GOING TO TEACH YOU HOW TO PROFIT FROM 1 SIMPLE TRADE EVERYDAY... (IN ANY MARKET CONDITION)

In this FREE event you will learn:

li

— 1 —

THE SAME CHANGING SYSTEM THAT ALLOWS

Facebook Twitter LinkedIn

Search: Type here to search

Daily Deposits Mast...

2:45 PM 10/20/2020

NEW!

Free Trading
MasterClass Starts in:

00 Day 00 Hrs 13 Min 54 Sec

**SEATS ARE LIMITED:
RESERVE YOUR SEAT**

- 1 — **THE GAME CHANGING SYSTEM THAT ALLOWS YOU TO MAKE MORE MONEY IN LESS TIME**
- 2 — **UP, DOWN, SIDEWAYS MARKET, DOESN'T MATTER! YOU CAN PROFIT IN ALL 3 SCENARIOS WITH THIS EASY SYSTEM.**
- 3 — **SCALABLE FOR ANY ACCOUNT SIZE**
- 4 — **LIMIT YOUR RISK BY TRADING THIS 1 TICKER AT THE SAME TIME EACH AND EVERY DAY. LESS VARIABLES, MORE PROFITS**

Facebook Twitter LinkedIn

Type here to search

Daily Deposits Mast...

2:46 PM 10/20/2020

NEW! Free Trading MasterClass Starts in: 00 Day 00 Hrs 13 Min 47 Sec SEATS ARE LIMITED: RESERVE YOUR SEAT

Here Is What Ben's Members Are Saying!

You Retweeted

Charlie Dill @pickle57 · Feb 21
 @makedailyprofit 72% SPY Puts. Got lucky after being late to buy. Same result but took longer than others.

Symbol	Time
SPY 100 W 26 FEB 20 (6) 336 P 1.64	FILLED
-1 SOLD 1.97 BATS	2/20/20, 2:04 PM
SPY 100 W 26 FEB 20 (6) 336 P 1.64	FILLED
+1 BOT 1.14 PHILX	2/20/20, 9:47 AM

1 Retweet 2 Likes

Scott Chalpan @ScottChalpan · Feb 7
 @makedailyprofit thanks Ben on Tuesday SPY trade! Bought 50 @ \$1.60 and out at \$1.89 for a nice \$1350 win!

1 Retweet 1 Like

RagingBull | Improve Your Trading | Daily Deposits Master Class

dailyprofitmachine.com/masterclass/?_conv_v=vi%3A1*sc%3A5*cs%3A1603218150*fs%3A1598301178*pv%3A11*exp%3A78%7D*ps%3A15989014098*_conv_s=s%3A5*sh%3A1603218149729-0,020019744906392356*pv%3A18*_conv_v=vi%3A1*sc%3A5*cs%3A...

NEW!

Free Trading MasterClass Starts in:

00 Day 00 Hrs 13 Min 26 Sec

SEATS ARE LIMITED: RESERVE YOUR SEAT

TheBeardedWonder @SBrowning41 · Feb 27
 @makedailyprofit 51% on \$SPY puts this morning! Following Ben's system. DPM!!!

Will Cassidy @WillCassady · Feb 21
 @makedailyprofit I don't usually tweet my results, but I had to show you how much fun I had catching the big drop and subsequent recovery in the SPY yesterday! Between the puts and calls I netted over \$2,900 in one day! Thanks for teaching me to be more confident in my trades!

Wellington Rodrigues @wrodrigues2008 · Jan 9
 @makedailyprofit quick 9.8% win. Went with 325.5 puts. Thanks once again for the leads

Symbol	Time
SPY 100 W 10 JAN 20 (1) 325.5 P -2 SOLD 0.67	FILLED 1/9/20, 8:41 AM
SPY 100 W 10 JAN 20 (1) 325.5 P +2 BOT 0.61 NASDAQ	FILLED 1/9/20, 8:32 AM

Type here to search

Daily Deposits Mast...

2:46 PM 10/20/2020

NEW!

Free Trading MasterClass Starts in:

00 Day 00 Hrs 13 Min 19 Sec

SEATS ARE LIMITED: RESERVE YOUR SEAT

Steve Brown @SteveBr89037156 · Jan 28
 @makedailyprofit - held back and caught a dip at \$1.26 and sold 30 minutes later at \$1.55 for a 23% Win. Thanks Ben!

Alex Bevacqua @drale2020 · Jan 28
 @makedailyprofit took today's trade on the spy calls and made a quick 75% profit. Thanks. #dailyprofitmachine.

“I truly believe that people make trading way harder than it needs to be. You don't have to have a PHD in

RagingBull | Improve Your Trading | X

Daily Deposits Master Class | X

dailyprofitmachine.com/masterclass/?_conv_v=vi%3A1*sc%3A5*cs%3A1603218150*fs%3A1598301178*pv%3A11*exp%3A7B%7D*ps%3A15989014098*_conv_s=si%3A5*sh%3A1603218149729-0,020019744906392355*pv%3A18*_conv_v=vi%3A1*sc%3A5*cs%3A...

NEW!

Free Trading MasterClass Starts in:

00 00 13 13
Day Hrs Min Sec

SEATS ARE LIMITED:

RESERVE YOUR SEAT

“I truly believe that people make trading way harder than it needs to be. You don't have to have a PHD in Finance to make massive profits daily. All you need is 1 ticker, 1 trade, 1 time of day. That's the beauty of this simple system, and I'm going to walk you through how you can execute it in less than 5 minutes each day”

— BEN STURGILL

f t in

Type here to search

Daily Deposits Mast...

2:46 PM 10/20/2020

NEW!

Free Trading MasterClass Starts in:

00 Day 00 Hrs 13 Min 08 Sec

SEATS ARE LIMITED:

RESERVE YOUR SEAT

Daily Deposits

SECURE YOUR FREE ACCESS!

FIRST NAME

PHONE

EMAIL

REGISTER NOW!

ENTER YOUR PHONE NUMBER TO RECEIVE FREE TRADES FROM BEN

Standard msg & data rates apply. By joining, you agree to our terms and conditions. Text STOP to unsubscribe at anytime. Expect to receive weekly content from us. We will not share or rent your information.

POWERED BY **Raging Bull**

WED OCT 21, 2020

FREE OFFER EXPIRES AT MIDNIGHT ON:

Legendary Trader Reveals His:
Strategy to take advantage
of “sucker bets” made by
other traders.

LIMITED TO 4000 ~~76~~ FREE COPIES!
TODAY ONLY!



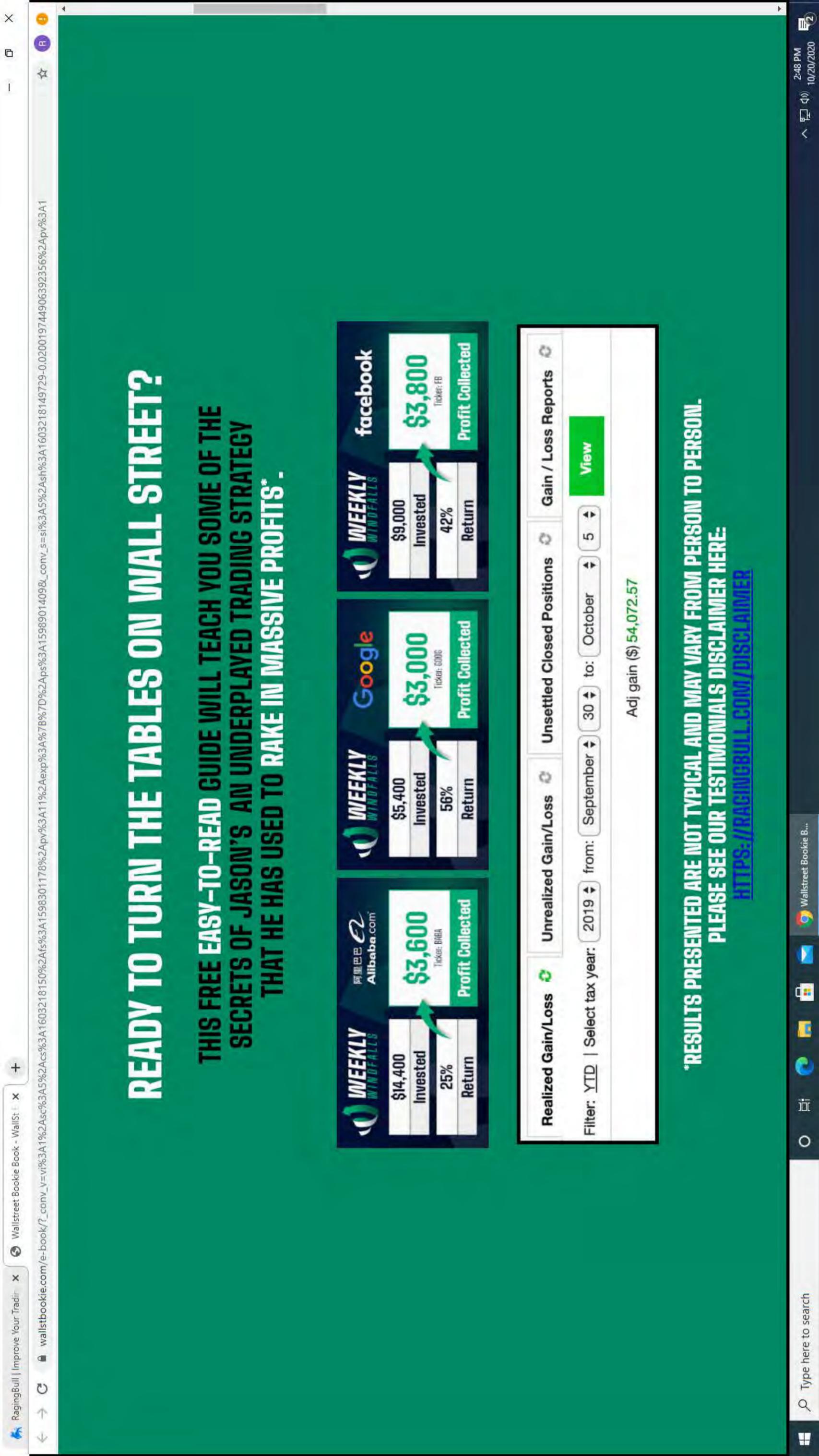
ENTER YOUR BEST EMAIL

Send Me My Guide

Privacy Policy | Disclaimer **Top Rated** ★★★★★

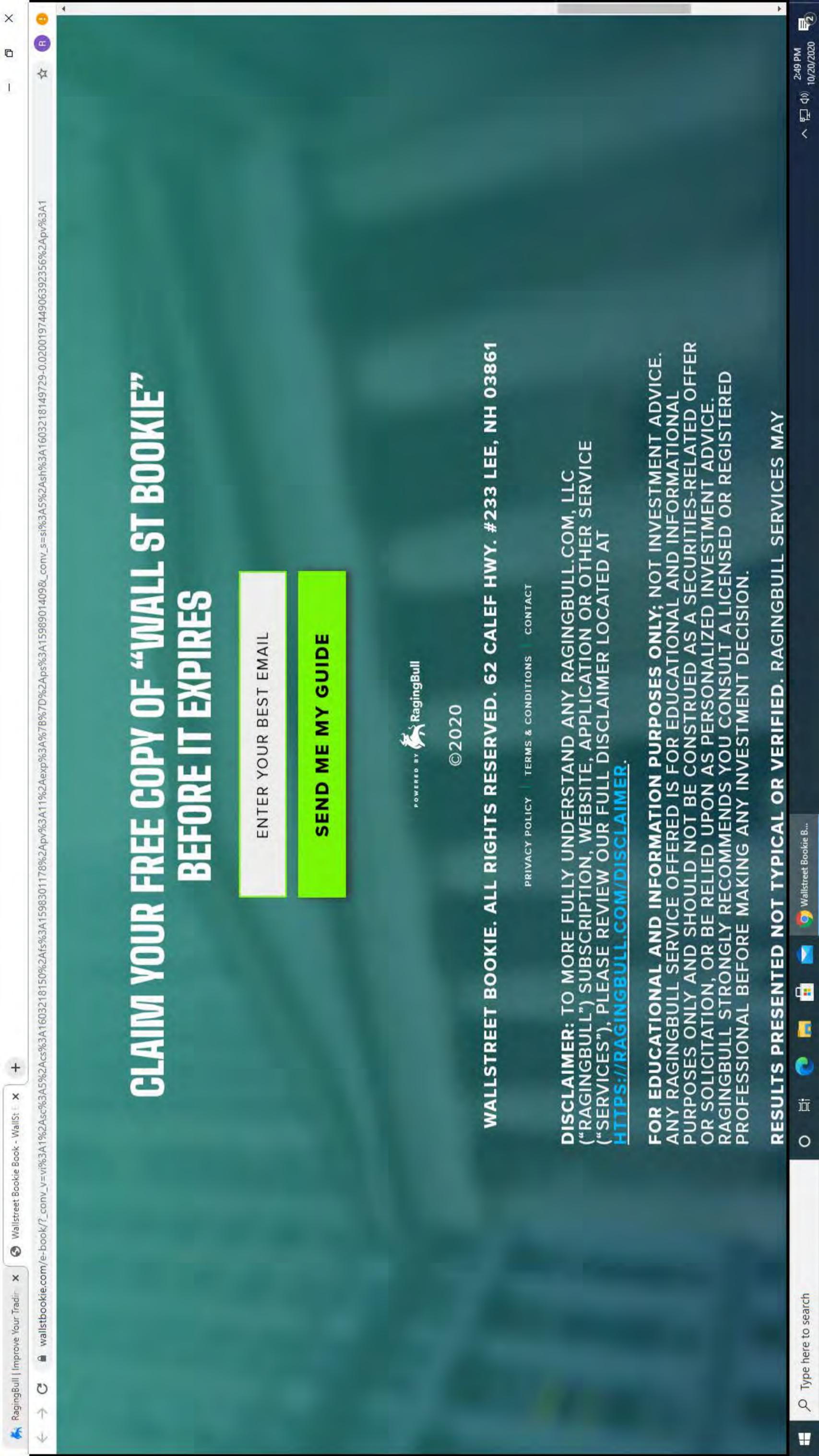
WALL ST BOOKIE
 How To Trade With Odds
 Comparable To What Casinos
 Use To Rake In BILLIONS!
 BY JASON BOND

WALL ST BOOKIE BY JASON BOND









CLAIM YOUR FREE COPY OF "WALL ST BOOKIE" BEFORE IT EXPIRES

ENTER YOUR BEST EMAIL

SEND ME MY GUIDE



©2020

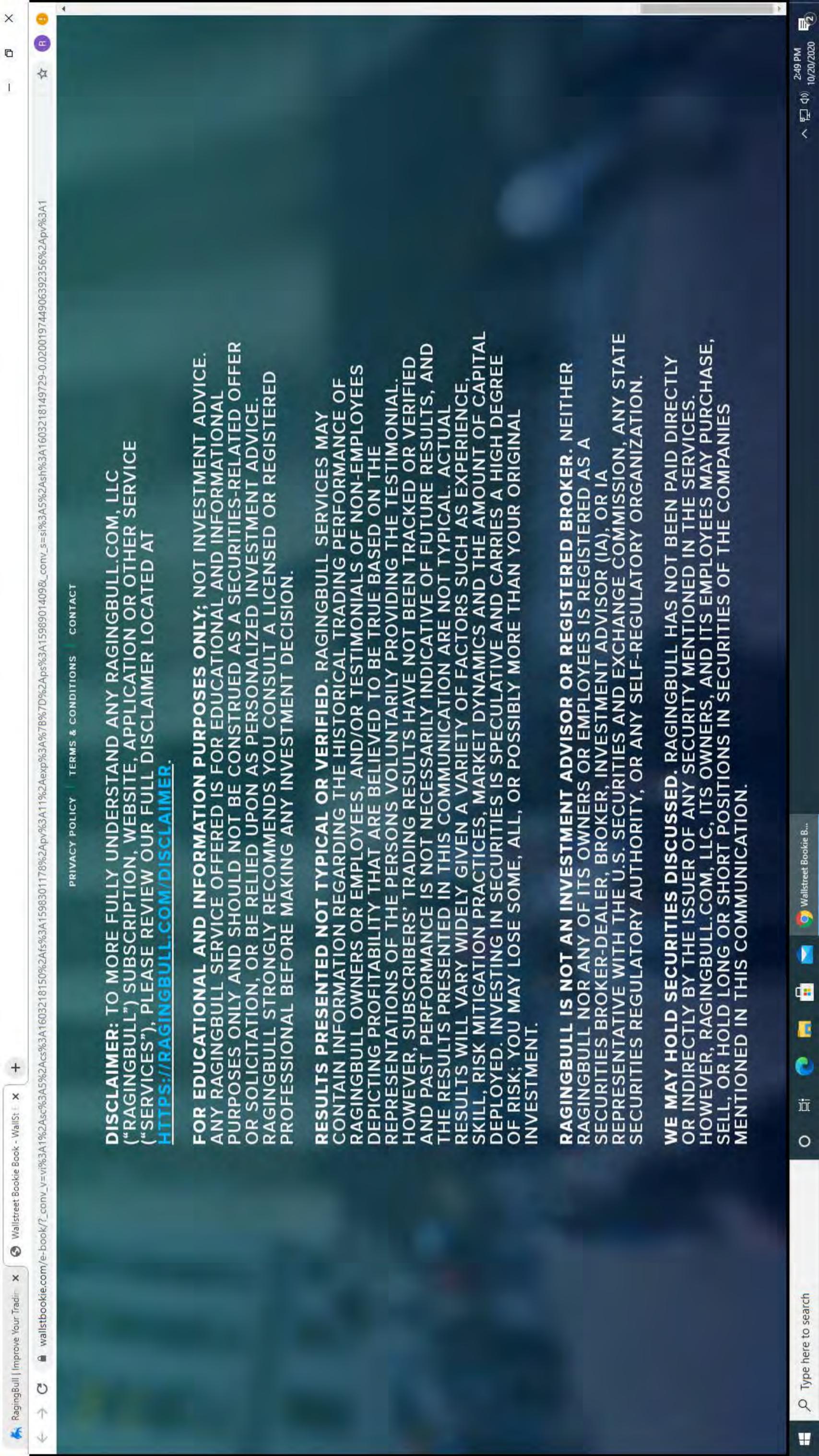
WALLSTREET BOOKIE. ALL RIGHTS RESERVED. 62 CALEF HWY. #233 LEE, NH 03861

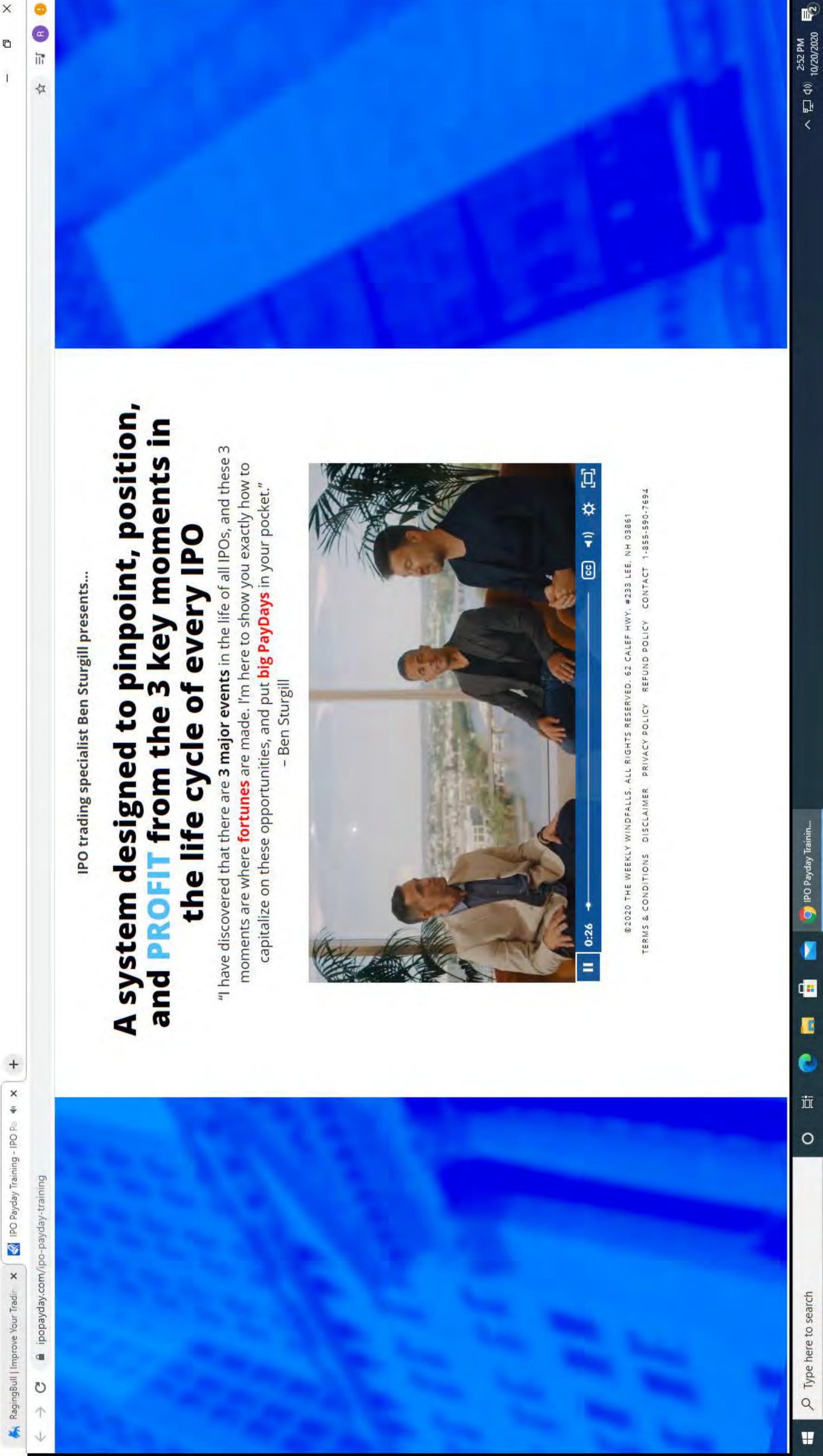
[PRIVACY POLICY](#) | [TERMS & CONDITIONS](#) | [CONTACT](#)

DISCLAIMER: TO MORE FULLY UNDERSTAND ANY RAGINGBULL.COM, LLC ("RAGINGBULL") SUBSCRIPTION, WEBSITE, APPLICATION OR OTHER SERVICE ("SERVICES"), PLEASE REVIEW OUR FULL DISCLAIMER LOCATED AT [HTTPS://RAGINGBULL.COM/DISCLAIMER](https://ragingbull.com/disclaimer).

FOR EDUCATIONAL AND INFORMATION PURPOSES ONLY; NOT INVESTMENT ADVICE. ANY RAGINGBULL SERVICE OFFERED IS FOR EDUCATIONAL AND INFORMATIONAL PURPOSES ONLY AND SHOULD NOT BE CONSTRUED AS A SECURITIES-RELATED OFFER OR SOLICITATION, OR BE RELIED UPON AS PERSONALIZED INVESTMENT ADVICE. RAGINGBULL STRONGLY RECOMMENDS YOU CONSULT A LICENSED OR REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL BEFORE MAKING ANY INVESTMENT DECISION.

RESULTS PRESENTED NOT TYPICAL OR VERIFIED. RAGINGBULL SERVICES MAY

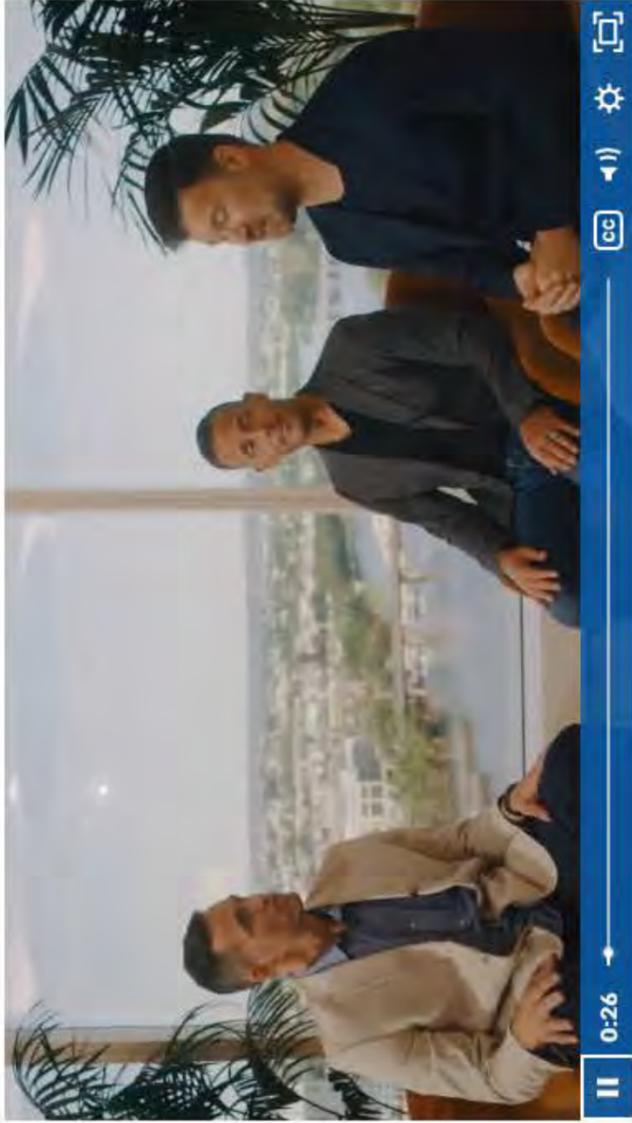




IPO trading specialist Ben Sturgill presents...

A system designed to pinpoint, position, and PROFIT from the 3 key moments in the life cycle of every IPO

"I have discovered that there are 3 major events in the life of all IPOs, and these 3 moments are where **fortunes** are made. I'm here to show you exactly how to capitalize on these opportunities, and put **big PayDays** in your pocket."
- Ben Sturgill



©2020 THE WEEKLY WINDFALLS. ALL RIGHTS RESERVED. 62 CALEF HWY. #233 LEE, NH 03861
TERMS & CONDITIONS | DISCLAIMER | PRIVACY POLICY | REFUND POLICY | CONTACT 1-855-590-7694

TUESDAY, OCT 20TH 3:00PM ET

JEFF BISHOP PRESENTS

HIGH OCTANE OPTIONS

00 | 00 | 03 | 56
DAYS | HOURS | MINS | SEC

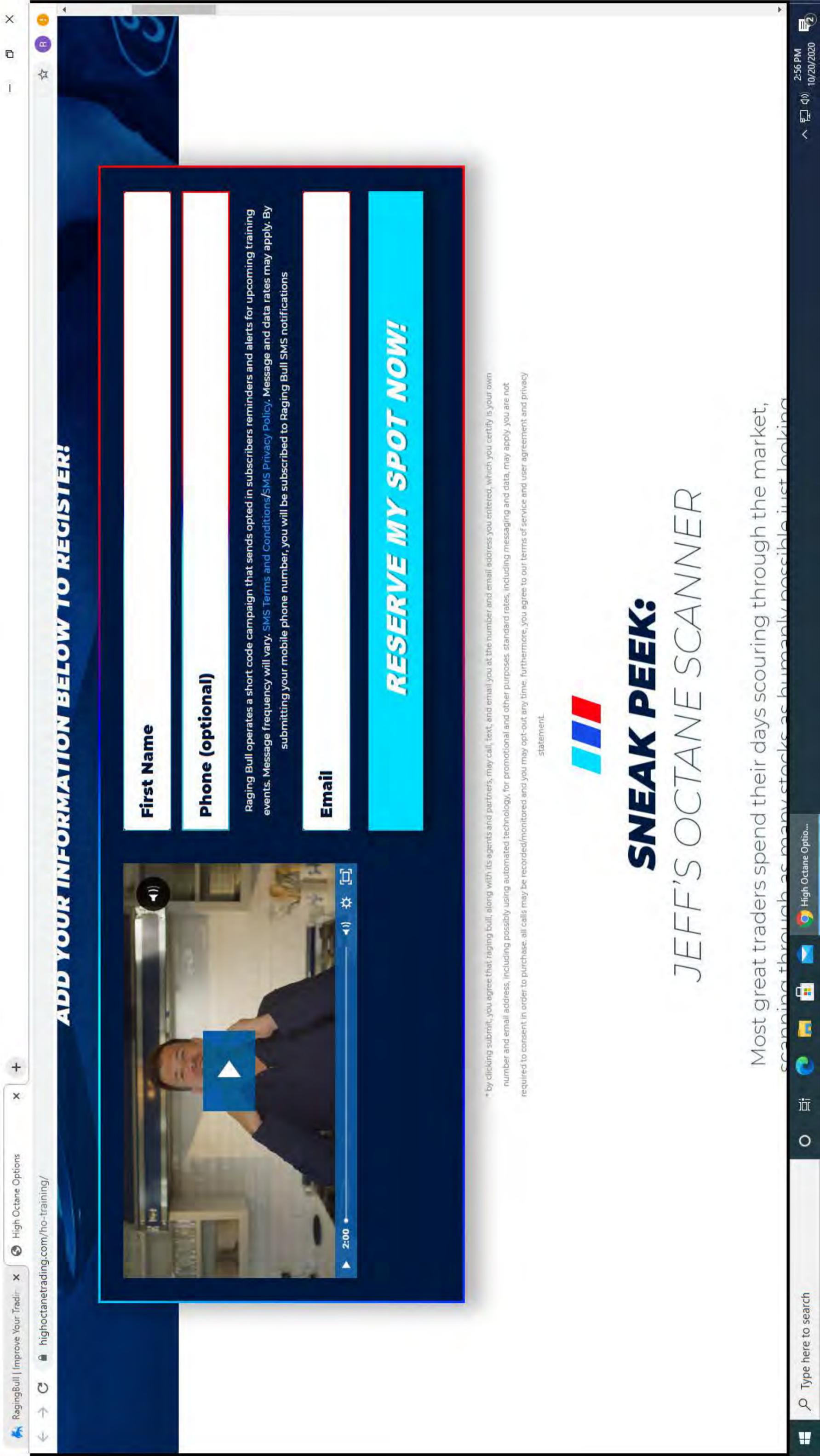
Jeff reveals his brand new proprietary "Octane Scanner" that instantly scans the market, and locates Jeff's high conviction breakout pattern.

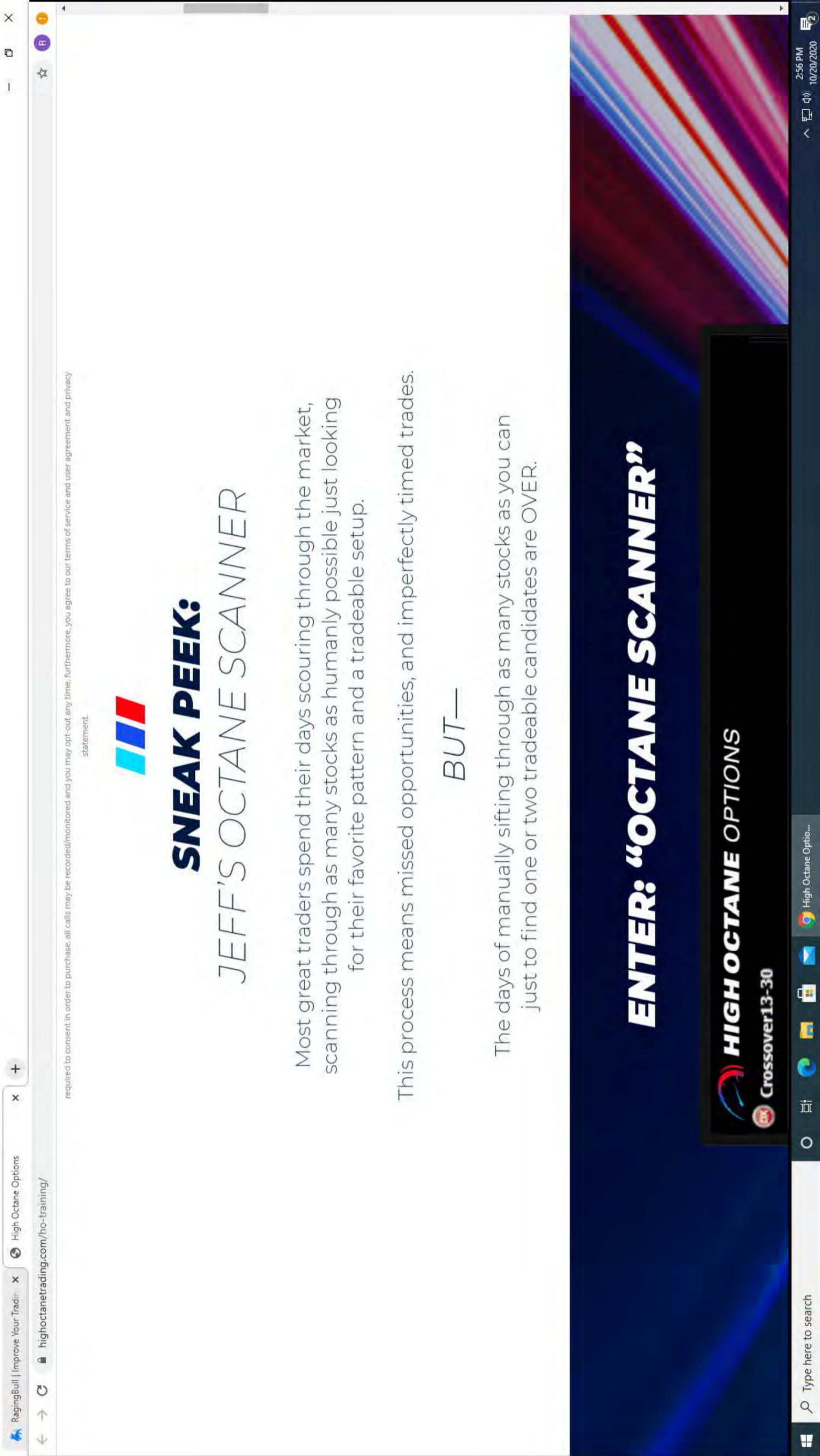
ADD YOUR INFORMATION BELOW TO REGISTER!

First Name

Phone (optional)

Raging Bull operates a short code campaign that sends opted in subscribers reminders and alerts for upcoming training





required to consent in order to purchase. all calls may be recorded/monitored and you may opt-out any time. furthermore, you agree to our terms of service and user agreement and privacy statement.



SNEAK PEEK: JEFF'S OCTANE SCANNER

Most great traders spend their days scouring through the market, scanning through as many stocks as humanly possible just looking for their favorite pattern and a tradeable setup.

This process means missed opportunities, and imperfectly timed trades.

BUT—

The days of manually sifting through as many stocks as you can just to find one or two tradeable candidates are OVER.

ENTER: "OCTANE SCANNER"

HIGH OCTANE OPTIONS

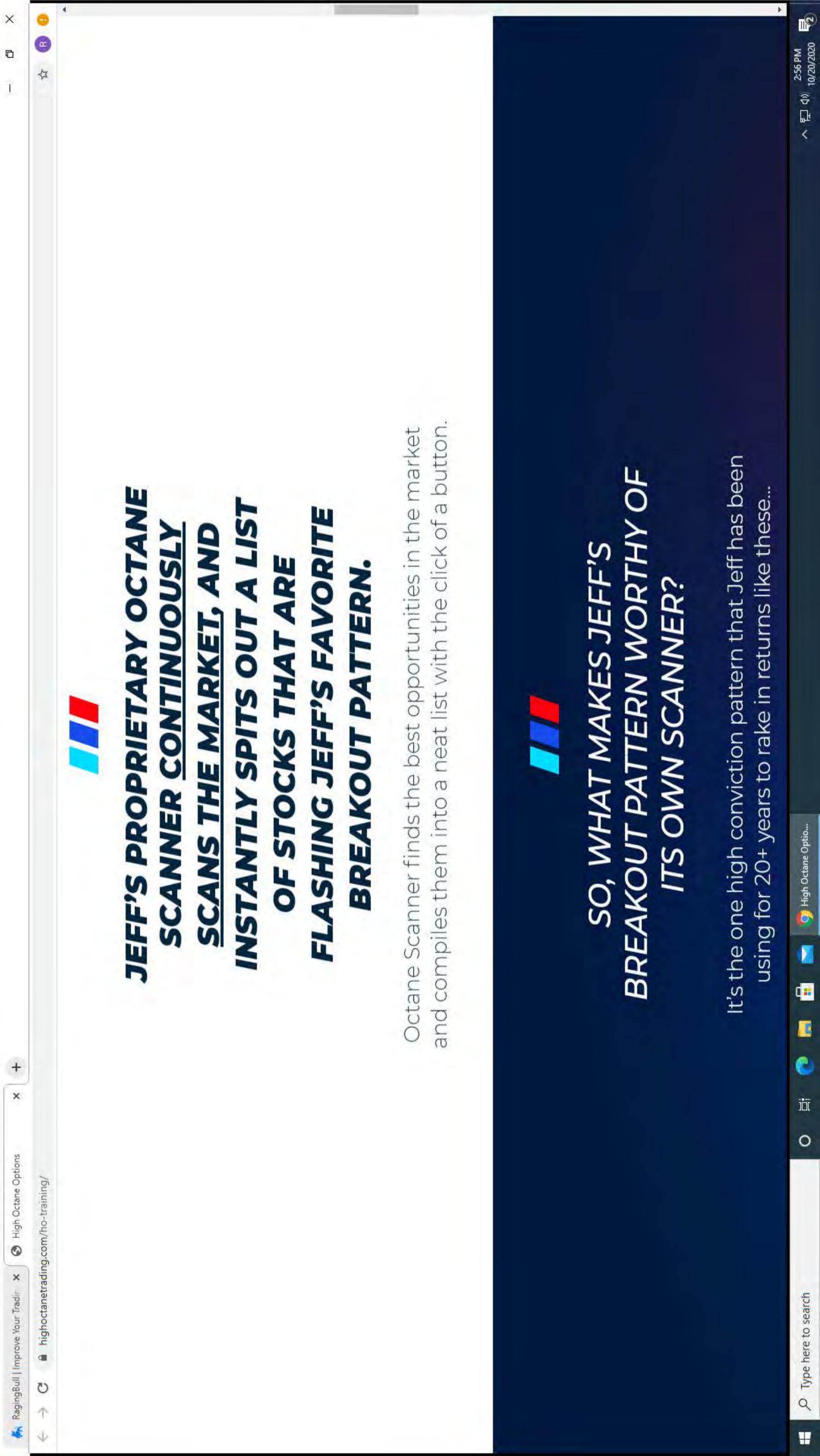
Crossover13-30

ENTER: "OCTANE SCANNER"

HIGH OCTANE OPTIONS

Crossover13-30

Symbol	Last	Time	SecondBar	Dir
EPAM	229.27	13:30:05	28	-1
ABT	90.98	13:30:00	29	-1
HMIN	38.01	12:32:50	17	1
SCHL	31.29	12:31:59	18	1
NNI	51.42	12:31:59	18	1
TECH	258.87	12:31:11	20	-1
LCII	106.15	12:31:10	17	1
ARGO	35.26	12:31:09	18	1
DCO	34.15	12:31:08	15	1
HUBG	47.31	12:31:02	16	1
CNA	32.21	12:30:48	19	1
ABG	78.8	12:30:40	19	1
EE	67.88	12:30:28	9	-1
FCC	30.8	12:30:27	16	1



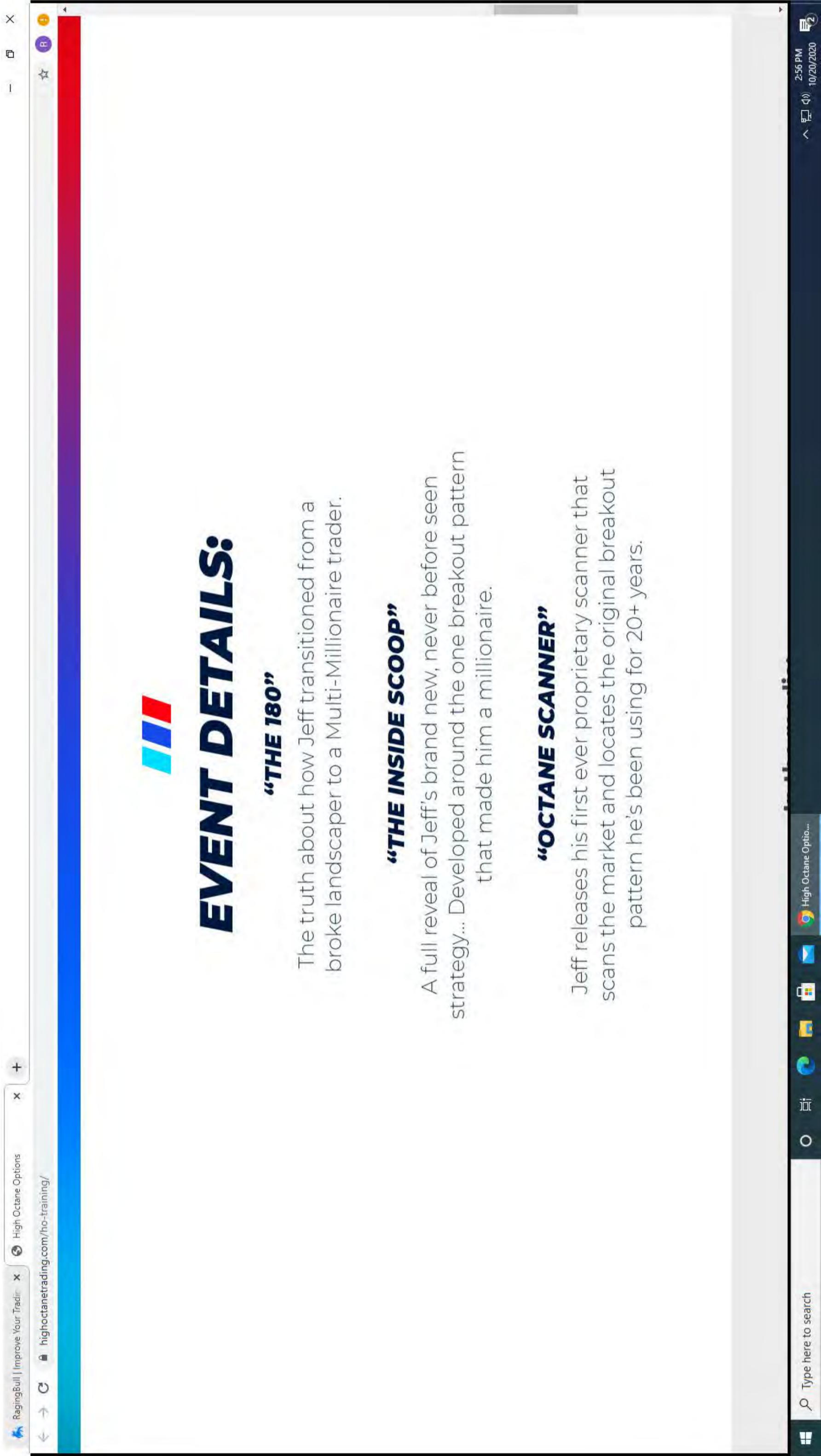
using for 20+ years to rake in returns like these...

1:26
 SPY (●●●●●9075)
 Positions
 286.13
 -0.53 (-0.18%)
 Bid 286.12 Size: 5
 Ask 286.13 Size: 1
 P/L \$21,550.00 182.63% \$21,550.00
 Symbol P/L Open P/L %
 10 MAY 19 283...
 ITM +100
 Trade SPY

10:00
 XPO (●●●●●9075)
 Back
 47.44
 -12.11 (-20.34%)
 Bid 7.43 Size: 1
 Ask 47.50 Size: 1
 P/L \$31,050.00 504.88% \$29,950.00
 Symbol P/L Open P/L %
 15 FEB 19 60 P 100
 ITM +30
 Trade XPO

10:58
 NDAQ (●●●●●9075)
 Positions
 86.62
 -0.88 (-1.01%)
 Bid 86.62 Size: 1
 Ask 85.66 Size: 4
 P/L \$21,879.00 109.42% \$9,337.00
 Symbol P/L Open P/L %
 18 APR 19 87.5 P 100
 0
 18 APR 19 90 P 100
 ITM +125
 Trade NDAQ

11:58
 IWM (●●●●●9075)
 Positions
 155.94
 -0.85 (-0.54%)
 Bid 155.97 Size: 18
 Ask 157.93 Size: 2
 P/L \$29,410.00 202.97% \$47,000.00
 Symbol P/L Open P/L %
 3 MAY 19 158 P...
 ITM +200
 Trade IWM



The screenshot shows a web browser window with the following elements:

- Browser Tabs:**
 - RagingBull | Improve Your Tradin...
 - highoctanetrading.com/ho-training/
 - High Octane Options
- Address Bar:** highoctanetrading.com/ho-training/
- Navigation:** Back, Forward, Refresh, Home icons.
- Logos:** cheddar, Forbes, Investing.com, msn, HUFFPOST, CNBC, NYSE, FOX NEWS channel.
- Main Content:**

ADD YOUR INFO TO REGISTER!

Raging Bull operates a short code campaign that sends opted in subscribers reminders and alerts for upcoming training events. Message frequency will vary. [SMS Terms and Conditions/SMS Privacy Policy](#). Message and data rates may apply. By submitting your mobile phone number, you will be subscribed to Raging Bull SMS notifications

Form Fields:

 - First Name
 - Phone (optional)
 - Email

RESERVE MY SPOT NOW!
- System Tray:** Search bar, taskbar icons (High Octane Options, Edge, Mail, Calendar, File Explorer, Task View, Start), system clock (2:56 PM, 10/20/2020).



HIGH OCTANE OPTIONS

DISCLAIMER: To more fully understand any RagingBull.com, LLC ("RagingBull") subscription, website, application or other service ("Services"), please review our full disclaimer located at <https://ragingbull.com/disclaimer>.

FOR EDUCATIONAL AND INFORMATION PURPOSES ONLY; NOT INVESTMENT ADVICE. Any RagingBull Service offered is for educational and informational purposes only and should **NOT** be construed as a securities-related offer or solicitation, or be relied upon as personalized investment advice. RagingBull strongly recommends you consult a licensed or registered professional before making any investment decision.

RESULTS PRESENTED NOT TYPICAL OR VERIFIED. RagingBull Services may contain information regarding the historical trading performance of RagingBull owners or employees, and/or testimonials of non-employees depicting profitability that are believed to be true based on the representations of the persons voluntarily providing the testimonial. However, subscribers' trading results have NOT been tracked or verified and past performance is not necessarily indicative of future results, and the results presented in this communication are **NOT TYPICAL**. Actual results will vary widely given a variety of factors such as experience, skill, risk mitigation practices, market dynamics and the amount of capital deployed. Investing in securities is speculative and carries a high degree of risk; you may lose some, all, or possibly more than your original investment.

RAGINGBULL IS NOT AN INVESTMENT ADVISOR OR REGISTERED BROKER. Neither RagingBull nor any of its owners or employees is registered as a securities broker-dealer, broker, investment advisor (IA), or IA representative with the U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission, any state securities regulatory authority, or any self-regulatory organization.

WE MAY HOLD SECURITIES DISCUSSED. RagingBull has not been paid directly or indirectly by the issuer of any security mentioned in the Services. However, RagingBull.com, LLC, its owners, and its employees may purchase, sell, or hold long or short positions in securities of the companies mentioned in this communication.

©2020 RAGINGBULL. ALL RIGHTS RESERVED. 62 CALEF HWY. #233 LEE, NH 03861 - 833-265-1270

TERMS & CONDITIONS · DISCLAIMER · PRIVACY POLICY · CONTACT

Browser window showing the RagingBull website with navigation icons, address bar, and system tray.

RagingBull | Improve Your Trading | Profit Prism Trading - 5 Steps to

profitprismtrading.com/?_conv_v=vi%3A1%2Asc%3A5%2Ac%3A1603218150%2Afs%3A1598301178%2Apv%3A11%2Aexp%3A%7B%7D%2Aps%3A1598901409&_conv_s=s%3A5%2Ash%3A1603218149729-0.020019744906392356%2Apv%3A1



The Profit Prism

5 Steps to Growing a Small Account!

OCT 20

This Strategy Session Broadcasts on...
TUESDAY Oct 20 at 3:00PM EST / 12:00PM PST

In this FREE training, you'll learn how this **10-minute strategy** has helped Jeff Williams turn limited funds into robust accounts.

Training Starts In: 00:01:27

MORE DETAILS



00:39

First Name

Phone

ENTER PHONE NUMBER FOR FREE EXCLUSIVE TRADE ALERTS

Raging Bull operates a short code campaign that sends opted in subscribers reminders and alerts for upcoming training events. Message frequency will vary. [SMS Terms and Conditions](#)/[SMS Privacy Policy](#). Message and data rates may apply. By submitting your mobile phone number, you will be subscribed to Raging Bull SMS notifications

Email

Save My Spot!

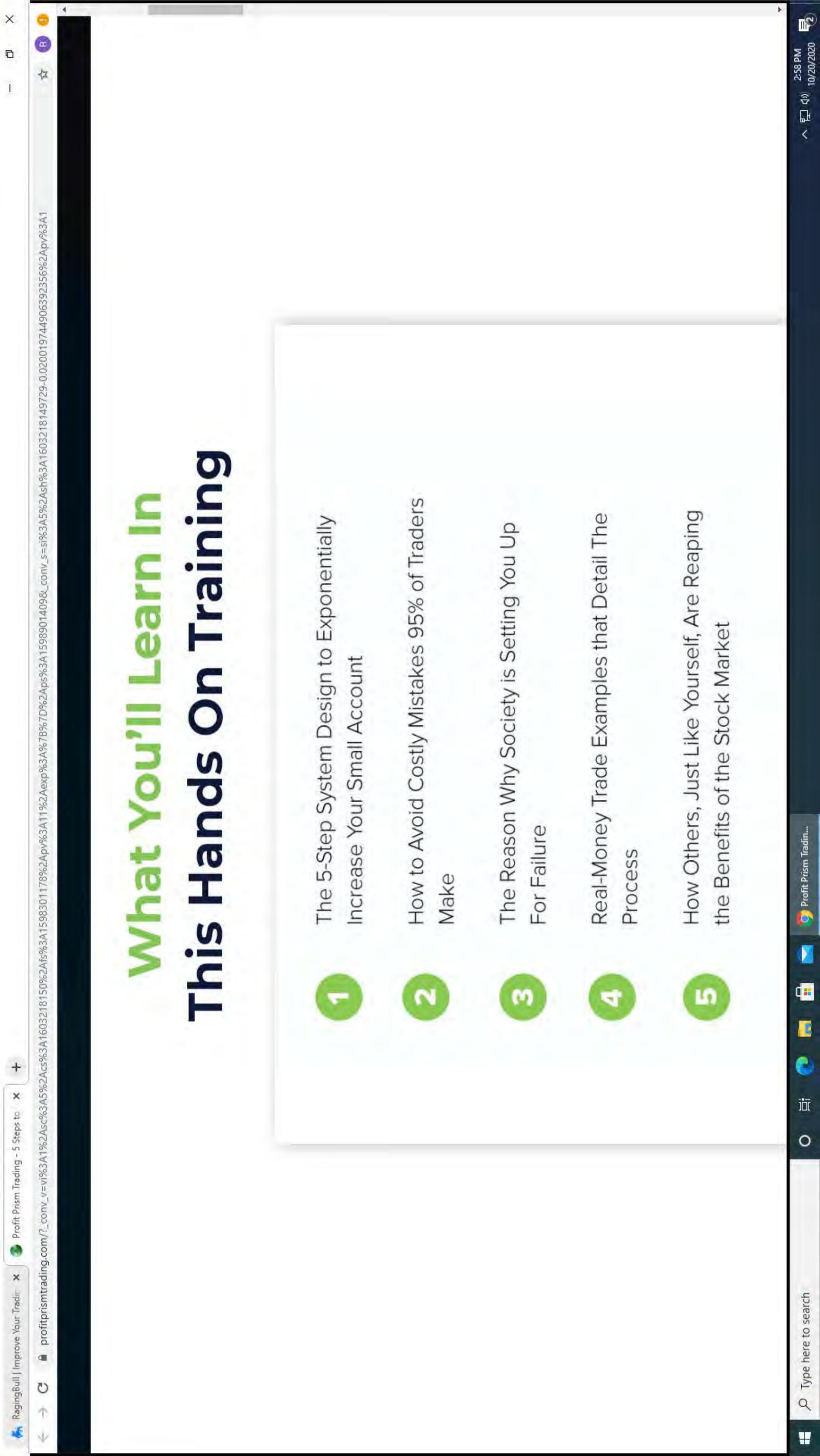
Privacy | Disclaimer*

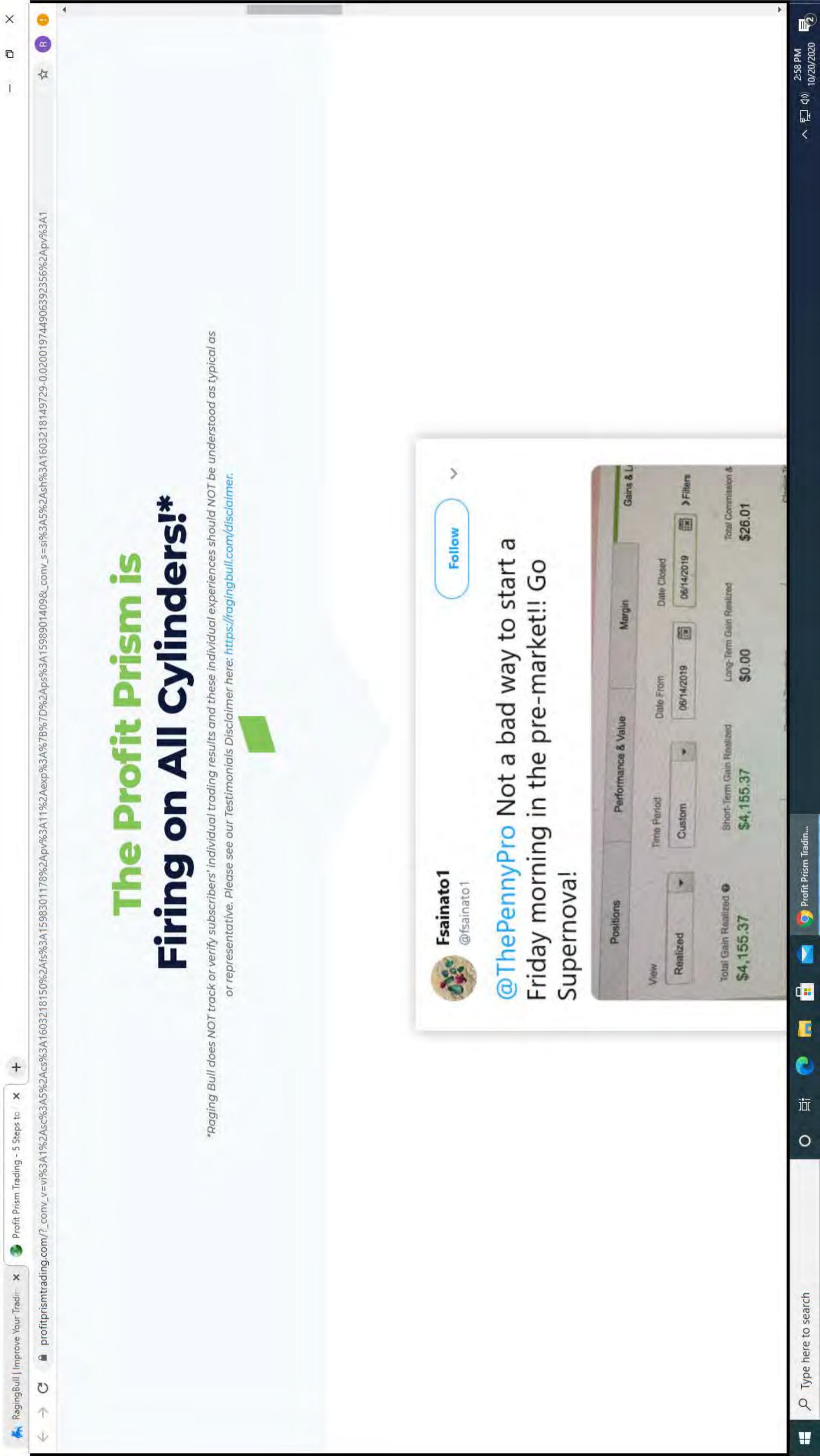
What You'll Learn In

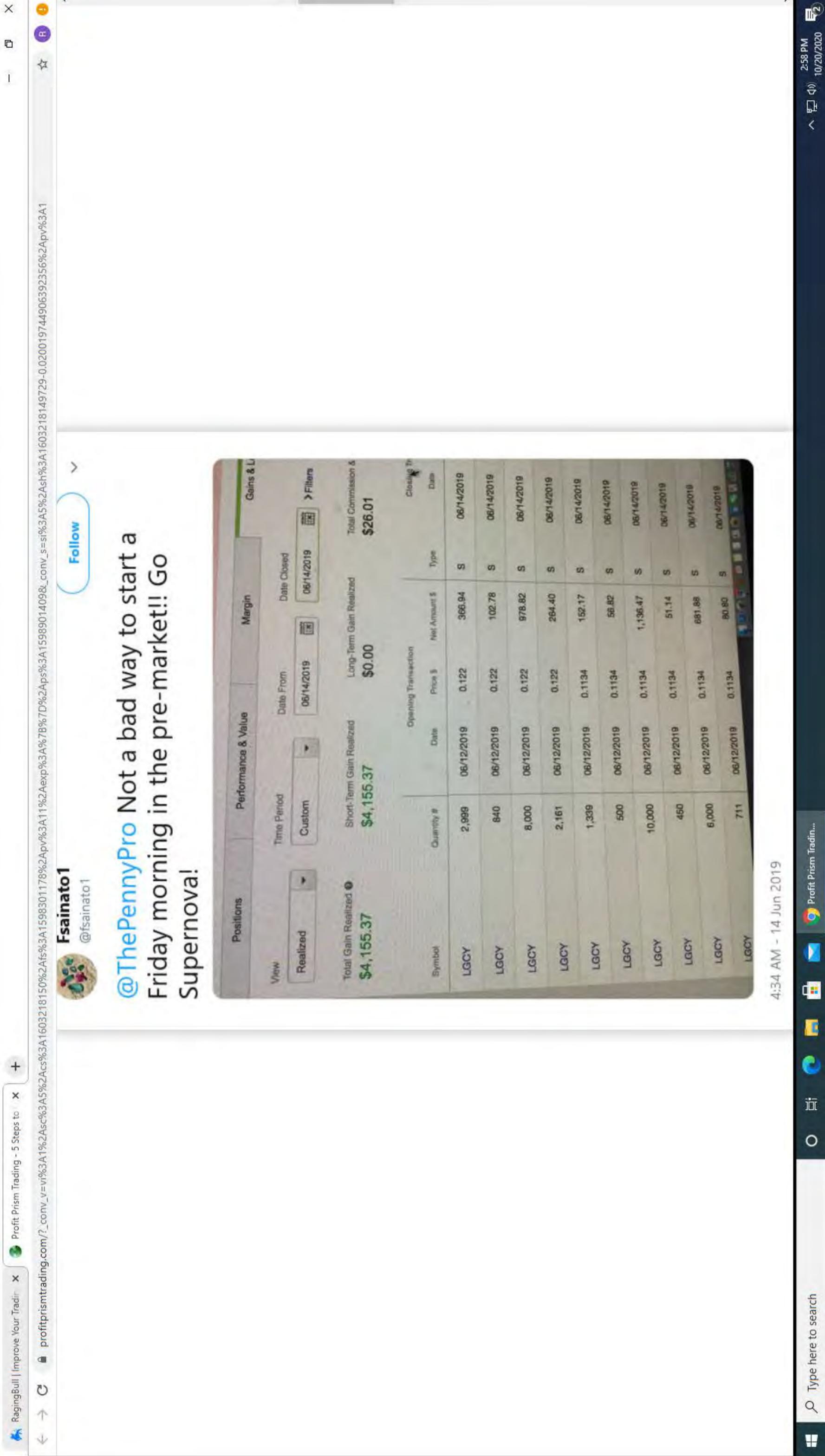
Establishing secure connection...

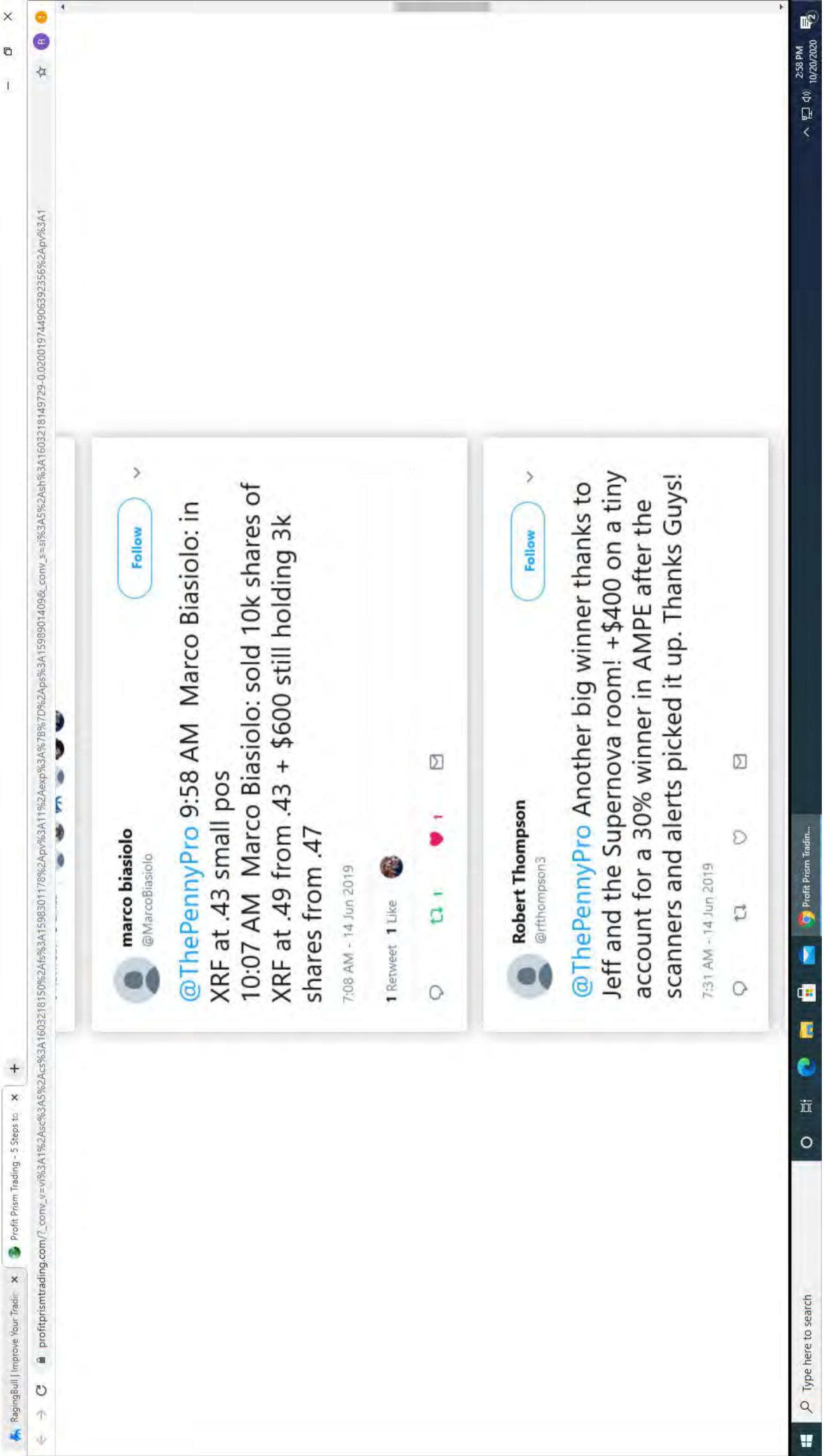
Type here to search

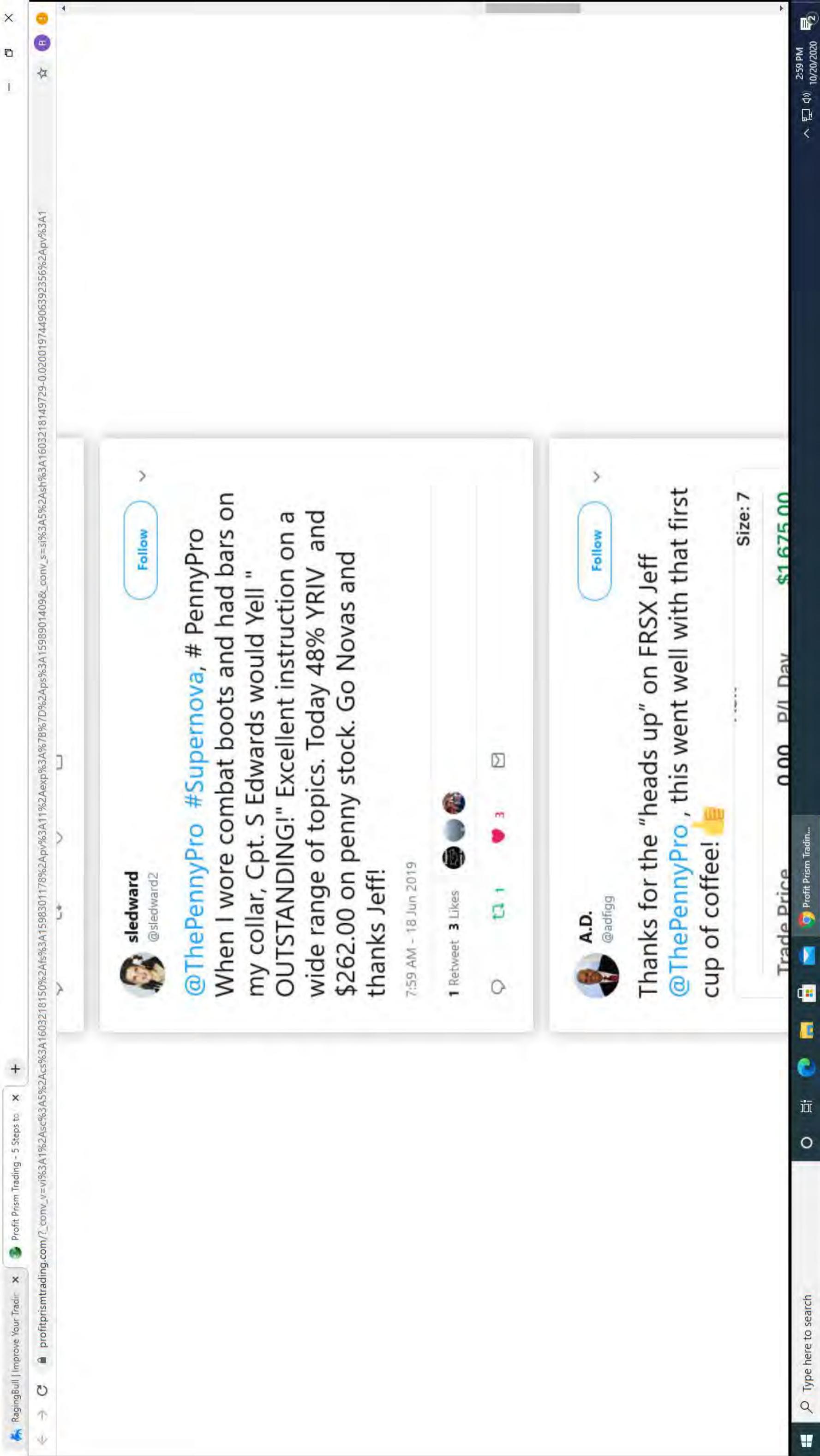
2:58 PM 10/20/2020

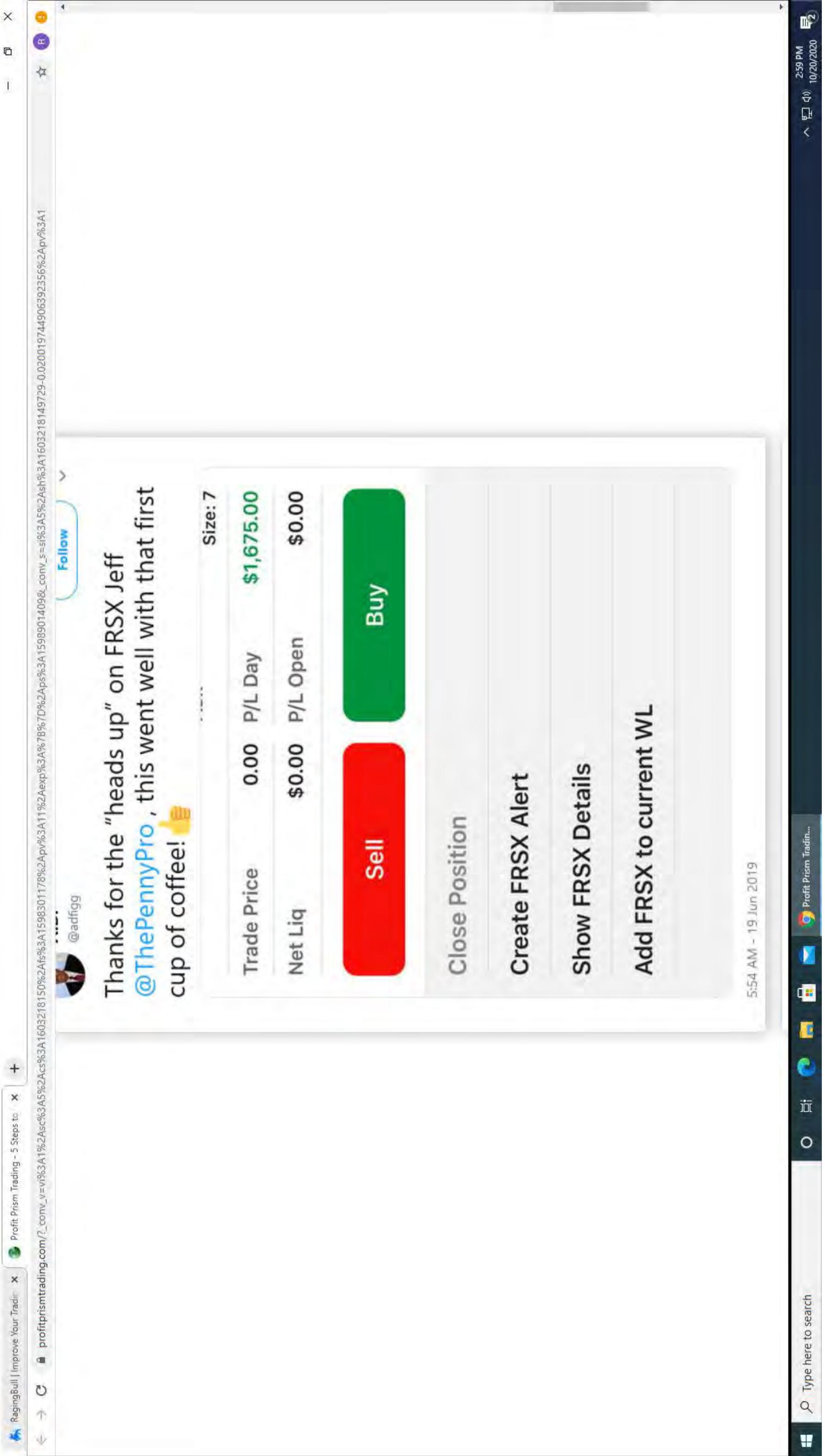












The screenshot shows a web browser window with multiple tabs. The active tab is titled "profitprismtrading.com". The main content area displays a tweet from the account "TC ParaUnity" (@TCParaUnity) dated June 19, 2019, at 5:54 AM. The tweet text reads: "@ThePennyPro 2:11 PM Gregory Bush: In RMHB at .118 avg. 3:27 PM Gregory Bush: Out RMHB at .144 from .118 + \$1,300". Below the tweet, it shows "1 Retweet" and "1 Like".

Below the tweet is a large promotional banner with the following text:

Join Jeff Williams & Discover The Methodical System

 A green button labeled "Save My Spot!" is positioned below the title.

At the bottom of the banner, there is a disclaimer:

DISCLAIMER: To more fully understand any RagingBull.com, LLC ("RagingBull") subscription, website, application or other service ("Services"), please review our full disclaimer located at <https://ragingbull.com/disclaimer>.

FOR EDUCATIONAL AND INFORMATION PURPOSES ONLY; NOT INVESTMENT ADVICE. Any RagingBull Service offered is for educational and informational purposes only and should **NOT** be construed as a securities-related offer or solicitation, or be relied upon as personalized investment advice. RagingBull strongly recommends you consult a licensed or registered professional before making any investment decision.

Join Jeff Williams & Discover The Methodical System

Save My Spot!

DISCLAIMER: To more fully understand any Ragingbull.com, LLC ("RagingBull") subscription, website, application or other service ("Services"), please review our full disclaimer located at <https://ragingbull.com/disclaimer>.

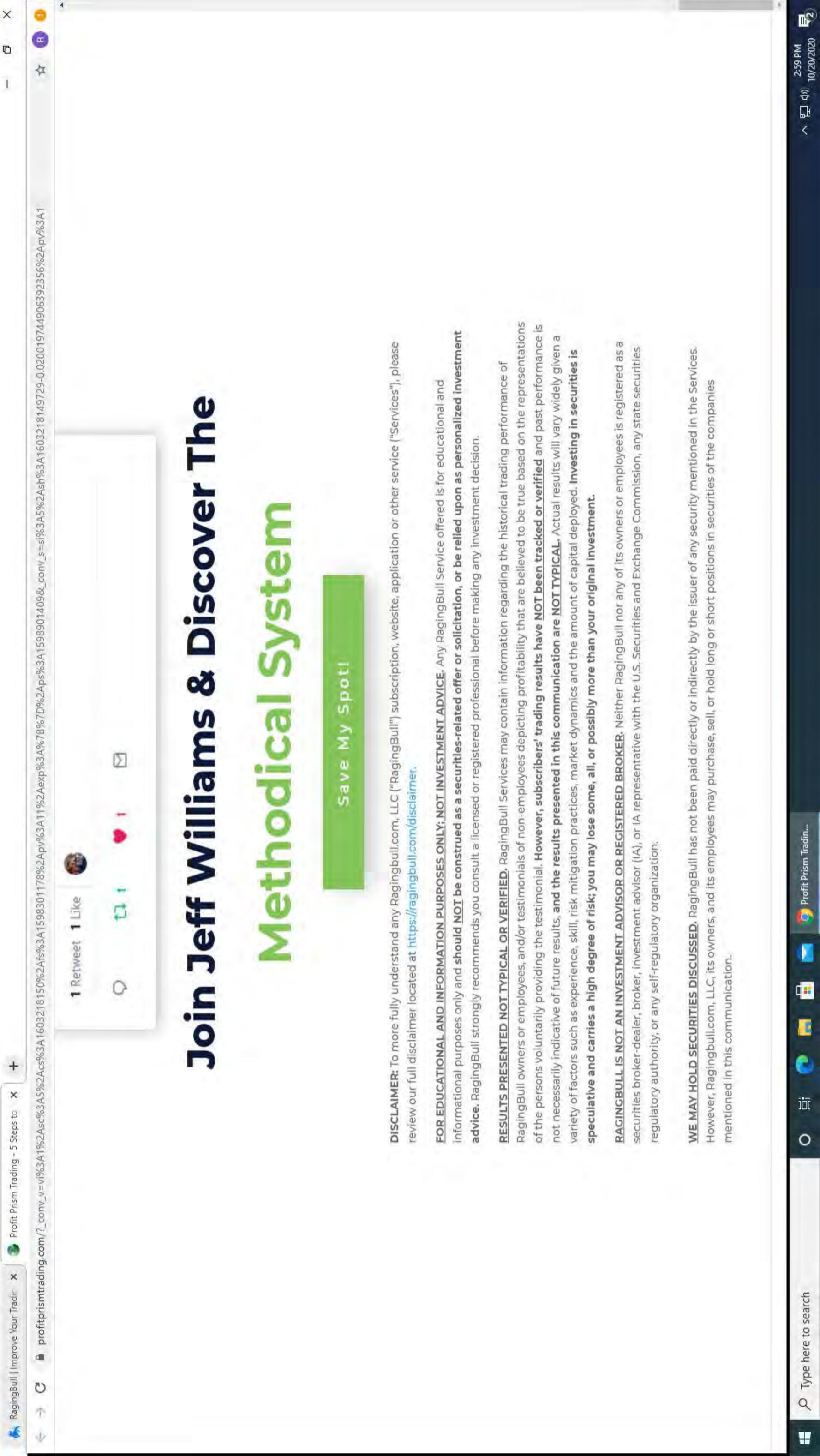
FOR EDUCATIONAL AND INFORMATION PURPOSES ONLY; NOT INVESTMENT ADVICE. Any RagingBull Service offered is for educational and informational purposes only and **should NOT be construed as a securities-related offer or solicitation, or be relied upon as personalized investment advice.** RagingBull strongly recommends you consult a licensed or registered professional before making any investment decision.

RESULTS PRESENTED NOT TYPICAL OR VERIFIED. RagingBull Services may contain information regarding the historical trading performance of RagingBull owners or employees, and/or testimonials of non-employees depicting profitability that are believed to be true based on the representations of the persons voluntarily providing the testimonial. **However, subscribers' trading results have NOT been tracked or verified and past performance is not necessarily indicative of future results, and the results presented in this communication are NOT TYPICAL.** Actual results will vary widely given a variety of factors such as experience, skill, risk mitigation practices, market dynamics and the amount of capital deployed. **Investing in securities is speculative and carries a high degree of risk; you may lose some, all, or possibly more than your original investment.**

RAGINGBULL IS NOT AN INVESTMENT ADVISOR OR REGISTERED BROKER. Neither RagingBull nor any of its owners or employees is registered as a securities broker-dealer, broker, investment advisor (IA), or IA representative with the U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission, any state securities regulatory authority, or any self-regulatory organization.

WE MAY HOLD SECURITIES DISCUSSED. RagingBull has not been paid directly or indirectly by the issuer of any security mentioned in the Services. However, Ragingbull.com, LLC, its owners, and its employees may purchase, sell, or hold long or short positions in securities of the companies mentioned in this communication.

1 Retweet 1 Like



Profit Prism Platinum Webinar

profitprismtrading.com/ppp-replay/?_conv_v=vi%3A1*sc%3A5*cs%3A1603218150*fs%3A1598301178*pv%3A11*exp%3A7B%7D*ps%3A1598901409&_conv_s=si%3A5*sh%3A1603218149729-0.020019744906392356*pv%3A1&_conv_v=vi%3A1*sc%3A5*cs%3A16032...

PROFIT PRISM PLATINUM

“Uncover The 5-Step Checklist To Profitability”

PROFIT PRISM PLATINUM

SMALL ACCOUNT, BIG RETURNS!

How I Disproved **3 Wall Street Lies** And Made **1213% RETURN** in 2019!

PRESENTED BY JEFF WILLIAMS

GET STARTED NOW!

Questions? Give My VIP Team A Call: **833-676-0004**

3:03 PM 10/20/2020

Weekly Money Multiplier

COMPLETELY EXPOSED!

Nathan Bear's Million Dollar Options Strategy

Starting on **TUESDAY Oct 20 at 3:30PM EST / 12:30PM PST** From struggling, small business owner to a multi-millionaire. A deep dive into how this average guy and father of four changed his family's life by trading options.

00 DAYS 00 HOURS 23 MINS 10 SEC

FIRST NAME

PHONE (OPTIONAL)

ENTER YOUR EMAIL

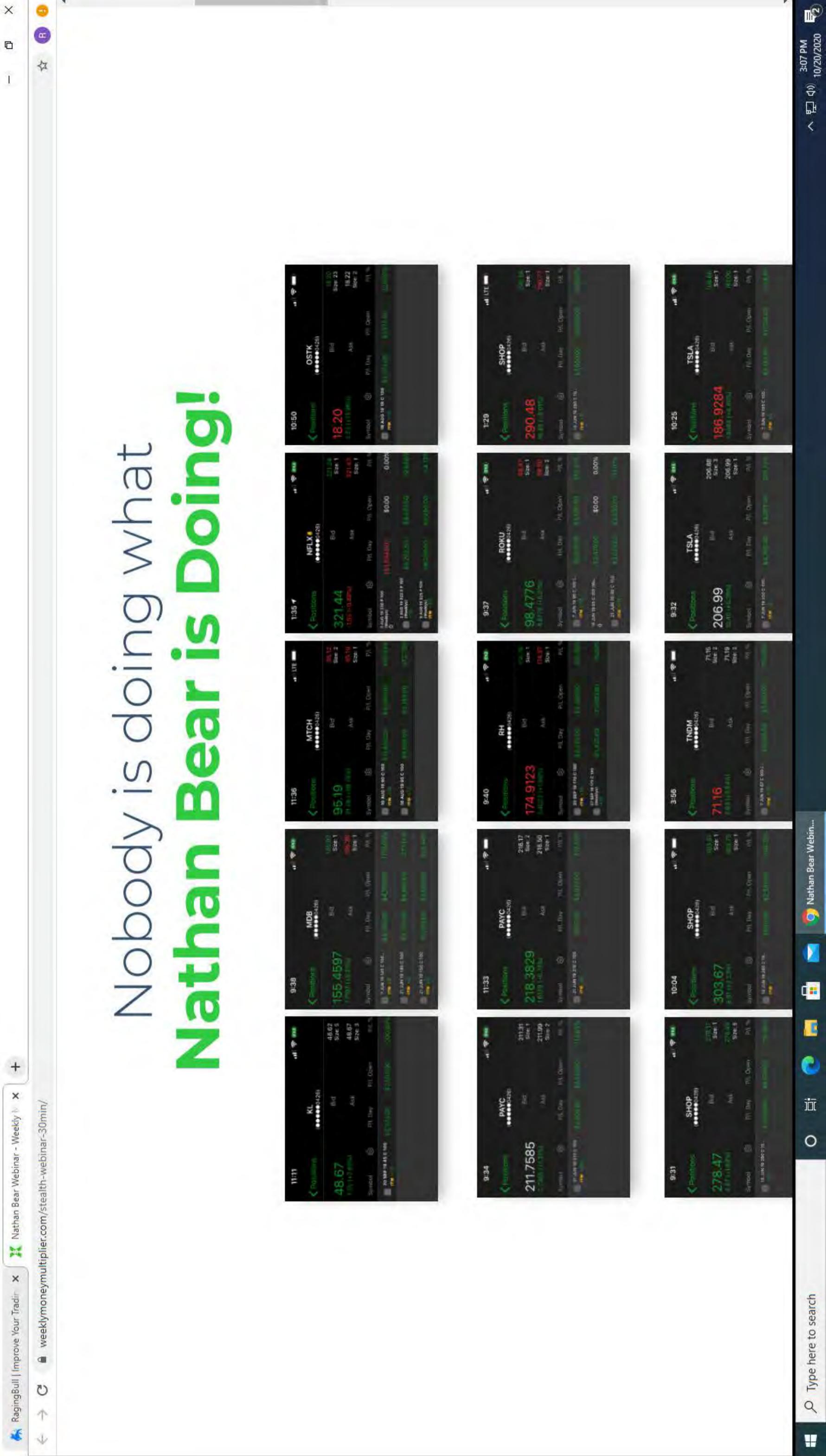
OPT-IN for *FREE* Weekly Trade Ideas from Nathan Bear

GET STARTED NOW

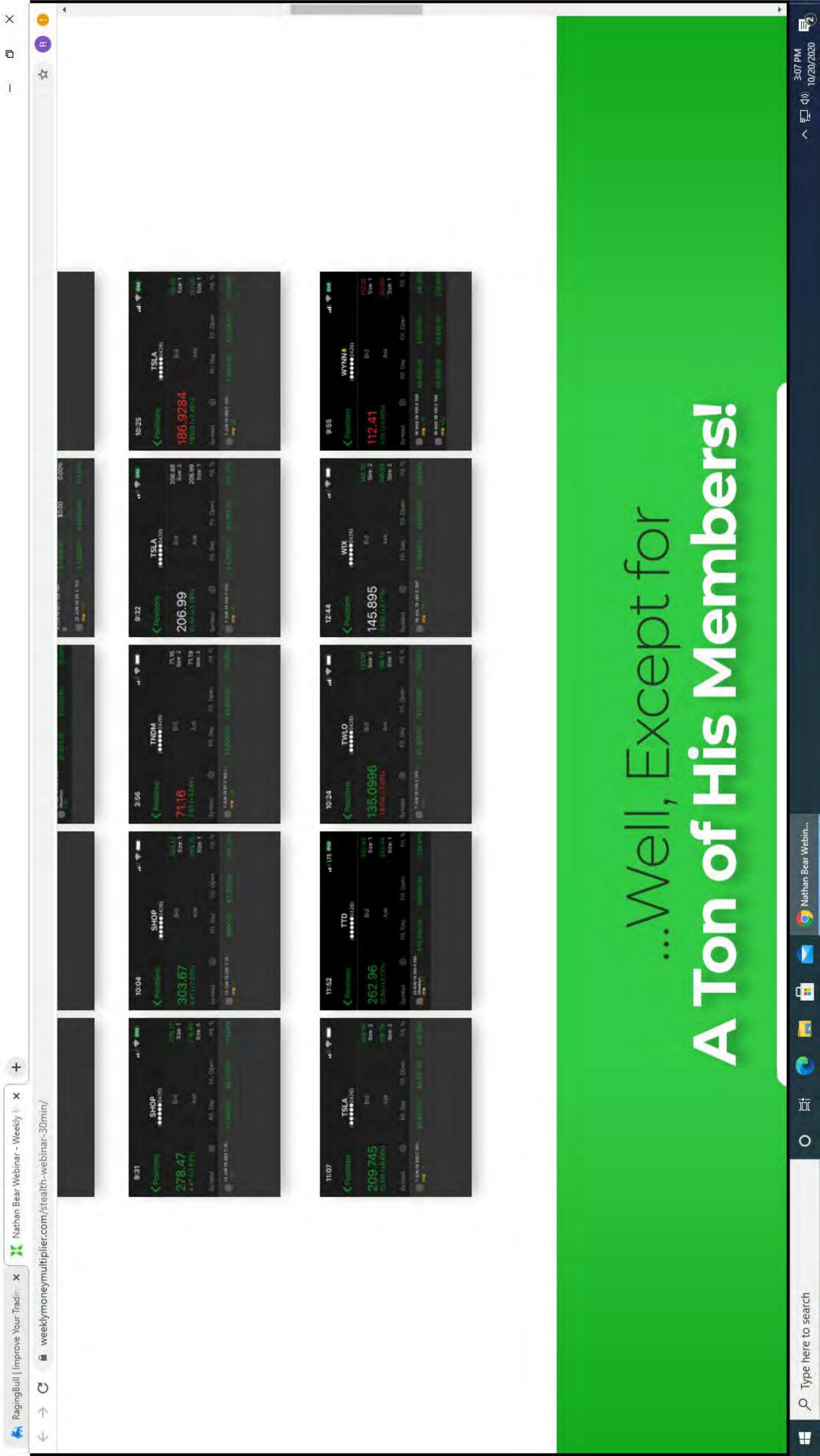
[Privacy](#) | [Disclaimer](#)

Raging Bull operates a short code campaign that sends opted in subscribers reminders and alerts for upcoming training events. Message frequency will vary. SMS Terms and Conditions/SMS Privacy Policy. Message and data rates may apply. By submitting your mobile phone number, you will be subscribed to Raging Bull SMS notifications.

PLAY VIDEO



Nobody is doing what
Nathan Bear is Doing!



Jul 18, 10:09 AM
sylvia ram: Caught the ROKU loto for 60%/\$1,220 this morning. Thanks Nate!

Jul 11, 10:05 AM
robert nac: still in your BYND Nate up 195%

Jul 16, 9:38 AM
gary tir: Out 1/2 of ROKU 7/19 \$105 calls + 70%, thx Nate for the lessons!:

Jul 11, 4:11 PM
dave rol: Thanks Nathan for the ROKU trade \$1,350 gain on 20 contracts so far

Jul 18, 3:23 PM
philip gar: Nate.... I'm now up 9k on 30k account after today

Jul 16, 11:39 AM
robert hel: NATE up 121% on MTCH and taking half off Thank You SIR!!!

Jul 18, 3:06 PM
mark kus: MDT past the 127.2 target. Sold 50% earlier for about 200%, I'll exit the rest here for a similar %

Jul 17, 11:18 AM
andrea jen: Nathan's SHOP trade up over 1500% !!! Holy guacomole !

Jul 18, 10:47 AM
jason mcg: 200% on TTD lotts!

Jul 18, 10:22 AM
albert ber: been great trading since July 3rd. Had 5K in my account now just about to break 25K.. Cool calculated picks staying disciplined and not chasing

Free, All-Access Pass Win BIG with Nathan Bear!

FIRST NAME

PHONE (OPTIONAL)

ENTER YOUR EMAIL

JOIN TODAY

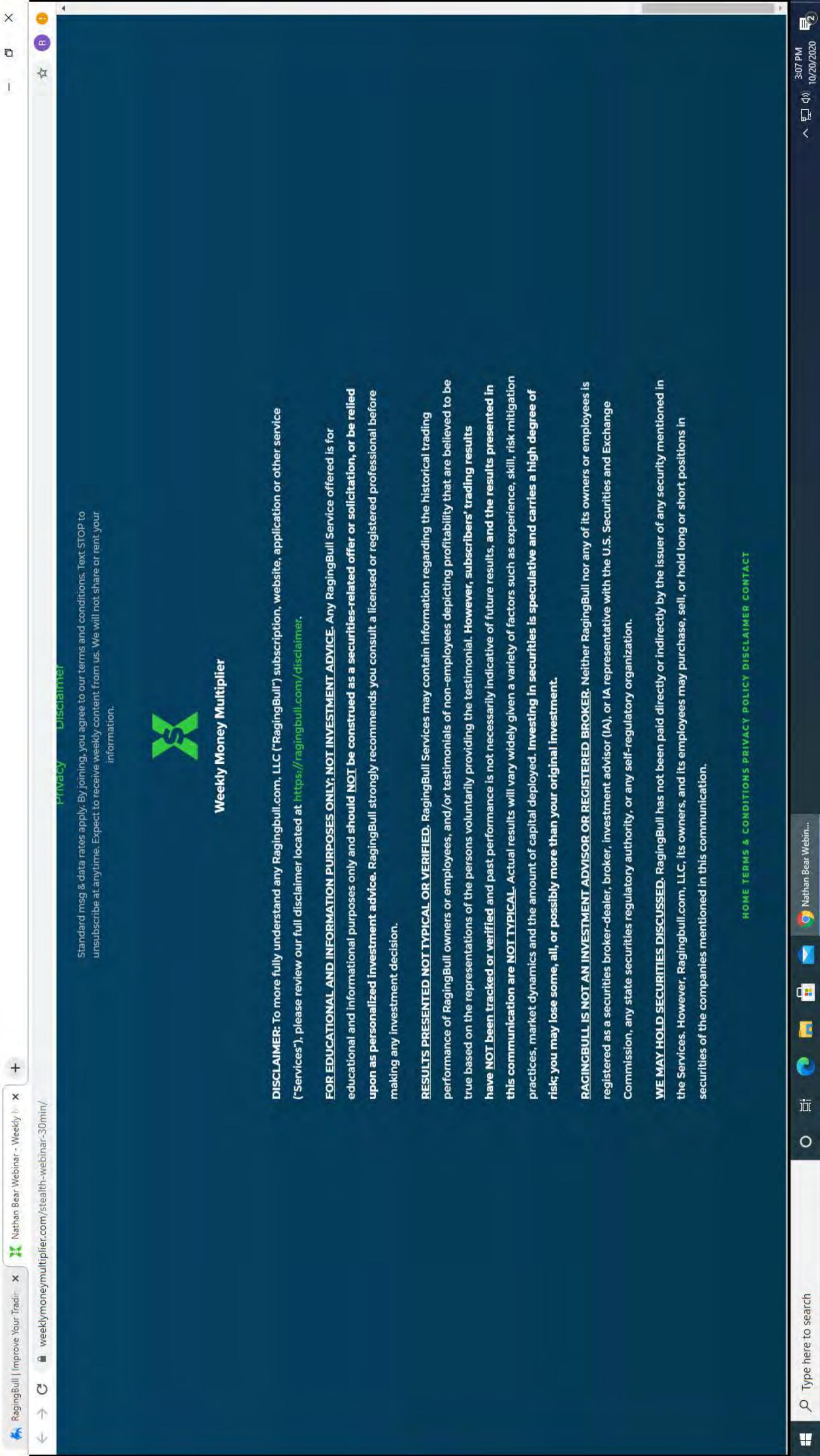
OPT-IN for *FREE* Weekly Trade Ideas from Nathan Bear

[Privacy](#) [Disclaimer](#)

Standard msg & data rates apply. By joining, you agree to our terms and conditions. Text STOP to unsubscribe at anytime. Expect to receive weekly content from us. We will not share or rent your information.



Weekly Money Multiplier



KYLE DENNIS PRESENTS

DOLLAR ACE

5 MINUTE OPTIONS STRATEGY POISED TO DOUBLE YOUR MONEY WEEK AFTER WEEK

"INSIDER INFORMATION" REVEALS \$1 OPTION CONTRACTS THAT CAN SET YOU UP FOR MONUMENTAL GAINS



FIRST NAME

PHONE

EMAIL

SIGN UP TODAY

PERFECT FOR SMALL ACCOUNTS
SMALL ACCOUNT? NO PROBLEM. DOLLAR ACE HUNTS DOWN THE BIGGEST WINNERS THANKS TO A PROPRIETARY SCANNER THAT TRACKS "INSIDER" INFORMATION, ALLOWING YOU TO SCORE

WIDE BETTING IN A

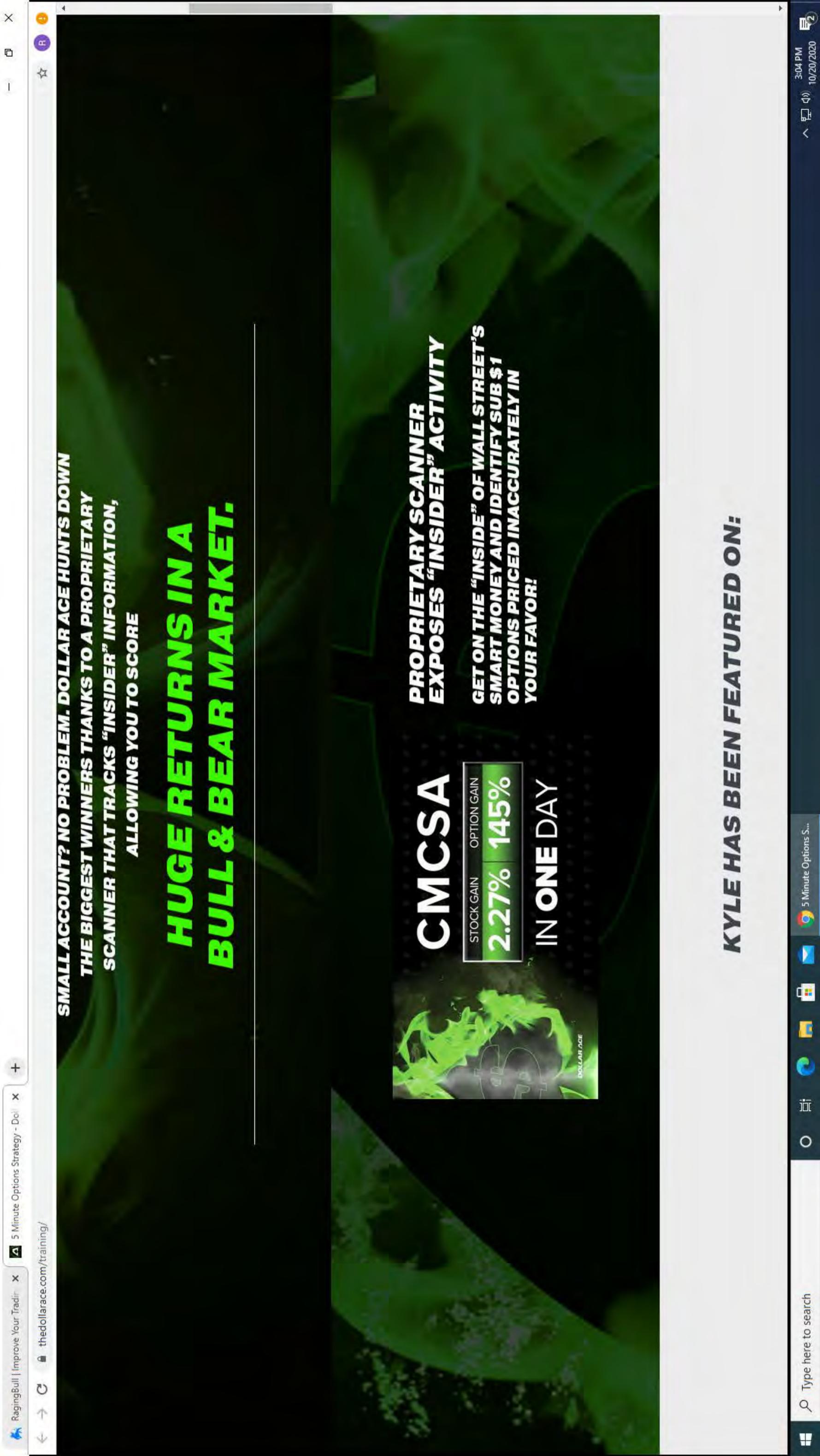
the-dollar-ace.com/training/

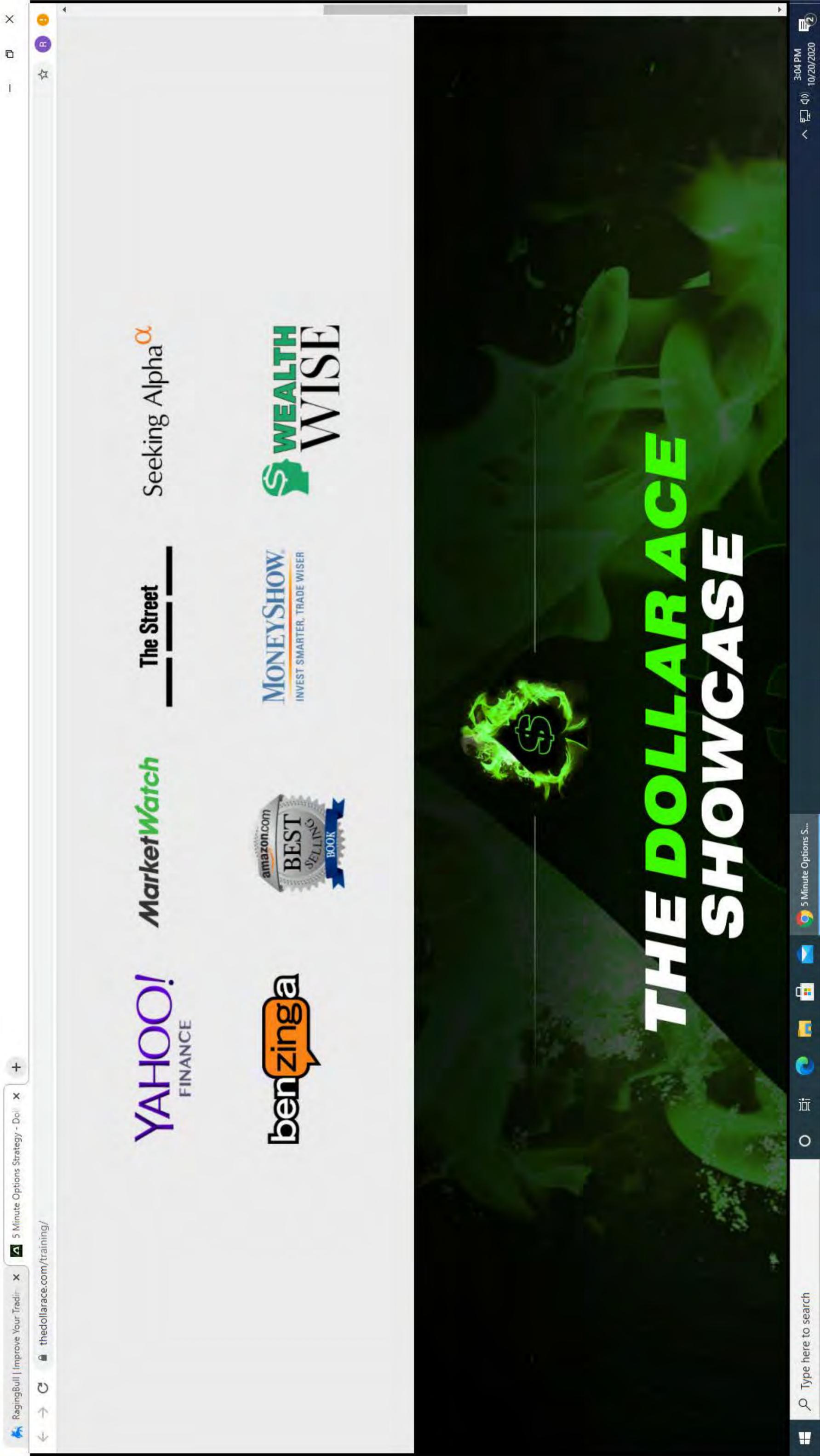
5 Minute Options Strategy - Doll

5 Minute Options S...

Type here to search

3:03 PM 10/20/2020





1 — THE POWER OF INSIDER INFORMATION

2 — FINDING THE IDEAL OPTIONS CONTRACT

3 — BENEFITS OF A SMALL ACCOUNT

4 — TIME IS MONEY — ADDING VALUE

“DOLLAR ACE SIMPLY EXPOSES INFORMATION THAT WALL STREET WANTS TO KEEP QUIET AND ALLOWS US TO GENERATE MASSIVE RETURNS ON A WEEKLY BASIS. I WON'T TRADE WITHOUT THIS EVER AGAIN.”

— **KYLE DENNIS**

the-dollar-ace.com/training/

5 Minute Options Strategy - Doll

5 Minute Options S...

Type here to search

3:04 PM 10/20/2020

DOLLAR ACE

SECURE YOUR FREE TRAINING!

FIRST NAME

PHONE

EMAIL

SIGN UP NOW!

* By clicking SUBMIT, you agree that Raging Bull, along with its agents and partners, may call, text, and email you at the number and email address you entered, which you certify is your own number and email address, including possibly using automated technology, for promotional and other purposes. Standard rates, including messaging and data, may apply. You are not required to consent in order to purchase. All calls may be recorded/monitored and you may opt-out any time. Furthermore, you agree to our Terms of Service and User Agreement and Privacy Statement.

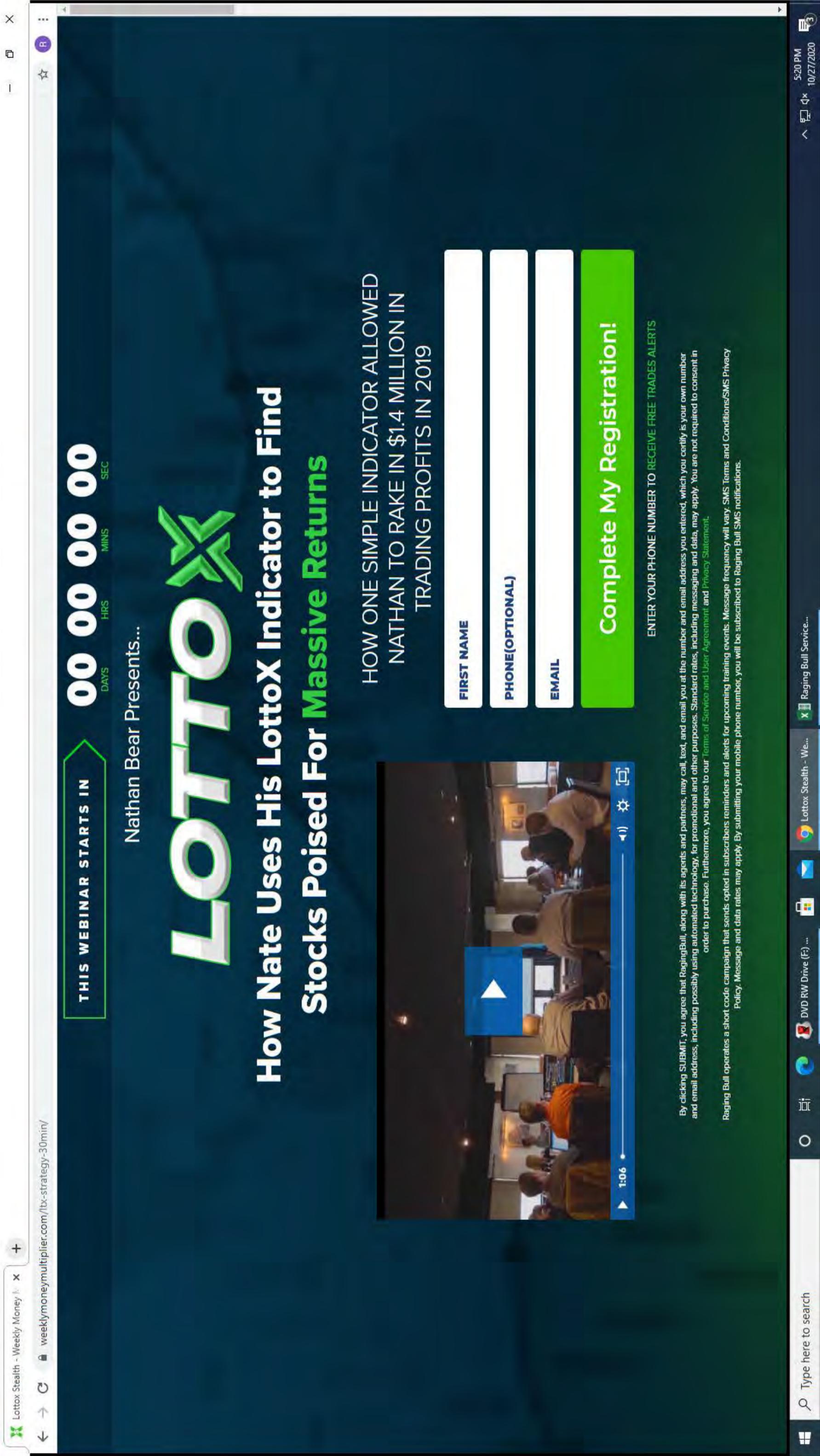
POWERED BY Raging Bull

Browser tabs: RagingBull | Improve Your Trading | thedollarace.com/training/ | 5 Minute Options Strategy - Doll... | 5 Minute Options S...

Browser address bar: thedollarace.com/training/

System tray: Type here to search, 5 Minute Options S..., 5 Minute Options S...

System clock: 3:04 PM 10/20/2020





LOTTOX WINS

TICKER: NOW

PROFIT

150%

OVERNIGHT

LOTTOX WINS

TICKER: AMD

PROFIT

218%

OVERNIGHT

Today's

Event Details:

THE "180":

How Nate's Lottox Indicator Took Him From -\$40,000 In Trading Debt, To Over \$3 Million In Career Profits

BUILDING A SMALL ACCOUNT: Finding

Cheap Trades With Exponential Profit Potential

THE ART OF BEING NIMBLE:

How Nate Flip Lottox Trades For 100%+ Profit In 3 Days Or Less

LOTTOX ALERTS NATHAN TO BIG MOVES BEFORE THEY HAPPEN,

And Allows Him To Rake In 100%+ Winners On An Almost Daily Basis.



And Nathan's Not Alone... His Members Are Reaping The Benefits Day In And Day Out!

"Made \$5,000 overnight on an \$10,000 account today thanks to Nathan"

– JOSEPH A.

"In the last 7 trading days i have made 83K (on a 100K account) last 4 weeks 10K, 14K, -5K, 60K 23k (MON TUE of this week) it's all pretty much thanks to NATE and his lottoX calls so thank u from the bottom of my heart #NATETHEGREAT"

– DANNY S

"I'm up \$4k in 3 trading days due to Lottox – you're the Bomb Nate!"

– KEVIN S.

"In the last week I've tripled my account value with Lottox Nate! Thanks"

– JASON M.

"Had a 10k day last week with Lottox Nate! And I've got a pretty small account."

– BILL B.

"I'm up \$1,000 today and it's my first day with this service"

– KEVIN S.

"Been a member from the start. Up \$16k for the week"

– JOSEPH H.

Send me my FREE EBOOK!

JOIN TODAY

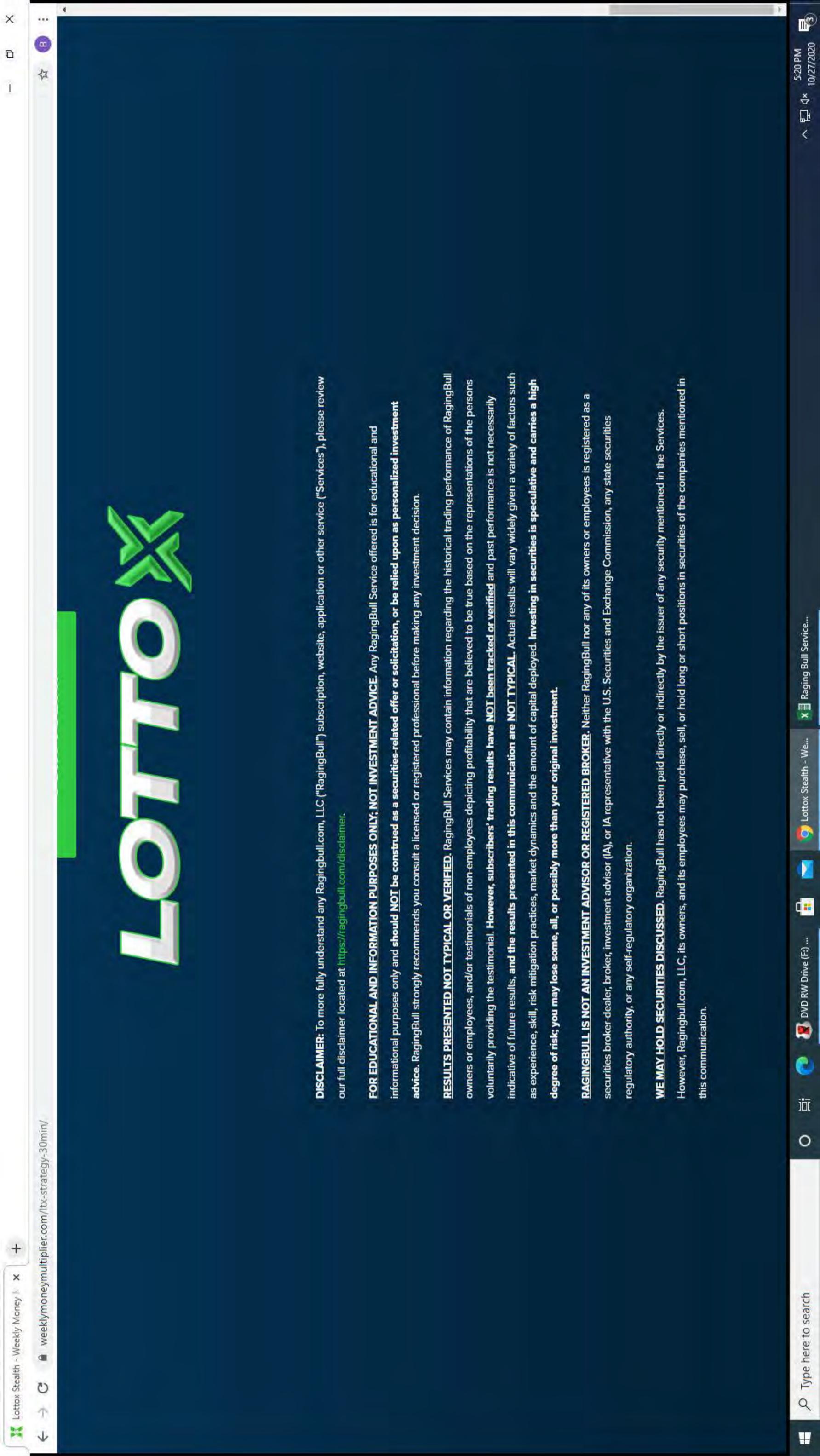


DISCLAIMER: To more fully understand any RagingBull.com, LLC ("RagingBull") subscription, website, application or other service ("Services"), please review our full disclaimer located at <https://ragingbull.com/disclaimer>.

FOR EDUCATIONAL AND INFORMATION PURPOSES ONLY; NOT INVESTMENT ADVICE. Any RagingBull Service offered is for educational and informational purposes only and should **NOT** be construed as a securities-related offer or solicitation, or be relied upon as personalized investment advice. RagingBull strongly recommends you consult a licensed or registered professional before making any investment decision.

RESULTS PRESENTED NOT TYPICAL OR VERIFIED. RagingBull Services may contain information regarding the historical trading performance of RagingBull owners or employees, and/or testimonials of non-employees depicting profitability that are believed to be true based on the representations of the persons voluntarily providing the testimonial. **However, subscribers' trading results have NOT been tracked or verified** and past performance is not necessarily indicative of future results, and the results presented in this communication are **NOT TYPICAL**. Actual results will vary widely given a variety of factors such as experience, skill, risk mitigation practices, market dynamics and the amount of capital deployed. **Investing in securities is speculative and carries a high degree of risk; you may lose some, all, or possibly more than your original investment.**

Browser window showing the RagingBull website with navigation icons, address bar, and taskbar.



DISCLAIMER: To more fully understand any RagingBull.com, LLC ("RagingBull") subscription, website, application or other service ("Services"), please review our full disclaimer located at <https://ragingbull.com/disclaimer>.

FOR EDUCATIONAL AND INFORMATION PURPOSES ONLY; NOT INVESTMENT ADVICE. Any RagingBull Service offered is for educational and informational purposes only and should **NOT** be construed as a securities-related offer or solicitation, or be relied upon as personalized investment advice. RagingBull strongly recommends you consult a licensed or registered professional before making any investment decision.

RESULTS PRESENTED NOT TYPICAL OR VERIFIED. RagingBull Services may contain information regarding the historical trading performance of RagingBull owners or employees, and/or testimonials of non-employees depicting profitability that are believed to be true based on the representations of the persons voluntarily providing the testimonial. **However, subscribers' trading results have NOT been tracked or verified** and past performance is not necessarily indicative of future results, and the results presented in this communication are **NOT TYPICAL**. Actual results will vary widely given a variety of factors such as experience, skill, risk mitigation practices, market dynamics and the amount of capital deployed. **Investing in securities is speculative and carries a high degree of risk; you may lose some, all, or possibly more than your original investment.**

RAGINGBULL IS NOT AN INVESTMENT ADVISOR OR REGISTERED BROKER. Neither RagingBull nor any of its owners or employees is registered as a securities broker-dealer, broker, investment advisor (IA), or IA representative with the U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission, any state securities regulatory authority, or any self-regulatory organization.

WE MAY HOLD SECURITIES DISCUSSED. RagingBull has not been paid directly or indirectly by the issuer of any security mentioned in the Services. However, Ragingbull.com, LLC, its owners, and its employees may purchase, sell, or hold long or short positions in securities of the companies mentioned in this communication.

NEW WAVE WEALTH

28-YEAR-OLD MILLIONAIRE Nate Stavseth Reveals...

A GROUNDBREAKING WAY TO CREATE REAL WEALTH... THAT ANYONE CAN USE!

"For 100 years, huge banks and investment funds have controlled one 'hidden' market... I'm going to show you how to make it yours." - Nate Stavseth

I WANT TO CREATE LIFE-CHANGING WEALTH!

events.ragingbull.com/new-wave-wealth-1p-3/7_ga=2.188617448.1910558316.1603827901-516935805.1596482425

4:53

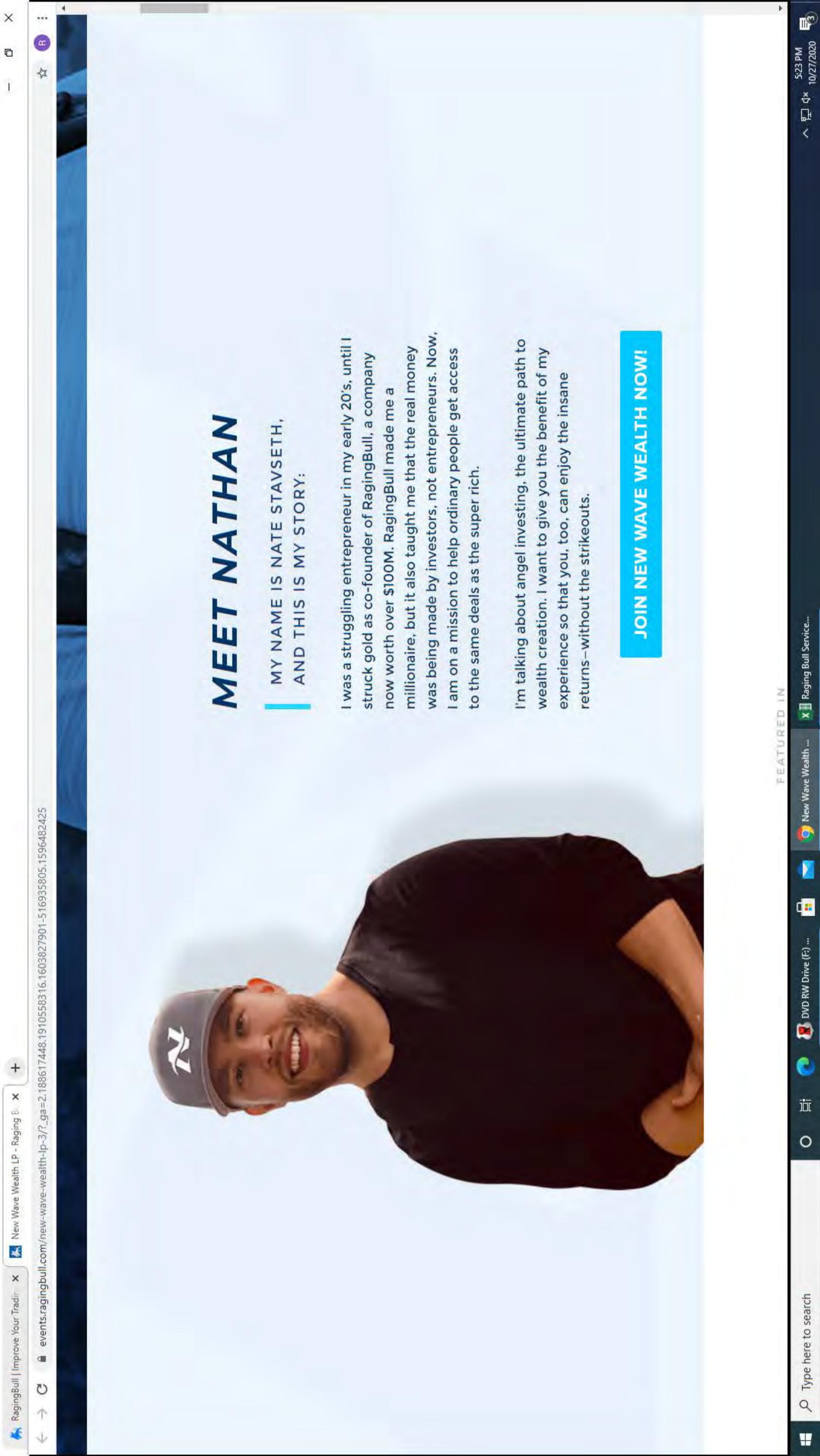
Type here to search

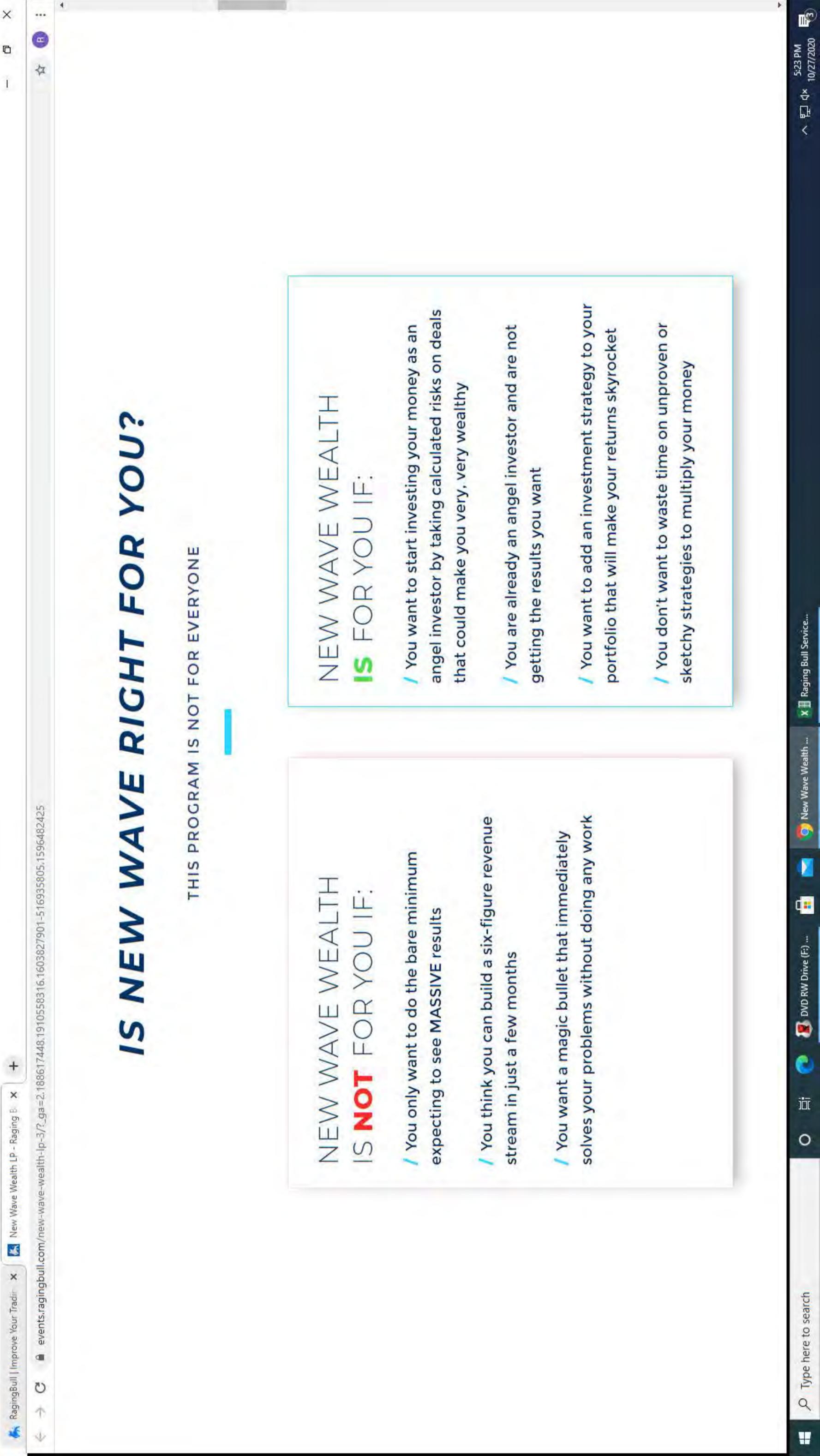
DVD RW Drive (F:) ...

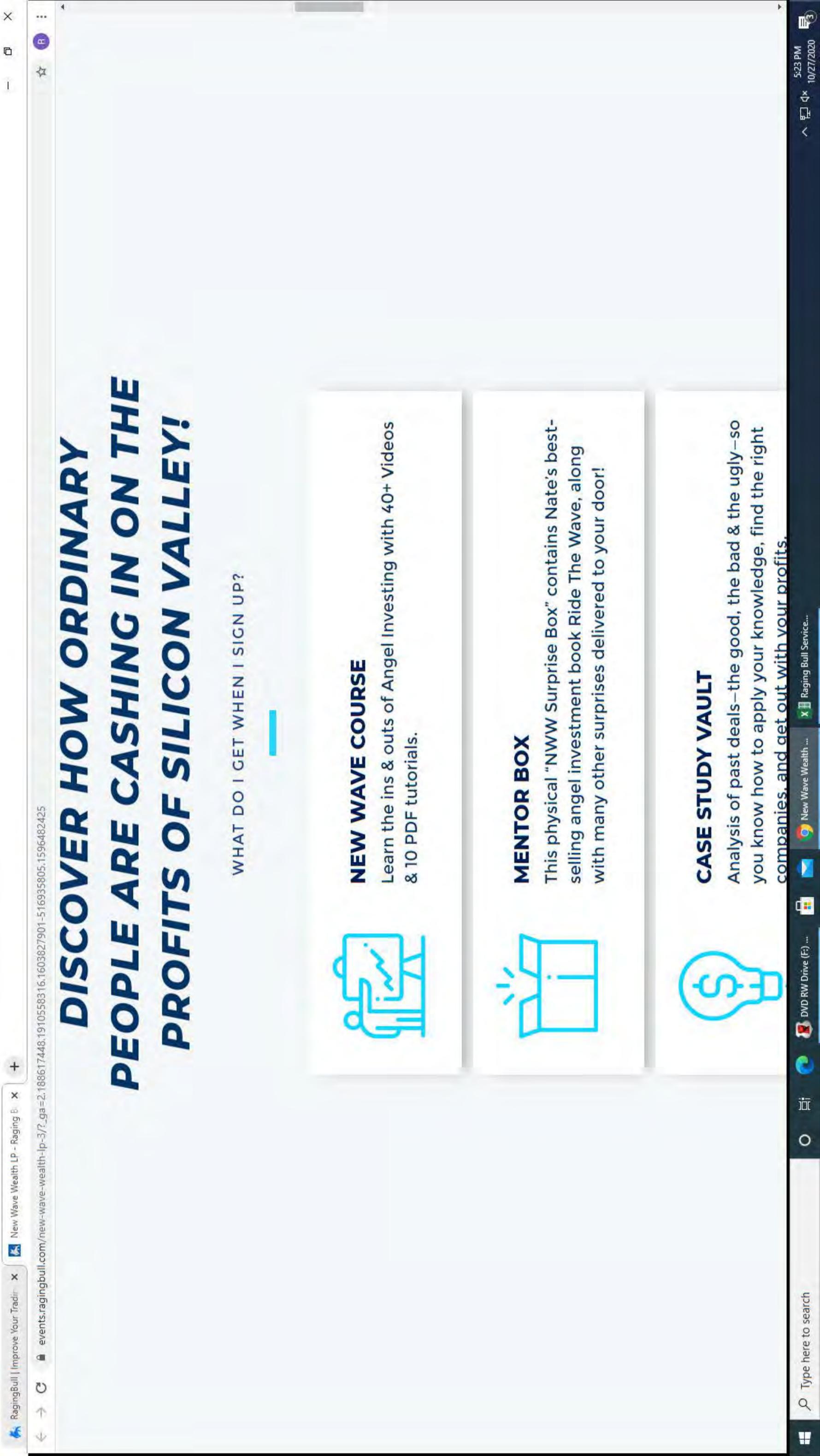
New Wave Wealth ...

Raging Bull Service...

5:23 PM 10/27/2020







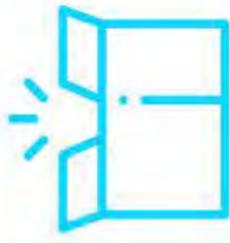
DISCOVER HOW ORDINARY PEOPLE ARE CASHING IN ON THE PROFITS OF SILICON VALLEY!

WHAT DO I GET WHEN I SIGN UP?



NEW WAVE COURSE

Learn the ins & outs of Angel Investing with 40+ Videos & 10 PDF tutorials.



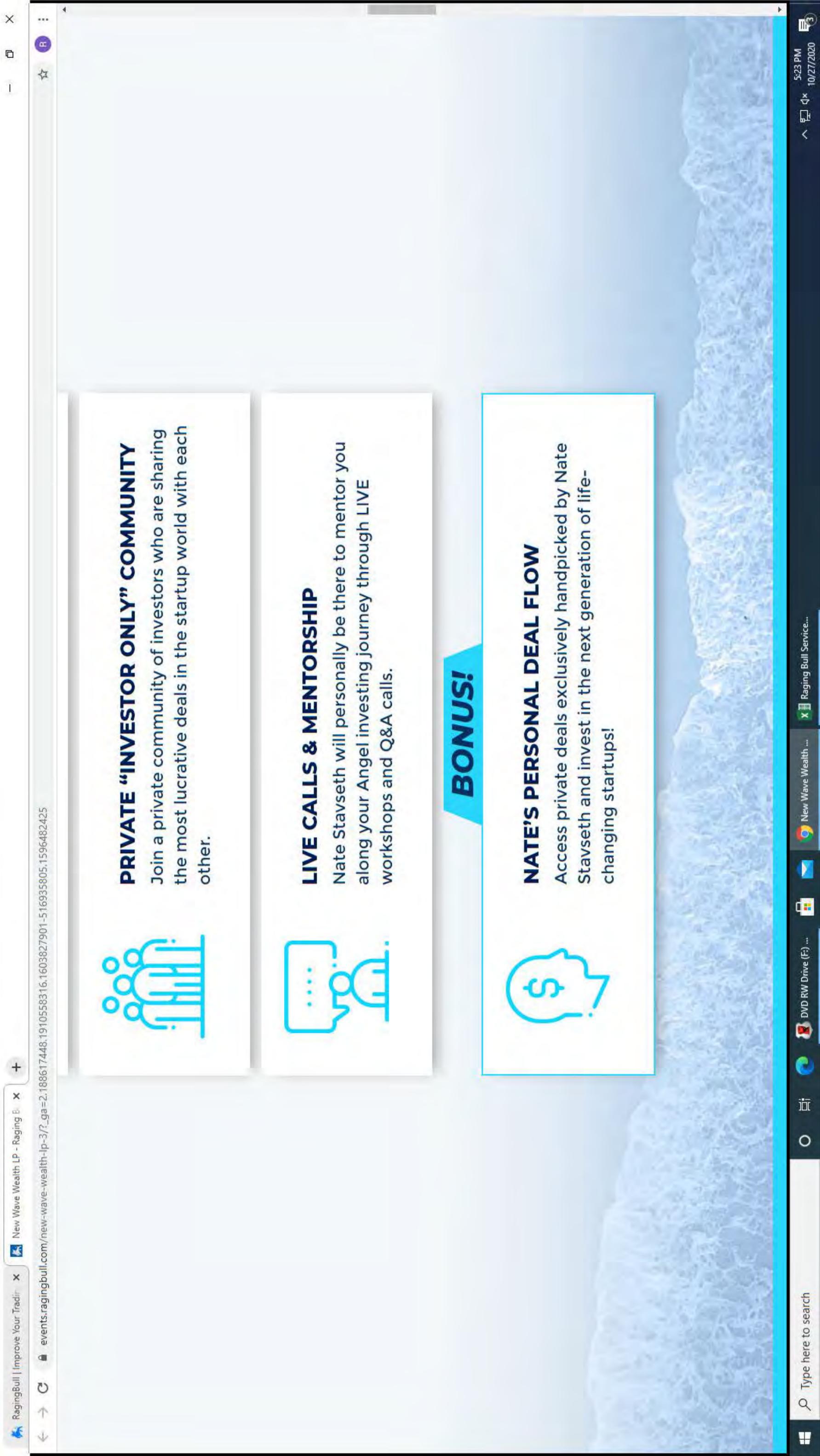
MENTOR BOX

This physical "NWW Surprise Box" contains Nate's best-selling angel investment book Ride The Wave, along with many other surprises delivered to your door!



CASE STUDY VAULT

Analysis of past deals—the good, the bad & the ugly—so you know how to apply your knowledge, find the right companies, and get out with your profits.



PRIVATE "INVESTOR ONLY" COMMUNITY

Join a private community of investors who are sharing the most lucrative deals in the startup world with each other.



LIVE CALLS & MENTORSHIP

Nate Stavseth will personally be there to mentor you along your Angel investing journey through LIVE workshops and Q&A calls.

BONUS!



NATE'S PERSONAL DEAL FLOW

Access private deals exclusively handpicked by Nate Stavseth and invest in the next generation of life-changing startups!

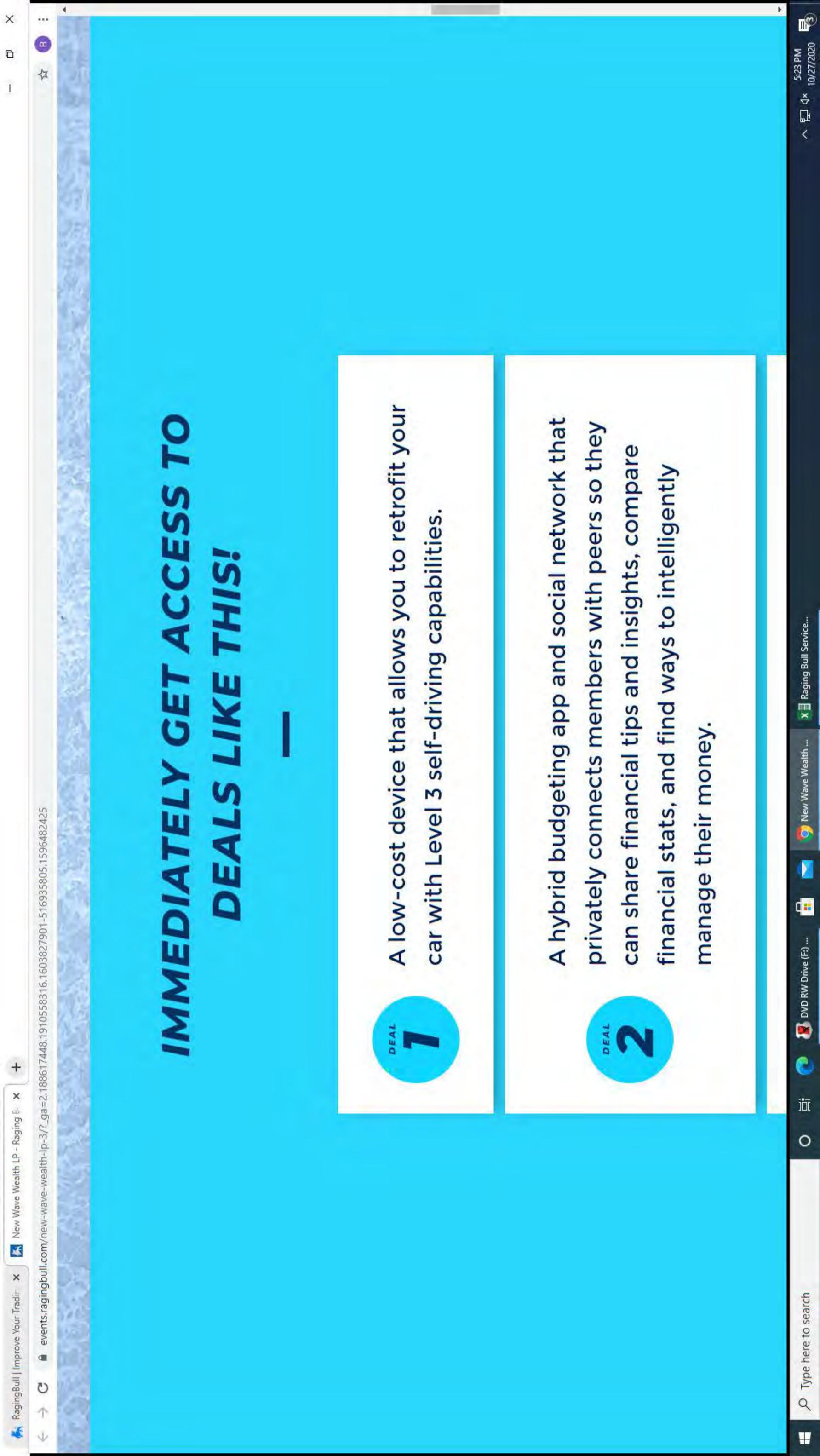
IMMEDIATELY GET ACCESS TO DEALS LIKE THIS!

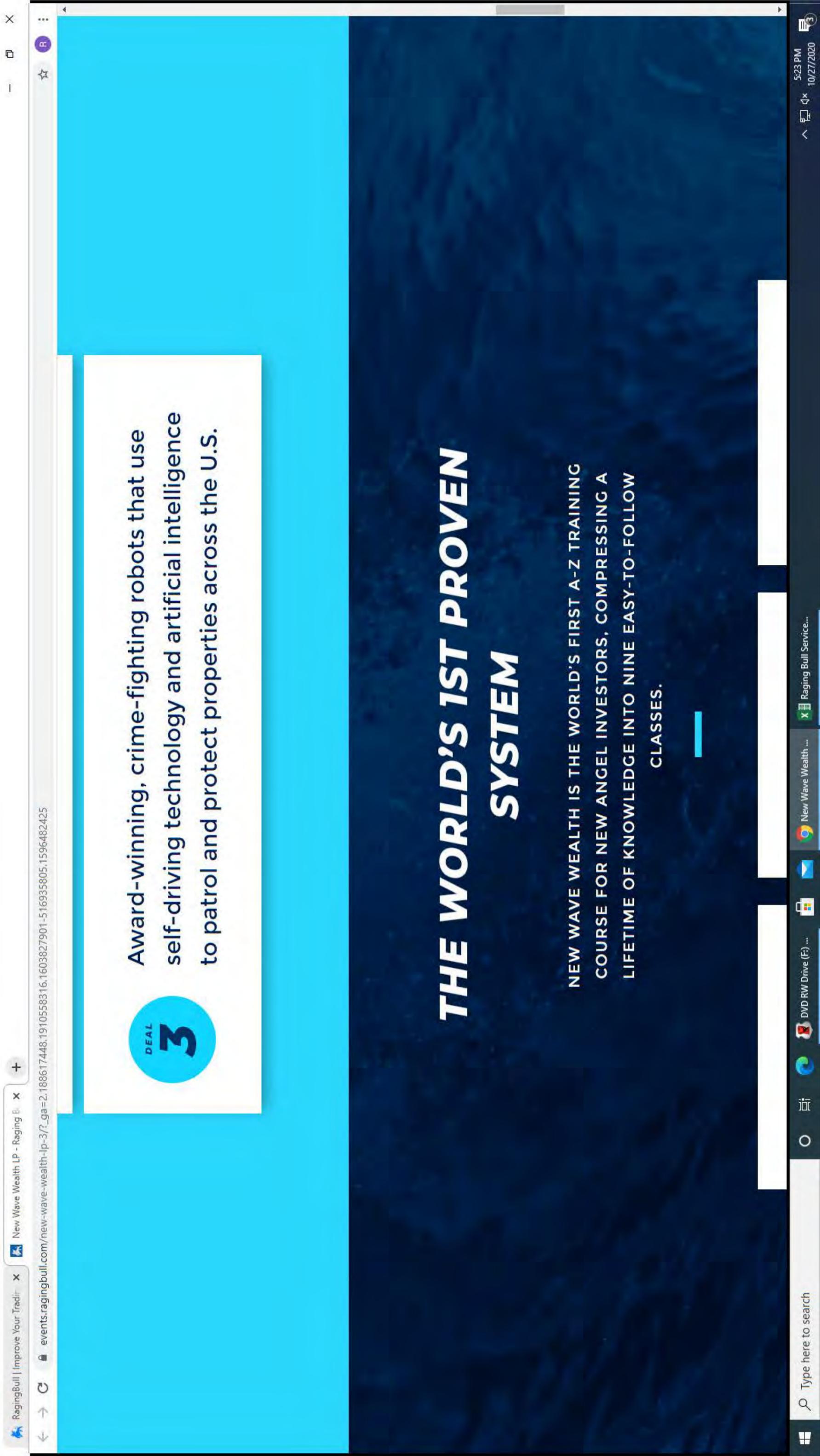


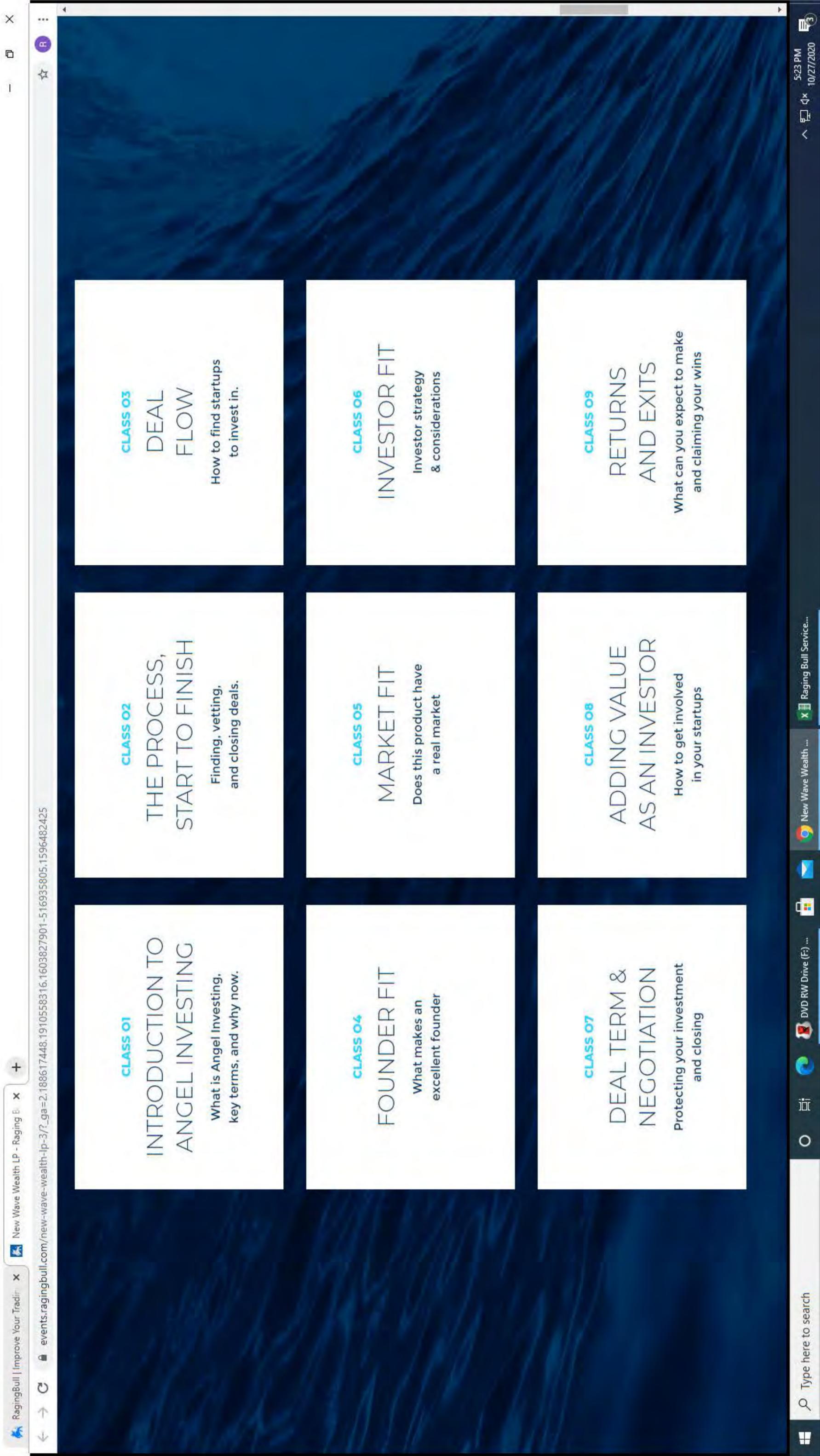
A low-cost device that allows you to retrofit your car with Level 3 self-driving capabilities.

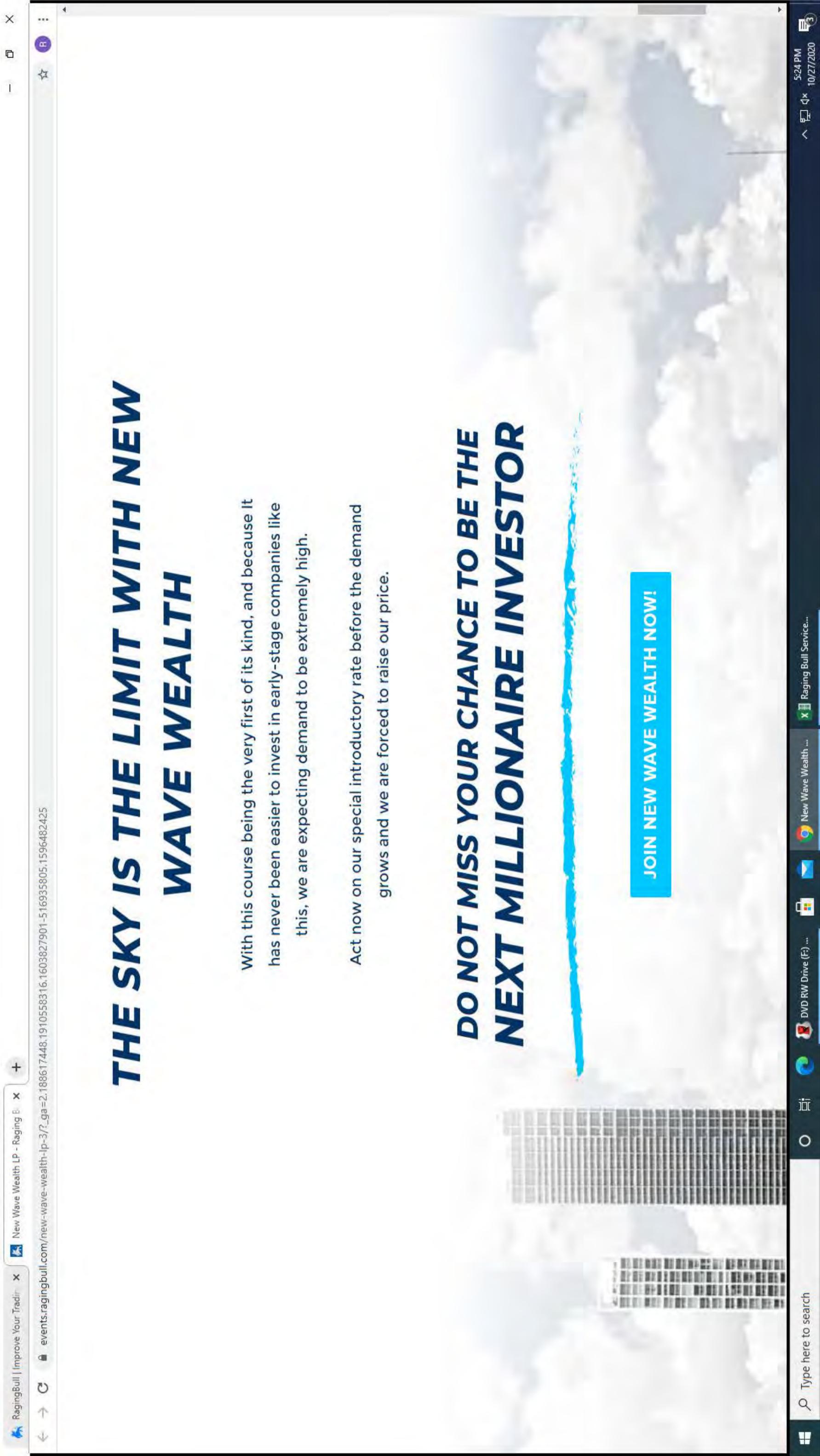


A hybrid budgeting app and social network that privately connects members with peers so they can share financial tips and insights, compare financial stats, and find ways to intelligently manage their money.









THE SKY IS THE LIMIT WITH NEW WAVE WEALTH

With this course being the very first of its kind, and because it has never been easier to invest in early-stage companies like this, we are expecting demand to be extremely high.

Act now on our special introductory rate before the demand grows and we are forced to raise our price.

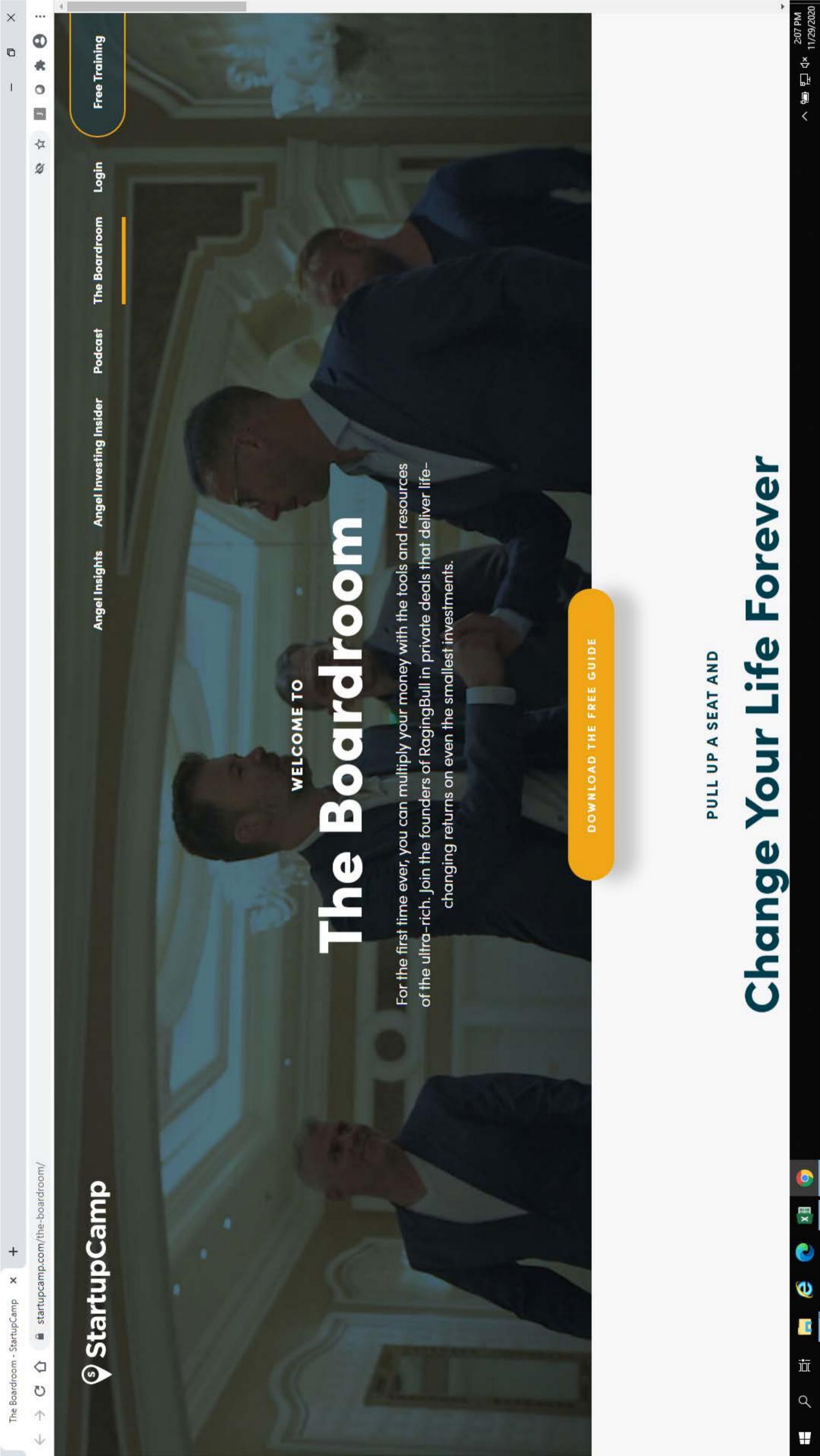
DO NOT MISS YOUR CHANCE TO BE THE NEXT MILLIONAIRE INVESTOR

JOIN NEW WAVE WEALTH NOW!



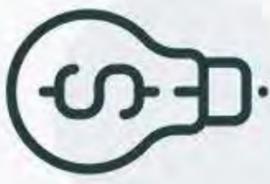
Attachment Z

PX 27, 1960



PULL UP A SEAT AND

Change Your Life Forever



INVEST ALONGSIDE MILLIONAIRES

Anyone can tell you how to get rich. In The Boardroom, you can actually put your money right next to ours—in the 0.1% of startups that pass our rigorous vetting—and reap the same huge returns.



AN "INVESTED" COMMUNITY

Our highly engaged community is the perfect venue to get all your questions answered by investing experts, learn about new deals, and celebrate your wins with your fellow angels.



THE BOARDROOM BROADCASTS

Angel investing moves fast. Stay up-to-date on everything you need to know with our multi-channel alerts. Plus, you'll get to join the founders on Live Quarterly Calls for updates and Q&A.

DOWNLOAD THE FREE GUIDE

MEET THE BOARDROOM

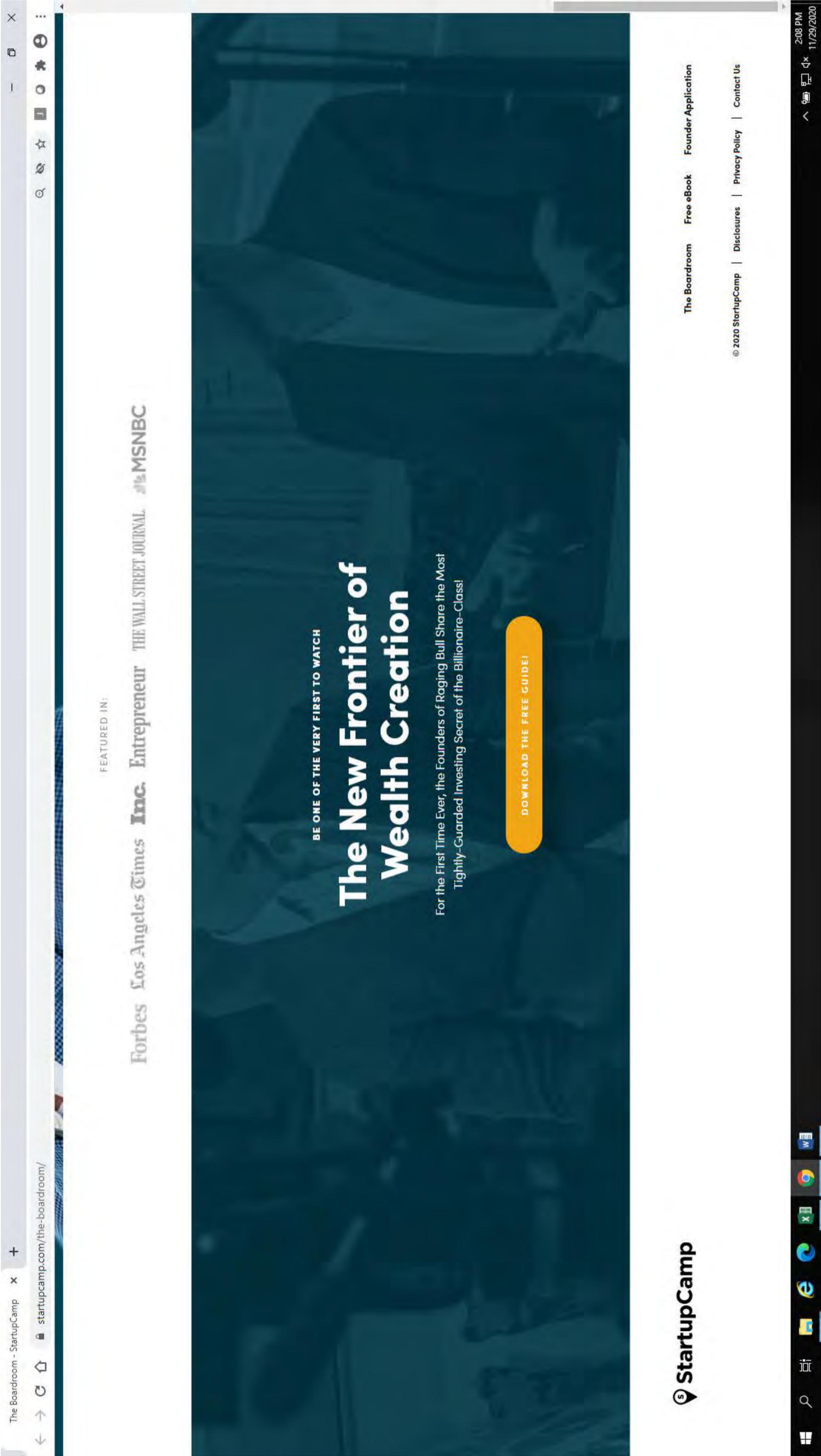
Jeff Bishop

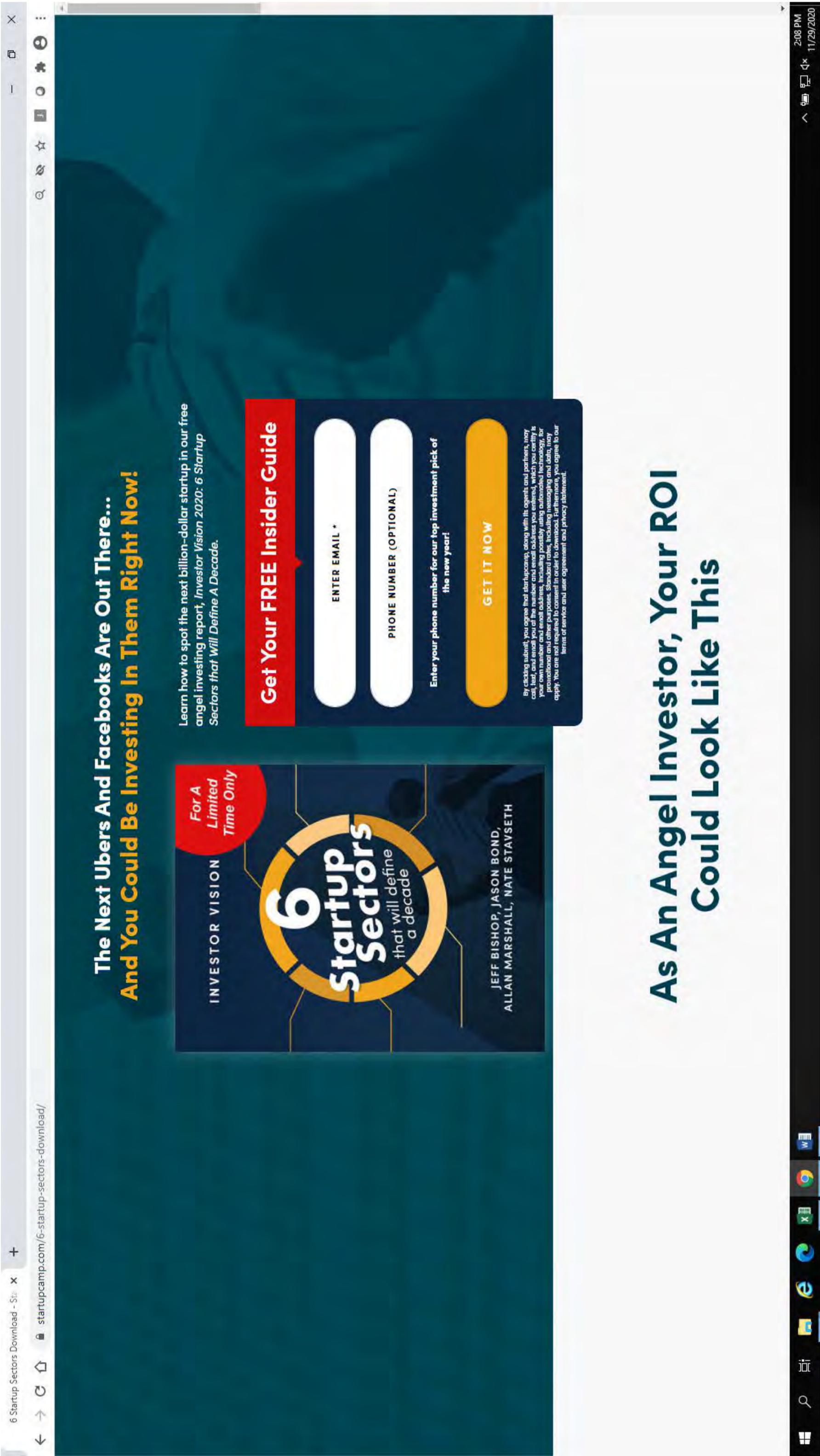
"If you know me as a stock trader, you would be surprised to know that the majority of my wealth has been created through angel investing. In the past five years I've been able to completely transform my portfolio by investing in all different kinds of startups. Now, that opportunity is available to YOU."

FEATURED IN:

Forbes Los Angeles Times Inc Entrepreneur THE WALL STREET JOURNAL MSNBC

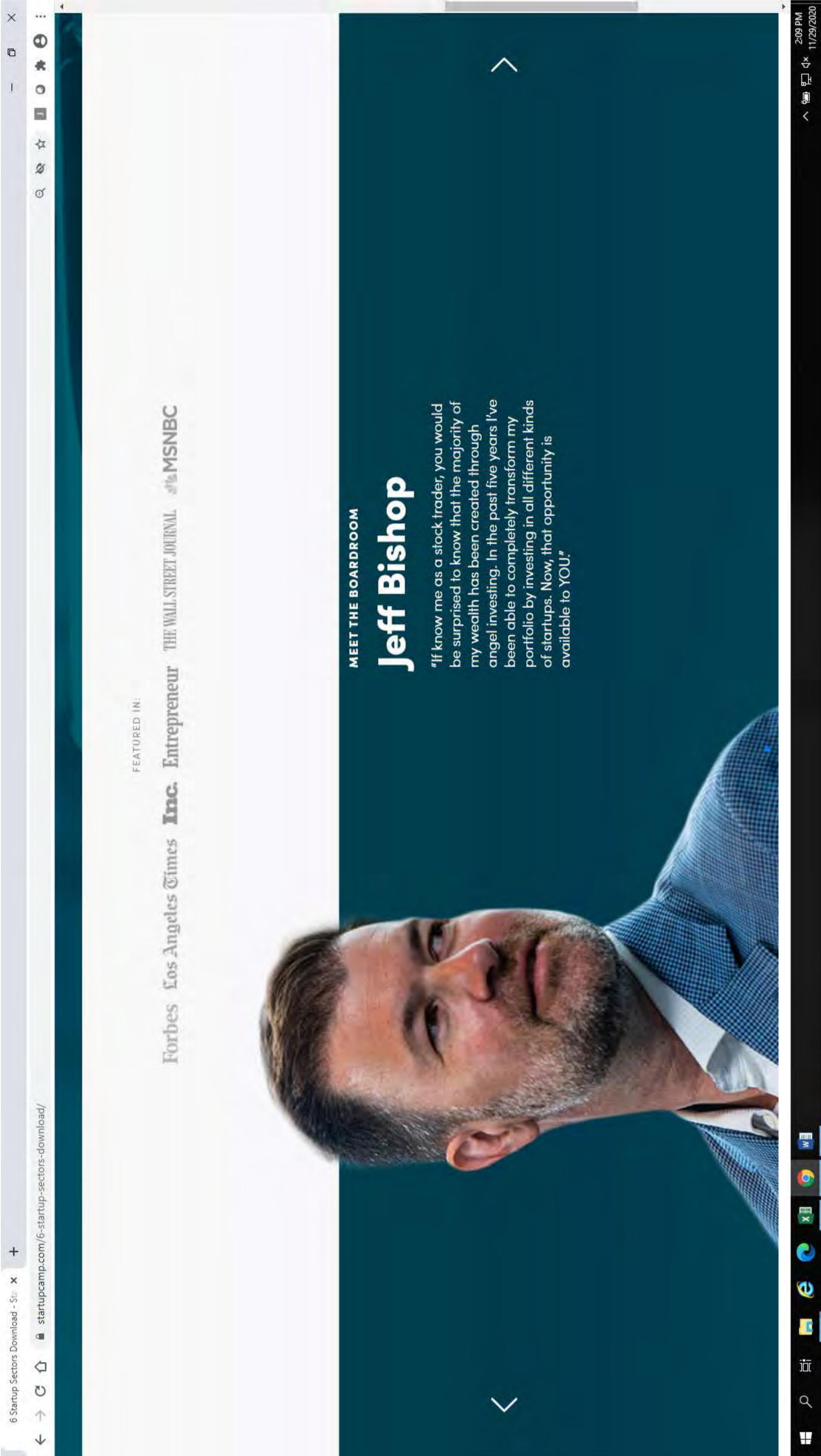


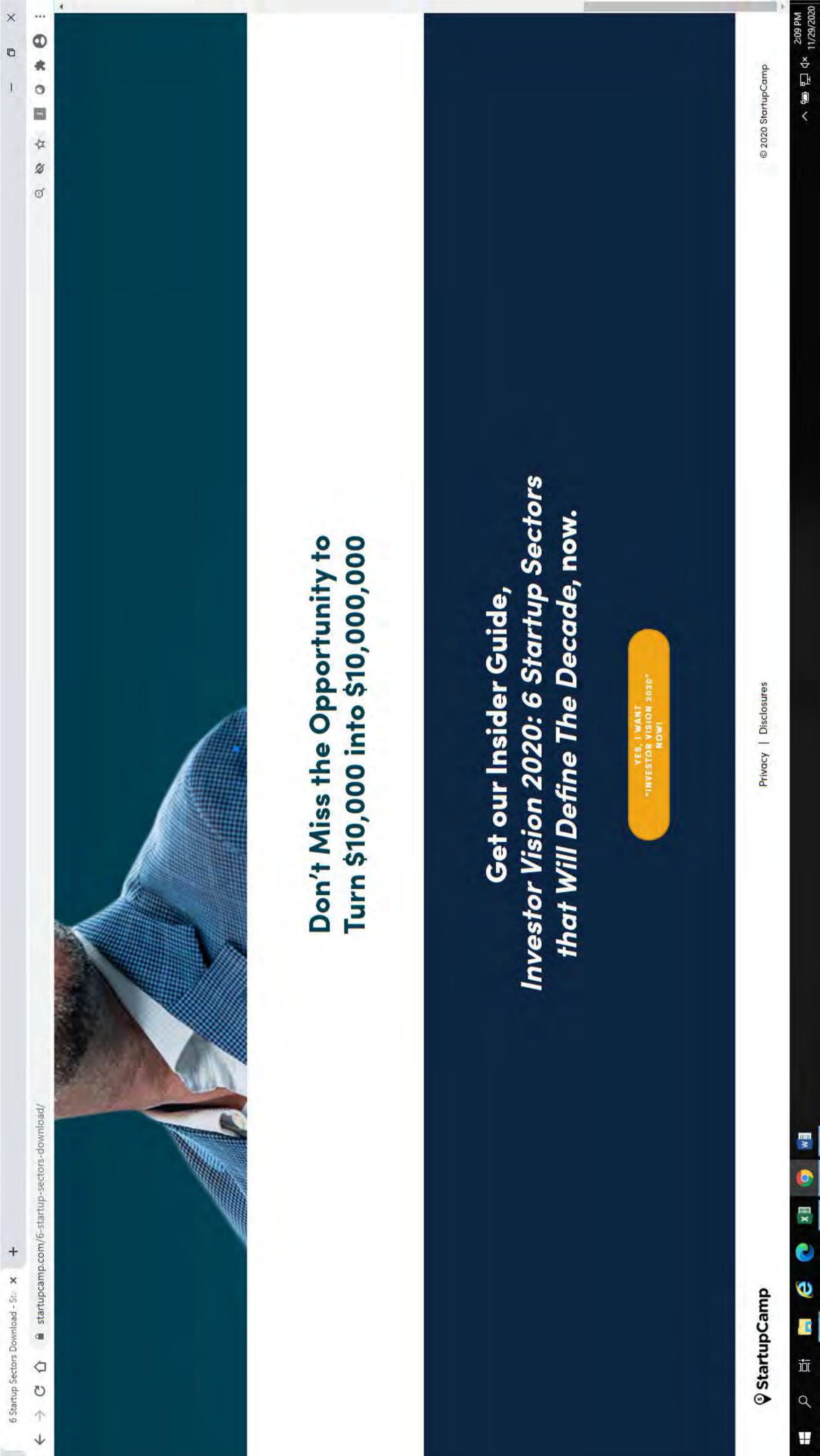




The screenshot shows a web browser window with the following content:

- Browser Address Bar:** 6 Startup Sectors Download - Start - startupcamp.com/6-startup-sectors-download/
- Carta Logo:** Turns every \$1,000 into \$4.3 million!
- Line Chart:** A line graph showing an upward trend, representing investment growth.
- Company List:** HEARTFLOW, MULESOFT, and CARTA (highlighted with a yellow underline).
- Promotional Banner:**
 - Investor Vision:** For A Limited Time Only
 - 6 Startup Sectors:** that will define a decade
 - Speakers:** JEFF BISHOP, JASON BOND, ALLAN MARSHALL, NATE STAVSETH
 - Text:** The Best Angel Investments of 2020
 - Text:** Be the first to learn which verticals are ripe for massive breakthroughs in 2020—and the easiest way to get your cut of the action.
 - Call to Action:** GET YOUR INSIDER GUIDE TODAY

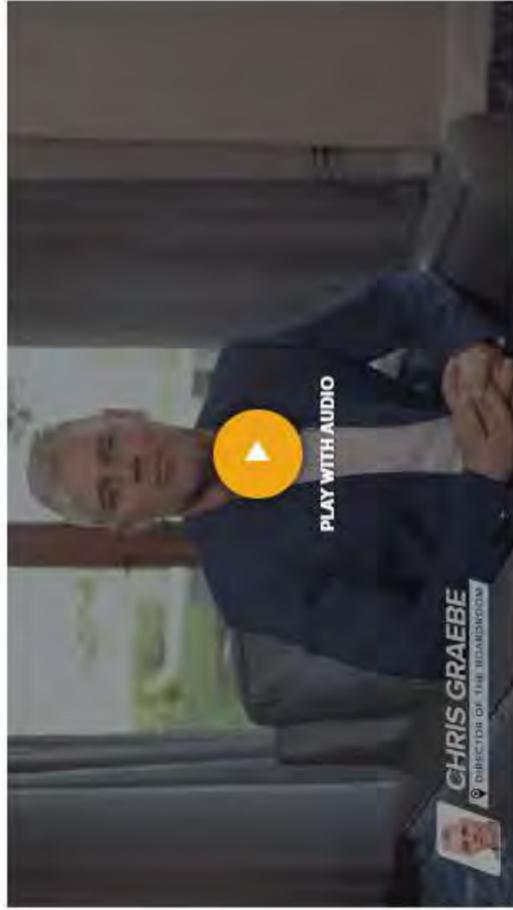




SUCCESS!

The 6 Startup Sectors Investing Guide is on its way to your inbox now!
Before you dive in, check out this short training to fast-track your Investing Career.

MILLIONAIRE ANGELS REVEAL SINGLE BEST METHOD FOR INVESTING WITH JUST \$100



BECOME AN ANGEL INVESTOR



Bullseye Trading

Raging Bull, LLC

7/13/2020

<p style="text-align: right;">1</p> <p>1 OFFICIAL TRANSCRIPT PROCEEDING</p> <p>2</p> <p>3</p> <p>4 FEDERAL TRADE COMMISSION</p> <p>5</p> <p>6</p> <p>7 MATTER NO. 2023073</p> <p>8 TITLE RAGING BULL, LLC</p> <p>9 DATE RECORDED: JULY 13, 2020</p> <p>10 TRANSCRIBED: OCTOBER 21, 2020</p> <p>11 PAGES 1 THROUGH 22</p> <p>12</p> <p>13</p> <p>14</p> <p>15 BULLSEYE TRADING</p> <p>16</p> <p>17</p> <p>18</p> <p>19</p> <p>20</p> <p>21</p> <p>22</p> <p>23</p> <p>24</p> <p>25</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">3</p> <p>1 FEDERAL TRADE COMMISSION</p> <p>2 In the Matter of:)</p> <p>3 RAGING BULL, LLC) Matter No. 2023073</p> <p>4 _____)</p> <p>5</p> <p>6 July 13, 2020</p> <p>7</p> <p>8 The following transcript was produced from a</p> <p>9 digital file provided to For The Record, Inc., on</p> <p>10 10/15/2020.</p> <p>11</p> <p>12</p> <p>13</p> <p>14</p> <p>15</p> <p>16</p> <p>17</p> <p>18</p> <p>19</p> <p>20</p> <p>21</p> <p>22</p> <p>23</p> <p>24</p> <p>25</p>
<p style="text-align: right;">2</p> <p>1 FEDERAL TRADE COMMISSION</p> <p>2 I N D E X</p> <p>3</p> <p>4 RECORDING: PAGE:</p> <p>5 Bullseye Trading 4</p> <p>6</p> <p>7</p> <p>8</p> <p>9</p> <p>10</p> <p>11</p> <p>12</p> <p>13</p> <p>14</p> <p>15</p> <p>16</p> <p>17</p> <p>18</p> <p>19</p> <p>20</p> <p>21</p> <p>22</p> <p>23</p> <p>24</p> <p>25</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">4</p> <p>1 P R O C E E D I N G S</p> <p>2 - - - - -</p> <p>3 JEFF BISHOP: Hey, everyone, this is Jeff</p> <p>4 Bishop.</p> <p>5 Man, I love trading stock options. I'm so</p> <p>6 glad that you have come to visit bullseye trades.</p> <p>7 I just love this service so much. It's fun,</p> <p>8 it's exciting, it happens week after week.</p> <p>9 I'm doing the homework on the weekend and</p> <p>10 I'm finding the single best trading ideas that I have</p> <p>11 for the week ahead. Man, who doesn't love that?</p> <p>12 That just gets me fired up and excited for</p> <p>13 Monday mornings. So when you wake up on Monday,</p> <p>14 you've got my single best trading idea already waiting</p> <p>15 for you. Isn't that fantastic?</p> <p>16 So I want you to spend just a few moments.</p> <p>17 I'm going to do a short presentation to show you</p> <p>18 exactly what this is and how it works. It really can</p> <p>19 transform your trading by just focusing on one trading</p> <p>20 idea each and every week.</p> <p>21 It's incredibly simple, absolutely anyone</p> <p>22 can do it. So give me just a few moments and you are</p> <p>23 going to love this.</p> <p>24 (Brief pause in presentation.)</p> <p>25 JEFF BISHOP: Hi, my name is Jeff Bishop and</p>

Bullseye Trading

Raging Bull, LLC

7/13/2020

5	7
<p>1 I'm a Mensa verified genius trader who has made 2 millions in the stock market. 3 I'm also the CEO of RagingBull.com, the 4 world's fastest growing stock market education 5 Website. 6 We have helped thousands of people to become 7 empowered, self-directed traders who know how to take 8 control in any market condition. 9 I'm here in Boston today at the brand new 10 Encore Casino meeting with some of my subscribers and 11 enjoying the fruits of my big trading profits from 12 last week. 13 It's really fantastic staying in the 14 penthouse suite, of course, but I didn't always get to 15 have fun like this. It took me years to get to where 16 I am today. 17 Along the way I've learned some key 18 principles that can help anyone instantly speed up 19 their learning curve when it comes to profitable 20 trading. 21 One of the most important things I've 22 learned over the years and after working with 23 thousands of traders is that they need simplicity in 24 trading. 25 See, I've purchased and I've gone through a</p>	<p>1 I'm talking about a real idea each and every 2 week that I'm planning to put my real money into. And 3 the best thing is is that you can see it all before it 4 even happens. 5 I lay out everything for you. I tell you 6 exactly what my plan is for the week, even before it 7 begins, so you can trade right alongside of me if you 8 want. 9 You know, Monday's always right around the 10 corner, so do not miss out on joining me with the next 11 incredible trade for the week ahead. 12 I'm aiming to make over 100 percent profit 13 each and every week with these ideas and I'm really 14 good at it. I have made literally hundreds of trades 15 where I've made well over 100 percent on it. 16 Some of these I used to think were unreal 17 profits, I mean I'm talking 50,000, 60, even 18 100,000 dollars in a matter of days. 19 I mean in my former jobs I never even 20 thought something like this was possible. How about 21 over 50,000 dollars trading Apple, or 70,000 dollars 22 in Wynn in just a few days. 23 In fact, I'm staying at their hotel today 24 thanks to those profits and thank you, Wynn. Or about 25 over 80,000 dollars trading Amazon in a single day.</p>
6	8
<p>1 lot of trading programs on the market and, man, let me 2 tell you, most of them are filled with complex 3 strategies that, frankly, most traders can't make any 4 sense of and can't put into practice. 5 That completely defeats the purpose. If you 6 can't make money with it, then what's the point? But 7 that changes today. 8 When it comes to simplicity, there is no 9 better system than what I've recently developed for 10 you today. 11 I'm breaking it down to the simplest, 12 easiest to understand and follow system that you have 13 ever seen. For the first time ever I'm giving traders 14 just like you access to my highest conviction idea 15 every single week before the market opens on Monday. 16 It's called bullseye trades. Look, I do all 17 the homework and research during the week and you get 18 to piggyback off my single best idea for the week 19 ahead. 20 I have literally thousands and thousands of 21 people paying me top dollar every year for my insights 22 and trading ideas. 23 But this is the first time I've ever made it 24 possible for you to get access to my top pick every 25 single week.</p>	<p>1 And one of my favorites of all time, 2 100,000 dollars trading Five Below in just a couple 3 days. Can you believe that, over 100,000 dollars 4 profit. That's enough to buy a lifetime supply of 5 stuff from Five Below. 6 I could go on and on, but you get the idea. 7 Again, yes, these are actual snapshots right 8 off my phone showing real money trades from my 9 personal trading account. 10 I grab them off my phone since I usually 11 trade off my phone during the day. In fact, if you 12 want to, I'll show you some really easy ways that you 13 can do this, too, if you want. 14 These are not some glorified stock market 15 game or system that back tests what could have been or 16 what should have been. 17 These are actual profits and trades made 18 from my real money portfolio. And I share trades like 19 this each and every week with my members before I make 20 the trades. Who else does that? I'm telling you, no 21 one does that. 22 Actual profits that I was able to pull out 23 of the market in just a matter of days and put right 24 into my pocket. 25 It's not only life changing, but it's an</p>

2 (Pages 5 to 8)

For The Record, Inc.

(301) 870-8025 - www.ftrinc.net - (800) 921-5555

Attachment BB

PX 27, 1971

Bullseye Trading

Raging Bull, LLC

7/13/2020

9

1 amazing feeling and I want you to experience the same
 2 knowledge.
 3 I'm spotting these ideas all the time, week
 4 after week, and I do not want you to miss the next
 5 one.
 6 Like I said, many people pay me upwards of
 7 5,000 dollars each and every year for my ideas and
 8 they get access to my thoughts on the market and they
 9 are getting a huge value out of it.
 10 How do I know? Well because they stick with
 11 me year after year after year. I'm one of the most
 12 widely-followed stock market commentators and traders
 13 out there.
 14 You've probably seen me quoted on Wall
 15 Street Journal or Forbes or U.S. News and the World
 16 Report, even Seeking Alpha. Or maybe live in some
 17 on-screen news like Cheddar, Yahoo, Ameritrades daily
 18 streaming channel.
 19 I've even rang the bell at the Nasdaq and
 20 stood next to some of the biggest hitters on Wall
 21 Street right on the floor of the New York Stock
 22 Exchange.
 23 The point is, I have developed an uncanny
 24 sense for trading over the years. No one has a read
 25 on the stock market or makes trades like I do on such

10

1 a consistent basis or shows people real money trading
 2 profits like I do. No one. Look, I know a
 3 5,000 dollar training program is not for everyone.
 4 And, look, I get it, like I said, I'm doing something
 5 I've never done before today.
 6 I'm offering an insanely valuable version of
 7 this for just 49 dollars. Yup, you heard me right,
 8 just 49 bucks and you can trade right alongside of me
 9 this very week.
 10 Just a small, one-time fee, no recurring
 11 charges and no further obligation at all. Just my
 12 best idea this coming week delivered to you directly
 13 before the market opens on Monday.
 14 Also, absolutely free right now I'm going to
 15 give you my trader's black book which details for you
 16 exactly how I find stocks to trade, how I know exactly
 17 which options contract to use, when to make an entry
 18 into a trade and how to make the most profit possible
 19 from this, all while keeping my risk limited.
 20 If you don't know anything about trading
 21 options and none of that makes sense to you, don't
 22 worry about it. I'm going to hold your hand and
 23 pretend you know absolutely nothing about the stock
 24 market.
 25 We'll start on the ground floor and you'll

11

1 get all the most important info I've learned over
 2 20 years of trading. That's right, 20 years of
 3 trading all boiled down to what I consider my most
 4 prized trading manual.
 5 These lessons you're going to learn in this
 6 step-by-step guide are instantly going to make you a
 7 better trader, no matter if you're brand new to the
 8 market or if you've been trading for over a decade.
 9 You will learn how to approach the market
 10 with clinical accuracy and trade like never before.
 11 This guide alone is worth hundreds of
 12 dollars and I'm going to include it today absolutely
 13 free because I want to stack the odds in your favor as
 14 much as possible.
 15 Bullseye trades can work for everyone. I
 16 can never guarantee what will happen for you, but if
 17 you're thinking you can't do this, then think again.
 18 I'm telling you this, this has worked for
 19 tons of people, not just myself. Let me read to you
 20 some actual client testimonials from folks who have
 21 paid good money to join my service.
 22 These guys are just as pumped as I am and
 23 it's working for them, just like it's going to work
 24 for you, too.
 25 Maybe you will be like actual bullseye

12

1 member Bruce who said Jeff, I got in at \$1.30, I sold
 2 at \$2.80, my first triple digit profit at 115 percent,
 3 made 6,000 dollars. Thank you, thank you, thank you.
 4 Or Nadirmi who said Jeff, so far all of the
 5 bullseye trades have been profitable for me. I
 6 couldn't thank you enough. So glad I signed up.
 7 Or how about Michael who said I could have
 8 gotten a bit more profit, but I will take a 70 percent
 9 win, that is five weeks in a row of 500 dollar profit
 10 for my small account.
 11 And I get so many from first-timers like
 12 this. Lester, who says first trade with you, made an
 13 easy 25 percent. Thanks, Jeff.
 14 Or like Rick who said in at 257, out at 370.
 15 First trade ever, woo-hoo.
 16 It's really amazing to see so many people
 17 having so much success with this system. I love
 18 hearing stories like this week after week and I really
 19 want to hear from you soon.
 20 I've been trading a long time now, but I
 21 still get excited when the opening bell rings on
 22 Monday morning. I get fired up and I'm ready for the
 23 week ahead, because I already know the exact trade I'm
 24 going to get into.
 25 Even though I've done this hundreds and

Bullseye Trading

Raging Bull, LLC

7/13/2020

13	<p>1 hundreds of times, I'm still super pumped to get up 2 each and every week as I know I'm probably going to 3 make more money. It's just a question of how much. 4 Now here's the reality, nobody wants to talk 5 about it, we've all been told work hard, study, you 6 learn a lot and you become satisfied with mediocre 7 profits that everyone else gets. 8 But admit it, you secretly want to be a lazy 9 trader. It's okay. Deep down we all want to be lazy 10 and we all want to make money. You need to learn to 11 work smarter, not harder. 12 The only way to truly get ahead in life is 13 to find ways to exponentially multiply the value of 14 your time, just like you can do with trading. 15 What I mean is there is no limit to the 16 amount of money you can make trading. There is a 17 limit, however, to what you can make work, whatever 18 job you have right now. 19 You are not going to build real wealth by 20 simply working more hours. The system just doesn't 21 value your time enough and you can never beat the rat 22 race that way. 23 Let's break this down into real world terms, 24 if I had the choice of studying endless courses, 25 videos, training materials, or simply getting one</p>	15	<p>1 each week. I'm happy with the one trade that I'm 2 focused on and how quickly it can make me a profit. 3 Sometimes it can happen in a day, sometimes 4 it can take a week, maybe even a little bit longer. 5 Let's be honest, sometimes the ideas just 6 don't pan out, and that's okay. The great thing is 7 that there's always a new idea each and every week. 8 Focusing on a single trade enables me to 9 have patience, to filter out all the noise from the 10 rest of the market. I could really care less about 11 all those talking heads on TV who are telling me what 12 to worry about all the time and what to do. 13 Learn to turn off the noise and focus on 14 what's truly important. It all can come down to just 15 one trade each and every week, promising you 16 simplicity and consistency, and best yet, I'm 17 convinced that this trading system is going to work 18 for you. 19 I'm convinced of it. In fact, I'm so sure 20 of this system that I don't want you to have any risk 21 in this at all. That's right, today you are going to 22 risk absolutely nothing. 23 Get this, if you don't at least double your 24 money back this very week, I want you to call my 25 personal VIP team. They are instantly going to give</p>
14	<p>1 trade idea a week from one of Wall Street's top minds, 2 which do you think I'd want to do? 3 Of course the answer is stupidly simple, of 4 course you want to focus just on the best trade each 5 and every week. Who doesn't? You want to make the 6 most money possible with the least amount of effort 7 possible, right. 8 Well I have designed this system exactly for 9 that. You cannot get any simpler than this. With 10 bullseye trades, you get one single trade once a week 11 that I am aiming for 100 percent profit on. I'll lay 12 out my best idea for you and if you decide you like it 13 too, great. All you have to do is set up your trade 14 before the market opens and then go about your week. 15 It literally takes less than five minutes a 16 week to put into play and that's it. There's no 17 endlessly checking stock quotes. There's no watching 18 the stock market tick by tick during the day in front 19 of a computer screen. 20 You are probably just like me, way too busy 21 to sit around trying to manage trading while you're 22 also juggling a family, a career and all the other 23 demands that we all have to deal with every day. 24 Who's got time for that? 25 I could care less what the stock market does</p>	16	<p>1 you access to my bullseye trades until it does work 2 for you, all at no added cost. 3 There's no strings attached. You get 4 everything for as long as it takes to double your 5 money back and more. That's how confident I am in 6 this. Double your money back guarantee. 7 Where else in the world are you going to 8 find an offer like this? You have literally nothing 9 to lose here. 10 I'm even going to throw in one more offer to 11 help you achieve success quicker. Usually this is 12 reserved only for my top paying clients. 13 The profit kick starter course is a 14 combination of my 10 favorite trading videos. I've 15 put these altogether covering the most important 16 aspects of trading. 17 These have helped thousands and thousands of 18 people take their trading game to the next level and 19 they are going to do the same thing for you. 20 So let's get going. By now I know you are 21 really excited to get started, so what are you waiting 22 for. This is the absolute best offer I've ever made 23 and I want you to join me right now. On Monday 24 morning this week I'm going to be back ready to attack 25 the market with my best trade idea and take down some</p>

4 (Pages 13 to 16)

For The Record, Inc.

(301) 870-8025 - www.ftrinc.net - (800) 921-5555

Attachment BB

PX 27, 1973

Bullseye Trading

Raging Bull, LLC

7/13/2020

17	<p>1 big profits.</p> <p>2 Click the link right now to get started.</p> <p>3 You are instantly going to get access, lifetime access</p> <p>4 to the trader's black book, the profit kick starter</p> <p>5 course and, most importantly, my next actual trading</p> <p>6 idea that I'm planning to put my real money into this</p> <p>7 week.</p> <p>8 This all normally sells for nearly</p> <p>9 1,000 dollars. But I want you to have it risk free</p> <p>10 right now, so just 49 dollars. Goodness, this is a</p> <p>11 ridiculous offer; and I'm even guaranteeing it for</p> <p>12 you. That's how special it is.</p> <p>13 I mean, look, these are huge trades</p> <p>14 happening in the market each and every week, if you</p> <p>15 know where to look. So many people are taking</p> <p>16 advantage and now it's your turn.</p> <p>17 This is something you simply cannot afford</p> <p>18 to miss out on right now. Again, you've got nothing</p> <p>19 to lose and everything to gain here.</p> <p>20 So get started right now. Join me for the</p> <p>21 next bullseye trade this week.</p> <p>22 (Brief pause in presentation.)</p> <p>23 JEFF BISHOP: Hey there, thanks for looking</p> <p>24 into bullseye trades.</p> <p>25 Look, I've worked with thousands of people</p>	19	<p>1 profits week after week. It doesn't take a lot of</p> <p>2 time. Anyone can do this. I show you exactly how to</p> <p>3 do it. Best yet, I show you the exact trade I'm</p> <p>4 looking into.</p> <p>5 Does it get any better than that? Take a</p> <p>6 few minutes, just enter your information right now,</p> <p>7 let me know how we can get started.</p> <p>8 There's a new trade coming up this Monday</p> <p>9 and I guarantee you you don't want to miss it.</p> <p>10 (Brief pause in presentation.)</p> <p>11 JEFF BISHOP: This is the high octane</p> <p>12 system, okay. Like I said, I've used this for years,</p> <p>13 I've been refining it to really turbo charge my own</p> <p>14 profits and I'm going to show you how you can take</p> <p>15 some simple indicators and really learn how to take</p> <p>16 your performance to the next level as well.</p> <p>17 A lot of times we're so uncertain about when</p> <p>18 to enter or exit a stock, but a system as simple as</p> <p>19 this can really give you confidence and know when to</p> <p>20 get in and when to get out. I use it all the time.</p> <p>21 I'm going to show you what I do, my</p> <p>22 parameters for how I do it, how I set it up and how</p> <p>23 you can do the same thing, too, if you want.</p> <p>24 It's called high octane and here it is.</p> <p>25 But first, we always have a disclaimer. So,</p>
18	<p>1 over the years and there's one thing I know, is that</p> <p>2 they want simplicity in their trading. And it does</p> <p>3 not get any simpler than this.</p> <p>4 Bullseye trades is going to totally</p> <p>5 transform the way you look at trading. I know you're</p> <p>6 probably busy, you don't have a lot of time to put</p> <p>7 into this.</p> <p>8 I do all the heavy lifting, all the homework</p> <p>9 for you and it comes down to one single trade. Can it</p> <p>10 get any easier than that? I'm talking one trade a</p> <p>11 week. It's going to take you a few minutes to look at</p> <p>12 and a few minutes to put into action each and every</p> <p>13 week.</p> <p>14 I'm saying Monday morning before the market</p> <p>15 opens, take a few minutes, take a look at this trade.</p> <p>16 Every Monday before the market opens I'm delivering to</p> <p>17 you what I think is the best trade for the week ahead.</p> <p>18 This is my highest conviction idea that I'm going to</p> <p>19 put my real money into each and every week.</p> <p>20 You can follow along right with me. I tell</p> <p>21 you exactly what trade it is, what the exact price is</p> <p>22 and what I'm looking to get out of it. And I'm not</p> <p>23 looking for a little bit of profit, I'm looking for</p> <p>24 100 percent or more each and every week.</p> <p>25 And this is what you need to make consistent</p>	20	<p>1 I'm not a financial advisor, I don't know anything</p> <p>2 about your situation.</p> <p>3 You are big boys and girls. You need to</p> <p>4 make your own decisions out there with your money and</p> <p>5 what you do and how you trade.</p> <p>6 All I can show you is what I've done over</p> <p>7 the years and how I've applied it. It's worked for</p> <p>8 me, I hope it works for you, too, if you decide to</p> <p>9 take it on.</p> <p>10 So if you're ready, buckle up, butter cup,</p> <p>11 let's go. It's time to get going here. Let's</p> <p>12 (inaudible) this afternoon.</p> <p>13 Today I'm going to teach you my high octane</p> <p>14 system that can help give you confidence, clarity and</p> <p>15 conviction when you're looking to make trades.</p> <p>16 So often we just don't know when to pull the</p> <p>17 trigger on a trade. You see something going up, up,</p> <p>18 up, up, you don't know when it's about to reverse.</p> <p>19 You don't know when to make the trade to the other</p> <p>20 side, or you see it going lower and lower and lower,</p> <p>21 you don't know when to make the move.</p> <p>22 This simple system can show you exactly when</p> <p>23 it is an ideal point to do that, right.</p> <p>24 It's very clear. Gives you a lot of clarity</p> <p>25 on when to make the trades. I'll show you how I set</p>

5 (Pages 17 to 20)

For The Record, Inc.

(301) 870-8025 - www.ftrinc.net - (800) 921-5555

Attachment BB

PX 27, 1974

Bullseye Trading

Raging Bull, LLC

7/13/2020

21

1 that up and how you can start looking at the same
2 things --

3 (Whereupon Bullseye Trading
4 was concluded)
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

22

1 CERTIFICATE OF TRANSCRIPTIONIST
2

3 I, Monica Voorhees, do hereby certify that
4 the foregoing proceedings and/or conversations were
5 transcribed by me via CD, videotape, audiotape or
6 digital recording, and reduced to typewriting under my
7 supervision; that I had no role in the recording of
8 this material; and that it has been transcribed to the
9 best of my ability given the quality and clarity of
10 the recording media.

11 I further certify that I am neither counsel
12 for, related to, nor employed by any of the parties to
13 the action in which these proceedings were
14 transcribed; and further, that I am not a relative or
15 employee of any attorney or counsel employed by the
16 parties hereto, nor financially or otherwise
17 interested in the outcome of the action.
18

19 DATE: October 21, 2020
20
21

22 _____
23 MONICA VOORHEES
24 Transcriptionist
25

6 (Pages 21 to 22)

Daily Deposits_Recorded from Weekly Windfalls Ad

Raging Bull, LLC

7/22/2020

5	<p>1 background a little bit, and how you got into option trading?</p> <p>2</p> <p>3 DAVIS MARTIN: Absolutely. I'd be happy to.</p> <p>4 So I grew up in New England. I wound up at Boston College --</p> <p>5</p> <p>6 JEFF BISHOP: Mm-hmm.</p> <p>7 DAVIS MARTIN: -- to get my BS in</p> <p>8 mathematics.</p> <p>9 JEFF BISHOP: That's a great college.</p> <p>10 DAVIS MARTIN: Thanks. And I had a blast</p> <p>11 there. I love math. It's really my calling. I'm a</p> <p>12 very numbers-oriented individual to begin with.</p> <p>13 JEFF BISHOP: Yeah.</p> <p>14 DAVIS MARTIN: So when I got accepted into</p> <p>15 the program, I couldn't have been happier. And from</p> <p>16 there, I worked my hardest to keep my grade point</p> <p>17 average up. I always paid attention in class, et</p> <p>18 cetera. I went on to get a Master's as well.</p> <p>19 JEFF BISHOP: Huh. So you kind of focused</p> <p>20 in that finance area, towards that?</p> <p>21 DAVIS MARTIN: That's -- that's what I like</p> <p>22 to keep my eyes on, numbers. Numbers catch my</p> <p>23 attention easily and I am -- I have a calling for it.</p> <p>24 JEFF BISHOP: Yeah. So you kind of</p> <p>25 discovered options in college?</p>	7	<p>1 how I came across to discover options trading. Now,</p> <p>2 this was before I got married to my beautiful wife and</p> <p>3 we had a son together. He's growing up quickly. He's</p> <p>4 three years old. But in one particular finance class,</p> <p>5 we were speaking upon compound interest.</p> <p>6 JEFF BISHOP: Mm-hmm.</p> <p>7 DAVIS MARTIN: You may be familiar with that</p> <p>8 subject --</p> <p>9 JEFF BISHOP: Sure.</p> <p>10 DAVIS MARTIN: -- but it's basically just --</p> <p>11 I was in college during a financial crisis, right?</p> <p>12 JEFF BISHOP: Yeah.</p> <p>13 DAVIS MARTIN: But they still wanted to talk</p> <p>14 about compound interest and being optimistic about it.</p> <p>15 So I'm like, hey, let's have at it, and I'm paying</p> <p>16 very close attention because taking some money and</p> <p>17 turning into more and more and more money --</p> <p>18 JEFF BISHOP: Yeah.</p> <p>19 DAVIS MARTIN: -- just caught my attention.</p> <p>20 JEFF BISHOP: Yeah. It's so powerful.</p> <p>21 Albert Einstein called that the eighth wonder of the</p> <p>22 world.</p> <p>23 DAVIS MARTIN: Yeah.</p> <p>24 JEFF BISHOP: Compound interest.</p> <p>25 DAVIS MARTIN: Right, right, definitely.</p>
6	<p>1 DAVIS MARTIN: Essentially, yeah.</p> <p>2 JEFF BISHOP: Yeah. Some of that -- I mean,</p> <p>3 that was the first time I ever became introduced to</p> <p>4 them.</p> <p>5 DAVIS MARTIN: Yeah.</p> <p>6 JEFF BISHOP: I had an intro to finance</p> <p>7 class --</p> <p>8 DAVIS MARTIN: Yeah.</p> <p>9 JEFF BISHOP: -- and I really loved finance</p> <p>10 after that.</p> <p>11 DAVIS MARTIN: Yeah.</p> <p>12 JEFF BISHOP: And so I kind of went down</p> <p>13 that track and I found options later on in college.</p> <p>14 DAVIS MARTIN: Mm-hmm.</p> <p>15 JEFF BISHOP: And that was the first time I</p> <p>16 had ever heard about it.</p> <p>17 DAVIS MARTIN: Yeah.</p> <p>18 JEFF BISHOP: So it really caught my</p> <p>19 attention.</p> <p>20 DAVIS MARTIN: Discovering options really, I</p> <p>21 think, as you would agree maybe, is probably step one.</p> <p>22 You got to know about them first, right?</p> <p>23 JEFF BISHOP: Yeah.</p> <p>24 DAVIS MARTIN: And it's interesting that you</p> <p>25 mentioned the finance class because that's actually</p>	8	<p>1 And the professor kept using the S&P 500 as an</p> <p>2 example.</p> <p>3 JEFF BISHOP: Mm-hmm.</p> <p>4 DAVIS MARTIN: And that immediately caught</p> <p>5 my attention. He talked about SPY --</p> <p>6 JEFF BISHOP: Yeah.</p> <p>7 DAVIS MARTIN: -- the exchange traded fund,</p> <p>8 which mirrors the S&P 500 as an example, and he</p> <p>9 mentioned it outside of the Dow Jones and NASDAQ,</p> <p>10 which I had already heard about, et cetera, et cetera.</p> <p>11 So I'm thinking, why is he talking about the S&P 500</p> <p>12 when he could be talking about the Dow, he could be</p> <p>13 talking about the NASDAQ. He could be talking about,</p> <p>14 you know, the VGK. He could be talking about China.</p> <p>15 He could be talking about Italy, et cetera --</p> <p>16 JEFF BISHOP: Yes.</p> <p>17 DAVIS MARTIN: -- et cetera, et cetera. So</p> <p>18 I already had a brokerage account. So I do my due</p> <p>19 diligence after class and I look into it. I see how</p> <p>20 actively traded this thing is, how much volume there</p> <p>21 is inside of SPY itself, the exchanged traded fund</p> <p>22 which tracks the S&P 500.</p> <p>23 JEFF BISHOP: Mm-hmm.</p> <p>24 DAVIS MARTIN: I immediately kind of</p> <p>25 reinforce the comparison between the S&P 500, a basket</p>

Daily Deposits_Recorded from Weekly Windfalls Ad

Raging Bull, LLC

7/22/2020

9	<p>1 of 500 huge companies, versus the Dow, 30 stocks, kind 2 of puts that two and two together in terms of volume, 3 activity and liquidity, and I see the options chain 4 and some of the numbers on it make it very clear to me 5 that people love those options. I was looking at 6 those -- that options chain -- 7 JEFF BISHOP: Yeah. 8 DAVIS MARTIN: -- I'm not the only one 9 looking at that options chain. A lot of sentiment, a 10 lot of liquidity. 11 JEFF BISHOP: Like you said, the S&P is the 12 500 most important companies in the whole country. 13 DAVIS MARTIN: Yeah. 14 JEFF BISHOP: So probably the biggest 15 economic country in the world -- 16 DAVIS MARTIN: Mm-hmm. 17 JEFF BISHOP: -- and the 500 most important 18 stocks -- 19 DAVIS MARTIN: Mm-hmm. 20 JEFF BISHOP: -- all traded in one EFT, or 21 we're going to call it stock during here, but in one 22 trade -- you can make one trade on all of those in 23 one. So that really is the most powerful trade you 24 can make. 25 DAVIS MARTIN: I believe so. And --</p>	11	<p>1 was never a really early bird like that. 2 DAVIS MARTIN: Yeah. 3 JEFF BISHOP: Good for you. 4 DAVIS MARTIN: That's me. Since the day I 5 got my driver's license, I said, I'm going to the gym 6 every morning before school just because I can. 7 JEFF BISHOP: Right, fantastic. 8 DAVIS MARTIN: And I'm like, you know what, 9 come home, my parents are like, you already back? I 10 was like uh-huh, here I am. 11 JEFF BISHOP: I love it. I hear you in the 12 morning and you've already had your workout for the 13 day. 14 DAVIS MARTIN: Yep. 15 JEFF BISHOP: You've already done your 16 research on the markets? 17 DAVIS MARTIN: Yep. 18 JEFF BISHOP: I'm just getting up, so... 19 DAVIS MARTIN: Yeah. 20 JEFF BISHOP: So let's get to it. So 21 explain to me what the Daily Deposit is. What is the 22 system all about and how did you devise it? 23 DAVIS MARTIN: Mm-hmm. 24 JEFF BISHOP: So tell us about this. 25 DAVIS MARTIN: Well, there are over 10,000</p>
10	<p>1 JEFF BISHOP: And it's the most liquid. So 2 you have the most buyers and sellers of any single 3 stock out there and the same thing with the options. 4 So it makes a lot of sense to focus on that one thing 5 as the most important. 6 DAVIS MARTIN: Hey, if it ain't broke, don't 7 fit it, right? 8 JEFF BISHOP: Exactly. 9 DAVIS MARTIN: Yep. 10 JEFF BISHOP: So what's your daily routine 11 like? I know you get up early, you love to work out, 12 you're in great shape. You got plenty of time to look 13 at the markets. What's your day like? 14 DAVIS MARTIN: Funny you asked that. Today 15 alone, actually -- I'll use today as an example. I 16 was up at 3:00 a.m., spent about an hour researching 17 markets, primarily overseas markets. You know, we had 18 a little news. And taking a look at overseas markets, 19 seeing what the reaction was. I'm up at 3:00 a.m. 20 And -- 21 JEFF BISHOP: Why? 22 DAVIS MARTIN: -- essentially -- I like to 23 get a jump start on the day. Beat the sun up, don't 24 let the sun beat you up is what I say to myself. 25 JEFF BISHOP: Some guys are like that. I</p>	12	<p>1 stocks out there, right? I like to isolate in terms 2 of what's the most important, where's the most 3 liquidity, where's the most sentiment and what's going 4 to be the easiest to execute upon, right, for those 5 compounding returns which can ideally lead to 6 consistent gains and consistent making money here. So 7 (inaudible) -- 8 JEFF BISHOP: So we nail it down to one 9 stock, basically. 10 DAVIS MARTIN: SPY. 11 JEFF BISHOP: SPY, right? 12 DAVIS MARTIN: The ETF -- 13 JEFF BISHOP: Okay. 14 DAVIS MARTIN: -- which covers the S&P 500. 15 JEFF BISHOP: So that makes a lot of sense. 16 You focus on the most important stock out there -- 17 DAVIS MARTIN: Mm-hmm. 18 JEFF BISHOP: -- and drill down on that 19 every single day? 20 DAVIS MARTIN: Exactly that. 21 JEFF BISHOP: Okay. 22 DAVIS MARTIN: Then I pair it with an option 23 of interest. 24 JEFF BISHOP: Okay. 25 DAVIS MARTIN: Now, these options only have</p>

3 (Pages 9 to 12)

For The Record, Inc.

(301) 870-8025 - www.ftrinc.net - (800) 921-5555

Attachment CC

PX 27, 1978

Daily Deposits_Recorded from Weekly Windfalls Ad

Raging Bull, LLC

7/22/2020

	13	15
<p>1 two directions. There are buying to open call 2 options. That's anticipating a green move. There are 3 buying to open put options. That's anticipating a red 4 move. 5 JEFF BISHOP: So you can make money on 6 either side. 7 DAVIS MARTIN: Yeah. 8 JEFF BISHOP: So if the stock goes up or 9 down -- 10 DAVIS MARTIN: Oh, yeah. 11 JEFF BISHOP: -- you're able to profit from 12 it. 13 DAVIS MARTIN: Oh, I can't stand when I see 14 people sitting on their hands and losing money in red 15 markets and stuff and I see members -- 16 JEFF BISHOP: Yeah. 17 DAVIS MARTIN: -- coming across making some 18 of their best days ever in red markets. 19 JEFF BISHOP: Yeah. That's -- for me, I 20 mean, some of my best profits ever -- 21 DAVIS MARTIN: Yeah. 22 JEFF BISHOP: -- are in markets where it 23 goes down -- 24 DAVIS MARTIN: Yeah. 25 JEFF BISHOP: -- because the options, you</p>	<p>1 JEFF BISHOP: Mm-hmm. 2 DAVIS MARTIN: -- was during that -- 3 JEFF BISHOP: Yeah. 4 DAVIS MARTIN: -- decline. 5 JEFF BISHOP: Well, you must have been 6 betting against the market then, right? 7 DAVIS MARTIN: I -- oh, yeah, you bet I was. 8 JEFF BISHOP: Yeah. That was -- that was a 9 great time. 10 DAVIS MARTIN: Yeah, yeah. 11 JEFF BISHOP: A lot of people lost a lot of 12 money, but there was also a lot of people making a lot 13 of money on the other side of that trade. 14 DAVIS MARTIN: Yeah, definitely. 15 JEFF BISHOP: That's great. Okay. So we're 16 focusing on one stock. It's sent out before the 17 market starts. 18 DAVIS MARTIN: Mm-hmm. 19 JEFF BISHOP: Because you've had plenty of 20 time to research it. 21 DAVIS MARTIN: I have a six-hour jump start 22 on when I release my -- 23 JEFF BISHOP: You're probably ready for 24 lunch or a nap by the time the market opens, right? 25 DAVIS MARTIN: I guess you could say that.</p>	
<p>14</p> <p>1 can profit so quickly when something falls. 2 DAVIS MARTIN: Mm-hmm. 3 JEFF BISHOP: So I'm glad to hear that you 4 can profit on the up-side and down-side. 5 DAVIS MARTIN: Yeah. 6 JEFF BISHOP: I think too many people are 7 only focused on the up-side. 8 DAVIS MARTIN: Yeah. 9 JEFF BISHOP: They either sit out down 10 markets or they lose a lot of money in the process -- 11 DAVIS MARTIN: Yeah. 12 JEFF BISHOP: -- when they should be 13 welcoming -- 14 DAVIS MARTIN: Mm-hmm. 15 JEFF BISHOP: -- down markets. Because you 16 can make a lot of money, right? 17 DAVIS MARTIN: Mm-hmm, yeah. Oh, yeah, 18 definitely. I don't know about -- the first quarter 19 of 2018 scared a lot of people, right? 20 JEFF BISHOP: Mm-hmm. 21 DAVIS MARTIN: It didn't necessarily have 22 to. We were -- yes, we were in a huge downturn. It 23 caught a lot of people off guard. But during that 24 streak, I actually -- the trade of the day of all time 25 with the largest profit percentage potential --</p>	<p>15</p> <p>1 Yeah. So I hit my keyboard usually starting around 2 8:00. I've had plenty of time to analyze the markets. 3 I've already gotten my workout in, just to get into, 4 you know, doer mode. And I've had plenty of time to 5 analyze the markets, Headline News, et cetera. I get 6 to work. I do my due diligence 7 Now, I narrow about -- what I consider to 8 be, let's say, 15 paragraphs into one nice, easy-to- 9 follow game plan. 10 JEFF BISHOP: Mm-hmm. 11 DAVIS MARTIN: That is on one stop, SPY. 12 One time, 30 minutes prior to market open. In my 13 case, that's 9:00 Eastern time. And one game plan. 14 JEFF BISHOP: Yeah. 15 DAVIS MARTIN: That's essentially it. I 16 narrow it down to my best ideas, short and sweet, 17 simple -- everyone loves simple -- 30 minutes prior to 18 open. One stop, one time, one game plan, and let's 19 go. 20 JEFF BISHOP: I love that. The more simple 21 it is, the more people can follow it and profit from 22 it. 23 DAVIS MARTIN: Mm-hmm. 24 JEFF BISHOP: I think we overcomplicate 25 things all the time.</p>	

4 (Pages 13 to 16)

For The Record, Inc.

(301) 870-8025 - www.ftrinc.net - (800) 921-5555

Attachment CC

PX 27, 1979

Daily Deposits_Recorded from Weekly Windfalls Ad

Raging Bull, LLC

7/22/2020

17	19
1 DAVIS MARTIN: Mm-hmm.	1 Take some money, make it more money, make it more
2 JEFF BISHOP: There's too many indicators,	2 money, make it more money.
3 there's too much analysis.	3 JEFF BISHOP: Absolutely.
4 DAVIS MARTIN: Mm-hmm.	4 DAVIS MARTIN: And even that was during the
5 JEFF BISHOP: We simply need one direction	5 financial crisis, right, that we're still talking
6 and one trade to go off of --	6 about compounding interest. And the professor was
7 DAVIS MARTIN: Yeah.	7 using the S&P 500 as an example. Mentioned SPY, the
8 JEFF BISHOP: -- and stick to it.	8 ETF, the exchanged traded fund, or the stock, if you
9 DAVIS MARTIN: Mm-hmm.	9 will, which covers the S&P 500, used it as an example.
10 JEFF BISHOP: We have defined risk and	10 So I went straight to my brokerage account, looked at
11 defined profit. We're probably going to be successful	11 the options on it and found out that I definitely
12 more often than not.	12 wasn't the only one interested in it.
13 DAVIS MARTIN: Yeah.	13 JEFF BISHOP: Right.
14 JEFF BISHOP: I love the simplicity of the	14 DAVIS MARTIN: I took it from there and say,
15 system.	15 wow, this thing is much more liquid, looks much easier
16 DAVIS MARTIN: Hey, thanks. I try to keep	16 to trade with a much easier entry and exit than
17 it simple for a reason.	17 something like the Dow Jones or the NASDAQ or --
18 JEFF BISHOP: Right. So let's get right	18 JEFF BISHOP: Mm-hmm.
19 into it. So just tell us about the Daily Deposit	19 DAVIS MARTIN: -- really anything across the
20 System. I've heard so many good things about it. In	20 world, right? So that's initially what got me into
21 fact, I got to be honest. I've started to use it	21 options and initially what made me hyper-focused --
22 myself recently. I'll talk about that in a little	22 JEFF BISHOP: Mm-hmm.
23 bit.	23 DAVIS MARTIN: -- on using SPY to create My
24 DAVIS MARTIN: I want to know more, good.	24 Daily Deposits.
25 JEFF BISHOP: It's actually pretty good. So	25 JEFF BISHOP: That's great. I mean, I love
18	20
1 I love the simplicity of the system and I want to	1 the simplicity of just one stock. There's 10,000,
2 share with everyone how you devised it and what it	2 like you said, but there's one thing that's most
3 actually is.	3 important. It's the S&P 500. If you're not sure, the
4 DAVIS MARTIN: That's a great question. So	4 S&P 500 are the 500 largest, most important companies
5 there are over 10,000 stocks out there, right? And a	5 in America, probably the world, and they're all traded
6 lot of people want to overcomplicated the market --	6 in one single trade with the SPY. So we can trade
7 JEFF BISHOP: Yeah.	7 options, we can trade through a stock. But in one
8 DAVIS MARTIN: -- regularly. Also, a lot of	8 trade, you can basically trade the entire U.S. economy
9 people are simply unaware or unable to put together a	9 in one shot. So it's a huge trade.
10 system which can profit ideally in green markets and	10 DAVIS MARTIN: Mm-hmm.
11 in red markets, right?	11 JEFF BISHOP: It's very liquid. That means
12 JEFF BISHOP: Right.	12 there's lots of people on both sides of the trade. So
13 DAVIS MARTIN: Two types of options.	13 the options are very liquid. You can easily get in
14 JEFF BISHOP: Yeah.	14 and out.
15 DAVIS MARTIN: Call options, put options.	15 DAVIS MARTIN: Mm-hmm.
16 Buy to open call options, you want to make money in	16 JEFF BISHOP: That's two things that I
17 green markets. Buy to open put options, you want to	17 really love about it and I love why you focus on that
18 make money in red markets.	18 in particular.
19 JEFF BISHOP: Right.	19 DAVIS MARTIN: Mm-hmm.
20 DAVIS MARTIN: Now, when I was in college, I	20 JEFF BISHOP: Yeah. And another thing which
21 was going through a finance course --	21 I love about my system and I know others love about my
22 JEFF BISHOP: Mm-hmm.	22 system as well is there's one time, right?
23 DAVIS MARTIN: -- and in that finance	23 JEFF BISHOP: Right.
24 course, we were talking about compounding interest,	24 DAVIS MARTIN: I alert My Daily Deposits 30
25 right? And that concept is something that I love.	25 minutes prior to the market opening.

5 (Pages 17 to 20)

For The Record, Inc.

(301) 870-8025 - www.ftrinc.net - (800) 921-5555

Attachment CC

PX 27, 1980

Daily Deposits_Recorded from Weekly Windfalls Ad

Raging Bull, LLC

7/22/2020

21

1 JEFF BISHOP: Mm-hmm.
 2 DAVIS MARTIN: For me, that's 9:00 a.m.
 3 Eastern time. So 30 minutes prior to market open,
 4 given the fact that I wake up at 3:00 a.m. to do
 5 my homework, I've already got six hours of due
 6 diligence --
 7 JEFF BISHOP: Yeah.
 8 DAVIS MARTIN: -- or work time into
 9 analyzing news, headlines, what can I do this morning,
 10 what moved markets overnight.
 11 JEFF BISHOP: Mm-hmm.
 12 DAVIS MARTIN: Day by day, not week by week,
 13 not minute by minute, but each and every day, what is
 14 there to look at, what are overseas markets looking
 15 like, how can this trade be essentially perfect for
 16 members.
 17 JEFF BISHOP: All right. So what I want to
 18 start with here, I want to actually show some people,
 19 if we can bring that up, I want to show some actual
 20 trade examples of what Davis sends out every day
 21 before the market opens. Now, as you take a look at
 22 these email shots, you'll see his analysis. It's a
 23 detailed analysis on what he's seeing in the S&P each
 24 day, why he's making the trade. And, most
 25 importantly, if we can focus on that, it's what the

22

1 trade actually is. So he's filtering through
 2 thousands -- literally thousands of option contracts
 3 every day to determine the single-best trade that he
 4 thinks the S&P is going to make.
 5 So one thing I really love about your system
 6 is it virtually eliminates the overnight risk of
 7 holding options or stocks.
 8 DAVIS MARTIN: Mm-hmm.
 9 JEFF BISHOP: I can't tell you how many
 10 times I've been in a stock, I thought it was the right
 11 direction, and then, you know, Trump will tweet
 12 something overnight or --
 13 DAVIS MARTIN: Yeah.
 14 JEFF BISHOP: -- something happens and I'm
 15 caught on the wrong side of a trade.
 16 DAVIS MARTIN: Mm-hmm.
 17 JEFF BISHOP: So I love the fact you're
 18 looking to take small base hits and try to be out in
 19 the same day. So that's fantastic.
 20 DAVIS MARTIN: Mm-hmm.
 21 JEFF BISHOP: So what I want to do now, I
 22 want to show people an actual trading calendar. So
 23 this calendar, if we can pull it up here, is going to
 24 show people exactly what trade Davis recommended
 25 before the market opened, every single day in the

23

1 month of May. So we just wrapped it up.
 2 As you can see, this calendar is fantastic.
 3 In fact, I don't think there's a losing trade in May,
 4 was there?
 5 DAVIS MARTIN: Not a single one. Plenty of
 6 chances to double your money or more, in fact.
 7 JEFF BISHOP: All right. Explain that to
 8 us. What's this about?
 9 DAVIS MARTIN: Yep, yeah.
 10 JEFF BISHOP: How do you have a whole month
 11 of no losers at all?
 12 DAVIS MARTIN: Well, well, the market goes
 13 both ways, right?
 14 JEFF BISHOP: Yes.
 15 DAVIS MARTIN: It goes up, down, sideways,
 16 in circles. So the way I look at it is each day is a
 17 new day, each piece of news is a new piece of news.
 18 JEFF BISHOP: Mm-hmm.
 19 DAVIS MARTIN: Each -- each item which is
 20 tweeted or each -- each like manufacturing index, for
 21 example, news release, it doesn't -- it doesn't matter
 22 to me because every day is a new day, right? So for
 23 those who are wondering in advance about whether My
 24 Daily Deposits are options expiring the same day, the
 25 answer is, no, the options have some time to breathe,

24

1 usually about five to seven days.
 2 JEFF BISHOP: Ah. So that's a big piece.
 3 So while you do try to get out the same day, you don't
 4 have to. If the trade doesn't work, you might hold it
 5 longer.
 6 DAVIS MARTIN: Mm-hmm.
 7 JEFF BISHOP: Because the profit potential
 8 might still be there later.
 9 DAVIS MARTIN: Absolutely.
 10 JEFF BISHOP: Ah, okay, that's good to know.
 11 DAVIS MARTIN: Yeah. Yeah. So options have
 12 an expiration, and through the lifetime of the
 13 contract, as you can see, it's very possible to double
 14 your money or more.
 15 JEFF BISHOP: Sure.
 16 DAVIS MARTIN: Just on one trade. I love
 17 it, I love it. Thirty minutes prior to our market
 18 open.
 19 JEFF BISHOP: So I got to say, I'm a little
 20 bit skeptical about any new trading system I find. So
 21 this morning, of all things, I had to test it before I
 22 came into this interview.
 23 DAVIS MARTIN: You have the Daily Profit
 24 Machine?
 25 JEFF BISHOP: I'm on all -- I'm on your

Daily Deposits_Recorded from Weekly Windfalls Ad

Raging Bull, LLC

7/22/2020

25	27
<p>1 list, of course. I see what you're doing every day. 2 I don't make the trades with you typically. I'm a 3 pretty busy guy. But this morning, I said I've got to 4 try this out. 5 So what I did, I got your email, which I 6 have a copy right here. Actually, printed off this 7 email. I don't know if we can see this, but this is 8 Davis' email. See his little pretty face on here. 9 DAVIS MARTIN: Oh, wow. 10 JEFF BISHOP: This is an actual email he 11 mails out to his members before the market opens. And 12 right here where I circled in red, you can see that's 13 the actual trade that he recommended this morning, 14 about 30 minutes before the market opened. So I've 15 got plenty of time to get on with my life. I entered 16 my trade in before the market opens. Got more to work 17 on. And sure enough, within 30 minutes, I was filled 18 on that trade, and then I put a price that I wanted to 19 exit the trade later. So within 30 minutes of making 20 the trade, I was able to get out today for over \$6,000 21 on one single trade of the day. 22 DAVIS MARTIN: That's awesome. 23 JEFF BISHOP: That is a Daily Deposit. That 24 is a Daily Deposit -- 25 DAVIS MARTIN: That is a Daily Deposit.</p>	<p>1 profits and get on with your day. 2 DAVIS MARTIN: Yep, absolutely. 3 JEFF BISHOP: There was -- I can't remember 4 his name, but there was a guy on TV, he used to have 5 these rotisserie ovens he would sell. His tag line 6 was "set it and forget it." Remember that? 7 DAVIS MARTIN: Oh, yeah. Oh, yeah. Set it 8 and forget it, baby. 9 JEFF BISHOP: So I think about your trades 10 like that. Like you can just set your order up, 11 forget it. Set it and forget it. 12 DAVIS MARTIN: Mm-hmm. 13 JEFF BISHOP: I think that's a great way to 14 look at the system. 15 DAVIS MARTIN: Right. 16 JEFF BISHOP: You just enter the trade, walk 17 away and see what happens. More often than not, you 18 might be walking into something like this. 19 DAVIS MARTIN: So let me straighten this 20 out. So if I understand, so I haven't even taught you 21 the system yet, but I think you've already figured how 22 easy it is, right? 23 JEFF BISHOP: Yeah. 24 DAVIS MARTIN: You set your price -- you got 25 my -- first of all, you got my trade. You had over 30</p>
26	28
<p>1 JEFF BISHOP: -- right here in action. This 2 is actual money right here today. 3 Thank you very much. I'm buying lunch, man. 4 DAVIS MARTIN: My pleasure, man. You know, 5 I love to see stuff like that because that's like six 6 times what a typical doctor makes in an entire day of 7 working. I love it. 8 JEFF BISHOP: I mean, it's fantastic. So I 9 couldn't believe how easy it was to put it in play. 10 DAVIS MARTIN: Right. 11 JEFF BISHOP: And I made one trade and then 12 I made an exit trade later, within 30 minutes, it was 13 up so much. 14 DAVIS MARTIN: Mm-hmm. 15 JEFF BISHOP: And from what I'm hearing now, 16 the market's back down. 17 DAVIS MARTIN: Wow. 18 JEFF BISHOP: So I'm glad I took my quick 19 money off the table. 20 DAVIS MARTIN: The market can do what it 21 wants. Go on, take the money and run, right? 22 JEFF BISHOP: Right. You don't have to 23 worry about it. 24 DAVIS MARTIN: Great job. 25 JEFF BISHOP: You just take your quick</p>	<p>1 minutes to analyze your Daily Deposit. 2 JEFF BISHOP: Yeah. 3 DAVIS MARTIN: You set your trade. You set 4 your set it and forget it. You made \$6,000. And now 5 the market can do exactly what it wants. 6 JEFF BISHOP: Yeah. So what you said today 7 was you thought the market was going to go up. 8 DAVIS MARTIN: Mm-hmm. 9 JEFF BISHOP: And the market already started 10 a little higher. So what I did was I entered my trade 11 a little bit lower trying to catch it on a dip. 12 DAVIS MARTIN: Mm-hmm. 13 JEFF BISHOP: And sure enough, I got a quick 14 dip in the morning, it filled my order. It went a 15 little below that actually. 16 DAVIS MARTIN: Mm-hmm. 17 JEFF BISHOP: So I was a little nervous. I 18 was starting to lose some money. But then, sure 19 enough, it turned around, the thing went right back 20 up. Within 30 minutes, I made \$6,000. 21 DAVIS MARTIN: Mm-hmm. 22 JEFF BISHOP: So that was awesome. 23 DAVIS MARTIN: Now, do you care what the 24 market does on SPY for the rest of the day? 25 JEFF BISHOP: I don't care. I'm not in.</p>

7 (Pages 25 to 28)

For The Record, Inc.

(301) 870-8025 - www.ftrinc.net - (800) 921-5555

Attachment CC

PX 27, 1982

Daily Deposits_Recorded from Weekly Windfalls Ad

Raging Bull, LLC

7/22/2020

29	31
<p>1 DAVIS MARTIN: Exactly. 2 JEFF BISHOP: At this point, I don't care. 3 I've taken my money, I'm having a great lunch, we're 4 going to enjoy the day. 5 DAVIS MARTIN: There you go. 6 JEFF BISHOP: So obviously, I'm happy with 7 the results so far. It's only been one day, but I 8 love it. Do you have some other member testimonials 9 you can share with us of how it's worked for other 10 people, also? 11 DAVIS MARTIN: Oh, absolutely. And working 12 within the same parameters you did, in fact. 13 JEFF BISHOP: Mm-hmm. 14 DAVIS MARTIN: You got step one, place the 15 trade. You exited the trade. Then who cares what the 16 markets do, right? 17 JEFF BISHOP: Yeah. 18 DAVIS MARTIN: From there, I work with a 19 member, his name's Gabriel. I saw over \$31,000, just 20 shy of \$32,000, in fact, just in one trade. He said 21 he couldn't believe it. And oh, he went on a 22 tremendous tear. 23 JEFF BISHOP: Wow. 24 DAVIS MARTIN: He still is. He's -- 25 JEFF BISHOP: How long did that take to make</p>	<p>1 DAVIS MARTIN: Mm-hmm. He lit it up. He 2 lit it up, man. 3 JEFF BISHOP: I've never made the kind of 4 money trading stocks like I'll make trading options. 5 So that's what really hooked me. 6 DAVIS MARTIN: Mm-hmm. 7 JEFF BISHOP: The gains you can make are so 8 fast and so explosive. 9 DAVIS MARTIN: Mm-hmm. 10 JEFF BISHOP: And when you're on the right 11 side of it, they really pile up. Well, man, those are 12 fantastic testimonials. \$30,000 plus in just a short 13 period of time. Who doesn't want that? 14 DAVIS MARTIN: (Inaudible). 15 JEFF BISHOP: So I love that you had one guy 16 who was pretty new to trading -- 17 DAVIS MARTIN: Mm-hmm. 18 JEFF BISHOP: -- and one guy in the service 19 who is already pretty experienced. 20 DAVIS MARTIN: Mm-hmm. 21 JEFF BISHOP: He's using the system, too, to 22 make more money. 23 DAVIS MARTIN: Mm-hmm. 24 JEFF BISHOP: So getting to the next 25 question, do people really need a lot of experience or</p>
30	32
<p>1 \$31,000? 2 DAVIS MARTIN: Oh, goodness. He showed it 3 to me on Twitter. 4 JEFF BISHOP: Yeah. 5 DAVIS MARTIN: It -- 6 JEFF BISHOP: So he was so excited, he 7 posted to his social media account? 8 DAVIS MARTIN: Yeah. He was -- he's been on 9 fire. One of his Twitter testimonials even said, I 10 love the trade of the day. And I was like, all right, 11 yeah, man. 12 JEFF BISHOP: Yeah, yeah, that's great. 13 DAVIS MARTIN: We got those Daily Deposits. 14 I also work with another trader, Lee, and this guy was 15 not new to options when he joined me. He was just 16 looking for a different vehicle, right? \$34,600 in 17 one day. And that was a four-hour trading session 18 actually. 19 JEFF BISHOP: In one day? 20 DAVIS MARTIN: Yep, in one day. 21 JEFF BISHOP: Wow, wow. 22 DAVIS MARTIN: That was a four-hour trading 23 session. 24 JEFF BISHOP: Some days, options are going 25 to be your best friend.</p>	<p>1 even any option experience when they come into your 2 product? 3 DAVIS MARTIN: Well, I never say no 4 experience needed, right? But I can tell you I very 5 recently heard from a brand new member, Timothy, 6 right? And Timothy's story is amazing. He wanted to 7 get into trading -- full-time trading to provide a 8 better family for his life, right? And he started 9 with Daily Profit Machine and he made about 1 percent 10 per minute on like a 20-minute trade or something like 11 that and -- 12 JEFF BISHOP: A percent a minute. 13 DAVIS MARTIN: Yeah, a percent a minute. 14 And I was very proud of him because I knew Timothy was 15 new and he's already hitting it. He's already got -- 16 he's -- I know that if someone can do that, then I 17 know that I have a strong feeling, at least, that they 18 will make it as a trader in the long term. He got 19 into trading because he wanted to provide a better 20 life for his family. 21 JEFF BISHOP: Mm-hmm. 22 DAVIS MARTIN: But in Timothy's case, it 23 didn't start there. It's not like he joined, made a 24 great trade for, you know, considering it was one of 25 his first trades and passed it off there.</p>

8 (Pages 29 to 32)

Daily Deposits_Recorded from Weekly Windfalls Ad

Raging Bull, LLC

7/22/2020

33	<p>1 JEFF BISHOP: Yeah.</p> <p>2 DAVIS MARTIN: A very short amount of time</p> <p>3 later, Timothy reached out to me thanking me for a</p> <p>4 trade which made him over \$1,200. So he paid for the</p> <p>5 service, you know, boom.</p> <p>6 JEFF BISHOP: Fantastic.</p> <p>7 DAVIS MARTIN: That was -- that was his --</p> <p>8 that was his reaction and I was in -- I was in shock,</p> <p>9 actually. I replied back to him like you're on fire,</p> <p>10 let's keep going.</p> <p>11 JEFF BISHOP: Isn't that great? So I love</p> <p>12 that. I hear that story all the time from our</p> <p>13 different services. Our goal really is to help people</p> <p>14 make back their annual payment as soon as possible.</p> <p>15 We want them to make that money back as soon as they</p> <p>16 can and then everything else is gravy --</p> <p>17 DAVIS MARTIN: Mm-hmm.</p> <p>18 JEFF BISHOP: -- for the rest of the year.</p> <p>19 And that's what we're really trying to do. So I love</p> <p>20 guys like Timothy who make it back really quick and</p> <p>21 the rest of the year, they're putting money in their</p> <p>22 own pockets.</p> <p>23 DAVIS MARTIN: Oh, yeah, the guy made it</p> <p>24 back in one trade.</p> <p>25 JEFF BISHOP: So what a valuable thing he's</p>	35	<p>1 too much into that right now. But just to -- just to</p> <p>2 give you an example of, you know, there are people</p> <p>3 wondering the -- a lot of questions, who have all</p> <p>4 different brokerage account balances. Now, when</p> <p>5 people talk to me personally, my -- my answer is the</p> <p>6 same when people want to bring up their account</p> <p>7 balances. It's your account, your account balance is</p> <p>8 your business, not mine, you know.</p> <p>9 JEFF BISHOP: Mm-hmm.</p> <p>10 DAVIS MARTIN: But just to give you a few</p> <p>11 recent examples of how options can be applied to,</p> <p>12 let's say, a \$1,000 account or a \$1 million account,</p> <p>13 recently, I had a member, Nathan, I love this guy, he</p> <p>14 turned just a little under \$1,000 into over \$9,000.</p> <p>15 It was a 1,000 percent increase --</p> <p>16 JEFF BISHOP: Wow.</p> <p>17 DAVIS MARTIN: -- on his account. Yeah.</p> <p>18 And he did that in ten days. I love this guy. He</p> <p>19 used that money. He took his wife to a Caribbean</p> <p>20 vacation for an extended period of time and that</p> <p>21 resort is actually -- coincidentally, the same exact</p> <p>22 one that I just went to a few months ago. It's a very</p> <p>23 nice place.</p> <p>24 JEFF BISHOP: Did he tell you about it or</p> <p>25 vice versa?</p>
34	<p>1 learned to do now.</p> <p>2 DAVIS MARTIN: Absolutely, absolutely.</p> <p>3 JEFF BISHOP: So one question I get all the</p> <p>4 time is how much money does it actually take to make a</p> <p>5 trade with you.</p> <p>6 DAVIS MARTIN: Mm-hmm.</p> <p>7 JEFF BISHOP: So for my trading system, I've</p> <p>8 got an answer, but for you, what would be like the</p> <p>9 minimum amount that it would take to work?</p> <p>10 DAVIS MARTIN: That's a great question.</p> <p>11 I'll just use this morning's example for just -- since</p> <p>12 we're here, it's a very tangible example, right? It's</p> <p>13 going to show you a price tag of about \$2, right?</p> <p>14 Well, that's -- that's a legitimate like \$200 purchase</p> <p>15 into one contract of that particular option, all</p> <p>16 right?</p> <p>17 JEFF BISHOP: Because one contract is 100</p> <p>18 shares of stocks.</p> <p>19 DAVIS MARTIN: I (inaudible).</p> <p>20 JEFF BISHOP: So if you see an option</p> <p>21 contract for \$2, it's a \$200 trade.</p> <p>22 DAVIS MARTIN: Yeah.</p> <p>23 JEFF BISHOP: Got it.</p> <p>24 DAVIS MARTIN: You got it. Yeah, there's a</p> <p>25 -- there's a formula behind it. We don't need to dig</p>	36	<p>1 DAVIS MARTIN: No, he told me. I asked</p> <p>2 which resort and I was like, man, I just went there.</p> <p>3 That's awesome.</p> <p>4 JEFF BISHOP: That's great.</p> <p>5 DAVIS MARTIN: Yeah.</p> <p>6 JEFF BISHOP: \$1,000 and \$9,000.</p> <p>7 DAVIS MARTIN: Yeah.</p> <p>8 JEFF BISHOP: That's incredible. Those are</p> <p>9 the kind of stories I love to hear.</p> <p>10 DAVIS MARTIN: Mm-hmm, yeah, yeah. Oh, me,</p> <p>11 too. Hey, and with that being said, I just heard from</p> <p>12 a member recently who did over \$57,000 in 35 trades.</p> <p>13 JEFF BISHOP: Wow.</p> <p>14 DAVIS MARTIN: Only 35 trades, only 35 Daily</p> <p>15 Deposits, over \$57,000.</p> <p>16 JEFF BISHOP: Hmm.</p> <p>17 DAVIS MARTIN: So, again, applicable to all</p> <p>18 account sizes.</p> <p>19 JEFF BISHOP: Yeah.</p> <p>20 DAVIS MARTIN: And getting into the larger</p> <p>21 accounts, you can start compounding those profits,</p> <p>22 right? We want to take some money, make it more</p> <p>23 money, more money, more money.</p> <p>24 JEFF BISHOP: Right.</p> <p>25 DAVIS MARTIN: That's what got me into</p>

9 (Pages 33 to 36)

Daily Deposits_Recorded from Weekly Windfalls Ad

Raging Bull, LLC

7/22/2020

37	<p>1 options in the first place. I have a member who made</p> <p>2 \$180,000 in March. And she bought a Mercedes.</p> <p>3 JEFF BISHOP: Wow.</p> <p>4 DAVIS MARTIN: Yeah.</p> <p>5 JEFF BISHOP: Do you have a picture of that</p> <p>6 we could show people?</p> <p>7 DAVIS MARTIN: I think I do. I think I do.</p> <p>8 JEFF BISHOP: Great. So I've got to know,</p> <p>9 how long does it take to set up a Daily Deposit?</p> <p>10 DAVIS MARTIN: Mm-hmm.</p> <p>11 JEFF BISHOP: So obviously, you're doing all</p> <p>12 the homework for somebody. If they want to take your</p> <p>13 research overnight and you basically deliver it to</p> <p>14 them on a silver platter in the morning, how much time</p> <p>15 does it actually take to put it into action?</p> <p>16 DAVIS MARTIN: Well, that's a great</p> <p>17 question. Step one is me having a very well-advanced</p> <p>18 head start on the markets before the market even</p> <p>19 opens. I take care of that for individuals so that</p> <p>20 they don't have to do it.</p> <p>21 JEFF BISHOP: Right.</p> <p>22 DAVIS MARTIN: That's my job. That's my</p> <p>23 homework.</p> <p>24 JEFF BISHOP: As a trader, that's what takes</p> <p>25 me the longest time is all the homework --</p>	39	<p>1 JEFF BISHOP: Today, it took me a total of</p> <p>2 about five minutes honestly. I got the trade you</p> <p>3 said, I looked at the market, I agreed with it.</p> <p>4 DAVIS MARTIN: Mm-hmm.</p> <p>5 JEFF BISHOP: So I took the contract you</p> <p>6 said to buy --</p> <p>7 DAVIS MARTIN: Yeah.</p> <p>8 JEFF BISHOP: -- I put the order in a little</p> <p>9 bit below where it was when the market opened and just</p> <p>10 waited for it. And then it took me a few minutes more</p> <p>11 to enter the other side of the trade.</p> <p>12 DAVIS MARTIN: There you go.</p> <p>13 JEFF BISHOP: So probably five minutes total</p> <p>14 for me.</p> <p>15 DAVIS MARTIN: There you go, yeah,</p> <p>16 absolutely. That's -- and that's awesome. And that</p> <p>17 sounds like in -- you know what, that actually sounds</p> <p>18 like a large majority of individuals I work with.</p> <p>19 They work full-time; they can't trade full-time. I</p> <p>20 totally get it. If people have a job, keep the job,</p> <p>21 keep your -- keep your consistency. I'd say it's -- I</p> <p>22 know, members tell me, they trade from their iPhones,</p> <p>23 they trade from their mobile devices, et cetera, et</p> <p>24 cetera.</p> <p>25 JEFF BISHOP: Yeah.</p>
38	<p>1 DAVIS MARTIN: Mm-hmm.</p> <p>2 JEFF BISHOP: -- to get to the actual trade.</p> <p>3 DAVIS MARTIN: Yeah.</p> <p>4 JEFF BISHOP: So you're saying, I do the</p> <p>5 homework --</p> <p>6 DAVIS MARTIN: I want --</p> <p>7 JEFF BISHOP: -- here's the trade.</p> <p>8 DAVIS MARTIN: I want everyone to stop</p> <p>9 thinking about that right now because I wake up at the</p> <p>10 time I do for a reason. I'm as disciplined as I am</p> <p>11 for a reason.</p> <p>12 JEFF BISHOP: Yeah.</p> <p>13 DAVIS MARTIN: And that's to make things</p> <p>14 easy for people just like you who made my trade this</p> <p>15 morning, all right?</p> <p>16 JEFF BISHOP: Mm-hmm.</p> <p>17 DAVIS MARTIN: And, now, so this is a great</p> <p>18 question. I give people 30 minutes of advanced</p> <p>19 notice. Before you can even place an options trade,</p> <p>20 all right, all you need to do is click buy to open on</p> <p>21 the exact trade, which I give you, and click sell to</p> <p>22 close on the exact trade, which I give you. In your</p> <p>23 case, you did it in advance, right?</p> <p>24 JEFF BISHOP: Yeah.</p> <p>25 DAVIS MARTIN: Ten minutes.</p>	40	<p>1 DAVIS MARTIN: That, you know, I recently</p> <p>2 heard from an individual, Gregory. He said he works</p> <p>3 full-time, so he has to do most of his trading as</p> <p>4 swing trading.</p> <p>5 JEFF BISHOP: Mm-hmm.</p> <p>6 DAVIS MARTIN: Except for my trades of the</p> <p>7 day, My Daily Deposits. He always finds time for</p> <p>8 those. And the answer is fairly simple. Gregory made</p> <p>9 276 percent in a matter of minutes.</p> <p>10 JEFF BISHOP: Hmm.</p> <p>11 DAVIS MARTIN: And he was absolutely amazed.</p> <p>12 That was actually during a red day in the markets.</p> <p>13 JEFF BISHOP: Sure. Those are the biggest</p> <p>14 profit days I've found.</p> <p>15 DAVIS MARTIN: Statistically, what, three</p> <p>16 times faster?</p> <p>17 JEFF BISHOP: Stocks go down a lot faster --</p> <p>18 DAVIS MARTIN: Mm-hmm.</p> <p>19 JEFF BISHOP: -- to the down-side, than they</p> <p>20 go up. So if you're --</p> <p>21 DAVIS MARTIN: Oh, yeah.</p> <p>22 JEFF BISHOP: -- on the right side of that</p> <p>23 trade, you make a lot of money really quick.</p> <p>24 DAVIS MARTIN: Oh, yeah. Red markets aren't</p> <p>25 problems; they're opportunities.</p>

10 (Pages 37 to 40)

Daily Deposits_Recorded from Weekly Windfalls Ad

Raging Bull, LLC

7/22/2020

41	<p>1 JEFF BISHOP: Mm-hmm. 2 DAVIS MARTIN: That's what I like to say. 3 JEFF BISHOP: Absolutely. So you think 4 within ten minutes or less to set up an actual trade? 5 DAVIS MARTIN: I think that's an ample 6 amount of time, to be honest, considering the due 7 diligence and the alert and I give you the exact 8 trade. I think ten minutes is more than enough, 9 considering you have the trade 30 minutes prior to 10 market open, you have an extra 20 minutes. 11 JEFF BISHOP: Yeah. I feel like it also 12 takes a lot of time to figure out which contract. So 13 just having you filter through all those thousands of 14 contracts and telling me the one thing that I should 15 be looking at, that saves so much time, so I love 16 that. 17 DAVIS MARTIN: Yeah. I do that for a very 18 valid reason. For example, working with a new member, 19 Kevin, and he had a career day. The guy knocked it 20 out of the park. I believe it was about \$14,000. And 21 another brand new member, her name's Beth, she is -- 22 she has a unique story. She's a single mother of two. 23 She doesn't have much time -- 24 JEFF BISHOP: Mm-hmm. 25 DAVIS MARTIN: -- to be micro-managing</p>	43	<p>1 JEFF BISHOP: -- on the side while they 2 continue to work their job. So this is a perfect 3 system, I think, that people should be looking at for 4 that. 5 JEFF BISHOP: Hey, thanks. Hey, My Daily 6 Deposits, I believe, are short and sweet, one stock, 7 the exact same time every single day, and I lay out 8 the game plan so that people just like Beth, Kevin and 9 Gregory can receive the benefits of them. 10 JEFF BISHOP: So, man, thank you so much for 11 sharing all of this and telling us how the Daily 12 Deposit works and how people can do this at home any 13 time they want. Can you show us just one more time, 14 like what do people get with your Daily Deposit 15 System? 16 DAVIS MARTIN: That's a great question, 17 Jeff. So let me explain to you exactly what you're 18 getting with the Daily Deposits. Yes, you're getting 19 an elite educational suite if you want to pick my 20 brain, all right? You're also getting a quick short 21 and sweet video with each Daily Deposit which comes to 22 you. And you're going to get exit alerts, when I see 23 suitable to take all available profits off the table 24 and put them in your pocket, most importantly, right? 25 And really what you're really getting is what you</p>
42	<p>1 trades -- 2 JEFF BISHOP: Yeah. 3 DAVIS MARTIN: -- or clicking hot keys or 4 mouses all day day trading. She doesn't have much 5 time. She's a single mother of two and she works. 6 Well, just recently, she made over \$2,600 in one 7 trade. 8 JEFF BISHOP: Oh, man. 9 DAVIS MARTIN: That goes a long way for a 10 family. I have a family, I know it does. 11 JEFF BISHOP: Sure. 12 DAVIS MARTIN: And, you know, I'm very, very 13 happy for her, a single mother of two. 14 JEFF BISHOP: Man, things like that are just 15 life-changing honestly. When you can find a way to 16 make a couple thousand dollars extra per month -- 17 DAVIS MARTIN: Mm-hmm, yeah. 18 JEFF BISHOP: -- that's life-changing 19 honestly. 20 DAVIS MARTIN: Yeah. 21 JEFF BISHOP: That takes everything to a new 22 level. So that's really my goal for so many people is 23 not to become a full-time trader, but I want to see 24 people make \$1,000, \$2,000 extra -- 25 DAVIS MARTIN: Mm-hmm.</p>	44	<p>1 don't have and that's the Daily Deposit. You're 2 getting the exact trades of the day themselves every 3 single day, 30 minutes prior to market open because 4 I've hustled my tail off for six hours putting 5 everything together for you to give you the perfect 6 trade, if you will. 7 JEFF BISHOP: Those are fantastic points. I 8 love that you get the education, if you want it, you 9 get the video lessons, you get the actual alerts on 10 when to buy and sell. 11 DAVIS MARTIN: Mm-hmm. 12 JEFF BISHOP: I love the Daily Deposit 13 showing up in my email box, just like this morning. I 14 got that Daily Deposit, I was able to take action and 15 make some quick money. 16 DAVIS MARTIN: Mm-hmm. 17 JEFF BISHOP: So that, to me, is the most 18 important thing I'm looking for. 19 DAVIS MARTIN: Mm-hmm. 20 JEFF BISHOP: Now, I'm looking at your 21 website right now. This is his Daily Profit Machine 22 website. If I scroll lower here, it says, for a full 23 year of service, it only costs, \$1,599. 24 DAVIS MARTIN: Mm-hmm. 25 JEFF BISHOP: You get all that for less than</p>

Daily Deposits_Recorded from Weekly Windfalls Ad

Raging Bull, LLC

7/22/2020

45

1 1,600 bucks a year.
 2 DAVIS MARTIN: Mm-hmm.
 3 JEFF BISHOP: That's a fantastic price.
 4 DAVIS MARTIN: Yeah, I try to keep it
 5 reasonable because I don't want people to pay too
 6 much. I want people to make too much, right, ideally?
 7 And this morning, you made more than four times that
 8 in five minutes.
 9 JEFF BISHOP: Oh, man, that's -- to me,
 10 that's a best value.
 11 DAVIS MARTIN: Yeah. Right? I love people
 12 getting paid daily, compounding their interest,
 13 Einstein's eighth wonder. And, you know, that's
 14 really what I'm here to do at the end of the day is
 15 help people collect Daily Deposits every single day.
 16 JEFF BISHOP: That's great, man. Well,
 17 you're doing a fantastic job with it. I hear so many
 18 people on social media and our own members that are
 19 just so happy with the service so far. So --
 20 DAVIS MARTIN: Oh, good.
 21 JEFF BISHOP: -- you've put a good thing
 22 together.
 23 DAVIS MARTIN: I try my best to do my best.
 24 That's really what I try to do.
 25 Now, Jeff, what's the lowest price service

46

1 at Raging Bull annually?
 2 JEFF BISHOP: If we had to go for any
 3 service, it would be \$899 a year.
 4 DAVIS MARTIN: 899? All right. Well, I
 5 want everyone to access My Daily Deposits. I don't --
 6 1,599 might be a little too much for people. So
 7 today, for the first 100 people only, I'm slashing 50
 8 percent off.
 9 JEFF BISHOP: Really?
 10 DAVIS MARTIN: This is going to be 799 for a
 11 year for the first time ever --
 12 JEFF BISHOP: Yeah.
 13 DAVIS MARTIN: -- to the first 100 people.
 14 JEFF BISHOP: That's fantastic. I don't see
 15 how anyone can lose there. That's taking all the risk
 16 off the table.
 17 DAVIS MARTIN: Mm-hmm.
 18 JEFF BISHOP: If you can't make \$800 a year
 19 with this service, I don't know what to tell you. But
 20 the education alone is worth way more than that.
 21 DAVIS MARTIN: Mm-hmm.
 22 JEFF BISHOP: I mean, we both went to
 23 college.
 24 DAVIS MARTIN: Mm-hmm.
 25 JEFF BISHOP: What did you pay for one

47

1 credit in your college course? It was more than 800
 2 bucks.
 3 DAVIS MARTIN: A lot more than that.
 4 JEFF BISHOP: I paid thousands of dollars
 5 for one credit in philosophy.
 6 DAVIS MARTIN: Yeah, definitely. Yeah,
 7 definitely.
 8 JEFF BISHOP: This kind of stuff, you'll use
 9 for the rest of your life. So 800 bucks, that's a
 10 fantastic deal. There's no reason everybody shouldn't
 11 take advantage of that today.
 12 DAVIS MARTIN: And I'm going to sweeten the
 13 pot a little more today here, too. All right? I
 14 cannot believe I'm doing this.
 15 JEFF BISHOP: What do you got now?
 16 DAVIS MARTIN: This is the first time I have
 17 ever done this, in fact.
 18 JEFF BISHOP: All right.
 19 DAVIS MARTIN: For the first 100 individuals
 20 who sign up today, I'm going to guarantee that they
 21 double their money in the first month. If not, I'll
 22 give them a second year free. I will pay for their
 23 second year free if the first 100 individuals who sign
 24 up today do not double their money.
 25 JEFF BISHOP: Okay, all right.

48

1 DAVIS MARTIN: \$100, \$200. There is no
 2 minimum balance.
 3 JEFF BISHOP: Yeah.
 4 DAVIS MARTIN: Double your money in a month
 5 or I pay for your second year free.
 6 JEFF BISHOP: I see. That -- that's really
 7 interesting. I've never heard that before. So I want
 8 everybody to understand that. You're going to say the
 9 first 100 people who take you up on this incredible
 10 offer, 799, if they don't double their money within
 11 one month after joining, you're going to give them an
 12 entire year absolutely free.
 13 DAVIS MARTIN: That's exactly what I'm
 14 doing.
 15 JEFF BISHOP: Fantastic, man.
 16 DAVIS MARTIN: That's how confident I am in
 17 this system.
 18 JEFF BISHOP: All right. I love that.
 19 There is virtually no way you can lose in that
 20 situation.
 21 DAVIS MARTIN: No (inaudible).
 22 JEFF BISHOP: The service is already
 23 discounted and then you're guaranteeing on top of
 24 that.
 25 DAVIS MARTIN: Absolutely, yep.

Daily Deposits_Recorded from Weekly Windfalls Ad

Raging Bull, LLC

7/22/2020

49	51
<p>1 JEFF BISHOP: All right. That's fantastic, 2 man. Thanks for doing that. Because I really want 3 everyone to take advantage of this. I think the 4 techniques you teach here are so important and they 5 can put it to work in anything they do. But the fact 6 that you give them a trade every single day like you 7 do is just incredible. 8 DAVIS MARTIN: Mm-hmm. Absolutely. I put 9 my heart and soul into providing what I want to give 10 to people -- 11 JEFF BISHOP: Yeah. 12 DAVIS MARTIN: -- as a daily paycheck 13 collecting service. 14 JEFF BISHOP: Mm-hmm. 15 DAVIS MARTIN: And I try my absolute best to 16 make it picture perfect for everybody and now I'm -- 17 now I've just totally lost it. 18 JEFF BISHOP: That's great. 19 DAVIS MARTIN: I'm slashing 50 percent off 20 and double your money in a month guarantee. 21 JEFF BISHOP: The Daily Deposit is such a 22 good visual for me, like I -- it's just out there 23 waiting to be taken. If you don't take advantage, 24 you're not going to take it. 25 DAVIS MARTIN: And someone else will.</p>	<p>1 JEFF BISHOP: What do you got? 2 DAVIS MARTIN: I've got so many requests, 3 I'm going to put \$5,000 to work and I'm going to apply 4 these trades exactly as you see them, putting my name 5 on My Daily Deposits. So if you've never traded 6 before, this is the perfect way to learn. If you have 7 traded before, maybe you'll improve your trading. I'm 8 starting with \$5,000. It doesn't matter to me if you 9 want to start with \$1,00 or a million dollars, as this 10 is clearly scalable to all account sizes. I'm 11 starting the challenge with \$5,000 and there you have 12 it. 13 JEFF BISHOP: Wow. You know, there is no 14 better way to learn. If you're watching someone do it 15 in real-time with real money -- 16 DAVIS MARTIN: Mm-hmm. 17 JEFF BISHOP: -- that is the best way you 18 can learn to do something. That's fantastic. So it 19 wasn't enough just to have the 799, the lowest price 20 ever. That was great right there. 21 DAVIS MARTIN: Mm-hmm. 22 JEFF BISHOP: And then you decide we're 23 going to do a guarantee on top of that. So now, 24 you're saying if you don't double your money within 25 the first month of working with you, you're going to</p>
50	52
<p>1 JEFF BISHOP: Like this morning, I would 2 have never known there was \$6,000 waiting for me. 3 DAVIS MARTIN: Yeah. 4 JEFF BISHOP: There was a check out there 5 with my name on it. Well, I really can't believe 6 you're delivering all of that for 799 a year. 7 DAVIS MARTIN: Mm-hmm. 8 JEFF BISHOP: You get all the value that we 9 just talked about. Most importantly, you're getting 10 that trade of the day delivered to you before the 11 market opens. I just love that. So what a fantastic 12 price. And now you've decided to give a guarantee, 13 which we've never seen before. You're guaranteeing 14 people are going to double their money in one month or 15 you're going to add another entire year absolutely 16 free. 17 DAVIS MARTIN: Mm-hmm. 18 JEFF BISHOP: So I don't see how anyone's 19 not going to take advantage of that tonight. That's 20 incredible. 21 DAVIS MARTIN: You know what, I'm not -- I'm 22 not done here. I'm losing my mind. I'm losing my 23 mind. 24 JEFF BISHOP: Oh, what else is there? 25 DAVIS MARTIN: I'm losing my mind.</p>	<p>1 give people a whole year absolutely free. And that's 2 unheard of. And, now, you're saying you're going to 3 give them a \$5,000 challenge, right? 4 DAVIS MARTIN: That's exactly what I'm 5 doing. 6 JEFF BISHOP: Okay. So now, you're going to 7 say this is exactly how to do it. You're going to 8 watch every single trade you make virtually in real- 9 time as you do it. 10 DAVIS MARTIN: Mm-hmm. 11 JEFF BISHOP: So to me, that's the best way 12 you learn. 13 DAVIS MARTIN: Mm-hmm. 14 JEFF BISHOP: If you've never traded before 15 or you just want more experience seeing how a 16 professional does it -- 17 DAVIS MARTIN: Mm-hmm. 18 JEFF BISHOP: -- seeing them trade their 19 actual account just takes all the mystery out of it. 20 So you've now shown people the exact trade to make 21 every single day, while they're doing it, the trade to 22 make, and then how to do it. 23 DAVIS MARTIN: Mm-hmm. 24 JEFF BISHOP: There's virtually no risk in 25 this at this price and with simplicity of the service,</p>

13 (Pages 49 to 52)

Daily Deposits_Recorded from Weekly Windfalls Ad

Raging Bull, LLC

7/22/2020

53	<p>1 I don't see how anyone can lose.</p> <p>2 DAVIS MARTIN: Mm-hmm.</p> <p>3 JEFF BISHOP: So, folks, there you have it.</p> <p>4 This is one of the simplest, most easy-to-follow</p> <p>5 systems that I've ever found to consistently make</p> <p>6 profits. This is the absolute best price Davis has</p> <p>7 ever offered it at, the first time he's ever offered a</p> <p>8 guarantee, and now, you get to participate on day one</p> <p>9 of the \$5,000 challenge as he gets started. There's</p> <p>10 absolutely no reason not to get started right now.</p> <p>11 There's a phone number you see on the</p> <p>12 screen. That will put you in touch with our VIP</p> <p>13 concierge team. They're standing by to take your call</p> <p>14 right now. They'll walk you through any questions you</p> <p>15 have. They'll take your order and get you started, so</p> <p>16 you can start working with Davis tomorrow morning. If</p> <p>17 you want to take it up on yourself, just click the</p> <p>18 link below. That will take you to a page. You can</p> <p>19 fill it out and you'll be ready to start in about two</p> <p>20 minutes. It's really quick; it's really simple. Get</p> <p>21 started right now, okay?</p> <p>22 There's no reason that you shouldn't be</p> <p>23 started right now. Tonight, you can be studying.</p> <p>24 Tomorrow morning, you can be getting your first daily</p> <p>25 deposit. These things are floating around all the</p>	55	<p>1 CERTIFICATE OF TRANSCRIPTIONIST</p> <p>2</p> <p>3</p> <p>4 I, Elizabeth M. Farrell, do hereby certify</p> <p>5 that the foregoing proceedings and/or conversations</p> <p>6 were transcribed by me via CD, videotape, audiotape or</p> <p>7 digital recording, and reduced to typewriting under my</p> <p>8 supervision; that I had no role in the recording of</p> <p>9 this material; and that it has been transcribed to the</p> <p>10 best of my ability given the quality and clarity of</p> <p>11 the recording media.</p> <p>12 I further certify that I am neither counsel</p> <p>13 for, related to, nor employed by any of the parties to</p> <p>14 the action in which these proceedings were</p> <p>15 transcribed; and further, that I am not a relative or</p> <p>16 employee of any attorney or counsel employed by the</p> <p>17 parties hereto, nor financially or otherwise</p> <p>18 interested in the outcome of the action.</p> <p>19</p> <p>20</p> <p>21 DATE: 7/20/2020</p> <p>22 ELIZABETH M. FARRELL, CERT</p> <p>23</p> <p>24</p> <p>25</p>
54	<p>1 time. This morning, like I said, I did not know there</p> <p>2 was a \$6,000 check with my name on it, okay? I had to</p> <p>3 get the Daily Deposit. I had to take the action and</p> <p>4 then pull that check. That check's now mine. It's in</p> <p>5 my account. Tomorrow, it can be yours. I want you to</p> <p>6 get started. I don't want you to miss another one.</p> <p>7 These are happening all the time and you need to get</p> <p>8 your hands on them. So do not miss the next Daily</p> <p>9 Deposit. It starts tomorrow morning, right?</p> <p>10 DAVIS MARTIN: Absolutely.</p> <p>11 JEFF BISHOP: All right.</p> <p>12 DAVIS MARTIN: Thirty minutes prior to</p> <p>13 market open. Everyone knows where to be.</p> <p>14 JEFF BISHOP: I'll be there, man.</p> <p>15 DAVIS MARTIN: The first 100.</p> <p>16 JEFF BISHOP: All right. Well, thank you so</p> <p>17 much, Davis.</p> <p>18 DAVIS MARTIN: Pleasure, Jeff.</p> <p>19 JEFF BISHOP: This was awesome. I look</p> <p>20 forward to seeing you in the service, too.</p> <p>21 (The recording was concluded.)</p> <p>22</p> <p>23</p> <p>24</p> <p>25</p>		

14 (Pages 53 to 55)

For The Record, Inc.
(301) 870-8025 - www.ftrinc.net - (800) 921-5555

Attachment CC

PX 27, 1989

DollarAce_V4

Raging Bull, LLC

7/22/2020

<p>OFFICIAL TRANSCRIPT PROCEEDING</p> <p>FEDERAL TRADE COMMISSION</p> <p>MATTER NO. 2023073</p> <p>TITLE RAGING BULL, LLC</p> <p>DATE RECORDED: DATE UNKNOWN TRANSCRIBED: JULY 20, 2020</p> <p>PAGES 1 THROUGH 28</p> <p>DollarAce_V4</p> <p>For The Record, Inc. (301) 870-8025 - www.ftrinc.net - (800) 921-5555</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">3</p> <p>FEDERAL TRADE COMMISSION</p> <p>In the Matter of:) Raging Bull, LLC) Matter No. 2023073) -----) Date Unknown</p> <p>The following transcript was produced from a digital file provided to For The Record, Inc. on June 30, 2020.</p>
--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

<p style="text-align: right;">2</p> <p>FEDERAL TRADE COMMISSION</p> <p style="text-align: center;">I N D E X</p> <p>RECORDING: PAGE: DollarAce_V4 4</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">4</p> <p style="text-align: center;">P R O C E E D I N G S</p> <p style="text-align: center;">- - - - -</p> <p style="text-align: center;">DOLLARACE_V4</p> <p>KYLE DENNIS: Welcome, everybody. This is going to be so exciting. Kyle Dennis here and I couldn't be more excited to launch Dollar Ace for you today.</p> <p>The number one concern I hear from traders is that it's unbelievably hard to accelerate your growth right when you're starting out. Maybe you have \$1,000, \$2,000 or even, \$10,000. Well, when you begin, you want to see that instant gratification, right? You want to see that money pouring into your account, but normally it just doesn't happen like that. And that's what I want to change for you here today.</p> <p>People tell you it will take years to become profitable, but that is a complete lie. The problem is most people don't know the correct strategy to use and I don't want you to spend more than five minutes per day figuring that out. You want something that is easy to apply, allows you to exponentially increase your account and begin to take bigger positions and, in turn, make even more money. And that's why I created Dollar Ace.</p>
-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

5

1 The beauty of this is that it's just as
 2 advantageous for a trader with a \$1,000 account as it
 3 is for a \$100,000 account, and it can be good in a
 4 bull or bear market. So whether the market's going up
 5 or down, we are poised for profits. I wish I had this
 6 when I first started because, in the beginning, I was
 7 completely lost. Listen, I grew up in L.A. in a
 8 middle class family, mom, dad, brother, a couple dogs.
 9 Upon graduating high school, I decided to go to UCLA
 10 and major in biology. Four years, \$80,000 in debts
 11 later, I got my degree in biology and that landed me a
 12 spot as a real estate analyst making about \$35,000 per
 13 year. Not what I at all expected.
 14 It didn't take me very long to realize this
 15 is just not what I wanted. I did consider myself
 16 lucky to be employed, but \$35,000 in L.A. does not get
 17 you very far. I couldn't afford an apartment, so I
 18 moved back in with my mom and dad and I remember just
 19 sitting at my job one day thinking, I need to take
 20 some more responsibility. My parents had done so much
 21 for me over the years, I wanted a way to provide for
 22 myself financially and, more importantly, be able to
 23 give back to them. I searched high and dry for ways
 24 to make extra money. I couldn't really figure out
 25 what I wanted and what to do until I overheard another

6

1 employee at my company talking about the stock market.
 2 He answered some basic questions for me,
 3 told me some certain newsletters he was following and
 4 I just threw myself into the mix. From that point
 5 forward, I began to save any amount that I could while
 6 I studied the market. I skipped events, I didn't go
 7 out on weekends. I was still eating my favorite
 8 college meal, Top Ramen. 35-cent meals is what I was
 9 living off of.
 10 When I finally got that \$15,000 in savings,
 11 I jumped right in. I was ready. Well, I actually
 12 wasn't ready. I simply tried too much. I overtraded
 13 and mismanaged my positions and I managed to lose
 14 \$7,000, about half my account. Everything about it
 15 was just humiliating, guys. I almost quit. But I
 16 refused to do that. I remembered why I wanted to do
 17 this, to give myself freedom for myself and to help
 18 out my family.
 19 Tell me why you want this. Bills? Do you
 20 want to go on a vacation? Financial freedom? What
 21 would \$1,000 or \$5,000 do for you? Go ahead, post
 22 what an extra \$1,000 would do for you. Personally, I
 23 wanted that freedom, so I buckled down, dialed in on a
 24 strategy and began to see results. After being down
 25 \$7,000, I managed to make \$44,000 in my first year

7

1 trading. The next year, I ended up quitting my job
 2 and making \$838,000. Since then, it's just been up
 3 and up. I've surpassed seven million and I'm already
 4 up over one million this year.
 5 But I always remember the initial period
 6 where I sucked. I lost half my account because I was
 7 trying to just chase things. I didn't understand how
 8 the market really worked. I was basically doing all
 9 the wrong things, throwing darts and hoping one would
 10 stick. Clearly, that does not work. And that's what
 11 a lot of new traders and even some experienced ones
 12 continue to do. They never see that exponential
 13 growth that they can easily attain because they aren't
 14 trading smart.
 15 Maybe you're in that position, too. Small
 16 account and struggling to grow it. Medium-sized
 17 account but you're not having that consistency you
 18 need to yield high returns. Those are the issues that
 19 I want to solve and I've already been able to help
 20 people hit real quick, real quick. Just look at some
 21 of the testimonials from members.
 22 Vidashara, we call him Vid, was able to turn
 23 4,700 into \$80,000 in just a few months.
 24 VIDASHARA FERNANDO: I started with Kyle
 25 with I guess about -- I don't know -- \$4,700. I paid

8

1 for the service within the first couple of weeks and
 2 also gained from 4,700 to \$80,000 within about a month
 3 or two.
 4 KYLE DENNIS: Adriano, \$9,000 when he first
 5 started; up to 162,000 in profits already. And
 6 Dimitri had a ton of medical debt and I helped him
 7 erase that all. He was crushing it every single day.
 8 DIMITRI DEYCHAKIWSKY: What I really wanted
 9 was a mentor, someone who can share their experience
 10 with me, teach me their strategy and kind of take me
 11 under their wing and help me become the best trainer
 12 that I can be.
 13 KYLE DENNIS: Then Paolo was a similar story
 14 to mine, except he lost \$40,000, nearly wiping out
 15 everything he had. He bounced back utilizing my
 16 service and now is an extremely profitable trader
 17 traveling the world, enjoying the freedom that it
 18 provides.
 19 PAOLO GARCIA: I was in another service
 20 before Kyle's and I was losing money. I was bleeding,
 21 bleeding, bleeding. Once I jumped into Kyle's, I
 22 reset everything and then just took his approach
 23 methodically and my account just started growing. I
 24 went from a negative 40k to break even recently, like
 25 maybe six months ago, and ever since then, it's just

DollarAce_V4

Raging Bull, LLC

7/22/2020

9	<p>1 been adding up.</p> <p>2 KYLE DENNIS: After years of teaching</p> <p>3 others, I knew there was something that could be done</p> <p>4 to bring to the table that would even further</p> <p>5 accelerate everyone's profitability, something that</p> <p>6 could be utilized by small accounts to grow 1,000 to</p> <p>7 5,000 to 10,000 to 25,000 in a matter of months;</p> <p>8 something medium-sized accounts of 25,000 or more</p> <p>9 could apply to make an extra 1,000 or 4,000 per week;</p> <p>10 an something that large accounts, 100 grand or more</p> <p>11 could supplement into their trading as another low</p> <p>12 maintenance cash generator.</p> <p>13 See, the beauty of this system is that it's</p> <p>14 easy to follow. It requires a little bit of time to</p> <p>15 implement, just minutes per day. It finds those big</p> <p>16 returns in a one to three-day period so you can grow</p> <p>17 quickly and it works in no matter what market</p> <p>18 condition is thrown at us. That's the big thing here.</p> <p>19 By using this strategy, you can capitalize even when</p> <p>20 the market turns south. Others flee the scene and</p> <p>21 don't know what to do. Well, we're going to end that.</p> <p>22 This service allows you to profit in a down market</p> <p>23 just like you would if it was going up.</p> <p>24 Sounds pretty amazing, right? But now I</p> <p>25 will introduce you to the revolutionary breakthrough</p>	11	<p>1 is coming before it happens. Here's what I mean by</p> <p>2 that. And I know this might ruffle a few feathers, so</p> <p>3 sit down, hang tight. Insider trading happens all the</p> <p>4 time. In fact, it happens every single day. But</p> <p>5 these institutions and insiders, they know how to hide</p> <p>6 it well. Well, sometimes they don't. Some more</p> <p>7 blatantly obvious than others.</p> <p>8 Like Alfred Wiggins in the 1920s. The</p> <p>9 market crashed and it was found out that he, the head</p> <p>10 of the Chase National Bank, shorted his own stock</p> <p>11 40,000 shares and hid those trades in his family</p> <p>12 corporations. Well, at least he tried to. At the</p> <p>13 time, there were no rules about shorting your own</p> <p>14 company. But quick adjustments were made after he</p> <p>15 scooped up about \$4 million in profits. About five</p> <p>16 years later, the Wiggins Act was created to prevent</p> <p>17 anyone from doing this.</p> <p>18 Or how about the guys in the 1980s, Dennis</p> <p>19 Levine, Martin Siegel, Ivan Boesky. If I butchered</p> <p>20 those names, don't hold it against me. These guys ran</p> <p>21 quite the scheme. Levine and Segal were part of the</p> <p>22 mergers and acquisitions department of major</p> <p>23 investment banks. Boesky paid for the information</p> <p>24 that hadn't hit the public. He'd learn about these</p> <p>25 companies that were going to get bought out and taken</p>
10	<p>1 that you've been so desperately searching for. It's</p> <p>2 called Dollar Ace, the option service that primes your</p> <p>3 account for monstrous returns week after week after</p> <p>4 week. Again, I'm doing this because it's something I</p> <p>5 wish I had when I was struggling to grow my account at</p> <p>6 the beginning. And, now, I'm bringing that to you in</p> <p>7 the most streamlined way possible.</p> <p>8 Before I get into it, though, I need to show</p> <p>9 you how it works. Let me make this easy for you.</p> <p>10 Short and sweet, Dollar Ace hunts down sub-\$1 option</p> <p>11 contracts that are priced in our favor due to unusual</p> <p>12 options activity from insiders. It's all based off</p> <p>13 this indicator hiding in plain sight and I know how to</p> <p>14 find it. That's it. That's all you need to know.</p> <p>15 I'm just kidding. I'm going to show you</p> <p>16 exactly what I'm looking at. This is something I</p> <p>17 discovered after five years of trading the market and</p> <p>18 can't let you trade another day without it. It's an</p> <p>19 indicator that I developed based on a proprietary</p> <p>20 scanner to track down these sub-\$1 option contracts.</p> <p>21 When it comes to anything in business, guys,</p> <p>22 and especially in the stock market, the best thing you</p> <p>23 can do is follow the smart money. Wealth follows</p> <p>24 wealth. Wealth creates wealth. There are a ton of</p> <p>25 institutions to follow that know when good or bad news</p>	12	<p>1 over, invest, wait 'til the buyout news hits, stock</p> <p>2 goes soaring, then he'd sell for a healthy profit.</p> <p>3 Doesn't that sound amazing? Pretty crafty idea. But</p> <p>4 it did leave him with record fines and a prison</p> <p>5 sentence.</p> <p>6 And one most recent name you might know of</p> <p>7 is Martha Stewart. I think we all know this one,</p> <p>8 right? She was family and friends with Samuel Waksal,</p> <p>9 CEO of a well-known pharmaceutical company. The FDA</p> <p>10 rejected its well-known cancer drug, sent the stock</p> <p>11 plummeting to the floor, but Stewart already knew the</p> <p>12 information. She sold her shares at 50 before the</p> <p>13 stock went to 10.</p> <p>14 The point I'm trying to make here is that</p> <p>15 this has been happening throughout market history and</p> <p>16 it continues to happen today. Do you really think</p> <p>17 these big institutions and insiders get news and tips</p> <p>18 the same time we do? Of course they don't. They get</p> <p>19 them before us. That's how they make so much money.</p> <p>20 There's a lot of corruption, guys, in the stock</p> <p>21 market, and with Dollar Ace, you're going to learn how</p> <p>22 one secret indicator hidden in plain sight allows you</p> <p>23 to profit alongside them day after day. That's</p> <p>24 Trading 101. Trade smarter, not harder.</p> <p>25 This is how we put the power back in our</p>

3 (Pages 9 to 12)

For The Record, Inc.

(301) 870-8025 - www.ftrinc.net - (800) 921-5555

Attachment DD

PX 27, 1992

13	<p>1 hands. This is how we get that insider's edge we're 2 all looking for. We're in the know without being in 3 the know. Sounds pretty great, right? By following 4 this indicator, I can set up these trades that are 5 going to return 100 percent or more in one to three 6 days, all by just monitoring my proprietary scanner. 7 Because like I've touched on already, 8 insiders and institutions regularly cheat the market. 9 They have insider information, analyst reports, 10 earnings information before the numbers are released 11 and outcomes even of catalyst events, just like the 12 Martha Stewart one, ahead of time, before it happens. 13 I know, although it's illegal, this happens every 14 single day. But they have been able to disguise it. 15 And until now, you probably don't know how to spot it 16 or you'd just be collecting profits alongside me 17 already and you wouldn't even need my help. 18 What they do is they use the options chain 19 to hide their transactions. They use smaller amounts 20 of money to generate huge returns. I have the ability 21 to see exactly where the money is going and can trade 22 off of it to make boatloads of cash. You're about to 23 have the same opportunity. We will never know who is 24 placing these bets, but we can find the bets they're 25 making and profit off them every day. Even better, it</p>	15	<p>1 market on information they clearly had before. 2 I didn't know what this news was going to be 3 and I didn't have to. I'll leave that up to the big 4 institutions. When they try to disguise their 5 positions in the options market, we're just waiting 6 there with my scanner. It goes bonkers. Spotlights 7 the contract with unusual activity and then all we 8 have to do is, boom, latch on for the ride. But it 9 gets even better. 10 WEN is another prime example. Alerted by my 11 scanner, 4,348 WEN \$19 calls for 20 cents before 12 earnings. I mean, that's a huge bet on news that 13 people didn't know the outcome of. Or did they, 14 right? Well, a few days later, the company announces 15 great earnings and calls go through the roof to a high 16 of \$1.25. That's a 525 percent gain because of the 17 power of the information and knowing where the big 18 money is going. It clearly pays to know this stuff, 19 guys. 20 AMD, another one. Multiple huge call 21 purchases made. This one is just absolutely insane. 22 Money poured into the August 16th \$30.50 calls, 38 23 cents. What do you know? Few days later, amazing 24 news hits and the earnings soar. They're partnering 25 up with Google and Twitter. Guess what the calls</p>
14	<p>1 reveals \$1 option contracts to give you the best 2 opportunity at the highest percentage returns 3 possible. Any account can make serious bank from this 4 strategy. 5 Here's what you can do by grabbing your 6 piece of this in less than five minutes a day. Let me 7 walk you through some examples and you'll see how 8 unbelievable this is. Seriously, the more I look at 9 it, the more my jaw just drops. It's absolutely 10 ridiculous. Let's remember, I don't really care about 11 what the company or ticker is. I'm not looking for 12 some long-term boring investment. I'm looking to 13 capture huge moves off this insider activity, long and 14 short side, because clearly they know something that 15 we don't until now. 16 Check out SYMC. My scanner alerted some 17 unusual options activity on SYMC. There are 1,805 18 September 30, \$24 calls bought for 35 cents. Two days 19 later, news, of course, hits, and it hits big. AVGO 20 announced they're buying a piece of SYMC for about 11 21 billion and they're having a \$12 dividend. The 22 options, of course, skyrocketed as predicated by these 23 insiders ahead of time to \$1.10. That's a 214 percent 24 return in two days that was all revealed beforehand 25 because these institutions piled it on the options</p>	16	<p>1 traded for? \$5.10, a 1,242 percent gain. You could 2 have captured that move really easy. I mean, a tiny 3 \$100 position, 1,300 bucks for you. A \$1,000 position 4 -- yeah, you get it by now -- that would have been 5 about 13,000. All because you were alerted of this 6 unusual options activity and you were able to be, for 7 the first time, on the inside. 8 Let's run through a couple more examples 9 here. ACB, a cannabis company, had a crazy call 10 sweep. Somebody buying 1,008 September 6th, \$6.50 11 calls for 29 cents all at once. Perked up right on my 12 scanner when it hit. I mean, someone had to know 13 something, right? ACB, a few days later, crushed 14 their earnings, expected growth, forecast sales 15 numbers through the roof, sent the stock up and, of 16 course, the options, huge. And those 1,008 calls 17 purchased for 29 cents, well, those jumped to 80 18 cents, a nice 175 percent return for that insider. 19 And one more for good measure, just to show 20 you there is clearly some corruption going on here, 21 but that we can use my scanner to signal exactly what 22 is happening and alert us. I'll say this again, I 23 don't know the news that's going to hit. I have 24 absolutely no idea. I'm not an insider. I don't even 25 know who's making these humongous bets. But they're</p>

17

1 being made and that alone tells me everything that I
2 need to know.

3 These big institutions don't just throw
4 money blindly at something. They know exactly what
5 they're doing and then they try to hide it. But
6 through this proprietary scanner, I'm able to locate
7 their bets, hitch on to that profit train that they're
8 on.

9 SQ, massive sweeps, 1,500 September 20, \$60
10 puts for 32 cents. They were betting, of course, that
11 the company stock would fall, that it would plummet.
12 Boy, did it fall. Here's where it gets really, really
13 saucy, guys. The company missed earnings by a mile.
14 It was unexpected. Shares plummeted, 80 to 62. Those
15 32-cent puts traded for \$3.45, a 978 percent win.
16 Again, \$100 would have been 1,000; a \$1,000 position
17 would have returned over \$10,000.

18 See, no matter what. If stocks rise, fall,
19 we can capture these movements and get rich in the
20 process. It's crazy, right? But you know what's even
21 crazier, all of those examples happened in the last
22 week. Crazy.

23 Now, here's where I'm going to make things
24 really interesting for you and even easier than you
25 could ever expect. All I need you to do is comment

19

1 the best thing that I can do for you and offer to you
2 so that you can simply click on an email, read a text,
3 watch a quick video, and then decide to take the trade
4 or not. No second guessing, no room for error, no
5 questions. All the information is going to be right
6 there in front of you.

7 And you can do this from anywhere in the
8 world. Do you watch videos on your phone, Youtube,
9 Facebook, Instagram? Well, picture this. Video being
10 sent directly to you and you can just turn on your
11 smartphone and turn that into a little ATM in your
12 pocket. I'm making this as easy as possible. And on
13 top of that, you can watch my account streaming live
14 and get access to my portfolio to check in on how any
15 of these positions are doing at any time of the day.

16 So even if you don't get into the trade
17 right away, it doesn't matter. These aren't penny
18 stocks. They don't have the movement based on that
19 buying power. You can take your time, watch the
20 video, evaluate, and then proceed as you wish. It's
21 also going to be lowest price ever because you're
22 becoming a founding member and I'm going to reward you
23 for that, of course.

24 So I'm going to switch over now to my
25 computer so I can give you more details.

18

1 "give me the trades already" into the chat right now.
2 Type that in and I'll show you how you're going to get
3 these trades. Type in "give me the trades right now."
4 I'm so excited.

5 So first off, my scanner is pretty advanced.
6 There's numbers flying everywhere, guys. And I take
7 hours each morning to analyze everything. But that's
8 okay, I'm at my desk sitting there. That's my job. I
9 do additional research on these contracts that my
10 scanner spits out to make sure I've got complete
11 conviction. Research that you simply don't want to
12 waste your time with, trust me. And I don't want you
13 to do any work. What I want to do for you is locate
14 these contracts and deliver them directly to you. But
15 -- but I want to eliminate any error that you have
16 because you need to know exactly what I'm doing.

17 Even if you've never ever traded options
18 before, this is perfect. Because I'm going to
19 streamline this for you. What that means for you is
20 this. It's very, very simple, guys. After I've found
21 the trade, I'm going to send you a video. Normally
22 just about a minute long. You're going to see my
23 screen and watch me take the trade. So there's 100
24 percent transparency here and you can see exactly what
25 I'm doing and then take action if you wish. This is

20

1 What an amazing, amazing service, right?
2 This is going to be tremendous. It's already blown my
3 mind. It should be blowing yours to be able to track
4 institutional and insider activity in the options.
5 Look at these big bets they're making and then profit
6 on it ourselves, it is a breakthrough, guys.

7 But let me show you here what exactly you're
8 going to get with Dollar Ace. It's an absolute
9 incredible value. Number one, you're going to get
10 video alerts. That's right. So any time that I take
11 a trade, what I will do for you -- this is something
12 brand new I'm doing -- I'm going to record my screen.
13 I'm going to show you the buy, right, that I'm making
14 of the call option or the put option so that we can go
15 ahead and make no mistakes together. I'll show you
16 exactly how to buy it, exactly how to sell it, guys.
17 So you will make no mistakes.

18 I want to show you full transparency here on
19 all these things and I'll also explain to you the
20 trade and what I'm looking at, what I saw with the
21 unusual options, the chart, et cetera, so you know
22 exactly what's going on.

23 Number two, any time I see unusual activity,
24 and it happens every single day, I will provide to you
25 some of those names that come out, the most

5 (Pages 17 to 20)

For The Record, Inc.

(301) 870-8025 - www.ftrinc.net - (800) 921-5555

Attachment DD

PX 27, 1994

21	<p>1 interesting ones. I don't want to waste your time. I 2 only want to give you the consolidated names so that 3 you can look at it and go, huh, this looks 4 interesting, this is what Kyle is watching, maybe I 5 want to purchase this as well, ahead of time, before I 6 buy so that you can take action if you so like. 7 Number three, alerts delivered right to your 8 phone and right to your email. So imagine this, 9 you're walking along, right, on the street, you get a 10 text message from me right to your phone. It will 11 tell you exactly what I'm buying, right? Then 12 simultaneously you'll also get an email explaining the 13 trade further, and at the bottom, providing you with 14 that video alert further explaining the trade so that 15 you can get that verbal communication so we make no 16 mistakes together. 17 You'll also see my portfolio, things I'm 18 buying, right. We'll have a portfolio right there for 19 you so you can track the results. And whether you're 20 new, you're a beginner, maybe you're really 21 experienced, maybe you have a big account, maybe you 22 have a small account, it doesn't matter. I've 23 provided an educational suite for you. Educational 24 suite so that you can go ahead in less than 30 25 minutes, five videos, less than five minutes a video.</p>	23	<p>1 than half an hour and provide you the watchlist name 2 so you know things ahead of time as well. All of 3 that, founding members price for 1,499. 4 Now, we'll get right to the point here. 5 This is going to be available for the next five 6 minutes. So we're going to go ahead and fast forward 7 this here because I need you to take action now. I'll 8 give you an extra 12 seconds there. Why not? Five 9 minutes, you'll go ahead and take action and become a 10 founding member of Dollar Ace. We've already started 11 up here, brand new service. We already have two 12 winners, 100 percent and 50 percent. Just simply 13 following this scanner, guys, it is so amazing. 14 So all you need to do, this is a perfect 15 strategy for someone with a small account or a large 16 account. All you need to do is just click the link 17 there and join. It's as simple as that. And as soon 18 as tomorrow morning, I'm going to be going ahead and 19 giving you, delivering you the cherry on top trades. 20 The cherry on top trades. And this -- again, I use my 21 expertise to filter all this out for you. But we are 22 following people who usually have insider information. 23 Now, what is interesting, like I mentioned 24 in the presentation, we are trying to be in the know 25 without being in the know. We are going to be</p>
22	<p>1 So, in fact, 25 minutes or less, be able to take you 2 and know exactly what we're doing. So the 3 terminology, the strategy so that you can follow along 4 perfectly, whether you're a beginner or an advanced 5 trader. It will take you less than half an hour. Who 6 doesn't have that? 7 And last but not least, I have a motto here 8 of full, full transparency. So not only will you get 9 the portfolio, but you will see all my positions, win, 10 lose or draw, of the options that I'm playing there. 11 You can see that and the up-and-down flow of 12 everything during the market. So, again, there is 13 full transparency. The second I buy something, the 14 second I sell something, all the performance, you'll 15 see it right there streaming my portfolio every single 16 day. 17 And all that, I will be doing for the 18 founding members price of 1,499. Guys, I pay over 19 \$4,000 a year just for the scanner to pull out the 20 data to filter this stuff to look for the unusual 21 options under one. Over \$4,000 a year. I'm going to 22 take that, I'm going to do all the work for you, 23 deliver it via videos, deliver it via email, deliver 24 it via text, show you in the portfolio and live- 25 streaming portfolio, teach you how to do it in less</p>	24	<p>1 following these guys. We don't know who they are, 2 right? We don't know exactly who they are, but we 3 know that they're betting big, big money. In fact, on 4 my very first alert with this service, we found this 5 ahead of time, a buyout rumor came out, and then what 6 do you know, a couple hours later, this unusual call 7 activity is all over CNBC and everyone's mentioning 8 it. And then, boom, we cash out and move on. 9 It is incredible. It is so incredible. 10 This is the perfect service for anybody, whether you 11 have a little bit of time or a lot of time. This is 12 minimizing everything for you. Focusing, honing in on 13 a strategy that is perfect for any type of account. I 14 wish I had this when I first started because I went 15 down the drain. I went negative 8,000 when I first 16 started on my journey to millions. Last year I made 17 2.4 million. Pretty incredible, right? 18 Now, that was from a guy that wasn't very 19 good at trading when he first started. I wish I had 20 this because this would have gotten me out of that 21 hole so much quicker. And using my expertise, I'm 22 showing you all the things that make this so 23 important. The video alerts, so no mistakes; the 24 watchlist, so you know things ahead of time; the 25 alert, so that you know exactly what I'm doing. And</p>

25

27

1 then you can follow that in my portfolio, which is
 2 live-streaming, and I'm going to get you up to speed
 3 in less than 30 minutes with the educational sweep.
 4 Does it get any better than that? I mean,
 5 all for 1,499, which I already pay 4,000 for just the
 6 scanner. This is the best, most incredible deal I
 7 could possibly think of. So we have about two minutes
 8 and 35 seconds here, gang. I need you to go ahead,
 9 click that link, and join me in Dollar Ace, because
 10 every single day, my scanner is dinging. It is
 11 dinging and ringing. It is amazing. You would see
 12 how much pops up on my scanner. Hundreds a day of
 13 people making these incredible bets that is just mind-
 14 blowing to watch. It is such a spectacle every day to
 15 see this happen.
 16 Now, I'm taking those -- like I said, I'm
 17 filtering the ones with the biggest activity, with the
 18 most conviction, with the best charts and the best
 19 possibility for them to pop to the up-side and
 20 delivering them right to you with a video alert. You
 21 should be able to take action on these trades in less
 22 than five minutes a day.
 23 See, my goal here is I know. I used to work
 24 a full-time job, now I do this full-time. I know that
 25 your day is taken up by your friends, your family,

1 and watching the presentation. I appreciate you guys
 2 for going ahead and listening to all the factors of
 3 this service. I really do. I genuinely do. I need
 4 you in there so that we can be friends, family and
 5 profitable teammates for such a long time. And click
 6 that link. I've put in something extra, extra special
 7 so that we can be together for life, gang.
 8 So as I'm closing this up here, three, two,
 9 one, man, that's it. We're going to have so much
 10 great profit potential together, so much fun, so many
 11 unusual options under one. I am so excited. So go
 12 ahead, click that link. Get in there and I will see
 13 you tomorrow morning, guys. See you there.
 14 (The recording was concluded.)
 15
 16
 17
 18
 19
 20
 21
 22
 23
 24
 25

26

28

1 your work. And if you're just at home and you're a
 2 professional, this could be something that you can add
 3 into your trading that you could further your profit
 4 potential on. That's the goal here. Put more money
 5 into your accounts and share something with you that I
 6 discovered that is just incredible.
 7 I've been doing this for many years. I've
 8 made millions upon millions trading the market with
 9 different strategies. This is the one I'm most
 10 excited about. I have the most fun doing it. It's so
 11 great watching this activity here. And you have huge,
 12 huge percentage wins. It is -- I mean, if you don't
 13 catch this with me, I don't know what else I can do
 14 for you. This is so exciting. If you feel this
 15 excitement, you need to click that button there, put
 16 in your information and join, because these things are
 17 happening, like I said, every single day.
 18 Every single day we're having these ones
 19 that come out with analyst's recommendations, buyouts,
 20 good earnings, bad earnings, whether the market is
 21 going up or down. There's always news coming. And
 22 these people know.
 23 Man, we have 30 seconds here. So as we're
 24 closing this up here, I just want to say from the
 25 bottom of my heart, I appreciate you coming out here

1 CERTIFICATE OF TRANSCRIPTIONIST
 2
 3
 4 I, Elizabeth M. Farrell, do hereby certify
 5 that the foregoing proceedings and/or conversations
 6 were transcribed by me via CD, videotape, audiotape or
 7 digital recording, and reduced to typewriting under my
 8 supervision; that I had no role in the recording of
 9 this material; and that it has been transcribed to the
 10 best of my ability given the quality and clarity of
 11 the recording media.
 12 I further certify that I am neither counsel
 13 for, related to, nor employed by any of the parties to
 14 the action in which these proceedings were
 15 transcribed; and further, that I am not a relative or
 16 employee of any attorney or counsel employed by the
 17 parties hereto, nor financially or otherwise
 18 interested in the outcome of the action.
 19
 20
 21 DATE: 7/20/2020
 22 ELIZABETH M. FARRELL, CERT
 23
 24
 25

Fast Five Purchase

Raging Bull, LLC

9/2/2020

1	<p>1 OFFICIAL TRANSCRIPT PROCEEDING</p> <p>2</p> <p>3</p> <p>4 FEDERAL TRADE COMMISSION</p> <p>5</p> <p>6</p> <p>7 MATTER NO. 2023073</p> <p>8 TITLE RAGING BULL, LLC</p> <p>9 DATE RECORDED: SEPTEMBER 2, 2020</p> <p>10 TRANSCRIBED: OCTOBER 21, 2020</p> <p>11 PAGES 1 THROUGH 14</p> <p>12</p> <p>13</p> <p>14</p> <p>15 FAST FIVE PURCHASE</p> <p>16</p> <p>17</p> <p>18</p> <p>19</p> <p>20</p> <p>21</p> <p>22</p> <p>23</p> <p>24</p> <p>25</p>	3
2	<p>1 FEDERAL TRADE COMMISSION</p> <p>2 In the Matter of:)</p> <p>3 RAGING BULL, LLC) Matter No. 2023073</p> <p>4)</p> <p>5 _____)</p> <p>6</p> <p>7 September 2, 2020</p> <p>8</p> <p>9 The following transcript was produced from a</p> <p>10 digital file provided to For The Record, Inc., on</p> <p>11 10/15/2020.</p> <p>12</p> <p>13</p> <p>14</p> <p>15</p> <p>16</p> <p>17</p> <p>18</p> <p>19</p> <p>20</p> <p>21</p> <p>22</p> <p>23</p> <p>24</p> <p>25</p>	4

2	<p>1 FEDERAL TRADE COMMISSION</p> <p>2 I N D E X</p> <p>3</p> <p>4 RECORDING: PAGE:</p> <p>5 Fast Five Purchase 4</p> <p>6</p> <p>7</p> <p>8</p> <p>9</p> <p>10</p> <p>11</p> <p>12</p> <p>13</p> <p>14</p> <p>15</p> <p>16</p> <p>17</p> <p>18</p> <p>19</p> <p>20</p> <p>21</p> <p>22</p> <p>23</p> <p>24</p> <p>25</p>	4
1	<p>1 P R O C E E D I N G S</p> <p>2 - - - - -</p> <p>3 KYLE DENNIS: All right, you're here for one</p> <p>4 reason, to learn how to make money and do it</p> <p>5 consistently.</p> <p>6 So let's skip all the B.S. I'm not here to</p> <p>7 bore you and I'm not here to have you sit through an</p> <p>8 hour-long Webinar and waste your time.</p> <p>9 In the next few minutes I'm going to show</p> <p>10 you a way that you can get access to my favorite trade</p> <p>11 of the week every week and begin to profit right</p> <p>12 alongside of me.</p> <p>13 But, but the first order of business is to</p> <p>14 tell you just a little bit about myself and the</p> <p>15 returns I've had, because, let's face it, you're not</p> <p>16 going to listen to someone who's made a whopping</p> <p>17 5 percent last year, right?</p> <p>18 Well my name's Kyle Dennis and last year I</p> <p>19 made about 9,100 dollars per day trading stocks.</p> <p>20 It didn't start off like that, though. I</p> <p>21 was like anyone else, I started to save any bit I</p> <p>22 could, which wasn't easy, being strapped with</p> <p>23 80,000 dollars in student debt.</p> <p>24 Now trading wasn't a walk in the park at the</p> <p>25 beginning. I actually lost 7,000 dollars and almost</p>	1

Fast Five Purchase

Raging Bull, LLC

9/2/2020

5	7
<p>1 took myself out of the game, but I didn't quit. 2 Overall I just had too many big losers, 3 wasn't minimizing my risk, but I had some wins and 4 there was potential there if I gave this a real 5 effort. 6 I just wanted to get out of working as a 7 real estate analyst, which had nothing at all to do 8 with my college Degree in biology. That Degree 9 actually wasn't a complete waste of time, because now 10 I exploit the biotech market, among others, every 11 single day. 12 It's a hidden gem and profits are right 13 there for the taking. Don't believe me? My first 14 full year of trading part time I made more in trading 15 profits than I did from my 9 to 5 desk job. 44,488, 16 to be exact, just from trading. 17 I honestly thought it was beginner's luck, 18 until the next year where I became more active and 19 quit my job to trade full time. 20 And oh, was that worth it. That year I made 21 838,000 dollars. Again, I was thinking to myself, how 22 was nobody else doing this? In 2016, 1.1 million. 23 2017, 1.2 million. 2018, 2.3 million dollars in 24 trading profits, and this year, 2019, up over 25 1 million dollars.</p>	<p>1 But more importantly, most of my members are 2 brand new to trading and don't have a lot of funds to 3 allocate to the market. 4 My goal has always been to show people how 5 they can hit the ground running and begin to add an 6 extra 250, 500, even 2,000 dollars or more to their 7 account each and every week. 8 And here's how that's going to happen for 9 you. You're going to be one of my members to my 10 service and I'm going to offer you something that I've 11 never thought I would do, so here we go. 12 At the beginning of each week I'm going to 13 send you my top trade. What do I mean by that? I'm 14 an active trader and each and every day I'm scanning 15 for the best set-ups and the ideal entries into 16 companies by analyzing news, catalyst events, insider 17 activities, earnings reports, volume and even stock 18 trends. 19 After doing this, there are normally a group 20 of trades that I'm confident in, but I'm going to give 21 you my absolute best one. You'll get that sent to you 22 every Monday morning via Email. It will have my 23 target buy range and sell range, as well as why I'm 24 looking at it. 25 You can set it and forget it. I call these</p>
6	8
<p>1 I'm 29 years old and I made over 7 million 2 dollars in trading profits. 3 I look at that 35 grand a year real estate 4 job and that would have taken my whole life to reach 5 that amount. The best part, it wasn't that hard, 6 seriously. I put in the work, of course, but it's so 7 methodical now it's almost laughable. 8 I stick to a set of simple trading patterns 9 that have allowed me to pull in profits daily. Once I 10 begin to see how easy this was, I knew I could teach 11 others the same exact principles so that they could 12 make money as well. And make money they did. I've 13 got Excel sheets, thousands of rows long with 14 testimonials from members. 15 These are people who are looking for a 16 simplified way to supplement their income without 17 having to spend too much time. Because, I get it, we 18 all have busy lives, right. You don't always have the 19 time to research companies. You don't always have the 20 time to keep track of your positions and you certainly 21 don't have the time to stare at a computer all day 22 long. 23 Maybe you don't even have the time in the 24 day to watch this quick presentation. That's okay, 25 too.</p>	<p>1 my fast five trades. In on Monday, out by Friday, 2 five days, fast profits. 3 Just like that. You've done nothing other 4 than read the Email that I've sent you, after I've put 5 in countless hours finding this opportunity. 6 Now to better this offer, I'll just give you 7 my Ebook, video lessons and trainings so you can take 8 this to any level if you really want to be an 9 independent trader and quit that 9 to 5 job working 10 for somebody else. 11 See, the beauty of my service is that I'm 12 the one putting in the legwork, but you, but you, you 13 get off easy because I'm spoon feeding you this 14 information at the beginning of each week. 15 The bottom line here is I'm not here to sell 16 you some gimmick. I want you to succeed. I want you 17 to even beat my returns. I'm invested in your 18 performance. There is no one else that is going to 19 give you the keys to this lucrative strategy except 20 for myself. And I'm going to do that at the cheapest 21 price that I could ever offer. 22 One full year, only 97 dollars. That's it. 23 That is the deal of an absolute lifetime. 24 My favorite trades are worth thousands by 25 themselves based on the profits you can make. What do</p>

2 (Pages 5 to 8)

For The Record, Inc.

(301) 870-8025 - www.ftrinc.net - (800) 921-5555

Attachment EE

PX 27, 1998

Fast Five Purchase

Raging Bull, LLC

9/2/2020

9

1 you think you can make in an entire year getting over
 2 50 of my trades? That's only 2 dollars per trade. I
 3 can't imagine you won't make more money than this tiny
 4 investment.
 5 In fact, I'll even give you a money back
 6 guarantee, and you can get a refund if this service
 7 just doesn't work for you.
 8 You heard that right, I'm giving you a money
 9 back guarantee. There's no risk to you buying this.
 10 Let me prove that it will be the best
 11 decision you've ever made. But, you need to act
 12 quickly. I can only extend this deal to the next
 13 100 people because it is so lucrative.
 14 I've never offered this before, but I'm
 15 beyond confident in this service and I want to
 16 eliminate any risk for you.
 17 So, again, here's the deal. You want to
 18 make some extra money. You want to get away from
 19 living paycheck to paycheck and being straddled by
 20 bills and loans that you have. You want to have that
 21 freedom to work at your own pace, be your own boss,
 22 hell, even travel the world and trade at the same
 23 time.
 24 Well this is where you start. There is no
 25 other place and no other person besides myself that is

11

1 because that's really important as well and I included
 2 that for absolutely free because I'm really passionate
 3 about this.
 4 And because I know you're passionate about
 5 this, I have a special offer for you. For 149 you can
 6 go ahead and upgrade your fast five membership, never
 7 renew again, never pay me anything more, you can go
 8 ahead and keep getting these alerts every Monday,
 9 10 a.m. eastern, over and over and over again, for
 10 life.
 11 Over and over, for one price, never pay me
 12 anything again. It's pretty tremendous.
 13 So, one-time offer, click the link below
 14 there, one-time offer. Go ahead, you can upgrade
 15 yourself for fast five, get the unlimited plan, which
 16 means I'll be doing this, sending the alerts every
 17 Monday as long as I physically can do it, okay.
 18 So go ahead, click that link, get in there,
 19 get all your materials ready because we're cooking on
 20 Monday at 10 a.m. with propane. Cheers.
 21 (Brief pause in presentation.)
 22 KYLE DENNIS: Hey everybody, welcome, you
 23 made a fantastic decision coming on board here with
 24 the fast five trading system. My name's Kyle Dennis
 25 and I will be delivering to you my highest conviction

10

1 going to put in this kind of work just to make sure
 2 you reach the level of success you want to be at.
 3 And, more importantly, to reach that level quickly.
 4 So stop settling for ordinary here. You
 5 don't deserve that. Nobody does. You deserve the
 6 life you want. Put your best foot forward and give
 7 yourself permission to have that life.
 8 It's 97 dollars for an entire year. My
 9 services have changed the lives of thousands and it
 10 can do the same for you. You just have to let it.
 11 Help me help you. Join now. Only 100
 12 people can get in on this one-time deal.
 13 (Brief pause in presentation.)
 14 KYLE DENNIS: Yes, I'm so excited here that
 15 you've decided to join fast five with me and get in on
 16 that annual subscription so that you can get my ideas
 17 every Monday, 10 a.m. eastern. Check your in box,
 18 that's when the next trade is coming. And I've had a
 19 high level of success, a high percentage of success in
 20 hitting these trades.
 21 So I'm really excited you are on board here
 22 and of course I'm very, very passionate about trading
 23 and I want you to be as well.
 24 So after you watch this video, make sure you
 25 check out those education materials I have in there

12

1 trade of the week.
 2 Why this is so important is that thousands
 3 upon thousands of ideas cross my desk every single
 4 week. I'm going to be monitoring those and then
 5 giving you the best idea for the week on Monday.
 6 Let's turn Mondays into an exciting day
 7 versus one that we dread. I'm going to be sending
 8 that to you every single Monday to your Email in box
 9 and to your cellular phone via text message.
 10 So be sure to have those Emails turned on
 11 and those text messages turned on in your dashboard.
 12 You're also going to have access like I
 13 promised to my three Ebooks, the seven deadly trading
 14 sins, the things that you should avoid as a trader,
 15 which is arguably more important than the things that
 16 you should do. The things that you should avoid are
 17 very important.
 18 My best selling Amazon book, which is a
 19 little bit about myself called the Middle Class
 20 Millionaire, and my biotech trading book called The
 21 2.9 Million Dollar Biotech Playbook, which teaches you
 22 how to play what I like to call catalyst events.
 23 You'll get all sorts of different training
 24 videos and additional academy information as well,
 25 with a subscription here to the fast five system.

Fast Five Purchase

Raging Bull, LLC

9/2/2020

13

1 You'll also get a sneak peak at different
 2 services that I have because maybe one of the, my best
 3 ideas for the week happens to come from my catalyst
 4 trading service or an options trade. You'll get, no
 5 hold bars, the best pick of the week.
 6 So I'm very glad that you're here. You
 7 should be excited. Make sure you have those Emails,
 8 text messages turned on. Read those Ebooks and get
 9 excited because Monday comes our next trade.
 10 See you then.
 11 (Whereupon the Fast Five
 12 Purchase was concluded)

13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

14

1 CERTIFICATE OF TRANSCRIPTIONIST
 2
 3 I, Monica Voorhees, do hereby certify that
 4 the foregoing proceedings and/or conversations were
 5 transcribed by me via CD, videotape, audiotape or
 6 digital recording, and reduced to typewriting under my
 7 supervision; that I had no role in the recording of
 8 this material; and that it has been transcribed to the
 9 best of my ability given the quality and clarity of
 10 the recording media.
 11 I further certify that I am neither counsel
 12 for, related to, nor employed by any of the parties to
 13 the action in which these proceedings were
 14 transcribed; and further, that I am not a relative or
 15 employee of any attorney or counsel employed by the
 16 parties hereto, nor financially or otherwise
 17 interested in the outcome of the action.

18
19 DATE: October 21, 2020
20
21

22
23 _____
 24 MONICA VOORHEES
 25 Transcriptionist

4 (Pages 13 to 14)

High Octane Options

Raging Bull, LLC

10/21/2020

1	<p>1 OFFICIAL TRANSCRIPT PROCEEDING</p> <p>2</p> <p>3</p> <p>4 FEDERAL TRADE COMMISSION</p> <p>5</p> <p>6</p> <p>7 MATTER NO. 2023073</p> <p>8 TITLE RAGING BULL, LLC</p> <p>9 DATE RECORDED: DATE UNKNOWN</p> <p>10 TRANSCRIBED: OCTOBER 21, 2020</p> <p>11 PAGES 1 THROUGH 82</p> <p>12</p> <p>13</p> <p>14</p> <p>15 HIGH OCTANE OPTIONS</p> <p>16</p> <p>17</p> <p>18</p> <p>19</p> <p>20</p> <p>21</p> <p>22</p> <p>23</p> <p>24</p> <p>25</p>	3
---	-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	---

2	<p>1 FEDERAL TRADE COMMISSION</p> <p>2 I N D E X</p> <p>3</p> <p>4 RECORDING: PAGE:</p> <p>5 High Octane Options 4</p> <p>6</p> <p>7</p> <p>8</p> <p>9</p> <p>10</p> <p>11</p> <p>12</p> <p>13</p> <p>14</p> <p>15</p> <p>16</p> <p>17</p> <p>18</p> <p>19</p> <p>20</p> <p>21</p> <p>22</p> <p>23</p> <p>24</p> <p>25</p>	4
---	----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	---

High Octane Options

Raging Bull, LLC

10/21/2020

5	7
<p>1 JEFF BISHOP: Yeah.</p> <p>2 FEMALE SPEAKER: Because I, like most</p> <p>3 people, found myself trying to do it all and it</p> <p>4 doesn't work.</p> <p>5 JEFF BISHOP: No.</p> <p>6 FEMALE SPEAKER: Let me just ask you what do</p> <p>7 you think makes you guys different? I mean there's</p> <p>8 just so many services out there, right, what is it</p> <p>9 that makes you, Raging Bull, really distinguished and</p> <p>10 different from the rest?</p> <p>11 JEFF BISHOP: Raging Bull really is the best</p> <p>12 place you can go to learn about trading stocks and</p> <p>13 learn from real educators. These are actual guys who</p> <p>14 are in the markets trading every day, so you can see</p> <p>15 their actual portfolios, you can see what they're</p> <p>16 actually trading and there's just a transparency that</p> <p>17 you don't find anywhere else.</p> <p>18 FEMALE SPEAKER: Because it's one thing to</p> <p>19 understand it, right, from a trading perspective and</p> <p>20 there's plenty of guys here on Wall Street that can do</p> <p>21 that.</p> <p>22 JEFF BISHOP: Yeah.</p> <p>23 FEMALE SPEAKER: It's another thing to</p> <p>24 communicate it.</p> <p>25 JEFF BISHOP: There's no other place you'll</p>	<p>1 now to say this is the bottom or this is the top or</p> <p>2 this is anywhere.</p> <p>3 So I think just from a practical sense, it</p> <p>4 makes sense to start having a horizon.</p> <p>5 If you want to be a longer term investor, I</p> <p>6 think it makes a lot of sense. Me, personally, that's</p> <p>7 why I'm looking at things on a longer term view.</p> <p>8 I'm looking at stocks I want to own. I'm</p> <p>9 not saying okay, I'm pushing all my chips in right</p> <p>10 here because the market's down 30 percent and surely</p> <p>11 it couldn't go any lower.</p> <p>12 Well if you look at history, markets can go</p> <p>13 a lot lower than 30 percent, so --</p> <p>14 MALE SPEAKER: Yeah.</p> <p>15 JEFF BISHOP: -- I don't want to push all my</p> <p>16 chips here at 30 percent and the market drops another</p> <p>17 50 or 60 percent lower.</p> <p>18 So I think it makes sense to start finding</p> <p>19 and identifying the key companies that you want to be</p> <p>20 involved with and start scaling in.</p> <p>21 So maybe you set aside the amount of money</p> <p>22 you have. Maybe it's the money you have left and</p> <p>23 start saying I want to put it to work, this amount of</p> <p>24 money each week or each month I want to start buying</p> <p>25 these stocks, no matter where they're at.</p>
6	8
<p>1 find traders on this caliber who will share their</p> <p>2 portfolios, who will share all the secrets of what</p> <p>3 they do. I don't think there's --</p> <p>4 FEMALE SPEAKER: (Inaudible).</p> <p>5 JEFF BISHOP: -- very many successful</p> <p>6 traders, first of all, and the ones that do, they</p> <p>7 don't want to teach anyone else.</p> <p>8 We're proven, we've been around the market a</p> <p>9 long time. They're all successful traders, most of</p> <p>10 them made over a million dollars or more trading.</p> <p>11 You're going to get a lot of skills that</p> <p>12 you're going to pick up from me over the years on how</p> <p>13 I trade, the art and nuances and all these things that</p> <p>14 are going to really make you better.</p> <p>15 MALE SPEAKER: So right now when you have</p> <p>16 people that follow you come to you and say I just</p> <p>17 lost, you know, I just saw a bunch of my retirement or</p> <p>18 my wealth evaporate in the market, you know, at a</p> <p>19 startling speed, and I, you know, is it at the low,</p> <p>20 should I sell now or, you know, do I run the risk of</p> <p>21 losing more. You know, what should I be thinking</p> <p>22 about.</p> <p>23 What kind of advice are you giving people?</p> <p>24 JEFF BISHOP: Well my first thing is that no</p> <p>25 one's got a crystal ball, so it's, it's foolish right</p>	<p>1 And in six months or a year, maybe establish</p> <p>2 the positions you want to be in. You're going to have</p> <p>3 a nice blended average. You're not going to get the</p> <p>4 absolute high or low, but I think you'll have a good</p> <p>5 position at that time.</p> <p>6 So I think you need to identify the</p> <p>7 companies you want to be with and look for opportunity</p> <p>8 to start scaling into those. And don't try to go all</p> <p>9 in, don't try to time the top or bottom. It's just</p> <p>10 way too difficult.</p> <p>11 MALE SPEAKER: Yeah, I think that's been a</p> <p>12 universal sentiment for, you know, many of the</p> <p>13 experts, is like nobody's got a crystal ball --</p> <p>14 JEFF BISHOP: Yeah, I mean I rode through --</p> <p>15 MALE SPEAKER: -- and anybody who --</p> <p>16 JEFF BISHOP: -- the .com bubble. I rode</p> <p>17 through the financial crisis in '08 and all that, so I</p> <p>18 know how these things work and they, they are so</p> <p>19 violent to trade.</p> <p>20 It looks easy in hindsight, you say oh, well</p> <p>21 there was the bottom and then it magically rebounded.</p> <p>22 When you're in the trenches in these things,</p> <p>23 it's just not that easy. It's gut-wrenching and</p> <p>24 you're seeing the portfolios move 10 percent a day and</p> <p>25 you don't know, have any sense of what's going on.</p>

2 (Pages 5 to 8)

For The Record, Inc.

(301) 870-8025 - www.ftrinc.net - (800) 921-5555

Attachment FF

PX 27, 2002

High Octane Options

Raging Bull, LLC

10/21/2020

9	<p>1 And there's days that you think the economy 2 is actually going to collapse and we're not going to 3 recover from it. 4 So you go through all these, these mental 5 challenges along the way and it, it really inhibits 6 you as an investor. 7 I think you need to step back and have a 8 bigger picture and say okay, you know what, for me, 9 actually, I don't think Apple is going out of 10 business. I think Apple's going to be a key in the 11 foundation of the economy going forward, so I want to 12 own Apple around this price, maybe a little lower, 13 maybe a little higher, I don't know, but I think Apple 14 is going to be here in two or three years and it's 15 going to dominate. 16 So I want to take advantage of lower prices, 17 so that's one example. 18 So you want to start putting money to work 19 in the companies that you think have the best 20 opportunity to be, you know, the ones that are going 21 to be industry leaders and are really going to 22 dominate coming out of this. 23 So I think it makes sense to put your money 24 to work, otherwise, you know, start buying guns, go 25 store up food and go, go hide in a cave, because</p>	11	<p>1 it, start adding liquidity to it, that's how the 2 economy gets back on track. 3 It's really a win/win thing. We're not 4 talking about buying, you know, thousands of bottles 5 us of hand sanitizer and trying to profiteer, we're 6 talking about how to be very level-headed and how you 7 can take the current circumstance and enter into it 8 and recover maybe some of the losses, or if you didn't 9 have losses, even maybe you had some gains through 10 this process. 11 So you talked about short-term trading and 12 options. 13 Can you maybe get into some details about 14 what you're doing yourself? 15 JEFF BISHOP: Yeah, so when it comes to 16 short-term trading, I've been able to ride out this 17 storm. You know, I'm not very profitable on the year, 18 honestly, but I am profitable, so I'm pretty happy 19 about that. 20 I've had some, you know, wild rides along 21 the ways, but I think the, the key for me is not 22 trying to pick a direction, because too many people 23 are trying to pick a direction, if Apple's going to go 24 up or Apple's going to go down. 25 Well what's happening is Apple goes up</p>
10	<p>1 there's only two options here. The economy's doomed 2 or we're going to get through it and there's going to 3 be some clear winners. And history's always proved 4 that we're going to get through it and I believe that 5 will be the case, too. 6 MALE SPEAKER: Yeah, no doubt here's -- 7 there's how and when, those are the things we don't 8 know. 9 JEFF BISHOP: Yeah. 10 MALE SPEAKER: But there's definitely going 11 to be a, you know, the other side of this and I think, 12 I think, you know, everybody will be just fine. And 13 even though a lot of people are stocking up on goods 14 and food, I believe it's a fall back position, but 15 we're here to talk about maybe how we can navigate 16 these waters and -- 17 JEFF BISHOP: And having a little bit of 18 guns and food's not bad, yeah. 19 MALE SPEAKER: Yeah, yeah. Well, admittedly 20 I have both, so. 21 So now the, you know, the other side is, all 22 right, so I'm looking and saying this is not about -- 23 and this is what I really try to have people 24 understand, the market recovers when people start 25 entering back into it, start, you know, start trading</p>	12	<p>1 10 percent one day and it goes down 10 percent the 2 next day and if you're not quick and trading in hours, 3 you're missing an entire move. And it's just shaking 4 everybody out, so you're getting chopped up in the 5 market if you're trying to pick a direction. 6 What I'm finding is that with options, 7 they're priced so expensive right now, because when 8 there's a lot of fear in the market like there is now, 9 option prices explode. They are prices that we have 10 not seen since the financial crisis, so options prices 11 are huge. 12 And if you become a seller of options and 13 you play different ranges of stocks, I feel like 14 there's a lot more level of security there because I 15 don't know if Apple's going to be up or down 16 10 percent tomorrow, but in two weeks I can bet that 17 it's going to stay within a 30 percent range, perhaps. 18 Maybe it's not, but, you know, if I pick a big range 19 like that, I have a big level of comfort saying okay, 20 that's going to work. 21 And if I'm wrong in a week or two, I can put 22 that trade on again and I'm certain that Apple's not 23 going to make a 30 percent move week after week after 24 week. 25 It might happen once in awhile, but I'm</p>

3 (Pages 9 to 12)

For The Record, Inc.

(301) 870-8025 - www.ftrinc.net - (800) 921-5555

Attachment FF

PX 27, 2003

High Octane Options

Raging Bull, LLC

10/21/2020

13	<p>1 picking ranges that are extreme and that all I have to 2 do is be right and the stock stays within a range and 3 then I can be profitable in that trade. 4 So that's what I've found to be the most 5 successful for me in this market, is selling those 6 premiums and betting on ranges for the stock rather 7 than direction. 8 (Brief pause in presentation.) 9 JEFF BISHOP: All right, all right, hello, 10 everyone. 11 Welcome to high octane. I cannot wait to 12 get this started today. I want to thank you guys so 13 much for coming out on a wonderful afternoon. 14 Markets are bleeding red, but I'm going to 15 show you something that can help kick start your 16 profits to a next level. 17 It's really helped me and I'm really 18 confident that it can help you, too, so thank you so 19 much. 20 Let everyone just settle in here for a few 21 minutes and then we will just get kicked off, all 22 right. 23 I've got some great presentation today I'm 24 going to show you, I'm going to go over some very 25 specific ways that I identify trend reversals in the</p>	15	<p>1 on there. Give them just a couple minutes and then we 2 will switch over, okay. 3 All right. Man, good crowd today. Thank 4 you for coming out. It's a crazy day out there, isn't 5 it. 6 But, you know, days like this are going to 7 happen after we've had such a dramatic move higher for 8 the markets, so you've got to be ready for this. 9 I'll show you how I nailed today by using 10 this indicator. It's, it can literally be a game 11 changer for you. 12 When I say high, high octane, I'm really 13 talking about how to turbo charge profits, and that's 14 exactly what this can do, so let's get into it. 15 All right, team says we're ready to go. 16 Let's get going. 17 All right, first we've got a short video I 18 want to play. 19 (Whereupon, the following is a Video that 20 was played.) 21 JEFF BISHOP: When you think of trading and 22 you think about the markets and Wall Street, you're 23 probably thinking about those big dogs, the hedge 24 funds, the red tape, the billionaire investors like 25 Warren Buffett, George Soros, Bill Ackman or Steve</p>
14	<p>1 market, all right. 2 Trend reversals are when the stock's going 3 one direction or another and it reverses, easy enough. 4 The thing is the market's always betting on 5 it going the same direction, so if you can identify 6 when the trend reversal is about to happen, your odds 7 of making money go up dramatically. 8 So I'm going to show you something I've used 9 over the years and really refined it to become a lot 10 more consistent and confident in all my trading. It's 11 fantastic, it's really helped me today. 12 I'm going to show you exactly what it's done 13 for me right now, actually. It's been great, so I'm 14 going to show that to you and hopefully you can apply 15 it to your own trading, too. 16 So give me just a few minutes here, I've got 17 to -- we still have a lot of people trying to get in, 18 all right. This is a busy afternoon, the server's a 19 little slow at the moment, so let everybody chime in 20 here for just a few minutes and we'll get started, 21 okay. 22 (Brief pause in presentation.) 23 JEFF BISHOP: They say there's a few hundred 24 more people trying to come in, so let's give them just 25 a couple more minutes. I appreciate you guys hanging</p>	16	<p>1 Cohen and you automatically dismiss successful trading 2 as something that just isn't attainable for you. 3 And not too long ago your assumption 4 wouldn't have been too far off, but there is a 5 paradigm shift happening right now under our noses. 6 Right now, something unprecedented is happening. 7 Traders and investors are literally piling 8 into the market in record numbers right now for the 9 little guy. And by little guy, I mean that's you and 10 me both, we're talking about how big the market is. 11 The barriers of entry have never been lower. 12 Many trading platforms have introduced commission free 13 trading recently. That means it takes nothing to 14 trade and there are little or no minimum deposits. 15 The restrictions have all been lifted and this is 16 driving excessive ability to the markets like never 17 before. 18 We're literally seeing millions of people 19 pile the markets now with the creation of platforms 20 like Robinhood. Today you can now open an account, 21 practically instantly, and you can even start placing 22 trades the same day with as little as one dollar. 23 And let's not forget, you can place a trade 24 from anywhere. Okay, all you need is your smart phone 25 and with an App you can make a couple clicks and be</p>

4 (Pages 13 to 16)

For The Record, Inc.

(301) 870-8025 - www.ftrinc.net - (800) 921-5555

Attachment FF

PX 27, 2004

High Octane Options

Raging Bull, LLC

10/21/2020

17	<p>1 trading from anywhere in the world right now. That's 2 crazy. 3 When I first got started trading about 4 20 years ago, you needed to place trades with a real 5 broker. You had to pick up the phone and call someone 6 and he had to place the order for you. 7 In fact, I also remember looking through the 8 newspaper, that's how I got stock ideas back then. 9 Yeah, that's me. 10 There were several full pages of stock 11 quotes in the back of the finance section and all 12 stocks were coded in these weird fractions back then. 13 Just truly dark times I'm telling you. 14 Anyway, the brokers, they -- 15 (Whereupon, the Video abruptly concluded.) 16 JEFF BISHOP: All right, technology. What 17 are you going to do. Here we go. 18 Well it was a really good little movie if 19 you had watched that, but we'll get right into the 20 presentation instead. 21 Here we go. 22 All right, how's that? Looks good to me 23 now. 24 All right. Are we ready to go? Are we are 25 ready to go? Let's type something in. Type let's go</p>	19	<p>1 All I can show you is what I've done over 2 the years and how I've applied it. It's worked it for 3 me. I hope it works for you, too, if you decide to 4 take it on. And everything I do I present to the best 5 of my ability and try to be fully transparent with 6 everything we do. 7 That's the way we do it at Raging Bull, so 8 that's all I've got, all right. 9 There, and like you probably know, if you 10 stay to the end of this, I've got a very special trade 11 I'm looking to make. Even in a nasty market like 12 this, there's one trade out there I've identified that 13 I'm willing to bet 20,000 dollars on right now. So I 14 want to get to that trade real soon. 15 I'm going to walk you through the process, 16 though, of how I identified the trade, why I would get 17 into it, why I've got the confidence to move into it 18 and how you can do it, too. 19 So I'm going to show that to you at the very 20 end here, so hang on. 21 So if you're ready, buckle up, buttercup, 22 let's go. It's time to get going here. Let's 23 (inaudible) this afternoon. 24 Today I'm going to teach you my high octane 25 system that can help give you confidence, clarity and</p>
18	<p>1 if you're ready to go now, all right, let's get going 2 on this. Forget this technical stuff, I've got 3 everything you need right here. Just type that in, 4 let's go. I'm ready. 5 All right. This is the high octane system, 6 okay. Like I said, I've used this for years, I've 7 been refining it to really turbo charge my own profits 8 and I'm going to show you how you can take some simple 9 indicators and really learn how to take your 10 performance to the next level as well. 11 A lot of times we're so uncertain about when 12 to enter or exit a stock, but a system as simple as 13 this can really give you confidence to know when to 14 get in and when to get out. 15 I use it all the time. I'm going to show 16 you what I do, my parameters for how I do it, how I 17 set it up and how you can do the same thing, too, if 18 you want. 19 It's called high octane and here it is. But 20 first, we always have a disclaimer. 21 So I'm not a financial advisor. I don't 22 know anything about your situation. 23 You are big boys and girls, you need to make 24 your own decisions out there with your money and what 25 you do and how you trade.</p>	20	<p>1 conviction when you're looking to make trades. 2 So often we just don't know when to pull the 3 trigger on a trade. You see something going up, up, 4 up, up, up, you don't know when it's about to reverse, 5 you don't know when to make the trade to the other 6 side; or you see it going lower and lower and lower, 7 you don't know when to make the move. 8 This simple system can show you exactly when 9 it is an ideal point to do that, right. It's very 10 clear. It gives you a lot of clarity on when to make 11 the trades. 12 I'll show you how I set that up and how you 13 can start looking at the same things over and over. 14 And, more importantly, I've got a new way 15 that I've never showed anyone before how I identify 16 these all the time and how you can do the same thing. 17 It's awesome. 18 You know, so often we, we look for trades 19 all the time and you really know when it's got the 20 halo. You see the perfect trade set-up. Well this 21 system can help show you when that halo appears in 22 these trades. 23 Does it always work? Of course not. 24 Nothing always works, but it's given me the confidence 25 to have more than a 50 percent confidence level on</p>

5 (Pages 17 to 20)

For The Record, Inc.

(301) 870-8025 - www.ftrinc.net - (800) 921-5555

Attachment FF

PX 27, 2005

High Octane Options

Raging Bull, LLC

10/21/2020

21	<p>1 when I make these trades.</p> <p>2 And if I can do that, that's all I'm looking</p> <p>3 for. If I can have bigger wins than I do losses and I</p> <p>4 can win about 50 percent of the time, that's how you</p> <p>5 can really make a lot of money over time. So that's</p> <p>6 my system and what I look for.</p> <p>7 You know, most millionaire traders, they</p> <p>8 don't make their money by hitting a few big wins, it</p> <p>9 really comes by consistent smaller wins over and over.</p> <p>10 But there's a system, there's a repeatable process</p> <p>11 that they can do over and over again.</p> <p>12 And that's what I'm hoping this system can</p> <p>13 help show you, too, how to become consistent and just</p> <p>14 repeat the same thing over and over again, how to</p> <p>15 limit your mistakes, limit those losses, but have some</p> <p>16 really, really big winners along the way.</p> <p>17 Okay, I've found a way to make some of the</p> <p>18 biggest winners of my life using this system.</p> <p>19 Here's something I've found over the years,</p> <p>20 probably 99 percent of people fall into these</p> <p>21 categories. They either are over trading, so every</p> <p>22 day they've got to have a brand new trade, they've got</p> <p>23 to have this and that and it's really got to get</p> <p>24 going.</p> <p>25 You've got to slow down and figure that</p>	23	<p>1 in it and I can push my chips in.</p> <p>2 Just like I did today on the market going</p> <p>3 lower, I'm going to show you exactly how I did that</p> <p>4 and why. It worked out and because I had the</p> <p>5 conviction, I had the scanner that told me what to do,</p> <p>6 and I had the foresight to know the probability of</p> <p>7 what was going to happen.</p> <p>8 You need quality ideas, also. So I find</p> <p>9 that too many people are out there just reaching</p> <p>10 around for ideas. They don't really know what to</p> <p>11 trade, they're just randomly selecting one of 10,000</p> <p>12 different stocks out there and they really have no</p> <p>13 good system for finding good stocks all the time.</p> <p>14 They're just randomly pulling things,</p> <p>15 looking for stock tips off of Twitter or their friends</p> <p>16 or the cab driver or their brother-in-law.</p> <p>17 Stuff like that's going to just cost you</p> <p>18 money. That's not a good system.</p> <p>19 Having a good system that looks for set-ups</p> <p>20 that are technically ready to make short-term moves,</p> <p>21 that's what I think is the way to go in the long term</p> <p>22 to make money, doing that over and over and over</p> <p>23 again.</p> <p>24 The guys I know who are millionaire traders</p> <p>25 and better, they've, they've taken very short-term</p>
22	<p>1 there's not always ideal trades out there. You know,</p> <p>2 there's always trades, but there's not ideal trades.</p> <p>3 There's a big difference.</p> <p>4 I think if you've been trading for awhile,</p> <p>5 you really know when you've got a good trade set up</p> <p>6 and when you had a bad trade set up you just took it</p> <p>7 because you were anxious about trading or you had fear</p> <p>8 of missing out. So you were chasing something higher</p> <p>9 or you just thought you were catching a falling knife,</p> <p>10 you thought you were catching the bottom on a trade.</p> <p>11 Well I feel like we're over trading a lot of</p> <p>12 times, so for one thing is lets slow down the trading,</p> <p>13 wait for better set-ups.</p> <p>14 So number two is have the discipline to wait</p> <p>15 for those A plus set-ups out there. These are the</p> <p>16 ones that are the truly best, the creme de la creme,</p> <p>17 the best trade set-ups that we can possibly find.</p> <p>18 Those are the ones that we should be waiting for.</p> <p>19 It's not, they don't come along every day,</p> <p>20 but when they do, I feel like those are the ones that</p> <p>21 we need to move the chips in. Those are the ones that</p> <p>22 I want to take a big bet on because I've got</p> <p>23 conviction.</p> <p>24 When I've got conviction and I've seen</p> <p>25 something happen over and over, I'm really confident</p>	24	<p>1 bets, but doing it over and over and over. That's</p> <p>2 really how you do it and that's how I've done it and I</p> <p>3 hope you can start doing the same thing, too, start</p> <p>4 taking lots of short-term bets and have great set-ups.</p> <p>5 So some of my high octane rules -- hey, by</p> <p>6 the way, if you've got a pen and paper, take some</p> <p>7 notes, all right. Write some of these things down, I</p> <p>8 think these are really important.</p> <p>9 It's taken me 20 years to learn a lot of</p> <p>10 these things, the hard way.</p> <p>11 I'm trying to save you a lot of time today</p> <p>12 by leapfrogging ahead, so I'm going to share with you</p> <p>13 some very specific rules like this.</p> <p>14 So write them down, pay attention. I hope</p> <p>15 that you can apply these things, too, and it will</p> <p>16 speed up your trading learn curve. If you're already</p> <p>17 a good trader, it can make you better.</p> <p>18 So the first thing is when I'm options</p> <p>19 trading, I want to take half my profits at</p> <p>20 100 percent, okay, if I'm trading half at 100 percent.</p> <p>21 Why? Why not all at 100 percent? Well, because a lot</p> <p>22 of times stocks will go two, three, four, 500 percent</p> <p>23 higher. I don't want to take myself out of the game</p> <p>24 because a lot of times it's impossible to pick the top</p> <p>25 or the bottom of a move.</p>

6 (Pages 21 to 24)

For The Record, Inc.

(301) 870-8025 - www.ftrinc.net - (800) 921-5555

Attachment FF

PX 27, 2006

High Octane Options

Raging Bull, LLC

10/21/2020

25	<p>1 So I have a rule, I stick to about</p> <p>2 100 percent, I want to take half my profits and play</p> <p>3 with the house money at that point.</p> <p>4 If I've taken half at 100 percent, that</p> <p>5 means no matter what happens I cannot lose. Even if</p> <p>6 that thing loses 100 percent on the second half, I</p> <p>7 can, all I can do is break even at that point.</p> <p>8 So I'm taking half at 100 percent, letting</p> <p>9 the rest ride until the trend changes. And I'm going</p> <p>10 to show you how I look for that. When the trend</p> <p>11 changes, I want to get out.</p> <p>12 Or, if it comes back to break even, if I'm</p> <p>13 up 100 percent and somehow that goes back to break</p> <p>14 even, I'm out. I'm not going to let that go red on</p> <p>15 me. So that's my first rule.</p> <p>16 Stop losses. Have a plan before you get</p> <p>17 into a trade, obey stop losses. Man, if I'd have done</p> <p>18 this over the years, what could have saved me so much</p> <p>19 money, so now I'm very disciplined about obeying stop</p> <p>20 losses.</p> <p>21 When I get into a trade, I've got a plan of</p> <p>22 where I want to add if it goes lower, but if it gets</p> <p>23 to a certain level, I'm going to get out. I'm going</p> <p>24 to get out. If it breaks below trend lines, I'm going</p> <p>25 to get out of the trade, not continue to add to a</p>	27	<p>1 week, I can make 100 percent on that with my option</p> <p>2 trades. I'll show you how to do that, too, in a</p> <p>3 minute.</p> <p>4 I also have a 20 percent rule. This means</p> <p>5 that I'm never going to allocate more than 20 percent</p> <p>6 of my portfolio in one given trade.</p> <p>7 Now that's not all the money I've got, but</p> <p>8 in the trading portfolio I've got, I never want to</p> <p>9 have more than 20 percent in one single trade.</p> <p>10 The reason why, if I lose 20 -- if that</p> <p>11 trade goes to absolute zero, at least I can't lose</p> <p>12 more than 20 percent on the portfolio. That's a huge</p> <p>13 loss, I don't ever want to see that happen.</p> <p>14 Typically I stay around 5 percent, honestly,</p> <p>15 but 20 percent absolute max, just in case I'm really</p> <p>16 confident in a trade.</p> <p>17 Even the most confident trades can still go</p> <p>18 wrong, all right. Of course they can, we all know</p> <p>19 that. Your most confident trade can still go against</p> <p>20 you and that's why I've got rules against stop losses</p> <p>21 and position sizing. Those are really, really</p> <p>22 important.</p> <p>23 So position sizing and stop losses are some</p> <p>24 of the biggest keys you can have as a trader.</p> <p>25 You see, when I've looked back on my trades</p>
26	<p>1 losing position lower and lower and lower.</p> <p>2 I might make one add, but I've already</p> <p>3 planned that; but if it breaks the trend lines, I'm</p> <p>4 just getting out. I'm not going to stick around and</p> <p>5 wait for something to return.</p> <p>6 If it breaks below the trend line, that</p> <p>7 means my trade didn't work and I'm going to get out,</p> <p>8 wait for a new set-up and try again.</p> <p>9 I would rather take a small loss than let it</p> <p>10 turn into a big loss over a longer period of time.</p> <p>11 So I'm going to take a small loss, wait on</p> <p>12 the sidelines, wait for the set-up again and then get</p> <p>13 back in. That's, that's how I'm going to do it.</p> <p>14 That's how I prevent a lot of big losses from</p> <p>15 happening.</p> <p>16 On the flip side, I let my winners really</p> <p>17 run. So you'll me hit -- a lot of times have winners</p> <p>18 that are 100, hundreds of percent because I'm trading</p> <p>19 options. And with options I don't need a very big</p> <p>20 move in the stock to have a huge move in the option</p> <p>21 price. That's a key. That's why I trade options all</p> <p>22 the time.</p> <p>23 I'm looking for a short-term move in the</p> <p>24 stock, and that can be a huge move in the options.</p> <p>25 Usually a 5 percent move in the stock price in about a</p>	28	<p>1 over the years, I, I look at the ones that worked and</p> <p>2 the ones that didn't work. And I've just, I've seen</p> <p>3 patterns that happen.</p> <p>4 And there's one pattern I've seen over the</p> <p>5 years that's led to my biggest wins over time.</p> <p>6 And as I've refined that and learned how to</p> <p>7 play with that system, how to obey the rules with</p> <p>8 that, with that trade set-up, it's led me to become</p> <p>9 more confident and take bigger bets and those have led</p> <p>10 to my biggest wins ever.</p> <p>11 Okay, just like today on a big red day in</p> <p>12 the market, I'm scoring huge because I saw the pattern</p> <p>13 set-up, I knew when to take the bet and fortunately it</p> <p>14 paid off and it paid off big today.</p> <p>15 I wish we were looking at this yesterday so</p> <p>16 you could have seen what I've seen, but I'm going to</p> <p>17 show it to you here in just a minute.</p> <p>18 But the system will show you exactly when is</p> <p>19 an ideal time to start looking to bet short or long</p> <p>20 side of things.</p> <p>21 Okay, speaking of long or short, look at</p> <p>22 these two patterns here.</p> <p>23 This top one, this is a bullish pattern.</p> <p>24 This means I'm looking for a trend reversal to come</p> <p>25 off the bottom and go higher.</p>

7 (Pages 25 to 28)

For The Record, Inc.

(301) 870-8025 - www.ftrinc.net - (800) 921-5555

Attachment FF

PX 27, 2007

High Octane Options

Raging Bull, LLC

10/21/2020

29	<p>1 The bottom one is a bull -- a bearish 2 pattern, that means something just kind of ran and 3 pecked out. I expect that to go lower, okay. 4 Easy to see in hindsight, but when do you 5 know when it's about to turn? Okay. Those two lines 6 you see, those are my favorite indicators. These can 7 show you exactly when it is an ideal time to start 8 looking to bet against the trend. Look for the 9 reversal. That is your ignition switch that can lead 10 to the high octane trade right there. 11 When you see those lines cross after a 12 certain parameter has been met, that is a signal it's 13 time to make the trade. 14 So what do I look for? I'm looking for a 15 momentum stock, first of all. Momentum stock is 16 something that has just been chugging higher, higher, 17 higher. The market loves it; the market could hate 18 it, too. Momentum stocks could be momentum lower, 19 also, they just continue to go lower and lower and 20 lower. 21 Typically I want to see the trend hold up 22 for about two weeks. I want to see a trend hold for 23 two weeks without the lines crossing. That gives me 24 confidence that we're in a steady trend, one direction 25 or another, either up or down.</p>	31	<p>1 to short or go long this stock. Okay. When I see 2 that pattern, it instantly flags when I should be 3 looking at it. 4 I ignore it while it's in the bullish 5 pattern because I don't really know when the top is, I 6 don't know how long it's going to go higher, I don't 7 know when I should keep chasing the stock higher or 8 lower. I'm not sure when the bottom on a stock is. 9 And with this system I don't have to. The 10 high octane indicator tells me when it's about to 11 change, most likely. So that's what I'm looking for. 12 So when I see this all happen, momentum 13 stock, crossover and these begin to all come together, 14 that's when I've got an ideal high octane trade. And 15 I have the discipline and the confidence to take it. 16 All right. 17 When you've got all that together and you've 18 seen it happen year after year, time after time, 19 you've got the confidence to be able to make those 20 kind of trades on your own. 21 That becomes the ignition switch, that's how 22 you know when to get into a trade. That's what I'm 23 looking for. 24 So there's some great examples. This first 25 one's on Roku, it's one of my favorite stocks to</p>
30	<p>1 Another great thing about this is I don't 2 really care if the stock's going higher or lower. All 3 I'm looking for is a trend and then I'm waiting for 4 the high octane signal to tell me it's time for 5 reversal. 6 If I see that reversal, it doesn't matter if 7 it's going higher or lower, I can make money by 8 betting on the trend reversing. And that's what 9 catches the market off guard. 10 That's why the high octane signal can lead 11 to huge gains, because the market is used to the trend 12 going one direction or lower, and when that reversal 13 finally happens, the market gets off guard and it 14 starts chasing it one way or the other. 15 And if you're already positioned ahead of 16 that, that's how the big gains happen. So I'm looking 17 for a momentum stock, first of all. Momentum stock is 18 simply a trade that's going in the same direction for 19 about two weeks inside the trading parameters I'll 20 show you in a minute. 21 And then I get that crossover. You just saw 22 that over there. I'm going to show it to you in a few 23 minutes again. When I see that crossover, it's so 24 ridiculously easy to see, and when I see that, that's 25 a signal to me that this is a good time to be looking</p>	32	<p>1 trade. If you look at these indicator lines, you see 2 them steady downtrend. Okay, when I'm looking for a 3 stock to go long, I want to get bullish on it, I'm 4 looking for it to go higher, well first it goes lower, 5 so I want to see stocks that are momentum going lower. 6 The market keeps thinking the stock is going 7 lower, lower, lower, and these lines do not cross for 8 at least two weeks. 9 When it finally does cross, you can see that 10 cross, when that happens, that's the ignition switch, 11 that's when I'm looking to make the trade. 12 So I'm looking to go long at that point. Do 13 I pick the absolute bottom? No, I don't ever do that. 14 I don't ever get the absolute bottom on a trade. I 15 don't need to. All I'm looking for is the trend 16 reversal to ride it higher. 17 So I'm looking for about two weeks, lower or 18 higher, and then when the trend reversal happens, I'm 19 looking for about three days of that direction of 20 change. 21 It's not going to be like a long-term move. 22 All I'm looking for is about a three day move in the 23 next direction. If I can find that, that's how I can 24 make a huge score. 25 In this case, four days Roku made almost a</p>

8 (Pages 29 to 32)

For The Record, Inc.

(301) 870-8025 - www.ftrinc.net - (800) 921-5555

Attachment FF

PX 27, 2008

High Octane Options

Raging Bull, LLC

10/21/2020

33

1 40 percent move after the crossover there. By simply
 2 waiting for that crossover, that ignition switch, that
 3 was the signal Roku was about to change direction. If
 4 you can catch a 40 percent move on a stock, the
 5 options, my goodness, you'd make a fortune on those.
 6 I'm looking for a 5 percent move in a few
 7 days for about a 100 percent return. This could have
 8 yielded thousands of percent.
 9 Okay, Five Below, another great company.
 10 Great company, downtrend, make the crossover here.
 11 Perfect, perfect set-up.
 12 What happens if it doesn't work? What
 13 happens if the crossover fails?
 14 So what I'm looking for then is to place a
 15 stop below this 50 dollar level or so, where it made
 16 the low is below -- okay, it made the lows at this
 17 point, if it breaks below that again, then the
 18 crossover signal didn't work, it was a failed
 19 indicator, but there's a small stop here.
 20 I'm not going to wait for it to drop to
 21 40 dollars, but if it drops to about 50 or so, that's
 22 a good place to stop. And if it does work, well look
 23 at that, the stock traded about 20 or 30 dollars
 24 higher, about a 30 percent move in just three days.
 25 So if you can catch moves like that and an

34

1 indicator that can alert you to when it's time, that's
 2 the key.
 3 Okay, so often we don't know if this is the
 4 bottom or this is the bottom or this is the bottom or
 5 this is. Who knows. Who knows, and who cares. When
 6 the indicator tells you, that's the key.
 7 Now what if you had an indicator that could
 8 tell you these trades all day long? Huh? We'll get
 9 to that in a minute. That's something I've been using
 10 for a long time, I'm going to share it with you in
 11 just a minute.
 12 But that indicator, that ignition switch
 13 that you're looking for is what could be the key to
 14 show you when the trend is about to reverse, all
 15 right. That's what we're looking for.
 16 Here's everybody's favorite crummy rocket
 17 company, Space. This is Virgin Galactic. So here is
 18 a great example I wanted to point out of a failed
 19 crossover.
 20 Now this is something that would sucker
 21 people in sometimes. You have a few days of down and
 22 then you have this crossover, but it's not a real
 23 crossover. All it did was touch, just kind of kissed.
 24 It didn't have a crossover where the lines actually
 25 crossed.

35

1 That's a failed crossover. It didn't
 2 actually happen. I want to see these lines close
 3 above these, the, I want to see the candles close
 4 above the hourly indicators. When I see that happen,
 5 that's a true signal.
 6 So this one has failed, that's not a good
 7 one to get into. And then it led about 20 percent
 8 lower.
 9 But if you waited for the real crossover,
 10 well then it made about a 20 percent move higher after
 11 that. That was the ideal one.
 12 So many times people get ahead of
 13 themselves, they want to go after this one, but if you
 14 wait for a real crossover to happen, you're not going
 15 to nail the bottom. But like I said, you just don't
 16 have to.
 17 I've found that you just don't need to hit
 18 the bottom. It's going to help you get close. That's
 19 all we need in this game, we need to get close, we
 20 need a high probability of something reverse trend and
 21 that's it.
 22 Here's Inovio, really good momentum stock
 23 recently. I love this one, great bullish pattern.
 24 Takes a little breather. How do you know when the
 25 breather's over? Well, you look for the crossover.

36

1 I'm telling you, this happens all the time,
 2 all the time.
 3 My indicators show me about 20 signals like
 4 this every single day almost. There's no shortage of
 5 indicators. It's how many can I act on, how many do I
 6 want to act on. But the indicators, themselves,
 7 there's no shortage of.
 8 Here's the true beauty of it, okay, with the
 9 high octane, I can play both sides, both sides. And
 10 this is what is really, really important, because if
 11 you're not playing both sides, you're only waiting for
 12 stocks to go higher, you're really putting yourself at
 13 a disadvantage.
 14 You're only waiting for stocks to make them
 15 move up and if you can't ever capitalize when they go
 16 down, you're really missing some of the biggest moves.
 17 Today, for example, is a great example of
 18 that because I made one of the biggest trades in my
 19 life using this exact system because the market
 20 crashed so quickly.
 21 I say all the time, stocks take an escalator
 22 higher, but they take an elevator lower. Have you
 23 guys seen that? They slowly creep higher, but they
 24 sure take an elevator bottom. Sometimes they just
 25 jump off a cliff, there's not even an elevator, they

9 (Pages 33 to 36)

For The Record, Inc.

(301) 870-8025 - www.ftrinc.net - (800) 921-5555

Attachment FF

PX 27, 2009

High Octane Options

Raging Bull, LLC

10/21/2020

37

1 just jump right off a cliff.

2 So that, those quick, quick moves are how
3 you can really make big profits if you're positioned
4 to take advantage of them early. And chasing a stock
5 lower at this point today, probably not something I
6 want to do. But yesterday, that was obviously a good
7 bet, and I'll show you that in a second.

8 All right. So here's the other side.

9 Again, looking for the lines. The indicators going
10 higher and higher and higher, how do you know if the
11 stock's going to turn at 26 dollars, 27, 28, 29? How
12 do you know when the top is the top?

13 You don't. No one ever knows the top is the
14 top. The market's got a mind of its own. You never
15 know when the top is, but when you see the ignition
16 switch set up, when you see the high octane trade
17 setting up here, you should have a little more
18 confidence that now is a great time for a short-term
19 bet that it's going to go lower, for just a few days.
20 I'm not betting the stock's going to crash, I'm just
21 betting it's going lower for a few days.

22 Sure enough, Stich Fix takes massive, a
23 25 percent drop right off of that signal, okay. That
24 signal was the ignition switch, that showed us a great
25 time.

38

1 Here's one on Nugget, this one follows gold
2 miners. Great move up. How do you know when it's
3 about to end? Look for the crossover. Beautiful.

4 How do you know when to get back in? I look
5 for the crossover at the bottom, that's when I know to
6 get back in and look for a move higher.

7 But these crossovers are great, great
8 indicators. They show up all the time. They show up
9 all the time. They're in there, broad daylight,
10 people are just ignoring them and you're leaving money
11 on the table.

12 If you're not looking at these indicators
13 and putting them to work, you're probably just leaving
14 money on the table because you're chasing stocks too
15 high or you're riding stocks too low when you should
16 be getting out.

17 This indicator alone can simplify your
18 trading like nothing else I've ever seen.

19 Now check this out. This is an actual trade
20 from today. Again, look at this crossover, see its
21 uptrend, uptrend, uptrend. This is Goldman Sachs. I
22 don't know when the top is, maybe this is the top,
23 maybe this is the top. I don't know.

24 But yesterday I saw this crossover set-up
25 happening. That's when I said all right, I'm moving

39

1 my bet there. I'm moving the chips in.

2 Look at today. Yesterday, it was around
3 220. Today at 200. That netted me over
4 30,000 dollars. In fact, I profited over -- I
5 profited over 37,000 dollars in that trade, one day,
6 one day. I made this trade yesterday, actual trade,
7 okay.

8 People say oh, you're paper trading, or
9 that's not a real trade. That is an actual trade in
10 my actual portfolio. That's real money. I can pull
11 that money out of the bank right now if I want.
12 That's 37,000 dollars I didn't have yesterday.

13 That indicator gave me 37,000 dollars
14 yesterday. The indicator showed up, I pushed the
15 chips in, it worked out perfectly. That's exactly
16 what I'm looking for.

17 Am I going to ride that lower to 190 or so,
18 no. I'm perfectly happy with 37,000 dollars over
19 night. That indicator gave me free money, overnight.
20 I'm taking it off the table.

21 Well what if it didn't work. Well, what
22 about stopping out at 220 or so, what about taking a
23 small 10 percent profit -- or loss. Okay, what if it
24 didn't work out, take a 10, maybe a 20 percent loss if
25 it doesn't work.

40

1 But if it does work, that's a 300 percent
2 move overnight. Come on, does that get you excited?
3 Let's go. I'm excited.

4 It gets better, though, check this out.
5 Check this out.

6 All right. Here we go. S&P 500. Largest
7 ETF out there, this is what the world relies on. Look
8 at this massive, massive uptrend. How do you know
9 when the top is? Tell me. Tell me you know it now,
10 come on.

11 My 10-year-old daughter could tell me now,
12 okay. She's not a technical analyst, she doesn't know
13 anything about Wall Street, she doesn't know about
14 trading, but my 10-year-old daughter can point out
15 when to short this stock right here. Boom. Here it
16 is. For once her dad did, too.

17 This is only a 5 percent drop, but because
18 it happened so quickly, so fast, like I said, takes an
19 elevator right back down, that led to 130,000 dollars
20 overnight.

21 Come on now, come on, does that get you
22 excited? Come on.

23 This is the kind of stuff that should get
24 you fired up, okay. When you can make profits
25 anywhere near this, it should truly get you fired up.

10 (Pages 37 to 40)

For The Record, Inc.

(301) 870-8025 - www.ftrinc.net - (800) 921-5555

Attachment FF

PX 27, 2010

High Octane Options

Raging Bull, LLC

10/21/2020

41	<p>1 This has changed my life, all right. This</p> <p>2 totally changed my life. It's changed my trading,</p> <p>3 it's changed how I look at the markets. It's changed</p> <p>4 how I know when to get in and out of trades, all</p> <p>5 right.</p> <p>6 This has single-handedly given me the</p> <p>7 confidence to know when I want to push the chips in</p> <p>8 and when I want to wait.</p> <p>9 When I see these kind of set-ups, this is</p> <p>10 when I know money's around the corner. And I want you</p> <p>11 to find it, too, I want you to change your life.</p> <p>12 This happens a lot. Here's some more</p> <p>13 trades. These add up to almost a quarter million</p> <p>14 dollars. Some of these are really big trades, but I</p> <p>15 just want to show you this kind of stuff happens all</p> <p>16 the time in the market and not enough people are</p> <p>17 taking advantage of it.</p> <p>18 I've been doing this for a long time. I've</p> <p>19 got literally thousands and thousands of unsolicited</p> <p>20 testimonials from members who are stoked, members who</p> <p>21 are using the same thing already and it's changed</p> <p>22 their lives too, right.</p> <p>23 Here's some great, great examples.</p> <p>24 Obviously I can't share them all, but, man, some of</p> <p>25 these gets me fired up, making double or triple their</p>	43	<p>1 This is my proprietary scanner. Okay, this</p> <p>2 scanner does all the heavy lifting. It is hunting in</p> <p>3 the market every single minute looking for this trade</p> <p>4 to set up.</p> <p>5 When this trade does set up, you're alerted</p> <p>6 instantly, you see it happen, you can see it there in</p> <p>7 real time when this exact set-up is happening.</p> <p>8 And I'm telling you there's a lot of days</p> <p>9 I'll see 20 or 30 of these set-ups happen. This</p> <p>10 happens all the time.</p> <p>11 It's really a question of how many trades</p> <p>12 can you take or do you want to take. Hey, I don't</p> <p>13 want to take all 20 or 30. I want to refine it down</p> <p>14 to what I think are the best of the best.</p> <p>15 Okay, this scanner shows me the A settings</p> <p>16 being the best. But I then filter that down using my</p> <p>17 own vision of things I've learned over the years to</p> <p>18 set up what I think are the A plus set-ups, the best</p> <p>19 of the best. Those are the ones that I actually want</p> <p>20 to take.</p> <p>21 But my scanner delivers me all the time 20,</p> <p>22 30, sometimes 50 of these trades every single day.</p> <p>23 They're automated, they just get sent to me, I see</p> <p>24 what's happening and decide if I want to go in or not.</p> <p>25 Here's a quick scan of what it looks like.</p>
42	<p>1 money in just a few days.</p> <p>2 This is the kind of thing that a lot of</p> <p>3 people have never done before, until about a decade or</p> <p>4 so, this is something I have never done. I have been</p> <p>5 refining and honing in this strategy over the last</p> <p>6 decade to where I am today.</p> <p>7 Now I'm hunting the big whales out there.</p> <p>8 I'm going after the big money. I'm looking for six</p> <p>9 figure days. I'm pretty confident I'm going to have a</p> <p>10 seven figure day pretty soon, yeah. I think I'll make</p> <p>11 a million bucks in a day pretty soon, using the same</p> <p>12 system.</p> <p>13 Now here's, here's where you really should</p> <p>14 get excited, all right, it's one thing for me to do</p> <p>15 this, I want you to do this now. If you want it, I</p> <p>16 want you to type in I want this. Type it in right</p> <p>17 now, type in I want this. Type it in. Here we go. I</p> <p>18 see it, I see it.</p> <p>19 Awesome, yes. Are you ready?</p> <p>20 This is something I have never brought out</p> <p>21 before, this is the first time ever, you are the first</p> <p>22 one right now to ever see this. This is something</p> <p>23 I've kept behind the scenes for years and years, but</p> <p>24 now I'm bringing it out to the public, I'm going to</p> <p>25 show you for the first time how I find these trades.</p>	44	<p>1 This simple, but powerful scanner is looking through</p> <p>2 the markets, it's hunting every single minute looking</p> <p>3 for what to look for.</p> <p>4 It's programmed by me. It, it's got my</p> <p>5 parameters in here, knowing exactly what I'm looking</p> <p>6 for, and then it spits them out all the time, real</p> <p>7 time during the day.</p> <p>8 It's time stamped. It shows you red or</p> <p>9 green, meaning if it's bullish or bearish, if it's</p> <p>10 something I want to bet on or against. It's showing</p> <p>11 me exactly what I need to know. Then I can go, I can</p> <p>12 do some quick research. I can decide if this is the</p> <p>13 trade I want to take or not.</p> <p>14 But this single scanner is what's changed my</p> <p>15 trading. Knowing the, knowing the indicators to get</p> <p>16 into and then having a scanner deliver these to me in</p> <p>17 real time during the day, it's changed my life like</p> <p>18 nothing else because I've, I've got something doing</p> <p>19 all the homework for me.</p> <p>20 It's like having someone there doing your</p> <p>21 homework for you in school, okay. This is like have</p> <p>22 the smart kid work for you. This thing's doing all</p> <p>23 the hard work during the day and I'm getting A set-ups</p> <p>24 all the time.</p> <p>25 If I want to scan even farther, I get the</p>

11 (Pages 41 to 44)

For The Record, Inc.

(301) 870-8025 - www.ftrinc.net - (800) 921-5555

Attachment FF

PX 27, 2011

High Octane Options

Raging Bull, LLC

10/21/2020

45	<p>1 A plus, but this thing is giving me A set-ups every 2 single minute of the day. 3 Just in the last week or so, check this out, 4 like I said, I'm getting lots of these, but there's 5 just a few that really panned out well. Some of these 6 have delivered well over 100 percent in just a few 7 days. 8 If I had to update this now, I'm sure some 9 of these are up over 1,000 percent. 10 The scanner is kicking out ideas over and 11 over and over. With this scanner you will never have 12 a shortage of ideas again. There is no way. This 13 scanner is providing ideas like nothing else. Nothing 14 else. 15 No one else is getting these ideas and the, 16 these are being kicked out all the time. There is no 17 limit. If you want to take 20 trades a day, this 18 scanner can give it to you if you want. 19 It gets a little better, too. So check this 20 out, today, like I said, those two trades alone, well, 21 well over 100,000 dollars. 22 The portfolio today is up over 23 200,000 dollars today, using this scanner. Why did I 24 go in big yesterday? The market's been rallying for 25 like two or three weeks straight. How did I know</p>	47	<p>1 over. We're going to go higher again. But the 2 scanner is going to give me confidence to know when 3 things are going to get -- they're going to turn 4 around. 5 When I see the scanner tell me it's time to 6 turn around, that's when I'll start making bets to the 7 other side. 8 Until then, I'm going to keep letting some 9 of these ride lower, okay. I didn't cash in all of my 10 shorts today. I have -- I had a lot -- to make 11 200,000 dollars you have to have a lot betting against 12 the market, okay. So I had a lot. 13 I did not take it all off yet because things 14 have not turned around. When the scanner tells me 15 things are going green again, I'll finish off my 16 shorts, the trend will reverse and then I'll look to 17 go the long side. 18 But until then, I'm going to ride the trend, 19 hopefully lower from here still. I hope I make even 20 more than 200,000 dollars. 21 But that's the kind of power you can get 22 looking at a scanner like this, right. 23 If this doesn't get you fired up, you 24 probably don't need to be trading. If this does not 25 get you excited, you're probably not cut out for</p>
46	<p>1 yesterday was the day? Hmm, how do I know? 2 Well, look at the scanner. This scanner was 3 pure red yesterday afternoon, so many set-ups were 4 saying we're going lower, we're going lower, we're 5 going lower. 6 When I see overwhelming evidence of things 7 going lower, I'm pushing in my chips big time. That's 8 when I want to take the heavy bets, right. Sometimes 9 I might get a little lighter and take smaller bets, 10 but when I see the whole market starting to roll over, 11 I want to get in on the stock that I think are most 12 liquid, that I think could have big moves lower that I 13 can get easily in and out of for a quick, big trade. 14 And that's exactly what happened. Today, 15 over 200,000 dollars, thanks to this scanner alone. 16 That's what gave me the confidence to know this -- or 17 yesterday was the day to make the move. 18 Now today the crossover's already happened. 19 You're really chasing something a lot lower here. 20 Yesterday was the time to be looking at the scanner 21 and knowing when to take those bets to the downside. 22 That's exactly what I did and now I'm waiting for 23 things -- the scanner to tell me it's time to go to 24 the upside, okay. 25 Thing reverse quickly. This market's not</p>	48	<p>1 trading. 2 If you want something easy, if you want 3 something a 10-year-old can see and you want easy 4 trade set-ups that can happen repeatedly, this gives 5 you everything, all right. This is it right here, 6 okay. 7 It gets even better with this. Check this 8 out. 9 I've now got a way I can bring in my scanner 10 and my live portfolio in one, all right. You can now 11 see the actual high octane scanner in real time during 12 the day, along with the actual trades that I'm 13 actually making. 14 So yesterday when I'm making big bets 15 against S&P, Goldman Sachs, Apple, all the big 16 companies out there, you see these trades pop up in my 17 own account. 18 That is a great learning tool for you, okay. 19 I show you this so you can learn a system. I'm not 20 here to spoon feed you trades. 21 I want you to learn a system that you can do 22 on your own. The scanner's kicking out ideas all day 23 long. I want you to use that, look at the same 24 set-ups, come to your own conclusions on what you 25 would do to make the trade, but my trading will help</p>

12 (Pages 45 to 48)

For The Record, Inc.

(301) 870-8025 - www.ftrinc.net - (800) 921-5555

Attachment FF

PX 27, 2012

High Octane Options

Raging Bull, LLC

10/21/2020

49	<p>1 you because you'll see how a real professional trader 2 is applying those day after day after day. 3 I hope that seeing my portfolio gives you 4 the confidence to make the trades on your own, okay. 5 I want to see everyone become a better trader. 6 This system has worked so good for me and 7 I'm really confident that it will work for you, too, 8 because it's so easy. 9 It puts together everything a trader wants. 10 It's easy to follow. It's got clear-cut parameters 11 and it's very consistent. Lots of ideas, lots of 12 clear-cut parameters and it does it over and over 13 again. 14 It's everything you want as a trader, I'm 15 telling you. 16 Make it even easier, let's dial it in even 17 farther. This is the spoon feeding part. This is 18 where you actually see Emails from me every day in the 19 morning and the afternoon about the trades I'm looking 20 for, the ones I think are the A plus set-ups, okay. 21 I've already found the good set-ups, and now 22 I'm coming with the A plus set-ups. These are the 23 ones I'm showing you that I'm getting ready to buy. 24 I give you a nice zone, too, of what I'm 25 looking to buy it in, okay. No more waiting around to</p>	51	<p>1 for you. That's a key here. 2 So in the morning you're going to see my 3 watch list. I'm going to share with you my thoughts 4 on the market, the stocks that I'm most interested in 5 for that day, any trades that I made towards the back 6 of yesterday I'm going to share with you what happened 7 there. 8 And then the morning watch list kind of gets 9 you ready for the day ahead. That's what I'm looking 10 to do as the day goes on today. Okay. 11 These trades don't really sneak up on me too 12 often. I'm looking for the indicators. I'm waiting, 13 I'm pouncing on them like a tiger, okay. 14 When I see the crossover happen, when I see 15 that ignition happen, I get excited, my ears perk up. 16 I look for the trade, I'm then scanning the market to 17 see how many more of these are happening. 18 If I see a wave of these happening, I get 19 super excited because I know that is the direction I 20 want to go. 21 So I'm looking for the good set-ups and I'm 22 taking them to the best set-ups and that's what I'm 23 sharing with you every day. So every day you get the 24 watch list of the trades that I'm actually looking to 25 get into, so before I do it you know what I'm looking</p>
50	<p>1 see when I buy something and when I sell something. I 2 want you to learn and become better traders, so I'm 3 showing you well in advance of the trades I'm looking 4 to make and a nice range of where I want to be in 5 there. 6 Because like I said, I don't need to find 7 the actual top or bottom of any stock. I'm looking 8 for a range to get in and a range to get out, right. 9 I'm looking for a move in the next day or two. It 10 doesn't have to be the absolute bottom or the top, I'm 11 looking for ranges. 12 So I'm sharing with you the range that I'm 13 looking for on exact option contracts on the stocks 14 that are making the crossovers. 15 I'm filtering this for you so you can see 16 exactly what I'm looking to do and hopefully it will 17 make you a better trader, too, so you can identify 18 those trades on your own. 19 I hope in a year from now you would never 20 even need to see trades from me. You would learn this 21 system and you would be able to do it on your own, 22 over and over again. 23 But for now I want to show you what I'm 24 doing so you can refine it, make your own system off 25 of this and become a consistent trader with what works</p>	52	<p>1 at and the range that there is. 2 If you've never traded before, you're going 3 to brush up on some of your own trading skills. I've 4 got a great educational suite. I've recorded hours 5 and hours of live sessions, very similar to this, 6 where I go over a lot of my techniques, I show you 7 from the very, very basic stuff. 8 I mean if you've never traded options 9 before, I show you like how I actually traded, like in 10 the account itself, how I set up a trade, how do I 11 actually go in and enter a call or a put, what do I 12 need to do. I show you the indicators, I show you, 13 you know, how I use these on my own. 14 I walk you through so many real life 15 examples all the time, because I think that's the best 16 way to learn. That's the beverage way. 17 I mean if you want to be a mechanic, for 18 example, do you want to just go study a book about how 19 to build an engine? No. You want to get with someone 20 and watch them take down and rebuild an engine on 21 their own. 22 That's what I'm doing with trading, so you 23 see actual live trade examples from me, hours and 24 hours of it. And that's how I think you become better 25 and more confident because you see me do it over and</p>

13 (Pages 49 to 52)

For The Record, Inc.

(301) 870-8025 - www.ftrinc.net - (800) 921-5555

Attachment FF

PX 27, 2013

High Octane Options

Raging Bull, LLC

10/21/2020

53	<p>1 over again.</p> <p>2 Now a lot of you are here just for the high</p> <p>3 octane 20,000 dollar bet, right? You want to see</p> <p>4 something like that 200,000 dollar move from</p> <p>5 yesterday. Well I do, too. I feel like I'm pretty</p> <p>6 close to it.</p> <p>7 This is a practically perfect set-up for me,</p> <p>8 all right. Because the market is so red today, I</p> <p>9 don't want to take the bet yet, but if this happens</p> <p>10 tomorrow, if this holds up, I'm going to move in big</p> <p>11 on this bet, all right, I'm going to move in big.</p> <p>12 20,000 dollars at least on this tomorrow.</p> <p>13 So this is my ideal set-up. Why? I've got</p> <p>14 a great hourly indicator crossover. I've got it</p> <p>15 setting up above all three hourly lines I look for.</p> <p>16 This is a great indicator for me. This is an A plus</p> <p>17 set-up.</p> <p>18 Now the market can destroy an A plus set-up.</p> <p>19 I'm betting this one goes higher, but because the</p> <p>20 market is going so much lower today, it may ruin this</p> <p>21 trade, at least for a few days.</p> <p>22 So I'm not looking to make this trade today,</p> <p>23 but tomorrow I think this could be an ideal set-up as</p> <p>24 the market bounces a little bit.</p> <p>25 This thing is not down much at all today, if</p>	55	<p>1 You do with them what you want, but you can see them</p> <p>2 as they're coming all day long.</p> <p>3 That scanner alone will probably change your</p> <p>4 life as a trader. As you get to learn it and love it,</p> <p>5 it's going to change how you look at the markets.</p> <p>6 The live streaming portfolio, so we have the</p> <p>7 scanner and now you can see the trades I'm making off</p> <p>8 that scanner. That is going to help you have the</p> <p>9 education you need to become a better trader, the</p> <p>10 scanner for the ideas, the actual trades to know when</p> <p>11 I'm taking them. As you see that happen over and</p> <p>12 over, it's going to give you the confidence to start</p> <p>13 taking these trades on your own, too.</p> <p>14 I don't want you to copy me, by the way.</p> <p>15 This system is not for you to copy. This system is</p> <p>16 for you to learn, okay. See the scanner, see the live</p> <p>17 portfolio, make your own decisions, but learn how I'm</p> <p>18 doing it over and over.</p> <p>19 This is going to, I'm going to show you the</p> <p>20 high octane trade zone alerts every day, every day</p> <p>21 from the scanner I'm seeing stocks that are coming up.</p> <p>22 They're either getting close to it or they've already</p> <p>23 had the ignition switch lit.</p> <p>24 The scanner's already identified it and I'm</p> <p>25 getting really close to making the trade. You're</p>
54	<p>1 anything, so as the market bottoms out today,</p> <p>2 hopefully recovers a little bit tomorrow, this could</p> <p>3 be a stock that rallies and this is one I want to get</p> <p>4 in soon.</p> <p>5 So get ready for it. This is the stock.</p> <p>6 I'll show you everything about this tomorrow.</p> <p>7 So, high octane options. If you're not</p> <p>8 excited by now, I don't know what gets you excited.</p> <p>9 Trading is definitely not for you. But if you're</p> <p>10 still here, I know you're excited, you want something</p> <p>11 that's relatively easy to follow, very high conviction</p> <p>12 rate and lots and lots of trades.</p> <p>13 This is it. This is everything you want in</p> <p>14 a trade right here.</p> <p>15 Okay. The octane scanner, like I said,</p> <p>16 never before, I've never brought this out before.</p> <p>17 I've kept it secret, I've used it on my own, but for</p> <p>18 the first time ever I'm making it available to you.</p> <p>19 You can now see the same trades I'm seeing in real</p> <p>20 time.</p> <p>21 You can trade before I even trade any of</p> <p>22 these. You can see them as they're happening and make</p> <p>23 your own trades if you want over and over and over.</p> <p>24 Maybe you want to be super active. Well</p> <p>25 this scanner will feed you trade ideas all day long.</p>	56	<p>1 going to see these every morning and in the afternoon,</p> <p>2 for that example, too. So we do a morning and then we</p> <p>3 also do in the afternoon to see any new trades that</p> <p>4 would come up during the day.</p> <p>5 So morning, afternoon, exact alerts I'm</p> <p>6 looking for, with that zone, that one is like a</p> <p>7 security blanket. It kind of shows you where I'm</p> <p>8 looking for, what my ideal range is.</p> <p>9 There's the morning watch list, also</p> <p>10 afternoon, and of course education. Okay. I want</p> <p>11 everyone to get better.</p> <p>12 I'm always adding to education because I'm</p> <p>13 getting better, I'm sharing it with you. I'm getting</p> <p>14 more ideas from members who need more education on</p> <p>15 certain topics and I'm sharing that all the time.</p> <p>16 Also, today, I've got something called the</p> <p>17 unlimited plan. The unlimited is as long as I'm</p> <p>18 running the service, you can have access to it for one</p> <p>19 single price, okay. If you buy it today, you get</p> <p>20 unlimited.</p> <p>21 We are also going to give you the Raging</p> <p>22 Bull bullpen chat room. That chat room alone is going</p> <p>23 to sell for 1,000 dollars a year, but I'm going to</p> <p>24 give it to you today absolutely free if you go online</p> <p>25 with us for unlimited. Unlimited only, you're going</p>

14 (Pages 53 to 56)

For The Record, Inc.

(301) 870-8025 - www.ftrinc.net - (800) 921-5555

Attachment FF

PX 27, 2014

High Octane Options

Raging Bull, LLC

10/21/2020

57	<p>1 to get that room.</p> <p>2 So here's what we've got for you today.</p> <p>3 Because you guys are here, it's in an afternoon,</p> <p>4 there's a lot of better things you could be doing, but</p> <p>5 I know you're serious, this 1,000 dollar price,</p> <p>6 999 dollars is the price today only. We're going to</p> <p>7 jack this thing up to 1,500 bucks tomorrow, 1,499.</p> <p>8 But today, we're knocking 500 bucks off for</p> <p>9 you all day long because I want you in right now.</p> <p>10 You are going to be part of the charter</p> <p>11 member with us. You're a founding member. Come in</p> <p>12 right now for 999 annual.</p> <p>13 I've also got unlimited, like I said, 1,499,</p> <p>14 unlimited. That's unlimited. Tomorrow that's the</p> <p>15 annual price. Today you can get unlimited for that</p> <p>16 price. That's going to give you access for as long as</p> <p>17 I run the service.</p> <p>18 I've been doing this about a decade. I plan</p> <p>19 to do it for at least another decade, so stick with</p> <p>20 me, the one price gets you an enormous amount of</p> <p>21 education, trade alerts, gets you access to the</p> <p>22 scanner.</p> <p>23 That's the key thing. During the day now</p> <p>24 you can log in, you can see the scanner in real time.</p> <p>25 You get a link, you can see the scanner anytime you</p>	59	<p>1 happen from the downside, I know that's going to be</p> <p>2 the time to go long. That's when I'm going to push my</p> <p>3 chips in again big time and bet on a move higher.</p> <p>4 Until then there's going to be a lot of</p> <p>5 really good set-ups. I'm going to take -- nearly</p> <p>6 every day I'm making trades. Each week -- I probably</p> <p>7 make about 10 trades a week, I would say, on this</p> <p>8 system. There's probably about 10 trades a week I</p> <p>9 make, not all as big as I made yesterday, but there's</p> <p>10 a lot of good set-ups I don't want to miss out on, so</p> <p>11 I'm taking smaller bets probably 10 times a week on</p> <p>12 this system alone.</p> <p>13 So this is my favorite system. I've put it</p> <p>14 altogether for you, wrapped a bow on it. It's up to</p> <p>15 you. If you want it, I'm giving you the best price</p> <p>16 you're ever going to get.</p> <p>17 999, the full year; you'll get access to the</p> <p>18 scanner, the alerts, the education, the daily Emails,</p> <p>19 everything you need right there.</p> <p>20 But take it a step further, get the Raging</p> <p>21 Bull chat room. The bullpen is one of the most</p> <p>22 exciting things Raging Bull has done in years. We've</p> <p>23 got live content and programming all during the day.</p> <p>24 We've got incredible trainers in there all day long to</p> <p>25 teach systems. You've got exclusive access to CEOs</p>
58	<p>1 want. You can see all the trades I'm making in real</p> <p>2 time as they're happening.</p> <p>3 Does it get any better than that? Come on,</p> <p>4 it does not get any better than that. That's awesome.</p> <p>5 That's exactly what you want as a trader.</p> <p>6 When I started trading, this is exactly</p> <p>7 everything I wanted right here in one place.</p> <p>8 Education, alerts, trades, it's got everything, man.</p> <p>9 This is what I wanted. I want to put it all for you</p> <p>10 on a silver platter, okay.</p> <p>11 It does not get any easier than this. Take</p> <p>12 advantage of it right now, all right.</p> <p>13 I'm so excited about this and you can see</p> <p>14 why I'm excited. Today was one of the biggest trading</p> <p>15 days of my life and I owe it all to this single</p> <p>16 scanner. The scanner gave me the confidence to make a</p> <p>17 massive bet and it paid off huge. It paid off huge.</p> <p>18 Oh, I love it. I can't wait for the next</p> <p>19 time to set up. I cannot wait for the next time the</p> <p>20 market gets so over extended and I can be there to</p> <p>21 capitalize on it, or maybe the market gets so over</p> <p>22 sold and it's ready for a move up. I'll be ready for</p> <p>23 that, too.</p> <p>24 How will I know? Well the scanner is going</p> <p>25 to tell me when. When I see the ignition switch</p>	60	<p>1 and people that we're doing interviews with all the</p> <p>2 time.</p> <p>3 The bullpen is awesome. It's there all day</p> <p>4 long. It's our brand new chat room and live education</p> <p>5 suite. It's available to you at no added charge, but</p> <p>6 only if you go with unlimited today.</p> <p>7 Unlimited's only 500 dollars more. Just</p> <p>8 make the move, it makes so much sense.</p> <p>9 Tomorrow these prices go way up, so take</p> <p>10 advantage of it today.</p> <p>11 I'm not going to put a count-down time or</p> <p>12 anything on here, but I'm going to -- we're going to</p> <p>13 end this at midnight tonight.</p> <p>14 So if you want this, I want you to get in</p> <p>15 today. Don't miss out. Start right now. Get started</p> <p>16 right now, get started. Go to the Website, log in,</p> <p>17 once you, once you make access, once you are pay --</p> <p>18 once you're all set up with your payment, you get</p> <p>19 instant access to all of this.</p> <p>20 You can go on the Website, log in, start</p> <p>21 getting information. Get the education, start</p> <p>22 learning. And then tomorrow we'll get started.</p> <p>23 Expect Emails tomorrow.</p> <p>24 I think the scanner will be online for you</p> <p>25 tomorrow, but if not, it will be there Monday morning</p>

15 (Pages 57 to 60)

For The Record, Inc.

(301) 870-8025 - www.ftrinc.net - (800) 921-5555

Attachment FF

PX 27, 2015

High Octane Options

Raging Bull, LLC

10/21/2020

61	<p>1 for you, so don't worry.</p> <p>2 Tomorrow's going to be a great day, I'll</p> <p>3 send Emails in the morning, I'm pretty sure the</p> <p>4 scanner will be up, but if not, it will be Monday</p> <p>5 morning, there's no problem.</p> <p>6 But get started right now. This is a choice</p> <p>7 you are not going to regret. Okay. This is a small</p> <p>8 price to pay when you consider the amount of</p> <p>9 education, when you consider all of the resources and</p> <p>10 all the time I've spent putting this together, this is</p> <p>11 a very, very small price to pay.</p> <p>12 I know it can sound like a lot of money to a</p> <p>13 lot of people. I get it, I was there. 1,000 dollars</p> <p>14 still sounds like a lot of money for something, but</p> <p>15 you know what, when you look at the value proposition,</p> <p>16 the value proposition is what you have to look at.</p> <p>17 If you don't think this is worth</p> <p>18 1,000 dollars, then I don't know what to tell you.</p> <p>19 You've spent 1,000 dollars on a lot worse things in</p> <p>20 your lifetime, I guarantee it, probably another bad</p> <p>21 trade's there tomorrow is 1,000 dollars cost you.</p> <p>22 Some, you know that humanities course you</p> <p>23 took in college probably cost you a few thousand</p> <p>24 bucks. How often do you use that?</p> <p>25 This course for 1,000 dollars for the full</p>	63	<p>1 midnight. Do not wait.</p> <p>2 Just go ahead and get started right now.</p> <p>3 Become a founding member with us, become a founding</p> <p>4 member, a charter member in this brand new system.</p> <p>5 Become from the ground up, start watching these trades</p> <p>6 all the time happening. It's going to be awesome,</p> <p>7 it's going to be a great ride. It's been a great ride</p> <p>8 and I can't wait to see you on the next year what</p> <p>9 happens.</p> <p>10 We're going to score some big, big winners</p> <p>11 this year, I know I am. I can't wait to see you there</p> <p>12 with me.</p> <p>13 So join right now. You're going to love</p> <p>14 this system.</p> <p>15 I'm going to answer some questions here. If</p> <p>16 you've got questions, I want you to type them in. I'm</p> <p>17 going to take a few questions, see what you've got and</p> <p>18 we'll get to this.</p> <p>19 Let's see here. Questions, questions,</p> <p>20 questions.</p> <p>21 Man. Indicators, yeah. The indicators, I</p> <p>22 could go through everything they are, but honestly</p> <p>23 what does it really matter? This system is already</p> <p>24 programmed. I've already spent all the time to</p> <p>25 program these things where it's got all the indicators</p>
62	<p>1 year is an unbelievable value. It's crazy. This</p> <p>2 could have saved me a decade of my life of mistakes.</p> <p>3 It could have saved me so much of things I shouldn't</p> <p>4 be doing and doing things I need to be doing more of.</p> <p>5 This system alone would have put me on the</p> <p>6 course to becoming consistent and profitable and doing</p> <p>7 it over and over and over, give me trade ideas.</p> <p>8 This has got it all. So this is what I wish</p> <p>9 I would have had 10 years ago. It would have put me</p> <p>10 on a course well before where I am now, but I'm glad</p> <p>11 to be here.</p> <p>12 I look forward to sharing the experience</p> <p>13 with you, too, so take advantage of it. I hope you</p> <p>14 get as excited as I am. I just love the stuff so</p> <p>15 much. I love it, I love it, I love it.</p> <p>16 This is my favorite thing to do. High</p> <p>17 octane is just a fantastic system, I love it so much.</p> <p>18 So I look forward to working with you. Take</p> <p>19 it right now, just make the leap, 1,000 dollars for</p> <p>20 the year.</p> <p>21 It's 1,500 for unlimited. My goodness, I</p> <p>22 don't know why everybody wouldn't do unlimited, but</p> <p>23 there it is. 1,500.</p> <p>24 This ends at midnight tonight, all right.</p> <p>25 Don't wait past then. This will be shut off at</p>	64	<p>1 already programmed for you.</p> <p>2 So I don't know any other way to scan the</p> <p>3 market for it, honestly. You can see these happen</p> <p>4 once in awhile on your own, but I don't know of any</p> <p>5 other system out there that can scan for this stuff in</p> <p>6 real time like this.</p> <p>7 So all I would say is the parameters in here</p> <p>8 are already in the scanner, so why over complicate it</p> <p>9 and try to understand it all right now.</p> <p>10 Just look at the scanner. It's going to</p> <p>11 kick out these ideas all the time. Start watching</p> <p>12 them and then see what happens. That's what I really</p> <p>13 want to see you do. Watch the scanner and see what</p> <p>14 happens. Just see what happens.</p> <p>15 Watch it for awhile. Are these working? If</p> <p>16 the scanner shows you a bullish or a bearish move,</p> <p>17 does that work for you over a few days? Learn to use</p> <p>18 the system. Learn to identify these and then see what</p> <p>19 happens.</p> <p>20 Your brain is the best pattern recognition</p> <p>21 software out there. It's better than any algorithm on</p> <p>22 Wall Street can make. Your brain is programmed to</p> <p>23 identify patterns like this all the time.</p> <p>24 So this scanner is going to give you that</p> <p>25 ignition switch, it's going to show you when these</p>

16 (Pages 61 to 64)

For The Record, Inc.

(301) 870-8025 - www.ftrinc.net - (800) 921-5555

Attachment FF

PX 27, 2016

High Octane Options

Raging Bull, LLC

10/21/2020

65	<p>1 set-ups happen, but your brain is going to show you 2 how to start taking advantage of that. You're going 3 to see this one simple set-up and then you're going to 4 see what happens in the days following. 5 And then you're going to have an aha moment, 6 like ah, of course I see what's going to happen there, 7 of course. 8 So then you're going to say I just want to 9 buy this stock, I don't want to trade options, I just 10 want to buy the stock, or you're going to say I love 11 the options, I want to learn to make option trades. I 12 want to buy the options and you're going to learn the 13 best ones to make. 14 I'm going to show you the ones that I do, 15 but there are hundreds of choices when it comes to 16 options. There are hundreds and hundreds of choices. 17 Okay, just knowing which direction is great, 18 but in the options market there are hundreds of 19 choices. I show you the exact one I want to make and 20 I explain why to you, but you're going to learn that 21 you've got a different risk profile than I do, okay. 22 Maybe you're more risk-averse or less risk-averse than 23 I am. Bigger portfolio, smaller portfolio. 24 You are your own man or woman. So 25 everyone's got their own talents. You're going to</p>	67	<p>1 you to kind of know how they work. If you've never 2 traded options, I don't want you to jump in and trade 3 options right away. I want you to learn, so, okay. 4 Learn from my Website. Take advantage of 5 the education I've already put together. I've made 6 all the mistakes for you, okay. If you've never 7 traded, I made all the mistakes, just learn from what 8 I've done over the last 20 years and I'm going to 9 speed up your learning process. 10 But take my education, apply it, put it to 11 heart and then most importantly, paper trade. Take a 12 few weeks, take a few months, paper trade if you've 13 never traded before. That is simply opening an 14 account where you can trade simulated. That means you 15 can take the same type of trades you normally would 16 but you're not going to have your real money at risk. 17 So learn the systems, become consistent in 18 those, see the things that happen over and over. 19 If you become really good in the paper 20 trading account, well then maybe you've got the 21 confidence to move into real money. 22 So that's my best suggestion, if you've 23 never traded before, take some time, be slow about it, 24 go to paper trading, become comfortable with it. 25 You've got a whole lifetime ahead of you, so</p>
66	<p>1 become like an artist when it comes to trading, so not 2 everyone's going to paint the same way, but I'm going 3 to show you the brush strokes I make and I want you to 4 become an artist on your own when it comes to the 5 market. 6 Learn to become a stock market artist, if 7 you will. Got that. 8 So that's the answer to the scanner. 9 When it comes to indicators, there's three 10 main indicators there, Ramuleo. 11 Wayne says how do you trade both sides? 12 When it comes to trading options, you can 13 trade both sides really easily. So there's calls and 14 there's puts. I explain these in pretty good detail 15 in my lessons, we've got a lot of education. 16 Plus, another thing I didn't talk about, in 17 my daily Emails I'm educating all the time, so I'm 18 sharing with you things I see in the markets that are 19 happening. I share with you things about trading I 20 think are important, so I'm going over and over 21 concepts, but when it -- on a basic level, there's 22 calls and there's puts. If you've never traded 23 options before, it's okay. I walk you through what 24 you need to do to trade options, okay. 25 I want you to understand the risks. I want</p>	68	<p>1 there's no reason you've got to jump in right away if 2 you've never traded. Just become familiar. Learn the 3 systems, learn the techniques. You can pick this up 4 really quickly, okay. It doesn't take a rocket 5 scientist to understand this stuff. 6 Options weren't invented by rocket 7 scientists, sure, but at the end of the day it's 8 become really simple to understand the basics and when 9 you've got things like the high octane scanner, it 10 simplifies things dramatically. 11 It clears out so much noise in the market, 12 let's you focus on the one thing that becomes truly 13 important for identifying patterns, and this is it, 14 okay. That's what you need. 15 All right. Man, so many people unlimited, 16 joining right now. Thank you so much. And first of 17 all, if you're joining right now, let me thank you. 18 Okay, I thank you so much for being here. 19 If you're just here watching, I still thank 20 you for taking the time to be here, I really 21 appreciate it. I hope you learned something. 22 All the stuff I gave you is great free 23 education. Take it, apply it, start looking for it. 24 If you chose to take the step with me and 25 you have the faith to invest your money in my</p>

17 (Pages 65 to 68)

For The Record, Inc.

(301) 870-8025 - www.ftrinc.net - (800) 921-5555

Attachment FF

PX 27, 2017

High Octane Options

Raging Bull, LLC

10/21/2020

69	<p>1 education, I'm honored by that, I'm truly humbled by 2 your faith in me; and I'm not going to let you down. 3 I'm there to provide the education, I'm 4 going to show you the tools that I'm using all the 5 time in the market right now because I want you to 6 become a better trader. 7 So learn the tools that I'm using, learn the 8 system that I've got and apply it to your own trading, 9 okay. Take what I'm doing and apply it. 10 Become better than what I'm doing. I love 11 when my students become even better than I am. I see 12 this happen a lot because I'm not a full-time trader, 13 I'm just not. I'm busy running a business. Raging 14 Bull is a really, really big company now, so I've got 15 a full day of running Raging Bull. 16 I don't have time to trade all day. I need 17 a system like this to cut through the clutter, cut 18 through the noise and get right to what's important. 19 So I use my scanner, I look at the market 20 and I make my trades pretty quickly. It takes maybe 21 half an hour a day for me. 22 But my students who become really dialed in, 23 they start studying everything, they start taking more 24 trades, they get really good at certain set-ups, they 25 become even way better traders than I am.</p>	71	<p>1 So everyone's in a different spot, but I 2 want to give you the tools that I'm using day after 3 day and apply it so it can work for you wherever 4 you're at. Okay. 5 I don't know where you're at, but I want to 6 give you the tools to get better from where you are 7 today. 8 No matter where you're at, my goal is that 9 you're going to increase week after week after week 10 and a year from now it will be incredible. 11 You're going to look back a year from now 12 and go man, I can't believe the day that I sat there 13 with Jeff in that Webinar in that afternoon the market 14 was falling off a cliff, Jeff gave me the confidence 15 that there was a lifeline out there. I took it and a 16 year later I can't wait to see where you're at. 17 You've got to remember to send me a 18 testimonial and let me know how it goes a year from 19 now. So I want to hear from you how it changed, all 20 right. 21 Let's answer more questions here. 22 This one says I've got a very small account, 23 would it be possible to do the small accounts to begin 24 with. 25 You know, there's a lot of ways you can</p>
70	<p>1 I think of Nathan Bear, for example, okay. 2 Nathan Bear was an early student of mine. He was, he 3 wanted to trade options better. He was really not 4 having any success. He learned, he became a great 5 options trader. He became a better options trader 6 than me because he's doing it all day long every day. 7 This guy's got a -- he took my system, applied it to 8 his own way and now he's made millions of dollars that 9 way. 10 Is that going to happen for everybody? Of 11 course not. But I've seen guys become super, super 12 successful using the technique I'm showing them. 13 So some guys become amazingly successful 14 because they, they take it and they apply it and they 15 turbo charge it. 16 I want to see you use this on whatever level 17 you want. If you want to make a trade a week, maybe 18 that's all the time you've got, great, okay. Learn to 19 make the best trade every week you can. 20 Maybe you want to make 10 trades a week; 21 great. Learn how to structure your portfolio where 22 you can make 10 trades, have good risk profiles in 23 each one, learn how to take your profits along the 24 way, learn how to start making consistent income using 25 the trades that you can do.</p>	72	<p>1 trade now with just a few hundred dollars to start 2 with, okay. A lot of brokerages you can open an 3 account 500 dollars, 500 bucks. 4 If you've never traded, I want to go back, I 5 will reiterate, study, become educated. I want you to 6 paper trade for awhile. I want you to learn how to 7 trade. I don't want you to go out there and risk all 8 your money, all right, even if it's only 500 dollars. 9 I don't want you to risk all your money at once. 10 I want you to become educated. I want you 11 to treat every trade like it's your business, okay. 12 Take it seriously. I don't want you to be gambling 13 out there. 14 So become educated, learn the system, but no 15 matter what account size you've got, we all start 16 somewhere, all right. 17 I started like a 2,000 dollar account early 18 on, that's where I started. I had -- it was, I was a 19 landscaper years ago, so I had to cut a lot of lawns 20 to get 2,000 dollars worth to put in my account. I 21 was cutting lawns like 20 bucks a piece, that was like 22 100 lawns. I had to cut 100 lawns to make that 23 2,000 dollars, but that's where I started. 24 Everybody starts somewhere. Nobody starts 25 out a millionaire, okay. Very few of us have parents</p>

18 (Pages 69 to 72)

For The Record, Inc.

(301) 870-8025 - www.ftrinc.net - (800) 921-5555

Attachment FF

PX 27, 2018

High Octane Options

Raging Bull, LLC

10/21/2020

73

1 who have just handed us a million bucks and you can
2 start your account there.

3 So, sure, we all start somewhere. It starts
4 at that 500 bucks or 1,000 bucks, wherever you're at.
5 Get started wherever you're at, though, okay, get
6 started. Take the, take the leap.

7 It all starts with one step, okay. The
8 journey before you starts with just one step at a
9 time.

10 So I'm telling you, take that step right
11 now. Just get out, take that first step. This is
12 where it starts. That first step, get the education
13 you need and begin your journey right now, that's
14 where you want to go, all right. It's a life-long
15 journey.

16 It doesn't all have to happen right away.
17 Take time, get educated, learn systems, apply it.
18 Become successful on your own. Paper trading first
19 and then go, then start making real money, right.

20 I want to see you be successful more than
21 anything else. Become successful over time. That's
22 what I want to see happen.

23 All right. Thank you, guys, so many great
24 comments. I appreciate all the existing members here.
25 Thank you, guys, I won't even -- I'm not going to read

74

1 all the good comments. I'm glad so many of you are
2 happy with my services already.

3 Lisa says I've got a 10,000 dollar account
4 already at Dollar Ace. Do you focus on higher dollar
5 options?

6 Yeah, typically I do. So Dollar Ace is a
7 great system by Kyle Dennis, I actually follow that
8 system all the time. I love Kyle, he's a great
9 trader. Dollar Ace is one of my favorite products of
10 Raging Bull, but those are under a dollar options.

11 With my system you might find options that
12 are 50 cents, maybe like 5 dollars. It depends on the
13 stock.

14 So if there's a stock trading at a few
15 hundred dollars, it's really hard to find an option on
16 that under a dollar, so a lot of those options will be
17 a few dollars. Just the way it is.

18 So maybe you scale back your purchases if
19 you want a smaller -- to go smaller, but I'm not
20 looking so much at the option price, I'm looking for
21 the stock. I want to see the move happen and then I
22 want to see, I want to see the options that I think
23 can make the most money on it, not necessarily the one
24 that's cheapest.

25 So a lot of times I just want the right

75

1 option, not the cheapest one.

2 And by the way, if you want to call in right
3 now, Hanna, Olivia, I know you've got phone numbers
4 there, if you want to call in, we have got an
5 incredible VIP team on standby right now. These guys
6 are in our offices. They, they've trekked in to the
7 office again, okay. Our office has been closed for a
8 long time, but they're in there today.

9 If you want to call them, they are waiting
10 for you. They'll answer your questions. If I can't
11 get your question right here, they will answer your
12 question, help you along the way and they'll get you
13 set up.

14 So if you want to know what to expect, what
15 to do, our team is waiting by right now. So pop that
16 number in, call them, just talk to them. They will
17 show you exactly what to expect and how this can work.

18 So talk to them, our VIP team is great.
19 They're not VIP for nothing, all right. These guys
20 are awesome. These are the studs of our company,
21 right. They're there right now.

22 All right. All right. How many trades a
23 day does the scanner give?

24 You know, the scanner just gives what the
25 market gives. So I can see that the market typically

76

1 has about, if I had to guess, I would say there's
2 about 20 per day, okay. Some days there's virtually
3 none. Some days there's hardly any stocks that are
4 going one way or the other. Some days there could be
5 100.

6 So that's a really good question. There's
7 no limit on how many trades there could be. All the
8 scanner is doing is identifying certain set-ups I've
9 programmed it to do and it's just a terminator. It's
10 out there scanning the market, hunting every day like
11 a terminator for these trades and then it shows it to
12 you when it's ready, it brings it to you.

13 Have you ever had a cat? Have you got a cat
14 outside that just spends all day, spends its time in
15 the yard and it hunts, it catches a bird once in
16 awhile and brings it to your doorstep.

17 Well that's what this thing does for you, it
18 like hunts for you all day long and it brings the kill
19 right to you.

20 So the scanner's out there, I would say on
21 average it probably is about 20 a day, but like I
22 said, some days it could be almost none, some days it
23 could be over 100, it just depends on where the
24 market's at.

25 I can tell you one thing, when I see over

19 (Pages 73 to 76)

For The Record, Inc.

(301) 870-8025 - www.ftrinc.net - (800) 921-5555

Attachment FF

PX 27, 2019

High Octane Options

Raging Bull, LLC

10/21/2020

77

1 100 of these set-ups in a day, my radar's really going
 2 off, I'm really, really paying attention then. When I
 3 see, because like yesterday, yesterday there was over
 4 100 of these set-ups happening, so I knew, I had
 5 confidence that that was a great day to go short the
 6 market, start betting against it. Sure enough it was.
 7 When I see a ton of these same set-ups
 8 happening, I see okay, now the market's getting ready
 9 to make a directional move. So a lot of times just
 10 one stock's making a directional move.
 11 When I see 100 of these set-ups happening,
 12 that gives me confidence that the whole market is
 13 about to turn over or turn higher, okay.
 14 Like I said, I don't care which way the
 15 market goes, I just want to pick a direction. I can
 16 make money either way.
 17 The option market gives you the ability to
 18 make money on the way up or down. It doesn't matter.
 19 There's calls and puts. There's a way to do it. You
 20 just need a signal to make it happen, right.
 21 This is my favorite signal and I'm sharing
 22 it today with you for the very, very first time. This
 23 is what I use all the time. It's now available to
 24 you.
 25 Take advantage of it, come on. This is what

78

1 you guys want.
 2 All right. Alrighty, thank you guys so
 3 much. Thank you for so many of you coming today, I
 4 really, really, really appreciate it.
 5 This is going to be such an awesome service.
 6 I'm already doing this all the time anyways. If
 7 you're a part of bullseye trade, for example, I gave
 8 you my one favorite trade of the week as it is, well
 9 this trade typically comes from my favorite high
 10 octane set-up.
 11 Okay, if you're already in Bullseye, this
 12 high octane set-up is already being delivered to you
 13 once a week right now. Imagine if you were getting it
 14 every single day, sometimes three, four, five of these
 15 a day.
 16 That is power right there. That would be
 17 life changing. That could be what really makes things
 18 click for you and helps you understand how to identify
 19 these on your own.
 20 So bullseye is my one favorite trades every
 21 single week. That's great, that's on Monday before
 22 the market opens, but what about Tuesday, Wednesday,
 23 Thursday, Friday. There's all these other days,
 24 there's all these other trades.
 25 This is what high octane is. It is bullseye

79

1 on steroids, as we call it. Every single day these
 2 trades are happening and I'm alerting them to you as
 3 they're coming along.
 4 It's awesome. Awesome. All right, thank
 5 you guys so much. Man, thank you, thank you, thank
 6 you.
 7 I'm going to wrap it up here. That is a lot
 8 of talking. I'm not a big talker, so to talk for over
 9 an hour, so it was great.
 10 Thanks for bearing with us on the technical
 11 glitches there, especially early on. Technology, man,
 12 we're working from home, there's a lot of things that
 13 happen.
 14 So hope everything went off well. Again, if
 15 you've got any questions, call in right now, call in
 16 our support team, our VIP team is right there. They
 17 are waiting for you right now.
 18 If you can't get through, just leave a
 19 message, they'll get back to you really quickly.
 20 But go ahead, take the leap. Make the jump
 21 right now. It starts somewhere and it starts today.
 22 Take the move. It starts right now. All you've got
 23 to do is take a leap.
 24 You can get in this with me and hundreds,
 25 probably thousands of other people are going to be

80

1 taking the same step. Why not join us, it's going to
 2 be awesome.
 3 I hope to have you on the team starting
 4 tomorrow, okay. We're getting started tomorrow. You
 5 never know what could happen on a Friday, especially
 6 this Friday. It could be wild.
 7 There's going to be some great trades come
 8 up. I'm going to alert you to what I think are the
 9 best ones that I'll be doing and sharing with you why
 10 so you can learn from me as I'm doing them.
 11 I've become a really good trader, I want you
 12 to do the same thing. So learn to take the journey
 13 with me. I hope to see you there.
 14 That's about it. There weren't a whole lot
 15 of questions here, so I assume everybody's got it. I
 16 look forward to having this system, this is it.
 17 You've got the links, you've got the phone number.
 18 Make the move. That's all I've got for you today, all
 19 right.
 20 I'm going to get back to the market, I'm
 21 going to see what else I can crush today, if there's
 22 anything else out there.
 23 So thank you for your time today. I really,
 24 really appreciate it.
 25 I hope all of you have a great day. Thank

High Octane Options

Raging Bull, LLC

10/21/2020

81

1 you so much.
 2 (Whereupon High Octane
 3 Options was concluded)
 4
 5
 6
 7
 8
 9
 10
 11
 12
 13
 14
 15
 16
 17
 18
 19
 20
 21
 22
 23
 24
 25

82

1 CERTIFICATE OF TRANSCRIPTIONIST
 2
 3 I, Monica Voorhees, do hereby certify that
 4 the foregoing proceedings and/or conversations were
 5 transcribed by me via CD, videotape, audiotape or
 6 digital recording, and reduced to typewriting under my
 7 supervision; that I had no role in the recording of
 8 this material; and that it has been transcribed to the
 9 best of my ability given the quality and clarity of
 10 the recording media.
 11 I further certify that I am neither counsel
 12 for, related to, nor employed by any of the parties to
 13 the action in which these proceedings were
 14 transcribed; and further, that I am not a relative or
 15 employee of any attorney or counsel employed by the
 16 parties hereto, nor financially or otherwise
 17 interested in the outcome of the action.
 18
 19 DATE: October 21, 2020
 20
 21
 22
 23 _____
 24 MONICA VOORHEES
 25 Transcriptionist

21 (Pages 81 to 82)

Jason Bond Picks Promo

Raging Bull, LLC

7/22/2020

5

1 found Jason Bond Picks, in one year. He lost 40 grand
 2 in one year. And he joined Jason Bond Picks and he's
 3 gone up every single year since and in just a few
 4 years is over a million dollars in trading profits.
 5 Petra Hess, she was a millionaire
 6 entrepreneur in her early 20s. Turned all of her
 7 money over to managers. And guess what they did, lost
 8 half of it. She fired them all. Took her money back.
 9 She joined Jason Bond Picks. She's made over \$2
 10 million with my service since joining me.
 11 Kevin, he travels the world. He funds his
 12 lifestyle trading from a phone or a tablet. That's a
 13 world traveler, man. Who doesn't want to do that.
 14 And Taylor, what a great story. Comes over
 15 to the United States from London to marry his wife and
 16 has a child. Jumps right away into corporate America
 17 without any college degree, making \$150,000 a year
 18 plus. But he's working six to seven days a week, 12
 19 to 15-hour days and he's missing out on being with his
 20 family, watching his son grow up. So he teaches
 21 himself how to trade stocks. You know, this year,
 22 he's on pace to cross a million dollars in trading
 23 profits. Yes, a million dollars in trading profits.
 24 He's probably going to have a half a million dollar
 25 year. He's already made a couple hundred thousand

6

1 dollars this year trading part-time. He only works
 2 six, maybe seven hours a day, five days a week.
 3 These stories are awesome, they're unique,
 4 and my question is why not you.
 5 Legal disclaimer, my story is extraordinary.
 6 I was in my tenth year of teaching in a public school.
 7 I have a Master's degree. I had a safe and secure job
 8 with a pension and benefits and summers off. But my
 9 wife and I were flat broke. She's also a school
 10 teacher, first grade, Master's in literacy. We paid
 11 for all of our college education ourselves. And this
 12 left us in a ton of debt. So my story is
 13 extraordinary. It's a story about taking some risks
 14 and that's essentially what this disclaimer says.
 15 Life can be risky. But if you get the right coach --
 16 guys and gals, I'm convinced if you have the right
 17 coach, you can find success, and I am that guy.
 18 I will give you my best because if you're
 19 successful, my story grows. My job is to help you
 20 win. I already know how. Let's do this together.
 21 So I've helped three students in a very
 22 short period of time make over a million dollars. But
 23 what's most important here isn't making a million
 24 dollars, it's making an extra \$1,000 in just one
 25 month. Because that would change most people's lives.

7

1 What would you do with an extra \$1,000 this month?
 2 What would you do if all of a sudden that became easy
 3 and you could make 2,000 or 5,000 extra a month? What
 4 would happen if you started making 10,000 extra a
 5 month? The lightbulb would go off and you would
 6 realize that there's a lot of potential.
 7 You know, just in the last few weeks, I made
 8 \$170,000 trading stocks. \$170,000 in just the last
 9 few weeks. I'm on pace to have my best year ever.
 10 Why not you?
 11 Here's the deal. Again, this is reciprocal.
 12 I'm successful. If I can teach you how to be
 13 successful, my story gets better. Your story gets
 14 better. Because I want you to learn, my top-selling
 15 DVDs are yours when you join me at the end of this
 16 webinar. Seriously. You get to the end of this
 17 webinar, you will not pay about \$5,000 combined for
 18 those DVDs. They are going to be included free. Why?
 19 Because, again, if you win, I win. I need to teach
 20 what I know to you and this is the best way for me to
 21 do it. So let's make it to the end.
 22 The first thing I want you to write down,
 23 fishhook, pennant, rocket. Write it down. And
 24 seriously, turn off the phone, eliminate distractions.
 25 We're going to dig in here for 45 minutes to an hour

8

1 and we are going to be better traders at the end of
 2 this. My strategy is so simple, if you can -- if you
 3 can see a fishhook on a chart, if you can see a
 4 pennant on a chart and a rocket on a chart, you will
 5 know the three things that I've used to create
 6 millions of dollars.
 7 Fun facts about me, I thought I was going to
 8 be a pro baseball player. It didn't work out and I
 9 didn't have another plan. I had studied physical
 10 education in college. I played baseball. And when I
 11 realized I wasn't going to the pros, I also realized I
 12 had a ton of student loans and I needed to do
 13 something about those. So I got a teaching job right
 14 away. I mean, I was hired to teach before I had even
 15 graduated college.
 16 I married my wife, also a teacher. We both
 17 have Master's degrees. I was working on my second
 18 Master's degree, and we were piling up debt to the
 19 tune of minus \$250,000. We had no net worth. We were
 20 in debt to the tune of minus \$250,000. Mortgage, home
 21 equity line of credit, credit cards, personal loans.
 22 You name it, we had it. Car loans, student debt, it
 23 was out of control. And on these teaching -- these
 24 teaching salaries, there was no way we would ever pay
 25 it off.

Jason Bond Picks Promo

Raging Bull, LLC

7/22/2020

9

1 Now, after ten years of teaching, I couldn't
 2 accept that anymore. I coached sports and I loved it.
 3 I taught kids and I loved it. I'm convinced that's my
 4 calling in life, to teach. But what I didn't love is
 5 that I wouldn't be able to provide more for my family.
 6 And so I did something about it. That goes back to
 7 taking risk. At ten years into my teaching career,
 8 with a pension lined up, health benefits, summers off,
 9 I decided no more for me, I'm going to do something
 10 about this. I'm going out on Wall Street and I'm
 11 going to eat what I kill. And you know what people
 12 said? Jay's having a mid-life crisis.
 13 Now I'm a multi-millionaire, but it all
 14 started right here. That was the house that two
 15 teachers with Master's degrees can afford to buy and
 16 that was the house where I realized we had a negative
 17 net worth. I had never known what net worth was until
 18 I did my taxes one day, and along with TurboTax came a
 19 Quicken CD, and I dropped it in and it popped out my
 20 net worth and it was this big red number, minus
 21 \$250,000. And I thought that can't be good. So I
 22 started to research what's net worth.
 23 And when I realized after ten years of
 24 teaching -- by the way, at that time, I was studying
 25 to be a principal, so I was doing my second graduate

10

1 degree, all funded by myself and my wife. I was doing
 2 my second graduate degree and I was projecting what I
 3 would make across the course of my teaching career or
 4 administrative career and I knew I would never be
 5 ahead. It was things like this that really pushed me
 6 over the edge.
 7 I had read in This Old House that you could
 8 remodel your kitchen quite easily and I got all
 9 excited about that. So I tore it out. I even
 10 recruited my wife to help me. And despite her smiling
 11 in these pictures, she was furious because I thought
 12 it would take a few weeks, it ended up being a six-
 13 month project and we were without a kitchen most of
 14 that time. She was really upset.
 15 Even worse, I thought I could reinstall the
 16 kitchen myself. And once I started, I learned that I
 17 was way over my head and had to hire people. Well, we
 18 had no money to do that. We were forced to take loans
 19 to finish this kitchen, which just sent our debt
 20 further and further and further into the red. And it
 21 was at this moment, literally shortly after this
 22 kitchen was done, that we decided we need to sell the
 23 house, get rid of our debt, Jay needs to go out in the
 24 world and learn how to trade stocks. I tried a lot of
 25 other things, a roofing business, I was coaching a lot

11

1 of sports, doing camps and clinics. I served tables.
 2 I bartended. I announced high school football games.
 3 Like I said, coached boys and girls varsity cross
 4 country, girls varsity basketball, a slew of other
 5 sports, and we still couldn't make ends meet. We
 6 always had just a few thousand dollars in the bank
 7 account until these three patterns changed my life
 8 forever.
 9 I am sitting in front of you here right now
 10 telling you that back when I remodeled that kitchen, I
 11 had no portfolios. I knew nothing about trading
 12 stocks. I found a great coach who taught me these
 13 three things and it changed my life forever. So let's
 14 talk about the three things that I want you to take
 15 away today because I'm going to show you how I make
 16 money time and time again off those three patterns.
 17 And people often say, goodness gracious,
 18 Jason, it can't be this simple. I'm going to show you
 19 how the pattern looks on a chart and the actual trades
 20 that I made and the verified results right here in
 21 this -- in this webinar.
 22 So the oversold chart pattern, by far my
 23 favorite chart pattern. The price falls sharply on
 24 bad news. Humans have emotions. So they overreact,
 25 right? Because humans are the traders that are

12

1 causing that decline in price because they -- they
 2 overreact and then you get -- you get a stock that's
 3 priced below its value. I buy what I like to call the
 4 J-hook, all right? The oversold chart pattern. The
 5 rounding for a bounce pattern. You call it what you
 6 want, I like to visualize a fishhook, all right? But
 7 it always occurs after an overreaction, especially on
 8 good companies. There's always going to be there --
 9 there's always going to be somebody there to
 10 (inaudible) by a great company.
 11 The continuation chart pattern, this one is
 12 absolutely basic math, geometry, all right? It's a
 13 triangle or it's a rectangle or a pennant, all right?
 14 Continuation chart patterns are simply just that.
 15 Stock is heading up, then it continues in a pattern,
 16 and then it continues heading up. It's that easy, all
 17 right? Or stock is heading down, then it continues in
 18 a pattern, and then it heads down again. We can play
 19 inside the pattern or once the pattern continues.
 20 This is so simple, you're going to see it on the chart
 21 and an aha moment is going to happen and you're going
 22 to realize the value of my service.
 23 And then the breakout, I mean, this is the
 24 easiest one to see on the chart because it usually
 25 occurs after news on heavy volume and the stock price

Jason Bond Picks Promo

Raging Bull, LLC

7/22/2020

13

1 goes bonkers above what I like to call the money line.

2 So I told you I had a great coach. This
3 guy's name is Jeff Bishop. He happens to be Mensa,
4 which is the smartest 2 percent of IQ in the world. I
5 stumbled upon him and he taught me everything that I
6 know. How did I find him? Just messing around in a
7 chat room one day. That's it. Probably like how you
8 found me. And I said to him, listen, I want to change
9 my life. You've been trading stocks for 20 years.
10 You know everything there is to know about the
11 markets. If you teach me and I find success, I
12 promise I'll teach it to the world.

13 So he gambled on me and taught me everything
14 that I know. That picture on top of the mountain in
15 the top right with the water behind us, that was right
16 around when I had left my teaching job. We went out
17 to New Hampshire where he resides with his three
18 children and wife and he really gave me in-depth
19 lessons. And I took those lessons and I mastered Wall
20 Street, guys and gals. But it wasn't without having a
21 good coach.

22 Here's some fun facts about Jason Bond on
23 Wall Street since I left my teaching career. I've
24 made a ton of money. Oh, well over a million dollars.
25 My top students have taken tiny accounts and turned

14

1 them into over a million dollars. Kyle, most notably,
2 15,000 into nearly \$4 million. I gave away brand new
3 Porsches to my clients who crossed the million dollars
4 first. That was Kyle and Nathan, all right?

5 Professionals, all right, experts in their
6 field hire me to teach them, like Jose Canseco from
7 Major League Baseball, and two-time UFC Heavyweight
8 Champion Frank Mir, who I had the privilege of going
9 to his home and coaching him. And you know what he
10 said? The number one reason that I'm picking Jason is
11 because I know he can fast-track the learning curve
12 for me. Frank had great coaches in jiu-jitsu, in
13 boxing, in wrestling, and he knew that if he was going
14 to take his game to Wall Street, he needed somebody
15 with the expertise. He chose me.

16 I was recently featured on the floor of the
17 New York Stock Exchange, guys and gals. I went from
18 elementary school teacher to the floor of the New York
19 Stock Exchange and I wrote a best-selling book.
20 Unbelievable stuff.

21 Now, they call me the Cheddar Spreader
22 because, listen, I was an elementary school teacher.
23 I loved to move and I loved to joke around because
24 that is what I was designed to do. I wasn't designed
25 to be on Wall Street, but I forced it to happen

15

1 because I wanted more for my family. So I joke
2 around. They call me the Cheddar Spreader. But
3 there's no joking in my teaching. I expect my clients
4 to study my lessons. I expect them to read the daily
5 watch list, what I call your two-minute primer, and
6 then look for the real-time trade alerts by text and
7 email during the day. That's what I want out of my
8 clients. We take it seriously.

9 I am the Cheddar Spreader because these are
10 my results. Just in the last few years, \$758,000 in
11 trading profits. Do you know across ten years of
12 teaching I had only made about \$400,000? Across ten
13 years. Just in the last few, I've made 758. Just
14 this year, in the last couple of weeks, I've made 170-
15 plus. Break that down by year, 145 in 2015, 330 in
16 2016, 283 in 2017. And like I said, I'm on pace to
17 hit my biggest year ever. I think I'm going to make a
18 half million dollars this year.

19 Guys and gals, it starts -- it starts by
20 putting one foot in front of the other. Make that
21 extra 1,000 a month. Make that extra 2,000 a month.
22 When you hit 5- or you hit 10-, the lightbulb goes off
23 and you have that aha moment just like Kyle did.

24 So Kyle found me from a cubicle. He looks
25 over his shoulder and Bob is a day trader at the

16

1 company Kyle's working at, making \$35,000 a year. And
2 Bob says, you should check out this Jason Bond Picks
3 guy. I really like him. So Kyle does. And you know
4 the story from there. He had over -- over \$80,000 in
5 student loans, UCLA grad making 35k a year in L.A.
6 That's not going far. And now he's crushing it on
7 Wall Street. I even gave him a Porsche when he
8 crossed a million dollars and he has not looked back.

9 Again, there's me in Frank Mir's living
10 room, all right? There's my mentor with Jose and
11 Frank when we had a conference in Vegas. This is what
12 has happened by taking a risk. It all started with
13 taking a chance on myself when I left that teaching
14 job.

15 I funded my son's college tuition already.
16 He's got about 16 years before he goes to college and
17 I've already funded it. There's my wife. That's
18 Noah. And there's us having dinner at a restaurant
19 right near our house. I want my son not to have to
20 make a decision like I had to make. I had to leave --
21 I felt like I had to leave my teaching career behind
22 so that I could take a shot on Wall Street to provide
23 for my family. I would still be a schoolteacher if I
24 wasn't in debt. I was in debt because of those
25 student loans, the mortgage, the credit cards, and we

4 (Pages 13 to 16)

For The Record, Inc.

(301) 870-8025 - www.ftrinc.net - (800) 921-5555

Attachment GG

PX 27, 2025

Jason Bond Picks Promo

Raging Bull, LLC

7/22/2020

17	<p>1 never had more than few thousand dollars in the bank 2 account. 3 Here I am on the floor of the New York Stock 4 Exchange with my mentor, the Mensa trader, Jeff 5 Bishop. Absolutely awesome. The floor of the New 6 York Stock Exchange. 7 Listen, three patterns did that. I told you 8 to write down the fishhook, the pennant, and the 9 rocket. Now we're going to examine them in detail. 10 Let's start with the oversold chart. 11 There's an overreaction, all right, an overreaction 12 usually as a result of bad news where the price falls 13 sharply, all right? And then it settles. Once it 14 settles, we find a bottom. Usually I give that a few 15 days. Then I look for any sign that buyers are 16 showing up. Here's what you need to write down with 17 the oversold chart. We want to find stocks that have 18 fallen 50 percent or more in under two weeks. A drop 19 of 50 percent or more in under two weeks. 20 Remember, I'm always playing stocks under 10 21 bucks or options on large caps which are generally 22 under \$5. So I'm playing stocks around 1 to 5 bucks 23 or an option on a large cap between 1 and 5 bucks. So 24 I'm hardly ever trading really big, really big price 25 stocks. I like to trade the small ones or the options</p>	19	<p>1 That's the first sign that buyers are coming back into 2 the stock. 3 Second thing you need to write down, the 4 relative strength index needs to be below the 30 line. 5 Almost always. So 50 percent plus in one to two 6 weeks, RSI below -- below the 30 line. RSI stands 7 for relative strength index. And it's just an 8 indicator that measures oversold and overbought. All 9 right? So for the oversold pattern, below the 30 line 10 is an oversold reading. In some companies, any time 11 they dip there, they have a really fast whipsaw out of 12 there. I know this and I usually, usually will take 13 action on them very quickly once they start to bounce 14 and I can get gains of 10, 20, and sometimes even 100 15 percent in one to four days. 16 And my clients, as you can see, can also get 17 gains on these trades. Asim, who is still a client, 18 who is still a client -- this was all the way back in 19 2013 -- who's still a client five, six years later, 92 20 percent. Thomas made 11,700. \$19,416 realized for 21 Scott, also still a client years later because this 22 pattern works time and time again and it works on 23 stocks under ten and it works on large caps. But, 24 again, I'm not going to buy Apple stock. I don't have 25 that much money. I'll buy Apple options. I'll buy</p>
18	<p>1 on the big ones because those are like the small ones. 2 So first thing you need to write down, a 50 3 percent -- excuse me. The first thing you need to 4 write down, a 50 percent plus drop in a short period 5 of time, usually one to two weeks. Then we look for a 6 rounding bottom where the value slows significantly. 7 And as soon as we see the first sign of buying, I like 8 to call that candle over candle. Where that fishhook 9 starts to turn up, that's where I get in there and 10 buy. 11 Now, my watch list goes out to clients every 12 day. They can make sense of this because they've 13 studied a few video lessons on the oversold pattern, 14 on the continuation pattern and on the breakout 15 pattern. Once they understand the patterns and the 16 catalysts, I provide a daily primer and they read it 17 just like this one that went out all the way back when 18 I had just left my teaching job. This is how I knew I 19 was going to have something huge. This went out to my 20 clients on the watch list years ago. 21 And I said, listen, some good news has 22 slowed the bleeding and it's coming out of oversold. 23 So this is on the daily watch list. And the chart on 24 the left, that's what it looked like. Candle over 25 candle. See that black candle over the red candle.</p>	20	<p>1 Apple options, which are usually priced around a few 2 bucks. So I'll either play small caps under ten or 3 large cap options. And this works great for me, guys 4 and gals, and it works great for my clients. 5 So number one, 50 percent plus in under a 6 week. Number two, number two, the RSI needs to be 7 below -- below the 30 line. Remember, the RSI is just 8 an oscillator, which is a fancy word for an upper and 9 a lower limit. An upper and a lower limit. So when 10 it gets below 30 on the lower side, that is -- that's 11 an oversold reading. That means it's been oversold. 12 There's been an overreaction. This is my bread-and- 13 butter trade and you're going to see how much money it 14 makes me. It's unbelievable. 15 All right. So we went from -- we went from 16 the small ranch into an apartment, because I had 17 literally no money, as I told you, a ton of debt and I 18 needed -- I needed to start transitioning to being a 19 full-time trader. So I left a teaching job behind, 20 sold the house so we could get out from under debt, 21 and I start trading stocks. 2015, \$145,000. You know 22 what the great story behind that bottle of wine is? 23 That's -- that's a winery in Napa that a client of 24 mine owns and he was making so much money with me 25 trading stocks, he started to send me cases of their</p>

5 (Pages 17 to 20)

For The Record, Inc.

(301) 870-8025 - www.ftrinc.net - (800) 921-5555

Attachment GG

PX 27, 2026

Jason Bond Picks Promo

Raging Bull, LLC

7/22/2020

21	<p>1 wine. So here's this successful -- this successful 2 entrepreneur running a winery in California who's also 3 trading with me and then sending me bottles of wine, 4 beautiful bottles of wine, and I'm trading off a card 5 table at the time, living in an apartment, and I'm 6 starting to kick some serious butt trading stocks. 7 This was a great transition for me. Again, 8 took the risk -- took the risk leaving the teaching 9 job, sold the house, moved into an apartment. Friends 10 and family said I was having a mid-life crisis. All 11 of a sudden, you can start to see this is 12 transitioning in my favor. And I didn't stop there, 13 \$330,000 the next year. I had started with 100 grand 14 and I turned it into \$430,000 in 12 months. Do you 15 understand that's ten years' worth of teaching salary 16 in one year? And you can see how all of a sudden my 17 lifestyle is shifting dramatically. 18 Never did I think that this would happen to 19 me when I was ripping up that kitchen and we had minus 20 \$250,000 worth of debt. All of a sudden, I'm erasing 21 the debt and I'm making more than that debt in one 22 single year, ten times my teaching salary, and we're 23 doing things like private jets. That was the moment 24 where I knew something bigger and better was coming. 25 And, man, it sure was.</p>	23	<p>1 night with lights. It was awesome. That pond fully 2 stocked with bass and blue gills and perch and 3 crappie. 4 Like I totally loved -- totally loved this 5 new life that we had created just with an idea, just 6 with a risk. Why not you is my question? Can you see 7 this fishhook on SnapChat's chart? I told you I'll 8 play small caps or large cap options. Look at that 9 bounce on SnapChat. Look at the huge drop in a short 10 period of time. Look at the huge drop, right? Over 11 50 percent in a short period of time. Pretty darn 12 close. Usually with large caps, you're not going to 13 get a 50 percent drop in a short period of time, but 14 pretty darn close here on SnapChat after the IPO. 15 Do you see the fishhook? Do you see the 16 trade that I made? I bought -- I bought the option at 17 72 cents. I sold the option at two bucks. That was 18 \$22,000 in just three days. I mean, ridiculous. 19 Ridiculous using a fishhook, right? Can you see that? 20 Do you think you could do that? If I sent you the 21 real-time watch list, the daily primer in the morning, 22 could you see it after watching a few lessons like 23 this? Could you act on it? Could you profit from it? 24 The answer is yes. 25 Do you see the fishhook? I took a</p>
22	<p>1 We built what we thought was our dream 2 house. Absolute dream house. My wife was so excited. 3 This was just down the road from that small ranch we 4 lived in. And we never thought we could live here. 5 There were doctors and lawyers and engineers living on 6 this street and we were schoolteachers. We taught the 7 kids that live on this street. And the next thing you 8 know, we're building a house on a street we never 9 thought we could be on. We only dreamed of this. 10 And we started talking about having a family 11 and my wife transitioned out of teaching to be a stay- 12 at-home mom. She was in her tenth year at the time 13 and she transitioned out, too, because I was having 14 \$330,000 a year trading profit. Unbelievable. Our 15 net worth is climbing. 16 So we did up the backyard like everything 17 else I do. I don't leave any stone unturned. You 18 know, my clients say that I have the perfect mixture 19 of ADHD and OCD, all right? I was meant to be an 20 elementary physical education teacher and coach, not a 21 Wall Street guy. But I also was not meant to be 22 broke, so I did something about it. And this is what 23 it looks like when all of my energy goes into my 24 backyard. Beautiful patio, hot tub, Green Egg, 25 umbrellas, gorgeous saltwater pool, lit up the sky at</p>	24	<p>1 highlighter and put it in there for you so it really 2 stood out. Do you see how the price had fallen 3 sharply below the true value of the stock? Do you see 4 the market overreaction? Because humans have emotions 5 and they overreact. When things are going bad for the 6 company, they sell, sell, sell. Do you see -- do you 7 see the pattern on the chart? 8 There's the gain. 22 grand from 3/20 to 9 3/22. \$22,000, three-quarters of a teaching salary in 10 a few days. What would have taken me a full year to 11 make, I did in a few days. 12 What would you do with an extra thousand 13 dollars? I asked you this at the beginning. I hope 14 you have an answer because I want you to write it down 15 right now. Just write it down. With an extra \$1,000, 16 I would do this, all right? 17 I've put up some suggestions. Pay off your 18 college loans early like I did, all right? Pay off 19 your credit card balances like I did, all right? Live 20 without a mortgage like I do. I live without a 21 mortgage now. Take an extra vacation. I'm taking one 22 here soon to Turks & Caicos and I never thought we 23 would afford Turks & Caicos in our entire life on our 24 old teaching salaries. Maybe a car. Write it down 25 right now. With 1,000 extra a month, I would do this.</p>

6 (Pages 21 to 24)

For The Record, Inc.

(301) 870-8025 - www.ftrinc.net - (800) 921-5555

Attachment GG

PX 27, 2027

Jason Bond Picks Promo

Raging Bull, LLC

7/22/2020

25

27

1 I want you to fill in what you would do with
2 2,000, 5,000 and 10,000 extra a month as well.
3 Because you can start to do drastically different
4 things as that number grows. Write it down. You need
5 to have goals because that's going to create the
6 energy you need -- you need to join me, to study some
7 lessons, to get the daily primer, to look at the real-
8 time alerts and to start transforming your life. It's
9 going to take some energy. Not a ton.

10 My services for part-time traders, here's my
11 promise to you. I'm a great teacher and I'm a great
12 stock trader and my success is dependent on yours. I
13 will find a way to make sure that you understand this
14 information. I'm going to show you more oversold
15 charts. I'm going to show you the continuation
16 patterns and the breakouts and I'm going to tell you
17 about my service.

18 And I'm convinced if you put some effort
19 into it, it's going to change your life just like it
20 did Matthew's. just in a few short years with me,
21 over \$300,000 in trading profits part-time. Part-
22 time.

23 Petra, as I told you, lost half of her net
24 worth to money managers. Took her money back and
25 since joining Jason Bond Picks has made over \$2

1 for whatever reason, good earnings, and then at some
2 point in time, it needs to take a breather. And so it
3 trades sideways. But as it's trading sideways, the
4 lows are being bought up. Why? Well, it just had
5 good earnings. So as it dips, somebody buys it, and
6 then it kind of bounces up to this what I call a
7 supply line or resistance. That's the horizontal blue
8 line there. And it hits its head against it and it
9 comes down. This time, it doesn't go as low. It
10 makes a higher low. It starts to make the pattern of
11 an ascending triangle.

12 And when that pattern closes, the trend
13 resumes and the stock starts to fly up again out of
14 the pattern. It's a continuation chart pattern. It
15 can be in the shape of a rectangle like a flag. We
16 call that bull flag. And these patterns could be on a
17 downtrend, too. So simple geometric resting patterns.
18 Remember resting patterns.

19 All right. So here's a real-world ascending
20 triangle. You can play it off the blue line and sell
21 it at the purple line or you can wait for the pattern
22 to close and you can play it when the pattern resumes,
23 inside out of the pattern or outside. But
24 essentially, in this case, it's an uptrend that's
25 resting and then uptrending again.

26

28

1 million trading. She trades part-time. Part-time
2 while enjoying her life. She was extremely successful
3 as an entrepreneur and made millions in her twenties.
4 But, again, trusted advisors to take care of that
5 money, and when they lost half of it, she said, I can
6 figure this out on my own. And part of that meant
7 finding a coach on swing trading. Guess who that guy
8 was? Awesome story.

9 So my three trading patterns, let's go back
10 to number two, the continuation chart or what I like
11 to call the pennant. It always reminds me that
12 continuation chart patterns are simple geometric
13 shapes. Again, they could be triangles or rectangles
14 which we call a bull flag. They could be a descending
15 triangle or ascending triangle. They're simple
16 geometric shapes, that's it.

17 And what you need to understand on this is
18 that a stock typically has a trend. It's either going
19 up or it's going down. After it's made a big move up,
20 it will consolidate or what I like to call rest, and
21 it's in that resting pattern that we find the
22 geometric shape. We can trade inside of the geometric
23 shape or when the pattern continues out of it.

24 In the case of an ascending triangle there
25 in the middle of the screen, so the stock is going up

1 You can play them in a descending triangle,
2 all right? You can buy it off the blue line and you
3 can sell it into the purple line. This might happen
4 on a stock that's downtrending. So it's downtrending
5 for a long period of time, then it makes a descending
6 triangle sideways, and then it continues downtrending.
7 But you can play it inside the pattern or outside the
8 pattern.

9 Now, again, the daily watch list, clients
10 come to me, they study some video lessons, then I give
11 them the daily primer, and much like that \$40,000 100
12 percent win I had in a few days back in 2013, I'm
13 doing the same thing every single day of the week,
14 guys and gals. I absolutely love it.

15 So here's a bull flag continuation pattern
16 right from the watch list. I tell clients what to do,
17 I tell them where the lessons are if they're not
18 familiar with it. Real simple stuff to see on the
19 chart. Can you see the bull flag? Can you see the
20 flagpole and then the rectangle moving sideways? So
21 you have good news and then you have a resting phase.
22 Play it inside of the trend lines or when the pattern
23 resumes, play it outside of the trend lines. That's a
24 bull flag. A flag pole created by earnings, sideways
25 consolidation. This time a rectangle, not a pennant.

7 (Pages 25 to 28)

For The Record, Inc.

(301) 870-8025 - www.ftrinc.net - (800) 921-5555

Attachment GG

PX 27, 2028

Jason Bond Picks Promo

Raging Bull, LLC

7/22/2020

29

1 Remember, it can be a pennant, it can be a rectangle.
 2 Do you see the highlighted pattern here? Up
 3 over is the bull flag. And then when it comes out of
 4 the bull flag, the trend resumes.
 5 I often compare the continuation chart
 6 pattern to a road trip. Let's say you're driving from
 7 New York to Florida. You head on down and maybe you
 8 stop in Tennessee. This is the rest phase. This is
 9 the rectangle on the chart. You can play inside of
 10 that yellow rectangle, the support and the resistance
 11 lines, all right, the trend lines, or you can play
 12 when the pattern resumes, when you wake up in the
 13 morning and you drive from Tennessee to Florida. So
 14 you start your road trip, you rest, you continue your
 15 road trip.
 16 Stocks do the same thing. They can do this
 17 going up the chart or down the chart. That's a
 18 continuation chart pattern. So the pennant.
 19 \$24,000 for me on CECO. Elementary gym
 20 teacher, if I can figure this out, can you? Company
 21 has good news, it rests, and then it continues up.
 22 Can you buy it at the support line, sell it at the
 23 resistance? Can you buy it when it's breaking out of
 24 the bull flag? You bet you can.
 25 I do the same thing on indexes. So this is

30

1 the small cap index, all right? I can't afford to buy
 2 \$140 index, right? This is like the S&P 500 but for
 3 small caps. Here's a descending triangle. Can you
 4 see the descending line, the blue downtrending line?
 5 Can you see the common area of support, the horizontal
 6 line? You can. And you can trade that either off the
 7 blue toward the descending blue line or you can short
 8 it -- we won't get too much into that right now -- but
 9 you can make money from the descent as well so you can
 10 short the top line and cover the short at the bottom
 11 line using an option. Simply buy a put.
 12 And I did just that on this pattern here.
 13 Wait until you see the three trades I made across the
 14 course of that month and a ton of profit. Descending
 15 triangle formation. Essentially what I did, see the
 16 red line on the right-hand side? I bought a put off
 17 the red line expecting the price of the Russell 2000
 18 to come down because health care for Trump didn't go
 19 through. So I bought a put with the intention of
 20 making money on the descent. You can make money when
 21 markets or stocks are going up or down, guys and gals,
 22 and I can show you how to simply do this.
 23 So here is what I did. I bought the put at
 24 \$1.02. I didn't pay 138 for it. I bought it right at
 25 that arrow there and I bought it while I was on

31

1 vacation at a buck-oh-two, and I sold it at 3.08 for
 2 202 percent or \$21,000 the next day. Yes, the next
 3 day, there it is, 21 grand, 202 percent. Buying a put
 4 at a buck, selling it at three on an index using what?
 5 The continuation chart pattern. Playing inside --
 6 inside of the trend lines.
 7 Biggest win yet, Jason. I made \$7,800, or
 8 168 percent overnight. Thanks, Jason, Steven B. This
 9 is my client. I had made \$43,000 that day. I hit the
 10 oversold bounce on SnapChat that I showed you earlier
 11 the same time I bought the put on the Russell 2000.
 12 So I got a bullish bounce on SnapChat. I shorted the
 13 small cap index buying a put off the trend line and I
 14 made 43 grand from my phone while I was in the pool
 15 with my son and my wife was taking a picture, drinking
 16 margaritas, by the way. Yes. Yes.
 17 There it is, man. I circled where I bought
 18 the puts off the descending trend line. See the red
 19 line on the right-hand side. That's the same as the
 20 blue line on the left-hand side. The circles up
 21 there, that's where I bought the put expecting the
 22 market to fall because health care reform didn't go
 23 through.
 24 Bing, bang, boom. Look at the wins.
 25 Another \$22,000 from 3/22 to 4/5. Another \$24,000

32

1 from 4/12 to 4/14. Just playing the same pattern over
 2 and over off the trend line, inside the trend lines,
 3 awesome, which allowed me to upgrade my house again.
 4 Here's my new backyard on six acres in New Hampshire
 5 just down the road from my trading mentor, Jeff
 6 Bishop.
 7 This is awesome, guys and gals. I'm so
 8 excited because now I get to live by my mentor who
 9 also happens to be my son's godfather and I'm learning
 10 so much more about my trading having had this
 11 opportunity that all started the day I left my
 12 teaching job and said that I'm going to take a risk
 13 and I'm going to not only become a great trader, but
 14 I'm going to teach people how to be great traders.
 15 This is our new home. This is where we currently
 16 reside. This is where we're going to raise our son
 17 and our family. I'm so excited about this.
 18 My swing and long-term trading service,
 19 easy-to-follow swing trade alerts, high octane long-
 20 term trade alerts. I look for some juicy long-term
 21 stuff, guys and gals. Jackpot penny stocks, probably
 22 my favorite part of the service. This is where I make
 23 huge gains, huge gains across weeks to months, and my
 24 daily watch list, plus my real-time trade alerts, man.
 25 That is what my service has done for me right there,

Jason Bond Picks Promo

Raging Bull, LLC

7/22/2020

33

1 \$283,000 trading stocks part-time. My whole service
2 is for part-time traders. It attracts full-time
3 traders as well, but it's designed for part-time
4 traders. I did that trading part-time.
5 And on December 11th, 2017, I took out all
6 of my trading profits, which at the time were
7 \$232,000, and donated it all to charity. Literally
8 what used to be my negative net worth, now I'm making
9 in trading profits in 11 months, 12 months, and I'm
10 donating it to charity. Absolutely awesome. And,
11 look, I made another \$50,000 after I cut this check to
12 all of these charities. That is awesome. I wrote
13 that check, \$232,000 and some change, to all of these
14 charities right here. These are the places where that
15 money went to. Great organizations who benefitted
16 from me taking a risk all the way back when I quit my
17 teaching job.
18 I'm not saying quit your job. I'm saying
19 give my part-time strategy a shot. Put some effort
20 into it like Kyle Dennis did. He joined me and he was
21 driving this car, working in a cubicle, making \$35,000
22 a year in L.A. He joined me with \$80,000 in student
23 loans. This is what he had. This is what I gave him.
24 This is what I gave him to show the world that if you
25 believe in me, I will give back to you, to show the

34

1 world that I know what I'm talking about.
2 Listen, I told you, I get excited. I used
3 to be a teacher and a coach. I wasn't meant to be on
4 Wall Street. This is why I trade part-time. I'm out
5 jogging. I'm out doing things most of the time,
6 trading from my phone, using those strategies. This
7 is what happens when you believe in me, you believe in
8 yourself and you work hard at it. That's Kyle's
9 story, right? From broke to rich, making seven
10 figures a year trading stocks.
11 Hard work paid off not just for Kyle, but
12 also for Nathan, who you see in the middle of the
13 screen here. Yes, I'm standing in front of yet
14 another Porsche this time with my mentor, with Kyle
15 and with T.O., Hall of Fame Terrell Owens, giving away
16 another Porsche to Nathan who took \$37,000 and turned
17 it over a million. More importantly, the year before
18 he joined Jason Bond Picks, he had lost over \$40,000
19 trading stocks. I deliver results. That's my job.
20 You write down these notes. Oversold chart
21 pattern looks like a fishhook. Continuation chart
22 pattern is a simple geometric shape. Remember that
23 how you want. I like to remember it by a pennant.
24 And the breakout chart pattern. These three patterns
25 changed Jason's life. I taught them to these guys,

35

1 changed their lives. But, remember, I didn't learn
2 them until Jeff Bishop taught them to me.
3 T.O., the reason we had him there speaking
4 to our huge conference is because he said very
5 specifically, without coaches, he would have never
6 made it 16 years in the NFL and he would never have
7 made it into the Hall of Fame. It was the coaches
8 that taught him how to catch a ball in extremely
9 stressful situations. It is a coach like me that's
10 going to help you manage a very difficult environment.
11 Make no mistake, Wall Street is eat what you kill.
12 You got to be smart and you need somebody to fast-
13 track your success. That's what I do.
14 You know, just after I gave that Porsche
15 away in Atlanta to Nathan for all his success, I was
16 making this trade here. I left for Atlanta on that
17 Friday. I bought WATT. Those are the real-time
18 alerts that go to your cell phone. Do you see the
19 fishhook? Do you see the RSI below the 30 line?
20 Remember the RSI goes below the 30 line, the only
21 indicator that I care about. And the fishhook, do you
22 see the sharp drop on the stock, an overreaction? So
23 I bought that at -- 1,000 shares at 15.47. Most of
24 the time I'm trading \$3, \$5 stocks, but once in a
25 while, if there's a good opportunity above 10, I'll

36

1 trade it because this is still a small cap, all right?
2 It's still a small cap despite the price being higher,
3 which means if it has good news, it can fly 40, 50
4 percent in a day or two, which is exactly what this
5 did.
6 But before -- before we move on to that
7 story, I want you to understand, in the morning, I
8 bought 1,000 shares at 15.47. In the afternoon, I
9 bought another 1,000 shares, all right, at 15.24. And
10 on Monday, just after I gave Nathan the Porsche, WATT
11 had great news and I sold it from an elevator on my
12 way to happy hour, our social with all the clients who
13 came from around the world to see us, I sold it for
14 \$11,000 with 40 percent profit and sent out that sell
15 alert to my clients, who also had a great opportunity
16 to take profit on it if they wanted to. That, my
17 friends, is what I mean by easy-to-follow swing trade
18 alerts.
19 Here's Nathan's old house. Four kids, wife,
20 two dogs, family of six living in a 1,100 square foot
21 home. He was renting it. He had lost 40,000-plus the
22 year before trading stocks. He's building a small
23 business at the time and he stumbles on Jason Bond
24 Picks. Here's Nathan's new home. Here's Nathan's new
25 home. This dude is coming up on \$2 million in trading

9 (Pages 33 to 36)

For The Record, Inc.

(301) 870-8025 - www.ftrinc.net - (800) 921-5555

Attachment GG

PX 27, 2030

Jason Bond Picks Promo

Raging Bull, LLC

7/22/2020

37

39

1 profits now. He just closed on this house. He bought
2 it; he's not renting it; he bought it. He closed and
3 he gave his family a better chance at life. That's
4 the most important part here.

5 When I met Nathan and his wife, they said,
6 we changed our kids' future. We put them in better
7 schools now and we are so grateful, Jason. That's
8 what they said. And here he is living the dream. A
9 little bit of an upgrade from that Suburban, though
10 he's keeping the Suburban. With a family of six and
11 four kids, you're going to need a bigger car. But in
12 his free time, there's the Porsche that I gave him,
13 there's the new house that he bought with those
14 trading profits. That's what I mean by changing
15 lives. It starts with no losing \$40,000. That was
16 the year before he joined me. That's what it starts
17 with, not losing. And he said very clearly, when I
18 first joined Jason, I didn't start making money right
19 away, I just stopped losing money.

20 Here's my TD Ameritrade account. So I
21 switched over to TD Ameritrade in 2018 and I love this
22 broker. I really loved E-Trade for all the years that
23 I used it. But TD Ameritrade, in my opinion, is
24 better, so I switched over. I want you to look at the
25 highlighted numbers there on the right-hand side. 71

1 below the 30 line -- look at, on the chart, if you go
2 all the way back to the beginning of the chart, it has
3 never fallen under the 30 line. It's an overreaction,
4 a buying opportunity to the tune of 18 grand for
5 little 'ol me.

6 And Tesla, Tesla, Model 3s weren't going out
7 as fast as people wanted them to. The stock fell to
8 oversold. Again, hardly ever happens. Buying
9 opportunity, overreaction, 172 percent on the option.
10 In just days, in just days, my top three trading
11 patterns make me a ton of coin. And when you realize
12 that you can do it, too, the sky is the limit. There
13 is no limit on Wall Street. That is why I love it.

14 So let's go to the breakout chart or the
15 rocket ship. The easiest one to see in the world
16 because the company will have good news, which comes
17 with huge value. You can't predict these events. But
18 once they happen, stock tends to run for days. When
19 it goes across what I call the money line, a
20 horizontal line that is a major area of resistance on
21 heavy volume, it's usually going to run for a few
22 days, and you can see the results, 34,000 on WATT,
23 15,000 on VERI. The breakout chart pattern is
24 absolutely the simplest pattern to see and play
25 because the catalyst is there, the heavy volume is

38

40

1 percent, 21,000 on Amazon; 88 percent, 36,000 on
2 Disney; 91 percent, 18,000 on Facebook; 171 percent,
3 19,000 on Tesla. Here's the kicker. It all happened
4 in one day. And here's the other kicker. Do you see
5 the fishhook?

6 This isn't something that I just made up,
7 guys and gals, to get you excited. This is something
8 that is exciting. This is something that I'm doing.
9 Those are my real money results and those are the
10 fishhooks on large cap. But, remember, I'm trading
11 the option for a dollar or two. I'm not buying the
12 stock; I'm trading the option. And that's so easy to
13 learn, it's unbelievable. So don't get overwhelmed.
14 Buying an option is no different than buying a stock
15 under \$10. You simply hit "buy." All right? It's
16 that easy. And the option on large caps can be
17 extremely lucrative.

18 But, more importantly, look at Amazon, how
19 it approached the 30 RSI line. Remember, great
20 companies, they hardly ever go under the 30 line.
21 Disney, how it approached the 30 RSI line. Why did
22 Amazon fall? Because Trump went over them and the
23 USPS. So it fell. Disney came down with the market.
24 Facebook fell on the data scandal, all right? When
25 good companies fall -- and the RSI on Facebook was

1 there, the price action goes above the money line, and
2 then it runs for a few days.

3 We don't try and capture the entirety of the
4 move, but we are going to play for 10, 20, and
5 sometimes 50 percent profits in a few short days.

6 Those are my three trading patterns. They
7 changed my life forever. The only question I have for
8 you is, could they change yours? I think you know the
9 answer. You heard my story. I'm serious. You've
10 learned my favorite money-making techniques. It's the
11 -- it's that simple. So when you join me, you will
12 have more in-depth video lessons on those three
13 patterns so you can make sense of them more clearly.
14 You'll know how to scan for them and find them.
15 You'll get my daily primer in the morning that kind of
16 shows you the ones I'm looking at. And when I act on
17 them, when I trade them, you get the real-time alert
18 by text message and email.

19 That is -- that is what I've done. This is
20 what they've done. Now, it's your turn. What's your
21 story going to be? I hope it's awesome. Listen, you
22 become the difference maker. I've shown you what I do
23 and I'm committed to your success. You set your mind
24 in the right direction. You take massive action.
25 And, again, this is a part-time trading strategy. A

Jason Bond Picks Promo

Raging Bull, LLC

7/22/2020

41

1 few video lessons, daily primer, real-time alerts.
 2 Are you ready to write that story? I know you are.
 3 When you get started today, these are the things that
 4 you're going to get, in-depth analysis, that you can
 5 read over, and after having watched the lessons, make
 6 sense of very quickly.
 7 Trade alerts, real-time access to all of my
 8 content, my portfolio, the huge wins that I'm making,
 9 I'm texting, I'm emailing out to my clients. Simple,
 10 powerful, profitable. Oh, my goodness. I love Wall
 11 Street. Don't overcomplicate things. Those three
 12 patterns are all I use and that makes me a lot of
 13 money. And when my clients dial in, it works for
 14 them, too.
 15 What are you going to get? Number one,
 16 easy-to-follow swing trade alerts. I showed you the
 17 WATT trade that I made from my phone while I was at a
 18 conference that I ran giving away a Porsche to a
 19 client who used the same patterns to make over a
 20 million dollars. Three to five of those a week. If
 21 the market is hot, it's going to be more than three to
 22 five, all right? Researched by me, snapshot comes out
 23 to you in the morning, and then the alerts come out to
 24 you during the day. I mean, that's what it looks like
 25 on your phone. Those are the actual alerts I send

42

1 clients at the actual time on the actual date.
 2 April 6th, 10:25 a.m., bought WATT. I let
 3 people know I was going to buy more. I thought it
 4 would be at the conference on Monday, but I added more
 5 at the end of the day on Friday. On Monday, guess
 6 what I did? Sold it for 40 percent. Same pattern.
 7 High octane long-term trade alerts. These
 8 are great for the busy professionals. You want stuff
 9 that plays out across the course of weeks and months,
 10 I've got -- I've got it for you. I researched stuff,
 11 and in this case, it was Fannie Mae, six months ahead
 12 of Trump winning the election, look what I wrote? On
 13 January 29th, 2016, posted at 11:00 a.m. I said, if
 14 Trump is the candidate, Fannie Mae goes up. If Trump
 15 wins, Fannie Mae skyrockets. I said that. That was
 16 posted to my clients, a research report. Look at what
 17 happened to Fannie Mae after Trump won the presidency.
 18 And guess what? The morning I woke up and
 19 realized he had won, I went back to my report, I
 20 bought immediately and it skyrocketed. Right from my
 21 report, guys and gals. I was literally one of the
 22 first people on Wall Street to buy it. Look at that
 23 breakout. Pre-researched by me. High octane long-
 24 term trading service. You're going to love this, man.
 25 There's Fannie Mae, there's my profits. I'm telling

43

1 you, I do this over and over and over again.
 2 Also my favorite, jackpot penny stocks.
 3 Here's where I swing for the fences. Here's where I'm
 4 looking to turn a few thousand into \$100,000. Here's
 5 where I'm looking to score the big win on a huge story
 6 that could play out across the course of months or
 7 even a year, all right? Jackpot penny stocks.
 8 Angie's List. Look what I wrote on the watch list.
 9 Could be bought out. Guess what happened to Angie's
 10 List while I was in the trade? It was bought out. I
 11 turned a tiny amount of money into a big amount of
 12 money.
 13 Look at ROX, Castle Brands, the beverage
 14 maker, 44,874 bucks. My report, sleeper stock rocks,
 15 500 percent potential. It went up close to 200
 16 percent after that report. Liquid Metal, also a huge
 17 triple-digit win, \$20,000. This stock went up a ton
 18 after that report. Unbelievable profits on my jackpot
 19 penny stocks.
 20 The daily watch list will prepare you for
 21 the swing trades, but I also tell you about my long-
 22 term trade alerts in the daily watch list. So if
 23 there's an update on a stock we're holding or a new
 24 one that I'm looking at, I provide the detail in this
 25 daily watch list. And it goes to your phone and your

44

1 tablet or your computer and you can check it on the
 2 way to work or before work or at work. It's your two-
 3 minute daily primer.
 4 The education suite. Listen, I'm a teacher,
 5 so you know there's going to be education. I want you
 6 to study the lessons, all right, and I'll tell you
 7 which ones to study. There's not a ton. The oversold
 8 chart pattern, the fishhook, the continuation chart
 9 pattern, the pennant, the breakout chart pattern, the
 10 rocket. And then we just look for catalysts, right?
 11 Earnings winners or news winners, all right?
 12 Bitcoin's hot or pot stocks are hot, whatever it might
 13 be, it will be in the daily watch list which is built
 14 off of the education suite.
 15 So think of the education suite as my
 16 foundation, the daily watch list as my house, all
 17 right? And then the real-time trade alerts that go
 18 out to you, that is my car or my jet, all right?
 19 Those are the three things that I have, a foundation,
 20 education, then my house, daily watch list, and then
 21 me bouncing all around doing real things in real-time
 22 in my car or jet, that is the real-time trade alerts.
 23 You're going to get these lessons and I'll
 24 tell you which ones to study, all right? A lot of
 25 them are just real money trades that went good or bad.

Jason Bond Picks Promo

Raging Bull, LLC

7/22/2020

45

1 I teach you about both. I don't always win. I teach
2 you about both, what to avoid, what to do. You learn
3 from my school of hard knocks. I told you I'm going
4 to give you my top-selling DVDs free because I want
5 you to be successful. This alone is about \$5,000 in
6 value free when you join me. This alone will bring
7 you up to speed on everything that I've learned since
8 I've left my teaching job. Everything. And you will
9 feel really confident attacking the markets.

10 But I'm also going to give away -- I'm also
11 going to give away a monthly live strategy session
12 with me, with me, only for my clients. You'll get a
13 strategy course, too, which is kind of like a snapshot
14 of all of my lessons. The strategy course is my best
15 lessons bundled into one small course. So if you're
16 super-busy and you want to get inside my head, this is
17 going to be perfect for you. And should you decide to
18 become a full-time trader, I will give you my day
19 trading playbook absolutely free. This is in addition
20 to the DVDs.

21 And the value here on this special giveaway
22 is ridiculous. It is absolutely ridiculous. All of
23 this stuff is worth a ton of money, guys and gals, and
24 I'm giving it to you. Why? Because I want you to be
25 successful. My regular fee for my swing and long-term

46

1 trading service is \$399 per quarter. Today only, the
2 special giveaway, all of the materials, plus the DVDs,
3 plus my service, for just 297 bucks a quarter. That
4 breaks down to under \$99 a month, that breaks down to
5 a few bucks a day.

6 And if this works and you start realizing
7 1,000 a month, 2,000 a month, 5,000 a month, 10,000 a
8 month, what were the goals that you wrote down, what
9 could you change in your life? And then when the
10 lightbulb goes off that you could grow it from there
11 and all of a sudden you start doing crazy, crazy
12 returns, bigger lightbulbs go off. There's no limit
13 on how successful one can be on Wall Street provided
14 you can be successful first.

15 I'm here to help you get there. I've helped
16 so many other people do it. TrustPilot is the number
17 one review site for financial letters on the internet.
18 And here's the kicker. You can't leave a review there
19 unless you're a confirmed paying client of mine. I am
20 righted -- rated 9.6 out of 10, 9.6 out of 10 on
21 nearly 400 reviews, guys and gals. 9.6 out of 10.
22 I'm the highest-rated financial newsletter on
23 TrustPilot, which is the number one review site in the
24 world and these are verified paying clients, people
25 like on Twitter that post these results, leave these

47

1 reviews. They mean the world to me because I want
2 them to be successful. I want you to be successful.
3 This is real and this is exciting.

4 Now, we don't have a lot of time to do Q&A,
5 so I'm just going to answer two of the most popular
6 questions I get. How much money do I need to get
7 started? And the answer is that's personal. I have
8 clients start with a few thousand dollars. Kyle
9 started with \$15,000 and you saw his results. He
10 makes over a million dollars a year now. Nathan
11 started with \$37,000 after he had already lost \$40,000
12 the year before in the market. It depends on your
13 goals.

14 Here is what you need. You need to
15 understand the lessons, you need to understand the
16 daily primer, you need to see the real-time alerts in
17 action, and you need to see if you can make that 1,000
18 or 2,000 a month. You build from wherever you are.
19 You start with whatever amount you want to, whether
20 it's a few thousand dollars or \$15,000 like Kyle or
21 \$37,000 like Nathan or a million dollars like Petra.
22 I have doctors and I have lawyers and stay-at-home
23 moms. I have everything in between in my service in
24 over 80 countries and thousands and thousands and
25 thousands of clients. It's up to you. Set some goals

48

1 and meet those benchmarks. And from there, it won't
2 matter what you start with as long as it grows and
3 gets bigger. That's the key.

4 All right. So you need to act now. Today
5 only, \$297 quarterly, all of the DVDs, everything else
6 I mentioned. I'm throwing in my whole service. All
7 of my energy that you see here today will be in your
8 corner. I am in there every single day with my real
9 money portfolio using the lessons that I taught, the
10 daily primer that I send out, and the real-time
11 alerts, our real money trades that I am in, that I am
12 making money off of. This couldn't be more real. And
13 it is awesome.

14 You need to act now. Today only. 399
15 normally. 297. And by the way, the 399 does not
16 include the DVDs or the extra stuff, all right? So if
17 you don't act now and you come back and pay 399 later,
18 DVDs, nope, extra stuff, nope. You want this deal?
19 You believe in me? I believe in you. Get started
20 now. Guys and gals, I can't thank you enough for your
21 time. I need you to act now, though. I can't give
22 away that deal forever. Thank you again.

23 And remember the fishhook, the pennant and
24 the rocket set me free. It's your turn.
25 (The recording was concluded.)

12 (Pages 45 to 48)

For The Record, Inc.

(301) 870-8025 - www.ftrinc.net - (800) 921-5555

Attachment GG

PX 27, 2033

Jason Bond Picks Promo

Raging Bull, LLC

7/22/2020

49

CERTIFICATE OF TRANSCRIPTIONIST

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

I, Elizabeth M. Farrell, do hereby certify that the foregoing proceedings and/or conversations were transcribed by me via CD, videotape, audiotape or digital recording, and reduced to typewriting under my supervision; that I had no role in the recording of this material; and that it has been transcribed to the best of my ability given the quality and clarity of the recording media.

I further certify that I am neither counsel for, related to, nor employed by any of the parties to the action in which these proceedings were transcribed; and further, that I am not a relative or employee of any attorney or counsel employed by the parties hereto, nor financially or otherwise interested in the outcome of the action.

DATE: 7/21/2020

ELIZABETH M. FARRELL, CERT

Monday Movers Website Capture

Raging Bull, LLC

8/24/2020

1	<p>1 OFFICIAL TRANSCRIPT PROCEEDING</p> <p>2</p> <p>3</p> <p>4 FEDERAL TRADE COMMISSION</p> <p>5</p> <p>6</p> <p>7 MATTER NO. 2023073</p> <p>8 TITLE RAGING BULL, LLC</p> <p>9 DATE RECORDED: AUGUST 24, 2020</p> <p>10 TRANSCRIBED: OCTOBER 21, 2020</p> <p>11 PAGES 1 THROUGH 15</p> <p>12</p> <p>13</p> <p>14</p> <p>15 MONDAY MOVERS WEBSITE CAPTURE</p> <p>16</p> <p>17</p> <p>18</p> <p>19</p> <p>20</p> <p>21</p> <p>22</p> <p>23</p> <p>24</p> <p>25</p>	3
2	<p>1 FEDERAL TRADE COMMISSION</p> <p>2 I N D E X</p> <p>3</p> <p>4 RECORDING: PAGE:</p> <p>5 Monday Movers Website Capture 4</p> <p>6</p> <p>7</p> <p>8</p> <p>9</p> <p>10</p> <p>11</p> <p>12</p> <p>13</p> <p>14</p> <p>15</p> <p>16</p> <p>17</p> <p>18</p> <p>19</p> <p>20</p> <p>21</p> <p>22</p> <p>23</p> <p>24</p> <p>25</p>	4

1	<p>1 FEDERAL TRADE COMMISSION</p> <p>2 I N D E X</p> <p>3</p> <p>4 RECORDING: PAGE:</p> <p>5 Monday Movers Website Capture 4</p> <p>6</p> <p>7</p> <p>8</p> <p>9</p> <p>10</p> <p>11</p> <p>12</p> <p>13</p> <p>14</p> <p>15</p> <p>16</p> <p>17</p> <p>18</p> <p>19</p> <p>20</p> <p>21</p> <p>22</p> <p>23</p> <p>24</p> <p>25</p>	4
1	<p>1 P R O C E E D I N G S</p> <p>2 - - - - -</p> <p>3 JASON BOND: 33 percent move, 47 percent</p> <p>4 move, 69 percent move, 101 percent move.</p> <p>5 Those were all the stocks that jumped from a</p> <p>6 Friday into Monday, and this is my Monday movers</p> <p>7 strategy that I'm using to pull down profits over the</p> <p>8 weekend.</p> <p>9 Hey, guys and gals, my name's Jason Bond and</p> <p>10 for the past 10 years I've been teaching people how to</p> <p>11 trade stocks. Too many, especially when you're first</p> <p>12 starting out, the market seems intimidating; and</p> <p>13 believe me, I felt the same way.</p> <p>14 At the time I had a very small account,</p> <p>15 didn't know what I was doing and with a career as an</p> <p>16 elementary school teacher, I thought there was no way</p> <p>17 I could compete with the Wall Street fat cats.</p> <p>18 But what I quickly realized was that I</p> <p>19 didn't need to compete with them. I was able to carve</p> <p>20 out my own niche and that's what I'm here to teach</p> <p>21 today, just like I've taught tens of thousands of</p> <p>22 others how to do.</p> <p>23 Let me show you how I keep it simple. Let</p> <p>24 me show you how I'm making money over the weekend and</p> <p>25 let me teach you how the stock market can be a tool to</p>	4

Monday Movers Website Capture

Raging Bull, LLC

8/24/2020

5	<p>1 supplement your income week after week. 2 Just put your information and get access to 3 my training session. It's starting soon, so enter 4 your information now. 5 (Brief pause in presentation.) 6 JASON BOND: Hey, guys and gals, my name's 7 Jason Bond and I teach people how to trade stocks. 8 Before I lose your attention, let me get 9 right into it. In the next few minutes I'm going to 10 teach you my Monday movers trading strategy and how I 11 profit from it. 12 As a small cap trader, I've carved out a 13 niche in the market by locating stocks on Friday 14 afternoon that I expect to gap up Monday morning. 15 Essentially the goal here is to make money 16 over the weekend, because whether you're brand new to 17 trading or you've been in the market for years, it's 18 important to find low maintenance strategies that have 19 the potential to supplement your income with little 20 time involved. 21 That's obviously why you're here. 22 Seriously, nobody gets into the stock market with the 23 hope that they aren't going to make money. If that 24 were the case, go take up knitting, right. 25 All right, so my job is to teach people how</p>	7	<p>1 like I have, you begin to see repeat patterns. You 2 know what to look for. 3 You don't have 10 years, though, right. My 4 guess is you want to see some instant gratification, 5 which is why I'm here to help. I'm here to speed up 6 the learning curve. That's what a good teacher does. 7 So along with my experience in understanding 8 their price action, these companies often do deals 9 over the weekend and give out positive news releases 10 on Monday morning. 11 Hey, I've been doing this for a long time. 12 It happens over and over again. 13 Look at this, 44 percent move on VERI, 14 V-E-R-I. Monday morning buy-out news. I caught that 15 one for a 25,000 dollar win. 16 Or WATT, I took that one down for 17 11,000 dollars on that FCC certification news Monday 18 morning. 19 And here's APRN, Blue Apron, we all know it. 20 Monday news release with big Wal-Mart partnerships 21 that I rode for 27,000 dollars. 22 You'll see this is one of the many stocks I 23 come back to. 24 And in other buy-out news release on WTRA, 25 15,000 on that one. That's why Friday afternoon is</p>
6	<p>1 to reap the benefits of the market without interfering 2 with their day-to-day routine. 3 See, I'm a part-time trader. I don't sit at 4 my desk glued to my computer screen all day. 5 In fact, I often trade right from my phone. 6 Anyone can reap the benefits of the stock market. And 7 it's my goal to show you how it's done while managing 8 risk. 9 My Monday movers is the gateway to trading 10 because, again, it's designed to be a low maintenance 11 strategy. It's designed for people who have a 12 full-time job and a busy schedule. It's designed for 13 people that want to take control of their finances and 14 carve out a way to add a little cash to their pocket 15 at the end of each week. 16 See, I'm targeting trades Friday afternoon 17 that I expect to gap up on Monday. I'm aiming to find 18 those Monday movers in advance. 19 The reason why this strategy works is 20 because of the nature of these small companies. I'm 21 trading these companies throughout the week already. 22 In fact, when it comes to small caps, which is 23 basically a stock under 10, it pays to trade the same 24 ones over and over and over again. 25 Once you've traded them for nearly a decade</p>	8	<p>1 such an advantageous time to enter the trade, 2 expecting a gap into probable news Monday. 3 Very rarely do I see them announce bad news 4 on Mondays. That seems to be the nature of these 5 companies. 6 And gaps into Monday, they happen often. 7 These companies feed off of weekend news that hit 8 Monday morning. 9 So while you're hanging out with your family 10 and friends Saturday and Sunday, you could have 11 already put yourself in a position to capture profits 12 from these events. 13 Take a look at this for yourself. PLAY, 14 33 percent Friday into Monday. GLUE, 17 percent 15 Friday into Monday. OSTK, 16 percent Friday into 16 Monday. TLRY, 18 percent. CARS, 38 percent move 17 Friday into Monday. 18 Then a weekend later, 26 percent move over 19 the weekend. See, I find that it pays to go back and 20 look at the same stocks. 21 MITO had a 15 percent gapper from Friday 22 into Monday, and a month prior 10 percent jump over 23 the weekend. 24 PIXY a big 47 percent move Friday into 25 Monday and then a couple weeks later again a</p>

2 (Pages 5 to 8)

For The Record, Inc.

(301) 870-8025 - www.ftrinc.net - (800) 921-5555

Attachment HH

PX 27, 2036

Monday Movers Website Capture

Raging Bull, LLC

8/24/2020

9	<p>1 25 percent move.</p> <p>2 And then check out ENZ and APRN. Again, ENZ</p> <p>3 had a 69 percent move over the weekend and a month</p> <p>4 later a 20 percent move.</p> <p>5 And Apron just crushed it, 101 percent move</p> <p>6 from Friday into Monday, followed by a 47 percent move</p> <p>7 the next weekend.</p> <p>8 These trades happen time and time again,</p> <p>9 often on the same stock. All of them were stock that</p> <p>10 I was trading or had on my watch list throughout the</p> <p>11 week and it pays for me to trade these stocks again</p> <p>12 and again and again so I know how they're performing</p> <p>13 and what their news cycles are.</p> <p>14 Now luckily I've been around the block with</p> <p>15 so much experience trading them, I know exactly what</p> <p>16 to look for. Friday into Monday, I call these weekend</p> <p>17 profits. I'm not managing these trades over the</p> <p>18 weekend, I'm letting my money work for me. That's the</p> <p>19 key.</p> <p>20 And just to seal the deal here, guys and</p> <p>21 gals, NVEV, a solid 15 percent move. SALT,</p> <p>22 24 percent. GSX, 15 percent. TLSA, 18 percent.</p> <p>23 And how about TOPS, TOPS, a 675 percent move</p> <p>24 from Friday into Monday.</p> <p>25 Like I said, I use a simple strategy that</p>	11	<p>1 strategy that I use, so this is what I'm going to do</p> <p>2 for you right now. Again, I'm here for your success.</p> <p>3 So this exclusive bundle comes with five key</p> <p>4 components.</p> <p>5 The first and arguably the most important is</p> <p>6 the weekend watch list that I send out around noon on</p> <p>7 Fridays. What this will have is one to three stocks</p> <p>8 that I'm looking to buy Friday afternoon for a gap</p> <p>9 play into Monday.</p> <p>10 People pay me upwards of 1,500 dollars to</p> <p>11 learn from me per year. I'm going to give you my game</p> <p>12 plan and what I plan to trade before I take any</p> <p>13 action.</p> <p>14 You'll see what stocks I'm looking at and</p> <p>15 why, more importantly, but I'm also going to go a step</p> <p>16 further and deliver a bonus report each month.</p> <p>17 That is 49 dollars of value alone. This is</p> <p>18 my absolute favorite stock for the month. You'll get</p> <p>19 a detailed report into what I see in the company and</p> <p>20 why it's one of my favorite ideas.</p> <p>21 But like I said from the beginning, I didn't</p> <p>22 know what the hell I was doing when I first started</p> <p>23 and I wanted to learn and earn.</p> <p>24 So I've bundled together 12 master class</p> <p>25 lessons that I taught live, all those are available to</p>
10	<p>1 gives me the most value for the amount of time used.</p> <p>2 Time is important, right. We can't add time</p> <p>3 to our lives, but we can add value to it.</p> <p>4 So placing a trade on Friday afternoon and</p> <p>5 getting out sometime on Monday takes me all of five to</p> <p>6 10 minutes to execute and I can walk away with 500, a</p> <p>7 thousand or even, as you saw, upwards of</p> <p>8 27,000 dollars.</p> <p>9 Well, that's a win. As your account grows,</p> <p>10 you can take on bigger positions and those profits can</p> <p>11 be walked up just like your portfolio.</p> <p>12 And when it comes to losses, this strategy</p> <p>13 helps us minimize them. After all, as a trader you're</p> <p>14 going to lose at times, it's inevitable, but I love</p> <p>15 strategies like Monday movers because it defines my</p> <p>16 risk and I can cut loose trades that aren't working.</p> <p>17 Just think about those trades I mentioned</p> <p>18 earlier. Again, in the worst market we've seen since</p> <p>19 the financial crisis of 2009, just one 500 dollar</p> <p>20 position in each of those trades could have made you</p> <p>21 about 6,000 dollars. Not bad, right?</p> <p>22 Definitely not bad. It's amazing. Hey, the</p> <p>23 important thing here is that you can start with any</p> <p>24 amount of money you wish.</p> <p>25 I want you to take advantage of this</p>	12	<p>1 you, that's another 299 dollars in value.</p> <p>2 Now I spend hours for weeks holding live</p> <p>3 sessions with thousands of members who had similar</p> <p>4 questions. I know you'll have the same, so the</p> <p>5 answers you have are found in those master class</p> <p>6 lessons.</p> <p>7 I'm also going to throw in my online video</p> <p>8 courses. These lessons are the foundation of my</p> <p>9 strategy and have helped thousands of others hit the</p> <p>10 ground running. A 499 dollar value, yours free.</p> <p>11 But get this, I'm going to guarantee that</p> <p>12 you like the service. That's why I'm backing it with</p> <p>13 a 30-day money back guarantee. If you don't like it,</p> <p>14 you just call my team. They can issue you a full</p> <p>15 refund. Or if you choose, you can apply it to another</p> <p>16 trading program of your choosing.</p> <p>17 After all, I'm here for your success. I</p> <p>18 told you at the beginning that I didn't have much</p> <p>19 money to start trading, so I'm not going to ask you</p> <p>20 for much right now.</p> <p>21 In fact, I've never charged this low of a</p> <p>22 price. Most of my clients have paid me thousands of</p> <p>23 dollars to learn from me.</p> <p>24 My plan with this service is to be your</p> <p>25 gateway into the stock market, to learn a simple</p>

3 (Pages 9 to 12)

For The Record, Inc.

(301) 870-8025 - www.ftrinc.net - (800) 921-5555

Attachment HH

PX 27, 2037

Monday Movers Website Capture

Raging Bull, LLC

8/24/2020

13

1 strategy, apply it to your trading and have a goal to
 2 make an extra 100, 300, 500 or even a thousand dollars
 3 per week, or more, all depends on your goals.
 4 Then if you want to be more active with me,
 5 you just give my team a call or shoot us an Email and
 6 we can talk about the next steps.
 7 But that doesn't need to be right now. The
 8 important thing is that you have a foundation to build
 9 off of. You get my weekend game plan with a goal to
 10 help you make some money with a low maintenance
 11 strategy that requires little time.
 12 You get my exclusive monthly report, with
 13 the number one hot stock on my radar.
 14 You get my master class sessions. You get
 15 my online video education courses and you get my
 16 30-day money back guarantee.
 17 The risk you have here is missing out on
 18 this opportunity of a lifetime to let me prove to you
 19 that I can do this and so can you.
 20 The only catch is that this offer can't be
 21 for long. This is a one-time offer, guys and gals.
 22 You'll understand why when you get to the order form,
 23 it's ridiculously cheap.
 24 The price is just so low that I've got to be
 25 honest with you, I have a business to run as well, so

15

1 CERTIFICATE OF TRANSCRIPTIONIST
 2
 3 I, Monica Voorhees, do hereby certify that
 4 the foregoing proceedings and/or conversations were
 5 transcribed by me via CD, videotape, audiotape or
 6 digital recording, and reduced to typewriting under my
 7 supervision; that I had no role in the recording of
 8 this material; and that it has been transcribed to the
 9 best of my ability given the quality and clarity of
 10 the recording media.
 11 I further certify that I am neither counsel
 12 for, related to, nor employed by any of the parties to
 13 the action in which these proceedings were
 14 transcribed; and further, that I am not a relative or
 15 employee of any attorney or counsel employed by the
 16 parties hereto, nor financially or otherwise
 17 interested in the outcome of the action.
 18
 19 DATE: October 21, 2020
 20
 21
 22 _____
 23 MONICA VOORHEES
 24 Transcriptionist
 25

14

1 it can't be low forever.
 2 But with this business comes respect for
 3 you, my client, which is why I'm lowering the price
 4 and making it so easy for you to join.
 5 So please, take the time and give me a shot.
 6 Learn from me. I'm going to do everything I can to
 7 help you throughout your trading journey and you can
 8 always Email us and speak to my VIP team if you need
 9 to.
 10 Like I said, if you don't like what I have
 11 to offer and you're not finding this service to be
 12 valuable, but I can't imagine why, but if you don't,
 13 I'll refund your money in full.
 14 Now it's up to you to let me prove how
 15 valuable all of this is and I plan to get started next
 16 Friday. So gear up, complete your order and let's put
 17 Monday movers into action.
 18 I'll be in touch soon.
 19 (Whereupon Monday Movers
 20 Website Capture was
 21 concluded)
 22
 23
 24
 25

15

JFA - Replay - Raging Bull Events - Jeff Bishop

Raging Bull, LLC

5/21/2020

1

1 OFFICIAL TRANSCRIPT PROCEEDING
2 FEDERAL TRADE COMMISSION
3
4
5
6 MATTER NO. 2023073
7 TITLE RAGING BULL, LLC
8 DATE RECORDED: MAY 21, 2020
9 TRANSCRIBED: JULY 27, 2020
10 PAGES 1 THROUGH 96
11
12
13
14 JFA - Replay - Raging Bull Events -
15 Jeff Bishop Portfolio Accelerator
16 2020-05-21 11-37-55
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

3

1 FEDERAL TRADE COMMISSION
2 In the Matter of:)
3 RAGING BULL)
4) Matter No.
5) 2023073
6)
7 _____)
8
9 May 21, 2020
10
11 The following transcript was produced from a
12 digital file provided to For The Record, Inc., on
13 June 30, 2020.
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

2

1 FEDERAL TRADE COMMISSION
2 I N D E X
3
4 RECORDING: PAGE:
5 JFA - Replay - Raging Bull Events - 4
6 Jeff Bishop Portfolio Accelerator
7 2020-05-21 11-37-55
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

4

1 P R O C E E D I N G S
2 - - - - -
3 MR. JEFF BISHOP: My mic's on, video's on,
4 before we get too far in, I want to make sure you can
5 hear me.
6 All right. Let's go. Thanks for taking a
7 quick break from Netflix this evening, we're going to
8 have a great time tonight.
9 There is a, there's a lot of opportunity in
10 the market right now and I'm just so excited to be
11 able to share my thoughts on where we're at and how we
12 can really take advantage of what the market's giving
13 us tonight.
14 So thanks everybody for coming out. We have
15 a huge crowd. I guess no one's got anything better to
16 do, right. Everybody's just sitting at home like I
17 am.
18 I'm at home in New Hampshire tonight. I
19 just want to thank you guys again for coming out here
20 and taking a little time. We're going to have a good
21 time.
22 We're going to talk about some really
23 serious things, some hopefully life changing things.
24 I want you to take some things away that I really hope
25 will be life changing for you and the way that you

JFA - Replay - Raging Bull Events - Jeff Bishop

Raging Bull, LLC

5/21/2020

5

1 approach the market and how you build your own
 2 personal portfolio.
 3 So before we get started, make sure you've
 4 got a pen and some paper. I want everybody to take
 5 some notes tonight. There will be some places where I
 6 really want you to write something down because I want
 7 you to go back and reference what we're talking about
 8 later and you'll just see how these things set up in
 9 the market as I talk about them.
 10 I'm going to show you some things that
 11 you're going to see and then you're not going to
 12 believe how often it happens in the market time after
 13 time, so I want you to go back and look at this later
 14 on.
 15 Also, got your phone. I want you to turn
 16 your phone off, just pause it for me, turn it off, put
 17 mute, turn it off, whatever you got to do. Just focus
 18 here for about, I don't know, an hour or so, we'll see
 19 how it goes.
 20 But we're going to have a good time, you're
 21 going to learn a lot. And any questions, and I'll
 22 just share what's going on this evening.
 23 So, again, I just thank you guys so much, we
 24 have a big crowd here tonight.
 25 First, how many Bullseye people do we have

6

1 here? If you're a member of my Bullseye service, type
 2 in Bullseye right now. Let's see how many of you guys
 3 are in there. I saw a lot of names that I recognize.
 4 I want to see how many are here tonight.
 5 Well that's great, look at that. That is a
 6 ton of people. Wow. Look at that. Man, I love
 7 Bullseye, it's a, it's a service I run with option
 8 trading, so most people know me as head option trader
 9 raging bull here.
 10 Tonight I'm going to talk about something
 11 that we've never done before, honestly. We haven't
 12 had a program dedicated really towards long-term
 13 trading. We haven't done a lot of education around
 14 it. Most of our trading is short-term based.
 15 So what we're doing is looking for quick
 16 opportunities in the market. We've got a stable of
 17 professional, really, really good traders. I mean
 18 guys in our network have made millions and millions of
 19 dollars, most of it through short-term trading,
 20 though.
 21 But I think this is just the perfect time to
 22 introduce something for longer term trading. I'm
 23 talking about months, maybe I'm talking about years.
 24 It doesn't necessarily have a certain time frame, but
 25 things that you don't have to babysit and you don't

7

1 want to, because in this market you do not want to try
 2 to guess the top, you don't want to try to guess the
 3 bottom, you just don't know where it is.
 4 So I'm looking for opportunities that have a
 5 longer time frame to play out and you cannot get a
 6 better opportunity in what we have right now. The
 7 market is giving us a gift with the fear and panic and
 8 the uncertainty we're seeing. It's a really
 9 interesting time.
 10 I mean I've been waiting for this time
 11 literally for about a decade, okay. Since the last
 12 financial crisis I've been waiting for this time where
 13 I finally think stocks are attractive again to get
 14 into for long-term.
 15 I mean just two or three months ago with the
 16 Dow Jones almost 30,000, that was not a place that I
 17 wanted to commit money to for the long-term, but now
 18 that we're closer to 20,000, that's a nice discount.
 19 That's, that's at least where I want to start finding
 20 opportunities and start putting money to work.
 21 So I'm going to share with you how I'm doing
 22 that, how I'm actually using my own family portfolio,
 23 my own family's money in the market. I'm going to
 24 show you what I'm doing and what my plan is going
 25 forward for this, all right.

8

1 It's going to be a great night. Hopefully
 2 you get ready for it. Let's go ahead and get started.
 3 All right. Like I said, this is the
 4 portfolio accelerator. I call it the accelerator
 5 because anyone can build a portfolio. You know, if
 6 you just want to put your money in the market, just
 7 give it to Vanguard, let them go invest it and you can
 8 get the market return and that could be good or bad.
 9 This year you're probably down 20 or
 10 30 percent if you get the market return. Some years
 11 you could be up 10 or 20 percent.
 12 But if you want the market return and you
 13 don't want to do any work, there's plenty of places to
 14 passively invest. There's plenty of places you can
 15 stick your money and let someone else lazily and
 16 blindly do the work for you, but there's really a
 17 bigger opportunity than that.
 18 If you really want to outperform the market,
 19 you've got to take control of it. There's some things
 20 you can do right now that will give you a great
 21 opportunity, first of all because the market is giving
 22 you an opportunity here. And if you then apply some
 23 strategies on top of that, I'm convinced that you can
 24 seriously outperform the market.
 25 And that's what I intend to do. From this

JFA - Replay - Raging Bull Events - Jeff Bishop

Raging Bull, LLC

5/21/2020

9

1 point, I intend to make tons of money over the next
 2 few years.
 3 So like I say, I'm so excited for this
 4 point, I've been waiting for it for years and I'm just
 5 about to get started on my long-term journey of longer
 6 term trading, so I'm glad you're here with me.
 7 All right. First of all, lawyers always say
 8 we have to have a disclaimer, so basically trading
 9 involves risk. Things happen in the future. I don't
 10 know what's going to happen in the, things happen in
 11 the past, I'm not sure what will happen in the future.
 12 You might lose money, you might make money. Be smart,
 13 that's the bottom line. It's your money, be smart,
 14 make good decisions.
 15 I'm going to show you exactly what I'm
 16 doing, but it's up to everyone to make their own call
 17 here, so you do you.
 18 Now we all know there is a big opportunity
 19 right now, okay, we all see the panic in the market.
 20 We know things are in turmoil, we know things are bad,
 21 right. That's what the news will tell you all the
 22 time.
 23 Well it's actually a big opportunity because
 24 if they didn't ever say anything bad, then the market
 25 would never go down, right. If there was never bad

10

1 news and unemployments and companies on the brink of
 2 bankruptcy, things would never go down. We would just
 3 keep marching steadily higher, and that's a really
 4 tough market to invest in for the long-term.
 5 If we want a good opportunity to invest,
 6 we've got to have a pull back. And a pull back,
 7 you've got to have some fear in the market. You've
 8 got to have people who are scared and want to sell at
 9 a discount.
 10 Well, now we're getting it. The question is
 11 where do we go from here? Like how much lower. I'm
 12 not worried about how much higher because in a few
 13 years I'm convinced we're going much higher, but in
 14 the short-term, yeah, probably going lower is my
 15 guess. But the thing is is I don't need a crystal
 16 ball right now, I just need a game plan. So that's
 17 what I'm getting into.
 18 I feel like the market right now is, it's
 19 kind of like a forest fire. It's, it's burning
 20 through, it's causing some pain in the short-term, but
 21 what does survive is going to be stronger. It's going
 22 to be stronger. The companies that come out of this
 23 are going to be stronger.
 24 Not only that, new things are going to grow
 25 up, new things that we didn't even anticipate. We're

11

1 going to see new industries rise, like home delivery
 2 and all kinds of streaming services. You know, you
 3 name it, you're seeing them right now. Telamedicine,
 4 Zoom, you know, we're, we're talking right now here on
 5 a videoconference, basically. More and more people
 6 are getting used to things like that, so there's going
 7 to be shifts in the way that we're, we are as a
 8 society.
 9 And there is going to be some incredible
 10 brand new opportunities coming out of this that we
 11 didn't even anticipate a few months ago. So over the
 12 next year we're really going to see those flesh out,
 13 but this is a great time to anticipate those and start
 14 riding the wave higher.
 15 So that's what I'm looking to do, is ride
 16 the wave higher on stocks that are going to emerge out
 17 of this for the first time and buy the best stocks at
 18 a great discount right now, okay.
 19 Is this 2009 all over again? Okay. That
 20 was the financial crisis. That's when the economy was
 21 really on the brink and if we look after that, it was
 22 a huge opportunity.
 23 But if you look at this chart real quick,
 24 this kind of shows you, the orange bars are going to
 25 show you the maximum decline that we saw in the market

12

1 from the peak and the blue line is kind of where we
 2 are at now, roughly.
 3 So you can see like the blue line is still
 4 lower than where we got to in the peak for the
 5 declines in 2009, so we're not quite there yet if we
 6 go the same degree lower.
 7 I'm not sure we will. Like I said, I think
 8 we'll probably go lower from here still, but I don't
 9 know if we go dramatically lower. There's a lot of
 10 reasons why we could not, but the thing is I don't
 11 think I need a crystal ball and I definitely don't
 12 need to have my trading like that.
 13 I don't have to know where the bottom is.
 14 All I know is that I'm sure some stocks are going to
 15 come out of it looking like this. These are stocks
 16 that exploded from the bottom.
 17 Back in 2009 these stocks made gains of
 18 1,000, 2,000, 5,000 percent some of them. There was
 19 lots of stocks that incredibly exploded from the lows
 20 back in 2009, and that would have never happened if we
 21 didn't have banks collapse and the economy really get
 22 shaken up.
 23 We need to have those things if we're going
 24 to have opportunity and that's what we've got right
 25 now. And I'm absolutely convinced we're going to see

JFA - Replay - Raging Bull Events - Jeff Bishop

Raging Bull, LLC

5/21/2020

13

1 lots of stocks come out of this that will be
 2 1,000 percent or more in just a few years.
 3 So now is the opportunity to look for them.
 4 You don't want to buy these stocks when they're
 5 already up, you want to buy them right now.
 6 So quickly on my experience to this, I've
 7 been investing for over 20 years. I first got started
 8 right before the first .com bubble, so I was there for
 9 it. I saw it all go up and I was there when it all
 10 came down. It was a scary mess.
 11 I actually ended up losing my first
 12 portfolio. So like many of you here, you might be, I
 13 don't know what stage in your life, but I was in my
 14 20s at the time, so I was just getting started
 15 investing. I had a couple thousand dollars, I had
 16 some good runs, I made some great trades. And then
 17 when the crash came, I pretty much got wiped out like
 18 the first account.
 19 So you might be in that position right now.
 20 You might be in your 20s right now and maybe you just
 21 started investing and you got a really, really bad
 22 streak where the market went against you. It can be
 23 rough, but you've got years ahead of you to build. So
 24 that was a good thing to come out of.
 25 Maybe you're closer to retirement right now.

14

1 Maybe you just had a rough spell. Well, you know
 2 what, if you take control from here, you can set
 3 yourself on the right track.
 4 There's things you can do that can help you
 5 outperform the market from this point and catch up on
 6 your portfolio faster than you ever thought you could.
 7 So we're going to learn some ways tonight
 8 that you can do that right now.
 9 So I got started in the first .com bubble.
 10 I was investing around the financial crisis, I was,
 11 that last 10 years after the .com bubble, that's when
 12 I really learned to hone in my trading, I became a
 13 really good trader at that point. I learned a lot of
 14 good and bad things, I educated myself, I studied the
 15 markets a lot and I really found a system that worked
 16 for me.
 17 I wasn't doing a lot of long-term investing
 18 when the financial crisis came, so my portfolio didn't
 19 take a huge hit, but, you know, I did lose. But the
 20 stocks I did put money into for longer term made a
 21 good return on, I mean there were stocks I made
 22 100 percent or more on.
 23 The thing is I sold too early. So we saw a
 24 lot of those stocks in that previous slide where they
 25 went up 1,000 percent or more. You know, within a

15

1 year or two I was up 100 percent and I thought great,
 2 the market probably won't sustain 100 percent move for
 3 very long.
 4 Well I was pretty foolish. The market went
 5 up way more than 100 percent. It went up like
 6 500 percent from the bottom, so I left a big, big move
 7 off the table. I already -- I took a profit early.
 8 So I learned some lessons there that I'm not
 9 going to try to outguess the market on how high things
 10 will go, but I have developed some really good systems
 11 with trading it.
 12 And that's one of the key things I've
 13 learned now is that I don't need to guess the top or
 14 the bottom. I need to stick to the systems that I
 15 know works and play the best stocks when they're in
 16 season and out of season. So learning what those are
 17 and how you can apply it is great.
 18 What I did learn was that these are times
 19 when you really want to push your chips in, okay.
 20 This is when I really, I was in the early stages of my
 21 company then, which then became raging bull, but all
 22 of my competitors basically backed up. They didn't
 23 want to do anything in the market. They all stopped,
 24 they stalled, they were scared.
 25 But I went all in. I was young, I was

16

1 aggressive and I really was able to, to take advantage
 2 of a market that everyone else pulled out of.
 3 So it was a great opportunity for a business
 4 and I'm convinced because of that opportunity the
 5 market gave me, because everyone else pulled out and I
 6 pushed in, that's why I became successful and that's
 7 why raging bull, honestly, is here today. It's
 8 because of that crisis and the fact that I was willing
 9 to take risk that others weren't.
 10 So now I look at a crisis, I'm like you know
 11 what, this is actually a great opportunity. I cannot
 12 wait for this crisis. I think this is a great time to
 13 be an investor, so I've got a good perspective on
 14 where we're at and I have a really good idea on what's
 15 going to happen.
 16 I mean I've learned that these things happen
 17 every 10 or 15 years. So, you know, to some degree
 18 you're going to have some crisis every decade or two
 19 decades, at most, something's going to happen.
 20 But has America ever not come back from it?
 21 No. It's always come back. America is resourceful,
 22 we've got hard working, smart people and they are
 23 building great companies.
 24 So I'm convinced that years from now we are
 25 going to be way ahead of where we are today. I have

JFA - Replay - Raging Bull Events - Jeff Bishop

Raging Bull, LLC

5/21/2020

17

1 no doubt about it.
 2 There are some similarities between the 2008
 3 and '09 crisis and where we're at today. We had, you
 4 know, overleveraged banking crisis with lots of debt.
 5 We had a whole different kind of scenario then.
 6 This is really based around a shock to the
 7 system, a short-term shock I'm convinced. I mean this
 8 virus I don't think is going to become a permanent
 9 part of our life. I think we're going to, you know,
 10 find treatments for it. I think we'll find ways to
 11 get back to work. We'll get companies going again
 12 soon. The economy will start to pick up.
 13 It's going to take time for it to get up to
 14 100 percent, but I feel like this is going to recover
 15 a lot faster than we did from the previous crisis. So
 16 if that's true, there's an incredible opportunity
 17 right now.
 18 The other thing is the Fed has a better
 19 roadmap here. I remember when, you know, you know,
 20 Bear Stearns and all the banks were on the brink of
 21 failure back in '08 and it waited until the economy
 22 almost shut down before the Fed walked in and wrote
 23 like a 500 billion dollar check. They just said you
 24 know what, we're going to take care of things, we're
 25 going to backstop it. We need to do this to protect

18

1 the system.
 2 Well the Government has already stepped in
 3 and said you know what, here is 2 trillion dollars to
 4 backstop the market. Now that can't completely
 5 backstop the market at this point, but it does, it
 6 telegraphs the market that the Fed is willing to step
 7 in and provide support.
 8 So this time we've got a much better fiscal
 9 policy that's willing to step in and help support the
 10 market when it needs it and I think that's going to
 11 help us rebound a lot quicker. We'll see about it,
 12 but I really think that's a big difference here.
 13 One thing I am convinced of is that this is
 14 the perfect time to create future wealth, I mean I'm
 15 talking generational wealth is going to happen right
 16 here.
 17 This is one of the biggest transfers of
 18 wealth we'll probably ever see, okay. I'm prepared
 19 for it now. I wasn't years ago, but this time I'm
 20 really ready for it. So I'm here to capitalize on it.
 21 I cannot wait to take advantage of it, and I want you
 22 to be there with me.
 23 So this is an awesome time to be an investor
 24 because we're getting such a good discount on stocks
 25 that we just didn't have months ago. We had such

19

1 inflated numbers and now we're getting to a much more
 2 reasonable number.
 3 And if we truly believe the economy will
 4 rebound and America will be great again, then buying
 5 stocks like Apple around here are a no-brainer. I
 6 mean these companies are going to come back, they're
 7 going to do great. There's so many great companies
 8 like that, just who's going to step in and do it.
 9 Another thing I want to say is you've got to
 10 take responsibility for yourself and your own
 11 portfolio. So honestly most people are just lazy,
 12 right, they're just lazy. They don't, they don't want
 13 to learn about the market. They don't want to learn
 14 anything that can benefit them. They think they have
 15 little risk if they just hand their money to Vanguard
 16 or whatever the mutual fund is and let them manage
 17 their money.
 18 But you know what, you're just at their
 19 mercy. They're taking a little fee from you every
 20 year and just not doing anything. They're giving you
 21 the market return, which could be good or bad. I mean
 22 this year it's pretty bad, so it's setting people back
 23 years and years, but some years it's been good.
 24 I'm saying that if you take control of your
 25 own money, if you, if you take your portfolio and you

20

1 put some good strategies in place, you could be
 2 setting yourself up to outperform the market. I'm not
 3 kidding.
 4 There are some ways that you can really do
 5 that, so we're going to get into some of those
 6 tonight.
 7 But this is a great opportunity. It,
 8 honestly if you, if you just want to stay a passive
 9 investor, if you just want to hand Vanguard your whole
 10 portfolio and say run with it, you probably should
 11 just go watch something else. Go, go watch Tiger King
 12 or something else tonight. You probably won't get
 13 anything out of this.
 14 But if you're here and you want to take
 15 control of your own financial future, if you think
 16 that you can manage your money, and I'm telling you
 17 you can, there are ways that you can do this. I don't
 18 care what stage in life you are, you can do things
 19 that will set yourself up for huge gains in the
 20 future.
 21 So that's what we're all about tonight.
 22 That's what I'm personally doing. I'm ready to be
 23 aggressive this time. I'm not going to let
 24 opportunity pass me by, I'm going to be aggressive
 25 because I know aggressive just pays off in the market.

JFA - Replay - Raging Bull Events - Jeff Bishop

Raging Bull, LLC

5/21/2020

21	<p>1 Okay. This is not a time to be timid. There's a time 2 to take your chips back. That was months ago, okay. 3 When everyone else was being aggressive, that's when I 4 was pulling back. 5 So I'm sitting on a lot of cash right now 6 and I'm ready to put it to work. Now is the time to 7 go in there. I still want to control my risk, okay, 8 that's never going to be a question, I'm always going 9 to control my risk. I'm going to invest in the best 10 stocks and the best trends. 11 I'm going to look for the best opportunities 12 out there and honestly that is not hard right now. 13 You don't have to be a stock analyst to know Apple is 14 probably a really good opportunity right now. 15 Okay. I'm not telling you anything about 16 which stock you should buy or anything, but personally 17 I think stocks like Apple, let's use that because 18 everybody knows it, but stock like that are probably a 19 great opportunity and I can't wait to buy them right 20 now. 21 So I think it's really good. I want to talk 22 about putting my own family's money to work, this is 23 the time I want to do it, not months ago. This is 24 when I want to get started. So I'm so looking forward 25 to putting that money to work.</p>	23	<p>1 and Johnson, Procter and Gamble, Goldman Sachs. Think 2 about the biggest companies you know and love, walk 3 around your house, think about the biggest things you 4 can see right now, those are things that I know are 5 going to be around after the crisis is over. Nike, 6 Nike's going to be here. No one's going to quit 7 wearing Nike shoes. 8 Think about how many things are out there 9 that are just beaten down right now for a short period 10 of time. Okay. There's ways that we can take 11 advantage of that and not just buy the stock, but get 12 in and out at the right time and really outperform a 13 gain that it's going to have in the future. 14 The second part is I want to look for 15 emerging plays. These are the green chutes coming up 16 like I was talking about, like the forest fire comes 17 and the green chutes come up. These are the emerging 18 companies who are just at the lower end of growth, but 19 they're about to explode, like 10 years from now they 20 are going to be huge. Those are the ones that I 21 really want to start focusing on. 22 Now there's three trends that I'm going to 23 talk about in a moment that are in that, in that 24 category and those are the stocks I want to focus on 25 there.</p>
22	<p>1 This is when I think we can make 2 generational wealth. Like I said, you're not going to 3 get these opportunities often and they are gone before 4 you know it, okay. Markets decline quick and they 5 rebound quick, so you don't know when that rebound's 6 going to come, but it comes faster than you realize. 7 And if you're not already in and getting 8 some access near the bottom, you're going to miss a 9 big piece of the move. 10 So I want to get my money in quick, I want 11 to start scaling in over the next few months. I want 12 to start putting it to work because I'm so convinced 13 this is what's going to set us up for generational 14 wealth. I mean not just my kids, but my kid's kids, 15 okay. I think I can make millions of dollars in the 16 next few years that will set up not just my kids and 17 help them become secure, but my kid's kids. That's 18 what I'm really looking at here. 19 Okay. My plan is based on three pillars. 20 It's a 50, 30, 20. It's pretty simple. 50, 30, 20. 21 That's 100 percent of my portfolio. I'm talking about 22 how I anticipate putting my portfolio to work in this 23 market right now. 50, 30, 20. 24 50 percent, now we're going up to the 25 no-brainer stocks, okay. I'm talking Apple, Johnson</p>	24	<p>1 And the bottom, the 20 percent, probably my 2 favorite, but I'm a little biased. Options trading. 3 So if you're just trading stocks, you are leaving a 4 huge amount on the table if you're not trading options 5 also. So I'm not talking speculative options, I'm not 6 talking anything risky, I'm talking the lowest risk 7 options possible. 8 Anyone can do these. Super low risk. They 9 don't need babysitting. You can leave them on for 10 months at a time. Trades that can help boost your 11 portfolio and really, this is what you really need to 12 do to outperform the market because everyone else is 13 not doing it. 14 Honestly it's just stupid, people are 15 leaving money on the table by not putting these kind 16 of options trades in place. I'm going to show you 17 what those are tonight. 18 So investing requires a game plan, a game 19 plan, people. If you don't have a game plan, how are 20 you going to know what to do? You can't get in there 21 and blindly buy stocks. You've got to have a plan 22 going into it. So I've got a plan right now. 23 I've got my allocation ready. I know what 24 stocks I want to get into and I've got a plan of how I 25 want to get into it.</p>

6 (Pages 21 to 24)

For The Record, Inc.

(301) 870-8025 - www.ftrinc.net - (800) 921-5555

Attachment II

PX 27, 2044

JFA - Replay - Raging Bull Events - Jeff Bishop

Raging Bull, LLC

5/21/2020

25

1 I'm not going to move all my money on the
 2 table tomorrow, okay. I know how much money I've got
 3 to play with and then I want to put it in the market
 4 over the next four months, let's say. I want to scale
 5 in, that way I don't need to know the top or the
 6 bottom, I'm going to slowly start allocating my money
 7 to the best stocks and waiting for the best set-ups.
 8 We're going to talk about that in just a
 9 moment. If you wait for the best stocks and the best
 10 set-ups, your odds of winning exponentially increase.
 11 It's not just buying the best stocks, because as we'll
 12 see, buying the best stocks alone isn't enough. And
 13 you can lose a lot of money by just buying and holding
 14 the best stocks, but you've got to be willing to trade
 15 when the time is right and get out when the time is
 16 wrong. I'm going to show that to you in just a
 17 moment.
 18 We've also got to be willing to go to the
 19 option market because the option market is where
 20 things are placed in our favor already.
 21 So if we're using options that are in our
 22 favor, we're taking money the market wants to give us.
 23 The market wants to trade options. They're paying you
 24 to do that. By not trading options, you're leaving
 25 money on the table, so let's stop that. Let's, let's

26

1 learn a few simple options strategies that you can
 2 start doing right away and start collecting money from
 3 the market instead of paying it, okay. There's some
 4 ways we can do that.
 5 Let's start with number one. This is the
 6 50 percent. Again, these are the no-brainer stocks.
 7 Apple, Nike, Procter and Gamble, Johnson and Johnson,
 8 Microsoft. You name it, these are the biggest,
 9 largest companies, they are all on sale right now.
 10 So you could probably get them at a
 11 30 percent discount to what they were just two months
 12 ago. That's a no-brainer. So those are the kind of
 13 stocks I want to build a core of my portfolio around.
 14 For one reason, I need these stocks because
 15 I want to trade options on them, so we'll get to that
 16 in a minute, but I need those stocks in my portfolio
 17 because they're providing dividends, they're providing
 18 growth opportunities. These companies are growing
 19 fast, they control their industries. They're well
 20 managed and the price appreciation is going to be
 21 good, too. They're not going to be huge.
 22 I don't think Apple is going to go up
 23 500 percent in the next few years, but it could, it
 24 could go up 50 percent, maybe 100 percent in the next
 25 five or 10 years, I don't know. But I need those

27

1 stocks for income, I need them for option trading
 2 ability. So we'll get to that later.
 3 But these are the core stocks that I want to
 4 build my portfolio around right now, okay. Those are
 5 the core.
 6 Narrowed that down to about 50 stocks
 7 already, okay. Over time I've whittled these down to
 8 like my favorite 50 stocks. There's 10,000 stocks in
 9 the market, but I've got about 50 of them that I
 10 really keep an eye on all the time and that's all I
 11 need, okay.
 12 If, if I want to just go buy all 50 of them
 13 right now, I just write a check to Vanguard and let
 14 them buy all 50 or buy the S&P, whatever it is, and
 15 they'll buy and hold it for me. That's easy.
 16 But what is going to help me outperform the
 17 market is by knowing when to buy these and then when
 18 to sell them, that's the key. Knowing when to sell is
 19 probably bigger than when to buy because as you'll
 20 see, you can save yourself so much money if you know
 21 when to sell and get out ahead of things that are
 22 coming up. It's so easy if you look at it.
 23 So of these 50, I'm waiting for the right
 24 pattern to show up when I want to buy a few here and
 25 there. I'm not going to buy all 50 of them. I'm

28

1 very, very selective.
 2 My portfolio will hold about 15 stocks or
 3 less, so I'm going to be very selective about what
 4 goes in there and then when they go in there, because
 5 I'm not going to buy them when the time is not right.
 6 And when the time is right, I'm going to
 7 show you that in just a minute, but I've whittled
 8 these down just because I know the managements, I know
 9 the industry, I've talked to other advisors and
 10 brokers and people that, you know, have good knowledge
 11 of these things so I get new ideas all the time.
 12 This is my core 50 and I'm constantly
 13 trading a little bit of these here and there.
 14 Not often, not often. When I see a stock I
 15 really want to buy and the time's right, it's usually
 16 for a few months at a time. So I'm not day trading,
 17 certainly. Not even a week or two. Usually these are
 18 months, kind of moving in and out of trades over a
 19 month or two because as you'll see, these zones set up
 20 where it's a great time to be in and it's a great time
 21 to be out and wait. Sometimes you just want to wait.
 22 Like I said, the timing is the key. If you
 23 just buy and hold, you're really setting yourself up
 24 at a disadvantage. You are leaving money on the table
 25 by holding times when you clearly should be out.

7 (Pages 25 to 28)

JFA - Replay - Raging Bull Events - Jeff Bishop

Raging Bull, LLC

5/21/2020

29	<p>1 You'll say well how do I know when I should 2 be out? I'm going to show you in just a moment. 3 There is an easy way to know when you should be in and 4 out and that's what I really want you to take away and 5 put to work. As you go back and look at these, you'll 6 see it over and over again. 7 Tonight I'm just going to call it the grip 8 test, the grip test. It's easy, you'll know when you 9 want to hold something and when you want to let it go, 10 all right. It's easy to know. Sometimes you just 11 want to be in. Sometimes you want to be out, so we're 12 going to call it the grip test tonight. 13 Here's a chart, something we all know, 14 Google, of all things, we all know Google. Definitely 15 a great stock to own. Everyone loves it. 16 How do you know when to get in or out with 17 Google? Well look at these little blinds here. This 18 is, if you know me, you know I've got a system called 19 the money pattern, okay. That is a great short-term 20 trading trend that I've learned and it has worked 21 wonders. It gives me what I feel is unfair advantage 22 in the options trading world. 23 I've tweaked this, we're now applying it to 24 longer term holds and it works like a charm. Watch 25 how often it holds up and after this go back and look</p>	31	<p>1 current, it's about a year ago, but you can see these 2 patterns showing up. 3 If you had just bought on the green and 4 sold, left the red on the table, this is what would 5 have happened, you would have made about 30 percent 6 over that year with Google. If you didn't, if you 7 just bought and hold, if you left it in your Vanguard 8 account, you probably made about 1 percent, maybe lost 9 1 percent over that year-long period or so. 10 That is the power of looking for these. I 11 mean honestly, stupidly simple trends that you can put 12 to work right now. 13 When these crossovers happens and they're 14 clear in the market, these are times that I want to be 15 in or out of a stock and that's how you outperform. 16 When I can make 30 percent on Google in a 17 year when the rest of the market makes 1 percent, that 18 is serious outperformance and it doesn't take a lot of 19 discipline here. 20 Just look at it. You can clearly see it. 21 Look at this one. This is the more current chart. 22 Okay, we can see the crossover. This had a nice long 23 buying opportunity, this one was like months and 24 months. 25 Sometimes the buying opportunities end up</p>
30	<p>1 at any stock you want and see how it holds up. And 2 you'll see there are certain times when you should be 3 in and should be out and there's certain times when 4 it's just unclear, I call that a yellow zone. 5 Right now we're looking at some red and some 6 green zones tonight. When you see a chart pattern 7 like this where the red line crosses over the blue 8 going down, you're probably headed to a red zone and a 9 red zone, as you can probably guess, is the place you 10 don't want to own a stock. 11 So to me, when I see that pattern set up, 12 that's when I want to exit, okay. It's very likely 13 it's going to go lower, or at least flatline. 14 When do I want to get back in? Well I want 15 to wait for the next crossover to happen. When that 16 crossover happens, that line coming up, the blue line 17 over the red, that is a signal we're probably about to 18 turn higher and sure enough for the next four months 19 or so we do turn higher. 20 That's great. How do I know when to get 21 out? Wait for the next crossover. You see it. Look 22 for the next one, and the next one. 23 See how that goes? You can spot these if 24 you look for them, they're not hard. 25 This chart was about a year old, this is not</p>	32	<p>1 being a month or two months, sometimes they're six 2 months or more. I don't know when the top is. 3 What I do know is I can spot that trend. 4 You can see that, right? That's the crossover. When 5 that crossover happens, that's my signal I'm getting 6 out, okay. The hold grip test, I'm gripping it in the 7 green parts, I'm dropping it in the red parts. 8 The red part is pretty obvious. This is the 9 most recent right here. Okay, if we had just obeyed 10 this rule, we could have made almost 20 percent in the 11 last few months, but then, more importantly, could 12 have saved 20 percent on the way down. That's a very 13 clear sell zone and if we had obeyed that rule, we 14 could have basically sat on the sidelines for all of 15 the last crisis we've seen. 16 People say they didn't see it coming, they 17 didn't know it was going to happen. If you're just 18 obeying some very simple indicators in the market, you 19 could have avoided the entire crisis that everyone 20 else just lost tons of money on. 21 And when should you buy? I don't know, but 22 to me I'll wait for the next crossover, and that is 23 right now. You can see it's crossing over again, 24 okay. Google is now crossing over once again, I now 25 want to be a buyer again.</p>

8 (Pages 29 to 32)

For The Record, Inc.

(301) 870-8025 - www.ftrinc.net - (800) 921-5555

Attachment II

PX 27, 2046

JFA - Replay - Raging Bull Events - Jeff Bishop

Raging Bull, LLC

5/21/2020

33	<p>1 It doesn't say I know where the ultimate low 2 is. These patterns don't say you know when the 3 ultimate high and low is going to be, because no one 4 does. It just shows you where the meat of the move is 5 going to happen. And if you can capture a meat of the 6 move and leave some for the other guy and avoid the 7 big down part, that's the biggest thing here, if we 8 can avoid the big drawdowns, we're going to get way 9 ahead as investors.</p> <p>10 Okay. Here's AT&T. Simple, boring. Here's 11 the growth zone. Months and months and months. Nice 12 climb. Red zone. This one signaled before the year 13 even happened.</p> <p>14 If you paid attention to this red zone, you 15 would have taken money off the table back in December. 16 You would have avoided a flat time and then more 17 importantly, you would have avoided a 24 percent 18 drawdown in AT&T in the last few months, okay.</p> <p>19 You could have made 24 percent on the way up 20 and avoided giving all of that back and more in the 21 last few months. And that is the key, okay. It's not 22 giving back those gains.</p> <p>23 Everyone says well how do I know when to get 24 out and how do I know when to take those off the 25 table? Look for it. That's one stupidly simple</p>	35	<p>1 to get out. Could have saved you a big chunk of 2 money. We're now about to cross in the green again, 3 so keep an eye out.</p> <p>4 Anyway, you could have made 40 percent in 5 that last green zone while you gave up a big chunk of 6 that in the red. So these are the things.</p> <p>7 This one, Ford, my goodness. Look at what 8 happened with Ford. If you had, forget the gain, if 9 you had just known to take it off the table when the 10 crossover happened below the 200 (inaudible) moving 11 average, you could have saved yourself a 43 percent 12 decline.</p> <p>13 Now I'm not even saying you bet against the 14 stock. If you had bet against it on these things, you 15 could really amplify your gains, but I'm just saying 16 you take it off the table, just let go of it.</p> <p>17 Okay. You get greedy in the green times and 18 then in the red, the time when it's risky, just take 19 it off. If you save that 43 percent and waited to buy 20 it back lower, just think how much farther ahead you 21 would be right now. You would have avoided all that 22 mess.</p> <p>23 And how do you know when to get back in? 24 Well I'm waiting for these to make a clear signal. 25 It's not there yet, but I'm waiting for it. Maybe it</p>
34	<p>1 indicator and you can transform your trading, okay. 2 I like this one on Royal Caribbean so much 3 because, so you could have made a gain. That's not so 4 much it, but this clearly signaled when to get out. 5 Okay. If you've been watching for the signal and you 6 got out with the signal, you avoided a 70 percent 7 drawdown. My God, 70 percent.</p> <p>8 Now look at this. We hate Royal Caribbean, 9 maybe, because it's a cruiseliner, but let me go look 10 at this. This is about to cross over again, so it's 11 actually on my radar again. Everyone hates the stock, 12 maybe they're going bankrupt, but these are about to 13 cross over again and that is high on my list of things 14 to look for.</p> <p>15 I'm looking for things that are going to 16 cross over again. Okay. Beyond Meat. Undeniably 17 one of the biggest trends in there is in, you know, 18 fake meat, honestly. I just want to say that there's 19 a food revolution and Beyond Meat is at the forefront 20 of that, but there's a great chart here.</p> <p>21 You can see this pattern. When it breaks 22 out, when the blue and the red lines break out here, 23 do you see them, you can see that move higher, that is 24 a clear green zone. And it lasts, still around a 25 couple months, it then crosses again. That tells you</p>	36	<p>1 happens soon.</p> <p>2 Southwest, I'm just going over and over 3 these because you can clearly see these, right. You 4 can see these lines. Anyone can do this. I guarantee 5 you I could bring my 10-year-old daughter in here and 6 she could spot when to buy, when to sell. It's not 7 that hard.</p> <p>8 You've got to have the right stocks, you've 9 got to have the right indicators, and this single 10 thing could help you outperform the market 11 dramatically. It's really not that hard.</p> <p>12 If nothing else, it could save you a ton of 13 money by avoiding some huge declines like this. 14 42 percent in the last few months. All you had to do 15 was pay attention to a key indicator and respect it, 16 just respect it. When that happens, that's an 17 automatic signal, I'm pulling money out.</p> <p>18 Starbucks, of all things. Look at this. We 19 can clearly see the spots. Starbucks is now setting 20 up to go up again. Could have made 7 percent in the 21 green zone. That's okay. But I could have saved 22 23 percent with the downside, and that is the key 23 right there. I could have saved that money. By 24 saving the money, you're getting so much farther 25 ahead.</p>

9 (Pages 33 to 36)

For The Record, Inc.

(301) 870-8025 - www.ftrinc.net - (800) 921-5555

Attachment II

PX 27, 2047

JFA - Replay - Raging Bull Events - Jeff Bishop

Raging Bull, LLC

5/21/2020

37	<p>1 So there's a clear indicator in the market</p> <p>2 and that's what we really need to pay attention to.</p> <p>3 So that's what I'm looking at with my money.</p> <p>4 When I make a trade, I'm trading in the green zone,</p> <p>5 I'm getting out in the red and I'm going to get way</p> <p>6 farther ahead of Wall Street who is just blindly</p> <p>7 shoveling money in and sticking with it.</p> <p>8 If we stick to those, that's going to give</p> <p>9 me a leg up right away. That's a no-brainer. I've</p> <p>10 got the best docs, I've got a great indicator, that</p> <p>11 gives me an edge right there I feel.</p> <p>12 The next part is the emerging stocks. These</p> <p>13 are the stocks that I feel have the highest growth</p> <p>14 potential in the coming years. These could be new</p> <p>15 industries, they could be existing ones, but the</p> <p>16 babies of the industry that are about to become</p> <p>17 giants, these are the ones that have great management,</p> <p>18 they have really high growing sales. They're probably</p> <p>19 not profitable yet, honestly. Their fundamentals</p> <p>20 probably don't look good.</p> <p>21 But by knowing the sector and knowing the</p> <p>22 growth of the company, these are the things that can</p> <p>23 really ignite. These are the ones that can be 1,000,</p> <p>24 2,000, 5,000 percent in five or 10 years.</p> <p>25 So these are the ones that really can be the</p>	39	<p>1 Blockbuster out of business and they have gone --</p> <p>2 tonight they just had huge earnings, so they are way</p> <p>3 higher than 2,400 percent since then.</p> <p>4 All I'm saying is there are things you're</p> <p>5 using now that are kind of early, there are things</p> <p>6 that have higher revenue growth that are going to</p> <p>7 truly explode, regardless of what this virus does in</p> <p>8 the world. These things are going to explode and</p> <p>9 that's what I'm going to capitalize on.</p> <p>10 So there's three trends I want to pay</p> <p>11 attention to tonight. There is environmental</p> <p>12 friendliness, there's, you know, cleanly living,</p> <p>13 there's sustainability. There's a trend there.</p> <p>14 There's a trend like Beyond Meat. There's alternative</p> <p>15 meats, there's a, what I call a food revolution, I</p> <p>16 call it the food revolution because that's what we're</p> <p>17 really seeing. We're seeing people shy away from old</p> <p>18 ways of eating and really embracing new ones.</p> <p>19 So whether you like it or not, that's</p> <p>20 happening. You may not be there, it doesn't really</p> <p>21 matter, but if you're going to be an investor, you've</p> <p>22 got to look at trends that are happening.</p> <p>23 And the food revolution is one of the</p> <p>24 biggest trends of our generation. So you are missing</p> <p>25 a huge opportunity if you don't pay attention to it.</p>
38	<p>1 accelerator in the portfolio.</p> <p>2 Okay. Just going back. Looking at these</p> <p>3 companies. These all went up way over 1,000 percent</p> <p>4 from the bottom of 2009, okay. Some of them have gone</p> <p>5 up a lot farther since then even.</p> <p>6 But these are all household names, but</p> <p>7 10 years ago, you know, they were still maybe</p> <p>8 household names, but they were just kind of nascent,</p> <p>9 they were at the beginning stages. People didn't</p> <p>10 really know the full potential.</p> <p>11 But if you're looking at revenue growth and</p> <p>12 you looked at what people are actually starting to</p> <p>13 use, these were a no-brainer. How many of you were</p> <p>14 using Amazon 10 years ago? Yeah. How many were using</p> <p>15 Netflix?</p> <p>16 I actually had the, I got started with</p> <p>17 Netflix with the little DVD in the mail they would</p> <p>18 send you because I was, I was using Blockbuster before</p> <p>19 that. Do you guys remember Blockbuster? Of course</p> <p>20 you do, some of you guys do.</p> <p>21 But Netflix was the first one who had sent</p> <p>22 me a DVD in the mail and I thought that was the best</p> <p>23 thing in the world, so that's how I got started on it.</p> <p>24 That was probably about 10 years ago.</p> <p>25 And now look what happened, they put</p>	40	<p>1 When you think about things like Campbells years,</p> <p>2 100 years ago, or Kellogs, you know, 80 years. Think</p> <p>3 about, I don't know, Birds Eye, how they've</p> <p>4 revolutionized frozen food. They invented it.</p> <p>5 There are so many transformational things</p> <p>6 happening with food, once again, that we just haven't</p> <p>7 seen in a whole generation, but now it's happening.</p> <p>8 So if you're not paying attention, you're</p> <p>9 missing out on something that's going to, it could be</p> <p>10 one of the biggest opportunities of our lifetime when</p> <p>11 it comes to feeding people in new ways, the food</p> <p>12 revolution I feel is one of the biggest opportunities</p> <p>13 we have.</p> <p>14 And of course near and dear to my heart are</p> <p>15 growth stocks in the tech space. You just cannot beat</p> <p>16 them. I am sold that the Internet is the way to go.</p> <p>17 It's not a fad, we all know that. And there are</p> <p>18 sectors in the Internet that are absolutely exploding.</p> <p>19 If you know where to look, you can find some great</p> <p>20 ideas there and right now you can get those ideas at a</p> <p>21 discount, okay.</p> <p>22 This is like picking out a pro athlete in</p> <p>23 the minor leagues somewhere who you know is going to</p> <p>24 be great one day and you can pick them up at a big</p> <p>25 discount right now. So there's some opportunities</p>

10 (Pages 37 to 40)

For The Record, Inc.

(301) 870-8025 - www.ftrinc.net - (800) 921-5555

Attachment II

PX 27, 2048

JFA - Replay - Raging Bull Events - Jeff Bishop

Raging Bull, LLC

5/21/2020

41

1 like that that you can really get your hands on.
 2 Okay. Let's talk about one right away.
 3 Sustainability. Environmentally conscious companies.
 4 Look at this picture, this is one of L.A. a
 5 few months ago and this is one of L.A. right now.
 6 Look at the difference. I grew up in L.A. as a kid.
 7 I remember this. I remember looking -- I remember
 8 there were days that I'd be in the city and I couldn't
 9 see the foothills around the city. Some days I could,
 10 but most days the smog was so thick I can't see the
 11 foothills that surround the city.
 12 Well, look at L.A. right now. Don't you
 13 think people are going to want to live in that city
 14 and try to make that happen if they can? Dang right
 15 they are. So we're talking about, you know,
 16 technology, the cars that are going to lower pollution
 17 or eliminate it. Not Tesla, necessarily, but
 18 possibly.
 19 There's a lot of ways that people are going
 20 to embrace this. They just want a better way of
 21 living. They deserve it and they're going to fight
 22 for it.
 23 So these are trends that are happening right
 24 before our eyes that we just cannot ignore.
 25 It doesn't matter if you like a trend or

42

1 not. So one thing is that you may not believe in a
 2 trend, you may not like it, but if it's a trend, you
 3 have got to get behind it as an investor.
 4 Look at China here. So China, notoriously
 5 overpolluting, disgusting cities, the air is horrible.
 6 Right now it looks great. We can thank the virus for
 7 that because everybody's inside, but, inside, but
 8 they're going to embrace it, too. They're going to
 9 want to have good air.
 10 Alternative meat, I just talked about why I
 11 think that we're in the midst of a food revolution.
 12 So alternative meat is just a great example of that.
 13 That's just one example, but I feel like so many areas
 14 of the way we eat are being revolutionized.
 15 You know people, there's, there's a carbon
 16 aspect to it. We're trying to lower carbon emissions
 17 across the board. Meat has a high carbon footprint.
 18 It's not, it's not great for the environment,
 19 honestly, okay. We should have less animals.
 20 There's no way we can feed the population of
 21 our earth coming up on 8 billion people with the
 22 animal supply we have now, so the food it takes to
 23 feed the animals to feed us is unsustainable, there's
 24 got to be a revolution happening and we're seeing that
 25 right before our eyes.

43

1 There's also the water conservation. Let's
 2 think about how much water it takes, almost
 3 2,000 gallons to make just a pound of meat, okay.
 4 That, that steak you had was a one pounder, well it
 5 took almost 2,000 gallons to get it there.
 6 Things like that are unsustainable. When we
 7 have people fighting for resources with animals,
 8 people are going to win. We've got to figure out
 9 better ways to feed people.
 10 Now I'm not saying steaks are going away,
 11 okay. Honestly I hope all of you guys go eat
 12 processed fake meat. Good, that's going to leave more
 13 steak for me. I love a good steak. I'm not going to
 14 quit eating it, I'm just saying the trend is in favor
 15 of new ways of eating.
 16 So if you're a millennial, if you're in
 17 different parts of the world, there's a high
 18 likelihood that you're just going to gravitate more
 19 towards a new form of eating. And as an older
 20 investor like myself, if I ignore that and if I don't
 21 pay attention to it, I'm just letting a huge
 22 opportunity get by. So I'm not going to do that, I'm
 23 going to make sure I get in on those companies right
 24 now.
 25 And then we have high growth tech stocks.

44

1 Again, I tell you I love these because I know the
 2 industry so well. I live and breathe this industry,
 3 so I'm talking about companies like Shopify service
 4 now, Z Scaler, tons of companies you probably have
 5 never heard of. I talk to great investors all the
 6 time. I have great contacts with brokers and people
 7 who really know the business and I've really got a
 8 good insight to it.
 9 I made a ton of money in this space, so I'm
 10 looking for some of these companies to go on sale so I
 11 can buy what I know is going to be a good growth
 12 opportunity, but buy that at a discount. That just
 13 makes your, your gain so much bigger, when you can buy
 14 those at a discount.
 15 I think about looking at the market, even.
 16 So think about the Dow Jones at 30,000 just a few
 17 weeks ago, close to it. What do you think the outlook
 18 for that was in the next few years? If you want to
 19 have a big gain, you need to buy low because it takes
 20 the same amount to go higher, so it's perspective.
 21 Let's say the Dow Jones at 30,000, do you
 22 really think it's going to go (inaudible) 10,000 in
 23 the next five years? Maybe, it might do that. Maybe
 24 it gets to 40,000, so it goes from 30 to 40.
 25 Well what about if it goes from 30 to 40,

JFA - Replay - Raging Bull Events - Jeff Bishop

Raging Bull, LLC

5/21/2020

45	<p>1 that's about a 30 percent gain, right? Well what 2 about now when it starts at 20,000 and it goes to 3 40,000? Well when you have the same stocks but now 4 we're going to make 100 percent return on them, if 5 that happens at 20,000, going to 40,000 is a 6 100 percent return in the same amount of time; that's 7 why it's so important to buy the best stocks on 8 discount because the gains you make can be so huge. 9 So this is an amazing opportunity. The 10 market does not discount these stocks very often. 11 You've got to find the right ones that are setting 12 themselves up for huge gains in the future and take 13 advantage of them now. 14 Okay. The last pillar, pillar number three, 15 this is my favorite, I just, you know, I love this 16 one. This is options trading. 17 Options trading is my livelihood. I love 18 it. This is the reason that my portfolio's green this 19 year, because of options, okay. I'm, I'm up pretty 20 good in the year. I'm not down. The reason is not 21 because I'm a great stock picker, it's because I've 22 got options strategies I know work. I put them to 23 use, I know how to manage them and that's how I battle 24 my way through the markets. 25 So this year my portfolio is up, the rest of</p>	47	<p>1 them. The market wants to pay you to trade these 2 options. 3 So I'm going to show you some simple, lower 4 risk strategies that barely anyone uses right now. 5 These are overlooked and you really should be applying 6 them all the time, but hardly anyone does. 7 Let's use Apple, for example, because 8 everyone's familiar with Apple, okay, you know it and 9 it's a great stock to trade options on because Apple's 10 a big, liquid company. It means it trades a lot. 11 It's one of the biggest companies. Options are the 12 same way, easy to get to (inaudible). 13 Okay. So to start, let's pretend Apple is a 14 core holding of mine, it means I'm owning it for the 15 long-term, I just want to own it. I like having it in 16 the portfolio. 17 In the portfolio, why not have it work for 18 me? Why not have it make money for me while it's in 19 there? Not just be in there and hopefully gradually 20 increase, I want to have a stock that's going to make 21 me money as paying, hopefully paying me rent, okay. I 22 want to get paid rent on these things. 23 The way I do that is by selling calls. But 24 if I sell calls on a stock I own, it's so ridiculously 25 easy and simple, it just takes no babysitting, just</p>
46	<p>1 the market's down a lot. It's not because I've known 2 when to buy good stocks or known when to bet against 3 them, I have no crystal ball, I don't need it. 4 What I do need are strategies that work that 5 I know pay me over time. There might be times I lose 6 here and there, but I know over time I've got options 7 strategies that work and so I know that I'm going to 8 make money given enough time. 9 So even in a truly crappy market like this, 10 I'm still up on the year and that's not a fluke, 11 that's because I've got options strategies I know put 12 the odds in my own favor. 13 Tonight I want to talk about two of those. 14 These are two options strategies that are the lowest 15 risk possible, okay. These are not really sexy things 16 that are going to have huge returns. They are safe, 17 they gave you a balanced small -- not small, but they 18 give you a consistent return more than anything. 19 We're talking about consistent returns, and that's 20 what I'm looking for. Income, basically, from 21 options. 22 The first one is what I want to talk about 23 like being a landlord in the stock market. Okay, 24 being a stock market landlord. There are ways that 25 you can use options and collect rent from just trading</p>	48	<p>1 set the trade up and walk away. It's really, really 2 simple. 3 So let's pretend Apple right now is 4 280 dollars, it's close to there. About a month from 5 now I can sell a call at 300 dollars, that's about 6 20 dollars away from here, and I can collect 5 dollars 7 for that for every contract I sell. Okay, that's 8 easy. 9 You own the Apple. You sell a call. And I 10 show you exactly how I do this. So I own the stock, I 11 sell the call, I collect the 5 dollars. 12 Now let's see what happens with it. If 13 Apple trades between 280 dollars -- by the way, write 14 these parts down, these are, these are something 15 you'll want to go over again and just watch the 16 mechanics of how it works. 17 So if Apple trades between 280 where it is 18 right now and 300 dollars where I sold the call, then 19 all I did was collect that 5 dollars and I'm 5 dollars 20 richer. Apple's up a little bit, so my stock is up, 21 plus I collected an extra 5 bucks in one month, in 22 just one month, by the way. That's awesome, that's 23 pretty good. 24 If it's above 300, well I sell Apple for 25 300 bucks for somebody else. Somebody else buys my</p>

12 (Pages 45 to 48)

For The Record, Inc.

(301) 870-8025 - www.ftrinc.net - (800) 921-5555

Attachment II

PX 27, 2050

JFA - Replay - Raging Bull Events - Jeff Bishop

Raging Bull, LLC

5/21/2020

49

1 Apple shares at 300, I still get their 5 dollars, so I
 2 made 20 bucks, plus I collected 5 more, so I made
 3 25 dollars in one month for holding Apple.
 4 And if I want, I can buy Apple back and do
 5 it again, but in one month I made about 25 dollars in
 6 Apple. That sounds pretty good.
 7 The downside, Apple goes lower, it goes
 8 below 280. Well you know what, I was already going to
 9 keep Apple anyways, so I would have already been down
 10 on the stock, now I've got 5 dollars of cushion, so my
 11 cost basis essentially goes down 5 dollars. That
 12 sounds pretty good, too.
 13 How many times did you lose money on a stock
 14 in a month but you didn't have any buffer? With this
 15 simple strategy, you could be collecting that extra 5
 16 dollars a month to offset any losses or amplify
 17 whatever gains, whatever. It doesn't matter if it
 18 goes up or down, you're going to collect that 5 dollar
 19 rent check each month.
 20 And for one contract, that's going to be
 21 500 dollars, okay. One contract at 5 dollars is
 22 500 dollars. So if you're selling one contract,
 23 that's 500. If you sell 10 contracts, that's
 24 5,000 dollars. You can do the math here.
 25 I'm saying there's an easy way to collect

50

1 predictable rent, as I call it, from the market.
 2 Okay. Maybe that example confused you for a
 3 bit so I want to talk about a house example for a
 4 moment. Let's say that you've got a house and it's
 5 valued at 280,000 dollars right now. In the next
 6 month you would be willing to sell it for 300,000
 7 dollars to somebody. If they want to buy it for 300,
 8 great, you're willing to sell it.
 9 Because of that, someone's going to pay you
 10 5,000 dollars for that option. That sounds pretty
 11 good, right. So you're going to get 5,000 dollars,
 12 and then if they want to buy it for 300, they can.
 13 That sounds really good.
 14 The worst case that your house value doesn't
 15 go to 300, well you just collect that 5,000 dollars
 16 and then you could sell it to them again next month.
 17 You could do that over and over again.
 18 This is what happens there, if you stay
 19 between that 280, 300,000 dollar range, you keep your
 20 house, you also keep the 5,000 dollars that guy paid
 21 you. That's pretty good.
 22 If it goes above 300,000, then you sell your
 23 house to this guy for 300,000, which is awesome,
 24 that's the price you wanted to get for it anyways, and
 25 you still keep the 5,000 dollars. That sounds pretty

51

1 good.
 2 And if it goes lower, who cares, you
 3 still -- you're going to stay in the house anyways and
 4 you still keep the 5,000 dollars. The thing is no
 5 matter what, the 5,000 dollars stays in your pocket,
 6 that's your rent. No one's taking that from you.
 7 When you own stocks, good stocks like that,
 8 these are the kind of things that you can do to
 9 amplify your income. You can have predictable income,
 10 absolutely predictable with zero risk, essentially,
 11 that money's coming to you because you're collecting
 12 it up front.
 13 This guy's not paying you a month from now,
 14 he's paying you right now for that income, so you know
 15 you're getting it.
 16 That is a, that is a great thing in this
 17 market that people are just overlooking all the time.
 18 You're leaving money on the table by holding stocks
 19 and not renting them out to other people.
 20 Okay, let's talk about the other side here.
 21 If you, if you want to own Apple, you don't own it yet
 22 but you want to own it, pick a price you want to buy
 23 it at and sell that put to someone else. Now I
 24 explain all this stuff in my services, but if you want
 25 to sell the put, it's extremely easy, you pick the

52

1 price.
 2 In this example I'm going to talk about
 3 Apple again. Again, Apple's trading at 280, let's
 4 pretend I want to buy Apple at 250 dollars, so a
 5 30 dollar discount from today. You say well how can
 6 you just say you want to buy Apple at 250?
 7 All I've got to do is sell a put to somebody
 8 at 250 dollars a month from now. Again, I'm going to
 9 collect the 5 dollars, that's my rent, that's the
 10 option contract that's going to pay me, so I collect
 11 that rent right away. And then if Apple happens to
 12 get to 250 dollars, I'm happy to buy it. That's the
 13 price I wanted to buy it at anyways. If it doesn't
 14 get there, I still keep my rent.
 15 The key thing here is you always keep your
 16 rent. Okay, you're the landlord here. Use your
 17 portfolio like real estate. Use it to make more money
 18 off of it. Okay. Don't just live in the house, rent
 19 it out to people.
 20 It's the same thing with stock, you can use
 21 your stock to rent to other people and collect
 22 constant income from it. Okay. 5 dollars in one
 23 month doesn't sound like a lot, but do it every month
 24 and see what happens to it.
 25 Let's see what happens here as it plays out.

JFA - Replay - Raging Bull Events - Jeff Bishop

Raging Bull, LLC

5/21/2020

53	<p>1 So if Apple trades under 250 dollars in a month, 2 great, you got to buy Apple at the price you wanted 3 to, which was 250, plus you got 5 dollars extra, just 4 because it's a nice guy, you get to pay rent also. So 5 essentially you bought it at 245 dollars because you 6 got that 5 dollars rent. 7 If it trades above 250, say it trades at 251 8 in a month from now, well you don't buy it but you 9 still get that 5 dollar rent check. And you can do it 10 again next month. Maybe next month you look to buy it 11 at 220 dollars, whatever. You can kind of keep going 12 lower. You can move your, the amount you want to buy 13 it for each month. You can do each month, every two 14 months, every three months, however far out you want 15 to do it. 16 The farther out you do it the more rent 17 you'll collect, so I'll show you all the techniques 18 that I use and how I look for it. But I'm just saying 19 in one month you can collect 5 dollars of rent and 20 look to buy a stock at a discount that you already 21 wanted to own. 22 That's the thing. You pick the price, you 23 tell people where you want to buy it and stick to it 24 and get paid to do it, and not enough people are doing 25 that right now. You're leaving money on the table.</p>	55	<p>1 Pick the price, put it in your bid and sit 2 on it. If you get filled, great. If not, collect the 3 rent, just collect the rent. 4 Let's put this in a house example again, 5 this time pretend it's someone else's house, so you're 6 looking at someone else's house and it costs 280,000 7 dollars right now. You don't want to pay 280, you 8 want to pay 250,000 for it. So you're a little 9 stingy, you don't want to sit -- 30,000 dollars 10 cheaper. 11 Well say you commit to buying it at 250 in a 12 month and that guy pays you 5,000 dollars for that. 13 Tell me that's not awesome. Who's going to do it in 14 the real estate market? No one's going to do that. 15 You tell people I'll buy your house in a month for 250 16 if you want to sell it to me and that guy will write 17 you a 5,000 dollar check today. That's what happens 18 in the stock market if you know how to set it up. 19 So I'm telling you, that is a key strategy 20 for longer term investing that most people just are 21 not doing. It's so, so super, it's simple 22 conservative, anyone can do it. It takes the very 23 basic option strategies, but people just aren't 24 putting it into play. 25 So put your bid in, put your 250,000 dollar</p>
54	<p>1 You're buying stocks that, buying too high and you're 2 not making an efficient use of your portfolio. 3 So if you use this strategy to buy stocks, 4 you're going to buy them at a discount and get paid to 5 do it at the same time. Worst case you don't buy it 6 and you still keep the 5 bucks. 7 So, back to this. Worst case, like I said, 8 Apple goes below 250, you get to buy it at 9 250 dollars, plus the 5 bucks you get to keep, so 245 10 is what you own it at. That's pretty awesome. 11 Apple's 280 today. You essentially get to own it at 12 245 a month from now. That's awesome. Tell me you 13 don't like that. 14 The best case scenario, Apple trades 15 anywhere above 250. You don't get to buy it, but you 16 keep the 5 dollars for free and then you do it again, 17 sell it again. Buy that contract again next month. 18 That is the power of doing this. Come on, 19 get excited about this. Type in right now Apple 20 discount. Type it in right now. I want to see it. 21 Tell me you want an Apple discount. 22 I don't care if you're 20, I don't care if 23 you're 60, 80 years old, anyone could be doing this 24 and you could be picking the price that you want to 25 buy a stock at. It doesn't matter what the stock is.</p>	56	<p>1 bid in on the house, have them pay you the 5,000 for 2 it. 3 If you do happen to get it, you get to own 4 the house for 250 that was just 280,000 a month ago. 5 Doesn't that sound awesome. Don't you wish you could 6 do that in the real estate market? So if you, if you 7 do get it, you get the house you wanted at the price 8 you wanted. 9 The same thing with the stock. You get the 10 stock you wanted at the price you wanted, plus you get 11 that commission, you get that rent check basically 12 paid to you. 13 This is really one of the most amazing 14 things in the market and most people are not taking 15 advantage of it. 16 So worst case, you get to have the house you 17 wanted at the price you wanted plus you got paid for 18 it. That's the worst thing? That's pretty dang good 19 to me. 20 Best case, you just collect the rent check, 21 okay, just get that 5 bucks, put it in your pocket, do 22 it again the next month. Do it the month after that. 23 Keep doing it. A year from now you've collected 24 60 dollars in risk free money essentially. The market 25 has paid you 60 bucks if you don't ever get filled and</p>

14 (Pages 53 to 56)

For The Record, Inc.

(301) 870-8025 - www.ftrinc.net - (800) 921-5555

Attachment II

PX 27, 2052

JFA - Replay - Raging Bull Events - Jeff Bishop

Raging Bull, LLC

5/21/2020

57	<p>1 just keep doing this over and over and over. It's 2 free money the market wants to give you. 3 So how many times have you said I like that 4 stock, but not this price. If it was about 10 percent 5 lower, I'd be a buyer. 6 Well usually that 10 percent never comes, 7 right. We've seen this market go up and up and up. 8 Right now it's going 10 percent lower, but usually 9 it's not going 10 percent lower and we never get 10 filled. 11 So what if you just collect that 5 bucks 12 every month and let the stock go up all the time. 13 It's a really -- I'm telling you, it's a really great 14 strategy for collecting income and building that 15 portfolio month after month after month. 16 Not huge gains, but month after month of 17 consistent income, and that's what it takes to 18 outperform in the market. 19 You get paid while you wait. You pick the 20 price and you get paid on it to wait. It's truly that 21 simple and anyone, anyone can do it. 22 Again, I love it because there's no 23 babysitting. You basically set it, you forget it, you 24 walk away. If you get -- if you get the stock, you 25 get the stock. If not, you just keep your money and</p>	59	<p>1 they have a bigger potential. These are the stocks I 2 feel could go up 1,000 percent or more in the next few 3 years. These are the ones that I want to follow and 4 stay on top of. Those are the key stocks where there 5 are going to be huge growth opportunities, and to 6 boost gains even more, the option plays on top of it. 7 I want to be writing those calls, collecting 8 income for the puts, collecting income. I want to be 9 the market landlord. I want the market to pay me rent 10 every month. I want to see money coming in to the 11 market and coming in to my portfolio and growing it 12 bigger and bigger in time. 13 Compounded gains are the best thing in the 14 market. It's going to help your portfolio get bigger 15 and bigger and bigger with very, very little risk. 16 That's the best part about it. 17 So in this program, the portfolio 18 accelerator, you're going to see my actual stocks. 19 You can actually log in, see my portfolio of stocks 20 that I'm in at any given time. And like I said, I'm 21 looking to hold 15 stocks or less. I don't want to 22 have a lot. I feel like I can manage 12 to 15 stocks 23 at a time. I plan to hold these for multiple months, 24 some years. Some I just think I'll be in the 25 portfolio almost all the time, I just love them.</p>
58	<p>1 move on. 2 It also gives you more money to work with in 3 your portfolio, so you can take that money and apply 4 it to other places. 5 There's so many reasons that these are 6 great, these are two great options strategies that 7 anyone can put into play right now, okay. Anyone can 8 do this right now and amplify your portfolio gains. 9 So let's recap here. The portfolio 10 accelerator is, I'm looking to do 50 percent of the 11 no-brainer. The value plays. Again, Johnson and 12 Johnson, Procter and Gamble, Apple, Nike, the big 13 companies we all know and love, they're on discount. 14 I know when to get in because I'm looking at 15 the right indicators and I know when to get out, more 16 importantly. That's the key. I get out before the 17 big drops happen. That's what I really, really want 18 to avoid. 19 And my indicators have proven really good at 20 predicting that. So I follow those, I know when to 21 get out before some big trends happen, to the upside 22 and the downside. 23 So the best stocks, the best times getting 24 in and out. Apply that also to the emerging trend 25 stock. I want to apply less, they're riskier, but</p>	60	<p>1 So you can see what's in there at any given 2 time. This is a great place to reference for ideas on 3 stocks that I like, why I like them and maybe you do, 4 too. It's a great reference point for you. 5 Every time I make an addition, a brand new 6 pick in the portfolio, I also do a report with it, so 7 I put together a report on why I like the stock right 8 now, okay. Like I said, there's 50 stocks in my list 9 at any given time, but here's why I like this one 10 particular stock right now and here's my game plan for 11 it. 12 So I put together a very thorough, a good 13 report on what I like about the stock and what I see 14 in it right now. That comes out every time before I 15 make a trade. 16 The other thing here is that this is not 17 short-term trading. I'm, I'm not just making trades, 18 you know, day after -- really quick. The market's not 19 surprising me with anything. 20 I know I'm about to buy Apple, for example, 21 the week it's happening because I see the indicators 22 coming up, I see things coming together. I already 23 know what stock I want to buy, okay. I'm not being 24 surprised. 25 So I'm able to communicate really clearly</p>

15 (Pages 57 to 60)

For The Record, Inc.

(301) 870-8025 - www.ftrinc.net - (800) 921-5555

Attachment II

PX 27, 2053

JFA - Replay - Raging Bull Events - Jeff Bishop

Raging Bull, LLC

5/21/2020

61	<p>1 what's about to happen, what I'm about to do way 2 before I do it because these things just don't happen 3 quickly. I get in, I let them play out over a long 4 period of time. There's plenty of time to see what 5 I'm doing and I'm able to communicate that way earlier 6 than normal because the trends just last a lot longer. 7 And when I do actually make a trade, you can 8 see it via SMS, so you can see it on your phone. Also 9 in Email, too. So you can see when I'm actually 10 making these trades and additions in the portfolio. 11 So whether I'm making additions or I'm scaling out of 12 stuff, I'll let you know via Email and text. 13 Also, on the weekend I'm going to show you 14 exactly what happened the week before, okay, what 15 trades happened, what additions were made, what things 16 I've peeled off. What kind of dividends came. What 17 kind of news was out. 18 And also the week ahead for the portfolio, 19 what stock I'm looking to buy. What news is 20 potentially out, if it's an FDA thing or if there's an 21 upcoming dividend, all kinds of things happening. So 22 I keep you up to date on the stock I'm managing and on 23 ones I'm looking to get into. 24 So every weekend you can expect to see what 25 I'm -- what I just did and what I'm about to do. It's</p>	63	<p>1 looking to make. 2 So I know stocks that are coming up, they're 3 close to being in a buy zone. I'm going to talk to 4 you about why it's happening, explain what I see in 5 the charts, explain why I'm looking to get in or out 6 of a certain stock. 7 So it's a great time just for communicating 8 with our members and see what's happening. You'll get 9 access to me that once a month video call. 10 Also, of course you get great educational 11 materials. Everyone gets the raging bull investor 12 E-letter, you get the 10X portfolio blueprint and my 13 best selling trader's black book. Man, everybody 14 loves this black book, so you get all of that, of 15 course, included. 16 And because you're here, everyone who comes 17 here, you always know that you're going to get the 18 best price. You're going to get the best price ever 19 when I introduce a new service because you came here 20 today, you're going to get the founding member price 21 with the option accelerator. You get everything we 22 just talked about, it's a great, great program, we're 23 going to be offering this at 1,799 starting soon, but 24 I'm telling you, no one pays that tonight because you 25 all are here, you're committed to making it happen,</p>
62	<p>1 a great reference point every weekend, you can count 2 on it. 3 One of my favorite things are the option 4 accelerator trade alerts. Okay, these are the key 5 things here, these are what really boost the 6 portfolio. This is what kind of gets the juices 7 flowing. 8 Seeing when the options trades happen, okay. 9 If you're a little nervous about options, you've never 10 done them before, these are great ways that you can 11 learn how to put some of the most conservative options 12 strategies into play week after week, month after 13 month, year after year. 14 These are the things that really explode a 15 portfolio. They're small, but they really add a lot 16 over time. So I want everyone to learn how to do this 17 and I share with you all my option alerts as they're 18 happening and explain what I'm doing so you can do the 19 same thing if you want. 20 Just like we're doing now, doing a video 21 chat, it's the wave of the future, I'm telling you. 22 We've been doing it forever, but we're going to have a 23 monthly session where you can have a video chat with 24 me, I'm going to go over the portfolio, talk about 25 moves that happened and also moves that were, I'm</p>	64	<p>1 we're going to start this off tonight at 997, okay. 2 This, this is for one full year, you're 3 going to get access to everything we just talked 4 about. You're going to get all the alerts, the 5 portfolio, you're going to get the one on -- the 6 access in the chat room, the video call we're going to 7 do, you get the educational materials, everything we 8 just talked about all included for one payment of 997. 9 So it's a really, really special deal 10 tonight. I'm making a really great offer because 11 you're here, I know that you're serious, okay. 12 There's thousands and thousands of people here, I know 13 you're serious, you're taking your time out, but I 14 really want you to get ahead this next year. 15 I want you to join me on this journey of 16 building your portfolio. I'm going to start 17 15 minutes right here, okay. If you're serious, I 18 want you to take advantage of this deal. It's less 19 than 1,000 dollars, okay. It's not a -- I mean for 20 some people it might be a lot, but you know what, the 21 Government just gave you 1,200 bucks, why don't you 22 just make an investment in yourself right now, make 23 the investment, it's 1,000 dollars, or less than that, 24 and you're going to get an entire year of working with 25 me, an entire year of seeing the strategies I'm</p>

16 (Pages 61 to 64)

For The Record, Inc.

(301) 870-8025 - www.ftrinc.net - (800) 921-5555

Attachment II

PX 27, 2054

JFA - Replay - Raging Bull Events - Jeff Bishop

Raging Bull, LLC

5/21/2020

65

1 putting into place, the stocks that I love the most,
 2 the ones that I'm looking to put my actual family
 3 money into. And you can see everything I do. Of
 4 course it's all transparent.
 5 You can see where I'm putting my actual
 6 family money and how I'm looking to grow that. I'm
 7 trying to 10X this the next few years. I'm literally
 8 trying to make millions of dollars in the market from
 9 this point, and I think it's very possible using all
 10 these strategies. I'm very confident I'm going to
 11 make millions of dollars in the next few years with
 12 these strategies from these low levels, okay.
 13 A few months ago I wasn't. I wasn't
 14 convinced that with the market where it was I could do
 15 this, but now with the market where it is, with the
 16 opportunity we're given right now, I'm really
 17 confident. I'm, I think that we've been given a gift
 18 and it's foolish not to take this gift right now.
 19 So I want you to work with me. I want you
 20 to join the service. This is the Jeff Bishop family
 21 portfolio, this is the first time we've offered it.
 22 You get to be a founding member tonight because you're
 23 right here. This is the first time ever offered and
 24 you're going to get in at the very ground floor with
 25 me. So you're going to see every trade I make and the

66

1 very first time I make it.
 2 So when the portfolio starts this week,
 3 you're going to see every single trade going into it.
 4 I've already got the first five stocks I'm going to
 5 buy right away, so I'm going to be scaling into those
 6 in the next week or two and you'll see when I make my
 7 buy points.
 8 Most importantly, why, why do I make the buy
 9 points? That's the biggest thing, is learning how to
 10 make these trades, why to do them.
 11 So it's why do you pick the stocks you pick,
 12 then why do you make the trades when you make them,
 13 and possibly most importantly, the option trades,
 14 okay.
 15 This is where people are missing the boat.
 16 This is where the biggest money can happen and you're
 17 totally missing it if you're not doing these right
 18 now. I'm not talking about these speculative calls
 19 and puts, I'm not buying these things, I'm not trying
 20 to time the market. I'm talking about using your
 21 portfolio to generate income.
 22 This is what I really want to teach
 23 everyone, is using that portfolio as real estate
 24 almost. Using that real estate to generate income for
 25 yourself. This is what the wealthiest families do all

67

1 the time.
 2 They are simple strategies. They, they
 3 sound complex if you've never done them before, but
 4 really these are the basic strategies out there anyone
 5 can do. I'm talking like level one type option
 6 trades. Anyone can get clearance for this.
 7 It's super easy to do. All you've got to do
 8 is just watch -- walk through a few times, see how it
 9 goes. But the option trading is really the key to
 10 having outperformance in the market.
 11 So anyone can buy the 50 stocks, like I
 12 said. Those 50 stocks, they're great, but everyone
 13 knows about them. The key here is when to buy them,
 14 when to get out. Possibly that's the most important
 15 thing, when to get out.
 16 As we saw, the market can have some really,
 17 really huge drawdowns and I want you to avoid those,
 18 okay. You've got to avoid the drawdowns if we're
 19 going to have big success over time.
 20 We can't have times that are going to set us
 21 back 50 percent. We have to avoid those and know when
 22 to get out. And I'm confident, I've seen it year
 23 after year, the indicators I've got in place have
 24 protected me from some massive, massive losses.
 25 So using strategies that protect you from

68

1 losses and also participate in the gains on the
 2 upside, that is the true key to getting ahead.
 3 If the stock gains 1 percent a year overall
 4 like I showed you but you can make 30 or 40 percent by
 5 trading it correctly, well that's how you're going to
 6 crush the market, okay, that's how the portfolio
 7 really grows.
 8 When you talk about doing that with multiple
 9 positions in your stock over the year, that's how the
 10 portfolio explodes, okay. You're not just sitting
 11 idly in cash, you're looking for the next opportunity
 12 time after time again.
 13 This is what I'm living and breathing all
 14 the time, so I love it. I love teaching it. I think
 15 it's fantastic, I just love being in the market. I
 16 love putting these strategies to work.
 17 And this right now is the time that I've
 18 been waiting years for, okay. I've been waiting for
 19 years for this service but I haven't put it out
 20 because I'm not confident in the market.
 21 But today, I'm damn confident in the market.
 22 I know things are going to be higher years from now,
 23 okay, I am certain of it.
 24 I can't guarantee anything, I don't know for
 25 sure, but I know in my heart that this is where I want

JFA - Replay - Raging Bull Events - Jeff Bishop

Raging Bull, LLC

5/21/2020

69

71

1 to put my money, okay. I've been setting my kid's
2 money off to the side, but now I'm ready to put it in
3 the market and I want you to join with me.

4 This is such a great time and I'm not
5 kidding when I say it's a generational opportunity.
6 We are not going to get a time like this in possibly
7 another generation. It could be 20, 30, it could be
8 50 years, who knows. But this is the time, it's
9 setting us up for huge gains in the future.

10 So take the gamble. Bet on yourself right
11 now. Bet on yourself. You can do this stuff. Maybe
12 you've gotten beaten up in the market the last few
13 months. It's okay, you've got to rebuild, you've got
14 to regroup.

15 These are the strategies that I think can
16 help you get ahead. This is, because I'm, I'm so
17 certain of it because I'm putting my own money into
18 it. Okay. I'm taking my kid's money and putting it
19 into these same strategies and I'm convinced these are
20 going to work for us and I'm going to build this money
21 over and over and over and I'm going to see gains
22 happening.

23 I'm not talking doubling my money overnight.
24 I'm not talking about doubling it in a week or two,
25 but I'm talking about longer term. I'm talking about

1 more money I would have had today.

2 I really didn't start making money until my
3 30s, honestly, but if I had started in the 20s when I
4 first got started trading, if I had those years back
5 and I could have had something like this to help me, I
6 could have gotten so much farther ahead.

7 So I really, I really consider that when I
8 put these things together, like I'm really there to be
9 by your side and help you. I want to see you make the
10 best decisions in this market. I want to see you make
11 the best stock choices you can, okay.

12 I can't make them for you, but you can see
13 exactly what I'm doing and hopefully you learn from
14 that, okay. You can see my wins and losses,
15 everything that happens. It's all transparent.
16 Nothing's ever sugar-coated. There's nothing ever
17 behind a wall that I'm just cherry-picking things.

18 Like every service, you see everything we're
19 doing. It's totally transparent and you can sit right
20 alongside of me as I hope to make millions of dollars
21 in the market over the next few years. All right.

22 I'm telling you, I get excited about this
23 because I've been waiting so long for it to happen.
24 This is the time that I have really just been on the
25 sidelines like ah, it's been painful. It's been

70

72

1 the bigger money, okay. Maybe many of you are sitting
2 on a bigger portfolio and you're not doing a lot of
3 active trading with that money. Maybe you're talking
4 about you've got millions of dollars out there.

5 I've got millions of dollars and this is the
6 kind of thing that I want to put my money into, okay.
7 This is where I can allocate bigger money if I want
8 to.

9 Maybe you're just getting started, maybe
10 you're 20, 30 years old. This is the kind of thing
11 that I wish I knew back in the .com crash when I was
12 first getting started.

13 If I had someone who had been through
14 multiple crashes and survived, who was an expert
15 trader, this is exactly what I would have wanted back
16 then, okay.

17 I wanted someone to hold my hand and show me
18 what they were doing in the midst of all the crisis,
19 okay. Scared. I made the wrong decisions, I blew up
20 my accounts.

21 If I had someone there with me to walk me
22 through it, I could have saved so much money. I
23 probably could have saved a decade. That first decade
24 of my trading really was a wash. If I had those
25 10 years back, my God, there's no telling how much

1 painful, honestly, to see the market go up and I
2 can't, I just put my money to work long-term.

3 All I could do is short-term trade, back and
4 forth. That's been good, but I've got a lot of money
5 I've been waiting to put in the market and now is
6 finally the time.

7 So I'm not saying now is the bottom at all.
8 I'm saying now is the time to start putting it to
9 work.

10 So I'm not going to pick the top, I'm not
11 going to pick the bottom; but I'm going to get a good
12 price and I'm going to ride the trend higher when it
13 turns, okay. If things turn, I'm going to make a
14 fortune, I'm going to be positioned there, okay.

15 If you're like me and you believe the
16 market's going to be higher in a year or two, five
17 years from now, my God, it makes absolute sense. It
18 is a total no-brainer to get involved, put money to
19 work right now because the gains are going to be
20 fantastic.

21 If the market is higher years from now, then
22 the prices you get now are going to be incredible
23 compared to then.

24 So just think about the last time I showed
25 you those slides from the 2009. We're talking

JFA - Replay - Raging Bull Events - Jeff Bishop

Raging Bull, LLC

5/21/2020

73	<p>1 thousands and thousands of percent possibilities in 2 these stocks. These are the kind of opportunities 3 that just don't come around often. 4 And wouldn't you wish you could go back to 5 2009. Don't you wish you can go back now with the 6 hindsight you've seen, how the market rallied 7 500 percent and you could have seen stocks that went 8 up thousand and thousands of percent. 9 And at the time many of you were there, you 10 just didn't pull the trigger. You were scared. You 11 didn't think that it was going to bounce back. Who 12 knows what happened, okay. Everyone was scared at the 13 time. 14 In hindsight it's a no-brainer. You're like 15 of course the market's coming back, America's not 16 going out of business, okay. 17 If you're betting that America's going to go 18 out of business, do not buy this, okay. Do not put 19 your money in the market. If you believe America's 20 going out of business, then you should go to cash, go 21 by gold and guns and I wish you farewell. 22 I hope you're wrong. The market has proven 23 you wrong for hundreds and hundreds of years. The 24 market has always bounced back, okay. 25 I don't know the future, but I sure as heck</p>	75	<p>1 So I know you're busy. I hope the order 2 form is working, too, sounded like it might have had a 3 problem there. So if it doesn't work at first, you 4 can just try it again, just refresh it, try it again. 5 Sometime on these nights too many people try to buy at 6 once and they can slow things down, so just try it 7 again. 8 Also if you want to call our customer 9 service team, they're on stand-by right now. You can 10 get a hold of our VIP team, they'll be happy to walk 11 you through any questions you have. They can take 12 your credit card over the phone if you don't feel 13 comfortable doing it online. 14 They'll walk you through anything you want 15 right now, give them a call. You can put that number 16 up and you can give it a call right now. 17 If you can't get through to the VIP team, 18 just leave a message, they'll get back to you tonight 19 or tomorrow morning, okay. If you call and leave a 20 message tonight, we will honor this price tomorrow, 21 okay. After this we cannot guarantee the price. It 22 is tonight only because I always give the best price 23 to people who show up because you're committed, you 24 have proven that you really want in. Everyone else, 25 they can get the higher price, I don't care.</p>
74	<p>1 can look back to the fut -- the past and I know the 2 market has always made new highs as it comes out of 3 recessions. 4 So are we headed for a recession? 5 Absolutely. I have no doubt in my mind we're headed 6 for a recession. But you need recessions to have the 7 biggest gains, it just makes mathematical sense. 8 You've got to have stocks go down so you can 9 make the bigger gains going up. It's the process, 10 okay. This happens. The markets are cyclical, these 11 things happen. 12 And if you want to take advantage of the 13 next boom, you've got to get involved right now. Now 14 is the best time, okay. You can't wait. You can't 15 sit on the sidelines, you can't just twiddle your 16 thumbs and just hope that someone's going to magically 17 tell you when to put your money in. 18 It's not that easy. You've got a scale with 19 a good strategy, you've got to have the best stocks 20 picked already, know how to get in there, okay. 21 That's what I've committed my life to. This is what I 22 live and breathe, I'm doing it. 23 What do we got man? How are we doing? Oh, 24 Nate, all right, give me a few more minutes, all 25 right. Sounds good. There's a lot of people tonight.</p>	76	<p>1 You guys are here tonight, so you get the 2 best price, but only for tonight, okay. Only tonight, 3 because you're right here. I want to give you the 4 best price, I want you to get the best possible 5 pricing and that's right now. So take advantage of 6 it, all right. 7 So here we go. Nate wants me to refresh 8 another 15 minutes or so. 9 So what I think I'll do, I'll do some 10 questions, too, all right. Give me 15 more minutes. 11 Why don't you go ahead and ask some questions. I've 12 got my other monitor here so I can see what's 13 happening. If you want to ask questions in the chat 14 room, I'll go ahead and answer some of those. 15 I'll refresh, we'll do one more round of 16 15 minutes. I think that's fair, but I'm telling you 17 guys, I am chomping at the bit to get started. 18 This portfolio is hot and ready to go, all 19 right. This market is primed, it is so primed, okay. 20 These down days, people are panicking, they're 21 freaking out, I'm like oh, these are the days I live 22 for. I've been waiting so long for these down days 23 because there are stocks that I just could not wait to 24 get into, all right. 25 Think about it, there's so many</p>

19 (Pages 73 to 76)

For The Record, Inc.
(301) 870-8025 - www.ftrinc.net - (800) 921-5555

Attachment II

PX 27, 2057

JFA - Replay - Raging Bull Events - Jeff Bishop

Raging Bull, LLC

5/21/2020

77

1 opportunities out there that we just didn't have
 2 months ago, all right.
 3 Here's a free one, think about gambling for
 4 a moment. Do you think gambling's going away? Yeah;
 5 no way. Gambling is not going away.
 6 So look at some of the best casino
 7 operators. These guys got hosed, these guys have
 8 gotten destroyed. They've got China going against
 9 them. They've got, you know, everything shut down in
 10 Vegas, things look dismal.
 11 They say you want to buy when there's blood
 12 in the streets, and I don't know what's a worse
 13 industry than gambling and casinos. That to me is one
 14 of the best opportunities right now, and I've got the
 15 best stock I feel for this sector and I'm putting it
 16 in my portfolio this very week.
 17 So I'm telling you, gambling is a great
 18 sector. If you've bet against gambling, you've lost.
 19 You always want to bet on the side of gambling, all
 20 right. It just makes sense. People love to gamble,
 21 it's not going away.
 22 I'll do one more here. Let's see if I can
 23 refresh this. All right, one more time. It, one more
 24 15 minutes. The page works now, so if it didn't work
 25 before, try it again. 15 more minutes, then I'm going

78

1 to log this off.
 2 Anyway, gambling, I've got a great stock
 3 coming in the portfolio right now.
 4 Acharu says what kind of account is required
 5 for the options part of this program at the option
 6 level? You know, like I said, options level one is
 7 all that's needed because I'm talking about the very
 8 easiest, the most simple, basic options strategies and
 9 the most conservative.
 10 The thing is when it comes to managing my
 11 bigger money, the family portfolio money, I'm not
 12 taking big risks. I'm just not, okay. I'm not going
 13 to win all the time, but I'm not taking big risks, I'm
 14 cutting my losses early and I'm using option
 15 strategies that are very, very conservative.
 16 I'm not making -- I'm not looking to make
 17 homeruns. I'm looking to collect rent, I want to make
 18 income on that portfolio. So I want that income to
 19 pay me every month.
 20 I want stocks to pay me dividends, but on
 21 top of the dividends I want options that will pay me
 22 income on top of that. Boom, boom. I want money
 23 coming in all the time. That's what a landlord does.
 24 So it doesn't matter where you start, okay.
 25 Maybe it's a 5,000 dollar portfolio, I don't know what

79

1 the number is. That doesn't matter. When I started
 2 trading it was like 2,000 dollars, that's all I had at
 3 the time. Everyone starts somewhere, but it's how you
 4 grow it and what you do with it from there that
 5 matters.
 6 So everyone starts somewhere, but you've got
 7 to take it and you keep going. You keep finding ways
 8 to grow it more and more and more. Anyone can do
 9 this, okay. Anyone. It's not that difficult.
 10 I'm going to show you the stocks that I'm in
 11 and if you like it, you can take advantage of the same
 12 ones.
 13 But most importantly are the strategies I
 14 put into practice, okay. The strategies are the key.
 15 Knowing when to get in and when to get out, okay. It
 16 looks easy, okay, the red and green zones, those look
 17 so easy, but trust me, it took me years to put that
 18 together and it's taken me years to be confident
 19 enough to act on them. But after seeing it over and
 20 over again, I'm confident it works, I know that it
 21 works consistently, so I, I know how to pull the
 22 trigger on those stocks, okay.
 23 I find the best stocks and I know the best
 24 zones to get in and the best zones to stay out of.
 25 All right, what else have we got. Andy says

80

1 what do you think of investing in pharmaceutical
 2 companies with a potential cure for COVID?
 3 Of course, who doesn't want to invest in a
 4 company with a cure for COVID, that's a no-brainer.
 5 The question is how do you know which one? There's
 6 probably 20 stocks out there right now.
 7 By the way, Spindrift, best drink out there,
 8 love them.
 9 There's so many of the virus stocks that are
 10 claiming to have a cure or looking for it. It's hard
 11 to know.
 12 Personally I want to go with the biggest,
 13 talking about like Abbott Labs or Gilead or stocks
 14 like that that are big profit machines that I know are
 15 going to be around and they are dominating.
 16 There's also some little speculative ones.
 17 So I'm not saying I won't go speculative, but those
 18 I'm taking small bets, maybe 1 or 2 percent of my
 19 portfolio goes on the small, speculative bets, okay.
 20 I'm going to allocate my portfolio, the best
 21 and biggest stocks, get the meat of it. The riskier
 22 the stock, the smaller the allocation I'm going to
 23 give it. Just the way it goes.
 24 Those are the ones that could have the
 25 biggest return, but they're risky, so I allocate less

JFA - Replay - Raging Bull Events - Jeff Bishop

Raging Bull, LLC

5/21/2020

81	<p>1 and less there.</p> <p>2 Jeremy says what account size is required</p> <p>3 for the accelerator for options?</p> <p>4 You know what, you have to talk to your</p> <p>5 broker, but typically if you have an account of</p> <p>6 2,000 dollars or more, you can get cleared for options</p> <p>7 trading. I would talk to them.</p> <p>8 But like I said, level one options is all</p> <p>9 you need because we're talking about the most</p> <p>10 conservative options out there. It's not difficult.</p> <p>11 These are the most conservative things out there, so</p> <p>12 you can do a small account and you will learn so much</p> <p>13 in the next year and set yourself up for a lifetime, I</p> <p>14 mean a lifetime of how to do this.</p> <p>15 Whether you work with me or not after a</p> <p>16 year, try one year and set yourself up with the kills</p> <p>17 to do this for an entire lifetime. Absolutely, just</p> <p>18 do that.</p> <p>19 Also, we've got one other special thing</p> <p>20 tonight. If, if you want to join and be with us for</p> <p>21 lifetime, if you want to do lifetime, we've got a</p> <p>22 special thing tonight. We call it unlimited, and if</p> <p>23 you want to go unlimited, you simply go to the page,</p> <p>24 pay for the year and you can have one more upsell</p> <p>25 after that and that will get you unlimited pricing.</p>	83	<p>1 Patrick says can you share your chart</p> <p>2 set-up?</p> <p>3 Yeah, that's one of the things I'll be going</p> <p>4 over with people soon as we get in the program. I'll</p> <p>5 be talking about how I make the trades, how I look and</p> <p>6 identify the red zone and green zone. There's some</p> <p>7 really simple ways to look at that, so I'll show you</p> <p>8 exactly how to do that and how you can apply it to any</p> <p>9 stock.</p> <p>10 So I'll be focusing on just the stocks I'm</p> <p>11 trading, but the red and green zones you can apply to</p> <p>12 any stocks, so that's what I'll show you once you're</p> <p>13 in the program.</p> <p>14 Grant says what platform do you trade on?</p> <p>15 With my options only I trade with</p> <p>16 Tastytrade, which I've enjoyed recently, but the new</p> <p>17 portfolio I'm going to have an Etrade. Etrade's been</p> <p>18 a great broker for me over the years and now that they</p> <p>19 have zero percent commission on stocks, I think it's</p> <p>20 going to be a great platform to trade. So the new</p> <p>21 account will be set up over at Etrade and I'll be</p> <p>22 trading there because that's a, that's a great, I love</p> <p>23 their, I love their mobile app, I love working with</p> <p>24 them in general. It's got a great platform, so I'll</p> <p>25 be at Etrade.</p>
82	<p>1 What that means is that you can have the</p> <p>2 service as long as you want, okay. For one fee, you</p> <p>3 can use it year after year after year. It's one added</p> <p>4 price. It's not much more, honestly, but you'll have</p> <p>5 the opportunity to have unlimited access and if you're</p> <p>6 serious about investing as a long-term investor, it</p> <p>7 just makes absolute sense.</p> <p>8 So take advantage of that. That's something</p> <p>9 that we're only going to do tonight for you guys, so</p> <p>10 this is your one opportunity to get there. For a</p> <p>11 little bit more, you can have the opportunity to buy</p> <p>12 for unlimited, as much as you want for as long as you</p> <p>13 want. It's simply the best opportunity out there and</p> <p>14 we're only doing that for you tonight, okay. That's a</p> <p>15 great opportunity.</p> <p>16 If you want to become a long-term investor</p> <p>17 for a long time with me, I'm going to do this for a</p> <p>18 long time, I'm old, but I'm not that old, I've got a</p> <p>19 lot of years ahead me, still, so if you want to do</p> <p>20 this with me, unlimited is the way to go.</p> <p>21 When you see that on the order form, take</p> <p>22 advantage of it, you're not going to get that</p> <p>23 opportunity again. So take advantage of unlimited, it</p> <p>24 is worth it. You will get to use this service as long</p> <p>25 as you want, right.</p>	84	<p>1 Daniel says what's the main difference</p> <p>2 between total alpha and this portfolio service?</p> <p>3 That's a great question. The main difference there is</p> <p>4 that this is longer term trading and it's stock based,</p> <p>5 okay, so I'm buying stocks, but then I'm also trading</p> <p>6 options on top of some of those.</p> <p>7 So the options give me the added boost to</p> <p>8 the portfolio, but the core of the portfolio is all</p> <p>9 stock based, so I'm buying stocks and it's for longer</p> <p>10 term portfolios.</p> <p>11 If you're in total alpha, you'll see it's</p> <p>12 pretty short-term based.</p> <p>13 I'm looking at making trades for a few days</p> <p>14 or a few weeks at a time. I'm basically swing trading</p> <p>15 the market, so I'm looking to take advantage of market</p> <p>16 volatility, I'm looking to trade at different ranges</p> <p>17 and it's all option based for the most part.</p> <p>18 With this program, it's mainly stocks and</p> <p>19 it's longer term. It doesn't need babysitting. I</p> <p>20 feel like I can go days without looking at the</p> <p>21 portfolio and it will be just fine, okay. I'm not in</p> <p>22 these stocks for days, I'm in them for months, some of</p> <p>23 them for years.</p> <p>24 So for people who are looking at a longer</p> <p>25 term, more conservative strategy, I feel this is the</p>

21 (Pages 81 to 84)

For The Record, Inc.

(301) 870-8025 - www.ftrinc.net - (800) 921-5555

Attachment II

PX 27, 2059

JFA - Replay - Raging Bull Events - Jeff Bishop

Raging Bull, LLC

5/21/2020

	85	87
<p>1 best way to go. I feel so strongly about it because 2 I'm putting my own money into it, okay. 3 I'm very, very serious about it. This is an 4 opportunity that I've been waiting for, I've been 5 waiting to push my chips on the table and that time is 6 now, so I want to be conservative and pick the best 7 stocks, but I also, I also want to push them in at the 8 right time. 9 So it's a fine balance there, but I'm, this 10 is really, this is, I can't tell you how excited I am 11 about this, because this is the best time that we can 12 be in the market. I haven't seen this in, you know, a 13 dozen years almost, since the last financial crisis. 14 So I'm excited to get started right now. 15 Raphael says I'm a beginner and very eager 16 to learn; can I really use your program and learn the 17 basics? 18 Absolutely. So I, first of all, the stocks, 19 I share with you the reports on the stocks so you can 20 see why I like the stocks I'm picking, okay. 21 Anyone can pick stocks, but I've got very 22 clear rationale why I'm buying the stocks I'm buying 23 and I share that with you in the report before I buy 24 the stock, okay. You're going to see the reports 25 before I make the purchase because I said, these</p>	<p>1 well known. 2 Your broker doesn't talk to you about this 3 stuff because he doesn't want you to do this, you 4 know, he wants to manage your money. He doesn't want 5 you to manage your own money and trade these kind of 6 strategies, okay. It's not in his interest. 7 I'm telling you, I have no interest in 8 paying a broker to get me the market rate of return. 9 That is just absolute foolishness. There are things 10 that I can do in the market that are way, way better 11 than my broker could ever do, all right. 12 There's, there's just no doubt. I look at 13 my -- so to be honest, I have a broker, okay, you 14 would ask why would you have a broker? Why would you 15 pay someone to manage money for you? 16 The reason is, okay, the guy doesn't do 17 thinking for me as far as the portfolio, I make way 18 more money trading my own money than he does. 19 I have a broker because I want his access, 20 okay. I've got top level brokers that have got access 21 to different research reports I don't have, different 22 contacts. I use them for leverage on contacts and 23 information more than anything. 24 So I let them manage some of my money, but 25 then I take information from them and I apply it to my</p>	
<p>1 things do not sneak up on me, okay. I'm not waking up 2 one day and saying I think I'm going to buy X, Y, Z 3 stock today. That doesn't happen here. 4 This is very deliberate. Everything in this 5 portfolio is very deliberate, it's planned out. 6 Nothing is sneaking up on us, okay. I know what I'm 7 going to do, I know when I'm going to do it and I know 8 roughly the price I'm going to do it at, okay. I know 9 this days in advance. It's not sneaking up on me. 10 So I can have the reports out there, you can 11 learn what I'm buying and why I'm buying it, you can 12 see when I buy it, so why I pulled the trigger on it 13 at that time and then the options strategy for it, 14 also. That's the kicker, the options on top of it. 15 And that's what you can really can learn the 16 most about because you can apply that to anything you 17 do for the rest of your life. If you learn these 18 simple basic option strategies that most people just 19 do not do, they're either too lazy to learn them or 20 they just don't know about them. 21 Heck, I didn't know about these things 22 10 years ago -- 20 years ago when I first got started. 23 Okay. It took me 10 years to learn some of these key 24 tricks in the market and these little inefficiencies 25 or little niches that the market just doesn't make</p>	<p>1 bigger portfolio. That's the key. That's one of the 2 biggest things I think I can also share with members 3 is that you get access to the top level minds that you 4 probably wouldn't get access to otherwise. 5 So I'm a pretty smart guy, I study the 6 markets. Well you know what, I learn from the best 7 all the time. Like you saw the, the interviews I just 8 did, you saw, you know, Jordan Belfort and Howard 9 Lindzon, Allen Marshall, those are just some of the 10 guys that I can get access to to talk about stock 11 trades or see what they're doing. 12 It's really incredible, so I like to take 13 the best ideas, assimilate it and make my own 14 decisions on it, but it's because I've got the best 15 information to work with in the first place, okay. 16 If you have the best information, you can 17 make the best decisions. So I'm not going to CNBC to 18 get my information or Wall Street Journal. Those guys 19 have no interest in helping you get farther ahead with 20 your portfolio, they're just there to get clicks. 21 They want to see eyeballs on stocks, that's all 22 they've got. 23 So I, I get my information from top level 24 people. I assimilate what's the most important and 25 then I make decisions based off of that.</p>	

22 (Pages 85 to 88)

For The Record, Inc.

(301) 870-8025 - www.ftrinc.net - (800) 921-5555

Attachment II

PX 27, 2060

JFA - Replay - Raging Bull Events - Jeff Bishop

Raging Bull, LLC

5/21/2020

89	<p>1 So that's the answer to that one.</p> <p>2 All right. Waleed, good to see you tonight,</p> <p>3 thanks for coming. I'm glad you're already with us.</p> <p>4 Kathleen says I know some people have a</p> <p>5 broker and they broke all the time. That's true. I</p> <p>6 know people that like lost half or almost all of their</p> <p>7 money with a broker in the last financial crisis, and</p> <p>8 probably in this one, too, I just don't know it yet.</p> <p>9 We're about to see some landmark</p> <p>10 bankruptcies, there are about to be some big blow-ups</p> <p>11 soon. There's some really big things coming and</p> <p>12 there's a big way we can profit from that if we know</p> <p>13 what we're doing.</p> <p>14 So it's times like this when, when you get</p> <p>15 pressured, when you lose 20, 30 percent in your</p> <p>16 portfolio, these are the things that pressure us to</p> <p>17 get better, okay. No one makes changes when things</p> <p>18 are good, just honestly, they don't. So you don't</p> <p>19 take time to better yourself when things are good,</p> <p>20 okay. You don't make better choices, you don't take</p> <p>21 time to learn more.</p> <p>22 By the way, we're under a minute, if you</p> <p>23 want in, take this minute, get to that order form,</p> <p>24 make sure you're on that page before this minute's up,</p> <p>25 okay. Take this minute, do it right now, get on that</p>	91	<p>1 happen? I know there was a lot of people waiting</p> <p>2 around for the big prize tonight. I'm curious myself.</p> <p>3 Hey, by the way, if you joined tonight,</p> <p>4 thank you so much, okay. You are not just a number to</p> <p>5 me, I take it personally. Everyone who joins, I take</p> <p>6 personal interest, I'm so glad that you're involved in</p> <p>7 it. I want to see you just learn more. I want to see</p> <p>8 you develop as a trader. I want to see you expand</p> <p>9 your horizons and take control of your financial</p> <p>10 destiny.</p> <p>11 Okay, nights like tonight you look back on,</p> <p>12 you're like man, that was a night that things finally</p> <p>13 clicked, that's when it started for me. Now I'm on a</p> <p>14 roadmap, I'm on a path to being successful and that's</p> <p>15 where it started.</p> <p>16 I remember when it happened myself and I</p> <p>17 hope it's for everyone here tonight, too. I hope this</p> <p>18 is your night, I hope this is the night that you</p> <p>19 started to say this is when I started to crush it, all</p> <p>20 right.</p> <p>21 All right. Well there we go. We've got a</p> <p>22 winner. Way to go. If you are the lucky winner of</p> <p>23 the 10,000 dollar portfolio, make sure you hit up</p> <p>24 Nate. Don't miss out on it. Get you that money, all</p> <p>25 right. You showed up tonight, you're the winner, take</p>
90	<p>1 page at least, make sure it's up.</p> <p>2 They might take this page down right now, so</p> <p>3 get on the order form, take that page. Make sure you</p> <p>4 don't miss out on this price. This price will be gone</p> <p>5 and you do not want to miss it.</p> <p>6 I don't want to see anybody in here paying</p> <p>7 1,800 bucks, all right. If you do that, I don't know</p> <p>8 what I'm going to tell you. You have the opportunity</p> <p>9 right now to do it, make sure you take the price right</p> <p>10 now, do not let it go tonight, okay.</p> <p>11 Bet on yourself. Bet on the economy going</p> <p>12 higher. Bet on you taking advantage of a once in a</p> <p>13 lifetime opportunity. It starts right now. Do not</p> <p>14 miss the move. Take advantage of it right now.</p> <p>15 No one else can do it for you. No one else</p> <p>16 can, only you, okay. You do it, no one's going to</p> <p>17 manage your money like you do or take advantage. That</p> <p>18 starts with you, it's right now, okay. Don't miss</p> <p>19 out, all right.</p> <p>20 I'm not going to do another 15 minutes, so</p> <p>21 that was two. You had two opportunities. If you</p> <p>22 missed it, you missed it. I'm glad you're here, all</p> <p>23 right, there's a ton of people here still.</p> <p>24 Nate's doing an award, the big prize for the</p> <p>25 evening. What do you say? Do you want to see that</p>	92	<p>1 advantage of it.</p> <p>2 All you've got to do is contact Nate. Click</p> <p>3 his name, instant message him, he'll get your contact</p> <p>4 information. But congratulations. I'm glad we've got</p> <p>5 a great winner here tonight.</p> <p>6 So everyone else, thank you for coming. I</p> <p>7 hope you learned something, okay. I hope you took</p> <p>8 notes. I hope you go back and look at some of the</p> <p>9 indicators. I hope you look at some of the stocks</p> <p>10 that could explode in the next year or so, right.</p> <p>11 Look for stocks that have increasing revenues, growth.</p> <p>12 Big growth in these times is huge. If a company is</p> <p>13 growing in a time like this, you can only imagine</p> <p>14 what's going to happen when the economy is better. So</p> <p>15 look for stocks that are making moves right now.</p> <p>16 It doesn't have to be profitable, but I'm</p> <p>17 looking for stocks that are increasing revenues right</p> <p>18 now. If I find that, they're on my high growth list.</p> <p>19 So take that away, look for those stocks, look for</p> <p>20 opportunities.</p> <p>21 Think about the best stocks out there</p> <p>22 already, okay. Go around your house, look for the</p> <p>23 best stocks out there, the ones that you own, the ones</p> <p>24 you love, the ones you know about, those are probably</p> <p>25 the ones that you are most dialed into and you know</p>

23 (Pages 89 to 92)

For The Record, Inc.

(301) 870-8025 - www.ftrinc.net - (800) 921-5555

Attachment II

PX 27, 2061

JFA - Replay - Raging Bull Events - Jeff Bishop

Raging Bull, LLC

5/21/2020

93

95

1 the most, so those are the ones I really think you've
 2 got the most opportunity to take advantage of.
 3 So use this market. Use this gift to start
 4 putting some money to work, okay. Start getting into
 5 some of the stocks you like the most. What better
 6 opportunity are you going to get, okay.
 7 Did you want to start investing two or three
 8 months ago? No, it was an awful time. Okay, in
 9 hindsight, truly awful, right.
 10 But right now, I think this is just a great
 11 time. This is when I cannot wait to get my money in
 12 the market. So I hope you're with me. The portfolio
 13 accelerator is awesome.
 14 I cannot wait to do this, it starts this
 15 week. I really hope all of you are with me, okay.
 16 I'm going to be making some life changing moves. I
 17 want everyone with me on this program. There is
 18 absolutely no reason to miss out on it, all right.
 19 Do not miss out on it. This was your
 20 invitation. I'm giving you a personal invitation, so
 21 don't miss out. If you can still get on the page, get
 22 there, do the deal tonight. Do not pay that 1,800
 23 bucks. Shame on you if you wait long, shame on you.
 24 If you pay that, do not pay that.
 25 You pay what the price is tonight. This is

1 a little bit longer than an hour, but I hope it was a
 2 great night for everybody.
 3 Anyway, thank you so much. I'm going to go
 4 ahead and wrap it up here, unless Nate or anyone else
 5 has got questions or anything else they need to do,
 6 I'm going to call it a night.
 7 I'm going to take a breather, think I might
 8 watch a little Netflix myself right now, but I've
 9 already got my stocks picked out for the week so I'm
 10 good. I'm just waiting on pricing at this point.
 11 All right. Thank you guys. Love you,
 12 appreciate you, have a good night.
 13 (Whereupon the Live Video
 14 was concluded)
 15
 16
 17
 18
 19
 20
 21
 22
 23
 24
 25

94

96

1 the best deal you're going to get and I want you to
 2 take advantage of it right now.
 3 All right. I appreciate your trust. Yes,
 4 thank you guys. So many people there tonight. Thank
 5 you so much for coming, by the way. I mean I'm always
 6 honored by how many people show up, okay. I can't
 7 believe that this many people just come to something
 8 I've got to say on a night like this, so thank you for
 9 coming, first of all. And if you chose to put your
 10 faith and trust in me and make a purchase tonight, I
 11 thank you even more, okay.
 12 I know that's a big leap, I know it's a leap
 13 of faith and I, I take it personally, okay. I know
 14 it's a lot of money, I know it's a big commitment, but
 15 you know what, I'm committed to you. I've put a
 16 lifetime into studying and getting to the point that
 17 I'm at now and I'm convinced this is worth it. I
 18 would not ask you for this money if it was not worth
 19 it, okay. You can trust me on that.
 20 This is absolutely worth it because I have
 21 walked the walk, I've already done the homework. I
 22 know what it's like to be here, okay. I've already
 23 been there, I've done this dance. I'm excited, I'm
 24 ready to get to work, I want you to come with me.
 25 So again, thank you everybody tonight. Went

1 CERTIFICATE OF TRANSCRIPTIONIST
 2
 3 I, Monica Voorhees, do hereby certify that
 4 the foregoing proceedings and/or conversations were
 5 transcribed by me via CD, videotape, audiotape or
 6 digital recording, and reduced to typewriting under my
 7 supervision; that I had no role in the recording of
 8 this material; and that it has been transcribed to the
 9 best of my ability given the quality and clarity of
 10 the recording media.
 11 I further certify that I am neither counsel
 12 for, related to, nor employed by any of the parties to
 13 the action in which these proceedings were
 14 transcribed; and further, that I am not a relative or
 15 employee of any attorney or counsel employed by the
 16 parties hereto, nor financially or otherwise
 17 interested in the outcome of the action.
 18
 19 DATE: July 27, 2020
 20
 21 s/Monica Voorhees
 22
 23 _____
 24 MONICA VOORHEES
 25 Transcriptionist

Profit Prism

Raging Bull, LLC

7/22/2020

5

1 education area, my former job is being an elementary
 2 schoolteacher. I loved teaching kids. I have a
 3 passion and an excitement and a drive to teach people
 4 to become better at what they want to do. And for
 5 you, that's finding profits in the stock market.
 6 I loved teaching, but the problem with
 7 teaching was it only went so far. My wife is a sign
 8 language interpreter by trade, but now she is a stay-
 9 at-home mom and her and I love working from home,
 10 having that flexibility to be with our children,
 11 watching them grow up. That might be something that
 12 you want as well and I can help you achieve that.
 13 I'm going to show you a step-by-step process
 14 and how not only I've built a small portfolio over and
 15 over and over and over again, but I've helped
 16 thousands of people just like you have the same amount
 17 of success. Like I said, this is not happening
 18 anywhere else on the internet. It's only happening
 19 right here and I want you to get involved in it.
 20 You've been deceived and you've been lied
 21 to. I hate to tell you that, but Wall Street wants
 22 you to think that you have to have a massive amount of
 23 money to make money in the stock market, right? It's
 24 fake news. They say that the stock market is a rich
 25 person's game and if you don't have a big portfolio,

6

1 then better luck somewhere else, gang. But guess
 2 what? That is not the truth and I'm about to show you
 3 and prove to you that my system is the single-best
 4 small account building system on Wall Street and once
 5 you master building a small portfolio, the windows of
 6 opportunity will just start to open everywhere in the
 7 stock market.
 8 Imagine if you had the power for a moment to
 9 take \$1,000 and turn that into \$10,000 or maybe
 10 \$25,000 and, more importantly, you had the blueprint,
 11 the keys to success and the confidence to do it over
 12 and over and over again. That's what I'm about to
 13 share with you, gang.
 14 I want to show you a couple testimonials
 15 really quickly from actual members to back up what I
 16 just started talking about. Todd went on vacation for
 17 two weeks. His account was at \$5,200 when he arrived,
 18 and when he left, his account was at \$8,300 while on
 19 vacation. This blueprint that I'm about to hand to
 20 you allows you to do whatever you want. I call it the
 21 ticket to freedom. If you want to trade from your
 22 office, your home, the gym, the beach, vacation,
 23 wherever you want, full-time job, part-time job, it
 24 doesn't matter. This easy-to-replicate and very
 25 simple-to-follow strategy is second to none. It

7

1 requires just a tiny bit of money and a few minutes of
 2 your time and you can have exponential returns.
 3 Look at Shawn. Up \$11,000 -- and there's a
 4 screenshot -- in just two months. Thank you, Jeff,
 5 for your help and support. I am literally helping
 6 traders just like you, holding their hands, walking
 7 them through this step-by-step so that they can have
 8 the success that you're about to witness.
 9 Now that I've got your attention, and I'm
 10 sure I do, please silence your cell phone, stay to the
 11 end because I'm about to give you something that I
 12 have never given people before. You are in for a real
 13 treat.
 14 Obviously, we have to have a little bit of a
 15 disclaimer. What you're about to see is not always
 16 going to happen. Past performance is not indicative
 17 of what's going to happen in the future. Read the
 18 disclaimer. I'm not a financial advisor. I am here
 19 to just show you a system that Wall Street does not
 20 want you to know about. It's a system that helps you
 21 build a small portfolio rapidly. You make the trades.
 22 You understand what you're doing. You don't have to
 23 pay other people to make the trades and then pay them
 24 commission. This is something that is life-changing.
 25 It is game-changing and you are going to love it.

8

1 Let's address some common things. Does this
 2 resemble something that you've done in the past? Made
 3 a trade, made some money. Placed a trade, lost some
 4 money. Made another trade, made some money, got
 5 really excited that you finally figured it out, only
 6 to find out that you lost, lost, lost, gave it all
 7 back, rebalanced, rinse and repeat. If that's you,
 8 we're about to change that cycle of what I call an
 9 amateur trader.
 10 So the questions are this, where did you go
 11 wrong in the process? Here's a few things that I've
 12 found from new and experienced traders that maybe
 13 you're doing as well. Maybe you have the wrong
 14 brokerage account. Maybe you're acting like a big
 15 dog, which means that you're trying to follow a
 16 service that told you that it is also ideal for small
 17 accounts, but then you found out that they're trading
 18 a half a million dollar portfolio.
 19 Listen, gang, that's not good for small
 20 portfolios. I am here to tell you that you are not
 21 going to find this anywhere else on Wall Street. I am
 22 right by your side, holding your hand and trading with
 23 the small portfolio with you. I'm going to walk you
 24 through step-by-step how I do it, the stocks that I
 25 find, why I spotted them, and how I trade them so that

Profit Prism

Raging Bull, LLC

7/22/2020

9	<p>1 you can literally get the keys to building that small 2 portfolio rapidly.</p> <p>3 Maybe you had the wrong strategy. Maybe you 4 had other distractions in your life. And maybe you 5 got killed by the pattern day trade rule. I am here 6 to tell you that my small account blueprint hacks the 7 pattern day trade rule. That's right. I know how to 8 get around the pattern day trade rule and trade every 9 single day while only having a couple hundred or a 10 couple thousand dollars in your portfolio.</p> <p>11 Listen, I'm going to solve your problems and 12 I'm going to fine-tune them to actually make your 13 trading a lot better. That's my goal. Listen, this 14 was not me very long ago. Just like you maybe right 15 now. I was in a ranch home, my first years of 16 teaching, I was making about \$33,000 a year. I was 17 basically living paycheck-to-paycheck. I was 18 struggling to make ends meet. I had credit card 19 bills. I had car bills. I had student loans. You 20 know, the desire to have a better home, a better life 21 for my family, and it just wasn't happening with my 22 teaching career.</p> <p>23 So I turned to the stock market and I used 24 that as my solution. And before you know it, once I 25 developed a small account blueprint and utilized this</p>	11	<p>1 the stock market and, most importantly, if it wasn't 2 for that very first step. I'm not going to lie to 3 you, gang. It was scary. But once I made that first 4 step from teaching to trading, man, the possibilities, 5 the windows started to open and it was just amazing 6 how quickly the wealth started to come.</p> <p>7 Some of the trading struggles that people 8 have, they buy into a lot of hype. The reality is 9 there's so much social media hype out there right now, 10 it's easy to get distracted. I'll help you avoid 11 those distractions. Maybe you were following the 12 wrong people. Maybe you got confused because you 13 tried to do too many things and you were focusing on 14 multiple strategies rather than one simple strategy 15 with a mentor who cares about you and your success. 16 That's one thing that I always hear from my students. 17 They say, Jeff, I'm so impressed, you hardly even care 18 about yourself. You are more worried about our 19 success and our understanding.</p> <p>20 Answer me this, do you know anybody else on 21 the internet right now that is spending time with 22 their students on a daily basis, reaching out to them, 23 making sure they know why they're buying a trade, 24 where their target is, what the stop loss is, what the 25 trade plan is, how to read a chart? Those are all</p>
10	<p>1 and applied it into my trading, all of a sudden, these 2 ideas started to become possibilities and realities. 3 And, gang, I'm here to tell you right now, I can help 4 you achieve the possibilities and realities and dreams 5 that you want. This is going to be life-changing for 6 you. I'm here to tell you nobody else does this on 7 the internet. You are in for a big treat right now. 8 This is something that I'm really passionate about 9 helping you with and I want to see you become 10 successful in the market with just a tiny bit of money 11 and a little bit of time. That's what my system does 12 for you.</p> <p>13 So here's what happened. I bought a new 14 home. I went from a ranch home to a \$327,000 home and 15 I paid that off in three years thanks to the stock 16 market. And for five years, I lived absolutely debt- 17 free. It was an amazing feeling. I was able to do 18 things I never thought was possible all thanks to the 19 stock market, and those are things that you may be 20 able to do as well.</p> <p>21 And what happened recently, I decided to 22 upgrade my home. I went and I built a brand new 23 \$700,000 dream home for myself and my family and it 24 really was the most amazing feeling I've ever had. 25 This would never have been possible if it wasn't for</p>	12	<p>1 things that I love doing. That background that I have 2 of being an elementary schoolteacher, that passion to 3 help people and that ability to take complex skills, 4 which is what the market is all about, and teach them 5 two strategies that even the most beginner of traders 6 can understand and apply, that's what I love doing 7 every single day.</p> <p>8 So, listen, how did I turn this around? 9 Well, first off, I found the right broker. That seems 10 so simple to people, but I found E-Trade. I was at 11 another brokerage account for a while and they were 12 nickel-and-diming me on commissions. Now, the good 13 thing for you is that a lot of brokers out there right 14 now, they have zero commissions. That is really, 15 really helpful for people like you and I, especially 16 when you have a tiny portfolio. Keeping that money in 17 your portfolio really helps you progress along the 18 way.</p> <p>19 So I found E-Trade. I think E-Trade is a 20 great brokerage firm out there. I also like Charles 21 Schwab and TD Ameritrade. But we'll get more into 22 that as we roll along in the program.</p> <p>23 I learned and I back-tested a strategy. 24 When I first started massaging my 20 years of 25 experience in the stock market into the small account</p>

3 (Pages 9 to 12)

Profit Prism

Raging Bull, LLC

7/22/2020

13	<p>1 blueprint, I had to do a lot of back-testing. I had 2 to make sure that this was bulletproof, that this 3 would have more consistency than not, and I'm here to 4 tell you that it was amazing and you're about to see 5 the proof in just a few minutes of how dynamic this 6 strategy is and how life-changing it can be for not 7 only me, but for you as well, and you'll -- again, 8 you'll see that this is not offered anywhere else on 9 the internet. This is a one-of-a-kind. It really is 10 a diamond in the rough and you're going to absolutely 11 love how easy the strategy is, how little time it 12 takes, and how little money it takes to get rolling. 13 So I started my small account blueprint very 14 small. Like you, maybe you only have a couple hundred 15 dollars, that's what I started off basically in the 16 beginning, a couple hundred, a couple thousand 17 dollars. And I focused on trying to find consistent 18 winners over and over and over again. Base hits, 19 right? Base hits, not home runs, that's what wins you 20 the game. 21 And then I was not greedy. I took what the 22 market gave me. I knew what I was looking for. I 23 understood the charts, the technical analysis and the 24 level 2s and I will teach you all of that, and before 25 you know it, bam, bam, bam, the portfolio started to</p>	15	<p>1 a matter of fact. In June, June 14th to be exact, I 2 started off with \$3,000. Now, that might be a little 3 bit more than some of you have or maybe that's a lot 4 less than many of you have. You can use this strategy 5 with a couple hundred dollars, a couple thousand, 6 20,000, 100,000, 500,000. It really doesn't matter, 7 but I just love working with people that have a small 8 portfolio because that's what I do and that's what I 9 do better than anybody else on the internet. 10 So anyways, on June 14th, I started with 11 \$3,000 and I literally put this blueprint to the test 12 again to help my clients build some financial wealth 13 and freedom. And October 28th, with just a couple 14 months later, I've already built this portfolio to 15 over \$30,000. That's 3,000 to over \$30,000 in just a 16 couple months. I want you to think about that for a 17 minute, gang. Think about the magnitude of those 18 percentages. 19 Because maybe you don't start with 3,000, 20 maybe you start with 10 or maybe you start with 500, 21 but think about that percentage for a minute. 900 22 percent, 1,000 percent, that is life-changing, that is 23 game-changing. Think about what you could do with 24 that kind of money. Paying off a credit card, car 25 payments, student loans, taking a dream vacation,</p>
14	<p>1 increase, I was able to make a lot of money, I was 2 able to put money on the stock market, rinse and 3 repeat it and my confidence just went through the 4 roof. 5 I refined my strategy obviously as it went 6 on a little bit and I was able to make a couple tweaks 7 which actually allowed me to avoid the pattern day 8 trade rule. I talked about that a few minutes ago. 9 That is something that really cripples a lot of 10 services out there. They don't know to get around the 11 pattern day trade rule. I have developed a hack that 12 allows me to trade actually multiple trades per day 13 every single day and avoid that pattern day trade rule 14 even though I've only got a couple hundred or a couple 15 thousand dollars in my portfolio. 16 And then, of course, number five, is called 17 my winning trades. I was able to now get bigger 18 positions as my portfolio started to increase. I was 19 able to make bigger profits. I was able to take half 20 of my position off, let the rest ride, all a little 21 bit more complex strategies, and it really just helped 22 me gain so much confidence in the market, and that's 23 what I want to pass on to you, gang. 24 I want to show you a recent small account 25 challenge that I did. This was not that long ago, as</p>	16	<p>1 treating your family to something you've always wanted 2 to do. That's what I want to help you accomplish, 3 gang. 4 Let me go back a little bit further because 5 I want to make sure that you really understand that 6 this is not a fly-by-night, one-hit wonder. Back in 7 November of 2017, I actually started this for the very 8 first time. I had a little bit bigger of a portfolio. 9 I started with \$6,700. And in just six months, I 10 built that to over \$25,000. These are the profits 11 that you see right here in your screen. Over \$20,000 12 profit or a 275 percent return on my very first run. 13 And I'm sharing this with traders just like yourself, 14 real-time alerts, emails. I'm making sure they 15 understand exactly why we're making trades, how we're 16 making these trades. And they are seeing success like 17 they never thought was possible. 18 So what happened? They said, Jeff, this is 19 absolutely incredible. And, of course, the people 20 outside of my program said, that was beginner's luck. 21 Show me that you're going to do it again and I'll be a 22 believer. And I said absolutely because I had back- 23 tested, I was confident, I had refined my blueprint 24 and I knew it was going to work over and over and over 25 and over again. And, of course, I put it to the test</p>

4 (Pages 13 to 16)

For The Record, Inc.

(301) 870-8025 - www.ftrinc.net - (800) 921-5555

Attachment JJ

PX 27, 2066

Profit Prism

Raging Bull, LLC

7/22/2020

17	<p>1 and within a two-month time frame, I took a \$5,000 2 portfolio, which was actually smaller than when I 3 started, and I took that to over \$16,000. You can see 4 right there, \$10,800 in change, 220 percent return in 5 about two months. I was able to withdraw these 6 paychecks that the stock market was giving me and I 7 used these to help fund the new house, the pool that 8 we put in the backyard, the patio, things that I 9 wanted to do to not only treat myself, but treat my 10 family to something really nice, all thanks to the 11 stock market.</p> <p>12 So listen, I did this a third time because, 13 again, people wanted to see that I really was the best 14 small account builder on Wall Street, and I was 15 saying, yes, I will prove that to you just like I will 16 prove that to you again and again and again as we do 17 these small account challenges over and over and over 18 again because the confidence is just so high and so 19 strong that I can literally take money out any time I 20 want, reset and do this over again, and I can help you 21 achieve that same type of success. That is my goal.</p> <p>22 So at the end of 2018, I reset again to 23 \$5,000, and in just a couple of months, I was able to 24 rip out another \$30,000. That's 600 percent gains I 25 saw in my third run at this. This is real money,</p>	19	<p>1 how we do.</p> <p>2 Look at these members' success right here. 3 Look at how these members are succeeding. Jim, I'm up 4 about three and a half thousand dollars in just a few 5 days since joining you. Dennis says, I put \$5,000 in 6 a TD Ameritrade two weeks ago and now I'm at \$7,200. 7 Here's a screenshot from another member right here. 8 This person has \$5,211 profit in one month and their 9 confidence is growing. That's what you get. The keys 10 to success from me. The blueprint to exactly how we 11 do it, the profits and, most importantly, the 12 confidence to continue to do it.</p> <p>13 I streamline everything for you. I make 14 this very simple. I told you before, you can do this 15 at the gym, you can do this at your full-time job, 16 your part-time job, the beach, at home, wherever you 17 are. I make sure when I make a trade, you know about 18 it. I send you the exact text alert of what I'm 19 looking for, what I'm trading, when I buy it and, of 20 course, when I sell it, and, of course, you get other 21 additional information sources that I'll talk about in 22 a few minutes.</p> <p>23 But here you can see, ADOM, \$296 profit on a 24 small position. \$296 on a couple hundred or a couple 25 thousand dollar position, that is what we are after</p>
18	<p>1 gang. This is not fake money, paper trading. This is 2 real money. I put real money in my trades. That's 3 why I'm saying this is not offered anywhere else. 4 Somebody who does real money, small portfolio, teaches 5 you, shows you and shares all the things with you. 6 This is why this is very unique to Wall Street and 7 it's why Wall Street fat cats hate me because they'd 8 rather you pay them to do it and then they get a 9 commission off of it.</p> <p>10 So here's something that I also did. This 11 was like right now, I just did a holiday blitz. We 12 had the holiday seasons here not that long ago and I 13 told people, listen, what if we could use the stock 14 market to pay for the things that we want on the Black 15 Friday deals, the Cyber Monday deals, the Christmas 16 shopping, whatever holiday that you love to spend time 17 with your family enjoying, what if we could use the 18 market to pay for those types of things?</p> <p>19 I took this small holiday blitz challenge at 20 \$3,000 and in just two weeks -- think about that for a 21 moment, gang -- in just two weeks, I'm already up to 22 over \$10,444 in the portfolio. That is just an 23 amazing gain and my members are seeing the exact same 24 type of gratification and profits from the market and 25 this is something that I'm going to teach you exactly</p>	20	<p>1 for, gang. Big returns on small portfolios rapidly. 2 ANDI, 12 percent, \$400 profit. APRU, my 3 account is now up to \$12,223, 144 percent in eight 4 weeks. That was a message we had for SESN and APRU on 5 some success that we had recently. AXXA, \$1,413 gains 6 on a small position. We are finding the stocks that 7 have big moves. And I'm not talking about pump-and- 8 dump, gang. So get that out of your mind right now. 9 I'm talking about stocks that have extremely high 10 liquidity, massive volume that we can slip in and out 11 of and Wall Street barely even knows they're there, 12 but we're making really big gains fast.</p> <p>13 Now, I want to talk about what happens when 14 you start compounding your gains. A lot of us will 15 start off with a portfolio that's relatively small, 16 maybe \$1,000, maybe 500 bucks. Some of you might 17 start with more, some of you might start with less. 18 But think about this for a moment. You make 10 19 percent on a \$1,000 trade and you make \$100 profit. 20 You start to snowball that, right? The ball gets 21 rolling. Our portfolio starts building. We start to 22 take maybe one, two positions now. We're investing 23 \$2- or \$3- or \$4- or \$5,000 in the market instead of a 24 couple hundred. 25 Once we get to that point of \$500, we make</p>

5 (Pages 17 to 20)

For The Record, Inc.

(301) 870-8025 - www.ftrinc.net - (800) 921-5555

Attachment JJ

PX 27, 2067

Profit Prism

Raging Bull, LLC

7/22/2020

21	<p>1 10 percent, we're making \$500 profit per trade. We 2 get that account really rocking and then it's rolling 3 and we're at a \$50,000 portfolio, for example, and we 4 make 10 percent, that's a \$5,000 profit. So you can 5 see that as the snowball starts to roll down the hill 6 and it starts to build, money starts to pile in that 7 account, those profits of the same percentage are 8 starting to grow exponentially and it really builds 9 that portfolio fast. And that's what I've been able 10 to do time and time again and help traders just like 11 you accomplish the same thing.</p> <p>12 So you may ask me this very simple question, 13 Jeff, why don't you trade a bigger portfolio? The 14 honest answer is, I love doing the small account 15 challenge. I was an athlete when I was younger and I 16 really love the challenge of trying to do something 17 that nobody else on Wall Street is doing. A lot of 18 people can go with a \$500,000 portfolio and make a 19 couple hundred bucks or a couple thousand dollars here 20 or there. But show me the people that are taking a 21 couple hundred or a couple thousand and making those 22 275 percent gains, 225 percent gains, 600 percent 23 gains, 3,000 to 10,000 in two weeks.</p> <p>24 Think about that, gang. Think about how 25 that changes your life. Think about the gratification</p>	23	<p>1 go through them fairly quickly because it's super 2 easy. Remember, I was an elementary schoolteacher. I 3 can teach you all the complex strategies in a very 4 easy-to-understand format, very quickly.</p> <p>5 The number one thing we look for is volume. 6 I want to avoid the concept that people say that 7 trading small portfolios is about pump-and-dump, that 8 you need to find that low float trade that rockets up 9 800 percent and then comes crashing down. No, that is 10 not what we do, not at all. We find highly liquid 11 stocks that we can move in and out of with our small 12 portfolio and have Wall Street barely even know that 13 we are there. Thank you very much for the payday, 14 let's go on to the next one.</p> <p>15 We look for stocks that are moving over 16 resistance levels. If you don't know what that is, 17 don't worry, I'll teach you all about that. That's my 18 job, that's my passion. I love educating people on 19 how to dissect a technical analysis stock chart, how 20 to read a level 2, how to get better buys and sells, 21 how to make the right trade at the right time, and 22 before you know it, bam, bam, bam, you'll be doing it 23 that fast.</p> <p>24 What I look for is I look for 10 percent 25 potential or more in every single one of my trades.</p>
22	<p>1 you get from that. That's why I keep doing it, 2 because I love seeing members just like you have more 3 success than they ever thought was possible. I am 4 sick and tired of the other services out there that 5 say, listen, this strategy works great for small 6 portfolios, come on in. And when you join them, 7 you're looking at a portfolio of a half a million 8 dollars and you're wondering how can I make my \$500 9 portfolio work when I'm up against a Wall Street fat 10 cat with 500 grand in their account and they're not 11 teaching me anything. That won't work for you.</p> <p>12 That's why I'm here. I'm here to solve the 13 problem and that's why I love helping thousands of 14 traders just like yourself with a little bit of money 15 and I love being there right by your side, holding 16 your hand and teaching you that it's about percentage 17 returns more than anything else. Simply put, this is 18 more advantageous for you and for me and I love doing 19 the small account challenge.</p> <p>20 So I'm showing you that you can grow your 21 small account, and here's the best part, in as little 22 as ten minutes per day. You heard that right, gang. 23 I want to introduce you to what I call my 10-minute 24 work day strategy. Here are three things that are 25 really important to this strategy. And I'm going to</p>	24	<p>1 You give your money to that Wall Street fat cat, 2 they're going to invest it in a stock like Apple, 3 Amazon. They're going to hope that it makes 6 or 7 4 percent and tries to kind of outpace the S&P for the 5 year. That sucks. I don't want 6 or 7 percent for a 6 year. That ain't going to do diddly-squat for my 7 \$3,000 portfolio. It probably ain't going to do 8 anything for you either. I want to find 10 percent or 9 more every single trade that I make.</p> <p>10 So listen, here's what I do and I want 11 you -- to show you how simple this actually is. I run 12 a scan that's really easy to find Wall Street's 13 biggest movers tomorrow, but we find them today. And 14 this is why I say this is a 10-minute strategy. I'm 15 not going to really go into 100 percent detail of the 16 actual strategy right now, but I just want you to see 17 for a moment how fast I can run this scan. This is an 18 absolutely free website call Finviz.com.</p> <p>19 In the upper left of the website, you'll see 20 what's called a screener. I go to that and I enter 21 four things into that screener. I do price action, 22 current volume, average volume, and then today's 23 performance. I do it that fast and I get the results 24 and then I move on to the next thing, which is 25 analyzing the data that we get. Actually looking at</p>

6 (Pages 21 to 24)

For The Record, Inc.

(301) 870-8025 - www.ftrinc.net - (800) 921-5555

Attachment JJ

PX 27, 2068

Profit Prism

Raging Bull, LLC

7/22/2020

25

1 the charts that the scanner spits out. This scanner,
 2 in four simple steps and as quickly as I just showed
 3 you right there, that's really how fast it goes once
 4 you learn how to do it. It narrows the market down
 5 from thousands and thousands and thousands of
 6 possibilities down to just a couple handpicked,
 7 diamond-in-the-rough trades that I think could be
 8 tomorrow's biggest movers that we get into today.
 9 Now, obviously, the 90 results that we look
 10 at, I'm not going to make a trade in all 90 results.
 11 What I do is I refine the results and I look for two
 12 simple patterns. I will tell you about this right
 13 now. The two patterns that I have had the most amount
 14 of success with is what I call a consolidation
 15 breakout. If you don't know what consolidation is,
 16 don't worry. I want you to think about a pot of water
 17 on the stove. When it is just simmering, that is what
 18 consolidation is. It's just resting. It's not
 19 boiling over yet, it's not exploding, it's not doing
 20 anything crazy. It's just simmering. That's when I
 21 start stalking the trade.
 22 And more importantly, as the trade starts to
 23 come out of that consolidation or sideways move and
 24 starts to move higher, when that heat gets turned up
 25 on that pot of water and it starts to go from a small

26

1 little bubble to a bigger boil, that's when I'm ready
 2 to strike. And those are the types of trades that I
 3 look for. A stock falls down. It might get beat up
 4 as sellers crush the price. I'm not worried about it
 5 then. I'm not trying to catch a falling knife. I'm
 6 not trying to go against the grain of the trade. I'm
 7 not trying to fight a downward path. I don't do that.
 8 It didn't work for me in the past. I found that
 9 members have very little success with that. But had a
 10 lot of success trading this simple strategy.
 11 We wait for the fall to end, we wait for the
 12 simmer to happen, we wait for the boil to pick up, we
 13 enter the trade there and, bam, that's when it
 14 launches into a new pattern of higher highs.
 15 Also, the second pattern that I look for --
 16 again, imagine for a moment you're walking up the
 17 stairs at your house or you're walking up the stairs
 18 in the building. This is called a stair-step higher
 19 approach. It's a higher high and higher low pattern.
 20 It's very simple to spot on a chart. It's when the
 21 chart goes from maybe 5 cents to 10, 10 down to 7, 7
 22 to 12, 12 to 10, 10 to 15. The lows on that chart are
 23 getting higher as it progresses and the highs are also
 24 getting higher. That is a trend that I love to be in.
 25 It's called following the money trail or fighting --

27

1 or not fighting the trend. Following the path of
 2 least resistance.
 3 Buyers are buying the stock up. The flow is
 4 going higher and we are riding that trade with the
 5 flow of the money. We are taking it higher. We buy
 6 the breakouts, we buy the pullbacks, we make our money
 7 into strength. All things that I will teach you. If
 8 you don't understand that right now, don't worry. If
 9 you have no trading experience at all, don't worry,
 10 I'm here to help you.
 11 So listen, here's a stair-step approach that
 12 we saw in January. This was actually SHLDQ. You may
 13 know Sears. This stock broke out of that sideways
 14 little simmer and is starting to rocket higher. This
 15 stock went from 50 cents to almost \$2 and at the time
 16 that we were looking at it and making a trade on it,
 17 this stock ran 157 percent in just a couple days.
 18 Think about what that will do for you, gang. Nobody
 19 else on Wall Street is doing anything nearly close to
 20 this when trading stocks. As a matter of facts, even
 21 the options traders out there are not outpacing the
 22 returns that I am showing you in my small account
 23 portfolios.
 24 Here's another stair-step approach breakout
 25 for SHMP. This stock went from basically a 20-cent

28

1 stock to almost \$1 and you can see right there on the
 2 screen, this is actual proof, I made this trade for
 3 \$699 profit in just a couple days. This was a really
 4 big return on a small position.
 5 Here's another one, CFMS, 100 percent run on
 6 a stair-step approach, higher high and higher lows.
 7 Remember, we're not trying to catch a falling knife.
 8 That means a stock that's just diving down that people
 9 try to jump into just praying the bottom comes in and
 10 rebounds. That usually doesn't work. This series of
 11 higher highs and higher lows builds a lot more success
 12 and confidence in your portfolio and profits and
 13 here's a prime example, \$374 I made on a very small
 14 position on this CFMS.
 15 So are you confused? That's okay, don't
 16 worry about it. I've designed what I call a five-step
 17 system to convert your small account into a fortune.
 18 And ladies and gentlemen, I want to basically
 19 introduce to you right now something that Wall Street
 20 hates me for, but I love doing, it is called my Profit
 21 Prism Program. The Profit Prism Program is a five-
 22 step approach to helping you build your small
 23 portfolio rapidly into a fortune.
 24 And the five steps are very simple, and I'm
 25 going to break them down for you. Step number one is

Profit Prism

Raging Bull, LLC

7/22/2020

29

1 developing a repeatable strategy. Something I did,
 2 I've built over 20 years of experience. I took all
 3 that knowledge, the highs and the lows -- and trust
 4 me, I don't shy away from the lows. I use those as
 5 teachable moments. I'm massaging all that trading
 6 into the basic foundation of the Profit Prism. I let
 7 this strategy become something that nobody else has
 8 ever done, a battle-tested, proven strategy that works
 9 for not only small portfolios, but medium and large
 10 portfolios as well.
 11 This is the foundation to success. I will
 12 help teach you all the skills that you need to getting
 13 the right brokerage account, learning how to read the
 14 charts, analyzing the level two, finding out that this
 15 right now is the best time to buy, this is the best
 16 time to sell. We'll talk about strategies for stop
 17 losses, money management. This is all right here in
 18 the base of the program.
 19 Here's somebody right here that says, I want
 20 to express how much I am enjoying your service. Your
 21 educational lessons and videos are top-notch, self-
 22 explanatory and easy to comprehend. The learning
 23 curve has been exponentially less time and now I can
 24 decipher all this information on my own is what JoAnne
 25 is essentially saying here. She's able to cut all the

30

1 noise out of the market and really refine her skill
 2 and find the best trades at the right time thanks to
 3 the video lessons and material that I share with my
 4 traders.
 5 I found a way to consistently and safely
 6 make money, not necessarily following your trades, but
 7 following the lessons that I've learned from the
 8 videos and finding my own trades. Now I am scaling up
 9 on my trades, said Alex.
 10 I really want to emphasize something there for a
 11 minute. Alex is now doing this on his own. I have
 12 taught him enough where he doesn't need to worry about
 13 mirroring people anymore. When you don't have to
 14 worry about mirroring people and you can find trades
 15 on your own, it is so much easier and that's the
 16 gratification I get by educating people just like
 17 yourself. I love that. That really pumps me up and
 18 it gives me the desire to continuously do this over
 19 and over again.
 20 Lawrence says, \$3,160 profit in a week. I
 21 wanted to thank you for the service that you provide.
 22 This has been a great time for me in trading. I don't
 23 get too much time to trade because of my full-time
 24 job, but I'm able to follow the lessons in the
 25 evening.

31

1 So again, the key point there, Lawrence
 2 trades and works a full-time job and that's what you
 3 can do with my Profit Prism, small account blueprint.
 4 So obviously what I do after I lay the
 5 foundation down for everybody, teach you what to look
 6 for, we back-test things, right? And we're able to
 7 back-test and experiment by what I call the video
 8 watch list. Every evening, I give my clients a video
 9 watch list. And in that video watch list is something
 10 really, really important. I break down a couple of
 11 trades that I'm stalking for tomorrow and I break them
 12 down now. And I show you exactly what I'm looking for
 13 and why I'm looking at that particular trade.
 14 Once you start to learn the whys of making a
 15 trade, it really helps you start to build confidence
 16 and success and it starts you reaching for those
 17 freedoms and possibilities that you really are looking
 18 for. So I give you the watch list. I teach you how
 19 to track the trades, trade the trades, experiment and,
 20 of course, we do this all on paper in the beginning to
 21 make sure that you're seeing a lot of success, that
 22 you're understanding what you're doing, and then we
 23 start to go into trading small, which we'll talk about
 24 in a minute.
 25 Here's Janet that says, Jeff, my account was

32

1 in the red, I was losing hope, but I decided to give
 2 it one more chance and I'm so glad that I did. Now
 3 that I have found you, my account balance is in the
 4 green in a very short period of time.
 5 Clifton says, I just want to say thank you.
 6 I told you my plan last year. I have been sticking to
 7 it, paper trading and studying and I know that you
 8 guys catch some slack in the room every now and again,
 9 but hats off to you. At the end, he has three
 10 accounts, they're up \$7,000 or more, \$3,000 or more,
 11 and over four and a half thousand dollars for a total
 12 of \$15,000 that he has in profit.
 13 So like I said, we build the foundation. We
 14 experiment, we back-test it a little bit. I give you
 15 the video watch list. And when you're ready, we start
 16 trading small. We get a little bit of skin in the
 17 game. You and I both do this together. I'm trading
 18 that small portfolio right alongside you. Once you
 19 utilize the skills and you start to see success, we
 20 will start to build confidence and we will start to
 21 build the portfolio and it will start to compound.
 22 Now, we do a little -- excuse me -- we do a
 23 little bit more now. We talk about here's a person --
 24 from Nick -- that says, I wanted to talk about how
 25 today I was sitting in my car while it was being fixed

Profit Prism

Raging Bull, LLC

7/22/2020

33

35

1 and I saw your alert. I made the trade, \$6.30, and I
2 got out at \$6.70, the fastest 15 minutes, \$600 profits
3 I have ever made.

4 Nick was sitting in his car while it was
5 being fixed. He made a trade from my alerts. \$600,
6 probably paid for his car repair. Isn't that awesome
7 that you can now use the market to do things like
8 this?

9 Art says he took a trade on EARS. He bought
10 in at 92 and he sold just a couple days later at 139
11 using my system, \$937 profit. But, more importantly,
12 42 percent and that's what I love to see people do.
13 Talk about those percentages. Not about the actual
14 dollar amount. Because, again, making a \$5,000 win on
15 a half a million dollar portfolio isn't really
16 impressive. But making a 42 percent win on a \$500
17 trade, that's awesome.

18 So we start to optimize this as we go along,
19 right? We use the alerts, the watch list. We start
20 making a trade and now we get to the next level. We
21 start to see that the setups are developing on a
22 regular basis. We're running our scan, we're finding
23 the trades. We're looking for that consolidation,
24 breakout, we're looking for higher highs and higher
25 lows. And before you know it, we're able to spot

1 exactly what we're doing and why and we get to this
2 point.

3 When you get to this point, you are able to
4 withdraw money from the stock market. You are able to
5 pay yourself. You are able to do the things that you
6 want, the car payment, the house payment, paying off
7 some student loans, helping your significant other
8 with theirs, taking the family, the kids, your
9 significant other, your friends on a vacation,
10 something you always wanted to do, but couldn't. But
11 now thanks to the stock market and this blueprint to
12 success, you were able to pull the money out and you
13 know how to start all over again. You are confident
14 to say that, yes, I can start off with 500 bucks again
15 and I can repeat this all over again.

16 When I first started, I didn't have any
17 confidence. I destroyed one account after another
18 after another because I didn't have a proven strategy.
19 With this, I am able to repeat this over and over and
20 over and over again as are my clients because they
21 have the confidence and the knowhow to continuously do
22 this. You take that small account to over \$25,000,
23 hey, maybe you want to go for a million. That's
24 great. This will keep working for you over and over
25 again regardless of your portfolio size. But knowing

34

36

1 these setups really quickly and we are really able to
2 optimize and begin to develop some winning streaks.

3 For months, I watched the videos and studied
4 the materials. Now this is a great week. Green every
5 day. Just over \$4,000 in realized gains this week,
6 from Jerry. The training here is real and it's the
7 best that's offered. That's awesome. I love hearing
8 that.

9 I took a puny \$1,200 account and in nine
10 trading days, already up to \$1,730 after commissions.
11 That's a 41 percent gain.

12 Dustin, on the very bottom there, talks
13 about how he started with \$10,000 and is now up to
14 over 13, almost 13 and a half thousand, a 34 percent
15 gain in a month. That's what I love hearing from
16 members. That's what drives me to keep doing this.

17 So now we get to the very top of the
18 pyramid, gang. We start winning big and we start
19 winning consistently. You finally made it. You
20 developed a base. You back-tested, you refined, you
21 started off small, you optimized. And here we are,
22 that portfolio is really now building rapidly,
23 rapidly, rapidly, and now we are able to get to the
24 point that we can create winning streaks and our
25 confidence is sky high right now because we know

1 that you can reset if you want and do it all over
2 again and avoid the pattern day trade rule like I
3 said, it really is awesome.

4 Look at this. Julie from 5,000 to 18,000.
5 Lisa, \$33,000 profit in a single week. That's because
6 she has a little bit bigger portfolio now. She didn't
7 want to withdraw. She wants to keep rolling. \$33,000
8 in a week, life-changing, game-changing. That's the
9 possibilities we have. Nobody else is doing this,
10 nobody else is teaching you this, nobody else is
11 holding your hand through it and doing the small
12 portfolio right alongside you like I am. That's the
13 beauty of the Profit Prism.

14 Kyle Fox, best day ever. What a day. Most
15 cash into tonight. \$20,000 right there. That's a
16 screenshot of Kyle's gains, Kyle Fox. \$20,000 in a
17 single trading day.

18 The key takeaways from the Profit Prism.
19 Number one, this is a one stop shop. I told you in
20 the beginning, once you develop a strategy that allows
21 you to build a small portfolio into a large amount of
22 money and then rinse and repeat that and give you that
23 confidence, the door is open to so many other things.
24 Now instead of just trading stocks, maybe you're swing
25 trading larger cap stocks. Maybe you're doing options

9 (Pages 33 to 36)

For The Record, Inc.

(301) 870-8025 - www.ftrinc.net - (800) 921-5555

Attachment JJ

PX 27, 2071

Profit Prism

Raging Bull, LLC

7/22/2020

37	<p>1 now. You are doing things that you never thought were 2 possible because you have the ability and the knowhow 3 to spot the best setups, to make the best trades at 4 the right time, to know when to stop out, maximize 5 profit, minimize losses. I teach you money 6 management. The list goes on and on and the 7 possibilities are endless to the flow of money the 8 stock market can give you. 9 You can utilize this strategy in just ten 10 minutes per day. You saw me a few moments ago go 11 through that Finviz scan. Bam, bam, bam, bam, bam. 12 Go through, refine, find the best results, make the 13 trade. It really does, gang, only take about ten 14 minutes per day. I have clients right now that have 15 done it enough where they can do it in about three to 16 five minutes and go right back to their daily grind, 17 whatever that may be, and they love it. 18 You can work at your own pace. You can do 19 the video lessons, the knowledge that I'm going to 20 give you, you can watch that at your own pace, at your 21 own time, and you can progress as rapidly or as slowly 22 as you want. When you're ready to go, bam, I'm right 23 there to help you out. 24 The phases of this pyramid, obviously, we 25 talked about it, develop, back-test, start small,</p>	39	<p>1 importantly, I am going to give you the tools, I'm 2 going to give you my elite training videos, over 100 3 of them. You can pick and choose where you are on 4 that spectrum. If you know nothing about the stock 5 market, you might utilize all 100 video lessons that 6 talk you through step-by-step how to get a brokerage 7 account, how to get a stock chart -- charting service, 8 how to get a scanning service, how to make a trade, 9 and all the important things that you need, that is 10 where the elite training video really separates my 11 service from anybody else. 12 I walk you through all the steps necessary, 13 whether you're a beginner, intermediate or advanced. 14 That's a \$799 value easily. 15 So for an extremely limited time offer, I'm 16 going to give you a special price. You see my elite 17 video lessons, 800 bucks; the evening video watch 18 list, \$1,000; real-time text and email alerts, \$1,600. 19 But wait, remember I told you I was going to give you 20 something absolutely free? You're going to be able to 21 learn from my 20 years of experience how I mastered 22 the stock market and I'm going to give you a near 23 \$1,700 value absolutely free for being a Profit Prism 24 member. 25 I'm going to give you my streaming DVD</p>
38	<p>1 optimize, and then win big and win consistently. 2 So here it is, gang, this is an opportunity 3 that you have that is not offered anywhere else. This 4 is the Profit Prism bundle. Let's break it down for 5 you. I'm going to give you real-time trading alerts. 6 Every time I make a trade, you're going to know about 7 it. I'm going to give you an email and a life text 8 message alert about what I'm buying, how much I'm 9 buying and what I think I'm looking for on the trade 10 and, of course, where I bought it. I will give that 11 to you so no matter where you are, if you have a cell 12 phone or an access to computer, email, text message, 13 boom, you're going to get that. 14 This is a nearly \$1,600 a year value. It is 15 absolutely incredible. You are going to have access 16 to that and I want to help you start building your 17 small portfolio rapidly through my alerts. I also 18 want to help you with my evening video watch list. I 19 will be giving this to you on an everyday basis, the 20 evening video watch list. I'll talk about the stocks 21 that I'm stalking for tomorrow. I'll talk about them 22 today. What I'm looking for, why I like it and where 23 I might be looking to place a trade. This is a \$999 24 value easily. 25 But, most importantly, right now, most</p>	40	<p>1 bundle. The stock market -- the Penny Stock Market 2 Millionaire DVD, a near \$600 value. This is the 3 fundamental skills right here of how to read charts, 4 the charts that made me rich, the key components of 5 breaking down a chart and knowing when the ideal time 6 is to buy and sell. Innovative Trading Tools, a \$300 7 value, the skills you need to go full-time if you 8 want. And, lastly, my Small Account Blueprint 9 Success, how I've turned 5,000 into over \$25,000 in 10 just a couple months. You add that all up, it's a 11 \$700 value. And, gang, I am going to give this as my 12 Profit Prism bundle free by becoming a member. 13 And here's the deal. Profit Prism, limited 14 time offer. Let's add this up, let's go through it: 15 799 for the training videos, \$1,000 for the video 16 watch list, real-time alerts, the bonus DVDs, this 17 retails for over \$5,000. But for an extremely limited 18 amount of time, I want you to save the money, put it 19 back into your portfolio and I'm going to do something 20 I've never done before. I am going to slash the 21 prices to an astronomically low level so that you can 22 put that money in your portfolio and we can start off 23 small today. All you need to do, gang, is click on 24 the link below, become a Profit Prism member, and I'm 25 going to give you my three streaming DVD bundle and we</p>

10 (Pages 37 to 40)

For The Record, Inc.

(301) 870-8025 - www.ftrinc.net - (800) 921-5555

Attachment JJ

PX 27, 2072

Profit Prism

Raging Bull, LLC

7/22/2020

41	<p>1 are going to start dominating Wall Street like you've 2 never seen before.</p> <p>3 I can't wait to get started. I love working 4 with traders just like you. What do you say, gang? 5 Click on the link below. Don't let this opportunity 6 pass you by. Nobody else on Wall Street is doing this 7 and I can't wait to help you start achieving your 8 financial dreams. Let's do this together right now.</p> <p>9 Oh, yeah, here we go. Now we get to my 10 favorite part of this as you take a look at the 11 extreme value of what the Profit Prism bundle is all 12 about, let's get to a few questions that really might 13 be things that you're wondering about right now as 14 you're getting ready to sign up. So let's go ahead 15 and take a look at the bundle one more time, about the 16 elite training video lessons, the evening watch list, 17 the real-time trade alerts, email and text message, of 18 course, the bonus DVDs. And then here are some 19 questions that maybe you have that other new members 20 just like yourself have asked me recently.</p> <p>21 Question number one, do I need to have a big 22 account to start with the Profit Prism Program? The 23 answer is absolutely no. You really need to only have 24 a couple hundred dollars if you want to start with the 25 Profit Prism Program. I have people in this service</p>	43	<p>1 let me answer that question. Let me tell you exactly 2 what you're going to get right after you sign up. 3 You're going to get an email that includes a special 4 table of contents link.</p> <p>5 In that table of contents, gang, I have 6 actually done a step-by-step-by-step program. It's 7 step one, step two, and step three. And depending on 8 where you are with your knowledge in the market is 9 depending on where you start. If you have zero 10 knowledge at all, you're starting in the step one 11 area. And we're going to talk about selecting the 12 right broker, getting a charting service, learning how 13 to make your first trade, learning how to use chart 14 patterns, level twos, things like that, all in the 15 very beginning.</p> <p>16 So literally, you can have zero experience 17 and a tiny portfolio and the Profit Prism Program can 18 really help you accelerate your learning and your 19 portfolio growth. It's a great question.</p> <p>20 I also get this asked a lot. How much time 21 do I need to devote during the day with your service? 22 The real answer is about five to ten minutes per day. 23 If you can give me five to ten minutes per day, that 24 still allows you to work a full-time job, work a part- 25 time job, enjoy family, enjoy the freedoms that you</p>
42	<p>1 right now that have used somewhere between \$3- and 2 \$500 to get started. Remember what I said earlier. I 3 actually prefer that you start off small so that as we 4 learn together, both using small portfolios, we're not 5 risking a whole lot in the market as we learn.</p> <p>6 I mean, listen, everyone's got a couple 7 hundred dollars laying around. That's a fact. We use 8 that little portfolio. We gain the knowledge 9 necessary. We get the fundamental skills and then we 10 start with that snowball effect and we start 11 compounding those wins. And before you know it, that 12 \$3- or \$500 portfolio is a 1,000, 1,000, 1,500, 1,500 13 to 3,000, and so on and so forth and it really is an 14 amazing thing.</p> <p>15 So like I said, this is unique to Wall 16 Street. You're not going to get this anywhere else, 17 gang. I can promise you that. The results speak for 18 themselves. 275 percent returns, 220, 600 percent. 19 The most recent small account challenge, 3,000 to over 20 10,000.</p> <p>21 Another great question from members, do I 22 need to have a lot of knowledge in the markets to get 23 going with the Profit Prism Program? As you take a 24 look at the order form right now and you're getting 25 ready to go with me and we're ready to get started,</p>	44	<p>1 want. You don't have to be chained at your desk to 2 have this service work. Remember, I do all the heavy 3 lifting for you. I run all the scans.</p> <p>4 Now, of course, I'm going to teach you how 5 to do that yourself, but I will run all of the scans 6 at the right time to try to find tomorrow's biggest 7 mover today, and then, of course, once I find that 8 trade or two, I will alert you in real-time SMS text 9 and email and you'll be able to act on that trade if 10 you want. And, of course, by learning the scans, 11 you'll be able to find them on your own. So a couple 12 minutes per day. Keep working that full-time or part- 13 time job or whatever it is that you do that you love 14 during the trading day. Don't sit in front of your 15 computer all day long. That is boring. I don't do 16 that myself. You will be able to have a lot of 17 success and be -- really become a lot more educated 18 with this Profit Prism Program.</p> <p>19 Another great question, how about the 20 pattern day trade rule? Do I have to worry about the 21 pattern day trade rule with the Profit Prism Service? 22 Now, here is the real great thing, like I said before, 23 I've been able to get around the pattern day trade 24 rule, and I'll teach you exactly how I do it, what 25 type of account you need and how to avoid that pattern</p>

11 (Pages 41 to 44)

For The Record, Inc.

(301) 870-8025 - www.ftrinc.net - (800) 921-5555

Attachment JJ

PX 27, 2073

Profit Prism

Raging Bull, LLC

7/22/2020

45

1 day trade rule so that we can literally make a trade
 2 or two every single day.
 3 That's right, gang. Like I said, this
 4 service is like nothing else you've seen. Nobody --
 5 and I mean nobody -- is offering anything remotely
 6 close to this that has this type of returns, this type
 7 of testimonial proof from their members and, of
 8 course, from myself, the proof is right there in the
 9 slides earlier. You've seen the percentage gain.
 10 You've seen how I've been able to rinse, repeat, take
 11 money out of the market, use that money to pay off
 12 whatever it is that I want, bills, freedom things,
 13 vacations, whatever it is. This program is -- really
 14 is unique. There's nothing else out there. And,
 15 again, we avoid that pattern day trade rule.
 16 And, lastly, as you're getting ready to sign
 17 up right now, check it out. Once again, the link
 18 below, this is the lowest price, my best price I've
 19 ever offered for Profit Prism because I want you to
 20 keep that money in your portfolio so we can get
 21 started right now having a better experience in the
 22 stock market.
 23 The last question I have, and it's a great
 24 question, is are you going to be resetting soon so
 25 that I can get in at the very beginning? And, of

46

1 course, the answer to that is yes. I am known on Wall
 2 Street as one of the best, if not the best, small
 3 account builders and educators of anybody else out
 4 there. I love doing small accounts. I will
 5 continuously do them over and over and over and over
 6 again. Not once, not twice, not five, not ten, maybe
 7 15, 20 times from now, we will continuously reset. So
 8 I'm always right there on the verge of getting ready
 9 to reset, pull money out of the market, pay myself, do
 10 something fun, and then reset very soon so that you
 11 can get in at the ground level and we can start
 12 working on this together.
 13 So like I said, gang, this is a very limited
 14 time offer. You've seen what I've got. You've seen
 15 the proof. You know about the training that I have;
 16 you know about the video watch list; you know about
 17 the real-time buy and sell alerts; you know about the
 18 three streaming DVDs that I'm giving you absolutely
 19 free, a \$1,600 or \$1,700 value. We're not retailing
 20 this at \$5,000. This is the absolute lowest price
 21 you're going to see. Simply click on the link below,
 22 gang. I will help you get started and we are really
 23 going to have a great time in this journey together of
 24 building our small portfolios.
 25 And once you learn how to master this, I'm

47

1 telling you, gang, the doors will be wide open for
 2 numerous opportunities for you to make additional
 3 income thanks to the stock market. I am thrilled, I
 4 am excited, and I cannot wait to get started with you
 5 right now. So click that link, sign up and let's get
 6 to building our small portfolios today. I'll see you
 7 there.
 8 (The recording was concluded.)
 9
 10
 11
 12
 13
 14
 15
 16
 17
 18
 19
 20
 21
 22
 23
 24
 25

48

1 CERTIFICATE OF TRANSCRIPTIONIST
 2
 3
 4 I, Elizabeth M. Farrell, do hereby certify
 5 that the foregoing proceedings and/or conversations
 6 were transcribed by me via CD, videotape, audiotape or
 7 digital recording, and reduced to typewriting under my
 8 supervision; that I had no role in the recording of
 9 this material; and that it has been transcribed to the
 10 best of my ability given the quality and clarity of
 11 the recording media.
 12 I further certify that I am neither counsel
 13 for, related to, nor employed by any of the parties to
 14 the action in which these proceedings were
 15 transcribed; and further, that I am not a relative or
 16 employee of any attorney or counsel employed by the
 17 parties hereto, nor financially or otherwise
 18 interested in the outcome of the action.
 19
 20
 21 DATE: 7/21/2020
 22 ELIZABETH M. FARRELL, CERT
 23
 24
 25

5	<p>1 23 billion text messages are sent each day worldwide. 2 About one million texts were just sent in the time 3 that it took me to say that. 4 There are 6,000 tweets sent each and every 5 second. Two million news articles are posted every 6 single day. For traders, technology can be a 7 blessing, but it's commonly the demise of very many 8 people. Ask yourself, has this explosion of 9 technology and information at our fingertips helped 10 you become a better, more profitable trader? Probably 11 not. 12 Has trading really become easier because of 13 this? Well, that's going to be a big no for me. 14 Numbers are flying around; headlines are flooding your 15 inbox; and the media is drowning out any possibility 16 for you to even think on your own. With all this 17 noise, it's clear why so many traders continue to 18 struggle, especially when you're first starting out. 19 You want to take in as much information as possible. 20 But with that information comes a severe case of 21 overstimulation. There's just too much going on out 22 there. It's easy to fall in that trap. Hey, I know I 23 did. 24 I was the victim of this. I thought that I 25 needed to process every single thing, every little bit</p>	7	<p>1 no matter what happens in the stock market, a stock is 2 going to go through these three phases over and over 3 again. As traders, the most important thing to focus 4 on is simplicity because with simplicity comes a lot 5 of money. I mean, a lot of money once you master it. 6 You want to keep things simple and you want to make 7 more money, right? I mean, that's why we're all here, 8 right? Comments, yes. Type in yes right now if you 9 agree. 10 You do not want to be overwhelmed. You want 11 to approach the market in a methodical and precise 12 way. You want to block out all the unwanted and 13 unneeded noise and be able to focus, able to narrow 14 your focus on the important thing. Keep those yeses 15 coming in. Come on, keep typing them. I know that's 16 what you want. It's what everyone wants. 17 Hey there, I'm Jeff Bishop. I'm the founder 18 and CEO of Raging Bull. I spent the last decade 19 teaching thousands and thousands of paying members 20 how to become more successful traders. Raging Bull 21 was founded on the belief that people interested in 22 trading, no matter their experience level or account 23 size, needed a completely transparent resource to come 24 and learn from some of the most prestigious traders 25 in the world. It was something that I really wished I</p>
6	<p>1 of information, otherwise, I wouldn't be successful. 2 I even went as far as to tackle a PhD level options 3 trading education. Yeah. Thinking that more college 4 and more knowledge would equal more profits. Well, 5 you know what? That is far from the truth. And until 6 I realized that I didn't need to understand every inch 7 of the market, I really struggled. I mean, struggled 8 might even be an understatement. 9 My wife would even say that I crashed and 10 burned. And who could blame her? It wasn't until I 11 silenced -- I mean, I silenced all this noise and I 12 focused on three distinct phases of a stock's life 13 that I began to see monumental and consistent profits. 14 The crossover, the launch pad, and the ripple. 15 Basically, a crossover signals when a stock is going 16 to change direction and we can get in with impeccable 17 timing with this. The launch pad, this identifies 18 when a stock is about to break out again off the 19 launch pad. And then the ripple. This acts as your 20 guide to making money when a stock is relatively flat. 21 Hey, don't worry, I'm going to get into all that in 22 just a little bit. 23 Anyways, there are three distinct phases 24 that I've used to generate huge returns like these 25 over and over again. And now you can, too. Because</p>	8	<p>1 had available when I started trading over 20 years 2 ago. I couldn't find this anywhere. So I decided to 3 start a company and do it instead. 4 Back then, I had to look through the 5 newspaper for quotes and trades from the previous day. 6 I didn't have this barrage of information flying at me 7 from every direction. It was the newspaper of all 8 things. I was forced to keep it simple and that has 9 continued to be the foundation of my trading success. 10 I had a few pages out of the newspaper to 11 look through once a day, five days a week, that was 12 it, all right? That was all I had. I know. It 13 sounds painful in this day and age to think about 14 reading stock quotes from a newspaper. Hey, they were 15 even quoting fractions back then. Can you believe 16 that? Imagine seeing a stock quote saying three- 17 sixteenth on the end of it. This was literally the 18 dark ages in stock trading. It's gotten a lot better 19 now. It was really tough and I struggled like anyone 20 else. I almost quit trading just as early as I 21 started. 22 It took me a lot of hard work, but I managed 23 to save up 2,000 bucks, and before you know it, I lost 24 it all. I was cutting other people's lawns for \$20 25 apiece back then. So that was a ton of money to me.</p>

9

1 I mean, I had to go cut another 100 lawns to make up
 2 for what I just lost. I couldn't believe it.
 3 I mean, my first home that my wife and I
 4 purchased in 1998 was only \$20,000. Trust me, \$20,000
 5 back then did not get you much of a house either. It
 6 was a dump, all right? It was a little dump. But
 7 coming from a family that lived in rented apartments
 8 their whole life, man, I was proud to have my name on
 9 that deed and own it. We took a lot of pride in that.
 10 Anyway, I honestly thought I was a lot
 11 smarter than anyone else. I had educated myself with
 12 a lot of book smarts and trading education over the
 13 years. Even went to college to get myself ahead. I
 14 thought that I was too good for any hedge fund and,
 15 most importantly, I didn't want to work for anyone
 16 else. The stock market, yeah, that was my answer. At
 17 least I thought it was at first. I was a trained
 18 economist. I went to school for a lot of years to get
 19 that and I learned all the little intricacies about
 20 the markets and the global economy all together.
 21 I was confident that this knowledge would
 22 provide me the access to everything I needed to become
 23 a success. Well, you know what I learned? I learned
 24 that it gave me about a zero percent edge on the
 25 markets. Yeah. Sorry to break it to you. While I'm

10

1 a Mensa certified genius, I'm not a genie, I'm not a
 2 fortune teller, I don't have a crystal ball that tells
 3 me when things are going to go up or down tomorrow. I
 4 can't pull amazing trades out of a magic hat whenever
 5 I want. If anyone says they can, it's just a flat-out
 6 lie. It's a gimmick. It's a "boo-ghazi." It doesn't
 7 exist.
 8 What I have learned over the years is that
 9 the stock market will humble, even crush anyone who
 10 thinks they can predict stock movements all the time.
 11 You can get lucky once in a while, but you can't
 12 predict them. But here is the trick I have learned.
 13 You do not have to, all right? You don't need a
 14 crystal ball. Yes, the best trading methods are those
 15 that don't require you to get lucky on a stock
 16 direction once in a while.
 17 So what I developed is a methodical system
 18 that takes the crystal ball out of the process and
 19 narrows it down to focus on three constantly repeating
 20 phases of a stock's life. Yeah, just like the sun
 21 rises in the morning, peaks at noon and sets at night,
 22 stocks also have three predictable phases as well.
 23 You know, I've met several people in my life who they
 24 know this, but very few of them actually know how to
 25 profit from it. But I made it my mission to profit

11

1 from this.
 2 And now you can, too. Wins just like these.
 3 I mean, check these out. These are awesome. See,
 4 when you're in the market for 20 years, you learn a
 5 little something. You learn how events shape the
 6 market and how stocks react. In the last 20 years, I
 7 actively and successfully traded through some of the
 8 most prolific moments in stock market history, some
 9 good and some really bad. I mean, the dot-com bubble,
 10 the war on terror, the Iraq War, Hurricanes Katrina
 11 and Rita, the housing crisis, the global recession,
 12 Japan's tsunami, the nuclear disaster, Hurricane
 13 Harvey, that cost \$180 billion, the Brexit. And guess
 14 what, none of those events could have predicted --
 15 think about the biggest names in investing right now.
 16 I'm talking Warren Buffett, Peter Lynch, Steve Cohen.
 17 Not a single person knew that those were coming,
 18 right? It doesn't matter how smart you are.
 19 And this reiterates my point, that you
 20 cannot predict what's going to happen in the market
 21 tomorrow. You just can't. Even a week from now or a
 22 month from now, it doesn't matter. And I'm telling
 23 you you do not need to. You can't predict them and
 24 you don't need to. This is a common theme that did
 25 happen during all these events, okay? There are

12

1 three, three repeating patterns, three phases of a
 2 stock's life that happen time after time again. And I
 3 was able to make money in them because I narrowed my
 4 focus on them.
 5 See, regardless of any financial crisis,
 6 regardless of any news headlines, regardless of any
 7 natural disaster, regardless of anything that happens
 8 that could affect the market, these three phases
 9 always take place. And not only do they take place,
 10 but they reveal themselves. They show themselves in
 11 broad daylight and are easily identifiable if you know
 12 where to look. All right?
 13 And I'm not just here to tell you how to
 14 find them. I'm here to show you how you can make a
 15 killing, a little killing by keeping it simple and
 16 dialing in on only three phases and never veering off
 17 course.
 18 First though, there are two big myths that
 19 traders get wrapped up in all the time. The first is
 20 that you cannot compete with Wall Street, that this is
 21 too big of a game for you to plan, that you don't have
 22 any chance because of all these so-called experts out
 23 there. Well, listen to me right now. If you don't
 24 take anything else from this training, remember this,
 25 you do not have to outsmart Wall Street, okay?

Joinnow.Live Webinars - Jeff Bishop

Raging Bull, LLC

5/27/2020

13	<p>1 People are always trying to outsmart Wall 2 Street. I hear it all the time from my members and 3 you just can't do it. But you don't need to. They're 4 always saying, let's beat these guys. Well, who are 5 you trying to beat? This is a solo game of chess. 6 There's no scoreboard except your own balance sheet. 7 So when I hear I'm going to beat Wall Street, I just 8 cringe. I think of all my millionaire trading 9 partners here at Raging Bull and we -- we all cringe 10 when we hear stuff like that. 11 We're not trying to beat or outsmart Wall 12 Street. What we're trying to do is win at our own 13 game. We're staying in our lane and winning these 14 three phases. They teach you how to play within your 15 own chess game and how to put points up on your 16 scoreboard. These phases are about personally 17 attacking opportunities that have time and time again 18 shone prosperity to me and my community of traders. 19 This brings me to my second and arguably the 20 most critical myth that I want to debunk right now. 21 It does not take years to become a successful trader, 22 all right? Throw that away. It does not take a long 23 time. When you narrow your focus on these three 24 phases, you will begin to tune out all the media and 25 all the noise out there and you will begin to forget</p>	15	<p>1 you could become a successful trader right now. Tell 2 me how much money you want to make this year. Type in 3 those symbols. Keep them coming. Come on. I love 4 it. Look at all this. Those are awesome. 5 So check out all these testimonials. Now, 6 these are from actual paying members who have been in 7 my services and learned to hone in on these three 8 phases. All right? Three phases and this is what you 9 could be looking at. 10 BEN: I got the alert from Jeff Bishop 11 yesterday afternoon. This morning, the market popped. 12 I put in my limit order and, boom, I was out with 13 \$3,000 in my pocket. 14 JOHNNY LEE: It is crazy how good of a feel 15 Jeff B has on the market. I also bought XLE and ROKU 16 with him and I'm up \$14k on those two combined. 17 ROBERT WEBER: Jeff, thank you for the great 18 video lesson and trade alerts. In a roundabout way, 19 thanks Netflix alert. I bought Disney calls for 1.93 20 and sold them today for 12, a 520 percent profit in 21 four days. I would not have felt comfortable making 22 this trade without your great lessons. Thank you. 23 CHRISTOPHER TRAN: Jeff, I had my best day 24 so far, 171 percent on LYFT put for a profit of \$17k. 25 Your teaching has helped. Thank you.</p>
14	<p>1 about every little aspect of technical analysis out 2 there, looking at charts. It just doesn't matter. 3 You'll be able to look at a stock and know 4 what phase it's in, how you're going to profit from it 5 and when the opportunity is perfect for you. 6 Basically, what I've created is a picture book of 7 trading, all right? It's a picture book. It gives 8 you the exact visual that you need when a stock is in 9 one of the three phases and what to do when that 10 happens. And, remember, this was developed after 20 11 years of trading. It took me a long time to put this 12 together. 13 Everything that I've learned boils down to 14 the three easiest phases to locate. I'm going to show 15 you how to look for them and what to do in just a 16 minute. It's a proven method and it's what I've been 17 teaching people for years. Many of my members are 18 brand new to trading. They have limited funds and are 19 just looking for a way to make some extra cash. I 20 mean, who doesn't want to make a little extra cash? 21 That's why we're all here. Isn't that what you want 22 to do? Of course it is. 23 So type in some money signs right now if you 24 want to see this, too. All right? Type them in. I 25 want to show you how to streamline the process and how</p>	16	<p>1 HEATH ROBINSON: I got in at 320 and I just 2 sold out at 790. I snagged this 147 percent gain in a 3 matter of two days. Jeff, you are the real deal, my 4 friend. Thank you. 5 ALAN JAMES: That was a nice pick on 6 Workday, Jeff. Got in on Monday for 2.60 and got out 7 on Wednesday at 8. My first double bagger. 8,000 8 win. Thanks. 9 TESTIMONIAL: Jeff, your IWM recommendation 10 was awesome. I got in at just under 157 and I added 11 more at about \$155 just like you suggested. And this 12 morning, that more than paid the Total Alpha service 13 in just one day. Thank you so much for sharing these 14 ideas with us. I'm looking forward to trading with 15 your team for a long time. 16 BRENT: On vacation with my family. I used 17 Jeff's crossover strategy and in that day of trading, 18 I doubled my account from the beach. 19 MICHAEL C: Jeff Bishop, you're the man. I 20 have made more money in two days I've traded options 21 with you than I have in the whole last three months. 22 BRIAN B.: I'm up \$10,000 on the trade so 23 far and sold some already, \$36,000 on the day. 24 Thanks. 25 JEFF BISHOP: This is what I'm talking</p>

4 (Pages 13 to 16)

For The Record, Inc.

(301) 870-8025 - www.ftrinc.net - (800) 921-5555

Attachment KK

PX 27, 2078

17	<p>1 about. They applied what I told them and are raking 2 in money. Now, it's your turn. I'm going to show you 3 how you can locate each phase and exactly what to do 4 to profit from it. Okay. There's three key phases, 5 like I just said, the crossover, the launch pad and 6 the ripple, just three phases. This is all you need 7 and it's made me an insane amount of money in a very 8 short period of time.</p> <p>9 Now, right away, I want to show you the 10 crossover. This pattern is the focus when a stock is 11 going to change direction and it's identified by just 12 one thing, the money pattern. Man, I love this 13 pattern. This is the pattern I use daily to locate 14 stocks that are about to change their direction. And 15 I'm ready for it. I know when it's going to happen. 16 It's a simple set of analyses that I've created based 17 on a stock chart and when it can help me profit from 18 when a stock goes up or down. In fact, I've made some 19 of my biggest -- my absolute biggest gains have come 20 when stocks crash using this pattern. But like I 21 said, this is the picture book of trading. And the 22 best way I can show you what to look for is by what? 23 Well, by showing you, of course.</p> <p>24 So first up, let's take a look at Netflix. 25 Now, what you see here is a confusing chart. I mean,</p>	19	<p>1 separated, they would cross and that would tell me the 2 stock was going to pull back. This setup is absolute 3 money. It's my favorite. It's my most recognizable 4 setup. If you get one thing, remember this setup. I 5 use it daily, and time and time again it just works. 6 Like I said, there are these phases that present 7 themselves daily and all stocks do this. Every one of 8 them.</p> <p>9 To prove my point, I'm going to show you 10 some more. Check out this one on Amazon. Here's the 11 cluttered chart with a bunch of stuff you don't need 12 to know, you can't make sense of. Now, here's all you 13 do need to focus on. Just look at this chart and 14 focus. See these lines and how they separate right 15 there? And they stay that way through a consistent 16 downtrend. Then if we follow these two lines, we get 17 to the crossover and, boom, a solid, nearly 100-point 18 move from the bottom. I mean, don't you want to know 19 when that's coming?</p> <p>20 I mean, this was all I needed to see. That 21 crossover is the conviction that the stock is going to 22 change direction, all right? You can do this. Go 23 ahead. Look back at that moment right now. See where 24 it crosses? I'm telling you, this is how easy it is. 25 As soon as they cross, it changes direction. Weeks in</p>
18	<p>1 you've got relative strength index. You've got some 2 moving average lines, some highs, some lows, some 3 volume indicators. Honestly, it's really a bunch of 4 garbage. They think it's useful to you, but it's not. 5 People are just trying to sell you more data.</p> <p>6 Now, what I want to do is show you what is 7 important to focus on. So now, take a look at this 8 chart. And what I'm going to do is highlight what's 9 really important here. Now, what you can see here is 10 that I took everything away but the red and the blue 11 lines. What I'm looking for is some separation in 12 them as you start to see them form right here. You 13 see the distance between the red and blue lines, then 14 they both trade with a gap in between them for almost 15 two weeks. This is the time I'm looking for so that 16 it develops a trend.</p> <p>17 Now, I'm not looking to enter any trade 18 until I see one thing happen. This is when the two 19 lines cross signaling a reversible. This tells me 20 when the stock is going to change direction. And when 21 you know that, you can make some fast money when these 22 cross. I mean, just look what happens. Look at that 23 drop. Isn't that amazing? Look at that drop. That 24 indicator predicted that right then and there. I knew 25 about this stock trended higher and the two lines were</p>	20	<p>1 a downtrend and then suddenly [clapping hands] when 2 the red and blue lines cross, it flips back around. 3 It is such a powerful phase and even more powerful 4 when you use it with options, because with options, a 5 huge move like this can happen and make enormous 6 returns.</p> <p>7 I mean, one share of Amazon would have been 8 about \$1,750. We can't play that game. I don't have 9 the capital and I've got a really big account. What I 10 do want to do is use options. Those can go up 100 11 percent or more with an investment as small as \$1,000 12 in a very short period of time. Options can yield the 13 highest returns and it allows you to do more with 14 less. And that's what I love.</p> <p>15 Let's go through some more examples here. I 16 want you to really, really get this. So we can get a 17 little quicker with these since you know what we're 18 looking for now. Just check this one out. This is on 19 ROKU, one of my favorite stocks to trade. I've 20 already taken away all the junk you don't need, so 21 look at this. Focus on these two lines right here and 22 how they separate right here and stay that way for a 23 couple weeks. Can you spot the money pattern? Do you 24 know when the reversal is about to happen? Of course 25 you do. Look at this. You know what to look for</p>

21

1 right now.
 2 There you go. Right there. You see that?
 3 That is the cross you're looking for. That crossover
 4 triggers the reverse in the direction and tells me
 5 that I can snag some puts and capitalize on a quick
 6 move lower.
 7 Moving right along, Boeing is next. Look at
 8 this chart. When we look at the full chart and zoom
 9 in when they begin to separate, again, see those
 10 lines? As this trend happens, it comes on my radar
 11 and I remain patient. I don't get too anxious. I
 12 stay patient. I generally want them to be separated
 13 for about two weeks or more. I simply wait for the
 14 money pattern to show up and then I jump on it. Come
 15 on, you can spot it now, too. See it? It's right
 16 there. You can see it. Yeah, it's right there. That
 17 is the crossover we're looking for.
 18 Now, this move was big. I mean, this was a
 19 big move. In just a week, the stock dropped all the
 20 way from around \$430 to nearly \$350. That is a
 21 massive move. All alerted by this one simple pattern.
 22 Nearly 20 percent drop in the stock price. And that
 23 could have been over 600 percent on the options, all
 24 right? 600 percent.
 25 Okay, two more really quick ones because I

22

1 want to drive this home. I want you to get it. I
 2 want you to be able to spot what's happening next.
 3 Okay?
 4 This is a chart on the NASDAQ stock. Yeah,
 5 the NASDAQ actually trades in stock. Most people
 6 don't know that, but here it is. Look at this chart.
 7 First, we look for when the two lines begin to
 8 diverge. We want that separation, right? Look for
 9 that separation. Wait for two weeks to happen. And
 10 then look for the money pattern. When that reversal
 11 happens, you know what you're looking for. You know
 12 when these two lines cross, the crossover phase is
 13 happening. That's when you want to take a move.
 14 In just a few days, the stock changes
 15 directions, and with options, we can make boatloads of
 16 money on these quick moves. Maybe it's just like a 4
 17 percent move in the stock price, which really wouldn't
 18 get me excited as a stock trader. But in this case,
 19 the options could have made you 75 percent or more in
 20 just a few days. And you would have made this on a
 21 stock dropping. Who doesn't love that, when you can
 22 make money on a stock that drops?
 23 That's the power of the money pattern. It's
 24 all about a simple change in direction. Up or down,
 25 we can profit from both sides. But we have to use

23

1 options on it.
 2 All right. Here's a great one I want to end
 3 with. Everyone knows and loves Apple, right? Well,
 4 check this out. It works on any stock. This is in a
 5 consistent downtrend. You just don't know when to get
 6 in. But if you look for the separation and you wait
 7 for that crossover, you get a great chance to know
 8 when that reversal is going to happen. And I love to
 9 see stuff like this line up.
 10 This downtrend and then we wait patiently
 11 for that crossover. And when it does happen, look at
 12 this. When it does happen, the stock shoots up all
 13 thanks to the money pattern. This is so easy a child
 14 can do it. A massive change in the direction and what
 15 could have been a huge profit for you if you were
 16 using this. The money pattern is my bread and butter.
 17 All stocks go through this phase of direction and
 18 change and, now, you know how you can find it.
 19 It could be trending lower and then spike
 20 up. Wait for the money pattern and you know when it's
 21 going to pop next. It could be trending higher and
 22 then the pullback. Wait for the money pattern and you
 23 know when it's going to crash. You have a high level
 24 of certainty then, okay? We will take advantage of
 25 both of these together. I use this all the time and

24

1 I'm going to show you how to do it.
 2 But there are two other phases we need to
 3 discuss because you should be making money in all
 4 market conditions, no matter if the money pattern has
 5 presented itself or not. There's always an
 6 opportunity to profit.
 7 So the second one, this is the launch pad.
 8 This is a favorite of many, many traders out here.
 9 Now, picture this for just a minute. You are watching
 10 a stock rally. I mean, you weren't the first to get
 11 in or the second or the third. Heck, you were so late
 12 to the party, you weren't even anywhere close to this
 13 thing. You just sat by and watched it take off
 14 without you.
 15 How many of you have looked at a stock
 16 that's been climbing for a bit and said, am I to late
 17 for the party? Yeah, you probably are. Or should I
 18 get in now or do I just wait for it to come back down?
 19 These are all the questions we have when we see a
 20 stock taking off without us. But believe me, I've
 21 been there and I'll speak for everyone here, I know we
 22 all have. It's so hard to chase a stock that's
 23 shooting up.
 24 Again, no one is alone here. Even if you're
 25 brand new to trading, this is a situation that you'll

25

1 be facing which is exactly why I'm preparing you for
2 it. We all go through this. And the launch pad is my
3 tried and true formula for knowing if the stock is
4 going to rally for another breakout. This is going to
5 save you days, I mean, weeks, months, years of
6 headaches and kicking yourself for not being a part of
7 some epic ride.

8 Simply put, the launch pad is the phase in a
9 stock's life that you're going to look for if a stock
10 is going to break out again. Okay, we don't know, but
11 the launch pad will tell you. We may not catch the
12 first breakout and that's okay, you don't have to.
13 That's basically like playing the lottery. Sometimes
14 you're going to get lucky on these. Once in a blue
15 moon, you might catch it, but that's not how you want
16 to be predictably making money in the market. That's
17 gambling.

18 It's nearly impossible to time an initial
19 breakout like that. We can't rely on luck in our
20 trading. Normally, it's some catalyst events or
21 unless you're the CEO of a company or have some inside
22 information, you probably can't predict what the
23 results are going to be and how to get in front of
24 them.

25 Just like earnings, I mean, none of us

27

1 what I'm looking at. When the stock falls below that
2 green line, then it gets on my radar. That's the
3 beginning of when the launch pad is setting up. Look
4 at this. This is the beginning of that phase.

5 All right. Right there, do you see that?
6 That is the important mark we're looking for. Now,
7 the next thing I'm waiting for is a stock to come back
8 and trade above the red and blue and green lines. All
9 right? I want them above those lines. This is the
10 end of the launch pad. Once that launch pad is
11 formed, we'll wait for the stock to trade above those
12 lines and that is our ignition switch.

13 This is what signals another breakout is
14 coming. This tells me that the stock is done sitting
15 still and had decided its next direction. And it's
16 up. When all the trading is above these lines, that
17 is the conviction I need to take advantage of the
18 launch pad. So zoom in on this, right? Zoom in and
19 see what happens right here. Do you see that? Boom.
20 There it is. There it is. That is what signals the
21 move. It's above these lines after it went through a
22 previous breakout. It settles and then it breaks out
23 again.

24 And then look what happens. The stock pops
25 higher and even higher. This phase is crucial to your

26

1 average Joes know what earnings reports are going to
2 show. We could buy ahead of it and hope it goes our
3 way, but that's like flipping a coin or even less.
4 Hoping is not a strategy. That is not how the most
5 successful traders make money. Instead, they wait for
6 high conviction opportunities and then they act on
7 them. No more second guessing, just stick to this
8 formula and see what I can do.

9 Again, no better way to show you what to
10 look for than let's run through some actual examples.
11 So check this one out. This is Budweiser. By now,
12 everyone could use an ice cold refreshing beer right
13 now, right?

14 So check out this chart with a bunch of
15 random stuff. I don't even want to get into it. You
16 don't need to focus on this. Let me take away
17 everything that isn't needed and instead just focus on
18 these three lines. You see this? Isn't that better?
19 Here is what I want you to look at right now.

20 Notice the beginning of this chart. The
21 stock runs up. Okay? You can see that. The stock
22 runs higher. And then it starts to come back down
23 some. I don't know if it's going to go lower or
24 higher at this point. What I do know is that I'm
25 keeping an eye on that green line. That green line is

28

1 success. The launch pad is what sends out a warning
2 sign that a breakout is coming and almost every trader
3 misses this. I don't care about missing an initial
4 breakout. I'm going to wait for it and I know that
5 I'm not going to miss it again. It doesn't matter.
6 Catch it the second time.

7 So here's another example. Look at this.
8 This is Five Below. This is one of my favorite stocks
9 to trade and I have made a killing trading this stock
10 multiple times using these phases. In this case, all
11 I care about is a launch pad and when it was about to
12 break out, okay? I've already made the chart less
13 overwhelming here.

14 Just focus on this for a moment. Just look
15 at this example. The stock breaks out at the
16 beginning of the year and, again, I'm not worried
17 about this. I'm just going to be patient. I know I
18 missed the move. It begins to pull back and dips
19 under the green line. You know, this is the beginning
20 of the launch pad like I just said. So you know what?
21 We wait until the stock trades above the green, red
22 and blue lines like it does right here.

23 Now, you may ask how do you get access to
24 the red, green and blue lines. Well, I'm going to
25 share that with you when we start trading together.

7 (Pages 25 to 28)

For The Record, Inc.

(301) 870-8025 - www.ftrinc.net - (800) 921-5555

Attachment KK

PX 27, 2081

29

1 Don't worry. It's really easy and you'll want to know
 2 them because, heck, you're going to be begging me to
 3 know them. These are so powerful and you should be
 4 using these every day.
 5 But let's go back to the chart. Right at
 6 the end of March when the stock trades above the
 7 green, the blue and the red, what happens? It pops
 8 like crazy. You see that? Another launch pad
 9 success. This happens time and time again. A spike
 10 right above the 130 level and a perfect chance to jump
 11 in and use options for an even bigger move. Massive
 12 returns on a quick move all because you tracked just
 13 three lines and knew when to get in. Just another
 14 phase we can consistently come back to time and time
 15 again. I love this.
 16 Here are two more that I'll run through
 17 right now. This is a Procter & Gamble chart. Ticker
 18 symbol is PG. Notice here. See around this 29 area?
 19 This is when the stock drops below the green line
 20 after a previous breakout earlier that month. This is
 21 the beginning of a launch pad. Okay, you can see this
 22 now. Now, it's clear on our radar.
 23 Can you see when you want to buy? You know
 24 what to look for now. You see the launch pad
 25 building. You know when to get in. There it is. The

30

1 stock then moves above the red, blue and green lines.
 2 It moves above. And what happens? This is the
 3 ignition switch of the launch pad. It signals the
 4 next breakout and when we want to buy. And it has an
 5 awesome rally. Boring old Procter & Gamble rallying.
 6 Here's one more. I'm going to show this one
 7 to you to really drive it home. This is Wells Fargo.
 8 This stock, it runs up just like every one does
 9 eventually, and then we wait for it to come back down
 10 and cross that green line. This is the start of the
 11 launch pad and it puts it on our radar.
 12 It does it right here. Do you see that?
 13 Now, all we do is wait. Just be patient. You don't
 14 know what it's going to turn, so just be patient and
 15 look for when the stock is above the red, the blue and
 16 the green lines. That's all you've got to do. That's
 17 the ignition switch and that's when the launch pad's
 18 ready for takeoff again. Do you see it? Yeah, right
 19 there. You see that?
 20 This is the time to enter as it signals the
 21 launch pad ignition switch. It tells us that a
 22 breakout's coming. Yeah, you saw that. You can see
 23 it and there it goes. Another move up and profits are
 24 just there for the taking.
 25 I personally love launch pads and their

31

1 ability to call out some upcoming breakouts so easily.
 2 When you get ahead of these moves, you can make some
 3 serious money. This is the phase that you will see
 4 repeat over and over again.
 5 Man, it becomes so much more clear when you
 6 block out all the bad information and focus on what's
 7 important. In fact, I think the less you know, the
 8 better it can be. It's true. There are fewer bad
 9 habits and biases to break if you are new to the
 10 market and you are a clean slate, ready to learn only
 11 the most important things. Once you filter out
 12 everything that isn't important and you dial in on
 13 what is truly important, all those key components, it
 14 becomes totally clear.
 15 With those two phases I just showed you, you
 16 now know when you can profit from a stock trend and
 17 it's going to change direction. This is what the
 18 crossover. That helps you profit when a stock is
 19 about to bounce off a low or it's about to bounce off
 20 a high and reverse lower. Right there, you have a way
 21 to make money no matter what. If a stock drops or it
 22 rises, you can make money either way. If you're not
 23 taking the opportunity to profit on both sides, you're
 24 hindering your own success.
 25 You need to be trading both sides all the

32

1 time. You're missing out on a world of profits that
 2 the biggest players on Wall Street are taking
 3 advantage of and there's no reason you can't do it,
 4 too. Just expand your mind a little bit. Learn
 5 something new and you'll set yourself up for a
 6 lifetime of bigger profits.
 7 Then I walked you through how to identify
 8 stock that's going to have another breakout. And this
 9 was done with the launch pad, right? We saw that
 10 launch pad build up and then take off. No more
 11 feeling like you've missed an opportunity. Missed
 12 opportunities are now an opportunity for you. The
 13 launch pad shows when it's a high probability, the
 14 stock will climb yet again. Don't see the launch pad,
 15 hit the brakes, cowboy, it ain't your time. Wait for
 16 that launch pad to set up. You missed the run-up.
 17 Don't get caught in the cross-hairs.
 18 Remember, there are tons and tons of
 19 opportunities out there. There are opportunities that
 20 you can take advantage of, so don't worry about
 21 reminiscing about trades you missed or could have got
 22 into. I couldn't care less about trades that I've
 23 missed. The ones I missed that didn't meet my pattern
 24 and I didn't chase and I didn't go after rainbows, I'm
 25 okay with that. The stock market moves in a million

33

35

1 directions. Every day, it's happening, but I only
2 worry about three phases that I can take into over and
3 over again. I find those three phases with patience.
4 This is one of the biggest things I see
5 traders lacking in today's lightning fast markets.
6 You ever sold or bought too quickly or set your stops
7 a little too tight? These three phases teach you
8 patience, all right? They teach you to focus, to give
9 you conviction to become an educated trader, to have a
10 mindful decision-making process with clarity.
11 That brings me to my third and the final
12 phase you need to know and it's called the ripple.
13 Now, think about a body of water. For me and how this
14 water ripples, like the ripple effect, it's not a
15 giant wave or anything. It's just a steady up-and-
16 down movement. It's calm, it's contained. It's in a
17 specific range. There isn't a ton of big movements;
18 it's relatively stable.
19 Now, picture a stock that's trading
20 relatively flat. Same thing. There's no sign of any
21 type reversal yet. It's nowhere near that phase.
22 It's just kind of dead money sitting there. There's
23 no signs of any breakout. That phase isn't ready yet.
24 Most people think this is dead money. The stock has
25 collected itself in a given range and it's just kind

1 stocks go through these three phases and we can
2 identify them all really easy.
3 So let's go ahead and take a look at
4 Budweiser again. We've already taken away the parts
5 you don't need to focus on. So we're focusing on the
6 three colored lines once again. Now, remember,
7 remember that green line. That's when I said a stock
8 was ready for a launch pad to come up. That's when
9 it's on our radar. Well, in this instance, it also
10 does more. It does one other thing for us I want to
11 show you. It gives us a price that is unlikely for
12 the stock to go above that price for quite a while.
13 It sets a level of resistance, if you will.
14 Now, during this time, we have a very strong
15 millionaire trader's conviction that the stock is not
16 going to trade higher than this line. So this is what
17 I do. I place bets expecting that the stock doesn't
18 go above that price, all right? Bud was around \$85
19 when the stock broke below that green line, right?
20 All right. So I placed bets with options that say
21 this stock is going to stay below \$85. It could go
22 all the way to 84.99, but if it doesn't go above, I
23 win. That's the beauty of this downtime in a stock's
24 life. We just sit there and we collect money while it
25 waits.

34

36

1 of coasting along. It stalled at that price and is
2 waiting on the next direction. And most people miss
3 an opportunity right here.
4 Normally, this would sound like a position
5 that you couldn't make money on. It's just kind of
6 sitting there treading water. I can picture your face
7 right now probably. You're thinking, Jeff, you're
8 telling me that I can make money if a stock isn't
9 moving, it's just kind of sitting there still, it's
10 not really going up or down or any direction? You
11 know what? That is exactly what I'm telling you.
12 Listen to this. That's exactly what I'm telling you.
13 Like I said, the stock market in general
14 moves ultra fast, lightning pace. But we'll see when
15 a stock slows down and there's very little movements,
16 there is an opportunity to make money. And when that
17 happens, this is when you can make some consistent
18 profits over and over.
19 I want to show you how this works because
20 you need to take advantage of this. This is a great
21 strategy right here. And just like those other stock
22 phases, the best way to show you is to look at some
23 actual examples.
24 So let's take a look at the four launch pad
25 examples we just looked at because, like I said,

1 Most people sit in their sidelines. They
2 sit on their hands and they don't do a thing. They
3 just don't know what to do. Well, here's what you do.
4 They are missing out on one of the biggest
5 opportunities. And I want you to start cashing in,
6 too. These are consistent money-making opportunities
7 where the odds are in your favor. A stock can go
8 down, it can stay flat or it can move all the way up
9 to 84.99 in this case. But as long as it's below 85,
10 we win. That's how you turn the tables and put the
11 power in your hands.
12 While others don't know what to do, you
13 could be padding that wallet of yours, and this is how
14 it's done. I want to walk you through the other three
15 really quick. So I want you to sink in and I want you
16 to see it again.
17 Here's Five Below again. We just looked at
18 the stock chart. The stock drops below the green line
19 around the 125 level. That's when I want to be able
20 to take bets that it does not go above that price.
21 That's the resistance. And, look, it doesn't for
22 nearly a month. So other traders would sit in the
23 sidelines for a month, but we are here to collect
24 money for that entire month. This is a way to profit
25 when stocks are just hovering up and down. They made

37

1 a move, then it dropped below the green line, and that
2 sets up the price. I don't believe it will go above
3 for a little while. As long as it doesn't, I'm able
4 to make money and so are you.

5 Now, here's Procter & Gamble once again. We
6 see the green line. The stock falls under it and,
7 again, this sets up the price that I don't believe it
8 will go under. It's a strong resistance level. And
9 at this point, I expect it to take a while to get back
10 there.

11 What can I do? Well, I can make money
12 during that time. And sure enough, as it simply
13 hovers below that price, I bet that it wouldn't go
14 above and I win. Don't you love that? Most people,
15 like I said, won't make any money during this time.
16 They won't because they just don't know what to do.
17 But it's a great money-making opportunity. And if
18 they are buying the stock or shorting it, it's just
19 not that big of a move. In fact, they're probably
20 losing money in this time.

21 This way of trading, this phase, is just so
22 consistent. And I like to call it fun money. This is
23 fun money. The ripple is going to happen often and,
24 now, you know how to take advantage of it. Just
25 another added paycheck while the stock is figuring out

38

1 the next direction it wants to take. You can just
2 keep making money. It's almost like an annuity. We're
3 getting paid while we wait and we just show patience.

4 And to wrap it up, let's look one more time
5 at Wells Fargo. Here's the chart one more time. Here
6 it is when it crossed under the green line around 45,
7 50. Now, what do I do? I set this up as the price I
8 don't think it will go above for a while. And for
9 about a week, it just hovers below it. You see that?
10 The bet was in my favor. And you could have collected
11 some nice, consistent profit on this one, just like
12 you could have on the other three. You just sit there
13 and collect while you're waiting. It's really basic.

14 The stock market does not have to be so
15 challenging, all right? It just doesn't. And now you
16 know how you can make money in any -- any given time
17 in the market. Twenty years of trading and I just
18 broke it all into three phases right here. The
19 crossover, that signals when a stock will change
20 direction. The launch pad, that identifies when a
21 stock is going to break out. And the ripple, this is
22 when a stock is determining its next direction, but it
23 can trade flat for a bit.

24 Can you think back to the beginning of this?
25 What was the one word I used to describe the market?

39

1 You remember? Comment what my first word was. Let me
2 see if you remember it. All right, I see it, yeah,
3 come on, keep them coming. Keep typing them. You
4 know exactly what I said. Chaos. That's what I said.
5 I said the stock market is chaos. But now we know it
6 doesn't have to be.

7 We all have this noise coming at us all day
8 long from all directions and it's no wonder why people
9 struggle. If you've been at a bar having a
10 conversation with someone, are you going to pay
11 attention to them if 32 other people are trying to
12 talk to you, too? No, of course not. You can't. How
13 can you possibly pay attention? And that's why
14 trading can be so challenging. All you got to do is
15 filter out the bad noise and narrow in on the few
16 simple things you really need to. Just three phases,
17 that's all it takes. Three phases.

18 But even then things can seem, you know, a
19 bit overwhelming, right? That's why I want to make it
20 even easier for you. This is Total Alpha. This is
21 the most elite service we have at Raging Bull. And I
22 rarely -- I mean, rarely open this up to new members.
23 This system encompasses everything that I've learned
24 over 20 years of trading.

25 Now, right now, you'll see a link. Click

40

1 that link and join right now. And I can't say it
2 enough. This is a truly rare opportunity and I
3 encourage you to take advantage of it right now. Now,
4 I've slashed the price, over 50 percent off what I
5 regularly charge. It is a no-brainer.

6 Now, like I told you, Total Alpha is the one
7 service that you need. For starters, I'm going to
8 give you every educational resource I have. I've put
9 together a lot and they're all yours. You'll get all
10 of my video lessons, every instruction manual I have
11 absolutely free included with this. Right there,
12 that's decades of information boiled down into
13 simplistic and easy-to-follow lesson plans so you have
14 something to reference at any time you want. Study
15 this information and you can see your account grow
16 tremendously.

17 Okay, that's just the start. That gives you
18 the resources to lean back and learn more. But it
19 gets a heck of a lot better. Trust me. When I
20 started -- when I started, I wished there was a
21 millionaire trader who would take me under his wing
22 and let me see what he was trading. I wanted to hit
23 the ground running, but I didn't know how to do it. I
24 didn't want to go blindly. I wanted to see someone
25 else's trades. I wanted to follow someone that had

10 (Pages 37 to 40)

For The Record, Inc.

(301) 870-8025 - www.ftrinc.net - (800) 921-5555

Attachment KK

PX 27, 2084

41	<p>1 proven success, but I couldn't find them, someone that 2 had made a lot of money to ensure that I could make a 3 lot of money. That's what I was looking for because 4 that's why you want to trade. You want to trade 5 because you want to make money, right? 6 Well, you've seen my trades and you've seen 7 what I've been able to accomplish with these three 8 simple phases that I track every single day. And I 9 want to give you those trades. I don't want you to 10 have to do this alone. I want you to be able to do 11 this with me. 12 So here's what I'm going to give you. I'm 13 going to give you access to all of my trades, so if 14 you want, you can get in on the action with me, the 15 exact same trades. Just watch my trades and learn how 16 I'm making these profits. I mean, goodness, you can 17 see every single trade that I make in this account. 18 I'm all about transparency. So here's what I'm going 19 to do. I'm going to give you access to my personal 20 portfolio and let you get live-streaming access to my 21 actual trading account. I mean, this is my family's 22 own real money and you better bet I take this account 23 seriously. 24 At any given time of the day, you can check 25 in on my portfolio and see what trades I'm in. Then</p>	43	<p>1 But I'm going to sweeten the deal a little better 2 even. 3 We all want a game plan before the market 4 opens, right? If you're like me, your day is pretty 5 hectic. You never know what's going to come up. You 6 may not have time to check in on my portfolio and see 7 my accounts all day or pay close attention to when I 8 send out trade updates. That's okay, that's okay. We 9 all live busy lives. But I want to show you how in 10 just ten minutes per day you can make some additional 11 income. Most of my members even have full-time jobs. 12 Maybe you do, too. Great, this is perfect for you. 13 You cannot get any better than this. 14 If you give Total Alpha just one hour a 15 week, that's all you need so you can supplement your 16 income. I'm telling you just ten minutes a day can 17 transform your account considerably. You can do this 18 at any level you want. It doesn't matter where you're 19 starting. 20 So in the morning, I send you my battle plan 21 for the day and the action I'm looking to take in the 22 market with my own real money. This is my watch list. 23 This is my daily primer that shows exactly what I'm 24 going after for the day. It's my top idea that I'm 25 interested in sent to you directly before the market</p>
42	<p>1 you can stream my actual real money account and see 2 what trades I'm teeing up. It doesn't matter where 3 you are either. You can view all this on your phone, 4 your tablet, your computer, any way you access the 5 internet. Even I do a lot of trading right from my 6 phone here, okay? I'm not glued to my computer all 7 day and you don't need to be either. 8 The bottom line is that no one else is going 9 to do this for you. The main reason is they just 10 aren't that good at it. They talk a big game, but 11 they can't ever back it up. They'll never show you 12 their account like I will. They'll pump out their 13 best trades and sweep the losers under the rug. Well, 14 you can't sweep anything under the rug when you give 15 someone behind-the-scenes access to their actual 16 account. Everything's out there to see and that's 17 what I'm doing. I'm going the extra mile because this 18 is the one service you need for your entire trading 19 career. 20 Now, I make tons of money in the market and 21 it's my mission to help others do the same. Total 22 Alpha. Remember that name. Total Alpha. Alpha means 23 one. You don't need any other service once you have 24 this. It is the one stop shop for trading. When 25 you're with Total Alpha, you don't need anything else.</p>	44	<p>1 opens. That's a key. So you can set up your trade 2 before the market opens, carry on your day and you're 3 good to go. I send this daily, Monday, Tuesday, 4 Wednesday, Thursday, Friday, every day of the week so 5 you can start your day knowing what I'm most 6 interested in and take the trade if you want to. 7 Again, during the day, you'll see the trades 8 I make with an inside look into my personal portfolio. 9 You'll also get behind-the-scenes access to my live 10 trading account at any time you want during market 11 hours. Combine all this together and you are the 12 Total Alpha. 13 Remember, I showed you the crossover. That 14 tells us when a stock is going to change direction and 15 when we can profit it from it, whether it goes up or 16 down. It doesn't matter if a stock price falls 17 because we make money on both sides, right? 18 Then I showed you the launch pad. Remember 19 that launch pad? This signals when a stock is likely 20 to break out. We have complete conviction and don't 21 get fooled by the fake-out breakout. We know when to 22 get in. 23 And then I showed you the ripple. This 24 shows us when a stock is trading relatively flat, 25 waiting on the next direction. During this time when</p>

45	<p>1 others sit on their hands, we can be there and collect 2 consistent profits. 3 Three phases, the crossover, the launch pad, 4 the ripple. This is how you grab the market by the 5 horns. This is the lowest price, the lowest price 6 I've ever offered. It will not -- it will not get any 7 better than this and it's only for today. Again, this 8 whole time I talked about taking advantage of 9 opportunities. Well, this is the opportunity of a 10 lifetime. You get to join me and thousands of others 11 who are using these three phases to capture monumental 12 returns and it's literally transforming lives. That's 13 what trading can do for you. It can change everything 14 and give you the life that you want to live. It's the 15 life you deserve. 16 I know people have been asking some 17 questions and while I can't get to all of them right 18 here, there are a group of questions that I saw up 19 here multiple times. I want to be sure to get to 20 those right now. 21 The first one, I just touched on, but I want 22 to go over it one more time. Someone asked, I work 23 full-time, will this work for me? Well, the answer is 24 absolutely, yes. This is designed for people with 25 busy schedules. This is designed so you don't have to</p>	47	<p>1 future right now. You're spending money on something 2 that can make you more money. That's the beauty of 3 the Total Alpha System that I've developed over the 4 last 20 years and you can access right now. 5 Okay, here's some more questions. Another 6 good one here, I've never traded before, can I do 7 this? Of course you can. Of course you can. Total 8 Alpha encompasses everything. I don't care if you're 9 brand new to trading or if you've got ten years' 10 trading experience. This system breaks it down into 11 three key phases and narrows your focus. We just saw 12 this. The crossover, the launch pad and the ripple, 13 these are the three things that you need to focus on. 14 Actually, now that I think of it, it's even 15 better if you're brand new because there's no bad 16 habits to break. You're starting from scratch with 17 the one service that simplifies the market and it is 18 proven to make people boatloads of cash. We just saw 19 many of those people. So, yes, if you're new to 20 options, perfect. Use Total Alpha. Use me. Let's 21 see what we can do together. 22 Okay, moving right along, I saw this one pop 23 up, too. How much money do I need to start? 24 Honestly, I get this question all the time. And the 25 answer is that it really depends on your financial</p>
46	<p>1 be at a computer all day. I've already taken that 2 into consideration. Everything is accessible from a 3 smartphone. All you need is an internet connection, a 4 phone, a computer, a tablet and you can access 5 anywhere. And the amount of time it takes a trade is 6 truly minimal. 7 I'm sending you my watch list before the 8 market opens each day so you can position yourself 9 with my favorite trade of the day coming up. Then 10 from that same smartphone of yours, you can check out 11 my portfolio and see other live trades I'm making as 12 the day goes on. You can see everything that I'm in 13 and even what I'm planning on. Remember, this is my 14 own real money portfolio. And who doesn't want that? 15 I mean, who doesn't want an extra 500, 1,000, \$2,500 16 each and every week coming in? That is a substantial 17 amount of money when you're doing that consistently 18 over and over during the course of a year with me. I 19 mean, \$500 a week, \$500 would make you over \$25,000 a 20 year extra. 21 That is far more than the price of this 22 service many, many times over. Really, this isn't 23 just the opportunity of a lifetime. It's the 24 investment of a lifetime. It's the investment of a 25 lifetime because you're investing in your financial</p>	48	<p>1 situation. I can't tell you what to start with. 2 Maybe you only have \$1,000. That's fine. I only had 3 \$2,000 when I first started. And then I continue to 4 grow it. As I became more consistent, I started 5 taking money from other streams of income and 6 allocating them to my account. So I could get even 7 bigger and bigger positions, and bigger positions 8 allow you to make bigger profits. 9 But it's okay to start small. Everyone 10 does. It doesn't matter where you start from. You 11 know what? I actually prefer that you start small. 12 This way, you can learn the ropes and develop a rhythm 13 that works for you. That's the most important thing. 14 You can start with any account size you wish. You 15 know what, even if you don't actively trade, if you 16 just take the education I've given you and spend time 17 learning it, mastering the things I'm teaching you, 18 you are setting yourself up for a lifetime of success. 19 The important thing is you get your hands on the 20 material and you start putting it to work right now. 21 You know, there are two other questions that 22 I really want to address right now. The first one is, 23 what are these three lines that we talked about? I 24 had a feeling this one would come up. And as I 25 mentioned, you'll be able to see these three lines I</p>

49

1 use once you join. It's a truly critical part of the
 2 Total Alpha service and I don't want to give
 3 everything away right now. I've already shared so
 4 much. My members have paid for that access and I want
 5 you to have the same, but you need to join me. You
 6 need to act right now.
 7 I'm going to prove myself every day and send
 8 you my favorite trades. Let me do that for you. Join
 9 the service and let's get to work right now.
 10 Okay, the final question I see all the time
 11 is, you've shown us the three phases, which one should
 12 I focus on first? You know, this is actually my
 13 favorite question. I forgot who asked this, but
 14 you're clearly focusing on the simplicity and I love
 15 that. If you can only focus on one thing in this
 16 whole presentation, I really want you to take this one
 17 phase with you. I broke it into three phases, but
 18 just start with this one simple one. If I had to pick
 19 my favorite, it's the crossover. It's absolutely the
 20 crossover, without a doubt. And it's my favorite
 21 because it's so recognizable. It has been one of the
 22 key parts of my consistent success.
 23 I know my current members will say the same.
 24 The crossover is only focusing on two of the lines,
 25 the red and the blue. Now, in an uptrend or a

50

1 downtrend, we're looking for about two weeks or more
 2 when there's a gap between them. There's a separation
 3 for a period of time suggesting that it is, in fact, a
 4 real trend. Then what we do is wait for those two
 5 lines to cross again, okay? We saw several examples.
 6 When they cross, we can tell that the stock is going
 7 to reverse direction. It's very likely to happen
 8 then.
 9 Say the stock was trending up for two weeks
 10 and then the lines were separated, and when they
 11 cross, we can tell if the stock is likely to turn over
 12 and start heading south again. There's a trend
 13 reversal. And we make money on the way down. It's
 14 awesome.
 15 On the flip side, say a stock's going down
 16 for two weeks and the lines are separated and there's
 17 space between them. Well, it's easy to see when they
 18 cross. And when that happens, we can tell the likely
 19 next direction is going to be up. And, of course,
 20 we're going to make money on the way up. This is why
 21 I love the crossover. This phase is called the money
 22 pattern and I absolutely love it. I use it every day.
 23 We can make money whether a stock goes up or down
 24 giving us unlimited profit opportunity. Focus. Focus
 25 on this to start with and you'll love it and I

51

1 guarantee you can master it.
 2 Okay, guys, that's all the questions that
 3 I'm going to take right now. But once you join my
 4 service, know that I'm here for you, okay? You can
 5 always access me. I also do live trading sessions for
 6 members. So you can come and ask me any questions you
 7 have. You join Total Alpha and you insert yourself
 8 into a winning team. This is a group of traders that
 9 want to keep the market simple and make a lot of
 10 money, right? [Clapping hands]. That's why we're
 11 here, to make a lot of money.
 12 This is the best time to get in. It is a
 13 rare opportunity and I can't tell you the next time
 14 this will even be open at any price to members. It
 15 may even be next year, and I don't want you to miss
 16 out on this. So join me right now.
 17 There you have it. This is Total Alpha.
 18 I'll see you on the inside soon.
 19 (The recording was concluded.)
 20
 21
 22
 23
 24
 25

52

1 CERTIFICATE OF TRANSCRIPTIONIST
 2
 3
 4 I, Elizabeth M. Farrell, do hereby certify
 5 that the foregoing proceedings and/or conversations
 6 were transcribed by me via CD, videotape, audiotape or
 7 digital recording, and reduced to typewriting under my
 8 supervision; that I had no role in the recording of
 9 this material; and that it has been transcribed to the
 10 best of my ability given the quality and clarity of
 11 the recording media.
 12 I further certify that I am neither counsel
 13 for, related to, nor employed by any of the parties to
 14 the action in which these proceedings were
 15 transcribed; and further, that I am not a relative or
 16 employee of any attorney or counsel employed by the
 17 parties hereto, nor financially or otherwise
 18 interested in the outcome of the action.
 19
 20
 21 DATE: 7/22/2020
 22 ELIZABETH M. FARRELL, CERT
 23
 24
 25

Joinnow.Live Webinars

Raging Bull, LLC

5/19/2020

1

1 OFFICIAL TRANSCRIPT PROCEEDING

2

3

4 FEDERAL TRADE COMMISSION

5

6

7 MATTER NO. 2023073

8 TITLE RAGING BULL, LLC

9 DATE RECORDED: MAY 19, 2020

10 TRANSCRIBED: JULY 20, 2020

11 PAGES 1 THROUGH 59

12

13

14

15 Joinnow.Live Webinars - Trade with Kyle_State

16 of the Markets 2020-05-19 10-30-04

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

3

1 FEDERAL TRADE COMMISSION

2 In the Matter of:)

3 RAGING BULL, LLC)

4) Matter No.

5) 2023073

6 _____)

7

8 May 19, 2020

9

10 The following transcript was produced from a

11 digital file provided to For The Record, Inc., on

12 June 30, 2020.

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

2

1 FEDERAL TRADE COMMISSION

2 I N D E X

3

4 RECORDING: PAGE:

5 Joinnow.Live Webinars - Trade with Kyle_State 4

6 of the Markets 2020-05-19 10-30-04

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

4

1 P R O C E E D I N G S

2 - - - - -

3 MR. KYLE DENNIS: 2020 state of the market.

4 We're going to have a really nice talk and

5 walk through here. Let me get my video feed up.

6 There I am. Hey, everybody. Hope you're doing well.

7 Now we're going to walk through -- this has

8 been an absolutely crazy market. I'm glad here

9 there's like 2,000 of you guys in the room, I'm glad

10 that you're here because this market has been

11 absolutely wild. I don't think any of us have really

12 seen anything like this at least since 2008.

13 Heck, yesterday the market went down, it was

14 the second biggest percentage drop of all time.

15 That's crazy. That's crazy, guys, right.

16 So in the midst of all this we're running

17 out to the grocery store, stocking up on beans,

18 worried about catching, catching this Coronavirus,

19 this COVID-19. Worried about not spreading it.

20 I know, heck, I know a lot of you guys here

21 are from different areas of the U.S. or different

22 countries, so it's not an easy situation to be in.

23 It's kind of an unprecedented situation.

24 And it's really important that we understand

25 what this means, at least my opinion of it of what

Joinnow.Live Webinars

Raging Bull, LLC

5/19/2020

5

1 this means in terms of the market going forward and
 2 also how to take advantage right now and how to keep
 3 taking advantage.
 4 That's what I've been doing. I've been
 5 having an incredible year. I know the market's down
 6 30 percent. I'm up crazy. I'm going to show you all
 7 the stuff that I've been working on and the trades
 8 that I've been doing with folks.
 9 Man, it's been incredible and it's kind of
 10 strange on one hand, you know, a lot of people are
 11 quarantined and in their house, not able to do much of
 12 anything, and on the other hand, trading has been
 13 excellent. There's so much opportunity and
 14 volatility.
 15 And I'm going to detail here exactly what's
 16 going on. My goal for today is this particular
 17 outline.
 18 First I'd like to go over what exactly is
 19 happening in this market in my opinion and my
 20 prediction of where we're going to go and how to take
 21 advantage of it.
 22 And then, two, I'm going to show you some of
 23 the trades and how I've been tackling this with the
 24 same exact strategies that I've always been doing.
 25 And then lastly I'm going to show you how

7

1 see there are technology, financial, services,
 2 consumer goods, basic materials, healthcare, right.
 3 And if you look at this, you see everything
 4 is pretty much red, everything. And these are mostly
 5 the large companies, so Apples, Amazons, Coca-Cola,
 6 Pepsi, right, you know, Verizon, Visa, J.P. Morgan,
 7 the banks, right.
 8 And the only really green thing you see on
 9 there is in the biotech space, G-I-L-D, Gilead, which
 10 is working on a vaccine here -- or excuse me, a
 11 therapy for the COVID-19, so that's probably the only
 12 reason why that one is green there in this huge red
 13 environment.
 14 Crazy good companies are down 20, 30 percent
 15 off their highs and some are even off more. I mean
 16 Apple's down 25 percent. Exxon is down 43 percent,
 17 right. These moves are huge. You know, even
 18 Berkshire Hathaway, Warren Buffett, down 22 percent.
 19 Now he, he's not even, you know, he can't
 20 escape this action here either.
 21 So the point being here is that the market
 22 can be going red, but if you're a trader and you're
 23 here and you're looking for opportunities, the
 24 opportunities have been immense. It's been fantastic.
 25 So here's the, just a depiction here of the

6

1 you can take advantage and see exactly what I'm doing
 2 on a daily basis, which I know that you're going to be
 3 really excited about.
 4 So thank y'all for coming out here. Quite a
 5 large number of you people.
 6 Now, really, really quickly, right,
 7 especially right now this is really super, super duper
 8 important. Disclaimer here, right.
 9 Trading is risky. I think we've all
 10 understood and found that out in the last month here,
 11 right. Heck, going outside is risky nowadays, right.
 12 So make sure you're smart. You're the one pushing the
 13 buttons. You're the one taking responsibility for
 14 your wins and your losses.
 15 I always like to hear about both because I
 16 have wins and losses as well and I take responsibility
 17 for my decisions, as you should take that, those
 18 responsibilities as well.
 19 So let's just get right into it, gang, step
 20 one of our outline here. Is this picture, now this is
 21 from a Website that I use called Finviz, this is
 22 called a heat map, okay. Now I want you to learn a
 23 little something here.
 24 This is the heat map for the last month, the
 25 performance of all the different sectors. So you can

8

1 SPY. These are like the top 500 companies in the U.S.
 2 You can see there in the middle of February is where
 3 this thing kind of came into the U.S. and we're having
 4 all these closures of stores and all these things
 5 happening right now.
 6 And the market fell from 340 all the way
 7 down to 240 as of yesterday. Today we're getting a
 8 nice little, a nice little relief bounce here which is
 9 nice to see. I always like to see some green out
 10 there.
 11 But it's been, it's been pretty treacherous.
 12 The velocity of the decline here is something that's
 13 unprecedented to see it fall this quickly. To fall
 14 25 percent over the course of a year, over a year and
 15 a half we've seen that, but for it to happen this
 16 quickly was a combination of a couple factors.
 17 And that mostly had to do with this, this is
 18 a graph here of where the Coronavirus is and it's
 19 expanding each and every day. They're saying that
 20 it's not going to peak most likely if you're following
 21 this story at all sometime in mid- to late April and
 22 it might not be gone from what they're saying until
 23 July or August, so it's not like this issue and
 24 problem is going away, although we're tackling it from
 25 both a financial aspect and from a healthcare aspect

Joinnow.Live Webinars

Raging Bull, LLC

5/19/2020

9	<p>1 as well.</p> <p>2 But as this started to get into the U.S. and</p> <p>3 move, that's when we started to see a lot of the</p> <p>4 businesses shutting down and closing their doors and</p> <p>5 economic, the economic motor basically came to a halt.</p> <p>6 And as this gets worse, it, nothing really</p> <p>7 much can get worse in the terms of the businesses</p> <p>8 because their doors were closed, a lot of the</p> <p>9 businesses already not going to be, it's going to be</p> <p>10 more of the same which can cause some problems, but</p> <p>11 when we find some more clarity and get the curve going</p> <p>12 in the right direction, we'll probably see the market</p> <p>13 pop back up.</p> <p>14 But let's talk a little bit about what</p> <p>15 exactly happened here, because it's really important</p> <p>16 to understand for trading and for investing future.</p> <p>17 When this Coronavirus came into the U.S.,</p> <p>18 right now apparently it's making its way out of China,</p> <p>19 but as we know it's in Europe and Italy and all these</p> <p>20 other countries and in the U.S. and expanding, the</p> <p>21 world economy pretty much came to a halt.</p> <p>22 If you notice, like I'm following the news</p> <p>23 feeds, Apple has closed up all their retail stores.</p> <p>24 Ford is stopping production, right. People are, in</p> <p>25 certain cities, my brother lives in San Francisco,</p>	11	<p>1 situation as well, people are stocking up on toilet</p> <p>2 paper.</p> <p>3 But look at here what has happened, you</p> <p>4 know, if we go back to the original graph, the</p> <p>5 market's down 30 percent, right. You can see that,</p> <p>6 here's a graph of my personal gains, this is from my</p> <p>7 trading strategies just in March. I've made</p> <p>8 335,000 dollars just in March so far, okay.</p> <p>9 That's why I bring this up because even</p> <p>10 though the market's going down, if you're analyzing</p> <p>11 the situation and understanding what's going on,</p> <p>12 there's so much opportunity to be made in the</p> <p>13 short-term.</p> <p>14 It's really important to understand that.</p> <p>15 That purple line there is the growth of my account</p> <p>16 since January the 1st of -- or January the 2nd of this</p> <p>17 year, the 1st it was closed, obviously, so it's up</p> <p>18 over 100 -- 130 percent so far and the green line</p> <p>19 there on the chart is actually down. We're down like</p> <p>20 25, 30 percent on the market, right.</p> <p>21 So as you can -- you know, it's kind of</p> <p>22 funny to see, it's, on one hand it's like looking like</p> <p>23 a megaphone, like mine's going up at a faster rate as</p> <p>24 more of the market goes down and I'm not a short</p> <p>25 seller.</p>
10	<p>1 they're on a quarantine until like April, I think</p> <p>2 April 7th. They are not supposed to leave their house</p> <p>3 other than to go to the grocery store or go get</p> <p>4 medicine. The same thing is happening in Los Angeles.</p> <p>5 The same thing probably is going to start happening in</p> <p>6 New York.</p> <p>7 So when all these things close down, what</p> <p>8 happens? Well, we can't go out and spend money,</p> <p>9 right. We're not traveling, we're not using oil.</p> <p>10 We're not going out and buying things except maybe the</p> <p>11 essentials and that drove everything to a halt.</p> <p>12 So what happens here when we're closing down</p> <p>13 all these countries and cities and we're not</p> <p>14 traveling, we're, if you've guys noticed all the</p> <p>15 sporting events and entertainment is gone.</p> <p>16 Disney's delaying their movies to come out</p> <p>17 next year because nobody's going to theaters, right.</p> <p>18 When that's turned off and the money flow just stops,</p> <p>19 that creates massive problems.</p> <p>20 So here's like some of the headlines. I</p> <p>21 know you guys have probably been following it like I</p> <p>22 have, but you know the Kentucky Derby is postponed</p> <p>23 until, until September. NBA, major league baseball,</p> <p>24 other sports are either postponed and perhaps</p> <p>25 canceled. And you guys know the toilet paper</p>	12	<p>1 I don't really short sell very many stocks.</p> <p>2 I will, I'll do anything to make some money in the</p> <p>3 market via any type of strategies, puts or shorting,</p> <p>4 but I'm not really a puts seller -- or excuse me, a</p> <p>5 put buyer or someone betting against stocks. That's</p> <p>6 just not really what I do.</p> <p>7 I'm more of an optimist, so a lot of my</p> <p>8 trading is just going out and looking for opportunity</p> <p>9 on the long side, things that are oversold. Things</p> <p>10 that have good news flow. Things that are going to</p> <p>11 likely pop up and go up when the market's going down.</p> <p>12 And because of the volatility, there's so</p> <p>13 much opportunity out there.</p> <p>14 So let me explain exactly what's happening</p> <p>15 in a step-by-step process here so it's easy to</p> <p>16 understand.</p> <p>17 Number one, okay, the Coronavirus came in</p> <p>18 here, right. It went to China and made its way to</p> <p>19 Europe and then it made its way into the U.S. We</p> <p>20 started panicking -- I shouldn't say the word</p> <p>21 panicking, but it became more of an importance when it</p> <p>22 got over here because this is where all the media is.</p> <p>23 And it infiltrated the United States and</p> <p>24 then it, it went into a craze because we are a</p> <p>25 media-driven country and everybody's hearing about it,</p>

3 (Pages 9 to 12)

For The Record, Inc.

(301) 870-8025 - www.ftrinc.net - (800) 921-5555

Attachment LL

PX 27, 2090

Joinnow.Live Webinars

Raging Bull, LLC

5/19/2020

13	<p>1 social media, everything. It's big, right. And our 2 markets are here.</p> <p>3 So that's when it started to pick up and the 4 panic in the stock market started to pick up when it 5 got over here and we started to shut down all these 6 stores, entertainment and all this stuff that we 7 enjoy.</p> <p>8 And that turned off the motor of the economy 9 and that's where we get this new phrase social 10 distancing and that's what's becoming the new norm in 11 our lives.</p> <p>12 Now when all this stuff is going on, when we 13 are shutting down the, basically the world economy and 14 we're turning off all these, these cash flow things, 15 we're not selling anything anymore, we're not 16 entertaining ourselves other than maybe Netflix or 17 something at home, right. That creates a lot of 18 uncertainty in the market.</p> <p>19 Basically what that means is -- the market 20 hates uncertainty, so what does that mean? It just 21 basically means what the word means, you don't know 22 what's going to happen, right. You don't know what's 23 going to happen. You don't know if the virus is going 24 to be gone by July or August, if it's going to peak in 25 April.</p>	15	<p>1 of, it's messed up here as just an average person, but 2 that's what the world we live in does. And it, there 3 was a couple articles even out there this week saying, 4 you know, like the airliners need to get bailed out 5 it's looking like because they're going to take this 6 huge hit and they might go bankrupt and then we'll 7 have no air travel as a society and thousands of 8 people lose their jobs, of course.</p> <p>9 But they were saying 90 to 95 percent of 10 their free cash flow that they generated they took and 11 then they bought back their own stock. You know, like 12 what are you guys doing? There's no safety there. 13 It's a terrible idea.</p> <p>14 All this is creating a ton of uncertainty 15 and we're not able to predict what the earnings 16 numbers are going to be in the future.</p> <p>17 I think that we can all agree that at some 18 point this, this virus is going to dissipate and go 19 away, hopefully sooner rather than later, and we'll 20 get back things going in the right direction. That 21 seems pretty logical, right.</p> <p>22 But in the meantime, how do we value stocks? 23 We can't, because there's a lot of fear. We don't 24 know what earnings are going to be generated and as 25 the earnings, if you're thinking about this and you're</p>
14	<p>1 You don't know how to predict the earnings 2 in the future of these companies. Heck, you know, 3 what is Ford, Ford's earnings going to be next quarter 4 if they're not making any cars? What's Apple's 5 earnings going to be next quarter if they have their 6 stores closed, right.</p> <p>7 What is, going all the way down the line, 8 you know. Some companies can set to benefit from 9 that, we've seen some of the companies run up in this 10 bad market. But the majority of these companies, 11 let's say the hotels, the casinos, the airliners, the 12 cruise ships, right, nobody's traveling and doing any 13 of these things, so these stocks are plummeting.</p> <p>14 And what's created an even worse situation 15 is that a lot of these companies are over levered.</p> <p>16 See, the Federal Reserve created really low 17 interest rates and created a situation where it made 18 sense to borrow money at 1, 2 percent interest rate, 19 sometimes even less for these big companies. And what 20 they would do is borrow these, borrow these, take out 21 these loans, take out this debt, use that debt to buy 22 back their stock to create better earnings per share 23 numbers and boost the stock so that the executives at 24 the company got better bonuses.</p> <p>25 Now I won't get into all of it, it's kind</p>	16	<p>1 going okay, if the stock market's down 25, 30 percent, 2 time to buy, right, if the earnings have dipped down 3 and the stock has dipped down and you're valuing the 4 stock market at, at an earnings ratio, price to 5 earnings ratio or price to earnings growth ratios, 6 which is how people do it, how analysts do it, there's 7 no way to say what that ratio or value should be.</p> <p>8 The big question is when is this virus going 9 to go away and when can we start up our economic 10 activity again. And that's going to happen at some 11 point in the future.</p> <p>12 And I think that it's going to be an 13 immensely huge buying opportunity with all the 14 stimulus that the Federal Reserve is putting in there 15 to get the economy back going in the right direction. 16 But the key is to get rid of the buyers.</p> <p>17 So that uncertainty in the near term is 18 really what's going on and like I said, what the 19 Federal Reserve is doing, and they've lowered interest 20 rates to zero, basically making free money. They're 21 going to look to bail out a lot of these industries 22 that, industries and/or companies, and whether you 23 agree with it or not, that's what their plan is.</p> <p>24 They're talking about, today I watched the 25 press conference, Trump was saying he was going to put</p>

4 (Pages 13 to 16)

For The Record, Inc.

(301) 870-8025 - www.ftrinc.net - (800) 921-5555

Attachment LL

PX 27, 2091

Joinnow.Live Webinars

Raging Bull, LLC

5/19/2020

17	<p>1 forth something to put 1,000 dollars into every 2 American's pocket, talking about delaying IRS tax 3 payments, talking about delaying mortgage payments, 4 giving the banks extra liquidity, all these things 5 which are really actually pretty concerning given 6 that, hey, you know, just a month ago we were sitting 7 at all time highs and have been on a decade run of 8 incredible economic performance and then all of a 9 sudden all it takes is for the economy to be shut down 10 for, for two weeks and we have all these companies 11 that could go bankrupt. 12 It's really poor planning and we won't get 13 to that because this isn't a, this isn't a talk about 14 CEOs and everything like that. 15 But for us as, as investors and traders, we 16 need to know what's going on, okay. We need to know 17 what's going on and that will allow a better plan of 18 attack in terms of putting capital in our own pockets 19 from our own trades. 20 So for me, I understand what's going on 21 here. I'm hoping this makes sense for you. It's not 22 too complicated to understand. 23 Basically if I had to sum it up in these 24 three steps, the Coronavirus comes on, we're shutting 25 down the economy and they're trying to counteract the</p>	19	<p>1 quicker. 2 So all I had to do was tweak my time frame 3 and tweak my risk tolerance just a tad and keep doing 4 the same thing. And that has led to incredible 5 results. 6 So I want to show you exactly what's going 7 on with a lot of these things, but first I want to 8 review, because I keep harping on this, I really, if 9 you've been to any of my training things before, you 10 know catalyst is just, this is what I've always been 11 talking about, because it makes the most sense, it's 12 forever there and it works in every single type of 13 market condition, at least in my experience. Catalyst 14 is simply a fundamental reason why prices are going 15 up. 16 So why do you want to own the stock? Why do 17 you want to buy it? Okay. And the answer is usually 18 something upcoming in the future, earnings, news 19 releases, product announcements, data releases. 20 This is exactly what I use to time my 21 entries into these things and that strategy is the 22 same thing that's happening right now, okay. 23 The only difference, like I've been saying, 24 the only difference that has changed is the time 25 frame. They're happening much more quickly. News</p>
18	<p>1 negative effects of shutting down the economy with 2 free money and stimulus. That's basically what's 3 going on. 4 We're using the stimulus as a crutch to get 5 through this time to hopefully when the virus 6 dissipates, when the virus dissipates and goes away, 7 then some companies will likely probably go bankrupt 8 and not be here anymore, some will get bailed out and 9 some will be roaring buys that will be at such cheap 10 levels that it's going to be amazing to take a look at 11 those. I'm really excited as an investor when that 12 time comes. 13 But, nevertheless, what I learned and how 14 I've gone through this, and that's always been a big 15 question since I'm a younger trader, you know, I'm 29. 16 I haven't -- people always say well you didn't trade 17 through 2008, 2009, how do you know what's going to go 18 on? Well this one's even worse than that period in 19 terms of the velocity that we're going down. 20 And what I learned is I just had to keep 21 doing the same thing I always was doing. It's not 22 that difficult. I just had to keep doing the same 23 exact strategies I was doing, I just had to tweak 24 them, tweak my time frame a little bit because the 25 loss, the losses came quicker or the gains came</p>	20	<p>1 comes out and you're seeing these huge gains that come 2 out that very day or in one to two days, versus 3 usually maybe it was one to two weeks. This is 4 becoming a lot quicker. 5 Now I don't expect it to always stay that 6 way. I expect it to revert to the mean and go back to 7 how it used to be, right, because this volatility is 8 not going to last forever, but all I had to do was 9 just learn this strategy and then tweak what I was 10 doing just a tad to keep the gains rolling in. 11 And the same thing can work on the downside, 12 too, with negative news. For example, Disney's 13 closing their parks. Disney's going out and delaying 14 their movies, that's a negative impact on earnings, 15 right. 16 With one of my investing services I went 17 short WYNN, W-Y-N-N, because they're a casino and 18 nobody's going to go to the casino. 19 Easy to understand topics here. And this 20 all happens from, it all goes back to the same thing, 21 economics 101, okay. We probably have all taken a lot 22 of these types of classes before, economics 101, 23 supply and demand. 24 What does that mean? It's like a little 25 scale there, supply and demand.</p>

5 (Pages 17 to 20)

For The Record, Inc.

(301) 870-8025 - www.ftrinc.net - (800) 921-5555

Attachment LL

PX 27, 2092

Joinnow.Live Webinars

Raging Bull, LLC

5/19/2020

21	<p>1 All that works is if there's more supply 2 than demand, prices go down. If there's more demand 3 than supply, prices go up. 4 So I want to control the demand, right. I 5 want to see what the demand is. If people want to own 6 shares of the company, that's demand, it's likely to 7 go up. 8 Now how can I control that demand? Well I 9 look for the catalyst. What's the reason why somebody 10 would be wanting to buy this stock right now, right? 11 Why would somebody want to own that, that's the 12 question I'm always asking myself. Is this a good 13 price and why does someone want to own it here. What 14 is upcoming in the future that's got people excited 15 about this. 16 That's all that it is and that's all a 17 catalyst is. It goes right back to economics 101. 18 The reverse can be said if you wanted to 19 short stocks, I mean if you're betting against stocks 20 you want to look at what's the reason why people don't 21 want to own this right now, right. 22 Very simple question to ask and if you can 23 write down an answer to that, yes, people want to own 24 this stock, there's -- there's going to be demand for 25 this stock for this specific reason, it starts to make</p>	23	<p>1 And then right below that you see Dr. Joseph 2 Kim, Inovio's president and CEO, went to the White 3 House to meet with President Trump because in the past 4 they've had vaccines for SARs and for MERs and he was 5 going to be at this meeting, okay. 6 Makes sense, right. This guy, the CEO of 7 Inovio Pharmaceuticals, is going to go to the White 8 House and talk to Trump? I mean if that's not a 9 scream in buy, that's, that's not making that, making 10 that supply and demand in our favor, I don't know what 11 is. 12 And if you go back to the chart here, look 13 at where it exploded. Look at the arrow, when it 14 started to go up. 15 When that press release came out that he was 16 going to go ahead and be at that meeting, all of a 17 sudden it started to rise very, very quickly. Demand, 18 even though the stock market was crashing, demand for 19 this particular stock was going through the roof 20 because they were going to be working on a vaccine. 21 And you know what's even funnier about this 22 is that people are so slow to figure this out it's 23 hilarious. 24 So I went in here and I said okay, and 25 you'll, you'll notice my targets, you know, they went</p>
22	<p>1 a lot more sense. 2 So let me go over some real trades, these 3 are real trades I did that made me a ton of money and 4 made a lot of others a ton of money as well on, on 5 these basic ideas. 6 They're really basic ideas here and this is 7 a market that's been going and crashing to the 8 downside, I want to highlight that. These shouldn't 9 be that easy, right, I mean with the market going down 10 a lot, but there's always a niche somewhere that's 11 going up and that's what I always like to exploit. 12 So Inovio Pharmaceuticals there, you can see 13 I drew a line right on the chart and the shares went 14 from 4 to over 18. 4 to over 18, what a crazy move in 15 just a matter of about like a week, a week and a half. 16 And that's what I'm talking about in terms of the 17 shorter time frames that these are happening here, 18 just about a week, okay. 19 Now you ask yourself that same basic 20 question, why is this going up? Why were these shares 21 in demand? 22 Well a couple headlines I posted here for 23 you. On March the 2nd Trump said he's going to ask 24 drug makers to speed up the Coronavirus vaccine and 25 he's going to meet with executives.</p>	24	<p>1 from 4 to 18. My targets are never crazy, I never try 2 to go and hit a home run, I'm just trying to hit a 3 single or a double and make some good money on this 4 stuff. 5 You'll notice there on this I bought 30k INO 6 at 417. I was saying hey, Trump is meeting with the 7 scientific team at the White House, INO is there, it's 8 the only small cap company, it's only a small company. 9 The other ones there are big time players, Johnson and 10 Johnson, GlaxoSmithKline, Gilead. Remember that's the 11 one that I said was green on that heat map at the 12 beginning. 13 They went right into this meeting and he's 14 the only, he's the only guy there that was in a small 15 company that was in this meeting. Pretty incredible. 16 And I found this and knew about this before 17 the press release came out because they said on my 18 Bloomberg terminal the companies that were going to be 19 there at the, at the meeting. 20 So I knew the companies that were going to 21 be at the meeting and then the next day the video 22 comes out and Joseph Kim is there in the White House. 23 He says the company's name and off to the races we go, 24 okay. 25 And this is what happens, I mean this is</p>

6 (Pages 21 to 24)

Joinnow.Live Webinars

Raging Bull, LLC

5/19/2020

25	<p>1 what happened for a lot of people. A lot of people 2 made more money on me in this and I wanted to bring 3 this to y'all's attention because it's not that hard 4 to understand here. 5 INO's at this meeting with the President. 6 That's a lot of press and hope for a vaccine here, 7 whether they get the vaccine or not, who knows, right. 8 It's going to -- hasn't even started a clinical trial 9 yet, it starts next month. 10 But the stock in the meantime went from 4 to 11 18. That's immense opportunities. So like Allen made 12 184 percent overnight. Christine went with the calls, 13 she went ahead and got the calls for a big win. 14 Roxanna made 1,140 -- 1,145. Jeff made 400 percent on 15 INO. Diana, she got in at 435 and out at 14. Stephen 16 did the calls on this one, 217 percent. Allen, I 17 could go on and on and I have another page. 18 I have a document over here, it has like 19 38 pages, a Google doc, 38 pages of people writing in 20 to me on these different plays. 21 A.J. here made 800 bucks. Everybody has a 22 different sized account. That's a really nice win. 23 Walid has an 11 percent gain and 40 percent gain on 24 the calls. Dawn, 72 percent winner on INO, which is 25 incredible.</p>	27	<p>1 options to license patented treatment for Coronavirus, 2 that's it. That's it. That's it, it's that simple, 3 right. 4 All you need to do is have the ability to 5 look up this stuff and look up and know what's going 6 on with the market. That's it. And that's what I do 7 for a living, that's why I love doing this stuff. 8 It's not too difficult. 9 That press release came out on March the 6th 10 in the middle of the day. Look at what happened. Now 11 that makes a lot of sense, right. Goes from 80 cents 12 all the way up to a high of like \$5.50, right. 13 And this is a real time buy. As I told 14 everybody, SPX just announced they licensed the 15 treatment for the Coronavirus. I went out and bought 16 shares at 87 cents and I wasn't being crazy, I was 17 like I'm going to look for just a dollar. I ended up 18 getting on this one, I believe I ended up getting 19 \$1.30, making like 50 percent, and I made like 20 30 grand on that that day, which was really excellent. 21 But the important thing is, that's why I 22 didn't put my results in there, because the important 23 thing is what's going on with people that are getting 24 these suggestions, alerts and information. 25 Ricardo made 158 percent. Ryan,</p>
26	<p>1 Nigel, 240 bucks. A beginner for Michael, 2 22 percent. I could go on and on. 3 This guy, this is a good one here, Pete 4 Cromwell, I'm covering it up I just noticed, but he 5 says great news, even with the Dow Jones going down 6 600 again, my account jumped to 16,000 for the first 7 time since we started in February 2019. Even my 8 initial 14k loss that I lost last year I regained all 9 of it and managed to pay myself 13k withdrawn from my 10 account. 11 It's not that hard to understand. Kathy -- 12 there you go, Kathleen, you're saying you made 3,000, 13 nice. 14 Anybody in here make on that? You know, 15 it's pretty easy to understand here. 16 Let's go to the next one here. Spherix, 17 this was an, an amazing one. Look at this chart here. 18 You'll notice shares went from 80 cents to over \$5.50. 19 And let's go back to the same thing, supply and 20 demand, what has caused the demand to all of a sudden 21 spike on this to cause crazy volume and crazy upward 22 movement in the stock? 23 Very simple, just some news came out. 24 That's it. It created a nice catalyst right here for 25 us. Spherex, which is the company's name, executes</p>	28	<p>1 230 percent. Thomas, 208 percent. 2 Listen, guys, and this is on shares, this 3 isn't on stocks, this is on shares. Stock of the 4 company. That's unheard of, 220 percent on SPX 5 Tracy. 6 Jeff there, 1,000 percent on SPX. Holy 7 moly. Jonathan made 60 percent on Starbucks, 100 on 8 INO, 80 on SPX, AGRX he made a few trades there, 9 excellent. And I just have a ton of these. I have, 10 like I said, another document. 11 60 percent here Antonio for SPX. Tre, 12 64 percent. Emm made 5 percent, nice. Todd, 13 64 percent. Rosemary made 20 percent. Not greedy, 14 good job, Rosemary. Sal made 1,900 bucks. D.J. made 15 1,200 bucks. 16 Do you see what I'm getting at here? Nice, 17 Thomas, you bought it and resold it three times on SPX 18 making money. Excellent, gang, excellent. 19 I mean it's not too hard to understand. 20 Same thing here, similar theme, similar theme. Opko 21 Health, OPK. Shares went from 150 to over 280. What 22 happened here? What happened here? You can probably 23 get what I'm getting at here now, right. 24 Opko Health's Bio-reference Laboratories to 25 introduce Coronavirus disease tests. They're using</p>

7 (Pages 25 to 28)

For The Record, Inc.

(301) 870-8025 - www.ftrinc.net - (800) 921-5555

Attachment LL

PX 27, 2094

Joinnow.Live Webinars

Raging Bull, LLC

5/19/2020

29	<p>1 this in New York now on the little drive-through 2 things where you can drive in and get yourself a test. 3 OPK, which owns the Bio-reference Laboratories, is the 4 one involved with this. 5 How do you know that? Well I, I don't 6 expect any of you guys to be able to figure it out and 7 sit at your computer all day long, but this is 8 valuable information. This is what I'm doing, sitting 9 on my computer all day long, listen for news and 10 seeing what's exactly going on. 11 And I'm, funny enough as I'm talking about 12 this I'm looking at my Bloomberg terminal up there and 13 it says Opko Health quickly spikes to session highs on 14 New York testing pact. 15 Ha, ha, I mean how incredible is that. How 16 incredible is that. 17 The stock right now has more news coming out 18 about partnering up with, with New York and shares are 19 spiking to highs. It's spiking up 30, 40 cents right 20 now. Holy moly, see. 21 It's this type of stuff that you, that makes 22 a huge difference and understanding the information 23 causes some really big -- bring that up on your page 24 right now, you'll see exactly what I'm talking about. 25 But this was a real alert on that same</p>	31	<p>1 been working for me for, since I've been trading, 2 since I went profitable, which I wasn't always 3 profitable back in the day. 4 I actually lost 8,000 dollars when I first 5 started and all that I've had to do over the years is 6 adjust my time frame to different levels of 7 volatility. 8 So I'm going to show you a couple more 9 examples here in different sectors. LK, which is 10 Luckin Coffee, it's a coffee company. I'm going to 11 show you a really neat situation in which I utilized 12 options with the same exact strategy here to make big 13 time gains on this one as well and so did others that 14 checked it out as well. 15 But my point here being is since I've been 16 doing this catalyst and news-based strategy, getting 17 an edge on the market, all I've had to do is adjust my 18 time frames. When things get more volatile, I am a 19 little bit more quicker. When it's more risky, I'm 20 more quick, because if you think about it, risk equals 21 reward, right. If there's a lot more risk, there 22 better be a lot more reward or what the heck are you 23 doing. So it's coming a lot more quickly. 24 And then when things start to slow down a 25 little bit, I extend my time frame and go for bigger</p>
30	<p>1 information, on the headline. I bought 50,000 OPK at 2 158. The company owns Bio-reference Laboratories 3 that's meeting at the White House. Company says 4 they're constructing a test for the Coronavirus and 5 obviously this was a past alert, so now they're in 6 New York doing it actually and having news about it 7 right now. That's key, right, that they're in 8 New York doing this. I mean this is a large company. 9 Now look what exactly happened here? Shares 10 spiked up, makes a lot of sense. Look at the results 11 people get from this information and knowledge and 12 catalyst. Demand is in favor, right. OPK, 13 1,000 percent for John on the calls. A trader went 14 365 percent on the calls there as well. 15 OPK, in at 181, out at 288. Dunk made 16 30 percent there on OPK and he also made 30 percent on 17 SR&E which is, was a different play. 18 So, nice, Peter made 4,000 not even in the 19 service, just an Email he sent about Coronavirus 20 stocks. Excellent, man. This is what it's all about. 21 And Heather here, congrats to Heather if 22 you're there, it looks like you have a lot of green 23 there on the portfolio as well. 24 So the thing is with this strategy, this 25 catalyst strategy and this news-based strategy is it's</p>	32	<p>1 moves in the long-term and that's basically the same 2 type of strategies, just one is quicker and one's a 3 little bit less quick as the conditions change in the 4 market. 5 And I always like to tweak things a little 6 bit to make the most money because that's what it's 7 all about at the end of the day. 8 So here's another one here, Luckin Coffee, 9 LK. This is a coffee company, kind of like Starbucks, 10 but it's based in China. And the options here, this 11 is the, the stock up on the screen, the stock went 12 from like, you see that white arrow that I put right 13 there on the chart, that's where I had some options on 14 it and it went pretty much straight up. 15 And you have to ask yourself the same 16 question, why is this going up, right. Why is this 17 going up? And it becomes very simple. Let's take a 18 look. This came out on February the 12th. I go back 19 over here, this was March the 16th, so there was time 20 to know that this was going to happen, right. 21 So Luckin Coffee, here's the press release 22 here. Luckin Coffee was being added to an index. Now 23 I won't bore you with all the details, but basically 24 an index is just like the S&P 500 or the Dow 25 Industrial, it's these things that track all the</p>

8 (Pages 29 to 32)

For The Record, Inc.

(301) 870-8025 - www.ftrinc.net - (800) 921-5555

Attachment LL

PX 27, 2095

Joinnow.Live Webinars

Raging Bull, LLC

5/19/2020

33	<p>1 companies that are in it.</p> <p>2 So basically what was going to happen here</p> <p>3 is LK, Luckin Coffee, was going to get added into the</p> <p>4 MSCI world index. So in order to get added to the</p> <p>5 index, what needs to happen is the index needs to go</p> <p>6 out and buy shares of the company to be able to track</p> <p>7 it, right.</p> <p>8 So it creates demand for the, for the</p> <p>9 shares. So then if you go back to this chart here, it</p> <p>10 was going -- oh, a key thing here, it says all changes</p> <p>11 will be implemented as the close of February 28th,</p> <p>12 okay.</p> <p>13 So as you look here on February the 28th, we</p> <p>14 know that there has to be a buyer out there adding to</p> <p>15 their position into the close to be added to the</p> <p>16 index. There's your demand right there. It doesn't</p> <p>17 even matter what's really going on, you know that</p> <p>18 there's going to be a buyer. It's almost hilarious.</p> <p>19 So what I thought is hey, okay, what I'm</p> <p>20 going to do is I'm going to go out and try to buy some</p> <p>21 calls on this, betting the thing's going to go up and</p> <p>22 it should work most likely because there's someone</p> <p>23 else out there buying it and much bigger than I am,</p> <p>24 right.</p> <p>25 So I went out and I bought some of the calls</p>	35	<p>1 at 55 cents, out at 95 cents. Quinn, right, 1,600</p> <p>2 bucks. Thomas, 110 percent. 50 percent for the</p> <p>3 (inaudible). Chris, right, 38 percent. Giles,</p> <p>4 85 percent. Walid, 50 percent. Allen, in 63 cents,</p> <p>5 out at a buck. A.J. made 40 percent.</p> <p>6 Some people did better than others,</p> <p>7 depending on how they specifically traded it, but the</p> <p>8 idea, the catalyst, the news that was coming up is</p> <p>9 very easy to understand if it's put right in front of</p> <p>10 you and you're, it's just like a dish, it's just like</p> <p>11 dinner, waiting to be eaten.</p> <p>12 You might not know how to make a steak,</p> <p>13 right, but if someone puts in front, puts it right in</p> <p>14 front of you and it's steaming hot and delicious, you</p> <p>15 probably can eat it. It's not too difficult, right.</p> <p>16 So the same type of idea here that's</p> <p>17 happened with Starbucks, another coffee company. This</p> <p>18 one here the options rocketed about 200 percent. Now</p> <p>19 what happened here, the white arrow that I put on the</p> <p>20 chart there, we went from just 78 to like 81, 82 on</p> <p>21 the stock that day, but the options went up</p> <p>22 200 percent on that move.</p> <p>23 Now what happened? That day, February the</p> <p>24 27th, Starbucks came out and they said they're</p> <p>25 reopening most of their stores in China. They had</p>
34	<p>1 there and it was a little bit of a riskier trade</p> <p>2 because the calls expired that day, but I went out and</p> <p>3 I bought 100 of the calls at 75 cents.</p> <p>4 Look what happened. LK going to the chart</p> <p>5 went to the upside huge. Those options rocketed over</p> <p>6 400 percent. Look at what people did on this.</p> <p>7 LK, very easy to understand, right.</p> <p>8 Somebody else is out there, if you read my alert, I</p> <p>9 said here's the reason for the two points of the</p> <p>10 trade. Number one, market has a large chance of a</p> <p>11 bounce today given this is the fourth -- third or</p> <p>12 fourth day down near 1,000 points. Lots of fear and</p> <p>13 overreactions.</p> <p>14 Number two, LK is being added into the MSCI</p> <p>15 index today, meaning there are forced buyers to be</p> <p>16 added into the index. Given the gap to fill in the</p> <p>17 upside, the forced buyer and a chance of a market</p> <p>18 bounce, that gives these a great risk to reward</p> <p>19 profile, okay. I put about 7,500 bucks into it. I</p> <p>20 made like 100 percent.</p> <p>21 Benna made 400 percent. P.K. made 2.7k.</p> <p>22 Eric made 103 percent, right. Gustavo made</p> <p>23 43 percent. Healthy Mind and Body made 42 percent.</p> <p>24 Dee made 50 percent. James got very similar results</p> <p>25 to me, so I'm assuming about 100 percent. Suryo, in</p>	36	<p>1 closed 85 percent of their stores or, or all their</p> <p>2 stores I believe in China and they were reopening,</p> <p>3 they opened up 85 percent of them. That came out at</p> <p>4 about lunchtime, right. Very easy to understand.</p> <p>5 Okay, Starbucks stores are closed, they</p> <p>6 can't create any revenue off that, right, they can't</p> <p>7 sell anything if the store's closed.</p> <p>8 Now the stores are opened, so the shares are</p> <p>9 probably going to rise to the upside. And then when I</p> <p>10 went in there, they said okay, this makes a lot of</p> <p>11 sense for this stock to go up and for the options to</p> <p>12 go up.</p> <p>13 So I send people the idea about what I was</p> <p>14 doing. I bought 300 Starbucks 81 dollar calls for</p> <p>15 47 cents, okay. And so the reason I'm trying this is</p> <p>16 the news just hit that Starbucks has reopened about</p> <p>17 85 percent of their stores. That's a great sign for</p> <p>18 Starbucks since the shares fell from 90 in a week. If</p> <p>19 it works, I expect a large bounce and 100 to</p> <p>20 200 percent gainer.</p> <p>21 Look what happened, guys. It's not too</p> <p>22 difficult to understand. 49 percent for Kevin on</p> <p>23 Starbucks. J.T. made on Starbucks. Nate, 100 percent</p> <p>24 on Starbucks. Matt, 107 percent on Starbucks. E.G.,</p> <p>25 41 percent on Starbucks. Scott, 77 percent on</p>

9 (Pages 33 to 36)

For The Record, Inc.

(301) 870-8025 - www.ftrinc.net - (800) 921-5555

Attachment LL

PX 27, 2096

Joinnow.Live Webinars

Raging Bull, LLC

5/19/2020

37	<p>1 Starbucks. 36 percent for Jay. Stephen, 64 percent. 2 980 bucks for John. Walid, congrats if you're here, 3 man, he's saying that he paid for a lifetime of the 4 service here, made 1,500 bucks on a few trades. Very 5 nice. 6 Mike, 41 percent. Stephen, 54 percent. 7 David, if you're here, 46 percent. Rich, 60 percent. 8 Martin, 90 percent. Ray, 94 percent. 9 See. So these things are really going 10 crazy, right, to the upside for various reasons. And 11 that's what I'm saying here is even if the market's 12 going down, there can be opportunity to be made on all 13 sorts of different things. 14 The time frame's a little bit shorter, but I 15 love that because that means more volatility, more 16 reward and it really -- it's like giving steroids to 17 the trader, right, because it's just like now I don't 18 even have to wait as long. Things are going up 19 really, really quickly and all that I need to do is 20 time it right. 21 How do I time it right? With the catalyst. 22 It's just like giving me steroids and that's why I've 23 been having, I'll probably end this month as my best 24 month ever up over 300,000 just this month on 25 different, little different strategies like this, just</p>	39	<p>1 doing here since I launched trade with Kyle about a 2 month ago and what I've been doing and trading to, I'm 3 closing in on 8 million dollars in profits right now, 4 this is my main bread and butter strategy here. 5 What I do is I'll, I have a package here 6 called the trade with Kyle package and it's really 7 easy to understand, just like the trading is. I have 8 a watch list. I have trade alerts via text and Email. 9 I have education and I have my portfolio, right. 10 So each week, I just sent my video yesterday 11 to members, each week I detail the strategy that I'm 12 using for the week, which is catalyst strategy, and I 13 talk about the stocks that I'm watching, which one's 14 I'm eye-balling, which ones I'm looking for and what's 15 really important is which stocks I'm looking for in 16 certain buy zones, profit zones and stock zones. 17 I'm always looking for catalysts. So when 18 someone said in here, for example, that they killed it 19 on OPK, that was because I put that on a list there of 20 these Coronavirus stocks to be watching. 21 Someone made 4,500 bucks off the Coronavirus 22 list. I detailed all of the Coronavirus stocks so 23 that we all could be watching them and try to make 24 some money off of them, you know. And the same thing 25 goes with most recently some of these delivery</p>
38	<p>1 all doing the same type of things. 2 So if you all are in the service already, 3 you know exactly what I'm talking about. It's been an 4 incredible month and it's been an incredible year in 5 the face of the worst market conditions that we've 6 probably seen in the last decade. 7 So this is what I'm calling trade with Kyle. 8 And that's just me. What does this mean? We're going 9 to be trading catalysts with me, Kyle, we're going to 10 be trading catalysts. 11 This is what I've been doing for years, this 12 is what got me out from the negative 8,000 hole and 13 it's what I continue to do. It's my bread and butter. 14 And I will be doing mostly stock trading, 15 but some options like I showed you as well in select 16 situations. And I'm trading with catalyst, every 17 single time trading with catalysts, looking for good 18 ideas to make some capital, to make some money in any 19 market condition and right now it's been, you know, 20 pretty excellent, pretty excellent. 21 So here's what you get. Hey, David, how you 22 doing, man. Hey, Bobby, you made 40 percent on 23 Starbucks, nice, man, excellent. You just killed it 24 on OPK Kenneth, excellent. 25 All right. So this here is what we've been</p>	40	<p>1 companies are doing well. 2 So that's what I'm talking about in these 3 hot stocks and options for the week. I adapt each 4 week to exactly what I think is going to make us the 5 most money and what I am personally looking at and I 6 make a video around it and a written watch list. 7 Now I will say when the market becomes less 8 volatile the catalyst trades are a little bit slower 9 and easier to execute, right. Risk to reward. When 10 things are going crazy right now, the gains come very, 11 very quickly if they're timed right and that's where 12 the catalyst comes in and that's where this video 13 comes in to, to help me tell you what I think is going 14 to be happening and what catalyst I'm looking at and 15 which news is important and which news is not 16 important, okay. 17 And then what I'm doing for my trading is 18 immensely important, too, as an example of what 19 exactly, you know, I'm doing with my personal money. 20 You know, you see there I, I'm having a great year, 21 I'm up 100,000, 200,000, 300,000, right. What am I 22 doing with my money as an example going right off the 23 watch list on, on 90 percent of these plays, right. 24 Stocks and options with the buy zone, profit 25 zone and sell zone, went ahead and send them to you</p>

10 (Pages 37 to 40)

For The Record, Inc.

(301) 870-8025 - www.ftrinc.net - (800) 921-5555

Attachment LL

PX 27, 2097

Joinnow.Live Webinars

Raging Bull, LLC

5/19/2020

41	<p>1 via text and send them to you via Email, so both, you 2 have two avenues to get them. The text alert, it's a 3 common question, text alerts always come first, then 4 followed by the Email which gives more details about 5 the trade and little intricacies that I want you to 6 know about. 7 And the goal here is obviously to make a 8 profit and make money and have a detailed plan of when 9 I want to be getting in, when I want to be getting 10 out, what my goals are on both the upside and the 11 downside so that I can protect myself, both my gains 12 and protect myself on the losses if things don't go 13 the right way as well. 14 And then you'll see my live portfolio as 15 well, so you can see any position that I'm in, you 16 just click the portfolio and I'll have the shares that 17 I'm in, full transparency, so you know exactly what 18 I'm doing. 19 And I always write updates. I'm in contact 20 with everybody throughout the day, usually on a daily 21 basis in the mornings as well. Most of the time right 22 now it's been every single day since the market is, 23 had a lot of news and things I want to be looking at. 24 And the activity, common question, too, with the 25 activity is how many trades.</p>	43	<p>1 plan, all sorts of goodies in there. 2 You don't have to go through and watch these 3 videos, that's not my goal for making it. It's really 4 to provide the information so that you can have a 5 better understanding of trading and strategies. I 6 know some people don't want to go out there and learn, 7 that's okay, but I really love it when people take my 8 passion and also want to learn as well. 9 So this all comes together in the package 10 which comes with the trade alerts via Email and text, 11 the educational suite, my trading academy, the live 12 portfolio and also the video watch list and the 13 written watch list delivered to your in box weekly on 14 stock that I'm looking at, on top of all the what I 15 deem excellent market commentary that you'll be 16 getting as well that I think is immensely important in 17 this market environment. 18 And usually I put this whole package 19 together for 1,499 for a year. For anybody that's 20 following any of the services that I run, it's always 21 1,499, if not more. 22 Today we're going to cut it in there so you 23 can get in at 799, and we're going to do that here for 24 15 minutes. 25 So we'll throw up this clock here, we'll</p>
42	<p>1 Right now -- it used to be maybe two to 2 three trades a week and now it's been immensely more 3 than that, you know. It's been five or ten trades a 4 week. I'd have to go in and check, but it's been 5 really active because of how much potential there is 6 in the market right now and that's what got me so 7 excited to do this state of the market address, 8 because if you're missing out on these moves, you're 9 really missing out. 10 These are once in a lifetime type moves, 11 really. You don't see these types of moves happen 12 that often, companies falling from 40 down to 4, 13 Coronavirus stocks going from 4 to 18. You know, 14 these types of things that are moving all over the 15 place with different things, different news and events 16 that are coming out, it's just really a once in a 17 lifetime type thing. 18 You might have to wait 10, 11, 12 years to 19 see something like that again, and we're in the midst 20 of it right now, and many of us are quarantined at 21 home, so we need something to learn. And that's where 22 this comes over here to the Trading Academy, which I 23 have over 50 hours of video lessons so that you can 24 learn exactly how I do scans, what I'm looking for in 25 my favorite charts, step-by-step videos, my daily</p>	44	<p>1 have this up for about 15 minutes. Nice, you made 2 80 percent on WORK today, very nice, Keith. I can't 3 say this enough, I've been, you know, I'm 29 years 4 old, I've made about 8 million dollars now, closing in 5 on it, I'd have to check as of today, but I'm closing 6 in on 8 million dollars worth of profits. 7 You'll likely not see a market environment 8 like this in many years and I'm proving over the 9 course of three months that trading in any type of 10 conditions can be done, can be done. Profits can be 11 made. 12 A lot of you guys that were in the fast 13 five, for example, probably killed it on JNUG, right. 14 What is JNUG? It's a gold ETF. 15 I mean it, as long as the stock and option I 16 think are going to go up and we can call the direction 17 in the correct manner, there's money to be made. The 18 only way that money's not being made is if there's no 19 stock market, right, which means the world has ended. 20 So there is profit potential using your 21 brain, using your mind with good ideas, finding 22 catalysts and pieces of news outlined on a watch list 23 and talked about daily in Emails and also talked about 24 in videos as well, video format. 25 Alerted via trades, via Email and text. And</p>

11 (Pages 41 to 44)

For The Record, Inc.

(301) 870-8025 - www.ftrinc.net - (800) 921-5555

Attachment LL

PX 27, 2098

45

1 I can't stress it enough, we probably won't see this
 2 type of environment again for awhile, so it's really
 3 important to take advantage while the taking advantage
 4 is hot, when these gains and volatility are happening
 5 very quickly.
 6 When the idea's based on simple to
 7 understand news, while others are panicking, I'm
 8 sitting here looking at all this opportunity. So much
 9 opportunity out there on a daily basis with all these
 10 pieces of news coming out, all these edges that are
 11 coming out and all these stocks and options that are
 12 immensely mispriced because of the virus situation
 13 that's going on right now causing all this fear and
 14 volatility.
 15 But it's really easy to understand what's
 16 going on if I'm sitting here and I understand if it's,
 17 if it's confusing to you seeing all these different
 18 opinions and stuff like that on the Internet, on the
 19 media, but when I'm sitting here and I've been doing
 20 this for closing in on a decade now and I have all my
 21 news feeds set up and I'm going through the news in
 22 the morning and I'm trading and I'm doing all this
 23 stuff, the situation here is not that dire if you just
 24 take a breath and focus on making money, okay.
 25 And that's what my goal has been all this

46

1 year and it's always my goal, but even more so now
 2 because the opportunities are so immense, there's so
 3 many opportunities, so many things to look at.
 4 The activity is so high right now. The
 5 volume in the market is so high and people are all
 6 focused on what's going on. And that leads to me
 7 having a huge advantage right now in terms of when I'm
 8 comparing myself to other traders and stuff like that
 9 out there, I feel like this is my market right now.
 10 This is where I have a huge edge because I'm
 11 always looking at technicals with the chart and
 12 combining them with fundamental news and fundamental
 13 research that I'm doing on a daily basis and right now
 14 since there's so many missed pricings out there, so
 15 much fear and misunderstanding, the reward, when timed
 16 right, is also high, okay.
 17 So there's two prices up on there. We have
 18 799 for the year, okay. That is half of the price of
 19 what I usually charge. And 1,499 for lifetime, that's
 20 right, for lifetime. You can come on board for life
 21 in the next 15 minutes here, 1,499 for life. What I
 22 usually charge for a year is what I am charging here
 23 for life.
 24 And if, if you can't get in there for
 25 lifetime, even though I really hope that you do

47

1 because that means that we're going to be together,
 2 we're going to be a team together for the time that
 3 I'm running this service. And I'm 29, I'm going to be
 4 doing this a long time, okay, I'm 29 years old, I'm
 5 not going anywhere, I'm going to be trading and trying
 6 to make money for a really long time, so I encourage
 7 you to go ahead and get that 1,499, it's an immense
 8 deal right now.
 9 But if you can't get in there, that's okay,
 10 get the 799, come on in, test the waters, the water's
 11 warm. I'm up 300 -- what did I say, 330,000 so far
 12 this month in two, less than two weeks, I mean we're
 13 two weeks and two days in here into the month, okay.
 14 You don't get opportunities like this that
 15 often, right. I'm going to be, be on your team, be on
 16 your team, right next to you, showing you what I'm
 17 looking at, detailing it in videos and written form
 18 and showing you exactly what I'm doing.
 19 And I think that it's immensely important
 20 during this market condition to be a team, to work
 21 together, to look for ideas and I'm going to be
 22 delivering those to you to make it a lot easier, okay.
 23 A lot easier.
 24 Nice, you made 65 percent there on JNUG,
 25 excellent, Jacquelyn, excellent.

48

1 Alrighty here. I also as we're going
 2 through here I will answer some questions, so let me
 3 bring up the, the, here, so I can take a look at this
 4 as well with you guys.
 5 Yes, there is, Dennis, good question. Good
 6 first name. That's my last name, you have a good, a
 7 good name there, Dennis.
 8 Yes, there's a lifetime option, it's the
 9 first one up on the screen, it's 1,499 for life, okay.
 10 Half the price if you want to come in for a year.
 11 Like I said, I encourage you to go ahead and
 12 get the lifetime price because we'll be a team
 13 together for life, okay, as long as I'm running this
 14 service, which I, like I said, I'm not going anywhere,
 15 I'm 29, I'm going to be running this a long time and
 16 this is my bread and butter here.
 17 Excellent trade there, Jacquelyn, on JNUG,
 18 good work.
 19 How many alerts do you give out a day?
 20 Great question. My rule of thumb is that I have two
 21 to three a week, okay, but that is on average. It
 22 changes.
 23 Look, if there's not many opportunities, I
 24 may have less than that. Right now if I was to
 25 average the alerts throughout the first two and, what

Joinnow.Live Webinars

Raging Bull, LLC

5/19/2020

49

1 are we in here, two and a half months, there's
 2 probably been 10 a week, if not more, okay. It's been
 3 really active.
 4 Now there will probably be a time when it's
 5 not as active, okay, because I don't like to do trades
 6 if I don't think that they're going to make money. I
 7 don't just force activity. If there's no opportunity,
 8 then I don't do a trade. If there's an opportunity,
 9 then I do trades.
 10 So I don't limit myself and just go all
 11 right, there's going to be three a week and that's all
 12 I'm doing. There's not a schedule like that. If
 13 there's opportunity, then I'm all over it. If there's
 14 not, then I pull back.
 15 I always give an average of two to three
 16 because I like to under promise and over deliver. If
 17 I had to guess there will be way more than two to
 18 three a week, I'm a pretty active-based trader and
 19 right now it's more than that, but we might have some
 20 weeks where it's a little less, too. But just keep
 21 that in mind, under promise, over deliver. I'll say
 22 two to three, but it will likely be more than that.
 23 Okay. Good question.
 24 At 799, this is also the best bang for your
 25 buck that you can possibly get with me. I run five

50

1 different services and this is the best bang for your
 2 buck that you can possibly get at this price. This is
 3 an active service, lots of great ideas, it's my bread
 4 and butter. It's my number one profit bucket. It's
 5 what I've been doing here since 200 -- what was it,
 6 2012 when I first started now, so closing in on a
 7 decade of doing this.
 8 So I'm not a, I'm not a guppy here, I'm not
 9 a guppy anymore, a newbie. I've been doing this as my
 10 full-time job since 2015 and been trading since 2012
 11 and trading and profiting in a lot of different market
 12 conditions.
 13 And it all comes down to the same thing for
 14 me, just tweaking the same strategies that I've been
 15 working for many, many years.
 16 So really great question. If you have more
 17 questions, go ahead and put them in. We have about
 18 7 minutes here and 30 seconds to get on in there for
 19 the package.
 20 So excellent work here, gang, and I want to
 21 make it immensely clear what a catalyst here is and
 22 how this changed my trading career.
 23 I was down 8,000 dollars when I first
 24 started trading like a complete amateur, looking at
 25 just one single thing, candlesticks, trading the VXX,

51

1 trading all sorts of different things that I knew
 2 nothing about. Looking at indicators that didn't
 3 work, trying to find my way. I lost 8,000 dollars
 4 doing that. Okay. I lost 8,000 bucks from, from
 5 simply not knowing what I was doing back in the day.
 6 And that hurt and I was about to give up,
 7 okay. I was about to give up and it hurt really,
 8 really bad to be down that much, but I'm glad I didn't
 9 give up because once I figured out the simple supply
 10 and demand formula and trying to figure out why some
 11 stocks were going up and others were not and how I
 12 could time these things better, once I figured out
 13 catalyst was the answer for me, then all of a sudden
 14 things really got rocking and rolling, right.
 15 Because it makes a lot of sense,
 16 fundamentals. Fundamentals. It all goes back to
 17 fundamentals. You could have the worst company in the
 18 world, you know.
 19 Just for example, the INO, the first one
 20 that I showed you guys, INO, it's not a great company,
 21 they've never had a successful treatment for anything.
 22 They've been working on SARs, MERs, a lot of different
 23 things, but it didn't matter.
 24 I will say it's probably not a great
 25 fundamental company and they've never had much success

52

1 if you look at the long-term chart, but to me it
 2 doesn't matter, the stock went from 4 to 18. If I
 3 could time that sucker right, man, that's a lot of
 4 profit potential to be playing with there, 4 to 18.
 5 And that's what a lot of people that were in the
 6 service that saw the idea did and thought as well.
 7 Okay. So that's the point here, is that
 8 it's all about timing at the end of the day. I used
 9 to work as a real estate analyst back in the day and
 10 what is real estate all about, location, location,
 11 location, right.
 12 Well this, the stock market is all about
 13 timing, timing, timing. You could have the best, you
 14 know, Apple's one of the best companies in the world,
 15 right. If you bought it three weeks ago, you had
 16 awful timing and you're down on your trade or
 17 investment or however you want to look at it, you're
 18 down on it. You have bad timing, even though Apple's
 19 probably the most profitable, best company in the
 20 world, or Amazon we can say, one of these big time
 21 companies.
 22 You timed wrong and you got it wrong and now
 23 you're down money. I would much rather be right by
 24 timing it right on a company that's possibly not that
 25 great because they have a nice catalyst upcoming and

Joinnow.Live Webinars

Raging Bull, LLC

5/19/2020

53	<p>1 it's mispriced and it's probably going to go up very, 2 very quickly, which has been happening here in this 3 market. 4 Nice, you made, so 96 percent today on WORK. 5 So WORK, that's a trade that I did here today. It all 6 came down to the same formula in a way, right, 7 W-O-R-K. Did options on that one today. Good work 8 there, no pun intended, Brynn, making 96 percent. 9 WORK is Slack, okay. Slack is, is what a 10 lot of businesses use, it's like a chatroom feature to 11 communicate to each other. What's going to happen is 12 if everybody's quarantined at home and/or working from 13 home, how are they going to communicate with their 14 co-workers. 15 A lot of people will probably use Slack. So 16 I, with that idea and the market looking good here 17 today, I went after the W-O-R-K, which is Slack, the 18 calls. Those went up, I made 100 percent on it. It 19 looks like, Brynn, you made 96 percent, so excellent. 20 But it's a very simple idea to understand. Not too 21 difficult, right. 22 You look at a company called T-D-O-C, 23 Teladoc. Trump came out today saying that there was 24 going to be a huge Government effort to have doctors 25 and patients communicate through, through the -- they,</p>	55	<p>1 you, they deliver food to you. 2 Why is Blue Apron going up? Well people are 3 quarantined at home and they need groceries and they 4 might order from Blue Apron, they, the Blue Apron 5 stock went from like 3 to 7 in the matter of a couple 6 days. I'm not watching it this very second, but it 7 was up today again, okay. 8 So easy to understand. It's not too 9 difficult, but you need to put it together, you need 10 to put the puzzle together that, okay, people are at 11 home, Blue Apron, they'll probably order stuff from 12 Blue Apron because they deliver stuff. The stock is 13 at lows. Holy smokes, okay, it went from 3 to 6, or 3 14 to 7, it might have even been more than that, I'd have 15 to double check, but it's very easy to understand, 16 right. 17 Really, really easy to understand. Same 18 thing with Grill, they just make a healthy version 19 that they deliver and they prepare the food for you, 20 but it's the same thing. 21 You're in, nice, Marcio, you're in, 22 excellent, excellent. You joined trade with Kyle 23 today. Well thank you, you're trading with me. Good 24 stuff, man, good stuff. Glad to have you. This is 25 excellent.</p>
54	<p>1 he didn't mention Teladoc, but through the Internet, 2 basically, right, to do appointments and stuff because 3 hospitals might get overwhelmed. 4 What happened to the Teladoc stock, started 5 to go up really quick and it could continue to go up. 6 You see stuff like Campbell's Soup, General Mills, 7 which makes cereal and all these other stuffs, go up. 8 McDonald's starting to bounce back up here today 9 because they said their drive-throughs are going to be 10 open. 11 Really easy to understand stuff, but you 12 have to be following what's going on, which I, which I 13 understand 99 percent of the people aren't me and 14 sitting here watching this stuff. I am, that's my 15 job. That's my job. 16 Does that make sense? And it's not too hard 17 to understand if you know the news and know the 18 information that's coming out there to take advantage. 19 Very nice, John, 62 percent on WORK today, 20 excellent buddy. 21 Grill's working off -- so Grill, yeah, it's 22 another one off, right off my watch list, excellent. 23 Was, it moved up, I think it hit 30 or 40 percent 24 today. They do delivery like Blue Apron and some of 25 these other delivery companies, they deliver food to</p>	56	<p>1 Now this has to make sense for you guys, 2 right? This has to make sense. If it doesn't make 3 sense, I've done something wrong. This should be very 4 easy to understand about what's going on, okay, very 5 easy to understand. 6 And it's that simple in the way that if you 7 have the information in front of you, information is 8 king and you understand what's going on with the news 9 and catalysts, not only when I learned that did it 10 decrease my anxiety because I knew what was going on, 11 it also made me more profitable because others are 12 behind the curve. 13 Like I said, with INO or OPK, right, I was 14 all over OPK, Opko Health, early. The stock went from 15 like \$1.50 to almost 3 in a matter of a couple days. 16 I was all over that because OPK, people didn't know 17 that OPK owns Bio-reference Labs which is doing the 18 New York testing. They didn't know that OPK owned it, 19 okay, so they didn't know -- I was in there at like 20 \$1.40 and it went up to \$2.80 or 3 bucks in just days 21 after that once everybody, the press release and 22 everybody else figured it out. Early to the game. 23 And then when it popped up like that, take 24 my profits, move on. You know, I don't need to play 25 any games about thinking it's going from \$1.50 to</p>

14 (Pages 53 to 56)

For The Record, Inc.

(301) 870-8025 - www.ftrinc.net - (800) 921-5555

Attachment LL

PX 27, 2101

Joinnow.Live Webinars

Raging Bull, LLC

5/19/2020

57

1 50 dollars a share or anything like that making an
2 investment. Take my big win and move on, you know.
3 And if you're in there early, the big wins
4 come a lot easier and with less anxiety and a lot less
5 trouble. Since you're in early, the percentage gains
6 are better and it's way easier, but you have to
7 understand the news and what's going on.
8 You have to understand, okay, and that's why
9 I say information in catalyst is king and that's
10 what's so important about the watch lists and my
11 communication with you and telling you what's going
12 on, especially right now because some days it will be
13 best when there's no trades, some days it will be best
14 when there's a lot of trades, there's a lot of
15 information arbitrage and things to do and that's what
16 it's all about, okay.
17 You're -- nice, and I want to say that, too,
18 if you've never traded before -- oh, man, time flies.
19 If you want, if you've never traded before,
20 this is a great place to start. This is my bread and
21 butter. This is where I started. I have the Trading
22 Academy included in there which has 50 hours of videos
23 so you'll be able to learn a lot and I always like to
24 say that common phrase, learn before you earn, right.
25 Learn before you earn.

58

1 It's great to do some paper trading, get --
2 test the waters, don't risk real money, learn from the
3 Trading Academy in the meantime so you're prepared to
4 do and make some money in the long-term because you
5 should look at this like a business, I always say
6 that. You're in the business of making money. You're
7 not in the business of gambling, you're not in the
8 business of throwing your money around and hoping it
9 hits and hoping something sticks. You're not in the
10 business of doing anything but making green.
11 And if you do it the right way, there's
12 always no guarantees in life, right. There's no
13 guarantees in life, but if you do it the right way and
14 you keep calm and you learn and you understand what's
15 going on with the trades and you're prepared, then it
16 becomes a lot easier. Then it becomes a lot easier
17 and you have a huge chance of success.
18 (The recording was concluded.)
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

59

1 CERTIFICATE OF TRANSCRIPTIONIST
2
3 I, Monica Voorhees, do hereby certify that
4 the foregoing proceedings and/or conversations were
5 transcribed by me via CD, videotape, audiotape or
6 digital recording, and reduced to typewriting under my
7 supervision; that I had no role in the recording of
8 this material; and that it has been transcribed to the
9 best of my ability given the quality and clarity of
10 the recording media.
11 I further certify that I am neither counsel
12 for, related to, nor employed by any of the parties to
13 the action in which these proceedings were
14 transcribed; and further, that I am not a relative or
15 employee of any attorney or counsel employed by the
16 parties hereto, nor financially or otherwise
17 interested in the outcome of the action.
18
19 DATE: July 20, 2020
20
21
22
23 _____
24 MONICA VOORHEES
25 Transcriptionist

Jason Bond UNCHAINED (LIVE Webinar Replay)

Raging Bull, LLC

7/22/2020

5	<p>1 giving away some cheddar. You like cheddar? Let me 2 hear it, baby, let me hear it. 3 All right, so Jason Bond Unchained. There 4 will be three big things within this presentation that 5 makes up the unchained version of my newsletter, and 6 it directly benefits you. 110 percent you're 7 absolutely going to love it. Yes, yes, William says 8 cheddar. Jeannette says cheddar. Trevis says 9 cheddar. Get in there, Brent, cheddar, yes. Peter, 10 Robert, yes, cheddar. Kyle, Fernando, Michael. 11 Welcome, everyone. 12 I am so humbled. Wow, 4,400 people. We're 13 going to break 5,000 people. You guys and gals are 14 unbelievable. All right, I've got the chat room over 15 here. I've got my presentation here. I want to walk 16 you through how I just knocked out about \$75,000 17 realized trading profits using what I'm going to teach 18 you in the last week -- in the last week, in this 19 market. 20 I got tremendously focused. I went back to 21 the basics. And what I'm going to teach you tonight, 22 I actually used in the last week to make about 23 \$75,000. More importantly, Unchained will make three 24 distinct announcements. So get out a pad and paper or 25 get out a Post-It note on your monitor. I want you to</p>	7	<p>1 coaching sports. And I was looking for ways to make 2 more money. I actually enrolled in my second master's 3 degree to be a school principal, and in that moment, 4 after 10 years of teaching, coaching, roofing business 5 during the summer, I decided that I was going to learn 6 how to trade so that I could teach it to the world, 7 and I did exactly that. 8 But I am not an investment advisor. I'm a 9 former elementary schoolteacher with a master's degree 10 who was taking a second master's to be a principal, 11 who decided instead of being a school principal, I 12 want to do something where there's unlimited upside 13 based on how hard I want to work, because nobody is 14 going to outwork me. And that tonight is going to 15 shine through, and you're going to see how it benefits 16 you, my customer, my client, my students. 17 But know this, I'm not a broker. I'm not an 18 investment advisor. I don't tailor any coaching to 19 individuals. I teach my trading, done with real 20 money. And sometimes my trading isn't good; and most 21 of the time, it's excellent. But I teach everything. 22 When it's not good, I teach about that. When it's 23 amazing, I teach about that. I try and stay humble, 24 and I do my best each and every day, whatever that 25 looks like.</p>
6	<p>1 take some notes tonight because those three 2 announcements are going to change the newsletter 3 industry and you are going to benefit, and I don't 4 think other people are going to be able to keep up. 5 That's how confident I am in what I'm going to teach 6 you tonight. 7 All right, listen. Everything you're going 8 to learn tonight is about locating stocks before they 9 move, specifically momentum, all right? I will show 10 you how two patterns -- two patterns -- work in any 11 market condition. They have to be present in every 12 market condition. 13 Wow, look at all these cheddars. Jean, 14 Arlene, Alexia, Joe, Ben, Frank. Awesome. All right, 15 buckle up. I'm giving away a lot of cheddar tonight. 16 All right, 10 Gs from your man, Jason Bond. 10 Gs 17 coming at you live. 18 All right, so let's dig in here. Let's talk 19 about locating stocks before they move. How to find 20 momentum before it happens, all right? And then let's 21 talk about those major announcements. 22 All right, a few -- a few things to talk 23 about here. First and foremost, I'm not an investment 24 advisor. I was a schoolteacher for a decade. I was 25 buried in debt. I had a roofing business. I was</p>	8	<p>1 But I am not an investment advisor, and my 2 past performance -- good or bad -- is not indicative 3 of future results. We all know this, but it's 4 important to point out, especially in these market 5 conditions, because things just got wild. So, listen, 6 we all need to take trading very seriously. And if 7 you're brand new, paper trading at TD Ameritrade with 8 their paper money is a great way to start because all 9 you lose is your time when you're learning. 10 And I think an investment in education is a 11 worthwhile cause. So think about that as we move 12 forward, but I will say this. I always give my best, 13 and you're going to see that shine through tonight. 14 All right, so that's the legal disclaimer. 15 2020 is crazy, I mean, absolutely crazy, 16 right? Look at that chart. I think we may have 17 finally seen a bottom, but the S&P, the NASDAQ, the 18 DOW, the Russell, they all shaved about one-third in, 19 like, a month. It's been nuts. You know this, 20 though. And here's what often happens when that 21 happens, which is irregular for the macro market to do 22 that, but when that happens, everyone gets frantic, 23 sometimes me included. 24 We panic. We ditch our rules. We try to 25 hit home runs, or we get too big in positions -- way</p>

2 (Pages 5 to 8)

For The Record, Inc.

(301) 870-8025 - www.ftrinc.net - (800) 921-5555

Attachment MM

PX 27, 2104

Jason Bond UNCHAINED (LIVE Webinar Replay)

Raging Bull, LLC

7/22/2020

9

1 too big in positions. We lose sleep at night. We
 2 often get taken over, railroaded, by the media, and we
 3 forget about future planning and how to use our edge
 4 in the market, which is your strategy, to win.
 5 Anybody -- anybody here -- does any of that ring a
 6 bell? Just raise your hand by saying yup, Y U P, yup.
 7 All right, because it happens to me, too,
 8 all right? I cofounded Raging Bull. I've got tens of
 9 thousands of paying customers. It happens to me, too.
 10 That's the nature of the market. Just type in "yup"
 11 if this has happened to you recently, or yes if you
 12 don't like yup. This is something that we can work
 13 through. Everyone can work through this, all right?
 14 When things get crazy, I generally go back
 15 to my number one strategy, all right? And that's two
 16 patterns that helps me identify big, huge movers in
 17 any market condition. So when things get crazy, and
 18 sometimes they get crazy and you don't expect it, it's
 19 good to have something to fall back on that is your
 20 bread and butter, and for me it's momentum, and
 21 specifically the two patterns that I'm going to teach
 22 tonight.
 23 So what should you do as a trader? Well,
 24 you should settle into a strategy or strategies that
 25 you know to be good, all right, that you can rely on

10

1 in crazy times. Don't try to be a hero yet. I will
 2 teach you, I will show you when it's time to be the
 3 hero. You have to pay yourself in markets like this.
 4 When you're right, you have to take your money and you
 5 need to then be patient for the next setup, applying
 6 your edge and making money by paying yourself. If you
 7 don't in these market conditions, somebody else will.
 8 All right, and you got to be thinking five
 9 steps ahead, and sometimes that means being cash. It
 10 can be a really, really strong friend in these market
 11 conditions. All right, I lived it myself, so I'm
 12 speaking from experience.
 13 All right, opportunity is out there. A lot
 14 of people see a crash like this, they shrivel up and
 15 they stop trading. I am telling you quite possibly
 16 one of the worst things to do. Even if you were to
 17 only paper trade in this crazy market, you would learn
 18 a ton. The worst thing you can do is literally just
 19 ignore it because there are a myriad of lessons, both
 20 personal and in the market, that can be gained in
 21 situations like this.
 22 What you do need to know, though, if you are
 23 going to be in the game, is where to look. And
 24 tonight, I will teach you exactly where I looked in
 25 the last week, all right, so my specific scanner,

11

1 where I looked in the last week to capture -- to
 2 capture -- literally win after win after win, which
 3 added up to -- don't know exactly -- but about \$75,000
 4 in realized profits in the last week with about --
 5 again, don't know exactly -- \$100,000 account.
 6 So I took about 100 grand and made about 75-
 7 in the last seven days by doing what I'm going to
 8 teach you tonight, by finding the stocks, by knowing
 9 where to look, all right? This was all on stocks. So
 10 excited about this.
 11 All right, so when the market collapses
 12 like it has, first and foremost -- and this is hard
 13 to do, especially for me, man, I get, like, super
 14 jacked up -- it's hard to remain patient, but that's
 15 exactly what you need to do. Remain patient and
 16 honestly lock in your wins. And so many people just
 17 fail to do that small, little thing. How many times
 18 have you been up on a -- on a trade in the last week,
 19 not locked in the win, and then the next day the win
 20 was gone? All right, so important that this one
 21 little key here is noted.
 22 Here are just a few. These are just a few.
 23 And are there any JBP clients in the house? Jason
 24 Bond Picks clients in the house? Just raise your hand
 25 by typing JBP if you're a Jason Bond Picks client.

12

1 These are just a handful of the trades that I made in
 2 the last week that added up to the \$75,000 that I was
 3 telling you about in the market, a myriad of 10
 4 percent, 20 percent, and a few 50 percent winners in
 5 the last week. I got focused. I told people I was
 6 getting focused, and I got on fire.
 7 And I am telling you, there are a lot of
 8 people who are already in the Jason Bond Picks
 9 service. They saw this happen live, despite the crazy
 10 market conditions that we were in. I knew where to
 11 look. I knew where to locate, all right? I knew
 12 where to locate the right stocks. And I'm going to
 13 show you how you can do that, too, all right? So that
 14 was just the last week, and that was just a handful.
 15 All right, so it's just as important -- all
 16 right, it's just as important right now for everyone
 17 to take a deep breath and understand running from this
 18 isn't a good way to learn. Trying to catch the
 19 rebound, in my experience, is quite possibly the best
 20 thing to be focused on right now, and it's hard
 21 because it's scary out there. And it's easy to want
 22 to just duck and run, but I've done this before, and I
 23 told clients a week ago, it was about 10 days ago, I
 24 said I am putting on my big-boy pants, and I am ready
 25 to fight. You better be paying attention because I'm

Jason Bond UNCHAINED (LIVE Webinar Replay)

Raging Bull, LLC

7/22/2020

13

1 coming to win. And then the next two trades, I lost.
 2 I was so upset with myself. I was, like, I
 3 can't even believe this. I was so ready to go, and
 4 then, doot-doot-doo, oh, straight down, loser. Okay,
 5 all right. Next one.
 6 Doot-doot-doo, ohhh, and then I literally
 7 went on a tear, one after another after another after
 8 another after another. Sure, there were a few small
 9 losers mixed in there, too, but the net result was
 10 about 75 grand. Awesome, wow. Brian, Myron, James,
 11 Caleigh, Stefan, William, Costley, Paul, Jason,
 12 Scott, Peter, Al, Sean, all existing Jason Bond
 13 Picks clients, students, customers here tonight.
 14 Thank you.
 15 Catching the rebound, catching the rebound,
 16 the market made the biggest move today it's made
 17 since 1933. The market always comes back, and if
 18 it doesn't, we all have bigger problems, all right?
 19 We -- if the market does not come back, we all have
 20 much bigger problems. So, guys and gals, listen,
 21 catching the rebound is what I am directly focused on
 22 and teaching to tonight.
 23 I have experience with this. In Quarter 4,
 24 2018, I was doing really well during that market drop.
 25 This is just a small section. The market tanked in

14

1 Quarter 4 2018. Anybody remember that? It was wild.
 2 For like four straight months, from September to
 3 December, straight down with the market. I was doing
 4 good, and then I had some bad trades in December. And
 5 I was really bummed, but I stayed in the market, and I
 6 did exactly what I'm teaching here tonight. I got
 7 focused, and I got ready to go because pullbacks don't
 8 last forever, even if we head into a recession. They
 9 don't last forever.
 10 So in December 2018, I said the same thing
 11 I'm saying right now. Pay attention. I'm getting
 12 focused, and I'm ready to kick some serious butt. In
 13 the next two months, I took \$200,000 and I turned it
 14 into a half a million dollars. That is the first two
 15 months of 2019. I started 2019 with a \$200,000
 16 account. In the face of that pullback, because there
 17 was no bounce in December. That was January and
 18 February. I rattled off \$300,000 in profits and
 19 committed them to charity, which were donated to
 20 charity, 200-and -- 220,000 of which went to St. Jude.
 21 Really proud of that performance right
 22 there. That right there represented \$220,000 going to
 23 St. Jude. The fact that I was there and ready to go
 24 and saying the same thing that I'm saying tonight, you
 25 need to know where to locate stocks; you need to be

15

1 looking for the rebound; you need to be paying
 2 yourself when you have profits; you need to be
 3 learning from this experience so the next time it
 4 happens you're stronger, you're better, you're faster,
 5 you're more knowledgeable. All of those things I've
 6 done before. That is two months' worth of trading.
 7 Whoo. I quit Diet Cokes, by the way, but
 8 I'm really jacked up tonight. All right, so how did I
 9 do that? I stayed patient when the market dropped. I
 10 knew that it would bounce at some point in time, but I
 11 didn't know when. I didn't know when. But I stayed
 12 in the game looking for momentum. I became extremely
 13 selective, just like I have in the last week.
 14 When I noticed strength coming back, I got
 15 aggressive. This is where -- this is where a lot of
 16 people struggle. Once I start hitting, then I start
 17 swinging ferociously. Once I get my groove and I find
 18 what's working, then I push in my chips. I've always
 19 traded this way, and I'm telling you, the reason I
 20 rattled off such a good week in the last week, despite
 21 the market going up 5 percent, down 5 percent, limit's
 22 up, limit's down, the reason I was able to rip out of
 23 the market over \$75,000 in the last week is because
 24 when I noticed opportunities I pounced.
 25 It's hard to do, all right? It's hard to

16

1 do, but I started by just getting my focus back. I
 2 started by being patient. I started by getting
 3 selective, and then once -- and by the way, when the
 4 market was crashing, I took a ton of my money out of
 5 my trading account and I -- I -- I went down to a much
 6 smaller trading account to protect myself. So -- so
 7 when I say remain patient, I just did this. I took a
 8 bunch of money out. I got selective. I took smaller
 9 \$10,000 positions. And I was making 20, 30, 50
 10 percent on them.
 11 Once I started doing that, I upped those
 12 sizes to \$30,000 and \$40,000, and I was hitting 10,
 13 20, 50 percent. So that's what I mean by you get
 14 patient, you get selective, then once you're clicking,
 15 you start pushing until it stops working, all right?
 16 And the biggest thing of all, I stuck to the
 17 two patterns which are definitely my best edge in the
 18 market. I'm a momentum trader. I'll trade anything
 19 with momentum, all right? I -- I generally buy. I'm
 20 a buyer, so I'm not a short seller. I feel very
 21 comfortable buying in all markets, all right? So two
 22 key patterns I will teach you that allow me to do
 23 that. So I'll show you how to locate them, what the
 24 two patterns are, what I just did, all in the
 25 following slides.

Jason Bond UNCHAINED (LIVE Webinar Replay)

Raging Bull, LLC

7/22/2020

17

1 But before we go there, obviously nobody
 2 could have predicted how badly this coronavirus would
 3 disrupt the economy, and everybody's left wondering
 4 when will it rebound. And the truth of the matter is
 5 nobody knows, and you do not need to know, and this is
 6 the hardest thing for people to accept because the
 7 media makes you think that to be a trader, you need to
 8 know when it's going to rebound. I -- I didn't need
 9 to know when it was going to rebound last week. I
 10 traded when the market was down 2,000 points, and I
 11 traded when it was up 2,000 points. And I made money
 12 in both scenarios, and all by buying, not shorting,
 13 and I'm a momentum stock trader, no options in there,
 14 all right, at Jason Bond Picks, which is what we're
 15 talking about tonight.
 16 So what do I do when that happens, when --
 17 when a coronavirus hits and, like, I don't expect it
 18 and things get crazy and I pull a bunch of money out
 19 of my trading account and I get really focused on two
 20 patterns, I tell myself it doesn't matter when the
 21 market will rebound because opportunities are present
 22 right now, and that's what matters. And that's a
 23 scary thing to focus on because we want to think the
 24 only way we can trade is if the market's just going up
 25 every single day like it did in 2019, and that's not

18

1 the case. I showed you with the 2018/2019 bounce and
 2 in this past week I hope to have been a great role
 3 model in that regard as well. These two patterns are
 4 going to show you endless opportunities.
 5 All right, so I get this question all the
 6 time. I mean, I have tens of thousands of paying
 7 clients. I get this question all the time: Jason,
 8 there are thousands of stocks to trade. How do you
 9 narrow it down to just three to five stocks a day?
 10 And from that, how do you narrow it down to the one to
 11 three that you take from the three to five?
 12 So there's literally thousands at any give
 13 them. There's 5-, 6,000 stocks that could be traded.
 14 How do you narrow it down to three to five? How did
 15 you just rattle off 70-plus-K in a week in this
 16 market, all right? This isn't -- this isn't the first
 17 time that I've done it. How did I do that? I'm going
 18 to show you exactly, all right?
 19 Again, this is a snapshot of those wins, and
 20 it's really important to pay attention because these
 21 are all from in the last week, all right? And this is
 22 just a small basket. And I did have some losers, too,
 23 and despite those losers, still made over 70K. Today
 24 alone, over \$25,000 in realized profit. Today alone.
 25 So those right there are just some representations --

19

1 small positions, 10,000, 20,000, 30,000, going for 10
 2 percent, 20 percent, 50 percent returns as quickly as
 3 I can get them.
 4 All right, so location, location, location.
 5 It's true in real estate, and it's in true in stocks.
 6 The person who can find the best trades first makes
 7 the most amount of money. That's the bottom line.
 8 The trader who can locate the best trades before
 9 everyone else makes the most amount of money. And
 10 that's what I teach and that's why you're here
 11 tonight.
 12 By the way, wow, almost 6,000 people.
 13 Unbelievable. Thank you for showing up, everyone.
 14 Sometimes I just need to take a deep breath and
 15 express my gratitude. Thanks for spending your time
 16 with me here tonight.
 17 Location, location, location. Man, it's
 18 true in real estate, it's true in stocks. You got to
 19 be able to find them, and in the world of 5-, 6,000
 20 stocks to pick from, it can get daunting. I will show
 21 you one scanner that I use and two patterns that
 22 delivered those wins in the last week.
 23 All right, so, you ever -- you ever felt
 24 this way, or any of these sound familiar? Just type
 25 "yes, that's me" or "yes, I've felt that way." I will

20

1 always tell you as a teacher of trading, I am not
 2 perfect. Every one of these bullet points I've been
 3 vulnerable to as well, but, I mean, you -- have you
 4 ever said to yourself, Why didn't I see that move
 5 coming? Right? Today, Sientra was up about 100
 6 percent. I was going to buy it yesterday at a \$1; it
 7 went to \$2 today. I literally was going to buy it, or
 8 two days I bought CNTY and Jackpot Trades, and I sold
 9 it for a loss, and it went up 100 percent today.
 10 Right? Have you ever said, Why didn't I see that move
 11 coming? I literally researched the stock, bought the
 12 stock, had the right game plan, took a small loss, and
 13 it -- two days later, it ran 100 percent.
 14 How come I didn't have that one on my radar?
 15 Ever felt that way? I know I have. You -- you see
 16 all these other people making money, and then you say
 17 to yourself, where are these people getting their
 18 info, right? All of a sudden, you start feeling the
 19 FOMO it happens to me, too.
 20 What are people looking at, right? I mean,
 21 we've all said every one of these. And then last but
 22 not least, especially when things go bad or if you
 23 don't actually have a strategy yet, what am I doing
 24 wrong? It is the most -- trading can be the most
 25 cruel hobby or -- or profession or whatever it is to

Jason Bond UNCHAINED (LIVE Webinar Replay)

Raging Bull, LLC

7/22/2020

21

1 you in the world. "What am I doing wrong" if you
 2 allow it, can push you right out of this game.
 3 Tonight, I will show you what I'm doing right, and I
 4 hope that it helps you do more right. That's the
 5 focus for tonight.
 6 All right, so bottom line is, man, and I
 7 think I've made this clear, we have all been there.
 8 And if there is anyone in this room that is undefeated
 9 in the last two months, good for you, but the truth
 10 is, not a single trader in this room is undefeated. A
 11 ton of traders in this room aren't profitable. A ton
 12 more just struggled a lot in the last quarter. I've
 13 been in that mix with you, so you're not alone. We've
 14 all been there, man. We have all been there.
 15 And anybody who teaches and tells you that
 16 they're perfect, they're just sweeping their stuff
 17 under the rug. I have always taught the good and the
 18 bad of trading so that I can help people learn from my
 19 mistakes and from my successes. So I am telling you,
 20 it is hard for everyone, but there are things that you
 21 can do to give yourself an edge. And that is what I
 22 do when things get nuts, and that is how I won in the
 23 last week.
 24 All right, so what I'm going to do tonight.
 25 I'm going to put your mind at ease, or at least I

22

1 hope, okay? I'm not a therapist. I have a good
 2 therapist. Everybody should have a therapist in this
 3 market. I'm going to put your mind at ease showing
 4 you something that actually works. I'm going to show
 5 you every single thing that I did to make those gains
 6 in the last week and how it can work in any market
 7 moving forward. So hopefully if this ever happens
 8 again in your lifetime, you at least have one thing to
 9 fall back on.
 10 And to be honest, I think a bounce is
 11 coming, and today was the biggest bounce since 1933.
 12 So I may be wrong, but I might be right. So it pays
 13 to be watching right now, all right? I'm going to
 14 show you how to take control. It's easy to quit. You
 15 have to be a person who takes control, even if that's
 16 with paper trading.
 17 We were at a conference recently, and I was
 18 presenting in front of about 650 Raging Bull clients,
 19 down in Orlando, and a really good friend and client
 20 of mine, you know, came up and he's, like, hey, man,
 21 everybody has to go back to the tee at one point in
 22 time. So he always makes sports analogies, and a
 23 baseball, when they lose their swing, they go back to
 24 the practice tee, which is basically hitting a ball of
 25 a tee. It's the most rudimentary form of practicing

23

1 your baseball swing.
 2 And that client said that to me, and it made
 3 me think, wow, he's so right. And the bottom line is
 4 this: I will show you how to take control by
 5 sometimes -- sometimes going backwards is better than
 6 pushing forwards. When you're getting too big in
 7 positions, when you're over-trading, when you're
 8 taking huge losses and breaking stop-loss rules.
 9 That's when you're out of control, and that's when the
 10 market is dangerous. So I will show you how to take
 11 control.
 12 For me recently, taking control meant I'm
 13 getting my money out of TD Ameritrade, into my bank
 14 account, and I'm going to trade with a smaller amount
 15 of money and really focus on these two patterns and
 16 what I know will work in any market. And that's how I
 17 rattled off these wins. All right, so I'm going to
 18 teach you how to take control.
 19 I'm going to teach you how trading part-time
 20 can supplement income. Now, trading is hard, so not
 21 everybody's going to make money, but we're all here to
 22 try and get better and make money. So I think we all
 23 have a common vision: try and identify something
 24 that's working, and then try and repeat it. And
 25 that's what I'm going to teach you tonight.

24

1 All right, so I will focus on two patterns,
 2 and I know that that sounds silly, but I just made 70,
 3 75 grand in a week using about roughly 100 grand. So
 4 if I did that during this crazy market, these two
 5 patterns are pretty important, and I did do that.
 6 Focus on your trading, and these were some monster
 7 movers. I mean, Blue Apron was one of them, and it
 8 went from 3 to 30. PIXY went from 5 to 17. Some of
 9 the biotech stocks went from, like, 5 to 25. And I'm
 10 going to show you, these were monster moves, okay, and
 11 there will be more tomorrow, which is the exciting
 12 part.
 13 All right, so this is all about you, your
 14 success, all right? I made a good week, but I've had
 15 a roller coaster year, all right? I am getting myself
 16 moving in the right direction, and this week was a
 17 really good reflection of that. Tonight is about you.
 18 I did it. I'm doing it. I want to try and help you.
 19 This is your success, your trading, your growth.
 20 The way I help you is by teaching you what I
 21 do, all right? That is how I can help you, to teach
 22 you how I'm doing it. When I'm losing, I teach that.
 23 When I'm winning, I teach that. Three things, my
 24 friends, three things are about to happen, so stay
 25 tuned.

Jason Bond UNCHAINED (LIVE Webinar Replay)

Raging Bull, LLC

7/22/2020

25

1 You're going to be able to see what I trade
 2 before I trade it, all right? I told you I was going
 3 to upend the newsletter industry tonight. I will talk
 4 about this a lot this evening, more later, but you are
 5 going to be able to see what I trade before I trade
 6 it. If you know what I'm talking about and you're a
 7 Jason Bond Picks client, then type "thumbs up" right
 8 now if you're excited. If you're an existing Jason --
 9 and I know a lot of existing clients love to show up
 10 to these trainings. If you're an existing client,
 11 type "thumbs up" if you know what I'm talking about.
 12 Number two, you're going to get behind the
 13 scenes, all right? You're going to go behind the
 14 scenes and see the exact scanning criteria I not only
 15 use every day but used in the last week to make those
 16 gains. And I'm for the first time ever -- ever, ever
 17 -- and I told you I'm going to change the whole
 18 industry tonight, I am going to guarantee it all, all
 19 right? I am going to guarantee it all. So type
 20 "thumbs up" if you know what I'm talking about, bullet
 21 point one.
 22 All right, heck, I'll just spill a little of
 23 the beans, all right? Instead of buying and then
 24 alerting you of my trades, the wins that I made over
 25 the last week, I alerted my trades and then bought. I

26

1 gave my buys to my clients all last week, all this
 2 week, before I bought. And then I bought and I made
 3 75,000 or so, roughly, profit in the last week
 4 trading.
 5 I am not kidding around, guys and gals. I
 6 told you I was going to change the industry, and I've
 7 already been doing it. I announced this about 10 days
 8 ago. I've done it on every trade for, like, the last
 9 10 days, and all of that profit I made I gave my buys
 10 to my clients before I bought. There are not a lot of
 11 momentum traders in the market that are going to be
 12 able to do that. They all buy and then they alert,
 13 and I am telling you my clients went nuts. I mean
 14 nuts. And I'm so proud to be able to do this, and I
 15 crushed it, and I saw so much positive feedback from
 16 people that I absolutely wanted to announce it
 17 tonight.
 18 And I'm doing one other major thing. I'm
 19 going to do a guarantee at the end of this that is
 20 unbelievable. You're not going to believe it. But
 21 I'm also giving away cheddar, all right? So jot down
 22 your questions. I will do those at the end. I will
 23 always take your questions at the end, but I'm giving
 24 away some cheddar, all right? In fact, right now,
 25 let's give away the first \$1,000 prize.

27

1 I'm going to turn to my main man, Nate. My
 2 main man, Nate. Nate, let's pick a name from somebody
 3 who's here tonight. The first \$1,000 prize is going
 4 to [humming game show music]. Let's see it: Mr.
 5 Staveset. Who's getting the first grand? We will do
 6 nine more \$1,000 giveaways at the end of this
 7 presentation.
 8 Nate, who we got? Thumbs up, Wayne. Thank
 9 you for saying so. Dennis, Audrey, Simon, Dan, Ty,
 10 Patrick, Isaac, John, Max, Mary, Jim. One of the
 11 biggest -- one of the biggest moments of my 10-year
 12 career at teaching trading and just absolutely was the
 13 best thing all week long. Jean Hill, congratulations.
 14 If you are here tonight, we are shipping you \$1,000
 15 worth of cash cheddar. Well, it's really not cheddar,
 16 but we're going to send you \$1,000, my friend, and we
 17 will send 9,000 more by the end of this presentation.
 18 All right, so stick around, we're going to give away
 19 more cash.
 20 All right, why am I doing this? First and
 21 foremost, as an elementary schoolteacher and my wife
 22 was a first-grade teacher as well, we both have
 23 master's degrees -- mine's in general education; hers
 24 is in literacy -- and we both taught for 10 years in
 25 Upstate New York. She was first grade; I was

28

1 elementary adapted physical education. For eight
 2 years, two years of general physical education and I
 3 was studying to be a principal.
 4 We paid for our own college, for the most
 5 part, and between all of our debts, credit cards,
 6 student loans, et cetera, we had a quarter-million
 7 dollars in debt. It was unbearable, all right? So we
 8 wanted to get out of that debt, and I saw trading --
 9 learning how to trade and running a business teaching
 10 trading as an unlimited opportunity. Being a
 11 principal, your salary is capped. Being a teacher,
 12 your salary is capped. That's why I had a roofing
 13 business.
 14 So we were broke, and I wanted more, and I
 15 was looking around and sniffing around, and ultimately
 16 I decided I was going to learn how to trade so that I
 17 could teach it and build a business about it, and here
 18 we are about 10, 11 years later, and that's exactly
 19 what I'm still doing.
 20 All right, so I needed something to
 21 supplement my income. I had a roofing business, but
 22 it was only over the summers, and I couldn't have
 23 employees because I couldn't afford the insurance to
 24 cover the employees, so I did the roofs myself. So I
 25 was constrained on how much I could make. Eventually

Jason Bond UNCHAINED (LIVE Webinar Replay)

Raging Bull, LLC

7/22/2020

29

1 -- eventually, all right -- I stumbled into trading,
 2 all right. I found a mentor. It took me a while to
 3 get good. It wasn't like I was a natural right out of
 4 the gate, but I did do well. I had a good mentor, all
 5 right? And my goal was just to supplement income;
 6 then my goal was I'm going to build a business around
 7 this, all right, and I'm going to kick serious butt,
 8 all right?
 9 I found success, taught it to tens of
 10 thousands of people. Some have gone on to be wildly
 11 more successful than me, and I'm telling you, I was an
 12 elementary physical education teacher, and I had no
 13 background in the markets. So if I can learn all of
 14 this and I have a master's degree, I can teach it, all
 15 right?
 16 So don't beat yourself up and think that you
 17 can't do this, too. I'm not saying that you can be as
 18 wildly successful as me or other people, and I've had
 19 horrible runs at the market, by the way, we all do, so
 20 it ain't like I'm perfect, but the bottom line is
 21 this. I'm really good at teaching it. My strategies
 22 work. I just proved it over the course of the last
 23 week. And in general, I dominate. I hope to teach
 24 you how to do that, too, but don't ever believe like I
 25 have some sort of magic power because that is not

30

1 true, and I definitely have bad runs in the market,
 2 too, so if you just had one, don't feel like you're
 3 alone.
 4 All right, so, listen, I'm not here to show
 5 you how to get lucky on a trade here and there. I'm
 6 not here to show you a get-rich-quick strategy. This
 7 is -- this is trading. It's hard. It's work, but the
 8 things that I know work. And they don't always work,
 9 but they work more than they don't. And if you are
 10 interested in that, then, if you're interested in work
 11 and learning from somebody willing to teach, somebody
 12 who's doing it, then you're in the right place.
 13 All right, so I want to teach people how to
 14 trade part-time. I'm not a full-time trader. I run
 15 Raging Bull full-time. I want to teach people
 16 basically how I learned to supplement income. My goal
 17 was just a few hundred dollars extra a week. I mean,
 18 as a teacher, I made a few hundred dollars a day, all
 19 right? My paycheck every two weeks was like \$1,400.
 20 So if I could make an extra few hundred
 21 dollars a week, boy, oh, boy, that was a game changer
 22 for me. I mean, an extra \$1,000 a month meant that
 23 was one less roof I had to do, because that's about
 24 how much I made doing a roofing job. All right, so
 25 supplementing income is the main goal of my

31

1 strategies. It's not to go out and make millions,
 2 though at times I try and do that, it's not -- I -- I
 3 -- the markets are crazy, man. They can suck you into
 4 challenging ways of thinking.
 5 But I've always found that just going for
 6 reasonable goals has led to, at times, wild success.
 7 One of my best years was 100 grand into \$430,000, for
 8 example. That's 330 grand in profit in a year. My
 9 starting teaching salary was \$33,000. That's 10 times
 10 my starting teaching salary. Put that into
 11 perspective.
 12 So all of that revolves around these two
 13 patterns, and it also revolves around consistency,
 14 something that I also struggle with at times. Staying
 15 consistent can be hard, and it is quite possibly one
 16 of the most important things of trading. So write
 17 that down.
 18 All right, so here is what I'm going to
 19 teach you about locating stocks, but before I go any
 20 further, I want you to know a lot of people who have
 21 come through my system have had wild success. Some of
 22 the most successful people, Kyle Dennis, now also
 23 works with Raging Bull as a teacher of trading. He is
 24 up about \$7 million. Before he had any success, he
 25 was one of my star students very early on.

32

1 But truth be told, Kyle turned that 15 grand
 2 into 7,500 as a Jason Bond Picks subscriber very early
 3 on. Actually unsubscribed and then came back and then
 4 got his head on straight and got on the biggest tear
 5 I've ever seen anybody go on. So Kyle is up over \$7
 6 million trading profits, real money. Started with
 7 1,500; lost -- lost half of that, and then went on a
 8 tear. So this is a great story of a guy who had a
 9 job, wanted to supplement his income, had no
 10 aspirations of being a millionaire trader, eventually
 11 left his career and now not only trades and makes a
 12 ton of money but teaches trading as well and makes a
 13 ton of money that way, too.
 14 Taylor Conway, car salesman, no college
 15 education, 10,000 into 3 million.
 16 Nathan Bear, father of four, 37,000 into 3
 17 million. The year he joined Jason Bond Picks, he had
 18 lost \$40,000 in the market and decided to get a little
 19 bit more education.
 20 Some really great guys. These are -- these
 21 are your wild success stories. These are not the goal
 22 of Jason Bond Picks, though we would love to see more
 23 people fall into this category, and I'm pretty sure
 24 there are many others, okay? But it is not the goal.
 25 This isn't about getting rich quick. And by the way,

Jason Bond UNCHAINED (LIVE Webinar Replay)

Raging Bull, LLC

7/22/2020

33

35

1 none of these guys got rich overnight. It took them
 2 years, but the simple fact that the market gives
 3 unlimited opportunity is why it's so exciting.
 4 If you can figure it out, then the
 5 opportunity, while challenging at times, is always
 6 more and more and more and more, which is awesome,
 7 versus being capped on a salary. But this is not the
 8 goal. This is just some of the wild success stories.
 9 A lot of -- I mean, I have -- I have
 10 thousands, and I mean thousands, of client
 11 testimonials. And not everybody makes money trading,
 12 so don't feel like anybody who just joins Jason Bond
 13 Picks is automatically successful. I'm just pointing
 14 out here that a lot of my clients have gone on and
 15 done very well, most of which trade part-time. I have
 16 very few clients, students, customers who are full-
 17 time traders.
 18 All right, so look at these guys. Kevin,
 19 640,000; Tom, 177,000. Back to the previous slide,
 20 Kru, 170,000. Adriano, actually is a full-time
 21 trader. He left his career. I don't know how much
 22 he's up now, but it was 165 at the time. So these two
 23 guys here, Andrew Lapp is a concert pianist, \$36,000.
 24 Justin, 100 percent in under four months, \$29,000.
 25 All right, so these are people who pay me

1 define your own goal, all right? Define your own
 2 goal. Is it 500 per week? Is it 1,000 per week? Is
 3 it more? Is it paper trading and learning something
 4 new? All right, set that goal, strive to reach that
 5 goal, and then once you've reached that goal, realign
 6 that goal. All right? Write that down right now.
 7 It's super important, it'll tie in later.
 8 All right, I'm going to teach you two
 9 patterns to locate Wall Street's biggest movers, and
 10 they are -- write this down -- breakdowns and
 11 breakouts. I don't care what anybody says. Eighty
 12 percent of the time stocks are doing nothing. Well,
 13 not in this market, actually, because it's been Wild,
 14 Wild West. But 80 percent of the time, stocks are
 15 actually doing nothing. Twenty percent of the time,
 16 they're doing something, and that something is either
 17 breaking out or breaking down. Write that down right
 18 now.
 19 It's Pareto's law, 80 percent of the time,
 20 stocks are doing nothing; 20 percent of the time,
 21 they're doing something. And that 20 percent of the
 22 time the patterns to pay attention to are the
 23 breakdowns and the breakouts. That is all I did in
 24 the last week that helped me make my money.
 25 All right, so if stocks are either breaking

34

36

1 money to teach them trading, and then they
 2 participated in our Milestones program, which was a
 3 part of the Roadmap at the time. Bottom line is this:
 4 these are some very successful clients. But to me,
 5 success is also a paper trader who is just learning
 6 and trying to pick up on something new. That is also
 7 success. It's not people who just make millions.
 8 It's not people who just make hundreds of thousands of
 9 dollars. And success can also be a client who
 10 actually loses money if they learn something and have
 11 a better chance moving forward to make money, all
 12 right? But it is the market. There is never any
 13 guarantee of success.
 14 Why did these guys all win? Well, I've
 15 interviewed almost all of them as a part of that
 16 Milestones program, and in almost every single
 17 situation, their focus was very, very narrow. All
 18 right, so listen, if you're here to get lucky, I don't
 19 want anybody to leave -- there's 5,500 people on here
 20 -- but you should. If you just feel like gambling, go
 21 to your convenience store, get a scratch-off, it's a
 22 better use of your time, all right?
 23 My goal is to change people's lives and help
 24 them find continued success right now with that pad of
 25 paper I told you to get out or your Post-It note

1 down or breaking out, all right, then we need a way to
 2 find them, and that's exactly what my scanner does.
 3 It puts them right up atop my radar, which allows me
 4 to then put them on my watchlist, which allows me then
 5 to send advance notice of what I'm going to buy, and
 6 then I send my buy and sell alerts in real time. My
 7 advance notice alert is letting people know I'm about
 8 to buy. I'm giving you the heads-up. Sometime here
 9 very soon -- next 10 minutes, next 30 minutes, next 45
 10 minutes -- I'm buying and at this price, because of
 11 these reasons. That is brand new as of last week.
 12 All right, but first you need to be able to
 13 locate them. Remember, location is everything. He or
 14 she who finds the best location -- in this case with
 15 stocks -- has the best chance of making money. So
 16 I'll teach you about the scanner in a moment.
 17 All right, here's Blue Apron. The other
 18 night, I'm sitting around with my wife after Noah
 19 went to bed, and she says, Jason, I just turned on
 20 our Hello Fresh subscription again. If you don't
 21 know what that is, Hello Fresh is a meal kit company,
 22 and -- and I don't even like Hello Fresh. So I said,
 23 Pam, you got to be kidding me. Well, she says, Jason,
 24 the supermarket, the shelves are empty. There was no
 25 meat in there today. Though we've been vegan mostly,

Jason Bond UNCHAINED (LIVE Webinar Replay)

Raging Bull, LLC

7/22/2020

37	<p>1 we have been eating a little bit of meat lately.</p> <p>2 Anyways, she says there's nothing in the</p> <p>3 supermarket, and I'm scared about this virus, I want</p> <p>4 to make sure that we have food coming. So the next</p> <p>5 morning, I'm thinking, you know, I'm not thinking</p> <p>6 about that, but I'm looking at my scanner, and Blue</p> <p>7 Apron's up. It's, like, in the 250s. And this is</p> <p>8 around 7:00 a.m. while I'm drinking my coffee. Well,</p> <p>9 why is Blue Apron up? And then I remember the</p> <p>10 conversation.</p> <p>11 My wife just turned on our Hello Fresh</p> <p>12 again, which is the same as Blue Apron, meal kit</p> <p>13 companies. And I said, son of a gun, this stock is up</p> <p>14 because Blue Apron is going to be able to deliver food</p> <p>15 while the supermarkets' shelves are all cleared. So I</p> <p>16 get advance notice out to my clients, like, right</p> <p>17 away. All right? I'm buttoning up a nice win on Glu</p> <p>18 Mobile for 5,800, and I'm letting people know the</p> <p>19 watch on Apron is \$3 and two eighties. Then it got</p> <p>20 adjusted to \$3. So I'm sending them notice that I'm</p> <p>21 going to buy before I buy, and what areas, okay?</p> <p>22 So there's some of the messaging for Blue</p> <p>23 Apron, and then I send the buy alert by text and</p> <p>24 email: I bought Blue Apron, 7,000 shares at \$3.26.</p> <p>25 This little bugger went to \$30. Nobody knew that was</p>	39	<p>1 that same day and sold it that night into a big gap.</p> <p>2 It ended up going to \$30. I wish I trimmed and</p> <p>3 trailed it a little bit better.</p> <p>4 All right, Dillon says in at 3.40, out at</p> <p>5 3.80. Edgardo says 3.06 to 3.81. So I was, like, one</p> <p>6 of the first people to identify that Blue Apron trade,</p> <p>7 but my scanner that I'm going to show you how to use</p> <p>8 in a moment is what picked up on it. Absolutely</p> <p>9 imperative to pay attention to that. So lots -- lots</p> <p>10 and lots of winners.</p> <p>11 All right, PIXY, sympathy to that, a</p> <p>12 breakdown. We can all see the breakdown here.</p> <p>13 Horrible stock. PIXY advance notice, really important</p> <p>14 to pick up on this. So I start sending clients</p> <p>15 advance notice that I'm about to buy. So I have a</p> <p>16 watchlist, but then I send them, hey, heads up, I'm</p> <p>17 about to buy. I want you to be able to look at this</p> <p>18 and learn from it. I'm about to buy.</p> <p>19 So I send them that information. There's</p> <p>20 the email. Advance notice alerts come by email. Buy</p> <p>21 and sell alerts come by text and email, all right? So</p> <p>22 before I buy, I'm notifying clients I'm about to buy.</p> <p>23 Now I adjust my advance notice, and why? Because that</p> <p>24 little bugger went from 8 to 16 -- 8 to 16 -- and I</p> <p>25 missed a move. Same day, it retraces to 9, and I</p>
38	<p>1 coming, by the way. That is not what I play for. I</p> <p>2 play for 10 to 20 percent, and when I hit 50 percent,</p> <p>3 it's a gift. And I hit a bunch of those last week,</p> <p>4 but the bottom line is this: I go for 10 to 20</p> <p>5 percent, not \$3 to \$30, but it went to \$30. I sniffed</p> <p>6 that out because I remembered my conversation with my</p> <p>7 wife, and my scanner showed me that it was up in the</p> <p>8 pre-market. At 7:00 a.m. while I'm drinking my</p> <p>9 coffee, I instantly connected the dots and I got this</p> <p>10 information out to my clients.</p> <p>11 There's my win, not long after I sent my</p> <p>12 advance notice, I sent my actual alert, Blue Apron,</p> <p>13 cut ripping, and I made about four grand from a</p> <p>14 conversation with my life -- wife -- wife -- and life</p> <p>15 -- about Hello Fresh and, more importantly, actually</p> <p>16 acting on the information that I gleaned from the</p> <p>17 scanner and there was the trade.</p> <p>18 Most importantly, did clients benefit from</p> <p>19 my teaching? Waleed, \$235 on Apron, cheddar, thank</p> <p>20 you. Peter says, I just made my first 96 percent gain</p> <p>21 on Blue Apron. In at 3.80, out at 6.75. Thanks,</p> <p>22 Jason.</p> <p>23 And Suzanne says Blue Apron, 4.04, 5.30, 29</p> <p>24 percent profit, and then another 29 percent profit.</p> <p>25 I traded that one twice. I bought it again</p>	40	<p>1 actually got in at 9.</p> <p>2 Here's the buy alert that went out. I</p> <p>3 bought PIXY, probably gap trade. I held it through</p> <p>4 the close. The next morning, it was at 14, and I sold</p> <p>5 it for a really nice win. I bought -- literally</p> <p>6 bought 2,000 shares in the 9s; sold it in the 14s.</p> <p>7 Awesome, awesome trade. So, again, email alert; text</p> <p>8 alert; proof of the performance. There's the PIXY</p> <p>9 price action. Initial advance notice was there. That</p> <p>10 thing went to \$17. So this breakdown turned into a</p> <p>11 breakout real fast on Sympathy to Blue Apron, which</p> <p>12 was running at the time. All right, really good trade</p> <p>13 right there.</p> <p>14 Again, do clients like what I'm doing? I</p> <p>15 love, I love, I love advance notice. It gives me some</p> <p>16 time to look at the stock and apply what I have</p> <p>17 learned in your lessons then make a decision whether</p> <p>18 or not we want to trade it or not.</p> <p>19 Jason, advance notice is awesome. Game</p> <p>20 changer. Thank you.</p> <p>21 Jason, I'm loving the advance notice 1,600</p> <p>22 on PIXY. Great service. 4,500 on PIXY. I'm a lifer.</p> <p>23 Jason, 26 percent on PIXY, moving right along.</p> <p>24 PENN, gaming stock, crushed, breakdown.</p> <p>25 Clear as day to see what's happening on the stock.</p>

10 (Pages 37 to 40)

For The Record, Inc.

(301) 870-8025 - www.ftrinc.net - (800) 921-5555

Attachment MM

PX 27, 2112

Jason Bond UNCHAINED (LIVE Webinar Replay)

Raging Bull, LLC

7/22/2020

41	<p>1 Breakdown, scanner picks it up, breaking down, not 2 hard to see. 3 PENN advance notice goes out at 9:38 a.m. I 4 give my game plan. PENN, I bought PENN, 9:52 a.m. So 5 about 20 minutes later. So I told people I'm going to 6 buy; then I bought. It's hard to know exactly how to 7 trade this one, but I like it around 4; I bought it at 8 4.09. 9 Here's my stop loss. It's tight. Okay, 10 PENN, literally, literally, by 10:06 a.m., 25 percent, 11 5,400 profit. I'm also taking profit on OSTK, another 12 trade that I put out at the same time. Boom, about 10 13 grand right there. There's the PENN trade. About 10 14 little bottle rocket went to, I think, about \$20. 15 Maybe it was 15. It absolutely did not stop. I 16 bought the breakdown. It squeezed, and it ran to, 17 like 15 bucks. You'd have to check the chart. I 18 don't have it in front of me, but it absolutely ran 19 significantly higher. I stuck to my rules, 25 20 percent. 21 All right, so, again, thanks for the advance 22 notices. Loving the advance notice. Love the advance 23 notice. The advanced alerts are teaching me a ton. 24 Please keep doing them. I told you I'm changing the 25 industry tonight. My competition, they're not going</p>	43	<p>1 Bottle rocket. Advance notice, buy alert, hidden 2 squeeze volume, bull flag continuation pattern. Bite 3 off the demand line, which is nothing more than 4 support. Look to trim and trail at the supply line, 5 which is the top of the flag. Resistance. Breakouts. 6 Consolidate and go. This thing was a monster, 7 absolute monster. Scanner picked it up. It was 8 already taught for my lessons. Put the advance notice 9 out, bought it, alerted it, made money on it. 10 Jason, thank you for BMRA, a quick \$5,000. 11 Probably left a lot of meat on the bone, but I got to 12 pay myself. And Ron is right, you do have to pay 13 yourself. 14 Waleed, 380 bucks. Advance notice is a 15 Godsend, Damon says. Thanks for the advance 16 notifications, Justin says. 17 TLRA, is that a breakout? Nope. That's a 18 breakdown. Eighty percent of the time stocks are 19 doing nothing; 20 percent of the time they're doing 20 something, which is either breaking down or breaking 21 out. Breakdown, TLRA, advance notice, I'm going to 22 buy this stock. All right, here's the intraday. I'm 23 looking above 2.70 for entry, all right? If I need to 24 chase this some, I will, but I'm starting to watch 25 around 2.80.</p>
42	<p>1 to be able to keep up because I am giving my buy 2 alerts before I buy. Trading momentum, that is hard 3 because these are -- these stocks move around a ton. 4 And I am doing it because it helps students and you 5 can very clearly see that they are saying it helps 6 them. It is going to change the industry. 7 All right, so breakout, BMRA. This is the 8 end price action, 334 percent. Well, guess what, my 9 scanner picked up on it when it was at 5. Sent out 10 the alert to clients, BMRA advance notice. I am going 11 to buy this stock and at this price. I give them the 12 chart; I give them the rationale. Stop loss, goals, 13 there goes the text message. Bought BMRA at 6.44. 14 Yes, I sent email and text alerts. 15 Get me some cheddar, baby, 10 grand, 50 16 percent. This son of a gun might have run -- I don't 17 know what it was. I think it was, like, 25 or 30 this 18 ran to. I don't know how high BMRA went. But, again, 19 advance notice, scanner advance notice, trade alerts, 20 profits. All right? Profits. Do all of them work 21 out? Absolutely not. More of them work out than 22 don't. And if you want to learn how to trade, having 23 advance notice of what I'm about to buy is a game 24 changer. There's the BMRA annotation chart that I 25 sent to clients after the trade. Bottle rocket, baby.</p>	44	<p>1 I bought TLRA. Had a bid in at 2.83, 2 couldn't get it, moved up a few times and eventually 3 grabbed it at 3.09. All right? Goal is 30 percent -- 4 30 cents a share, on its way to 3.50, which I think 5 it's going to go to. Boom, sold TLRI, 15 percent, 6 \$3,366. There's the proof. Advance notice, buy, 7 sell, stock goes to five bucks. Unbelievable price 8 action, advance notice. I'm going to buy; before I 9 buy, I send the notice. This is where, this is why, 10 these are my goals, I'm going to do it, and I did it. 11 This is Jason Bond Unchained. This is the 12 moment that you've been waiting for. My all-access 13 package is one education; two, the scanner; three, the 14 daily watchlist; four, advance notice, which is brand 15 new, that I am going to buy before I buy; and number 16 five, text and email alerts when I do buy. This is 17 Jason Bond Unchained. This is brand new. I've never 18 sent my buy alerts before I've bought. I've basically 19 reversed the order. Students, clients, customers, 20 they get the buy alert before me, then I buy. 21 I did that all last week. You saw the proof 22 of it, and I made over \$70,000 in profits focusing on 23 two things: my scanner, breakdowns and breakouts. 24 Let's break these down just a little bit. 25 I have 10 years' worth of education and a</p>

11 (Pages 41 to 44)

For The Record, Inc.

(301) 870-8025 - www.ftrinc.net - (800) 921-5555

Attachment MM

PX 27, 2113

Jason Bond UNCHAINED (LIVE Webinar Replay)

Raging Bull, LLC

7/22/2020

45	<p>1 master's degree in teaching. I hope that comes clear 2 in my presentations. You'll get the Trader's Vault 3 when you sign up, all right? You'll get the Trading 4 Vault. And you'll learn the strategy. It's -- it's a 5 lot of lessons, but I've got a special thing to 6 announce in a little bit. Pay attention. I'm giving 7 away \$9,000, and I'm doing something that I've never 8 done before here in one moment. 9 You see this scanner? This is today's 10 scanner this morning. Those two stocks were on the 11 watchlist yesterday. They were sent by advance 12 notice. They were bought and alerted, and I made huge 13 wins on those yesterday and overnight. I sold CHEF 14 today; I sold PLAY yesterday. PLAY went up another 50 15 percent today. CHEF went up 41 percent. I sent 16 advance notice yesterday, Monday, that I was going to 17 make these trades. Right from that scanner, I will 18 teach you all about that scanner the moment you join 19 my service tonight. 20 Those were stocks I was in yesterday. One I 21 sold yesterday, one I sold today, about \$15,000 in 22 trading profits. Top 10 on all of Wall Street, 23 identified yesterday before today. That is -- that is 24 some of the most liquid stocks on all of Wall Street, 25 picked up on yesterday by my scanner.</p>	47	<p>1 buying, I will give you your money back if you do 2 nothing more than that course and tell me you don't 3 like the service. 4 You have 30 days to make that decision. 5 It's less than an hour a week of studying, and it 6 walks you through. It's not blindly doing a course. 7 There are little quizzes at the end of each video. I 8 give you my best two to three hours, maybe four hours, 9 depending on how fast you learn, of -- of information. 10 You take that little course across the next month; you 11 -- you look at my buy alerts. I literally give them 12 to you before I do it, and you disagree that this is 13 not the best service on Wall Street, I will give you 14 your money back if you are unsatisfied for any reason. 15 All you -- and you can -- when you finish 16 the course, you will get a certificate so you will 17 have proof that you finished it. You finished the 18 two- to three-hour course. You say I'm not 19 interested, you get your money back. You will learn a 20 ton, and you will see me trade. And if you don't like 21 it after 30 days, and I don't know how you wouldn't, 22 because it is awesome. 23 All right, so this all-inclusive package, 24 30-day, money-back guarantee, all right, so my 25 education, my scanner, my daily watchlist, advance</p>
46	<p>1 All right, so daily watchlist. You got the 2 education, you got the scanner, now it goes into a 3 watchlist. Here are the ones we're paying attention 4 to. Then, advance notice buy alerts. Before I buy, 5 you know where I'm going to buy. And then I buy. 6 This is brand new. I'm changing the whole game, and 7 it worked awesome last week, and it's going to 8 continue to work awesome. And it's going to be 9 awesome for students, customers, clients, then trade 10 alerts in real time, all right, text and email. 11 Straightforward there, first time ever. 12 Absolutely first time ever, money-back 13 guarantee. 5,232 people on here right now. Here's 14 the deal. You've got the trading vault, which is all 15 of my lessons. We took the most important ones and we 16 put it into two to three hours' worth of education. 17 We created a little learning curriculum where you go 18 through and you take quizzes and you take this two- 19 three-hour course. 20 I will give your money back if you do that 21 course, you watch me for a month, and at the end of 22 that month, advance notice and that course doesn't 23 excite you, then full refund. We've never done this 24 before. Money-back guarantee. So not only did I 25 change my entire service by alerting first and then</p>	48	<p>1 notice alerts, and the actual alerts, all of this, 2 normally, \$1,499. The market's just put a dumping on 3 all of us. I get it. I'm doing 50 percent off. The 4 guarantee, the 30-day guarantee, you got to get it 5 now. You absolutely got to get it now, and that's 6 going to be for the next 15 minutes. 7 So think about this, guys and gals. I just 8 crushed it over the last week, telling clients what I 9 was going to buy before I bought. Nobody in the 10 industry does that. No momentum trader alerts the 11 momentum trades before they actually buy. Anybody 12 here who's a Jason Bond Picks clients, who loves 13 advance notice, please type in "advance notice rocks" 14 right now. I want people to know how much of an 15 effort I am making for my students, for my clients, 16 for my customers. 17 There is nobody else doing this, and I just 18 did it for a full week. You type it in right now: 19 "Advance notice rocks." I want people to understand 20 that I am giving you my buys before I buy. I'm giving 21 you my best education in two to three hours' worth of 22 work. And if you don't like all of that, I'm giving 23 you your money back, and I'm discounting my annual 24 rate for \$799. It's unbelievable. I just rattled off 25 in a week doing this about 70 grand with roughly 100</p>

12 (Pages 45 to 48)

For The Record, Inc.

(301) 870-8025 - www.ftrinc.net - (800) 921-5555

Attachment MM

PX 27, 2114

Jason Bond UNCHAINED (LIVE Webinar Replay)

Raging Bull, LLC

7/22/2020

49

1 grand. All right? Those aren't exact numbers. It's
 2 probably more like 75- with under 100-, but it's about
 3 that.
 4 I am telling you, guys and gals, I am 110
 5 percent committed to you. That is why I've made these
 6 changes. I want to prove to the world that I can give
 7 my buy alerts before I buy -- and I just did it, by
 8 the way -- and I can give you your money back if you
 9 are unsatisfied. I'm going to prove to the world, and
 10 my competitors, they are going to shrivel up because
 11 nobody's going to be able to compete with this.
 12 I'm stealing everybody's business. I want
 13 you in there, but if you want the guarantee, you want
 14 the money-back guarantee, you have 13 minutes to
 15 purchase, then you have one month to take that two- to
 16 three-hour class, and you have a whole month to watch
 17 me do this. And if at the end of that, you don't like
 18 it, you get it back.
 19 But think about this for a second. My total
 20 education is about 60 hours, all right? The vault, I
 21 whittled that down to two to three hours of the most
 22 important stuff and then made quizzes and a guideline
 23 for you to walk through and do this little course.
 24 And I've tied that to a money-back guarantee because
 25 it shows me that you at least looked at my best stuff

50

1 and you watched me for a month and you decided it
 2 wasn't for you.
 3 I don't want your money if you do -- if you
 4 show me that commitment, I don't want your money. Do
 5 you understand? You -- you've -- you've -- you've
 6 given me a fair shake at that point in time, and I've
 7 given you my best. So if you see me give you my
 8 alerts before I buy and I make a ton of money and then
 9 you take my most important coursework and you say,
 10 ehh, it's all great, Jay, but it's not for me, then
 11 that 799 goes back in your pocket.
 12 You can't lose in that scenario, especially
 13 if you paper trade, because there's no guarantee to
 14 win the markets, but I just kicked some butt. Is that
 15 a guarantee that I'll kick butt next week? No, but
 16 I'm going to try my darndest, all right? I don't want
 17 you to come in and see my service and all of a sudden
 18 I start stinking. So I'm going to do my best to stay
 19 focused on those two patterns, that scanner.
 20 When you join, I will teach you how to
 21 locate the stocks, all right? But if you want -- if
 22 you want the guarantee, if you want the advance notice
 23 alerts, now is the time to act, 11 minutes.
 24 Questions. Thank you so much. Monty says
 25 advance notice rocks. So kind of you. And Omar says

51

1 advance notice rocks. Pete, advance notice. And
 2 Jaden says I'm better than sliced bread. It depends
 3 on who you ask.
 4 My goal here is to be the best teacher, and
 5 I figure if I give you my buy before I buy, you have
 6 time to look it over versus hey, guys and gals, I just
 7 bought. Then it's like, oh, my goodness, right? And
 8 it becomes a panic. Instead, hey, guys and gals, I'm
 9 about to buy and at this price. It was on the
 10 watchlist; here's your advance notice that I'm going
 11 to buy. And then you can learn from that by looking
 12 at the trade and learning from that. What you do with
 13 that information is up to you.
 14 Awesome. Cedrick's in. If you're in, type
 15 "I'm in." If you're in, type "I'm in." Wow, over
 16 4,000 people right here, right now. I want every one
 17 of you -- I want every one of you joining right now.
 18 Give me one month to prove myself. If -- if I do not
 19 prove myself and you do that course, I will give you
 20 your money back. Give me a month to send you the
 21 alerts before I buy. Give me a month for you to do
 22 two to three hours' worth of coursework. Give me a
 23 month to send you my watchlist. Give me a month to
 24 prove that I can do what I say I'm doing. Give me a
 25 month to show you in real time, because if this market

52

1 bounces in the next month, you're going to be really
 2 glad that you gave me this month. If it's next month,
 3 then you're going to be really glad next month.
 4 If you do this and you do that two to three
 5 hours and you see my buy alerts before I buy and I
 6 continue to trade how I have in the last week, I think
 7 we're going to have an amazing year together. I think
 8 we're going to have an absolutely amazing year
 9 together.
 10 So here's how it's structured. I have my
 11 vault. That's my education. From there, I have my
 12 scanner, and I'll teach you about that. It looks for
 13 two things: breakdowns and breakouts. From there, I
 14 make a daily watchlist, whether it's Blue Apron or
 15 PIXY or any trade like that. From there, I send you
 16 my buys before I buy. It's called advance notice.
 17 It'll say BMRA advance notice. It'll tell you where
 18 I'm going to buy, why, where my stop loss is, what my
 19 goals are.
 20 Then I buy, all right? Then I buy. From
 21 there, I look to make money, and when I do, I sell
 22 where I said I was going to sell if it hits my
 23 targets. If something changes, I send an update.
 24 That's what we're doing.
 25 Yes, Theresa's in, Peter's in, James is in,

Jason Bond UNCHAINED (LIVE Webinar Replay)

Raging Bull, LLC

7/22/2020

53

55

1 Terry's in. Yeah, hey, sit tight. Sit tight. We're
2 giving away \$9,000 more money. Sit tight, okay? But
3 I want everyone, all 4,000 of you to flood that order
4 form right now because I will give you my best 30 days
5 to prove to you that my coursework and that my
6 strategy works and that I can teach it amazingly and
7 that it's probably going to benefit you somehow.

8 And if you do that month and you say, well,
9 I love you, Jay, but -- and I did what you told me to
10 do, I want my 799 back, we will not argue with you.
11 You just need to do the two to three hours. You get
12 your certificate, we can see that you finished it, we
13 can see how well you did, we will talk to you about
14 that, and if you absolutely want your money back, we
15 are not going to stop you from getting it. This is a
16 money-back guarantee that is based on a two- to three-
17 hour course. Let me prove to you that I'm worth your
18 time, but you got to go to the order form, and you got
19 to pay the 799 now, which, by the way, is 50 percent
20 off.

21 And there's some sort of amazing unlimited
22 deal there, which basically means for the life of this
23 service, you get this service without any more
24 payments. I think it's like a dollar a year. Wait
25 until you see that price, a dollar a year, recurring,

1 And if you see all of that, I think it's
2 going to give you hope, and we all need that,
3 especially in times like this, all right, because the
4 market can beat us up. It beats me up at times,
5 really bad at certain times. And I have to fall back
6 on what I know best, which is what I taught tonight.
7 All right?

8 Jeremy, thank you for giving me the shot
9 because, man, I'm humbled to have your business. Now
10 let me -- now let me keep it. My job is to earn it.
11 My job is to keep it over the next month, all right?
12 And I'm going to work my tail off. Every one of you
13 that joins right now, I'm going to work my tail off to
14 keep your business after 30 days. All you've got to
15 do is finish the course and watch me do what I do and
16 decide if it's for you.

17 That is -- that is the fairest handshake in
18 the world right here. There are no secret bells and
19 whistles. You finish the course; you watch me for a
20 month; you have 30 days to decide. Okay? I hope to
21 keep each and every one of you, but at the end of the
22 day, if you do that much and you decide that it's not
23 for you, I don't want to keep your money anymore. I
24 don't want to keep your money.

25 We've never had a refund policy before,

54

56

1 if you do unlimited. Unlimited is another word for
2 lifetime. We just can't say lifetime, right, because,
3 like, 10 years from now if I -- if I decide that I
4 don't want to trade anymore, then I don't have a
5 service.

6 I've been running this service for a decade,
7 and there's people who have paid me tens of thousands
8 of dollars to be in it. I've got clients that have
9 been with me for 5 years, 7 years, and even 10 years,
10 who pay me over \$1,000 a year, \$2,000 a year every
11 year. So when you look at that unlimited price and
12 you think whether or not you're moving forward with
13 me, you might want to take that right now.

14 All right, Pete is in. Marim is in. Hung
15 is in. Brent is in. Kevin is in. Brenda, thank you.
16 Brenda, thank you so much. Jonathan, thank you so
17 much. Wilbert says the education here is terrific.
18 Listen, I -- I strive to teach trading. That is my
19 job. I -- I am here to teach trading. What you do
20 with the information is up to you. My goal is to make
21 money from my education. What you do with the
22 information is up to you, but I'm giving you the
23 money-back guarantee because I want to prove to you
24 not only is my education solid, not only is it
25 concise, but I use it and it works.

1 never, because I felt like my education is too
2 valuable to give it away for free. I've never had
3 this before. I've never given buy alerts before I've
4 bought before. So not only am I giving you my alerts
5 before I buy, not only am I giving you a money-back
6 guarantee, I'm donating all of my profits to charity.
7 Any profits that I make moving forward as a trader in
8 Raging Bull are going to charity.

9 Now, I've already donated over \$500,000 of
10 trading profits to charity. Last year to St. Jude
11 alone, \$220,000. Other amazing charities that clients
12 picked out. I let clients pick out a lot of them.
13 All right, the Gary Sinise Foundation for the
14 military, some local charities around here with the
15 military. A lot of great charities got my trading
16 profits last year, and I have committed, moving
17 forward, any trading profits that I make in any
18 service that I run in Raging Bull are going to
19 charity.

20 My sole focus then is on you. Do you
21 understand what I'm saying here? Money-back
22 guarantee. You're getting my buy before I buy and my
23 profits are going to charity. My only focus then is
24 in how well you do. Do you understand that -- that
25 combination? Do you understand the combination? All

14 (Pages 53 to 56)

For The Record, Inc.

(301) 870-8025 - www.ftrinc.net - (800) 921-5555

Attachment MM

PX 27, 2116

Jason Bond UNCHAINED (LIVE Webinar Replay)

Raging Bull, LLC

7/22/2020

57	<p>1 of my trading profits are going to charity through the 2 Raging Bull Foundation, which you guys and gals get to 3 pick. I'll pick some, too. You get to pick the 4 charities. So if you have one near and dear to your 5 heart, you fill out a form, and if we like the 6 submission, we pick the charity, we donate to your 7 charity. We did that to a ton last year. I've done 8 over a half a million dollars of trading profits to 9 charities. All of them -- this will never change -- 10 my Raging Bull trading profits are going to charity. 11 What this should tell you is my only focus 12 is your success. I don't keep the trading profits. I 13 give you a money-back guarantee, you get my buys 14 before I buy, this is all brand new to Jason Bond 15 Picks, which is why we're calling it unchained. Take 16 the chains off, make me solely focus on students, 17 customers, clients. And that is what I am doing. 18 And the way that I prove it is by doing 19 everything that I said. Do you understand how awesome 20 that is? I mean, listen, it's the markets, so we can 21 never say you can't lose, all right, but as far as 22 teaching goes, I'm putting it all on the line here. 23 I'm giving you all of my education in advance. I'm 24 giving you a little course. I'm giving you my buys 25 before I buy, and I'm giving you 30 days to decide if</p>	59	<p>1 better and more concise, I'm actually finding better 2 trades. It's not a coincidence. I had to get sharper 3 to make sure that I could survive momentum trading, 4 giving my buys away first, and still make money from 5 my trading, not being able to buy at the moment that I 6 necessarily wanted to buy, or I have to be more 7 predictive about where I think I'm going to buy and 8 send that out, like 10, 20, 30 minutes in advance and 9 then buy, so everybody has a good amount of time to 10 look at it, too. 11 It's a huge win/win. It totally shows you 12 I'm committed to solely teaching you how to trade. 13 You get now 10, 20, 30 minutes to look a trade over 14 versus, hey, guys and gals, I just bought. All right? 15 And then it's a scramble. Now it's calm, cool, 16 collected. You understand the education, you look the 17 trade over, and you decide if you can learn from it or 18 not. That is how it plays out. 19 One minute to go. You want to get the 20 money-back guarantee. \$799, one full year. If you 21 decide to go unlimited, great, you have me for the 22 rest of the time that I do this, and I hope to do it 23 for 10, 20, 30 more years. I really hope to do that. 24 I've been doing it for 10 straight, almost 11 now. So 25 -- and clients have paid me \$10,000 for this service</p>
58	<p>1 it's for you. And if you don't like it, so long as 2 you do the course, you get the money back. 3 I want to know that you gave me at least two 4 to three hours of your time. That's why the course is 5 important to me. I put my best education in there 6 from those 60 hours' worth of lessons. I whittled 7 that down to the best stuff. And if you do that much 8 and you say it's not for me, then at least you tried, 9 and I feel like we can shake hands at that point in 10 time. 11 Thank you for saying so, Chickana, I really 12 appreciate you saying so. 13 I feel like this is the proudest moment of 14 my teaching/trading career ever, like I'm not kidding 15 you. I've never had more positive testimonials from 16 clients since I started giving my buy alerts before I 17 bought. And as a momentum trader, these stocks are 18 moving all over the place. So it is -- it is hard. 19 All right, if I want to buy now, but I'm committed to 20 letting clients know that I want to buy now and 21 sending that information before I buy, I have to be -- 22 I have to be more focused, more precise. And what I'm 23 finding is that me being more focused has led to more 24 and more wins. 25 Do you understand? By me having to get</p>	60	<p>1 across those years. 2 So when you think about that unlimited, it 3 is a really, really good deal. All right, dah-dah- 4 dah-dah-dah-dah-dah-dah-dah-dah-dah. 5 We're got -- we got to give away a \$1,000 6 prize. This is 26 seconds left. We're going to give 7 away nine grand. Thirty-day guarantee right now, guys 8 and gals. There are 3,700 of you in here right now. 9 I want every one of you to give me a shot, all right? 10 You get to that order form, you can get that 11 guarantee. That should be right on the order form. 12 It's clear as day. The bottom line is this: you got 13 to finish that two to three hours, which is less than 14 an hour a week across the course of a month. 15 All right, so that's the end of the timer. 16 \$9,000 to give away. Going to answer some questions. 17 Yes, all right, got some people going unlimited. I 18 love it. 19 All right, so, Nate, you want to start 20 feeding me some names here of people who are going to 21 get \$1,000. So if you get \$1,000, you can use it to 22 buy the course tonight and still have 200 bucks to go 23 -- well, you can't go anywhere to drink right now, can 24 you, because everywhere is closed? 25 All right, my man, Nate, is going to feed me</p>

15 (Pages 57 to 60)

For The Record, Inc.

(301) 870-8025 - www.ftrinc.net - (800) 921-5555

Attachment MM

PX 27, 2117

Jason Bond UNCHAINED (LIVE Webinar Replay)

Raging Bull, LLC

7/22/2020

61	<p>1 some names. I'm going to start the timer, and then 2 we're buttoning it up. I want to go upstairs. I want 3 to watch Netflix. It was a crazy day. I made over 4 \$25,000 realized profit today. I want to go upstairs, 5 watch Netflix. Nate's going to give me some names. 6 Fifteen minutes, the 30-back -- the 30-day, 7 money-back guarantee will stay live for this remaining 8 15 minutes. And then I'm shutting this down, all 9 right? We're going to give away the money. I want to 10 answer some questions. So feed me names -- all right, 11 Sam Tuvi. Sam, you need to -- you need to let us know 12 you're here. All right, you don't get the 1,000 13 unless you say "I'm here," and then we'll message you. 14 So you got to write in the chat. 15 Congratulations, Sam. \$1,000 going to Sam. 16 Use that cash for whatever you want. Spray on some 17 disinfectant, all right? You got to watch out for the 18 -- that's not even -- that's not even a laughing 19 matter, but we'll ship you the cash, okay, and then 20 just spray it. 21 Sam. Barbara Fong. Barbara, you are 22 getting \$1,000. Barbara, are you here? Sam, are you 23 here? You have -- if you guys don't comment in the 30 24 -- 13 minutes, you don't get the money. We'll give it 25 to somebody else.</p>	63	<p>1 trade with? It doesn't matter. What you want to 2 learn is a strategy that helps you win. 3 We call it "an edge." If you have an edge 4 in the market, over time, the edge is supposed to 5 produce a positive equity curve, and that is all that 6 matters. What I want to teach you in my service is my 7 edge. My -- the thing that I lean on when things go 8 haywire or if I get stupid and I overtrade or get big 9 in positions and I lose money, when I get refocused, 10 what I taught you here tonight, that is what I do. 11 All right, that is what I do. 12 That is what has led to a monster week for 13 me, and I hope to have many more monster weeks. And 14 it's not the first time I've done this. I turned 100 15 grand into \$430,000 one year. Another year, 100 grand 16 into \$383,000 -- yeah, \$383,000. Took \$283,000 in 17 profit. I took 200 grand and turned it into 500 grand 18 in two months. I know how to find momentum. I know 19 how to teach it. I know how to trade it. And I'm 20 giving the buys before I buy. And I'm guaranteeing 21 it. What else could you ask for? 22 Whoop! All right, I need a break. Hit me, 23 man, hit me. What other questions? This is Jason 24 Bond Unchained. Man, that artery looks like it's 25 going to pop, doesn't it? It's not beating that bad,</p>
62	<p>1 Bryce Legetti. Bryce Legetti, are you here? 2 Bryce, you won \$1,000 cash. Bryce, are you here? So 3 I've got Sam Tuvi. I've got Barbara Fong, F O N G. 4 I've got Bryce Legetti. I've got Christian Wahl. 5 Listen, guys and gals, what questions do you 6 have? I told you to write them down. Start feeding 7 them to me. Thirteen minutes. I'll answer your 8 questions. I'll give away nine grand, and I hope 9 every one of you -- there are 3,657 of you -- I want 10 you to flood the order form right now. Take me up on 11 this guarantee. Let me prove to you that I'm worth 12 \$799 of your money for the next 12 months, or go 13 unlimited, which is the biggest deal in the world on 14 that order form, and you have me for as long as I'm 15 doing this. And I hope to do it for a very long 16 period of time. 17 More importantly, I will show you the 18 scanner, I will teach you how to find the breakdowns 19 and breakouts, and I will give you my buys before I 20 buy. 21 We've got Christian Wahl. Are you here? 22 Ron Baxter. Carlos Bishop. All right, those are your 23 winners of \$9,000. Now we're going to take in some 24 questions. All right, so common questions before I 25 see the ones from our team. How much money do you</p>	64	<p>1 but that's a big artery. 2 I hope it doesn't pop. I get so jacked up 3 for this stuff. I absolutely love trading, and 4 sometimes it -- trading, like, can be the most 5 miserable thing in the world, but I keep coming back 6 to it, and lately I've been dialed in, man, and I'm 7 crushing it. I'm telling you, the last 10 days have 8 been really good, and I'm going to try and keep that 9 focus for the rest of the year. And I really want to 10 keep your business for the rest of the year, so I'm 11 going to try really hard to deliver day in and day 12 out. 13 All right, it looks like our telephones are 14 open if you need to call. I want you to get this 15 guarantee. Tonight is the time to get it. You have 16 10 minutes. Don't pop it, Jay, we need you. Right? 17 It's so big, though. It's like, what does that mean? 18 I have lots of blood flowing to my brain? I -- I feel 19 good. I've been mostly vegan. I've slipped a little 20 on the whole vegan thing, but I've been vegan for, 21 like, six months, which means I eat plants. But we'll 22 talk about that later. 23 Right now, order form, 799 bucks. Let me 24 prove to you tomorrow, the next day, all month, the 25 next year, hopefully for the rest of my trading career</p>

16 (Pages 61 to 64)

For The Record, Inc.

(301) 870-8025 - www.ftrinc.net - (800) 921-5555

Attachment MM

PX 27, 2118

Jason Bond UNCHAINED (LIVE Webinar Replay)

Raging Bull, LLC

7/22/2020

65

67

1 that I am worth your time. It is my job to prove it
2 to you. That's why there's a money-back guarantee.
3 If I don't prove it to you, you take your money back.
4 You will learn a lot in 30 days regardless. But if I
5 don't prove to you that I'm worth your time, you get
6 your money back. You fill out that two- to three-
7 hour course, you get your money back.
8 Alan says relax. Ray says he's in. Who is
9 in? If you're in, say, Give me the advance notice
10 alerts. I want me some advance notice alerts. Give
11 me your buys before you buy. Nobody in the momentum
12 industry does this. All right, I know 30, 40, 50
13 other newsletters like mine. Nobody does this. I'm
14 just going to start stealing everybody's customers
15 because I'm doing it, and I'm doing well with it, and
16 my clients love it. Other people aren't going to be
17 able to do it.
18 I am so focused and dialed in, I'm going to
19 be able -- well, I hope. I can't -- you know, past
20 performance, not future. Results. But I'm pretty
21 damn good at what I do. I'm going to try my best to
22 keep rocking it, all right?
23 Great presentation. Thanks, Nigel, for
24 saying so. Nathan Burgess says he bought in. Guys
25 and gals, so excited to be here tonight. So humbled.

1 We got 7:51 left. Nigel says great
2 presentation. Are you in? Are you with me? Are you
3 getting your guarantee tonight? All right, are you
4 going to get your guarantee, because I can't promise
5 you that this is going to be forever. Are you going
6 to get the guarantee or are you not? That's what it
7 comes down to.
8 Seven minutes to decide. I'm going upstairs
9 to watch Netflix. I've been up since, like 5:00 a.m.,
10 and I've been working all day long, shoveling snow,
11 believe it or not, and trading and doing this. So you
12 got seven more minutes of my time to decide, and I
13 sure hope that you're going to take advantage of the
14 money-back guarantee, because what do you have to
15 lose? What do you have to lose? A few hours of
16 education on a guy who just ripped about 75 grand out
17 of the market in a week, getting focused?
18 And when I trade poorly, I teach about that,
19 too. You will find lessons about my worst trading as
20 well, because I'm not a hero at times. Sometimes I
21 get caught up doing stupid stuff, too.
22 Yes, Erlin went lifetime. Anthony went
23 lifetime. William says, relax, we need you. I --
24 trust me, I've worn blood pressure monitors doing this
25 before. I feel great, all right? I -- I've been

66

68

1 Still 3,000 people here right now, getting your booty
2 over to the order form. Give me the 799; I'll give it
3 back to you if you do what I said you had to do. Give
4 me a month. What -- what do you have to lose than to
5 watch me do this for 30 days and decide? What do you
6 have to lose?
7 I -- I mean, just paper trade. Get TD
8 Ameritrade's paper money or just get a piece of paper
9 and a pencil and paper trade, and see if what I'm
10 saying is working continues to work. All right,
11 that's going to be most important. I'm very confident
12 that it will continue to work. Breakdowns happen all
13 the time; breakouts happen all the time. There's
14 always a good amount of these trades every single day,
15 and I will be feeding you the ideas based on my
16 lessons, based on the scanner, based on the watchlist,
17 based on the advance notice, based on the realtime
18 alerts. I mean, can't get better than that, can it?
19 I mean, you tell me something I could do
20 better than that, and I will consider it, but I can't
21 think of anything better than that. I mean, the only
22 thing that would be better is you're standing here
23 with me, and I can't do that, right? There's too many
24 of you and only one of -- one of me. So I teach to
25 the group this way, and I hope that you love it.

1 eating really healthy, sleeping really well. Trust --
2 that artery is just big because I got a lot of energy
3 running in my brain. But I feel great. I -- I ain't
4 going to kick it, all right? So if you go unlimited,
5 I hope to be here for many, many, many, many, many,
6 many, many, many, many years.
7 All right, man, we're going to close this up
8 in six minutes. There are 2,647 of you. I want
9 everyone to click the link, go to the order form, buy
10 now, judge me over the next 30 days. That is all you
11 have to do. Take -- take -- get off the fence; judge
12 me over the next 30 days. If you decide I'm not your
13 guy, you get your money back. But if you know another
14 momentum trader that will give you their buy alerts
15 before they buy, show me them. I don't know anyone
16 that's trading momentum like I trade momentum that
17 will give you their buy alerts before they buy.
18 This is an industry changer. I'm upending
19 everything. And if people don't follow, I will steal
20 their customers. This is a -- this is going to be --
21 this is -- I have one of the biggest newsletters in
22 the market. This is going to send shockwaves through
23 the industry, and people are going to be forced to
24 adapt or die. And I aim to be the best and take
25 everybody's business.

Jason Bond UNCHAINED (LIVE Webinar Replay)

Raging Bull, LLC

7/22/2020

69	<p>1 My interest is my students. That is why you 2 get the money back. That is why you get the buy 3 alerts first. That is why I'm giving my money to 4 charity, to prove that the only thing I care about is 5 your success in each one of those pillars: The 6 guarantee, the buy alerts before I buy, and the money 7 to charity. In each one of those pillars, you win 8 because the only way I win is if you get great 9 education out of this and benefit from it.</p> <p>10 I mean, you tell me how I win in this 11 scenario otherwise. My profits are going to charity. 12 I give you my -- your money back if I suck and I'm 13 wrong. I give you my buys before I buy. And I did 14 that all last week, and I thrived. And my clients 15 loved it. To me, that is a win. To me, that puts my 16 students, my clients, my customers, whatever you want 17 to call yourself, that puts you as my sole interest. 18 My interest is teaching. My interest is in your 19 success.</p> <p>20 And while we would never guarantee anything 21 because we can't, what I can guarantee is that I will 22 give you your money back if you think that it's not 23 for you. But you do have to do the two- to three-hour 24 course. Now, you want to get that guarantee, you have 25 four minutes, four minutes, all right? I'm going to</p>	71	<p>1 there, I send a watchlist. And from there, I send 2 advance notice before I buy. And then I buy and I 3 send alerts when I buy. You tell me -- you tell me 4 how I -- how you can go wrong there, and -- and I will 5 try and fix it. All right?</p> <p>6 I'm retiring and this is my retirement. 7 Paper trade first, Rose. It is the market. Everybody 8 learning should think about paper trade. I'm not 9 going to tell you what to do. I'm not your advisor, 10 but I am telling you, it is the markets, and it's 11 crazy times. I'm doing very well right now. I've 12 done very poorly in the past at times, all right, 13 because sometimes I have wild aspirations of having 10 14 different trading strategies and -- and don't do 15 anything well.</p> <p>16 I am very focused right now on kicking butt, 17 but I will tell you this. Learn. That is why the 18 two- to three-hour course is there. That is why 60 19 hours' worth of more education in the vault is there. 20 Spend time paper trading. So, yes, I'm excited for 21 you, but I want you to think about this rationally. 22 This isn't get-rich-quick. This is an investment in 23 yourself, and I will do my best to show you how I'm 24 doing it and teach you how it works. And if I do my 25 job, then you're going to love it. And I am going to</p>
70	<p>1 get your business either way, so get off the fence 2 right now and get yourself the guarantee, because if 3 you don't buy right now, I'm going to get you 4 tomorrow, or I'm going to get you in the next day. 5 I'm going to convince you to give me a chance.</p> <p>6 You might as well get the money-back 7 guarantee right now so you have 30 days to get your 8 money back if you change your mind, because otherwise, 9 I can't promise you that I'm giving your money back, 10 all right? This is the first time we've ever done 11 this. The very first time, money-back guarantee. 12 Whoo, I'm excited.</p> <p>13 Lifetime, William. Unlimited, Wendell. 14 Keith says I'm in. Unlimited for Jeremy. Jason, the 15 scanner is something that -- the very first lesson you 16 will get tomorrow is the scanner, Renee. I will get 17 up early, and I will break down the scanner for you, 18 the very first lesson you will get tomorrow morning. 19 All my lessons are already there, but I'm giving you 20 the scanner lesson in the morning, very first thing, 21 so you know where I am locating these stocks. It's 22 the absolute most important thing. Where are the 23 breakdowns? Where are the breakouts?</p> <p>24 And then from there, we target geometric 25 shapes, which are continuation patterns. And from</p>	72	<p>1 try my darndest to do my job. 2 All right, lifetime, baby, 10K in four days. 3 Love you, bro, Danny. Hell, yeah. Danny says I'm 4 lifetime. I just made 10K in four days. That, my 5 man, is what I'm talking about. You have my word that 6 I will show up and work my tail off each and every 7 day. I need your word that you will do the two- to 8 three-hour course and finish it because the course 9 will help you understand the scanner. It'll help you 10 understand the education. It'll help you understand 11 the watchlist. It'll help you understand the advance 12 notice alerts. Makes my job easier if you do the 13 three hours' worth of education.</p> <p>14 That's why I'm guaranteeing your 15 subscription, because if you do the education, then 16 you're going to understand the scanner, you're going 17 to understand the watchlist, you're going to 18 understand the alerts, and we're going to have a 19 better relationship. So that's why I'm willing to 20 give you your money back, because if you prove to me 21 you got your certificate, then I'm pretty sure you're 22 not going to leave, because I'm giving you my buys 23 before I buy.</p> <p>24 So what else can I do for you? I can't 25 trade your account. I'm not your investment advisor,</p>

18 (Pages 69 to 72)

For The Record, Inc.

(301) 870-8025 - www.ftrinc.net - (800) 921-5555

Attachment MM

PX 27, 2120

Jason Bond UNCHAINED (LIVE Webinar Replay)

Raging Bull, LLC

7/22/2020

73

75

1 and I ain't a broker. The best thing I can do is
2 teach you how I'm doing it, and then I've made all of
3 the areas where I could have trading profits, charity,
4 money-back guarantee, favors you. I have to prove it
5 to you now. I don't get to just keep your money when
6 you buy.

7 And then last but not least, you get my buys
8 before I buy. So, like, everything favors you in this
9 scenario. And that -- and that way, it favors me
10 because now I have to deliver, and if I deliver,
11 you're going to be really happy. You'll go online and
12 you'll say great things about me, and I'll get more
13 and more and more business.

14 So I'm going to get your business because
15 nobody else is doing this. So you might as well give
16 it to me now because you have 30 seconds to get the
17 30-day guarantee. Thirty seconds.

18 Test work, Tony. Thank you as well, info to
19 work now. Dave Peterson, I'm unlimited, looking
20 forward to it. Yes, we all need to reach our goals,
21 and listen, there are going to be good and bad times.
22 I'm not here to tell you that I'm just going to be
23 awesome for the rest of my life. I've done some
24 stupid things in the past. I'm sure I'll do stupid
25 things again in the future, but I teach about

1 premium. That's fine with me. It's more important
2 for me to see my clients thriving from the education I
3 provide.

4 All right, listen, Timothy says I turned
5 \$1,200 into 7,800 in two weeks and two days paper
6 trading in the first six months. That's fantastic,
7 brother.

8 Michelle -- Michael says thanks. I listen
9 in the a.m. for the scanner education. I've been
10 Raging Elite for seven months. Right now I'm using
11 the vault, awesome. Yep, I'll have that scanner out
12 first thing in the morning, probably like 4:00 or
13 5:00, maybe a little bit later.

14 I'm for life, Wayne says. Joyce says
15 I'm in. Listen, guys and gals, 2,222 of you, flood
16 that -- I want you to shut my server down. Get your
17 butt in my service. Let me prove to you that I'm your
18 guy. Just give me a chance right now. The reason
19 this is important is because I'm going to give you
20 your money back right now. Let me prove that I'm your
21 guy.

22 If I can't prove that to you, then we walk
23 away and you're -- you can at least go on Twitter and
24 say Jason's a standup guy. He gave me 30 days, and he
25 gave me my money back. That is what I want to see,

74

76

1 everything, and I usually self-correct pretty darn
2 quick.

3 Nate, can we button it up? I want to watch
4 Netflix, talk the scanner. Two people are interested
5 in that, Nate says. Talk the scanner. Do you want to
6 hear about the scanner? No, not day trading, but if I
7 make 20 percent in a day, I'm going to take the trade.
8 And -- and you should learn to do that, too. That's
9 the part about paying yourself.

10 Nate, talk to me about what you want me to
11 do here. It looks like Nate said some people are
12 interested in the scanner. The scanner will be taught
13 to people who join right now first thing in the
14 morning. It'll teach you where to locate the stocks,
15 and then I will teach you the patterns from there that
16 -- within the breakdowns and breakouts I trade. It's
17 very specific, very accurate. The advance notice
18 alerts say specifically this is where I'm looking to
19 buy, this is where I'm looking to stop out, and then I
20 go and do it. All right?

21 I don't always get the exact price that I
22 want because I send the buys before I buy, but I still
23 buy because I believe in the pattern. So even if I
24 have to buy higher than I want to initially, as long
25 as the pattern is intact, I'll pay a little bit of a

1 though I'd much prefer for you to give me 30 days and
2 say, son of a gun, I didn't need the money-back
3 guarantee, this guy's the real deal, he's showing up,
4 he's giving it his all, he really cares about me, and
5 he's teaching every single day. He's teaching his
6 butt off. That is what I'd rather you say. And,
7 Jason, I'm glad to go lifetime with you now because
8 your 30-day guarantee got me in, and you proved to me
9 that you were what you said you were. You give me
10 some time to do that. I think that I can convince you
11 that you're going to want to stay for good.

12 Travis, thanks for saying so, man. Twelve
13 grand in seven days, that's awesome. Yeah, we've been
14 on fire. I haven't had many losers, guys and gals. I
15 -- I run into them from time to time, but we've been
16 on fire. I mean, big -- stocks that have gone from 5
17 to 20, I mean, 5 to -- 5 to -- 5 -- 3 to 30. I don't
18 hit those moves, but it illustrates that I'm picking
19 the right stocks right now.

20 When -- when they go from 3 to 30, when they
21 go from 5 to 20, when they go from 7 to 17, when they
22 go from 5 to 18, it illustrates I'm picking the right
23 stocks. All I trade in this service is stocks,
24 momentum stocks, anything with momentum, all right?
25 It could be a buck, anything. It could be 5 bucks, it

19 (Pages 73 to 76)

For The Record, Inc.

(301) 870-8025 - www.ftrinc.net - (800) 921-5555

Attachment MM

PX 27, 2121

Jason Bond UNCHAINED (LIVE Webinar Replay)

Raging Bull, LLC

7/22/2020

77

79

1 could be 10 bucks, it could be 20. I trade momentum.
 2 I look for 10, 20, and 50 percent returns. Very
 3 regularly, 10 to 20 percent is my main goal. Very
 4 hard to consistently hit much higher than that when
 5 you're trading momentum stocks. I know how to find
 6 it, and I know how to teach it, and I will show you it
 7 in the morning.
 8 I'm in for life. Now let's see if I can
 9 make my money back in the next 30 days. Hell, yeah,
 10 Dana. Thank you. I appreciate it. You -- it is my
 11 responsibility now to do what I said I can do, which
 12 is find awesome trades, which is teach about them,
 13 which is send them before I buy, which is buy them
 14 after I send the advance notice, and which is,
 15 generally speaking, make money from them. That is
 16 what I have to do. I have to make money from my
 17 trades to prove that I'm a good trader. And that is
 18 what I am going to do every single day that you are in
 19 this subscription. Thank you so much for your time.
 20 Jason says 21K in a month. Thanks, Jason.
 21 Love the new strategy, and you are an inspiration. I
 22 appreciate you saying so. I've always tried to
 23 improve, and I'm telling you, nothing has made me more
 24 proud than this money-back guarantee, sending my buys
 25 before I buy, and giving all my money from the trading

1 will get through.
 2 Okay, if you're experiencing any difficulty
 3 with the order form, just try it again and again and
 4 again. Or don't try it again and again and again
 5 because that's going to cause more problems. Try it
 6 now, try again in two minutes, try it again in five
 7 minutes. So if the order form isn't opening for you
 8 right away, it's just because people are doing what I
 9 said and flooding it. No problem, our servers are
 10 huge. Two things. If the phone lines are busy, just
 11 try again in two to five minutes. If the order
 12 doesn't open right away, just try again one, two, five
 13 minutes, okay? But don't click, click, click, click,
 14 click because that actually does shut it down. I was
 15 just kidding, we don't want it to truly shut down.
 16 I do need to get upstairs and watch Netflix,
 17 all right? Yeah, hopefully everybody got their
 18 \$1,000. Myron says, thanks, Jason, never did get on
 19 the chat to say cheddar. Thumbs up. Yeah, my man.
 20 Yes, sir. Cheddar and thumbs up.
 21 Life-changer. You're welcome. Yeah, so, I
 22 mean, anybody here a Jason Bond Picks client? Could
 23 you just talk about the advance notice real quick? If
 24 you're -- if you're currently a client of this service
 25 and you've been getting the advance notice alerts and

78

80

1 to charity. Nothing -- this moment, I stand here
 2 humbled and proud to be the guy who's teaching at one
 3 of the most -- one of the most popular education
 4 newsletters on trading on the internet at Raging Bull.
 5 I am so proud to be standing here in front
 6 of you right now, and I am telling you, give me 30
 7 days, give me that 799, I will prove to you that you
 8 should leave it with me at the end of the month. That
 9 is my job, to prove to you that that money should stay
 10 with me and so should you. And I -- I will -- I will
 11 -- I'm going to bust my butt. I'm going to bust my
 12 ass.
 13 Thanks, Stewan. Listen, there's 1,900 of
 14 you, 1,979 people. I want you to shut my server down
 15 right now. Do not stop joining. Every one of you,
 16 while I stand here -- literally, while I stand here, I
 17 will give you five more minutes -- five minutes. I'm
 18 going to take this down to five minutes. While I
 19 stand here, you can get that guarantee.
 20 Let me see. Dah-dah-dah-dah-dah-dah-dah
 21 (reading to self). All right, all right, so Nate
 22 says, listen, if you call and you can't get through,
 23 it's because so many people are calling. Just try
 24 again in five minutes, okay? When I shut this down,
 25 things will start to calm down and your phone call

1 you came out here tonight just to hang out, learn
 2 about what I was talking about, could you please share
 3 your thoughts on advance notice alerts real quick? My
 4 support team, I'm sure, would love to pass that into
 5 the chat.
 6 I really want people to understand how big
 7 of a game-changer this is as far as teaching trading,
 8 because if you have a lot of time to think about what
 9 Jason's doing, you really start to -- you really start
 10 to get engaged in the trade. And when you're engaged
 11 in the trade, whether you trade it or not, you're
 12 learning, all right?
 13 So Jason says, hey, listen, I'm about to buy
 14 this, and this is why. And now you have time to look
 15 it all over, there's so much learning that goes on
 16 there in that next 10, 20, 30 minutes before I buy.
 17 And then when I pull the trigger and I buy, whether
 18 it's higher or lower or the same price, there's a lot
 19 to learn right there in that moment. And then what
 20 happens over the next day or day after or day after,
 21 there's a lot to learn right there. So many powerful
 22 things happen there.
 23 For me, since I can't make money off of my
 24 trading since I'm donating it to charity, I can only
 25 make it if I teach better. Do you understand? That

Jason Bond UNCHAINED (LIVE Webinar Replay)

Raging Bull, LLC

7/22/2020

81	<p>1 is -- that is the inspiration on -- first of all, 2 giving money to charity is amazing, but all of my 3 trading profits at times can be a lot of money, 4 depending on how well I'm doing, all right? 5 So by giving it away, the only way I can 6 make money is if I focus on you. So as you sit here 7 on the fence and you wonder about all these things, do 8 you see how it all lines up? Those are the three 9 pillars. I'm giving my trading profits away, so the 10 only way that I can make money is if I teach better. 11 To teach better, then I will give you my buys before I 12 buy so you have more time to look it over. 13 And I will guarantee it because I'm that 14 confident. I don't have to do any of those things, 15 but -- but -- think about how much they favor you. 16 And then it forces me to teach better, and everybody 17 wins. So these -- these are decisions that I have 18 made to try and be the best teacher of trading and -- 19 and that means that the customer, you, the client, the 20 student, is right at the forefront of my focus. 21 Thank you, everyone who chimed in there. 22 Charo, Dave, Lisa. I mean it from the bottom of my 23 heart. I'm trying everything I can do to help people 24 understand trading the way I see it, all right? And 25 I've had wild success. Many of my students have gone</p>	83	<p>1 people are going to be able to do it. And I'm going 2 to take all their business. Does -- that's how I'm 3 going to make my money. I'm going to take everybody's 4 business. I -- I'm -- when it comes to competing, I 5 played sports, I wanted to be a pro baseball player. 6 I did not want to lose. 7 And I want to be the best newsletter out 8 there. And the way that I take everybody's business 9 is focusing more on my clients. All right? That is 10 the bottom line. The way I take everybody's business 11 is focusing more on you. So if you want a guru who's 12 more focused on you than himself, I've just made 13 drastic steps. These are the new pillars of Jason 14 Bond. Drastic steps to make sure that I am doing 15 everything possible to get you to where you want to 16 be. 17 Jay is the gateway to trading. I like that 18 one, Dave. I like that. Jay is the gateway to 19 trading. 20 Thanks, Andre. Really appreciate you saying 21 so. John, appreciate it. I'm so a believer. It 22 takes money to make money, invest. Yeah, invest in 23 yourself right now in some education, and we'll see 24 where it lands, all right? I mean, worst case 25 scenario, paper trade for a month; you do the</p>
82	<p>1 on and made way more money than me, but it isn't about 2 making millions. I hope everybody -- I hope everybody 3 has wild success. It is about winning, all right? 4 Whether it's 100 bucks a week or 1,000 or 5 100 a month or a 1,000 or 10,000 or whatever it is, it 6 is about winning. It's about having an edge. It's 7 about in a time like this knowing that you have a go- 8 to strategy that you can lean on when things get 9 crazy. You have a guy in your corner that you can 10 lean on to teach you what he's doing, and you can 11 watch it unfold in realtime, a guy that's going to 12 give you the buys before he buys, a guy that's giving 13 all the money away to charity, a guy that's 14 guaranteeing your subscription if all you do is study 15 two to three hours' worth of his video lessons and 16 take a few quizzes, a guy that's guaranteeing your 17 money. You get it back. 18 There are no -- there are no hidden doors 19 there. You do the course; you get the certificate; 20 you get your money back if you don't want to stay. 21 But I want you to stay, so I'm going to try so hard, 22 right, because that's how I get paid now. Makes 23 sense. Think about that. Such a huge win. 24 And I'm really proud of this. It's going to 25 put a lot of pressure on my competitors. Not a lot of</p>	84	<p>1 coursework; you learn a bunch; you watch what I'm 2 doing; you learn a bunch. That's worst case scenario. 3 Best case scenario is you're, like, hell, 4 yeah, I'm so glad I did this and I want to stay 5 forever. All right, that's what we're going for here. 6 Anybody else got anything? Otherwise, I 7 think we're going to button this bad boy up, guys and 8 gals. We're going to button this bad boy up. 9 You know, thanks for saying so, Wayne. I'm 10 proud of myself, too, to be honest. This is probably 11 one of the first times in a long time that I am, like, 12 a kid on Christmas morning again. I feel like, wow, 13 okay, this puts me to the test. I can no longer just 14 sit around and say, hey, I kicked butt and you should 15 pay me because I kicked butt. 16 Now, only way that I make money is if my 17 clients feel that my subscription fee far outweighs -- 18 far -- right? Like my service far outweighs my 19 subscription fee. That's the only way that I can win 20 now. So trading profits to charity; you get the buy 21 alerts first; money-back guarantee. Everything favors 22 you, and it also favors me because I want your 23 business, so you're -- you're committing to me by 24 doing that two- to three-hour course. 25 I think it's awesome, right? It's, like,</p>

21 (Pages 81 to 84)

For The Record, Inc.

(301) 870-8025 - www.ftrinc.net - (800) 921-5555

Attachment MM

PX 27, 2123

Jason Bond UNCHAINED (LIVE Webinar Replay)

Raging Bull, LLC

7/22/2020

85	<p>1 everybody wins, and then at the end of the month, 2 if you love it, heck, yeah, we got a great -- and I 3 got -- I mean, I've got tens of thousands of paying 4 customers. So a lot of people love it, all right? A 5 lot of people love it. 6 Thanks for going unlimited, Curtis. Really 7 appreciate it, man. I -- I -- I'm going to earn your 8 business, guys and gals, one way or another. There 9 are 1,610 of you still thinking about it right now. 10 Go to the order form; give me a shot; I will give you 11 the 30-day guarantee still, even though the timer is 12 gone. Go to the order form; fill it out; 799 bucks on 13 a credit card and a month of your time. Don't like 14 it? We'll put that money back on your credit card. 15 I pray that you like it, though, because I 16 want to get paid, so I have to earn it, all right? So 17 don't jack me up. Give me a fair shot, all right? 18 This is -- this is -- since I'm not taking my trading 19 profits and don't have those to look forward to ever 20 again in Jason Bond Picks or Weekly Windfalls or any 21 of my trading services in Raging Bull, this is how I 22 will make my money: teaching you. So, you know, give 23 me a little bit of love here. Get your butt over 24 there. 25 We're going to -- we're going to donate -- I</p>	87	<p>1 lifetime or unlimited. We can't call it lifetime -- 2 unlimited. But just for some perspective, I've been 3 doing this for 10 years. So 10 years at 799 is 4 \$8,000. I think the unlimited price is under 1,400. 5 The market's been diving. A lot of people have been 6 beat up. We lowered our prices to try and make things 7 very, very accommodative for our valued customers, 8 which is you, valued customer. 9 We recognize the markets have been bad. 10 It's not only 50 percent off annually. The lifetime 11 or -- I keep going to that. Unlimited, we can't say 12 lifetime, because, like, right? Maybe 30 years from 13 now I'm still alive but not doing this, so un- -- for 14 as long as I do it, you get it. I've been doing it 15 for almost 11 years, so that's like \$8,800 versus 16 1,400 bucks. 17 All right, my -- all right, my guys and 18 gals, final call. Ten, nine, eight, seven, six, five, 19 four, three, two, one. Get your butt over to the 20 order form, all right? If you click on it and you get 21 over there, we'll give you the deal. My team's going 22 to button all of this up. I'm going upstairs to watch 23 Netflix. I'll get up early, and I'll do the scanner 24 for you, watchlist. I'll send the advance notice 25 alerts, off and running tomorrow morning. Okay, you</p>
86	<p>1 mean, we're going to donate a lot of -- I've already 2 done a half a million or so. We're going to donate a 3 lot of money to charity. I think Jeff put a bunch of 4 money in last year. Kyle put a bunch of money in last 5 year. I don't know if we're over a million in the 6 last couple of years, but it's got to be close. It's 7 -- it's going to be a lot, all right? I can never 8 predict how much money I'm going to make trading. All 9 I'm focused on tomorrow is better trades and sending 10 out the same stuff that I've been sending out because 11 it's been working. And that's what I'm going to be 12 focused on. 13 Thanks for saying so, Patricia. I feel 14 really good about what I'm doing here, and I hope you 15 feel really good about your decision to join me, but 16 we are going to button this up. I'm going to wait for 17 my man, Nate, to let me know. He's dealing with a lot 18 of people in the background. There are still 1,500 of 19 you waiting for a seat at my table. Get off the 20 fence. Let me prove it to you. Please, give me a 21 shot to prove to you. 22 I will not take it personally if I am not 23 able to -- to prove it to you, but I am going to try 24 my damndest to prove to you that I am worth your 799 25 bucks for 12 months. And it's way better if you go</p>	88	<p>1 do -- you start that course, do 10 minutes a day, 2 you'll have plenty of time to get it done before the 3 end of the month. 4 Thank you for your time tonight, guys and 5 gals. Thank you for your business. I really 6 appreciate your business. It means a lot to me. I 7 know \$799 is a lot of money. I respect that. I will 8 work my ass off to make that a really good deal for 9 you, all right? I will make that a really good deal 10 for you by working my heart out to prove to you that 11 you made a good choice. 12 I hope you see it that way. Give me 30 days 13 to prove it. Please go over there now, fill out the 14 form, and sit with me tomorrow. All right, please do 15 that. Thank you for your time tonight. 16 (The recording was concluded.) 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25</p>

22 (Pages 85 to 88)

For The Record, Inc.

(301) 870-8025 - www.ftrinc.net - (800) 921-5555

Attachment MM

PX 27, 2124

Jason Bond UNCHAINED (LIVE Webinar Replay)

Raging Bull, LLC

7/22/2020

89

CERTIFICATE OF TRANSCRIPTIONIST

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

I, Sara J. Vance, do hereby certify that the foregoing proceedings and/or conversations were transcribed by me via CD, videotape, audiotape or digital recording, and reduced to typewriting under my supervision; that I had no role in the recording of this material; and that it has been transcribed to the best of my ability given the quality and clarity of the recording media.

I further certify that I am neither counsel for, related to, nor employed by any of the parties to the action in which these proceedings were transcribed; and further, that I am not a relative or employee of any attorney or counsel employed by the parties hereto, nor financially or otherwise interested in the outcome of the action.

DATE: 7/20/2020

SARA J. VANCE, CERT

Weekly Money Multiplier

Raging Bull, LLC

11/30/2020

<p>OFFICIAL TRANSCRIPT PROCEEDING</p> <p>FEDERAL TRADE COMMISSION</p> <p>MATTER NO. 2023073</p> <p>TITLE RAGING BULL, LLC</p> <p>DATE RECORDED: DATE UNKNOWN TRANSCRIBED: NOVEMBER 30, 2020</p> <p>PAGES 1 THROUGH 79</p> <p>Weekly Money Multiplier</p> <p>For The Record, Inc. (301) 870-8025 - www.ftrinc.net - (800) 921-5555</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">3</p> <p>FEDERAL TRADE COMMISSION</p> <p>1 2 3 In the Matter of:) 4 Raging Bull, LLC) Matter No. 2023073 5) 6 -----) 7 Date Unknown</p> <p>8 9 10 11 The following transcript was produced from a 12 digital file provided to For The Record, Inc. on 13 November 25, 2020. 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25</p>
-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

<p style="text-align: right;">2</p> <p>FEDERAL TRADE COMMISSION</p> <p style="text-align: center;">I N D E X</p> <p>RECORDING: PAGE: Weekly Money Multiplier 4</p> <p>1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">4</p> <p style="text-align: center;">P R O C E E D I N G S</p> <p style="text-align: center;">- - - - -</p> <p style="text-align: center;">Weekly Money Multiplier</p> <p>UNIDENTIFIED MALE: -- professional one where you take it seriously and learn to make consistent money, big money, over and over. Obviously, one of the most profitable traders in all of Raging Bull, probably, on Wall Street that we've seen go from just a few thousand dollars to millions now. The guy started with \$37,000. So this story here is so meaningful because I think a lot of our viewers have accounts around that size, 25 grand, \$50,000, and they either want to supplement their income or, like you said, transition out of their career. This is the one guy in all of Raging Bull, as a guru, possibly on all of Wall Street that really can help people get out of what they're doing and into profitable, successful, consistent trading. Nathan has done the homework. He's put in the hard work over the years. He knows exactly what it takes to be successful because he's doing it every day. Again, I'm so excited to have Nathan here. This could be a truly life-changing thing for you tonight. JEFF BISHOP: Hey, everyone, this is Jeff</p>
-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

Weekly Money Multiplier

Raging Bull, LLC

11/30/2020

5	7
<p>1 Bishop, joined by Jason Bond today, co-founders of 2 RagingBull.com. Today, we have Nathan Bear with us, 3 who is truly one of Wall Street's elite traders. I'm 4 talking a guy who's made well over \$2 million in the 5 last three years trading mainly stock options. 6 So if you have any interest at all about 7 turning your trading career into a professional one 8 where you take it seriously and learn to make 9 consistent money, big money, over and over, Nathan is 10 the guy that could teach you. This guy could be your 11 ticket out of the cubicle, out of the job you're 12 working right now, to making trading a full-time 13 career. That's what Nathan did several years ago, and 14 today, he's one of Wall Street's most accomplished 15 traders. 16 Well, Nathan, it's so great to have you here 17 today. I always love meeting with you. I always 18 learn a little bit more about trading, and I just love 19 getting to be with you, man. 20 NATHAN BEAR: Yeah, thanks so much for 21 having me. I really do appreciate it. I'm really, 22 really excited about what we're going to be doing 23 tonight and what we're going to be doing going 24 forward. 25 JEFF BISHOP: Yeah, we have a big</p>	<p>1 want to supplement their income or, like you said, 2 transition out of their career, something that you 3 did, something that I did. This isn't just about 4 making a few thousand dollars extra each month, though 5 it could be. This is the one guy in all of Raging 6 Bull, as a guru, possibly on all of Wall Street, that 7 really can help people get out of what they're doing 8 and into profitable, successful, consistent trading. 9 Man, this is going to be big. 10 JEFF BISHOP: Again, I'm so excited to have 11 Nathan here. This could be a truly life-changing 12 thing for you tonight. His trading has changed his 13 life and the life of his family. He treats his 14 trading as a business, and I want you to learn to have 15 the same kind of discipline and focus that he has. So 16 he's going to share with us some really important keys 17 tonight. So as we get started, I need you to get out 18 a pen, I need you to get out a notepad, and make sure 19 you take some notes. He's going to share with us some 20 nuggets of wisdom that I want you to go back and refer 21 to later this week. 22 JASON BOND: Yeah, these aren't just 23 nuggets. These are really gold nuggets. I mean -- 24 JEFF BISHOP: Yeah. 25 JASON BOND: -- Nathan has made over a</p>
6	8
<p>1 announcement for everybody, so I want everybody to 2 stick around for this. But, man, it's always good to 3 see you. 4 NATHAN BEAR: Thank you. 5 JASON BOND: I'm going to jump in here, 6 guys. This is going to be my favorite product at all 7 of Raging Bull. 8 JEFF BISHOP: Yeah. 9 JASON BOND: I'm serious about that because, 10 you know, we've trained tens of thousands of people 11 now, Jeff? 12 JEFF BISHOP: Yeah. 13 JASON BOND: One of them being Nathan very 14 early on. Obviously, one of the most profitable 15 traders in all of Raging Bull, probably, on Wall 16 Street, that we've seen go from just a few thousand 17 dollars to millions now. I mean, this year alone, 18 you're up over seven figures, a million dollars 19 trading. 20 NATHAN BEAR: That's right. 21 JASON BOND: Last couple of years, you're 22 averaging about \$700,000 a year. But the guy started 23 with \$37,000. So this story here is so meaningful 24 because I think a lot of our viewers have accounts 25 around that size, 25 grand, \$50,000, and they either</p>	<p>1 million dollars trading this year. He streams all of 2 his trades live. It's not like some are in another 3 account and you can't see them, everything live, which 4 is really important. They're on options, so tons of 5 leverage. All of this stuff written down could help 6 the client literally transition to being a full-time 7 trader. 8 In fact, I think with all of the trainers 9 that we have at Raging Bull, Nathan certainly can help 10 anybody make supplemental income, but is the most 11 likely to help people actually become professional 12 traders, if they want to go from their current career 13 to being a professional trader where the sky is the 14 limit on income. Again, did you ever imagine making a 15 million dollars prior to trading in a single year? 16 NATHAN BEAR: Absolutely not. No way. 17 JASON BOND: And we're not even through this 18 year yet and you've already made a million dollars. 19 NATHAN BEAR: That's what I mean about the 20 sky is the limit. Nobody's more qualified than you, 21 not even me, to help people transition to being true 22 professional traders. That alone is worth getting 23 that notepad out for. 24 JEFF BISHOP: Hey, look, we could talk about 25 him all day. I love the guy. I love learning from</p>

2 (Pages 5 to 8)

For The Record, Inc.

(301) 870-8025 - www.ftrinc.net - (800) 921-5555

Attachment NN

PX 27, 2127

Weekly Money Multiplier

Raging Bull, LLC

11/30/2020

9	11
<p>1 him. I want to hear from you right now, so let's get 2 to it. 3 For those of us that don't know your story 4 and how you got to where you are today, just share a 5 few minutes about how you became the successful trader 6 that you are right now. 7 NATHAN BEAR: Sure, sure, so before we get 8 into trading, a little bit about myself. First and 9 foremost, I consider myself a dad. I'm just a normal 10 guy. I trade, but first and foremost, I'm a dad. I'm 11 a husband and I'm a dad. And -- 12 JEFF BISHOP: Four kids, right? 13 NATHAN BEAR: Four kids, that's right. 14 You're a busy dad. 15 JASON BOND: You're a busy dad. 16 NATHAN BEAR: A busy day, that's right, 17 yeah, and a wide range, ages 14 to 3. 18 JASON BOND: Wow. 19 NATHAN BEAR: So we've got four kids in four 20 schools, four different schools. So we're very, very 21 busy. But for me, trading is all about my family. I 22 only trade to support my family so that my kids can 23 have a better life. Right? The path of my children's 24 lives have changed because of what the market has 25 offered me.</p>	<p>1 been trading for 11 years. 2 JEFF BISHOP: That was a bad time to start. 3 NATHAN BEAR: It was, right? It was, yeah, 4 it sure was. But when I started, I didn't know what 5 an option was. I didn't know what a large cap versus 6 a small cap was. 7 JEFF BISHOP: Yeah, sure. 8 NATHAN BEAR: I went online and said, Hey, 9 Google, give me some good stocks to trade, and, of 10 course, I found every bad piece of information you can 11 find when you Google what stocks to trade, right? 12 JEFF BISHOP: Been there. 13 NATHAN BEAR: So that was the beginning of 14 my miseducation, I'll put it, before I found a mentor 15 and before I started actually learning what to do in 16 the market to be successful. 17 JASON BOND: How did your accounts do at 18 that time? 19 NATHAN BEAR: Oh, man, I did a very good job 20 of taking all of my accounts straight into the floor. 21 JASON BOND: So blowing them up. 22 JEFF BISHOP: I blew them up, that's right. 23 I blew up three separate accounts. 24 JASON BOND: I'm sure a lot of people here 25 have been in that situation.</p>
10	12
<p>1 JEFF BISHOP: And what did you do before 2 your trading? 3 NATHAN BEAR: So before I got into trading, 4 I ran a small business. I still own it, as a matter 5 of fact, but I no longer run it actively. I've got to 6 the position, fortunately, through trading, where I 7 can have other people running the business, and I can 8 focus on the market, which is wonderful. But it 9 wasn't always that way. 10 JASON BOND: How much was it making you, if 11 you don't mind me asking? 12 NATHAN BEAR: About \$35- to \$40,000 a year. 13 So, you know -- 14 JASON BOND: Tough to feed a family of four. 15 JEFF BISHOP: It's a lot of pressure to do 16 that, manage a family, and try to have some money to 17 trade also. 18 NATHAN BEAR: You're not kidding, you're not 19 kidding. 20 JEFF BISHOP: You're not the millionaire you 21 are today. 22 NATHAN BEAR: That's right. 23 JEFF BISHOP: How many years ago did you 24 start trading? 25 NATHAN BEAR: In 2008, actually, so I've</p>	<p>1 NATHAN BEAR: That's right. 2 JASON BOND: I know I did early on, too. 3 JEFF BISHOP: It took me, like, 10 years, 4 multiple accounts -- 5 JASON BOND: Yeah. 6 NATHAN BEAR: Yeah. 7 JEFF BISHOP: -- just blowing them up before 8 I finally figured out how to be consistent. 9 JASON BOND: Well, that's why I got off the 10 ground so quick, I think that 10 years for you really 11 fast-tracked my success. 12 JEFF BISHOP: Oh, yeah, I think was able 13 just to cut some things out that were really 14 detrimental in trading. You picked it up really 15 quickly, and then Nathan, once he came on board, 16 picked things up even faster. 17 NATHAN BEAR: That's right, yep. 18 JEFF BISHOP: Yeah. 19 NATHAN BEAR: Once I actually started taking 20 it seriously. 21 JASON BOND: You were losing money, 22 actually. I think you joined Jason Bond Picks as one 23 of your first newsletter services -- 24 NATHAN BEAR: That's right, that's right. 25 JASON BOND: -- coming off a pretty rough</p>

3 (Pages 9 to 12)

For The Record, Inc.

(301) 870-8025 - www.ftrinc.net - (800) 921-5555

Attachment NN

PX 27, 2128

Weekly Money Multiplier

Raging Bull, LLC

11/30/2020

13	<p>1 year trading?</p> <p>2 NATHAN BEAR: Absolutely, about \$40,000</p> <p>3 loss, yeah.</p> <p>4 JASON BOND: In a year.</p> <p>5 NATHAN BEAR: In a year, yeah, yeah. And</p> <p>6 that wasn't money I really had to lose, which is the</p> <p>7 bad part.</p> <p>8 JASON BOND: Yeah, that's stressful, I</p> <p>9 assume.</p> <p>10 NATHAN BEAR: Absolutely.</p> <p>11 JASON BOND: That's kind of when you started</p> <p>12 taking it seriously.</p> <p>13 NATHAN BEAR: Right.</p> <p>14 JASON BOND: I mean, there was a point in</p> <p>15 time when you were trading prior to family.</p> <p>16 NATHAN BEAR: Mm-hmm.</p> <p>17 JASON BOND: Not as big a deal when you lose</p> <p>18 money --</p> <p>19 NATHAN BEAR: That's right.</p> <p>20 JASON BOND: -- when people aren't dependent</p> <p>21 on you.</p> <p>22 NATHAN BEAR: That's right, yeah. You know,</p> <p>23 I can't get that TV, but I'll still be okay.</p> <p>24 JASON BOND: Yeah, ramen noodles instead of</p> <p>25 filet mignon.</p>	15	<p>1 share with us two or three things you can think of.</p> <p>2 NATHAN BEAR: Sure, sure, sure. So the</p> <p>3 first thing I had to do was learn how to stop losing</p> <p>4 money.</p> <p>5 JASON BOND: Sounds easy enough.</p> <p>6 NATHAN BEAR: It sounds easy enough, right?</p> <p>7 It sounds easy enough. But if you're honest with</p> <p>8 yourself and if you actually get a piece of paper,</p> <p>9 like Jeff suggested, write down -- write down the</p> <p>10 three things that you consistently do that cost you</p> <p>11 money. And for me, I was overtrading. I was trying</p> <p>12 to be too many different types of traders. I was</p> <p>13 trying to trade large caps and small caps and options,</p> <p>14 and I didn't have a clue how to really do any of --</p> <p>15 any of these things well. I was trying to do 10</p> <p>16 different things instead of focusing on one thing.</p> <p>17 So when you cut that down, you narrow your</p> <p>18 focus, you stop overtrading, because it's easy -- it's</p> <p>19 so easy to click the mouse. We can go and we could</p> <p>20 put on 25 trades between now and lunch.</p> <p>21 JASON BOND: I call that dopamine drops.</p> <p>22 NATHAN BEAR: That's right, yeah, yeah.</p> <p>23 JASON BOND: Makes you feel great every time</p> <p>24 you click for about a second, and then you're like,</p> <p>25 yeah, then it doesn't feel so good.</p>
14	<p>1 NATHAN BEAR: That's right, that's right.</p> <p>2 Yeah, that's right. And then when you've got mouths</p> <p>3 to feed, it's a different story. I mean, literally,</p> <p>4 these children are depending on my success, or lack</p> <p>5 thereof, in the market, and this cannot be something</p> <p>6 that is a game to me anymore.</p> <p>7 JEFF BISHOP: How'd you feel losing \$40,000</p> <p>8 with a family, knowing that's almost impossible money</p> <p>9 to replace at that point?</p> <p>10 NATHAN BEAR: Yeah, that was a low --</p> <p>11 JEFF BISHOP: It's not like you're rich.</p> <p>12 NATHAN BEAR: That was a low point,</p> <p>13 absolutely.</p> <p>14 JASON BOND: I assume you almost quit.</p> <p>15 NATHAN BEAR: Yeah, absolutely, several</p> <p>16 times. But that was -- I had a choice. I could</p> <p>17 either stop trading and try to make it in business, or</p> <p>18 I could buckle down, cut the crap once and for all,</p> <p>19 and start running it like a business, and that's what</p> <p>20 I chose to do.</p> <p>21 JEFF BISHOP: All right. So before we get</p> <p>22 too far, this is one thing I do want you guys to write</p> <p>23 down really quick. You talk about some of these</p> <p>24 habits you had to cut, some things you had to stop</p> <p>25 doing to be able to become consistent. So actually</p>	16	<p>1 JEFF BISHOP: Well, it's like a casino. I</p> <p>2 think trading is set up nowadays -- and they make it</p> <p>3 so easy to start trades all the time because brokers</p> <p>4 just wants those commissions.</p> <p>5 NATHAN BEAR: That's right.</p> <p>6 JEFF BISHOP: But we shouldn't be doing it.</p> <p>7 Trading less, actually, is more profitable.</p> <p>8 JASON BOND: Write that down. Trade less,</p> <p>9 stop chasing shining objects, what else?</p> <p>10 NATHAN BEAR: And basically just narrowing</p> <p>11 my focus, period. I can't be 10 different traders. I</p> <p>12 can't try to be Jason and Jeff and every -- and my</p> <p>13 other mentors, right? I've got to be me and I've got</p> <p>14 to figure out what that means. And for me, again, it</p> <p>15 wasn't -- again, it wasn't a fast process, it took</p> <p>16 time. But I started slowly cutting out the crap, is</p> <p>17 the best way I know how to put it, and you guys know</p> <p>18 what I'm talking about. You do things on a day-to-day</p> <p>19 basis that you know are not smart, and yet, you</p> <p>20 continue to do them. Why? It's because you get, like</p> <p>21 you said, the dopamine rush.</p> <p>22 JASON BOND: Yeah, the rush.</p> <p>23 NATHAN BEAR: It feels good to put on a</p> <p>24 trade, the hope of what might happen, and then</p> <p>25 quickly...</p>

4 (Pages 13 to 16)

For The Record, Inc.

(301) 870-8025 - www.ftrinc.net - (800) 921-5555

Attachment NN

PX 27, 2129

Weekly Money Multiplier

Raging Bull, LLC

11/30/2020

17	<p>1 JASON BOND: Regret.</p> <p>2 NATHAN BEAR: Regret, that's right, yeah.</p> <p>3 JASON BOND: Whether it's in a hour or</p> <p>4 overnight, it usually is the wrong choice to</p> <p>5 overtrade.</p> <p>6 That's the first thing I want everyone to</p> <p>7 take from this. When Nathan says, Stop trying to be</p> <p>8 everyone, what I'm saying to you is, having trained</p> <p>9 tens of thousands of traders and seeing all of these</p> <p>10 different strategies, yours is so simple, you do one</p> <p>11 thing very well, and it's made you over a million</p> <p>12 dollars. If there's one trader that I think people</p> <p>13 can truly become, it's you. I think your strategy</p> <p>14 lends itself to everyone else more so than everyone</p> <p>15 else's just because of how you do that one thing so</p> <p>16 well.</p> <p>17 So write that down, too, as well, guys and</p> <p>18 gals. If there is one trader that can truly take you</p> <p>19 from that cubicle or career that you don't like to</p> <p>20 being your own boss, I believe it's Nathan Bear.</p> <p>21 JEFF BISHOP: Yeah, one thing I see all the</p> <p>22 time -- I watch your portfolio almost every day. So I</p> <p>23 see other traders get on hot streaks, and they'll just</p> <p>24 be making money hand over fist, and the natural</p> <p>25 mentality is the herd follows these traders. They</p>	19	<p>1 want to try something new or I want to -- and that's</p> <p>2 great, but the more I focus on my edge and I just keep</p> <p>3 putting it into play and putting it into play and</p> <p>4 putting it into play, the more success I have. And</p> <p>5 it's easy because I don't have any stress associated</p> <p>6 with a trade. I put it on and it's either going to</p> <p>7 work or it isn't.</p> <p>8 JEFF BISHOP: Anyone can have success over a</p> <p>9 week or a month or a few days, right? Even you, being</p> <p>10 successful over years now, day-to-day, you might be</p> <p>11 successful, maybe not. Week over week, your odds are</p> <p>12 actually getting better. There's very few weeks I see</p> <p>13 you lose, it so happens. When we talk about a month</p> <p>14 period, I don't know if I've ever seen you lose over a</p> <p>15 month.</p> <p>16 JASON BOND: Me neither, yeah.</p> <p>17 JEFF BISHOP: And we talk about years, just</p> <p>18 does not happen, will not happen. You're profitable.</p> <p>19 So to me, that says that you've got a system. You've</p> <p>20 got something that's replicable that you're doing all</p> <p>21 the time. You have found an edge in the market, and</p> <p>22 that's really what every trader needs to become</p> <p>23 successful if you're going to do this year after year.</p> <p>24 You've got an edge that you do all the time. So share</p> <p>25 with us a little bit about how you've done that and</p>
18	<p>1 start trying to trade like that guy. And one thing --</p> <p>2 I don't see you do that. Your portfolio stays the</p> <p>3 same kind of trades time after time. You stick with</p> <p>4 the same setups that work for you. You're not chasing</p> <p>5 the hot thing of the day or the new trend. You know</p> <p>6 what works and you stick with it, and that takes a lot</p> <p>7 of discipline. Everybody wants to latch on to the new</p> <p>8 best thing.</p> <p>9 NATHAN BEAR: You're absolutely right,</p> <p>10 that's right, and that's what I used to feel like. I</p> <p>11 used to feel like a dog on a chain in a yard full of</p> <p>12 squirrels, and I was trying to catch everything. And</p> <p>13 all I would do was run myself around the tree or</p> <p>14 around the post and I wouldn't catch a thing.</p> <p>15 JEFF BISHOP: Almost every trader goes</p> <p>16 through that. And until you break that mentality,</p> <p>17 you're just going to keep running around. There's</p> <p>18 Bitcoin today or there's a pot stock today --</p> <p>19 NATHAN BEAR: That's exactly right.</p> <p>20 JEFF BISHOP: -- or someone told me about</p> <p>21 this.</p> <p>22 JASON BOND: Small caps, options.</p> <p>23 NATHAN BEAR: That's right. I do one thing</p> <p>24 and I do it well. And I find that even now, the more</p> <p>25 that I -- if I -- you know, I'll have moments where I</p>	20	<p>1 how you get to the point where it's consistently like</p> <p>2 this.</p> <p>3 NATHAN BEAR: Sure, absolutely. So let me</p> <p>4 take you back again. I used to keep a trade journal.</p> <p>5 I no longer do it. I'm to the point now where I'm</p> <p>6 comfortable with my edge.</p> <p>7 JASON BOND: It was a physical journal?</p> <p>8 NATHAN BEAR: Yeah, it was in Excel,</p> <p>9 actually. And what I would do is I would log all my</p> <p>10 trades and I would categorize my trades, and it would</p> <p>11 either be like a scalp type trade or an oversold small</p> <p>12 cap or like a pennant breakout or something. You</p> <p>13 know, I would categorize it and I would review it, and</p> <p>14 this is part of taking it more seriously, becoming --</p> <p>15 trying to turn it into a business. I was taking a</p> <p>16 deep dive.</p> <p>17 What works for me, what doesn't work for me?</p> <p>18 Let's cut what doesn't work, let's focus on what does.</p> <p>19 And what I found was that more and more I would find</p> <p>20 trades, the most successful and the most consistent</p> <p>21 trades were swing trades on large cap options. So</p> <p>22 let's dive into that. Let's cut -- I don't want to</p> <p>23 trade anything under a dollar anymore. It doesn't</p> <p>24 work, I've got the data to prove it. I don't -- I'm</p> <p>25 not that trader.</p>

5 (Pages 17 to 20)

For The Record, Inc.

(301) 870-8025 - www.ftrinc.net - (800) 921-5555

Attachment NN

PX 27, 2130

Weekly Money Multiplier

Raging Bull, LLC

11/30/2020

21	23
1 JASON BOND: Stocks under a dollar.	1 options, that leverage.
2 NATHAN BEAR: Stocks under a dollar.	2 NATHAN BEAR: Yep, absolutely.
3 JASON BOND: I assume some of the options	3 JASON BOND: When you were losing all those
4 you trade --	4 years, did you have a journal?
5 NATHAN BEAR: Some of the options are under	5 NATHAN BEAR: No, absolutely not. My --
6 a dollar, sure.	6 JASON BOND: (Inaudible).
7 JASON BOND: Yeah.	7 NATHAN BEAR: You know what, I did have and
8 JEFF BISHOP: So other guys can do it	8 I did away with -- I had a journal, it was sort of a,
9 successfully.	9 hey, today I'm feeling down because this stock went
10 NATHAN BEAR: I couldn't.	10 down, and what I found was this isn't actually very
11 JEFF BISHOP: But you couldn't.	11 useful. I'm basically just -- I'm either happy when
12 NATHAN BEAR: That's right.	12 I'm making money or sad when I'm losing money, and
13 JEFF BISHOP: I do the same thing. I'll	13 that's not really helpful.
14 find a system that works for somebody else doesn't	14 JASON BOND: Dear journal, I lost money and
15 work for me.	15 I'm sad.
16 NATHAN BEAR: That's right.	16 NATHAN BEAR: Right. That's right. But it
17 JEFF BISHOP: I got to stay in my lane.	17 was. I was either mopey because, aw, Apple went down
18 NATHAN BEAR: That's right.	18 today.
19 JEFF BISHOP: This is something really	19 JASON BOND: Yeah.
20 important, too, everyone. I want you to write this	20 NATHAN BEAR: But what changed it was --
21 part down -- is keep that journal. Journaling what	21 let's get a little bit more technical.
22 trades are working and not working is going to help	22 JASON BOND: (Inaudible) running a business.
23 you determine which trades you should be in and should	23 NATHAN BEAR: Like if you were running a
24 not be in. So Nathan, for example, found out he	24 business, you wouldn't be like, hey, that client
25 wasn't good at trading stocks under a dollar. You	25 canceled their order, it makes me sad. You'd say, why
22	24
1 know what, a lot of people can't. Some people are	1 did that client cancel their order?
2 great at it. I'm not great at that. I've found a lot	2 JASON BOND: Yeah.
3 of techniques that I'm just really not good at, but	3 NATHAN BEAR: What can I do differently next
4 I've found something I stay in my lane with and I'm	4 time to make sure that not only do they order, but
5 pretty good at. Nathan found the same thing.	5 they continue to order from me?
6 So for you, it became large cap stock	6 JASON BOND: Yeah.
7 options were the thing that you were most consistent	7 NATHAN BEAR: So I journaled specific trade
8 with.	8 setups. That was one of the things that I never had
9 NATHAN BEAR: Absolutely.	9 thought about before, it's like, well, I think I like
10 JEFF BISHOP: So that gives you a starting	10 Netflix, so I'm going to buy Netflix calls, but that's
11 point, right?	11 stupid unless you have a plan, unless you have a
12 NATHAN BEAR: Absolutely, that was my	12 setup, unless you have an edge. So I got away from
13 starting point.	13 trading simply for the sake of trading and only took
14 JEFF BISHOP: It's good, you got to have	14 trades where I had specific patterns in place.
15 one.	15 JASON BOND: Time and time again, when we
16 NATHAN BEAR: That's right, just one.	16 see people become super successful, that's exactly the
17 JEFF BISHOP: You got to find one thing.	17 key to their success. They find their edge, they dial
18 NATHAN BEAR: And then I just build on it,	18 it in, they expand on it, and they make tons of money.
19 and I just build on it. There's so many cool things	19 So you made \$700,000 a few years ago, \$700,000 last
20 you can do with options that are so scalable. You	20 year, you're up over a million dollars this year. Did
21 have so much leverage. I could never go and buy a	21 you ever think that something as simple as removing
22 thousand shares of Apple. I didn't have that kind of	22 some bad habits, journaling and isolating what's
23 account size, but I could easily control an equivalent	23 working, would lead to these astronomical numbers? I
24 number of shares through options, no problem.	24 mean, these are numbers that professional athletes are
25 JASON BOND: That is the nice part about	25 making.

6 (Pages 21 to 24)

For The Record, Inc.

(301) 870-8025 - www.ftrinc.net - (800) 921-5555

Attachment NN

PX 27, 2131

Weekly Money Multiplier

Raging Bull, LLC

11/30/2020

25	27
<p>1 NATHAN BEAR: Right, yeah, that's one of the 2 things that we kid about all the time. I'm not 3 qualified in the real world to make this kind of 4 money, right? I mean, I'm not qualified, I don't have 5 the education, I'm not a professional athlete. 6 JASON BOND: You know, I disagree with you. 7 You are qualified, because those behaviors, those 8 habits that you've developed, cutting out the bad 9 habits, getting disciplined, and treating it like a 10 business, that is what a doctor does, that is what a 11 professional athlete does. So I would argue you don't 12 give yourself enough credit. You do have the habits 13 and the skills necessary to make that money. You are 14 -- like Jeff said, not just a week, not just a month, 15 this is year after year after year now. 16 You're very rarely a loser at the end of the 17 week, hardly ever at the end of the month. And we 18 know for certain at the end of the year, you got more 19 cheddar in your bank account than some -- seriously, 20 some professional athletes on a roster -- on an NFL 21 roster aren't making this kind of money. 22 JEFF BISHOP: That's true. When's the last 23 time you had a losing month, actually? 24 NATHAN BEAR: It was actually February of 25 2018.</p>	<p>1 ego, as much as you tell it not to, gets a little 2 expanded when you do something like that. 3 JEFF BISHOP: I thought I was a superhero in 4 January. 5 NATHAN BEAR: Yeah, like, this is awesome. 6 Let's buy a house, let's buy a boat, let's buy, you 7 know, everything. And then February hits, and the 8 market not only goes down, it erases the entire month 9 of January. 10 JEFF BISHOP: Yep. 11 JASON BOND: Yeah. 12 NATHAN BEAR: But luckily for me, I have a 13 very specific trading system, so I did lose money in 14 February, but I lost a grand total of about \$10,000. 15 JEFF BISHOP: Oh, really? Wow. I lost a 16 lot more. That was a rough month for me, personally. 17 JASON BOND: So you're still up \$390,000 18 after the worst month probably in the last couple of 19 years. 20 NATHAN BEAR: That's right. 21 JEFF BISHOP: I know that February wiped out 22 a lot of traders. 23 NATHAN BEAR: It did. 24 JEFF BISHOP: I mean, they were so confident 25 things were going to continue.</p>
26	28
<p>1 JASON BOND: Wow. 2 JEFF BISHOP: I remember that month. 3 JASON BOND: Everybody remembers it but 4 doesn't want to, right? 5 JEFF BISHOP: Tell us about the month 6 leading up to that, for those that don't remember 7 February '18. 8 NATHAN BEAR: So for those of you who don't 9 remember, the market was supposed to crash, all right, 10 at the end of 2017 going into 2018. 11 JEFF BISHOP: (Inaudible) right? 12 NATHAN BEAR: That's right. So what 13 happened in January? It went up, like, 24 days in a 14 row or something silly. I think the worst day it had 15 was maybe down a half percent and, I mean, just up and 16 up and up. But we were, again, putting my edge into 17 play and not focusing on the macro picture, just, hey, 18 I'm here, that's a good setup, I'm going to take a 19 shot. I had a huge month, biggest month of my career. 20 I may never repeat it, but I made \$400,000 that month. 21 JASON BOND: January 2018? 22 NATHAN BEAR: January 2018. 23 JASON BOND: Yeah. Half a mil in a month 24 JEFF BISHOP: Wow. 25 NATHAN BEAR: So as you can imagine, the</p>	<p>1 NATHAN BEAR: You're right. 2 JEFF BISHOP: And February took it all back 3 and more. So the fact you only lost \$10,000 after 4 making 400-, that's testament to what a system is and 5 what it should -- how it should work. 6 JASON BOND: Yeah, what did it feel like? 7 The month is going on, was it frustrating? 8 NATHAN BEAR: Oh my goodness, yes, because, 9 like we were just talking about, you get so full of 10 yourself, thinking that you're the one that -- 11 everything you do, everything you touch works, and 12 that's really not -- that's a dangerous mindset. It's 13 just as dangerous as being down and saying, oh man, 14 forget it, I'm going to throw some money at this trade 15 because how much worse can it get? It can always get 16 worse. 17 JEFF BISHOP: Oh, yeah. That's a bad 18 mindset. 19 NATHAN BEAR: That's right. So staying 20 neutral and having sort of this detachment from the 21 outcome of your trades is something that has taken me 22 a long time. 23 JEFF BISHOP: So that actually leads me into 24 a question I really want you to answer for everyone 25 watching this. In fact, write this part down. I want</p>

7 (Pages 25 to 28)

For The Record, Inc.

(301) 870-8025 - www.ftrinc.net - (800) 921-5555

Attachment NN

PX 27, 2132

Weekly Money Multiplier

Raging Bull, LLC

11/30/2020

29	<p>1 you to learn to become emotionally detached from your 2 trading. We get wrapped up in emotions too often in 3 our trading, and no one stays as emotionally detached 4 and focused as you do. So share with us how you do 5 that and how you got to do that. I mean, that's not 6 easy. 7 NATHAN BEAR: Yeah, absolutely. So I would 8 say three points. Number one -- and you've all done 9 this. I used to do this, I'm speaking from 10 experience. You guys probably know exactly what I'm 11 talking about, too. You find a chart, it looks great. 12 You enter the position. And let's say it's a daily 13 chart, so you're looking at a position that -- a 14 pattern playing out over the next two, three, four 15 weeks. 16 So you pick up some shares or some options, 17 and then instead of saying, okay, let's see what 18 happens, you zoom into a one-minute chart, you pull up 19 the level two, you pull up the newsfeed, you pull up 20 the time and sales, and you're sitting there like a 21 rabid dog watching every -- every tiny little 22 iteration, and it -- not only it wipes you out 23 mentally, but you cannot think when you're watching a 24 time frame like that. If you're a day trader 25 scalping, that's fine. But if you're entering a trade</p>	31	<p>1 are consistent over longer periods of time and those 2 who maybe have some initial success and then wipe out 3 two weeks later because they don't know how to control 4 the emotions of trading. So that's number one. 5 Number two, how do you do that? That sounds 6 great, Nate, right? How do you actually go about 7 controlling your emotions? The biggest thing for me 8 is position sizing. It's all about position sizing. 9 The market can only hurt you to the extent you have 10 exposure to it, right? So if you don't have any money 11 in the market and it goes down a thousand points, 12 you'd be like, wow, look at that on TV. All those 13 talking heads are really upset. But if it's not 14 affecting you, you have no emotional ties to it, it 15 doesn't hurt you. 16 Now, if, for example, you have your entire 17 account in Apple and it dropped 10 percent -- 18 JASON BOND: That's a big deal. 19 NATHAN BEAR: That's a big deal, yeah. 20 Yeah, that's hurts. 21 JASON BOND: Possibly over (inaudible). 22 JEFF BISHOP: Position size is truly 23 important, man. Write that part down. 24 JASON BOND: That's right. 25 NATHAN BEAR: So learning to understand that</p>
30	<p>1 based on a larger time frame chart, what is the point, 2 what good are you doing yourself, looking at a tiny 3 little chart? 4 And that used to be me, and I would be 5 upset, and I would say to myself, well, what kind of 6 idiot hits the bid? These people should be selling at 7 the ask, right? 8 JEFF BISHOP: That's right. Blame other 9 people. 10 NATHAN BEAR: Blame other people. And the 11 stock would drop 10 cents, and I would freak out and 12 I'd be like, ahhh, sell it, and then two days later, 13 guess what, the stock's up 30 percent from my entry or 14 the options are up 30 or 40 percent -- 15 JEFF BISHOP: That's the worst. 16 NATHAN BEAR: -- and I'm sitting there 17 thinking to myself, why? Why did I enter the trade 18 and then 10 or 20 minutes later, completely change my 19 mode of thinking because the price dropped half a 20 percent? It doesn't make any sense. And the answer 21 was it has nothing to do with what's happening in the 22 market, it's just my perception of it. It's what 23 happening between my left ear and my right ear. And 24 learning to quiet all of that chatter and all of those 25 emotions is what really, I think, separates those who</p>	32	<p>1 the market will do what the market will do, regardless 2 of your involvement or not, is paramount to your 3 success and your longevity as a trader. You will 4 either succeed or fail based on your ability to 5 control what happens in your head, not what happens in 6 the market, because we have no control over what 7 happens in the market. 8 JEFF BISHOP: That's one of the best things 9 I think you help people with, actually. So the 10 trading itself is great, showing the setups, but the 11 mentality of what it takes to be a trader day in and 12 day out is so helpful, that emotional ability to say, 13 look, okay, things are what they are, I can't control 14 them. All I can control is my own accounts and how 15 I'm going to trade. So those are really key things to 16 do. 17 JASON BOND: This is yet another reason I 18 think Nathan is more qualified than anybody that I 19 know to help anyone who's part-time make supplemental 20 income but achieve that goal of unlimited potential 21 transitioning to full-time because he's so calm, he is 22 so dialed in between the ears, he works so fluidly 23 with all of his members. 24 JEFF BISHOP: Yeah. 25 JASON BOND: It's so impressive to watch you</p>

8 (Pages 29 to 32)

Weekly Money Multiplier

Raging Bull, LLC

11/30/2020

33	<p>1 train thousands of people and stay calm with the 2 client. Many of your clients have a lot of different 3 things going on in their lives. What's going on 4 between their ears sometimes isn't dialed in, and you 5 help them get there. I think that's really important 6 for them to learn and interact with somebody who's 7 really dialed in in the head, you know, because, 8 honestly, I think that's where it all starts. It 9 certainly seems to have been one of the biggest moves 10 that you made. You got it dialed in here. You looked 11 at that two- to three-day chart or that two-week 12 chart. You don't look at the in-between action. 13 NATHAN BEAR: That's right. 14 JASON BOND: You stay focused on one thing. 15 And that also allows you to spend time with those four 16 kids, I imagine. 17 NATHAN BEAR: That's right. 18 JASON BOND: Versus watching ticks on a 19 computer. 20 NATHAN BEAR: Yeah, yeah, I mean, I don't 21 want to spend my life staring at level two and time 22 and sales, it's exhausting. I don't have the energy 23 for that. If I was 22 and no kids and, you know, 24 wanted to day trade for a living, sure, but that's not 25 who I am as a trader, and I tried to be that guy and</p>	35	<p>1 minute-by-minute trading, yet you are a full-time 2 trader. 3 NATHAN BEAR: Correct. 4 JASON BOND: And, I mean, your income speaks 5 to wild success, over a million dollars this year 6 alone. But you are a full-time trader, yet you're not 7 watching the markets every single instant and reacting 8 and freaking out over it. That's so important for 9 people to understand. And I think it's a more 10 pleasant way to trade, to be honest. You probably can 11 make more money that way, in my opinion. I've seen 12 the most profitable people gravitate towards what 13 you're doing. They trade a lot, they're active, but 14 they're not necessarily day trading. 15 NATHAN BEAR: That's right. 16 JEFF BISHOP: In fact, sometimes you're out 17 of the market completely. I think another thing 18 people do too often is -- in the market all the time. 19 They feel like they've always got to have their money 20 in the market all the time. And you could probably 21 share the story. Like, how did you learn it's better 22 just to not be in the market sometimes or be very 23 light? 24 NATHAN BEAR: Yeah, no, absolutely. There 25 are many, many painful lessons I've learned, but I</p>
34	<p>1 it didn't work for me. 2 JEFF BISHOP: Yeah. 3 JASON BOND: I did, too. You advised 4 against it, by the way. 5 JEFF BISHOP: Only because I did it myself. 6 JASON BOND: Yeah. So there you have it. 7 Write that down. We all tried to watch every tick and 8 manage every movement in the market, and it's 9 tiresome, to say the least. 10 NATHAN BEAR: Yeah, it is. 11 JEFF BISHOP: What is it, like 99 percent of 12 people who try day trading are going to fail as a 13 career? That's about right, so didn't work for me or 14 you. Didn't work for you, obviously. 15 NATHAN BEAR: That's right, that's right. 16 JEFF BISHOP: Not many people are cut out 17 for that, so that's -- I don't know, some people it 18 does, but it wasn't for me. 19 JASON BOND: A lot of people think, though, 20 that full-time trading, like transitioning from a 21 career to being a full-time trader, means you're a day 22 trader, and that's something that I want to 23 distinguish right now. You can be a swing trader, so 24 you're doing large cap stock options. Your hold times 25 can be a week or two weeks. This isn't -- this isn't</p>	36	<p>1 think one of the most painful things you can 2 experience as a trader is watching your account. 3 Blowing up an account overnight is not fun, and I've 4 done that. 5 JEFF BISHOP: No, not fun. 6 NATHAN BEAR: Not fun at all. But another 7 thing that really wears on you is watching your 8 account slowly just get eaten. Day after day, you're 9 down 1, 2, 3 percent. At the end of the week, your 10 account's down 10, 15 percent, again, the next week 11 and the next week. And it's because there are times 12 in the market when it is time to get aggressive and 13 there are times in the market when it's time to sit 14 back. And the way to sort of differentiate between 15 the two is very easy. 16 It's -- you look at the bigger picture 17 charts. You look at the VIX, you look at the SPY, you 18 look at what's trending, what's happening. Are we in 19 a news-driven cycle like we've been in lately? Are we 20 in a -- more of a quiet trending cycle, like we've had 21 for much of the year? These market conditions 22 determine my participation, or lack thereof. And it's 23 not even that I won't necessarily participate, but the 24 strategies change. Instead of buying calls, I might 25 sell puts, a less directional, less aggressive way to</p>

9 (Pages 33 to 36)

For The Record, Inc.

(301) 870-8025 - www.ftrinc.net - (800) 921-5555

Attachment NN

PX 27, 2134

Weekly Money Multiplier

Raging Bull, LLC

11/30/2020

	37		39
<p>1 play the same idea. 2 So you have to adjust to what's happening in 3 front of you. I think that's one of the key things 4 that you said, is that people try to do the same thing 5 every time, every day regardless of the market 6 conditions, and you don't control the market. 7 JEFF BISHOP: Right. 8 NATHAN BEAR: If you want to keep buying 9 calls in Apple day after day after day after day, 10 that's great, but that's not going to work day after 11 day after day after day. There are going to be times 12 when it's better to sell calls or sells puts or be 13 flat. You don't have to participate every day, and 14 that's, I think, a big difference as well, separating 15 people that are consistent over years versus those 16 that, hey, hey, I made \$10,000 last week. Doesn't 17 this market know who I am? I'm going to make 20 this 18 week. And you know what? They're the guy that -- the 19 guy or gal that's sitting on the sidelines. 20 JASON BOND: You know, guys, I'm sure 21 everybody's wondering, how did we come to identify 22 Nathan Bear as one of the most profitable traders at 23 all of Raging Bull? I mean, do you remember Atlanta, 24 when we gave away the second Porsche 911, a brand new 25 car, to this guy?</p>	<p>1 JEFF BISHOP: It was fantastic. It was the 2 first I think we actually met. 3 NATHAN BEAR: That's right. 4 JEFF BISHOP: At that event. 5 NATHAN BEAR: Yeah, that's right. 6 JEFF BISHOP: And so then you're on my radar 7 right away. After watching you in Millionaire Roadmap 8 over the year after that, I was like, okay, I've got 9 to get this guy in Money Multiplier, which is my 10 options rating service. So I was so happy you agreed 11 to come on last year and start assisting me with more 12 trades and more ideas, add a little more flavor to 13 what we're doing. And now, you're coming on with an 14 even stronger role, right? 15 NATHAN BEAR: That's right. 16 JEFF BISHOP: I feel like you're going to be 17 able to take the reins of this service, and you're now 18 going to be adding even more of your own personal 19 touch to the service. 20 NATHAN BEAR: Absolutely. 21 JASON BOND: I mean, that's really 22 important. We're busy running Raging Bull, and we 23 have this talent over here who, like you said, after 24 we gave you the keys to the car, everybody in 25 Millionaire Roadmap -- we had hundreds of people come</p>		
<p>1 JEFF BISHOP: You bet I remember, it was 2 expensive. 3 JASON BOND: Yeah. So you had basically 4 turned your \$37,000 account, so you joined my 5 Millionaire Roadmap after losing \$40,000 in the 6 market, and you weren't really interested in chasing 7 small caps. That momentum wasn't for you. But I 8 taught you one pattern, and you leveraged that one 9 pattern in large cap options trading. You love 10 options, so you know what he's doing, and I wasn't 11 quite sure what you were doing early on until I heard 12 that you were coming up on a million dollars. 13 And so the deal we had was anybody who made 14 a million dollars with our service would get a brand 15 new Porsche, and you were the second person to do it. 16 NATHAN BEAR: That's right. 17 JASON BOND: A million bucks, and it didn't 18 take you long to do it. Once you had journaled what 19 was working, what wasn't working, you kind of moved 20 away from small cap stock momentum, moved into large 21 cap option using one pattern, made a million dollars, 22 we give you a Porsche in Atlanta, you bring your 23 family down. We got TO as the keynote speaker, Hall 24 of Fame Terrell Owens. What an awesome day that was 25 for you, for Raging Bull.</p>	<p>1 to see you get that car at that conference. Everybody 2 said, can Nathan show us what he's doing? So you 3 started to teach, and all a sudden, there's a thousand 4 people in the Millionaire Roadmap conference chat room 5 studying your stuff. 6 NATHAN BEAR: Yeah. 7 JASON BOND: And then you bounce over to 8 Weekly Money Multiplier and start helping out there, 9 too. And I think at the end of the day, what's 10 happened for us is we've been bombarded with people 11 saying, you know, give Nathan the keys to the car. 12 Let him -- turn him loose. Let's see him open it up. 13 And that's kind of what we're doing here today. 14 JEFF BISHOP: I feel like I'm a great 15 quarterback, but having Tom Brady on the bench is 16 probably not the best way to go. 17 JASON BOND: That's a great way of putting 18 it as we sit here in New England. 19 JEFF BISHOP: I love being able to hand you 20 the ball here and say, run with it, man. Lead the 21 team here. 22 JASON BOND: Yeah, yeah. 23 JEFF BISHOP: So just share with us some of 24 the things that you're doing in Money Multiplier right 25 now and what your plan is for the future, what you</p>		

10 (Pages 37 to 40)

For The Record, Inc.

(301) 870-8025 - www.ftrinc.net - (800) 921-5555

Attachment NN

PX 27, 2135

Weekly Money Multiplier

Raging Bull, LLC

11/30/2020

41	43
<p>1 want to add to it.</p> <p>2 NATHAN BEAR: Yeah, absolutely. So some of</p> <p>3 the things we're going to be doing are mostly swing</p> <p>4 trading using large caps, using options on large caps.</p> <p>5 This is your bread and butter strategy.</p> <p>6 NATHAN BEAR: My bread and butter strategy,</p> <p>7 but that's not all you're going to get, right? You're</p> <p>8 going to get the swing trades, and I swing trade on</p> <p>9 multiple time frames. So it's not always going to be</p> <p>10 a daily chart, but what I consider to be a swing time</p> <p>11 frame chart, one of the larger time frames that I</p> <p>12 trade. My pattern shows up all over the place. There</p> <p>13 are no shortage of TPS setups in the market. I trade</p> <p>14 a lot of them, there are a lot of them. I shouldn't</p> <p>15 say I trade a lot of them. There are a lot of them to</p> <p>16 choose from.</p> <p>17 Not only do you get my swing trades, you'll</p> <p>18 get those by texts and email, you'll get video updates</p> <p>19 daily.</p> <p>20 JASON BOND: I love your video updates.</p> <p>21 Nobody does updates better than him.</p> <p>22 JEFF BISHOP: Yeah, it's a lot of work.</p> <p>23 NATHAN BEAR: Yeah, it's a lot of work.</p> <p>24 JASON BOND: That's why.</p> <p>25 NATHAN BEAR: But the good thing about it is</p>	<p>1 off -- those are my favorites, because you've hit</p> <p>2 several, just recently, one thousand plus winners.</p> <p>3 What was the 1600 percent win you had recently?</p> <p>4 NATHAN BEAR: That's right.</p> <p>5 JASON BOND: 1600 percent in like a week.</p> <p>6 NATHAN BEAR: Yeah.</p> <p>7 JASON BOND: What stock was that on?</p> <p>8 NATHAN BEAR: Shopify, Shopify.</p> <p>9 JASON BOND: Oh, yeah, I remember that.</p> <p>10 NATHAN BEAR: Yep, yep.</p> <p>11 JASON BOND: So to put that in perspective,</p> <p>12 10 grand on that trade would be worth \$160,000 in a</p> <p>13 week. All right, not everybody has 10 grand to put on</p> <p>14 Shopify options. Let's say you put \$2,000 into that</p> <p>15 Shopify trade. You actually hit 1600 percent, that's</p> <p>16 \$32,000 in a week, and that's not the only 1000</p> <p>17 percent winner you've had recently.</p> <p>18 NATHAN BEAR: That's right. I've had four</p> <p>19 so far this year.</p> <p>20 JASON BOND: Those are your smaller time</p> <p>21 frame trades.</p> <p>22 NATHAN BEAR: Smaller time frames, but it's</p> <p>23 the same setup.</p> <p>24 JEFF BISHOP: I don't think I've ever had</p> <p>25 1000 percent.</p>
42	44
<p>1 it's not -- in an email -- I can put an email</p> <p>2 together, sure. We can all put emails together. But</p> <p>3 a video, it's like, here's the chart. This is exactly</p> <p>4 what I'm thinking in real time today while the</p> <p>5 market's open. These are my thoughts, this is what I</p> <p>6 am doing, and most of the time, this is what I'm not</p> <p>7 doing. I'm not overtrading.</p> <p>8 JEFF BISHOP: That is sometimes more</p> <p>9 important than what you are doing. So in the morning,</p> <p>10 you got a video update before the market opens, you</p> <p>11 have an email with your thoughts on the market.</p> <p>12 During the week, as you're making trades, you're</p> <p>13 getting swing trade alerts on --</p> <p>14 NATHAN BEAR: That's right.</p> <p>15 JEFF BISHOP: -- when you're actually</p> <p>16 entering an option --</p> <p>17 NATHAN BEAR: That's right.</p> <p>18 JEFF BISHOP: -- and why you're doing it,</p> <p>19 and then people can also see your live portfolio also,</p> <p>20 right?</p> <p>21 NATHAN BEAR: That's right. You can see my</p> <p>22 live portfolio, not only my Weekly Money Multiplier</p> <p>23 trades. You can see the trades that I'm taking on</p> <p>24 smaller time frame charts in the Millionaire Roadmap.</p> <p>25 JASON BOND: Those are -- I hate to cut you</p>	<p>1 JASON BOND: I've never even come close.</p> <p>2 JEFF BISHOP: I've had a few hundred</p> <p>3 percents here and there. I've never had 1000 percent.</p> <p>4 The fact you're hitting these over and over is --</p> <p>5 NATHAN BEAR: Over and over, yeah. That's</p> <p>6 right.</p> <p>7 JASON BOND: This is why thousands of</p> <p>8 traders are screaming for more of your stuff, and this</p> <p>9 is, quite frankly, why we're doing this.</p> <p>10 NATHAN BEAR: Those are fun, but that's also</p> <p>11 not your bread and butter.</p> <p>12 NATHAN BEAR: No, no. Yeah.</p> <p>13 JEFF BISHOP: Those happen. Tell us about</p> <p>14 just -- what's your daily like? What are you aiming</p> <p>15 for and how are you trading?</p> <p>16 NATHAN BEAR: So on a day-to-day basis, I</p> <p>17 like to have a mix. I like to have a mix, I like to</p> <p>18 have trades that I don't have to look at every day. I</p> <p>19 like to have trades that I'm playing off on weekly</p> <p>20 charts. In my account right now, I've got a couple</p> <p>21 trades that are based off of weekly charts. I've got</p> <p>22 several trades based off of daily charts. I've got</p> <p>23 several trades based off of 30-minute time frames.</p> <p>24 JEFF BISHOP: Yeah.</p> <p>25 NATHAN BEAR: So I've got a mix. And that</p>

11 (Pages 41 to 44)

For The Record, Inc.

(301) 870-8025 - www.ftrinc.net - (800) 921-5555

Attachment NN

PX 27, 2136

Weekly Money Multiplier

Raging Bull, LLC

11/30/2020

45	47
<p>1 way, if the market's down, I'm not really looking at 2 stuff from my larger time frame basket. It doesn't 3 matter to me what happens on a day-to-day basis. I'll 4 check it on Friday and see what happens. 5 JEFF BISHOP: Yeah. 6 NATHAN BEAR: And then I've got -- you know, 7 hey, if the market's going to be up tomorrow, I've got 8 these three stocks that have these perfect, ideal, 9 choice setups, and I'm going to just keep ringing the 10 register on the smaller time frames over and over and 11 over. And do they all work? Of course not. But I've 12 got a system in place, I've got an edge, and I find my 13 edge, and I find it on large time frames and I find it 14 on small time frames, and I put it into play, and 15 that's it. It's a very simple system. 16 JEFF BISHOP: With your portfolio, I look at 17 it as like looking into your office. You run your 18 thing as a business, and I feel like when I look at 19 that screen, I'm looking at your office and what 20 you're managing minute-by-minute during the day. I 21 love that I can kind of just peek over your shoulder 22 and see what's going on. 23 NATHAN BEAR: Yeah, that's exactly right. 24 There's nothing hidden. There's nothing off on 25 another account or on some other strategy that I'm not</p>	<p>1 office, right into their business. So powerful, 2 Nathan, and thank you for doing that, because you're 3 helping other people. You're bringing a lot of hope 4 to people who want to transition out of their career 5 simply for the fact that they want to make more money. 6 I think you're most suited to help people do that 7 because you've narrowed it in for them. I mean, we 8 talked about journaling and isolating what's working 9 and what's not working. You've kind of done that for 10 people already. 11 They don't necessarily have to journal if 12 they choose to just look into your -- I mean, treat 13 their trading like a business, and look at your 14 business, which is already isolated. You've kind of 15 sifted out the noise, focused in on large cap stock 16 options, one pattern, different time frames, and a 17 million bucks so far this year. 18 JEFF BISHOP: Amazing. 19 JASON BOND: Juicy. 20 JEFF BISHOP: That's juicy. 21 NATHAN BEAR: And what I like to tell 22 people, too, is that, as traders, we all sort of have 23 to take the same journey. We all have to go down the 24 same path. You start somewhere and you want to end up 25 in a place where you're profitable consistently. It</p>
46	48
<p>1 telling you about. I basically do three things, I 2 trade large cap options on large time frames, I trade 3 large cap options on small time frames, and I sell 4 spreads on large cap options. That's it. 5 JEFF BISHOP: So the million dollars you've 6 made this year, you've made it all in that office 7 window. 8 NATHAN BEAR: In that office window, that's 9 right. 10 JEFF BISHOP: So I can see all that during 11 the day. 12 NATHAN BEAR: Yeah, that's right. 13 JEFF BISHOP: If I want to sit there and 14 just trade along with you, I could do that. 15 NATHAN BEAR: It's right there. That's 16 right. 17 JASON BOND: I love that. 18 JEFF BISHOP: Yep. That is something so 19 unique. 20 JASON BOND: And so useful, and we don't 21 know many traders who are up a million dollars this 22 year who allow you to look at their books. 23 JEFF BISHOP: Every trade. 24 JASON BOND: Every trade. 25 JEFF BISHOP: Every trade. Right into their</p>	<p>1 took me eight years along that path. I hit every 2 stinking pothole. I broke down 25 different times. 3 What I can do and what I can help you do is 4 avoid. I know there are certain things that are going 5 to trip you up, but you don't have to take eight years 6 or 10 years or 20 years, whatever it takes, to get to 7 profitability. Let me help you get there quickly. 8 JASON BOND: Before people think that's just 9 hype, you helped me get profitable literally in the 10 first year. No way I would have accomplished that on 11 my own. In fact, when I was tinkering around with 12 small caps, I was blowing up account after account. 13 You taught me how to trade, you really held my hand, 14 probably as closely as you're going to hold other 15 people's hands. 16 JEFF BISHOP: More important, like he's 17 doing, I just showed you some things you shouldn't be 18 doing and cut some bad habits out. 19 JASON BOND: Yeah. 20 NATHAN BEAR: That's right. 21 JEFF BISHOP: And that turned things around 22 real quick, so you've already figured this out. 23 NATHAN BEAR: That's right. 24 JEFF BISHOP: I think you do a better job of 25 this than anyone else, of just identifying the bad</p>

12 (Pages 45 to 48)

For The Record, Inc.

(301) 870-8025 - www.ftrinc.net - (800) 921-5555

Attachment NN

PX 27, 2137

Weekly Money Multiplier

Raging Bull, LLC

11/30/2020

49	51
<p>1 traits we should be stopping and the emotionalism, how 2 to really detach yourself from it and focus on what's 3 important. 4 NATHAN BEAR: That's right. 5 JEFF BISHOP: So when you're teaching, that 6 is what I love. 7 JASON BOND: Speak about that, because 8 they're getting text and email alerts. 9 NATHAN BEAR: That's right. 10 JASON BOND: They get to look into your 11 office, into your business, watch your portfolio live, 12 everything that you do, but you're going to be 13 coaching as well. 14 NATHAN BEAR: Absolutely. 15 JASON BOND: How often? What does that look 16 like? 17 NATHAN BEAR: So the most important thing 18 when I was learning to trade was watching other 19 professional traders trade the market in real time 20 when the market was open. It's all good and well to 21 watch a video at 10:00 at night saying, hey, this is 22 what you should've done today. 23 JEFF BISHOP: Yeah. 24 JASON BOND: That's easy. 25 NATHAN BEAR: Right, that's easy. This is</p>	<p>1 do it live, learning -- not just like, hey, here's a 2 trade, follow me or don't, but why, what thought 3 process is going through my head? Why does this 4 person not take that trade versus taking that trade? 5 What are the subtle differences? And that is, to me, 6 paramount. 7 JEFF BISHOP: That's truly life-changing 8 stuff, when people do that and apply it. I get the 9 question a lot of times, people are like, well, Jeff, 10 how much does it take to trade? How much do I need to 11 get started? I'm like, you know what, that's not even 12 the question you should be asking, really. I don't 13 care if you have zero dollars. This is the kind of 14 stuff you need to be taking advantage of. For the 15 price that you're asking for this kind of service, it 16 is life-changing and building stuff. If you would 17 just apply yourself for a year and learn these kind of 18 things, just watch the lessons, do what you're doing, 19 that sets you up for success in life, so I don't care 20 if you have zero dollars. This is the kind of thing 21 that people should be doing right now. 22 NATHAN BEAR: That's right. 23 JASON BOND: You know, at Raging Bull, our 24 goal is always to bring forward the best traders and 25 then to teach their strategies, and we try and do that</p>
50	52
<p>1 what happened, this is what you should've done. See, 2 right there, you know, right, exactly. But when the 3 market is open, getting into somebody's mind and 4 understanding what they're doing, why they're doing 5 it, when they're doing it, while the market is 6 throwing punches is priceless. 7 JASON BOND: Yeah. 8 NATHAN BEAR: So what I want to do is I want 9 to open up a room for three hours once a month. The 10 first hour will be a lesson. I'll teach you something 11 that has -- that I've learned over the years that I 12 think will benefit you in your day-to-day trading, and 13 then we will do two hours of live trading and live 14 questions while the market is open every month. 15 JASON BOND: I like that. 16 JEFF BISHOP: That's priceless. 17 NATHAN BEAR: That's priceless, in my 18 opinion. I tell this story all the time. Small 19 business owner, very, very busy schedule, but when 20 Jason would come on or one of my mentors would come on 21 and say, hey, I'm going to be live trading from 11:00 22 to 12:00, I didn't care if I had a meeting with the 23 most important client. I wanted to change my life, so 24 I pushed everything else to the side. I said, I have 25 got to focus, because I learn more watching somebody</p>	<p>1 through full transparency, streaming the portfolio or 2 looking at your business live. You know, people are 3 going to love that three-hour segment. And what's 4 even more important than that is that they can also 5 use your knowledge and leverage and skill in picking 6 trades in the current market conditions. 7 So let's say a client clears their schedule, 8 attends that three-hour event, and really starts to 9 understand what you're doing day-to-day. Then, as 10 you're sending the text and email alerts or as they're 11 referencing your TD Ameritrade Think-or-Swim account 12 on their phone, they can say, Aha, yep, that makes 13 sense. I understand why he's getting Apple call 14 options here. I see the TPS on this time frame, and 15 I'm taking that trade, too. They come at it from a 16 stance of power, security, and I think that's what 17 gives people peace at night, allows them to sleep, 18 allows them not to want to retick. Understanding the 19 strategy, seeing you do it in real time, and then 20 leveraging those day-to-day alerts that are going to 21 come their way. 22 And you said you send a video every morning, 23 so it's not like you're only teaching three hours once 24 a month. 25 NATHAN BEAR: Right.</p>

13 (Pages 49 to 52)

Weekly Money Multiplier

Raging Bull, LLC

11/30/2020

53	55
<p>1 JASON BOND: But you're essentially doing 2 that every morning as well or whenever you send that 3 video -- 4 NATHAN BEAR: That's right. There will be a 5 daily video, and within that video or underneath that 6 video is a comment section, and I do my best to get 7 back to people. If you post a question, I'm going to 8 answer it. I'm not just going to leave you hanging. 9 JEFF BISHOP: That direct access is so 10 important. 11 NATHAN BEAR: That's right. 12 JASON BOND: Priceless. 13 NATHAN BEAR: Yeah. 14 JASON BOND: Priceless. I mean, you've made 15 over a million dollars this year. Again, this is NFL 16 football salary. I mean, look at the -- look at the 17 cap on some of these teams. There's not many guys on 18 a team actually making over a million dollars a year. 19 We're not even through the year and you've already 20 crossed seven figures. That's the potential. And 21 prior to you being successful, running a business, 22 making \$50- or \$60,000 a year, losing money in the 23 market, blowing up accounts, it's not like you were 24 given a silver spoon. You figured this out and now 25 you can help people figure it out faster.</p>	<p>1 It's having low draw-downs, you're not 2 losing much, and when you win, you win a lot, and you 3 win consistently, and that's really what you're doing. 4 NATHAN BEAR: That's right. And you can see 5 the date on the option. These aren't trades from two 6 years ago that we pulled out of some archive. These 7 are over the last couple months. 8 JASON BOND: Look at these, these are 9 monsters. I mean, I trade small caps, I'm lucky to 10 get 20 percent on a trade. Here's another 200 percent 11 winner, another 100 percent winner. Let's show one of 12 those 1000 percent winners right now. I mean, just 13 because everybody's excited to turn that 2 grand into 14 32 grand, right? I mean, that's a nice cherry on top 15 or dessert at the end of the meal. 16 JEFF BISHOP: That's just a great goal for 17 people to have. These are not to brag or pump you up. 18 It's really just as a goal that people can see what's 19 actually possible. 20 JASON BOND: Yeah. 21 JEFF BISHOP: People think, oh, it happens 22 to you all the time. But until it actually happened, 23 did you actually think it would? 24 NATHAN BEAR: No, you never think you can 25 get 100 percent, that's right, yeah. You see other</p>
54	56
<p>1 NATHAN BEAR: That's right. 2 JASON BOND: Arguably, wildly faster. We're 3 not talking, I don't even think, a year. I mean, as 4 soon as you started showing me what I was doing wrong, 5 I started making money. I got excited about trading. 6 I started to focus more on, Jeff, tell me more, tell 7 me more. What else am I doing wrong, what else can I 8 fix? 9 And I think people are going to do that with 10 you. They're going to see the potential of these 11 percentage returns, and that's really where the beauty 12 of your strategy lies. The leverage you get on these 13 large cap stocks with options allows you to pick 14 consistent 50 to 100 percent winners, right? I know 15 we talked about the 1000 percent plus winners. But, 16 as you noted, that's not day-to-day. But day-to-day 17 is 50, 70, 100 percent wins. 18 JEFF BISHOP: In fact, let's just show some 19 of these winners on here. I mean, you've got a lot of 20 great trades. Just take a moment and look at some of 21 these amazing trades that just happen on a regular 22 basis. So we talk about the big 1000 percent winners, 23 but there are so many that are 100, 200 percent, and 24 just consistent wins over and over and over. And 25 that's really what it's all about.</p>	<p>1 people, oh, I had a 100 percent win. Like, yeah, 2 sure, okay, what did you have? That's some demo 3 account, right? Nobody ever makes 100 percent in real 4 life. But it does happen. 5 JASON BOND: I mean, these testimonials are 6 unbelievable. Not only are you hitting 100, 200, 300 7 percent wins, we've got a myriad of client 8 testimonials illustrating that they're hitting them, 9 too. They understand your strategy, they're taking 10 the trades, and they're winning. 11 JEFF BISHOP: And that's when you were 12 teaching part-time. 13 NATHAN BEAR: That's right. 14 JEFF BISHOP: Now, you're teaching 15 full-time, and I can only imagine how it's going to go 16 from here. 17 NATHAN BEAR: That's right, that's right. 18 And, you know, it's one of the funniest things and the 19 most satisfying things as a teacher, and you two can 20 probably resonate with this, but people ask me all the 21 time, where do you find your trades? It's like the 22 people that I teach my system come to me with these 23 ideas, and I'm like, that's perfect. That chart hits 24 every single point. Everything I need to take a trade 25 is present. Thank you. Hey, there you go. Let me</p>

14 (Pages 53 to 56)

For The Record, Inc.

(301) 870-8025 - www.ftrinc.net - (800) 921-5555

Attachment NN

PX 27, 2139

Weekly Money Multiplier

Raging Bull, LLC

11/30/2020

57	<p>1 send this out, this is a great pick, you know. 2 JEFF BISHOP: Yeah. 3 NATHAN BEAR: And it's wonderful because 4 it's something that is so simple that it's easily 5 transferrable. You don't need a degree in mathematics 6 to figure out these complicated chart patterns or you 7 don't have to have a background in stock trading. I'm 8 going to show you three things. If those three things 9 are present, we can take a trade. 10 JEFF BISHOP: Yeah. 11 NATHAN BEAR: If they're not, pass. There's 12 a million charts we can look at. 13 JEFF BISHOP: Yeah, I love that. I think 14 the people can just sit back and breathe for a moment. 15 Like sometimes we think trading is so complicated, 16 they're never going to get it and it's all these 17 numbers floating around, when honestly, Nathan has 18 done the homework. He's put in the hard work over the 19 years. He knows exactly what it takes to be 20 successful because he's doing it every day. 21 So the fact that you get to see his daily 22 video where he's summarizing his thoughts on the 23 market, get his daily email before the market opens, 24 see the actual email and text alerts as he's making 25 his own real money trades during the week, and then</p>	59	<p>1 You taught me how to trade, and I went on to 2 make millions. It worked really well. And in that, I 3 learned one major thing. I think Wall Street is one 4 of the only areas where you can unlock your true 5 earnings potential. I mean, wouldn't you agree? 6 JEFF BISHOP: That's true. If there's one 7 thing we have limited in life, it's our time. So I 8 think we need to use our time the best way possible. 9 I don't care if you're a doctor or a lawyer and you're 10 making a lot of money hourly, you're still limited in 11 hours. 12 JASON BOND: Yeah. 13 JEFF BISHOP: So with the hours you do have, 14 you need to use them the best, and I can't think of a 15 better way than learning a strategy like this and 16 learning to apply that where you can make, literally, 17 millions of dollars. And I don't say that lightly. 18 This guy's proven it and is making millions of 19 dollars. 20 So thanks again. I just want to give you an 21 opportunity if there's anything you want to share 22 before we wrap this up today. I appreciate your time. 23 NATHAN BEAR: Yeah, no, absolutely. And 24 speaking of time, look, it boils down to this, trading 25 is hard. If you're watching this tonight, if you're</p>
58	<p>1 peer into his office, look at that portfolio during 2 the day of what he's actually doing and managing with 3 his own money, take part in the monthly training 4 lessons where you will get truly priceless information 5 from him every month, these are the things that it 6 takes to become successful, and it's all being served 7 up virtually on a silver platter right here. There's 8 no easier way to do this. 9 We've thought of all the ways we can teach, 10 but this -- this is the best way to teach this system 11 from one of the best traders out there. It's 12 impossible to go wrong with this. 13 NATHAN BEAR: Yeah. 14 JASON BOND: You know, guys, when I was an 15 elementary school teacher making \$33,000 a year, I was 16 in my 10th year, and I was thinking, I need to do 17 something that I can get rich with. I went back for 18 my second Master's degree to be a school principal 19 because they made about \$80,000 a year. And as I was 20 enrolled in that coursework, I thought, you know what, 21 I made a mistake. I need something with unlimited 22 earnings potential if I work hard and I'm good at it. 23 Ultimately, I dropped out of that Master's program, 24 and I actually dropped out of being a teacher as well 25 in my 10th year.</p>	60	<p>1 here tonight listening, chances are you're struggling. 2 Let's be honest, chances are you're not consistently 3 profitable in the market. I know what that's like. I 4 spent years, literally eight years of my life, trying 5 to run a business, trying to manage a family, trying 6 to figure out where that money for that vacation was 7 going to come from because I just got killed in the 8 market again, and, oh, man, there's only so many hours 9 in a day. I can only work so hard while managing my 10 life and managing my children's lives. 11 But eventually I figured it out. 12 Eventually, I made it over the hump. I got past all 13 of the crap associated with trying to do so many 14 different things in the market where you can do 25 15 different things poorly but you do nothing well. Let 16 me help you get to the point where you do one thing 17 and you do it well and you're consistent and you make 18 money and you're pulling money out of the market. Not 19 every day, but every week you're profitable. Every 20 month, you're profitable, and year over year, you're 21 profitable. 22 And what does that do? For me, it changed 23 the course, it changed the trajectory of my children's 24 lives. And what is more important than that? It's 25 not about being able to go to Best Buy and buy a</p>

15 (Pages 57 to 60)

For The Record, Inc.

(301) 870-8025 - www.ftrinc.net - (800) 921-5555

Attachment NN

PX 27, 2140

Weekly Money Multiplier

Raging Bull, LLC

11/30/2020

61	<p>1 \$2,000 TV like that. No, it's about changing my kids' 2 school district from one of the worst in the state to 3 the best in the state. That is going to change their 4 lives. And that is what finding an edge and that is 5 what trading has done for me, and it can do it for 6 you.</p> <p>7 JASON BOND: You know, guys and gals, we 8 have a lot of services at Raging Bull, right, Jeff? 9 JEFF BISHOP: Yes.</p> <p>10 JASON BOND: I mean, we teach people how to 11 trade stocks. Nathan Bear stepping up here at Weekly 12 Money Multiplier and basically taking the reins is 13 probably one of the best things that's happened to 14 Raging Bull in a long time. It's really difficult to 15 find somebody of your pedigree who's made over a 16 million dollars, and we're not even through the year 17 yet, and has made millions of dollars in the last 18 couple of years trading stocks, specifically stock 19 options.</p> <p>20 But what's more important is I've seen a lot 21 of profitable traders, some others that have made a 22 million dollars, but they're not skilled at teaching 23 and they don't have a strategy that other people can 24 use. Of all the people that we work with, of all the 25 people that teach and train, I think this guy right</p>	63	<p>1 Number one, live streaming portfolio. Now, 2 I want to make this clear, I've been a part of every 3 service in Raging Bull and I said I know what I want 4 from a trading service, period. I want this service 5 to be the service I would want to be in where I'm 6 still learning to trade.</p> <p>7 So, number one, live stream portfolio. This 8 is not just a list of my positions where you can sit 9 back and watch as they go up and down and ebb and 10 flow. That's not useful, in my opinion. What I want 11 to give you and what I do give my members is a dynamic 12 stream, one in which you are seeing my actual trading 13 account, charts, internals, watch list, open 14 positions, as the market is open. It's as if you're 15 sitting here looking over my shoulder as I'm trading.</p> <p>16 So when I'm looking at an options trade, 17 you're going to see that. When I'm checking out a 18 chart and making it up and saying, hey, yeah, you know 19 what, that pattern makes sense, you will see that. 20 When I'm watching the internals and noting, oh, wow, 21 look at the ticks here, you will see that. I put my 22 notes on my screen -- screens for my members in real 23 time so they can see what I'm seeing in real time. 24 Again, not just a view of positions, but a dynamic 25 livestream.</p>
62	<p>1 here is most well-suited to help you change your game. 2 Whether you're struggling right now, have plateaued or 3 even slightly profitable, I am certain that nobody is 4 more qualified than Nathan Bear to help you make sense 5 of what's going on in the market and improve your 6 trading performance. And if he does that and I'm 7 right and you're right about this message, I'm certain 8 that the thousands of testimonials we have will turn 9 into hundreds of thousands within a year, within two 10 years.</p> <p>11 So welcome to the Raging Bull team. 12 Officially, Nathan Bear is running Weekly Money 13 Multiplier. He's letting people look at his business. 14 His business is trading. And nobody's more qualified 15 than you to really help people improve their trading. 16 But I think what we're going to see out of this, I 17 think we're going to see a lot of people transition 18 out of their careers into full-time trading and really 19 hit these huge numbers that every trader really dreams 20 of but now has a true reality to go get.</p> <p>21 NATHAN BEAR: Hey, gang, Nate Bear here. 22 And I want to break down for you one more time the 23 Weekly Money Multiplier Bundle Breakdown, okay? Let's 24 dive right in. What do you get when you join Weekly 25 Money Multiplier?</p>	64	<p>1 Number two, order flow. I do all of my 2 trading through what's called an active trader in 3 Think-or-Swim. And I'll teach you how to use that. 4 But all of the options that I trade, I pull the option 5 from the option chain, I put it into the active trader 6 and I hit my buy and sell button. That's how I do it. 7 You can see this in real time. So if I'm doing a day 8 trade, you can go and you can see, hey, Nate's looking 9 at that option. Oh, look at that, he just bought 10, 10 he added 10, he just added 10 more, and there it goes. 11 You can see the order flow. If I'm looking for a 12 swing trade, I will pull the option here. I will put 13 the option in the active trader and place my order 14 live.</p> <p>15 Next, daily portfolio video updates. So 16 again, one of the things that I learned in being a 17 member of all of these other Raging Bull services is 18 that there weren't always -- it wasn't always 19 available for me during the day or, rather, I wasn't 20 always available during the day to sit and watch the 21 livestream, but I wanted to stay in touch, I wanted to 22 stay in tune with what was going on. What was my 23 mentor thinking? What were his or her thoughts on the 24 day? And as such, I want to provide to you daily 25 portfolio video updates.</p>

16 (Pages 61 to 64)

For The Record, Inc.

(301) 870-8025 - www.ftrinc.net - (800) 921-5555

Attachment NN

PX 27, 2141

Weekly Money Multiplier

Raging Bull, LLC

11/30/2020

65

67

1 So these updates include three basic things,
2 right? We go over a high level view of the market.
3 Where are we now? Where do I think we're headed?
4 What type of market are we in? Are we in a bullish
5 market, a bearish market? Are we in a choppy news-
6 driven market? Is this a good time to get aggressive?
7 Is this a good time to lay back, right?

8 The next thing we go over is a breakdown of
9 every single open position, every single day. And I
10 think what is so important about this is not so much,
11 hey, this is what we need to do with this position
12 today and this is what we need to do with that
13 position today. It's more a reinforcing behavior
14 saying we don't need to do anything with that
15 position.

16 When I was learning to trade, one of the
17 things that I constantly did -- and I now know was not
18 correct -- is that I would sit there and I would
19 overanalyze my trades day after day. And, heck, not
20 even day after day, but every hour I was looking at
21 this wondering what should I do, what do I need to do,
22 what do I need to do. Most of the time, the best
23 thing you can do is nothing, is to sit on your hands
24 and let the trade play out. And I think it is key,
25 especially for your newer traders, to get that

1 of hindsight when the market is open. I want to trade
2 with you live once per week. So every Thursday,
3 unless something happens, then I'll reschedule it and
4 I'll do two the following week or we'll just change
5 the day. But every single week, 52 times per year, I
6 will sit with you for an hour or more and trade the
7 market live. We'll do a lesson, we'll do some
8 education, we'll go over some of the open trades,
9 we'll look for new trades, we'll do scans. It's going
10 to be fantastic.

11 But the key is time together while the
12 market is open, while the market is throwing punches.
13 Understanding why someone is doing something is great.
14 Understanding why they're doing it and when they're
15 doing it is even more important. Timing is everything
16 in options. And I want to meet with you once a week
17 so that we can do this live.

18 All right. Next, trade alerts. This is
19 pretty standard fare, but if I make a trade, you're
20 going to know about it one of three ways. I'll send
21 you a text, I'll send you an email, and you'll see me
22 actually do the trades a lot. So there's three
23 different ways you'll be able to see all the trades.
24 My account is streaming, like I said, live. If the
25 market's open, my account is live. But you'll also

66

68

1 reinforcement. Okay, Nate's fine, he's just sitting
2 on his hands here. I should probably be doing the
3 same thing, right? So daily portfolio video updates.

4 And the third thing you get in each update
5 are a couple of names that I'm looking at, maybe for
6 the next day, maybe for the next week, maybe I'll
7 identify a level and say, hey, you know what, I like
8 Roku if it comes down to this spot. I'm going to pick
9 up some calls here or I'm going to sell some puts
10 here. So a constant information flow back and forth
11 where you're in my head almost, and that might be
12 scary, but you get a feel for how I'm looking at the
13 markets day after day after day after day.

14 Next, weekly live tradings, and I think this
15 is so important, again, especially if you're new.
16 When I was learning to trade, there was nothing more
17 important, there was nothing -- nothing more important
18 to me than watching one of my mentors trade and market
19 live, not at 8:00 at night and reviewing the day's
20 activities and saying, hey, you know what, looking at
21 this chart literally -- this is where you should have
22 gone long or this is where you should have taken
23 profits or this is where you should have sold short,
24 right?

25 That's great. But we don't have the benefit

1 get text and email alerts to sort of back that up.

2 Next, education. I've got a pretty big
3 education suite and it's going to be constantly
4 something that we're adding to. But my goal here is
5 to create a community in which we're all sort of on
6 the same wavelength. When I say, hey, I've got a 195-
7 minute TPS setup, I want you to, boom, know exactly
8 what that means without looking at, oh, let me go
9 check this or reference that. I want you to know what
10 that means. I want you to know where my stop is for
11 that type of setup. What's my target going to be for
12 that type of a setup, right?

13 I want us to all be looking at the same
14 things and thinking and looking at charts, right, in
15 the same way. And education and getting into some of
16 my material is going to be key. One of the most
17 important things that I could tell you without a
18 shadow of a doubt is my education as it relates to
19 trading psychology. How many of you understand
20 exactly what I'm talking about is that you make a
21 trade and it looks good and then you put it on and all
22 of this stuff starts happening between your left ear
23 and your right ear and you either stop add or you add
24 to the position prematurely and you end up making a
25 mess of the trade. And then three days later, the

Weekly Money Multiplier

Raging Bull, LLC

11/30/2020

69	<p>1 stupid thing does exactly what you thought it was 2 going to do. And it's just like, huh. How did I let 3 that happen? Well, it's because you're not 4 understanding the mental processes, the emotions that 5 come into play once you put your money on the line. I 6 can help you with that and I've got lessons on dealing 7 with exactly that.</p> <p>8 The last thing you get -- and this is pretty 9 exciting, okay -- are my lotto picks, are my lotto 10 picks. I can tell you over the last week and a half 11 I've hit an average of one 100 percent winner per day. 12 Pretty cool, right? I don't know how many 100 percent 13 winners you've hit this week, but I guarantee you I've 14 hit several. And these are trades that are valid 15 setups, but what we do is we structure the trade with 16 aggressive options. We play small, we take our shots, 17 but these are really, really fun trades and it sort of 18 complements some of our cooler, sort of bread and 19 butter swing trading type trades.</p> <p>20 As a matter of fact, let's just break into a 21 couple of examples right now, okay? So this is an 22 example of what you're going to get when you join 23 Weekly Money Multiplier. This is an email. I'm the 24 guy there with the big nose and the big ears. And 25 you'll get a lot of emails from me. But this is an</p>	71	<p>1 especially on the center strike here, where I have 70 2 calls, the open P&L of \$5,000 and the percent P&L, 130 3 percent. The thing to take away from this, a little 4 quick math will tell you that the position size in 5 there is only about \$3,800. All right?</p> <p>6 So many times I hear, well, I mean, yeah, 7 sure you can make \$10-, \$5,000 in a trade if you put 8 \$100-, \$200,000 into the trade. I'm not doing that. 9 I trade with small amounts relative to my account 10 size. Typically, on these trades, I'm putting 1 11 percent, maybe, maybe 2 percent of my account into one 12 of these trades. I'm not throwing huge chunks of 13 money at these trades to pull out returns. I'm 14 betting small amounts and going for large percentages. 15 That is a key takeaway here.</p> <p>16 All right. Again, on Shop, I love Shop. 17 When you join Weekly Money Multiplier, you will see me 18 trade Shop almost every week if it's set up. I mean, 19 I don't trade it just because the market's open. If 20 there's a setup, I look at it all the time. This is 21 my best single greatest percentage win of my career so 22 far and it actually hit 1700 percent. So again, 23 you'll see right there, there is the alert. That's 24 the alert that I sent to members, spot to open Shop, 25 330 calls at 60 cents, lotto, right?</p>
70	<p>1 example of an alert or not even alert but an email 2 setup that I send out pre-market, okay? This hap -- 3 one happens to be in Shopify. It's probably my 4 favorite stock to trade, very volatile, right? As an 5 options trader, I love the volatility. But I was 6 identifying a setup pre-market, saying to my members, 7 if this level breaks, it opens the door to higher 8 prices, right? If the market is okay today, if 9 Shopify is strong today and this level comes into 10 play, we want to get long. We want to get long, we 11 want to get aggressive and we want to go for it, 12 because if that level breaks, it's going to pop.</p> <p>13 Well, as it turns out, the market was strong 14 that day. Shop was strong that day and we put that 15 exact plan into action. Now, I happen to do it with 16 three different strikes, as you can see here. They're 17 all short-dated, various strikes, and the results 18 speak for themselves. And it's interesting to note, 19 too, this is a day trade. This is something that we 20 identified as a possibility in the morning. Our setup 21 was intact during the day. We took a shot and this is 22 what happens. And this is the type of lotto trades 23 that we're setting up all the time to our members, 24 okay?</p> <p>25 And the other thing that I want you to note,</p>	72	<p>1 Well, it just so happened that in the next 2 four days, Shop did exactly what I thought it was 3 going to do. I ended up having about 200 of these 4 contracts to start. I scaled some out at 100 percent. 5 I scaled some more out at 200 percent. I scaled some 6 more out at 300 percent thinking to myself, well, this 7 is just crazy. But I'm going to leave some on. I 8 want to see what happens. Well, four days later, 9 1600-plus percent and the proof is right there. 10 Totally awesome trade. And this is what I mean by a 11 lotto.</p> <p>12 So that's great, Nate, but what about 13 somebody that's a little bit more conservative, 14 doesn't necessarily want to take a shorter time frame, 15 more aggressive trades, that's perfect because we also 16 do lots and lots of swing trading. My core strategy, 17 my bread and butter strategy, is what's called TPS, 18 trade, pattern, and squeeze. And typically, I'm 19 playing larger time frame charts. Typically, I'm 20 playing daily charts when implementing the strategy. 21 But the methodology is the same and the results are 22 the same. The system works. The edge works.</p> <p>23 Let me break down this KL trade. So this is 24 an example of a daily chart. KL is a gold stock, 25 okay? So the cool thing about this trade was that</p>

18 (Pages 69 to 72)

For The Record, Inc.

(301) 870-8025 - www.ftrinc.net - (800) 921-5555

Attachment NN

PX 27, 2143

Weekly Money Multiplier

Raging Bull, LLC

11/30/2020

73	<p>1 even if the market went down and gold spiked, KL would 2 go up with gold. If the market went up, KL could go 3 up with the market. It was a really neat trade that 4 was set up. The whole time on this was about two 5 weeks. About two weeks. And over \$10,000, over 265 6 percent open profit towards the end of this trade and, 7 again, a daily chart. So I'm not in in the morning 8 and out in the afternoon. I pick this up, let's say, 9 on a Monday, hold it for a couple of weeks, it hits 10 our target, there's \$10,000. And it's almost 11 effortless. It's almost effortless.</p> <p>12 So it's a great mix of trades that you get 13 with Weekly Money Multiplier. You get not only the 14 bread and butter swing trading, alerts that the whole 15 time might vary from three days to, you know, a month, 16 but you also get those shorter time frame aggressive 17 lotto picks that we just went over.</p> <p>18 So does this work in only bullish market 19 conditions or does it also work in bear market -- 20 bearish market conditions? Excuse me. And the answer 21 is it works in both directions. That's the cool part 22 about my system, is that it works in both directions. 23 Here is an example of an alert on the IWN, right, the 24 small cap index. In this alert, one of the things 25 that I do that I haven't shown too many examples of,</p>	75	<p>1 somebody who's a little bit more conservative who 2 likes to do spreads as opposed to just straight up 3 long calls and long puts, okay?</p> <p>4 So one more time, I'm going to break it 5 down. Livestreaming, I cannot stress this enough. I 6 have been in every other Raging Bull service. I know 7 what I want from a service and that is what I give to 8 Weekly Money Multiplier members. Dynamic 9 livestreaming, not just a list of positions, but a 10 virtual web camera here on my shoulder looking at what 11 I'm doing as I'm doing it.</p> <p>12 Order flow, seeing me enter the orders and 13 -- hey, wait, where did you stop? Well, it's right 14 there on my screen, you can see it. I just took a 15 trade and I put my stock up. Oh, what's your target? 16 Well, it's right there. It's right there. Okay?</p> <p>17 Daily portfolio video updates. Get on the 18 same page as me, period. Every day, you're going to 19 be receiving these in your inbox. You can watch them 20 in the afternoon, you can watch them at night, you can 21 watch them in the morning, whatever. The information 22 will be there for you every single day so that if you 23 have any questions about what I'm seeing in the market 24 or what I'm doing with my money, with my account in 25 the market that day, boom, there's your answers.</p>
74	<p>1 but I also sell spreads. So I have like a more 2 aggressive way of playing and also a more conservative 3 way of playing. And depending on your trading style, 4 you can just choose. You can mix and match or you can 5 do like me and you could do both.</p> <p>6 So in this case on the IWN, we identify the 7 level within a down-trend where the IWN was likely to 8 at least pause, if not flat out roll over. So what 9 did we do? We sold a call credit spread, which was 10 sort of a bearish to neutral bet. As long as the IWN 11 stayed below level, we were going to profit. We also 12 said, okay, well, that's great, but if it rolls over, 13 I want to get a little bit more juice, right? So we 14 also bought some long puts. So we structured the 15 trade in a way that if the IWN stayed flat, we would 16 make a little money. If it rolled over, we were in 17 great shape. And we identified our risk and said if 18 it goes above here, we're wrong.</p> <p>19 Well, as it turned out, the market did roll 20 over. You can see IWN here down \$4.68 this day and 21 our position paid off huge, up \$16,500 on the day in 22 our long put position and up another 1,800, \$2,000 on 23 our spread position. So again, it works in both 24 directions and we have strategies that complement both 25 an aggressive directional trader, like myself, and</p>	76	<p>1 Weekly live trainings. And, again, I think 2 this is the most important part of my entire service, 3 period. Getting to meet live with a group of like- 4 minded individuals who are all trying to accomplish 5 the same thing, which is pulling the money out of the 6 market consistently once per week and doing it while 7 the market is open is absolute tops for me.</p> <p>8 Trade alerts, period. You want them, you 9 got them. Text messages, emails, and like I said, you 10 can't beat it seeing it live. But if you're not able, 11 if you're there, if you're working, whatever, you get 12 the text, it tells you exactly what I'm doing, you get 13 an email followup with a chart breakdown, exactly what 14 I'm seeing. What's my target, what's my stop, what's 15 the play, where's the setup? It's all spelled out, 16 every trade in an email.</p> <p>17 The education suite, again, every time we 18 meet, it's going to be archived. Every single daily 19 video is archived. Every single one of my core 20 strategy lessons is archived and available. So you 21 can go through it at your leisure. Hey, Nate, what 22 the heck is a TPS setup? Well, here you go. Here's 23 an hour-and-a-half video on exactly what a TPS setup 24 is, why I use it, how I came up with the idea, why it 25 works, what the rules for the setup are. Hey, Nate,</p>

19 (Pages 73 to 76)

For The Record, Inc.

(301) 870-8025 - www.ftrinc.net - (800) 921-5555

Attachment NN

PX 27, 2144

Weekly Money Multiplier

Raging Bull, LLC

11/30/2020

77

79

1 I'm struggling mentally, do you have anything that can
 2 help me with that? Yes, here you go, here is a lesson
 3 on trading psychology. I think I've got three of them
 4 as a matter of fact.
 5 Your brain does funny things when you have
 6 your money on the line. Understand that before you
 7 put your money on the line, right? The education is
 8 all there for you.
 9 And last, but certainly not least, the
 10 lottos game. You know, I can't say enough. These are
 11 just fun trades. They're just fun trades, right?
 12 I've got a spectacular edge and I know how to use it
 13 not on just daily charts where we sit and wait two
 14 weeks and see what happens and, okay, great, we made
 15 some money, let's go find a new one, but like, oh,
 16 look, there's a 30-minute chart setting up, let's get
 17 aggressive with this thing. Let's pull out 100
 18 percent in 20 minutes or 30 minutes or an hour or a
 19 day or whatever. Depending on how the market's
 20 acting, these gains are possible. We do them week
 21 after week after week after week in the Weekly Money
 22 Multiplier. It's awesome.
 23 So that's what I've got. I hope you enjoyed
 24 it. I can't wait to have you as a member. I can't
 25 wait to spend time with you. Again, I'll say it one

1 CERTIFICATE OF TRANSCRIPTIONIST
 2
 3
 4 I, Elizabeth M. Farrell, do hereby certify
 5 that the foregoing proceedings and/or conversations
 6 were transcribed by me via CD, videotape, audiotape or
 7 digital recording, and reduced to typewriting under my
 8 supervision; that I had no role in the recording of
 9 this material; and that it has been transcribed to the
 10 best of my ability given the quality and clarity of
 11 the recording media.
 12 I further certify that I am neither counsel
 13 for, related to, nor employed by any of the parties to
 14 the action in which these proceedings were
 15 transcribed; and further, that I am not a relative or
 16 employee of any attorney or counsel employed by the
 17 parties hereto, nor financially or otherwise
 18 interested in the outcome of the action.
 19
 20
 21 DATE: 11/30/2020
 22 ELIZABETH M. FARRELL, CERT
 23
 24
 25

78

1 more time, I've been a member of every Raging Bull
 2 service. I know exactly what I wanted as a trader
 3 learning to trade and that is what I'm going to give
 4 to you.
 5 I'll talk to you guys soon.
 6 (The recording was concluded.)
 7
 8
 9
 10
 11
 12
 13
 14
 15
 16
 17
 18
 19
 20
 21
 22
 23
 24
 25

Weekly Windfalls

Raging Bull, LLC

7/19/2019

5	<p>1 long time obviously and I have never, never in all my 2 years seen such a build-up, so much excitement from 3 members for a brand new product. You've been teasing 4 us with your trades the last few weeks and now we're 5 going to hear all about how you're doing it, how 6 you're making these profits, and what has changed this 7 brand new system. 8 So thanks for joining us. Let's get to 9 answering all these questions. 10 JASON BOND: Yeah, Jeff, thanks for having 11 me here today. I am jacked up. This is the biggest 12 thing I've done since I started with you seven years 13 ago at Raging Bull. And as you know, I've been 14 trading stocks, specifically momentum, that entire 15 time and have made millions of dollars trading and 16 teaching other people how to do the same. But this is 17 going to flat-out make me more money, make my clients 18 more money. 19 JEFF BISHOP: It sure looks like it. 20 JASON BOND: Yeah. 21 JEFF BISHOP: You've been so successful 22 trading stocks, it's understandable that you haven't 23 tried to develop a new system. 24 JASON BOND: Yeah. 25 JEFF BISHOP: But from what I hear, this new</p>	7	<p>1 higher percentage profit per trade than my stock 2 trading strategy. 3 So while my stock trading strategy isn't 4 going away -- I mean, I'm up \$350,000 halfway through 5 2019 with my stocks -- this is going to make me more 6 money and less management. When you put these trades 7 on, they're set it and forget it, Jeff. 8 JEFF BISHOP: That sounds like the total 9 package. 10 JASON BOND: Yeah. 11 JEFF BISHOP: I can't wait to hear how 12 you're doing this. This sounds revolutionary. More 13 trades. 14 JASON BOND: Yeah. 15 JEFF BISHOP: More profit per trade and a 16 higher percentage of profit per trade. 17 JASON BOND: Yeah. 18 JEFF BISHOP: All right, all right. Let's 19 see how you're doing this now. 20 JASON BOND: Yeah. 21 JEFF BISHOP: Though I am an option trader, 22 I've been trading 20 years in options, how are you 23 doing it? I've seen some of the trades you've been 24 showing us lately. You were ripping off like \$3,000, 25 \$5,000, even \$10,000 in some of these trades. Not</p>
6	<p>1 system is going to crush what you've been doing with 2 stocks. 3 JASON BOND: And I'm not stopping what I'm 4 doing with stocks. So now I'm going to be making more 5 than double the amount of money for not only myself, 6 but my clients. So, yeah, I've been crushing it with 7 stocks. I've minted millionaires, clients who have 8 literally joined me with nothing and gone on to be 9 rich. And I think I can 10x it with this strategy. 10 JEFF BISHOP: All right. Well, let's get to 11 it. 12 JASON BOND: Yeah. 13 JEFF BISHOP: All right. So, Jason, first 14 things first, so you've been a really incredible 15 successful stock trader since you got started over 16 seven years ago. You've made over millions of 17 dollars, like you said, and helped thousands of 18 students along the way. So what I understand is 19 you've taken the same strategy and applied it to an 20 options trading strategy, kind of adding a turbo 21 charge to it, if you will. 22 JASON BOND: Yeah, this is definitely turbo- 23 charged. We're talking about amplified profits here. 24 More trades. On average, one to two per day. A 25 higher percentage win rate, less management, and</p>	8	<p>1 only that, but I just saw a streak where you went 19 2 for 19 on your trades over a few weeks and probably 3 netted like \$30- or \$40,000, even -- 4 JASON BOND: Over \$40,000. 5 JEFF BISHOP: How long did that take you? 6 JASON BOND: On (inaudible) straight wins. 7 Per trade, a few minutes. These trades go on. It's 8 set them and forget them, man. It is awesome. All 9 right. So you as an options trader, and one of the 10 best in all of Wall Street, I mean, you founded Raging 11 Bull, you know options. Buy side options, so if you 12 buy a call or put, as you know, you win 30 to 40 13 percent of the time. So you have to put together some 14 huge wins, right, to offset the 60 to 70 percent that 15 end up as losers. And you do that. 16 I mean, we've seen you hit 200, 300 percent 17 wins, \$50,000, \$70,000 in profits. 18 JEFF BISHOP: Yeah. But it takes a lot of 19 losers along the way. 20 JASON BOND: Yeah. 21 JEFF BISHOP: I'm buying options all the 22 time. So I need some big winners to offset a lot of 23 losers. 24 JASON BOND: Yeah. 25 JEFF BISHOP: So how are you doing it?</p>

2 (Pages 5 to 8)

Weekly Windfalls

Raging Bull, LLC

7/19/2019

9	11
<p>1 JASON BOND: I've taken the opposite side of 2 the trade. As you know, I didn't have a lot of luck 3 as a buyer of a put or a buyer of a call. So 4 essentially what you do you -- 5 JEFF BISHOP: Not many people do. 6 JASON BOND: Yeah. 7 JEFF BISHOP: It's tough. 8 JASON BOND: You are Mensa. And so I 9 struggled with that and, to be honest, you kind of 10 nudged me and said, why don't you take the other side 11 of the trade, it's simply easier. You're not going to 12 get the home run, 200 or 300 percent winners, but you 13 will collect the premium more often than not. 14 So I listened to your advice. I started 15 researching it and I put it into play. And I did. I 16 had that one run where I went 19 in a row for \$41-, 17 \$42,000 in profit, making one to two trades a day, and 18 these are trades that require no management. Once you 19 put this trade strategy into play, you don't add to 20 your position, you don't manage your position, you're 21 either right or wrong. Because the odds are stacked 22 in your favor, you're usually right. 23 JEFF BISHOP: So how many of these trades 24 are out there in the market at any given time? 25 JASON BOND: Oh, goodness.</p>	<p>1 pay for. 2 JEFF BISHOP: So something I've learned 3 trading options over the years, there's always a 4 winner and there's always a loser. 5 JASON BOND: Yeah. 6 JEFF BISHOP: When your odds of buying an 7 option, you're about 30 or 40 percent you're going to 8 be the winner. 9 JASON BOND: Yeah. 10 JEFF BISHOP: So what you've done here is 11 basically flip the tables in that strategy. You know 12 that you're going to win 60 percent of the time and 13 now how are you capitalizing on that to make win after 14 win with the strategy? 15 JASON BOND: Yeah, it's fantastic, Jeff. 16 I'm putting one to two trades into play a day. Like I 17 said, there's hundreds, possibly every day, certainly 18 every week to pick from. So I'm cherry-picking my 19 best trades. Put them one to two into the market. 20 And the windfall comes on Friday when these options 21 expire profitable for me. So I'm collecting, at 22 times, 100 percent of the premium. 23 While I won't hit 100, 200, 300 percent 24 profits per trade, it's not uncommon for me to hit 50 25 percent profit per trade. And the best part is you</p>
10	12
<p>1 JEFF BISHOP: We're just talking -- are 2 there a few a week? 3 JASON BOND: There are hundreds of these 4 trades. 5 JEFF BISHOP: Really? 6 JASON BOND: Every single week available. 7 I'm just cherry-picking for my clients the best one or 8 two per day that I see and then sending them out by 9 text or email. I'm even doing a short 30-second video 10 on every alert showing my clients how I make the 11 trade, the order entry. So when they get the alert by 12 text and email, they also get a short 30-second clip 13 showing my order entry so they know exactly how to do 14 it, too. I mean, this is one of the first strategies 15 that I've ever had that a client can piggyback, look 16 over my shoulder and participate in the trade. 17 JEFF BISHOP: Well, that sounds incredibly 18 easy. 19 JASON BOND: Yeah. 20 JEFF BISHOP: So you're sending the actual 21 video of how to make the trade that you're making? 22 JASON BOND: Yeah, all of them. 23 JEFF BISHOP: It's like spoon-feeding 24 profits. 25 JASON BOND: Exactly. That's what clients</p>	<p>1 can close these trades down before your windfall on 2 Friday. If you want to take 30 percent on a trade or 3 20 percent on a trade midweek to have some hump day 4 fun, go right ahead. 5 JEFF BISHOP: I love walking into the 6 weekends with a windfall. 7 JASON BOND: Yeah. Who doesn't? 8 JEFF BISHOP: I love how they expire on 9 Friday, so you get to cash all that money in for the 10 weekend -- 11 JASON BOND: Yeah. 12 JEFF BISHOP: -- and start fresh on Monday. 13 JASON BOND: Think about it. I put one to 14 two trades on each day. So by the end of the week, we 15 have five to ten trades that should be cashing in for 16 you, some of them for 30, 40 percent wins; some for 50 17 percent wins. And it ends up being, at least for me, 18 tens of thousands of dollars each and every week. 19 JEFF BISHOP: Wow. It sounds like you're 20 planting seeds every day and you're harvesting them at 21 the end of the week. 22 JASON BOND: Exactly. That's why I call it 23 Weekly Windfalls. 24 JEFF BISHOP: All right. So something I've 25 learned over lots of trades over the years, when I'm</p>

3 (Pages 9 to 12)

Weekly Windfalls

Raging Bull, LLC

7/19/2019

13	15
<p>1 trading options, I've got to be right on the direction 2 of the stock and the timing of it. So a lot of times 3 I might be right in one of them, but I've got to nail 4 both of those and there has to be a big move in the 5 stock for me to win. 6 JASON BOND: Yeah. 7 JEFF BISHOP: So what you've done from what 8 I understand is flip the tables on this -- 9 JASON BOND: I sure have. 10 JEFF BISHOP: -- and you've likened it to 11 where you're the casino in the trade now or you're the 12 insurance company. So how does that work exactly? 13 JASON BOND: Yeah. So you hear the house 14 always wins, right? 15 JEFF BISHOP: Yeah. 16 JASON BOND: And it's true. I said you 17 could win 60 to 70 percent of the time in this trading 18 strategy and I'm finding that it's even higher because 19 of my success trading momentum stocks. I'm able to 20 apply everything I've learned about picking the 21 direction of momentum stocks over here with options. 22 So I'm on the opposite side of the trade as you. 23 You're winning 30 to 40 percent of the time. I'm 24 winning 60 to 70 percent of the time, possibly the 25 seller of the premium to you.</p>	<p>1 JEFF BISHOP: Wow. 2 JASON BOND: Yeah, yeah, man. That's why 3 you win 60 to 70 percent of the time. And for anybody 4 who's experienced like me, the rate can climb to 80 or 5 even 90 percent or sometimes for durations of 100 6 percent. 7 JEFF BISHOP: Right. 8 JASON BOND: Yeah. So these aren't home 9 runs. But 50 percent profit on \$1,000 is 500 bucks. 10 That's a lot of money. 11 JEFF BISHOP: All right. So after looking 12 at a lot of these trades, you said you went 19 for 19. 13 JASON BOND: Yeah. 14 JEFF BISHOP: The market has been on fire. 15 We all know that. 16 JASON BOND: Yeah. 17 JEFF BISHOP: But I got to tell you, I'm 18 worried the markets not going to keep going the same 19 direction for the next few years. I think we might 20 pull back at some point. How's that going to affect 21 your strategy? Surely it's not going to work if the 22 market crashes. 23 JASON BOND: You know, Jeff, it's funny you 24 should ask that. I'm already betting both directions 25 with this new strategy.</p>
<p>14</p> <p>1 JEFF BISHOP: Oh. 2 JASON BOND: So, yeah -- 3 JEFF BISHOP: You can -- you're taking my 4 money? 5 JASON BOND: I'm taking your money, yeah. 6 Once in a while, you get me. So I'm like -- I'm like 7 the insurance company and I'm writing out insurance to 8 everyone who wants to drive a car. Most people just 9 keep sending me checks at the end of every week. And 10 once in a while, somebody gets in a car accident and I 11 have to pay for a new car. And that's very similar to 12 my trading strategy. 13 In fact, you said that you need to pick the 14 direction and the time. As the seller of the option, 15 I can have three things allow me to win this trade. I 16 don't have to necessarily be right about the 17 direction, but if I am, I win. If it goes sideways, I 18 win. And it can even go slightly against me and I 19 win. And I've seen that happen. 20 Remember the win streak I had where I went 21 19 for 19. 22 JEFF BISHOP: Yeah. 23 JASON BOND: Yeah, \$41-, \$42,000 profit, I 24 was wrong about the direction of the stock as it 25 relates to the option and I still won.</p>	<p>15</p> <p>1 JEFF BISHOP: Oh, yeah? 2 JASON BOND: I know you would never think 3 that I would be on both sides of the trade, given that 4 when I trade stocks I just always buy them. But this 5 strategy plays both sides of the table. I am 6 benefitting right now when stocks go up and I am 7 benefitting when they go down. I usually -- if you 8 take a bird's-eye view of my portfolio across the 9 given week, have five bets on that profit when stocks 10 go up and five bets on that profit when stocks go 11 down. So it's well diversified, it wins in all 12 markets, and it's literally stacking the odds in my 13 favor, once again, because I've never been able to 14 take advantage of the short side of the market and now 15 I am. 16 JEFF BISHOP: Mmm, that's great. 17 JASON BOND: Yeah. 18 JEFF BISHOP: So you're already winning by 19 stocks going down. 20 JASON BOND: I am. 21 JEFF BISHOP: I got to say, Jason, this 22 almost sounds too good to be true. You're telling me 23 we got a system that makes more money per trade than 24 what you're doing right now. 25 JASON BOND: Yeah.</p>

4 (Pages 13 to 16)

Weekly Windfalls

Raging Bull, LLC

7/19/2019

17	<p>1 JEFF BISHOP: It has a higher percentage of</p> <p>2 winning.</p> <p>3 JASON BOND: Yeah.</p> <p>4 JEFF BISHOP: And there's more trades</p> <p>5 happening all the time.</p> <p>6 JASON BOND: Yep.</p> <p>7 JEFF BISHOP: Man. So there must be some</p> <p>8 kind of crazy formula or advanced options thing you're</p> <p>9 doing to make this happen all the time. How are you</p> <p>10 doing it?</p> <p>11 JASON BOND: Yeah. So everybody gets</p> <p>12 overwhelmed with options, right?</p> <p>13 JEFF BISHOP: Yeah.</p> <p>14 JASON BOND: And I think the way that you</p> <p>15 trade options, it is a little bit more complicated.</p> <p>16 On the sell side, it's much less complicated. And</p> <p>17 then you do automatically have this higher percentage</p> <p>18 rate of winning. Your probability simply goes up to</p> <p>19 60 or 70 percent. So that's not something that I</p> <p>20 created, that's just that side of the trade. And so</p> <p>21 that's a fact.</p> <p>22 With regard to how I will teach people how</p> <p>23 to do it, I've got a master's in education. I've been</p> <p>24 trading for seven years. Picking the directions of</p> <p>25 stocks is something that I'm an expert at. And that's</p>	19	<p>1 But I don't think anything more than the</p> <p>2 video and looking over my shoulder is necessary for</p> <p>3 clients. And I want that for them, Jeff. They're</p> <p>4 busy. They've got jobs, careers, kids, families. I</p> <p>5 mean, everybody's schedule is packed. This strategy</p> <p>6 is designed for the busy professional and it's the</p> <p>7 first strategy that I've ever offered where you can</p> <p>8 literally look over my shoulder and pay you back on</p> <p>9 the trades with doing nothing more than picking up</p> <p>10 that spoon and taking a bite of that sweet honey.</p> <p>11 JEFF BISHOP: Okay. So let me be clear on</p> <p>12 something here.</p> <p>13 JASON BOND: Sure.</p> <p>14 JEFF BISHOP: With my strategy, one thing I</p> <p>15 really don't like so much is that I've got to monitor</p> <p>16 my portfolio all the time.</p> <p>17 JASON BOND: Yeah.</p> <p>18 JEFF BISHOP: I've got to check my phone and</p> <p>19 my desktop several times a day --</p> <p>20 JASON BOND: Mm-hmm.</p> <p>21 JEFF BISHOP: -- to make sure I don't miss a</p> <p>22 move or I try to capture the most profit possible.</p> <p>23 JASON BOND: Yeah.</p> <p>24 JEFF BISHOP: You know, I've got a busy job,</p> <p>25 I've got a family, I've got a lot of things to do. So</p>
18	<p>1 first and foremost with this strategy.</p> <p>2 I told you earlier you can be wrong on the</p> <p>3 direction you pick and still win if it goes sideways</p> <p>4 or even slightly against you. So three ways that you</p> <p>5 can win.</p> <p>6 But here's what clients are going to see out</p> <p>7 of me. You're going to get a trade alert and there's</p> <p>8 going to be a 30-second video with that trade alert.</p> <p>9 It's set it and forget it. We're not going to add to</p> <p>10 our position. We're going to put the trade on and</p> <p>11 we're going to collect that windfall on Friday or</p> <p>12 close it for maybe 30 or 40 or 50 before Friday if we</p> <p>13 wanted to. You can literally look over my shoulder</p> <p>14 and watch me do this because I'm going to stream the</p> <p>15 portfolio live. I'm going to stream the order flow</p> <p>16 live.</p> <p>17 So in addition to getting the 30-second</p> <p>18 video that shows the order being put into play, you</p> <p>19 can watch the portfolio live. You can piggyback on</p> <p>20 the strategy. And then if you want to actually get</p> <p>21 better at picking the stocks yourself, at reaching up</p> <p>22 to that tree and picking the most ripe fruit and</p> <p>23 taking a big bite out of it and feeling the juice, if</p> <p>24 you want to get better at that, just reference my</p> <p>25 education suite.</p>	20	<p>1 trying to trade all day long during that is really</p> <p>2 difficult.</p> <p>3 JASON BOND: Yeah.</p> <p>4 JEFF BISHOP: But what you're saying sounds</p> <p>5 like you can put a trade on and that you may not even</p> <p>6 have to look at it for days at a time even.</p> <p>7 JASON BOND: Yeah. You really don't. Let's</p> <p>8 go back to the insurance company. They insure cars.</p> <p>9 They're not looking at whether or not somebody gets</p> <p>10 into an accident. They just wait for the person to</p> <p>11 report the accident. But most people don't get into</p> <p>12 accidents. So as the seller of an option, I'm just</p> <p>13 essentially collecting premiums every week. And</p> <p>14 usually because the odds are stacked in my favor, it</p> <p>15 doesn't go wrong. An accident doesn't happen.</p> <p>16 So this is set it and forget it. The less</p> <p>17 management, the better. I mean, if you want to close</p> <p>18 a trade early and pay that extra commission, you can.</p> <p>19 But I prefer not to pay the commission. You know,</p> <p>20 when these trades expire on Friday and you collect</p> <p>21 your windfall, you don't have to pay the commission of</p> <p>22 the (inaudible) trade. So I make money there, too.</p> <p>23 I want to be perfectly clear. With my stock</p> <p>24 strategy, I'm crushing it. A few months into 2019,</p> <p>25 \$350,000 in profit. I am going to make more money</p>

5 (Pages 17 to 20)

For The Record, Inc.

(301) 870-8025 - www.ftrinc.net - (800) 921-5555

Attachment 00

PX 27, 2150

Weekly Windfalls

Raging Bull, LLC

7/19/2019

21	<p>1 with this strategy, trading more, but managing less. 2 I'm putting less time into this strategy despite 3 taking one to two trades a day. Because they're so 4 simple and quick to put on, clients are absolutely 5 going to love it. You can put them on before the 6 market opens; you can put them on during market hours, 7 set it and forget it, collect your windfall each and 8 every Friday. 9 Mark my words, more money in this strategy 10 with less work and a higher probability of winning, 11 higher percentage returns than my stock strategy. And 12 I'm crushing that. Like I said, \$350,000 -- 13 JEFF BISHOP: Wow. 14 JASON BOND: -- in a few months in 2019. I 15 mean, this is truly revolutionary, Jeff. 16 JEFF BISHOP: It sounds like -- when I'm 17 watching my option lose money every day, it sounds 18 like you're the one taking it and putting in your 19 pocket. 20 JASON BOND: Yeah, that's what I'm doing. 21 JEFF BISHOP: Every single day. 22 JASON BOND: Yeah. It's not sexy, but, boy, 23 at the end of the year, when I have a half a million 24 dollars in my bank account from this strategy, doing 25 very little work, that, my friend, that's sexy.</p>	23
22	<p>1 JEFF BISHOP: Well, look, I know a lot of 2 option strategies out there require a lot of money to 3 make money. So I've seen some that take \$50-, even 4 \$100,000 are put into play. They're good strategies, 5 but how does yours work? Is there anything different 6 about this? 7 JASON BOND: Let's just get right down to 8 the brass tacks here. First things first, a \$2,000 9 margin account is all that's required for this 10 strategy. Secondly, I've often compared this to being 11 the casino, right? And the house always wins. Think 12 about how a casino operates. They want to take on a 13 ton of small bets, right? They're perfectly happy 14 with all of these \$1,000 and \$2,000 bets being placed 15 all over the casino floor. But the red flag goes 16 straight up when they have a \$1 million dollar bet on 17 the table, right? 18 And the same thing applies to us because we 19 are the casino as the sellers of options. And so we 20 want to place a lot of trade -- this is why I'm 21 trading more than in my stock strategy. One to two 22 bets per day, five to ten per week, small bats. And 23 I'm actually getting a higher percentage win rate. 24 You know, Jeff, with my stocks, it's not 25 uncommon for me to put \$50,000 or even \$70,000 into a</p>	24
21	<p>1 trade -- 2 JEFF BISHOP: Yeah. 3 JASON BOND: -- when I'm trying to make 10 4 percent. Over here, it's not uncommon for me to put 5 \$5,000 into a trade and I'm trying to make 50 percent. 6 So on that same scenario with stocks, 10 percent on 7 \$50,000 is \$5,000, 50 percent on \$5,000 is 2,500. You 8 can see how I can put more trades into the market 9 acting as the casino. I don't want to put a huge bet 10 into the market, but I want to put a ton of small 11 bets. For me, that's one to two a day, five to ten a 12 week, and collect that windfall at the end of every 13 week. 14 Again, where would you rather be 10 percent 15 on 50 grand or 50 percent on \$5,000 or \$2,000, and 16 just place a ton of those and let those windfalls come 17 in? It's truly extraordinary in that manner. And, 18 again, the win rate is higher, the probability rate is 19 higher. I mean, this is absolutely awesome. 20 JEFF BISHOP: I just love the idea of 21 putting on my \$2,000 on Monday and collecting my 22 windfall on Friday. 23 JASON BOND: Yeah. 24 JEFF BISHOP: Doing it week after week. 25 JASON BOND: Yeah.</p>	24

6 (Pages 21 to 24)

Weekly Windfalls

Raging Bull, LLC

7/19/2019

25	<p>1 all this today, Jason.</p> <p>2 JASON BOND: Yeah, you bet.</p> <p>3 JEFF BISHOP: I am convinced that selling</p> <p>4 options is the way to go.</p> <p>5 JASON BOND: Yeah, you can't go wrong.</p> <p>6 JEFF BISHOP: You've got me rethinking</p> <p>7 things already about my own trading.</p> <p>8 JASON BOND: Yeah.</p> <p>9 JEFF BISHOP: So from what I gather, it</p> <p>10 basically is more profits and a lot less work.</p> <p>11 JASON BOND: Yeah.</p> <p>12 JEFF BISHOP: And who doesn't love that?</p> <p>13 JASON BOND: Yeah. Everybody's going to</p> <p>14 love this, Jeff.</p> <p>15 Listen here's what Windfalls is and it is</p> <p>16 revolutionary. It's unlike anything you've seen at</p> <p>17 Raging Bull. Forget about a watch list, I'm sending a</p> <p>18 trade list, premarket, with the one to two trades that</p> <p>19 are going to be placed that day so clients know well</p> <p>20 in advance what's about to happen. I told you I got</p> <p>21 the bull and the bear by the balls. Nothing sneaks up</p> <p>22 on me here.</p> <p>23 What's more important than that is that you</p> <p>24 can watch me make the trades live streaming. So</p> <p>25 you're going to know what I'm going to do. These</p>	27	<p>1 the strategy small portfolio. Who doesn't want that?</p> <p>2 So in addition to the trade ideas premarket,</p> <p>3 these trade ideas, these trade plans premarket, text</p> <p>4 and email alerts, education suite, live-streaming</p> <p>5 portfolio, coaching from me. I have a master's in</p> <p>6 education, so I know how to teach. It's going to be</p> <p>7 bread and butter for people. I mean, bread and</p> <p>8 butter. Who wants to eat their bread alone? Nobody.</p> <p>9 Who wants to eat butter alone? Nobody. You put the</p> <p>10 two together, you've got a marriage made in heaven.</p> <p>11 JEFF BISHOP: This sounds revolutionary.</p> <p>12 JASON BOND: It's awesome.</p> <p>13 JEFF BISHOP: This is like the next</p> <p>14 evolution for Raging Bull, I think.</p> <p>15 JASON BOND: Yeah.</p> <p>16 JEFF BISHOP: The way you're setting this</p> <p>17 up, the way the alerts happen.</p> <p>18 JASON BOND: Yeah.</p> <p>19 JEFF BISHOP: The premarket trade plan.</p> <p>20 JASON BOND: Yeah. Who wants a watch list?</p> <p>21 JEFF BISHOP: That's revolutionary.</p> <p>22 JASON BOND: Come on. Who needs a watch --</p> <p>23 with my stock strategy, I might have seven stocks on</p> <p>24 watch today. I might trade two of them. That leaves</p> <p>25 the client wondering which stocks are the best of the</p>
26	<p>1 trades are put in premarket quite often. And then</p> <p>2 you're going to be able to watch those trades go into</p> <p>3 play. So you can either do it yourself or do it when</p> <p>4 I do it. And then I'm going to send the alert.</p> <p>5 You're going to get that 30-second video showing the</p> <p>6 order entry.</p> <p>7 Here's what's most important, you don't have</p> <p>8 to put them in at the same time I do. The hold times</p> <p>9 on these, three to four days up to two weeks. So</p> <p>10 these aren't trades that you need to act on</p> <p>11 immediately. But you'll have the information again</p> <p>12 premarket. It's not a watch list trade list. That's</p> <p>13 first and foremost. Transparency, look over my</p> <p>14 shoulder, piggyback on the trades if you want to,</p> <p>15 videos showing you the order entry, texted and emailed</p> <p>16 so you can get it from anywhere in the world.</p> <p>17 Revolutionary. Probability of winning 60 percent of</p> <p>18 the time, but with expertise like mine, 70, 80, 90</p> <p>19 percent of the time. Going to have runs where I don't</p> <p>20 lose for a month.</p> <p>21 This is the next thing for me. This is all</p> <p>22 my time and energy. I made \$350,000 a few months into</p> <p>23 2019 trading stocks, making more money doing this,</p> <p>24 going to crush it. I'm projecting, like, long, long-</p> <p>25 term, half a million dollars on average for me with</p>	28	<p>1 seven. This is the trade plan. Here are the two</p> <p>2 trades that I'm going to make today.</p> <p>3 JEFF BISHOP: I just don't have time for</p> <p>4 watch list, honestly.</p> <p>5 JASON BOND: Yeah, yeah.</p> <p>6 JEFF BISHOP: I've got other things to do.</p> <p>7 I can't be watching seven stocks during the day. I</p> <p>8 love just knowing what trade I'm going to make today.</p> <p>9 JASON BOND: Yeah.</p> <p>10 JEFF BISHOP: Get on with my life.</p> <p>11 JASON BOND: That's why it's unlike anything</p> <p>12 we've done at Raging Bull. I thought to myself what</p> <p>13 does the client need. You know, I have seven years of</p> <p>14 running my stock strategy --</p> <p>15 JEFF BISHOP: Right.</p> <p>16 JASON BOND: -- and teaching people. And</p> <p>17 the number one thing they told me, great, seven</p> <p>18 stocks, but I'm busy. What one or two are you going</p> <p>19 to trade, Jay? And then with stocks, you know, or</p> <p>20 with any strategy, to be honest, it's difficult</p> <p>21 sometimes if you don't get the trade on right when the</p> <p>22 trader makes the trade, not here. These are, like you</p> <p>23 said, one to two week call times, often three to four</p> <p>24 days on a swing. They're going to love it because if</p> <p>25 I make the trade today, you could still make it to</p>

7 (Pages 25 to 28)

For The Record, Inc.

(301) 870-8025 - www.ftrinc.net - (800) 921-5555

Attachment 00

PX 27, 2152

Weekly Windfalls

Raging Bull, LLC

7/19/2019

29	<p>1 mouth and often get a better entry than me.</p> <p>2 JEFF BISHOP: One thing I think is that</p> <p>3 seasoned option traders are going to latch onto this</p> <p>4 right away.</p> <p>5 JASON BOND: Yeah.</p> <p>6 JEFF BISHOP: But what do you think about</p> <p>7 someone who's never traded stocks or options before?</p> <p>8 JASON BOND: Yeah.</p> <p>9 JEFF BISHOP: How's this going to happen?</p> <p>10 JASON BOND: I always take that into</p> <p>11 consideration when I build a service. Now, the last</p> <p>12 time I did it was seven years ago and it grew to be</p> <p>13 one of the biggest on all of Wall Street. That, I'm</p> <p>14 truly honored about. I intend to do the same thing</p> <p>15 here. I've built this from the ground up. I have the</p> <p>16 master's in education so I can teach the strategy. I</p> <p>17 will have the education suite available to anybody who</p> <p>18 wants to learn how to do this. It won't be</p> <p>19 complicated to understand. This is, in my opinion,</p> <p>20 the best option strategy for a beginner. Anyone who's</p> <p>21 looking to get into options should start here for the</p> <p>22 sole reason that the odds are already stacked in your</p> <p>23 favor.</p> <p>24 Getting on the other side of the trade as</p> <p>25 the buyer is much more complex. I mean, you have</p>	31	<p>1 JEFF BISHOP: And this is the strategy.</p> <p>2 JASON BOND: Yeah.</p> <p>3 JEFF BISHOP: You say it's not sexy, but I</p> <p>4 think about all the money I've paid Warren Buffett</p> <p>5 over the years, all those Geico checks I've cut him.</p> <p>6 JASON BOND: Yeah.</p> <p>7 JEFF BISHOP: He's ended up making billions</p> <p>8 off of that.</p> <p>9 JASON BOND: We know he has.</p> <p>10 JEFF BISHOP: Maybe you'll end up doing the</p> <p>11 same thing here.</p> <p>12 JASON BOND: I sure hope so. I am. I'm</p> <p>13 already doing it.</p> <p>14 JEFF BISHOP: Jason, thanks again for coming</p> <p>15 out today.</p> <p>16 JASON BOND: I love talking stocks, Jeff.</p> <p>17 JEFF BISHOP: So do I. It's my favorite</p> <p>18 thing.</p> <p>19 JASON BOND: Yeah.</p> <p>20 JEFF BISHOP: Selling options, it is the way</p> <p>21 to go.</p> <p>22 JASON BOND: Oh, yeah.</p> <p>23 JEFF BISHOP: You've got me convinced of</p> <p>24 that. Weekly Windfalls, it just is the next evolution</p> <p>25 of Raging Bull Services, and I'm so excited to get on</p>
30	<p>1 doctorate level work in options trading. You're</p> <p>2 Mensa, which for anyone who doesn't know, is one of</p> <p>3 the highest IQs in the world. Being a buyer of</p> <p>4 options is much more complex than being the seller.</p> <p>5 And so while I won't get to 2- to 300 percent wins,</p> <p>6 what I will get is consistency; what I will get is</p> <p>7 peace of mind; what I will get is account growth.</p> <p>8 You know, this is perfect for people with</p> <p>9 retirement accounts that want to grow their profits</p> <p>10 tax-free. I mean, there's so many advantages to this</p> <p>11 strategy. Great for small accounts, great for anybody</p> <p>12 who's just learning, great for retire accounts, just</p> <p>13 great on all accounts.</p> <p>14 JEFF BISHOP: This is the next evolution --</p> <p>15 JASON BOND: It is.</p> <p>16 JEFF BISHOP: -- of trading services</p> <p>17 overall.</p> <p>18 JASON BOND: Yeah.</p> <p>19 JEFF BISHOP: It has everything anyone</p> <p>20 wants. Options are where it's at to make the most</p> <p>21 money --</p> <p>22 JASON BOND: It is --</p> <p>23 JEFF BISHOP: -- in the shortest amount of</p> <p>24 time.</p> <p>25 JASON BOND: Yeah.</p>	32	<p>1 this journey with you.</p> <p>2 JASON BOND: Guys and gals, you know me for</p> <p>3 dominating stocks and for building the largest stock</p> <p>4 trading community on the internet. And now I'm moving</p> <p>5 into options with Weekly Windfalls.</p> <p>6 You know, I believed that this was too good</p> <p>7 to be true when you first taught me that the</p> <p>8 probability was there, that you would win 60 to 70</p> <p>9 percent of the time and more if you were an efficient</p> <p>10 trader. I -- I -- I was doubtful, I was skeptical.</p> <p>11 But when I put it into play and when I had</p> <p>12 that 19 for 19 win streak and rattled off \$42,000 in</p> <p>13 gains, I literally ran upstairs crying to my wife, not</p> <p>14 because of the money and how it would change our</p> <p>15 lives, but because I knew in my heart that I was about</p> <p>16 to change tens of thousands of clients lives with</p> <p>17 Weekly Windfalls; that my knowledge of the stock</p> <p>18 market combined with an options strategy that puts</p> <p>19 probability in your favor and gives you larger</p> <p>20 percentage returns than you would get with stocks or</p> <p>21 even other option strategies was going to change the</p> <p>22 game not only for Raging Bull but, more importantly,</p> <p>23 for my clients.</p> <p>24 I'm doing this for you. Weekly Windfalls is</p> <p>25 going to change your life. You have to give it a shot</p>

8 (Pages 29 to 32)

Weekly Windfalls

Raging Bull, LLC

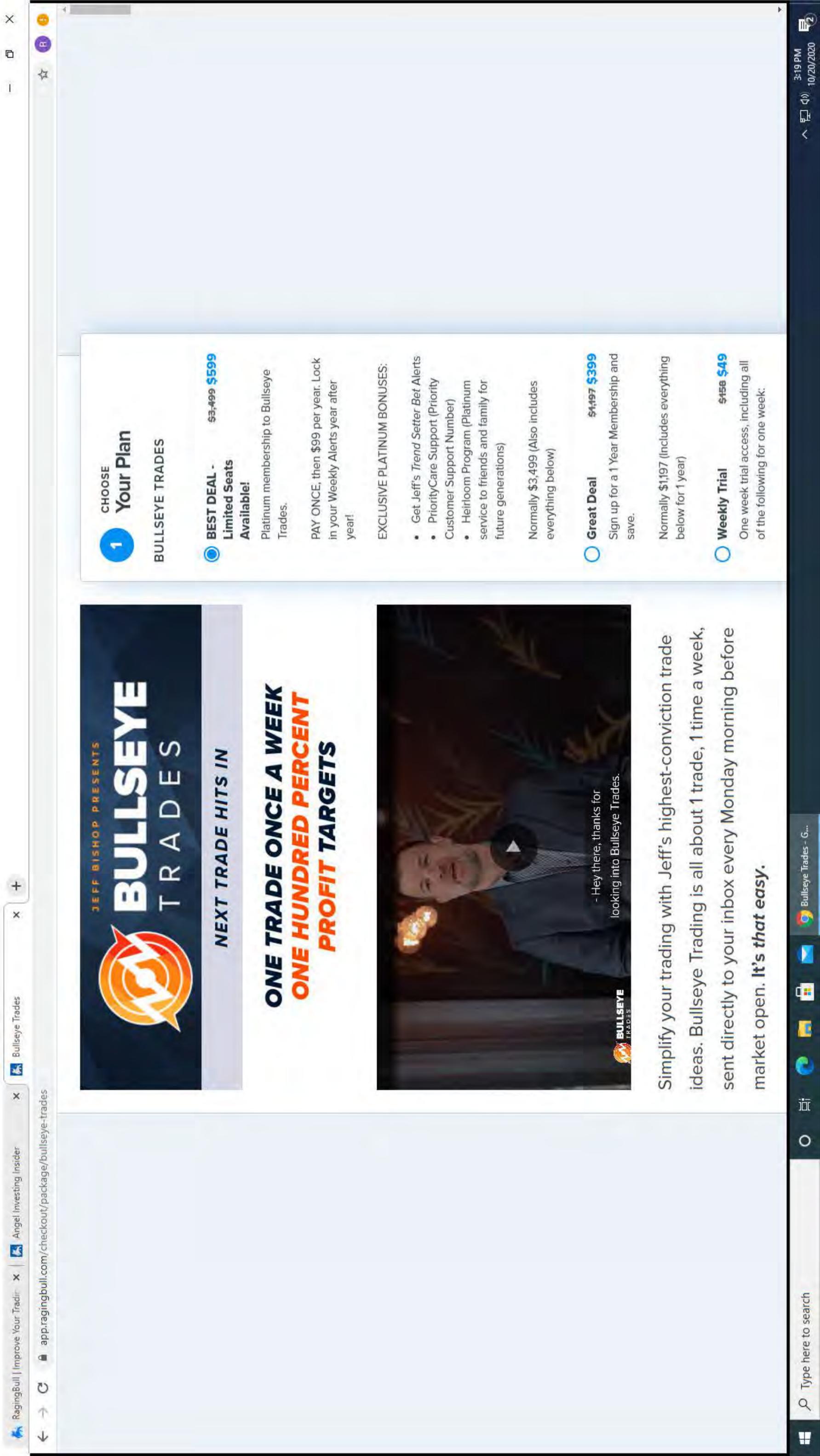
7/19/2019

33

1 and to do just that, click the link below this video
 2 and get started right away.
 3 In fact, when you collect your first
 4 windfall this Friday, I want you to tell me all about
 5 it. I'll see you there. Just click the link below.
 6 (The recording was concluded.)
 7
 8
 9
 10
 11
 12
 13
 14
 15
 16
 17
 18
 19
 20
 21
 22
 23
 24
 25

34

1 CERTIFICATE OF TRANSCRIPTIONIST
 2
 3
 4 I, Elizabeth M. Farrell, do hereby certify
 5 that the foregoing proceedings and/or conversations
 6 were transcribed by me via CD, videotape, audiotape or
 7 digital recording, and reduced to typewriting under my
 8 supervision; that I had no role in the recording of
 9 this material; and that it has been transcribed to the
 10 best of my ability given the quality and clarity of
 11 the recording media.
 12 I further certify that I am neither counsel
 13 for, related to, nor employed by any of the parties to
 14 the action in which these proceedings were
 15 transcribed; and further, that I am not a relative or
 16 employee of any attorney or counsel employed by the
 17 parties hereto, nor financially or otherwise
 18 interested in the outcome of the action.
 19
 20
 21 DATE: 10/22/2020
 22 ELIZABETH M. FARRELL, CERT
 23
 24
 25



1 CHOOSE Your Plan

BULLSEYE TRADES

BEST DEAL - \$3,499 \$599 Limited Seats Available!

Platinum membership to Bullseye Trades.

PAY ONCE, then \$99 per year. Lock in your Weekly Alerts year after year!

EXCLUSIVE PLATINUM BONUSES:

- Get Jeff's Trend Setter Bet Alerts
- PriorityCare Support (Priority Customer Support Number)
- Heirloom Program (Platinum service to friends and family for future generations)

Normally \$3,499 (Also includes everything below)

Great Deal \$1,197 \$399
Sign up for a 1 Year Membership and save.

Normally \$1,197 (Includes everything below for 1 year)

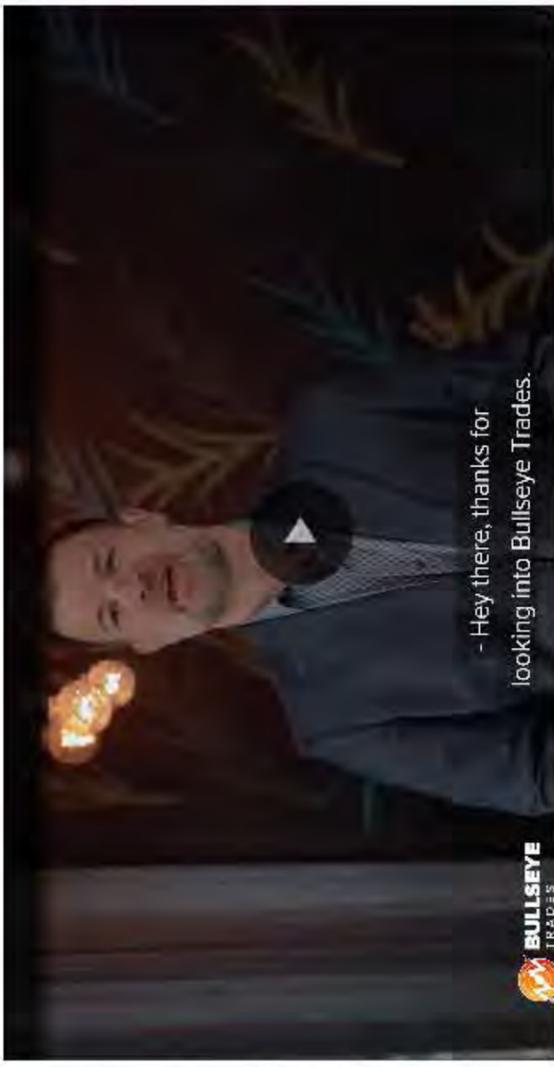
Weekly Trial \$150 \$49
One week trial access, including all of the following for one week:

JEFF BISHOP PRESENTS

BULLSEYE TRADES

NEXT TRADE HITS IN

ONE TRADE ONCE A WEEK
ONE HUNDRED PERCENT
PROFIT TARGETS



Simplify your trading with Jeff's highest-conviction trade ideas. Bullseye Trading is all about 1 trade, 1 time a week, sent directly to your inbox every Monday morning before market open. *It's that easy.*

RagingBull | Improve Your Trading | Angel Investing Insider | Bullseye Trades

app.ragingbull.com/checkout/package/bullseye-trades

Bullseye Trades are actionable, easy to execute ideas delivered directly to you. Fully researched, vetted and **millionaire trader approved.**

Now I'm sure you're wondering...

SO HOW GOOD ARE THE TRADES?

BULLSEYE TRADES JEFF BISHOP: RECENT TRADES

NIKE

\$13,460

*Results presented are not typical and may vary from person to person. Please see our Testimonials Disclaimer here: <https://ragingbull.com/disclaimer>.

Check out 4 of Jeff's recent Bullseye Trades!

Each Monday morning, he alerts members in his signature

- Bullseye Trades (Normally \$158 /per week)
- Jeff's top trade idea each week delivered to you every Monday morning
- Details on the options contract that Jeff is looking at
- BONUS: Jeff's Trader's Blackbook
- BONUS: Profit Kickstarter Video Training Modules
- **DOUBLE your money back guarantee.** If you don't make \$100 in trading profits from Jeff's Pick, we'll extend your membership until you do. (Only available for Trial)

Total: \$599
You are saving **\$2,900!**

2 ENTER YOUR Account Details

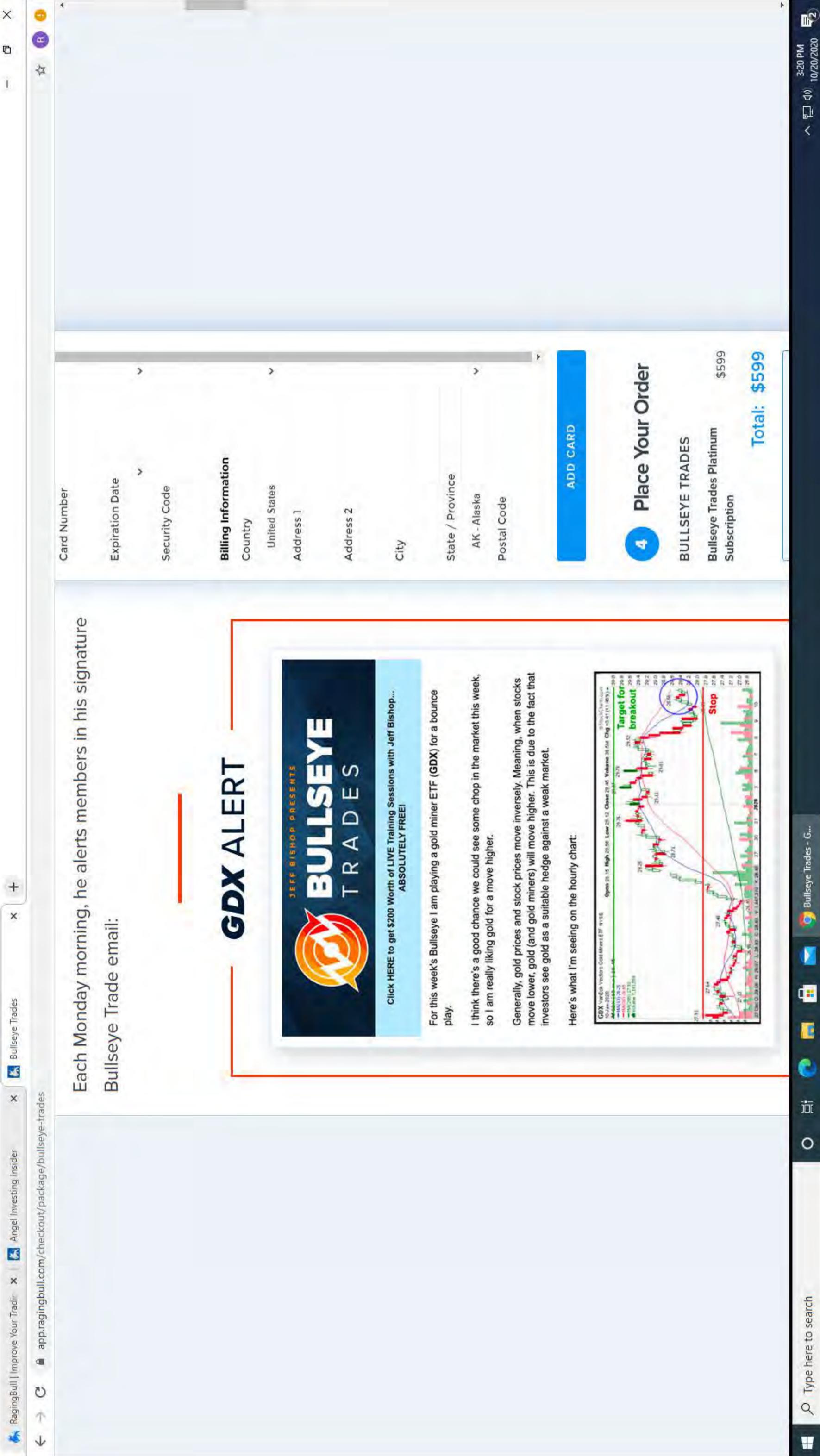
LOGGED IN AS [REDACTED]

3 ENTER YOUR Credit Card Details

Card Information

Name (as it appears on card)

Card Number



Each Monday morning, he alerts members in his signature Bullseye Trade email:

GDX ALERT



JEFF BISHOP PRESENTS
BULLSEYE TRADES

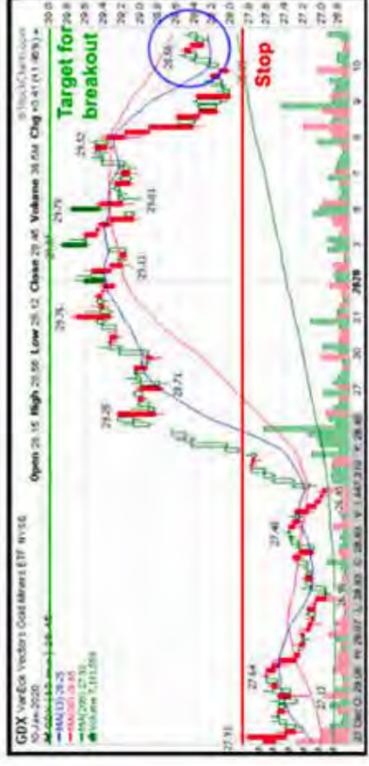
[Click HERE to get \\$200 Worth of LIVE Training Sessions with Jeff Bishop... ABSOLUTELY FREE!](#)

For this week's Bullseye I am playing a gold miner ETF (GDX) for a bounce play.

I think there's a good chance we could see some chop in the market this week, so I am really liking gold for a move higher.

Generally, gold prices and stock prices move inversely. Meaning, when stocks move lower, gold (and gold miners) will move higher. This is due to the fact that investors see gold as a suitable hedge against a weak market.

Here's what I'm seeing on the hourly chart:



4 Place Your Order

BULLSEYE TRADES

Bullseye Trades Platinum Subscription \$599

Total: \$599

ADD CARD

Card Number

Expiration Date

Security Code

Billing Information

Country: United States

Address 1

Address 2

City

State / Province: AK - Alaska

Postal Code

app.ragingbull.com/checkout/package/bullseye-trades

Total: \$599

Your subscription will automatically renew at \$99 every year unless you cancel your subscription PRIOR to your renewal date. Your first renewal will take place on the 21st of October 2021.

SECURE PAYMENT Safe & Secure SSL Encrypted

PLACE MY ORDER

Terms & Conditions
 RagingBull.com, LLC owns and maintains the website known as http://totalalphatrading.com ("the Site") subject to your compliance with the terms and conditions set forth in this Agreement. By using the Site, you agree to be bound by

GDX PROFIT

FB	181.91	-2.07	-1.13%
CRM	1,861.73	-22.85	-1.21%
AMZN	320.11	0.88	0.28%
AAPL			

VanEck Vectors ETF Trust
ARCX

TOTAL 50 Jan 31 7d 28.00 C 5,850.00 10,200.00 10,200.00

GDX FEEDBACK

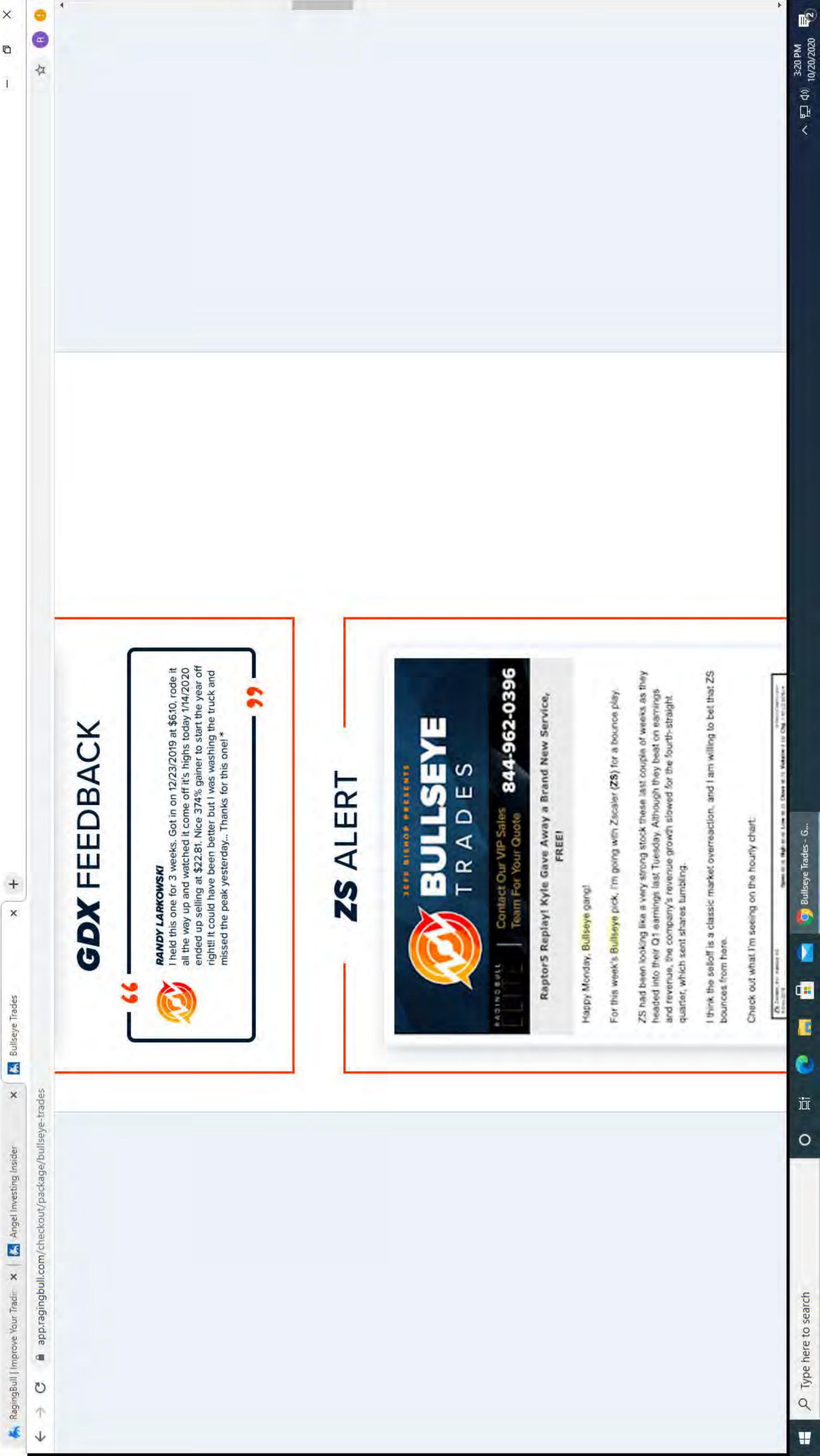
RANDY LARKOWSKI
 I held this one for 3 weeks. Got in on 12/23/2019 at \$6.10, rode it

CREATE GDX ORDER

ADD TO

Type here to search

3:20 PM 10/20/2020



GDX FEEDBACK

RANDY LARKOWSKI

I held this one for 3 weeks. Got in on 12/23/2019 at \$6.10, rode it all the way up and watched it come off it's highs today 1/14/2020 ended up selling at \$22.81. Nice 374% gainer to start the year off right!! It could have been better but I was washing the truck and missed the peak yesterday... Thanks for this one! *

ZS ALERT

SEFF BISHOP PRESENTS
BULLSEYE TRADES
 Contact Our VIP Sales Team For Your Quote **844-962-0396**

Raptors Replay! Kyle Gave Away a Brand New Service, FREE!

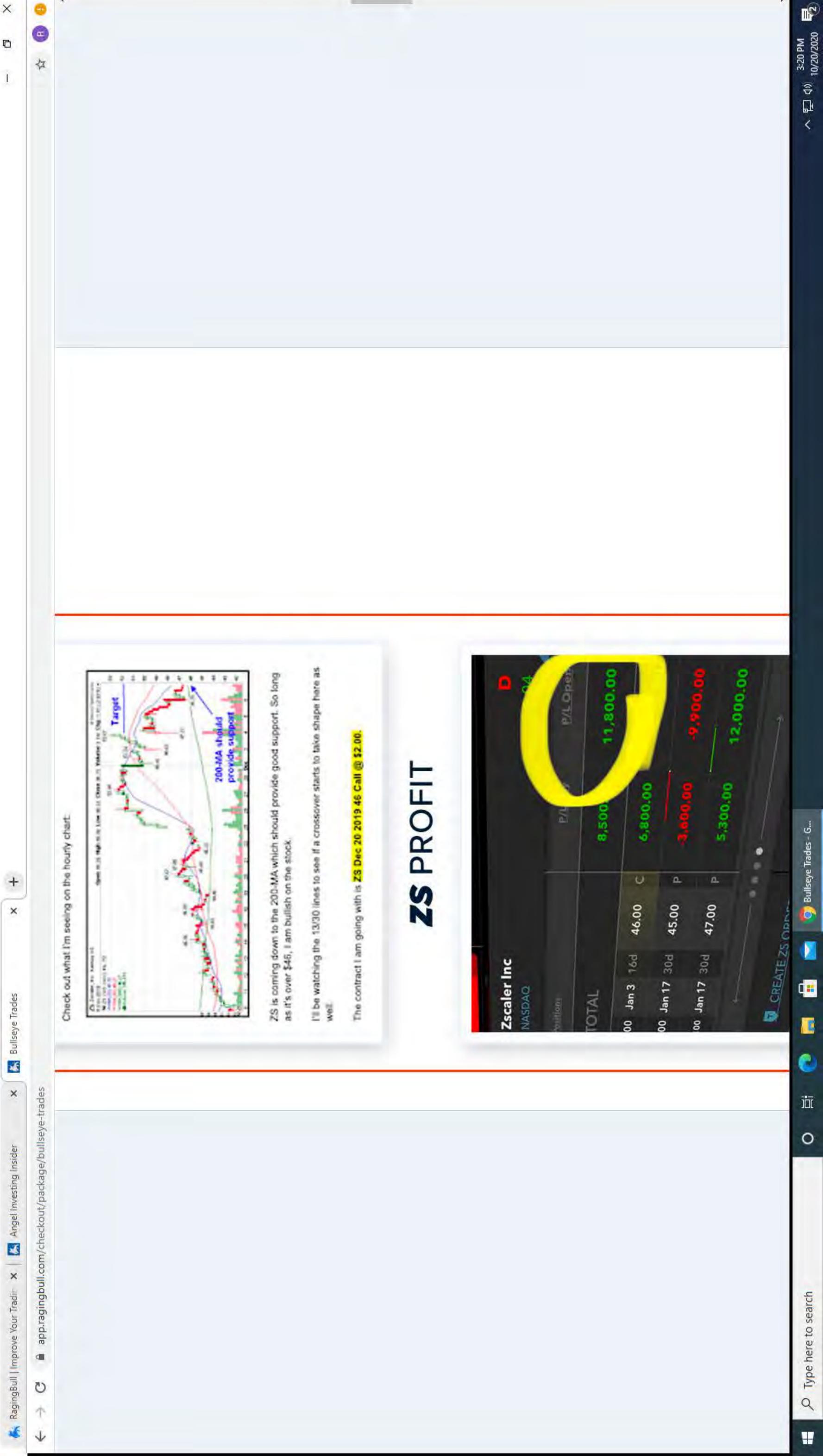
Happy Monday, Bullseye gang!

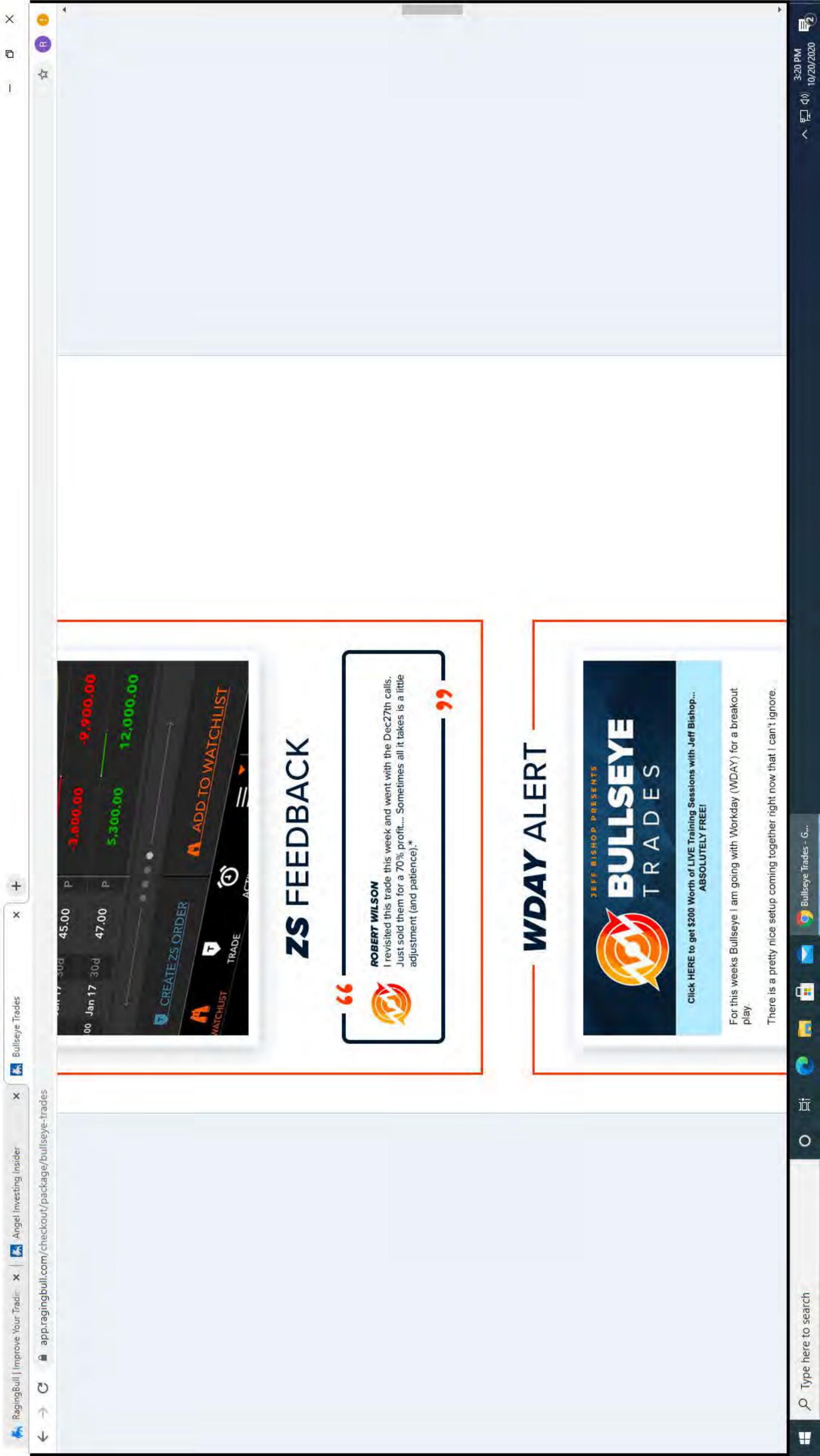
For this week's Bullseye pick, I'm going with Zscaler (ZS) for a bounce play.

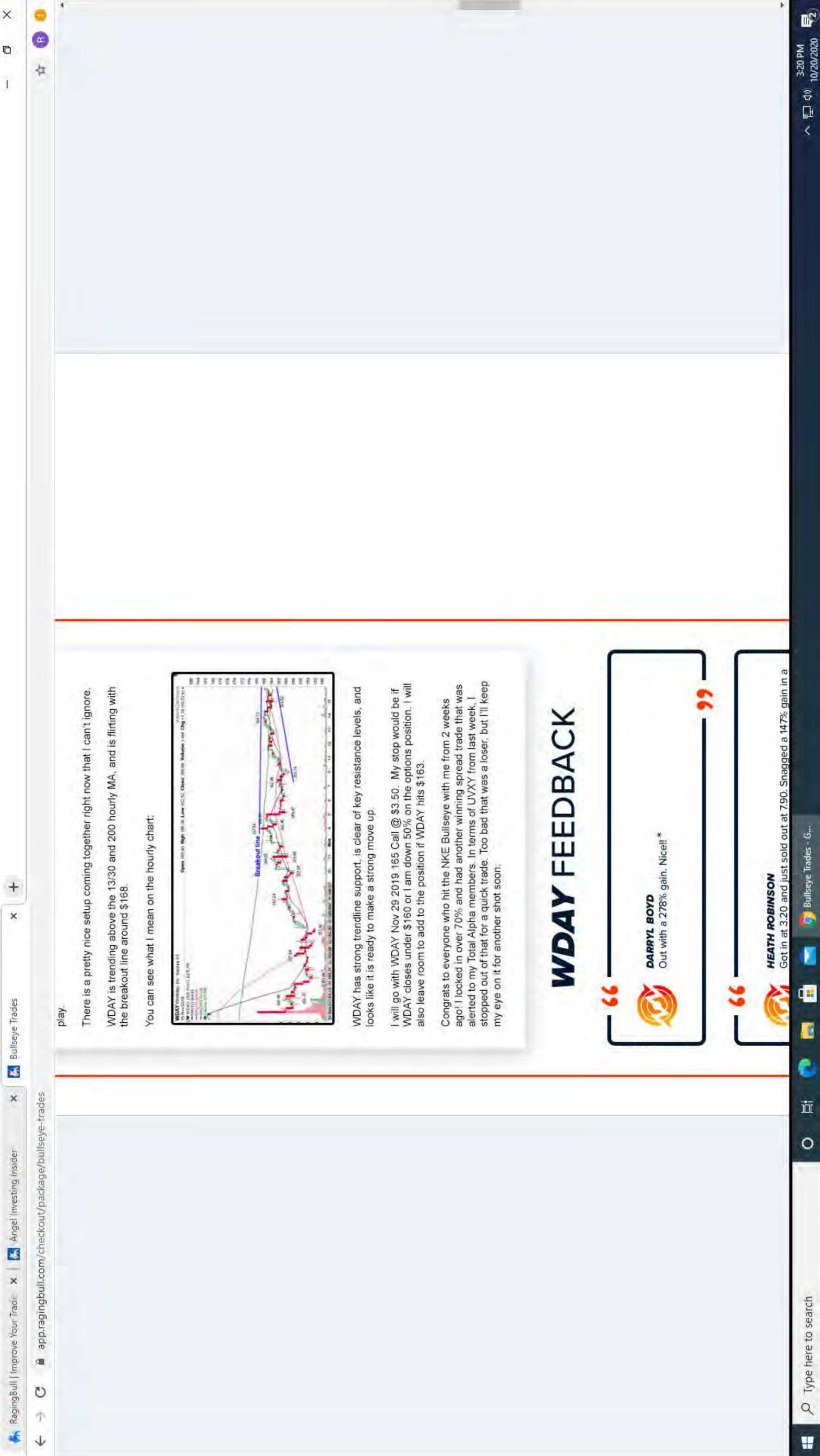
ZS had been looking like a very strong stock these last couple of weeks as they headed into their Q1 earnings last Tuesday. Although they beat on earnings and revenue, the company's revenue growth slowed for the fourth-straight quarter, which sent shares tumbling.

I think the selloff is a classic market overreaction, and I am willing to bet that ZS bounces from here.

Check out what I'm seeing on the hourly chart.





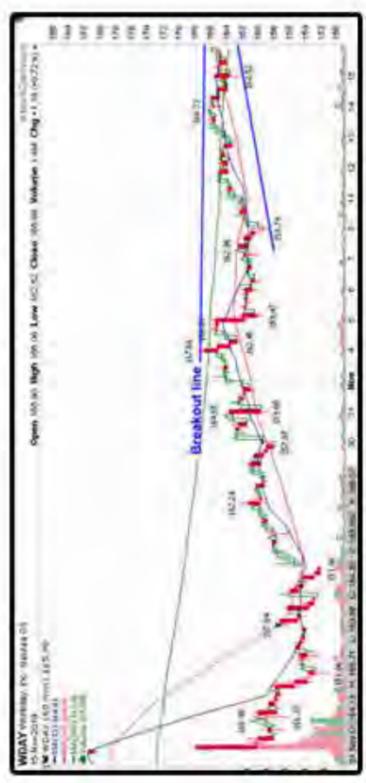


play.

There is a pretty nice setup coming together right now that I can't ignore.

WDAY is trending above the 13/30 and 200 hourly MA, and is flirting with the breakout line around \$168.

You can see what I mean on the hourly chart:



WDAY has strong trendline support, is clear of key resistance levels, and looks like it is ready to make a strong move up.

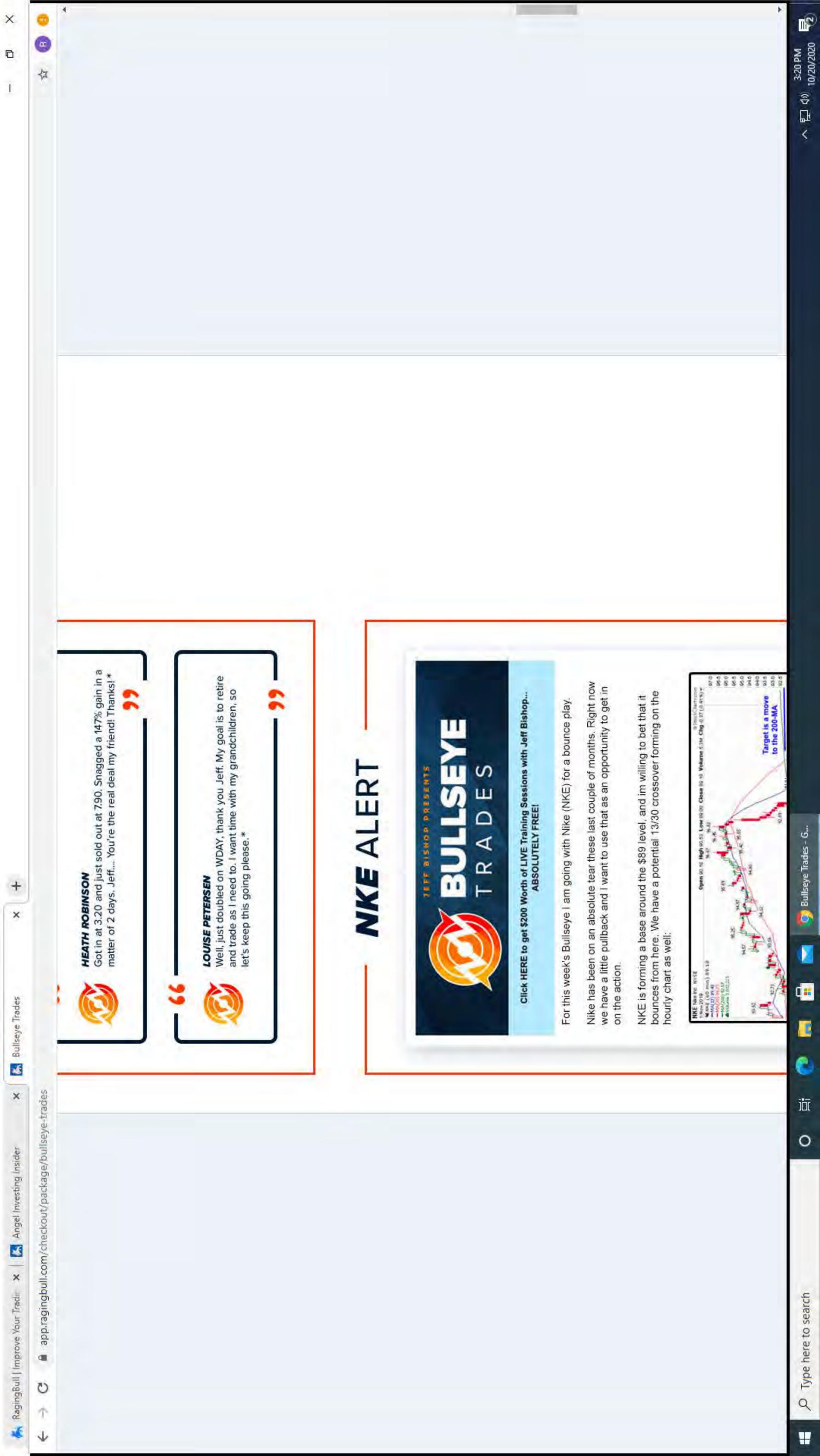
I will go with WDAY Nov 29 165 Call @ \$3.50. My stop would be if WDAY closes under \$160 or I am down 50% on the options position. I will also leave room to add to the position if WDAY hits \$163.

Congrats to everyone who hit the NKE Bullseye with me from 2 weeks ago! I locked in over 70% and had another winning spread trade that was alerted to my Total Alpha members. In terms of UVXY from last week, I stopped out of that for a quick trade. Too bad that was a loser, but I'll keep my eye on it for another shot soon.

WDAY FEEDBACK

“  **DARRYL BOYD**
Out with a 278% gain. Nice!!* ”

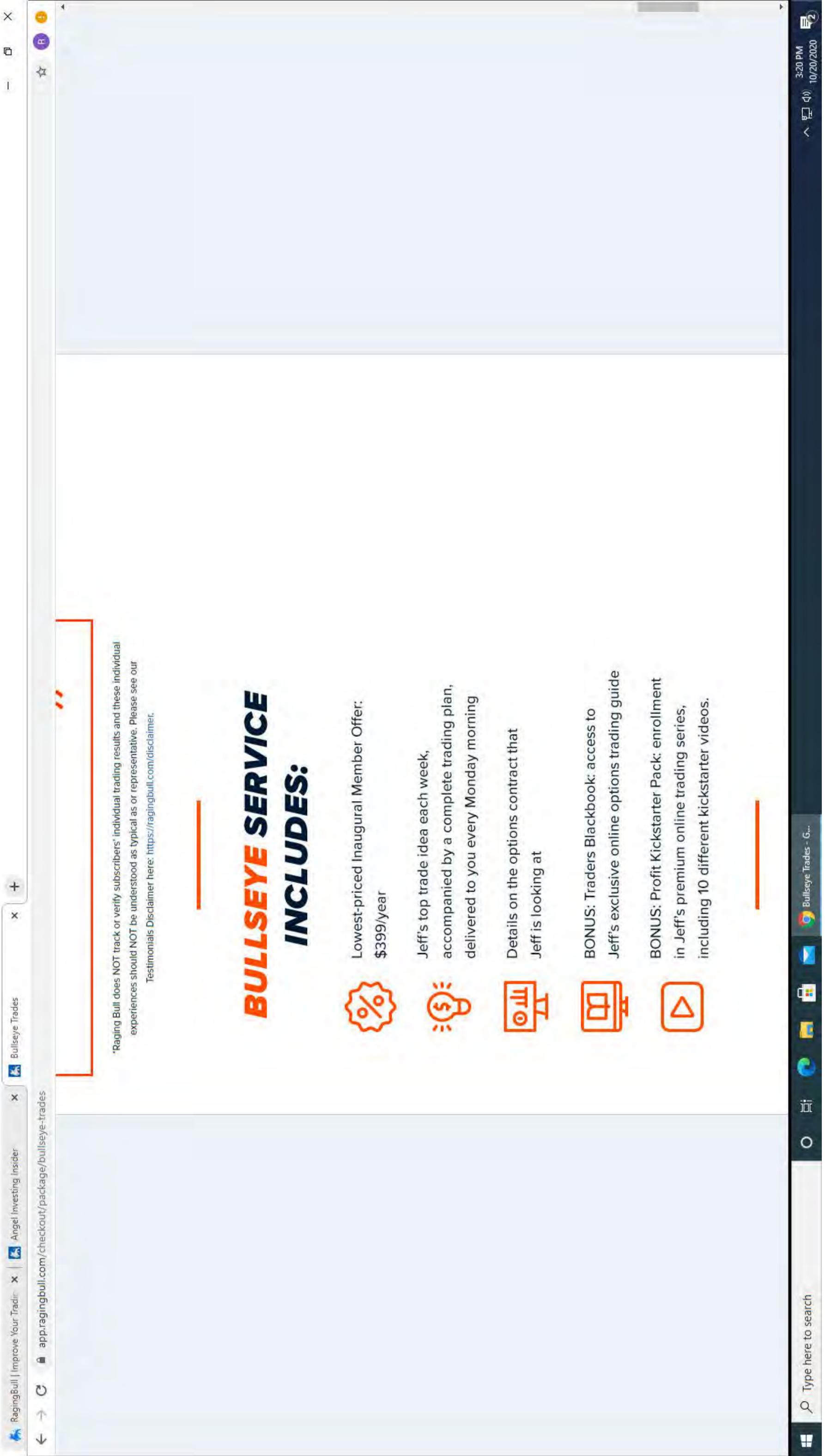
“  **HEATH ROBINSON**
Got in at 3.20 and just sold out at 7.90. Snagged a 147% gain in a

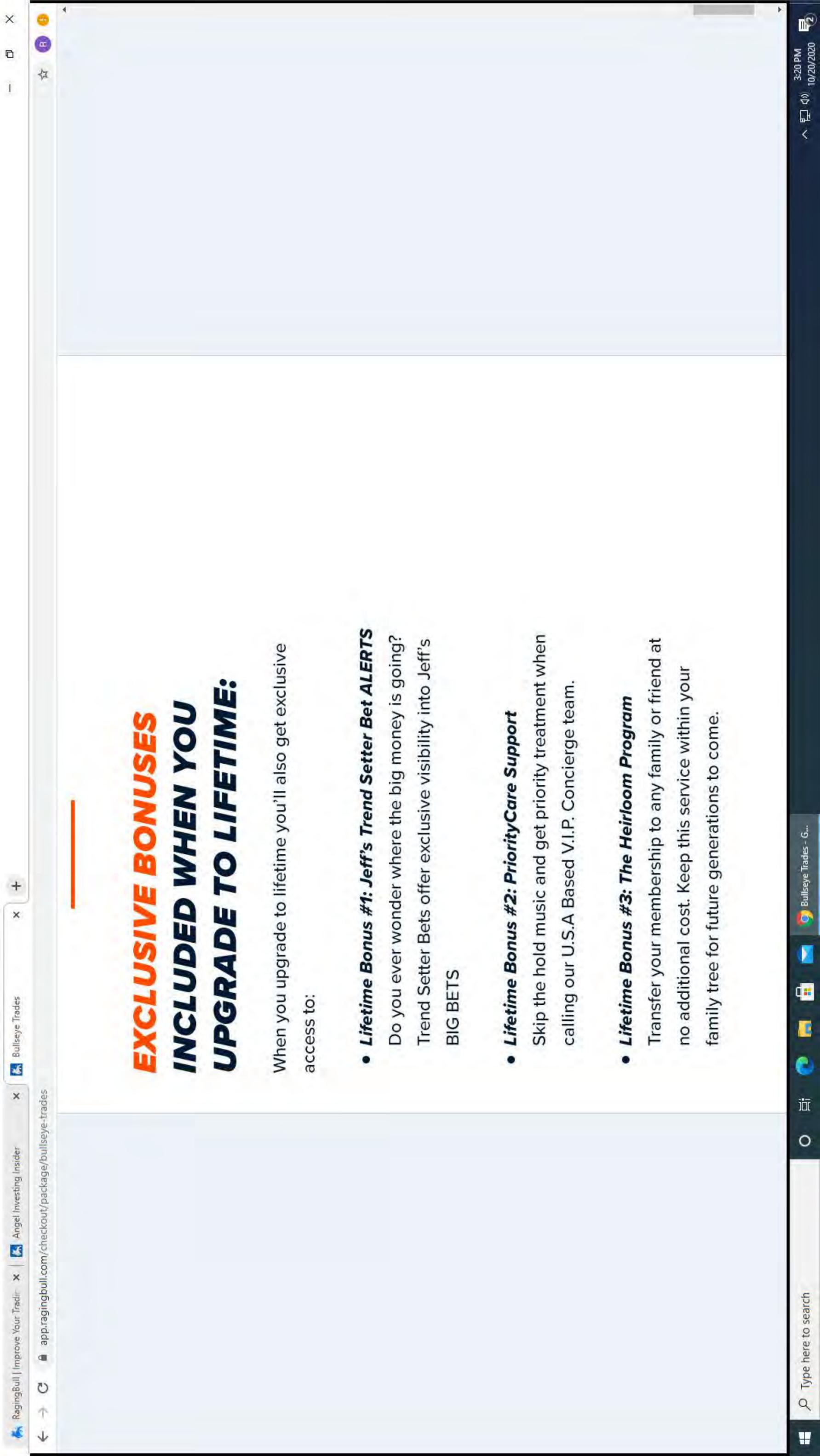


The screenshot displays a web browser window with the URL app.ragingbull.com/checkout/package/bullseye-trades. The page content includes:

- Chart:** A candlestick chart for NKE stock with annotations:
 - "Base forming for support. Looking for 13/30 crossover." (pointing to a price of 92.71)
 - "Target is a move to the 200-MA" (pointing to a price of 104.4)
- Text Analysis:**
 - "Note that the 13/30 crossover hasn't happened yet, but it looks to be setting up nicely. If support holds and we see a confirmed crossover, I think we'll get a quick move higher."
 - "We have plenty of time before earnings on December 19, and I'll bet we see a bounce prior to that in the next week or so."
 - "I am looking to buy the NKE Nov 22 2019 89 Call @ 1.70 to start. I have a target at the 200-MA (a key resistance level), which is around \$92. That will be a great place to lock in some profits. If NKE closes under \$88, I will cut it loose."
- Order Summary:**

Symbol	Quantity	Unit Cost	Order Price	Order Type	Order Status	Order Date	Order Time	Order Type	Order Price	Order Type	Order Status	Order Date	Order Time	Order Type	Order Status	Order Date	Order Time	Order Type	Order Status	
NKE 12/19/2019 89 Call	9	3.20	0.50	13.20%	4,950,000	100	1.00	1.00	13.65336	72.00%										
- Section Headers:**
 - NKE PROFIT**
 - NKE FEEDBACK**
- Testimonials:**
 - DIANA LAM**: Win NKE at 115%*
 - JORDAN HENNESSY**: Got out this morning at 100% gain. Thanks Jeff! *

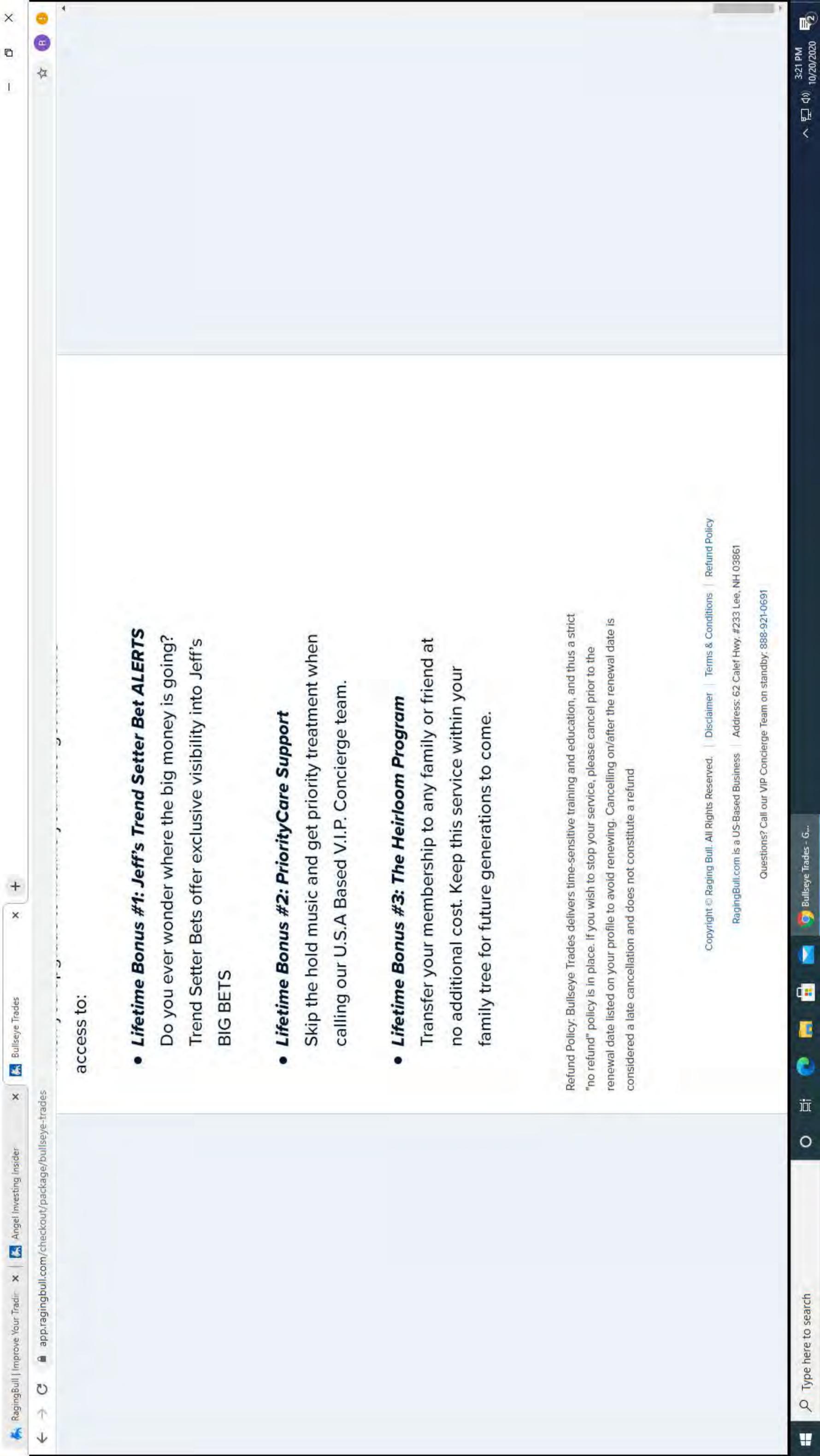




EXCLUSIVE BONUSES INCLUDED WHEN YOU UPGRADE TO LIFETIME:

When you upgrade to lifetime you'll also get exclusive access to:

- Lifetime Bonus #1: Jeff's Trend Setter Bet ALERTS**
 Do you ever wonder where the big money is going?
 Trend Setter Bets offer exclusive visibility into Jeff's
 BIG BETS
- Lifetime Bonus #2: PriorityCare Support**
 Skip the hold music and get priority treatment when
 calling our U.S.A Based V.I.P. Concierge team.
- Lifetime Bonus #3: The Heirloom Program**
 Transfer your membership to any family or friend at
 no additional cost. Keep this service within your
 family tree for future generations to come.



FAST 5 TRADES WITH KYLE DENNIS

BACKED BY KYLE'S 30 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

Stretched for time? No problem.

Start each week with Millionaire Trader Kyle Dennis' highest conviction trade of the week. Capitalize on this "In on Monday out by Friday" strategy poised to deliver your account with earth shattering trades.

Receive 52 of the Years Most Prolific Trade Ideas Delivered Straight to Your Email and Mobile Device.

FAST 5 TRADES

PIRS

PROFIT \$1,500

IN FIVE DAYS OR LESS

Joining *Fast Five Trades* Today Will Give You Instant Access To:

→ 52 of the Highest Conviction Trades Each Year

1 **CHOOSE Your Plan**
FAST FIVE TRADES

LIFETIME - Best Offer \$4,500 \$397
(Includes everything below for life)

- ★ Lifetime Upgrade Bonus ★
- 5 Minute Work Week - Training Guide
- 30-Day Money Back Guarantee

Annual - Good Offer \$700 \$197

- 52 High Conviction Trades Each Year

Total: \$397
You are saving \$1,191!

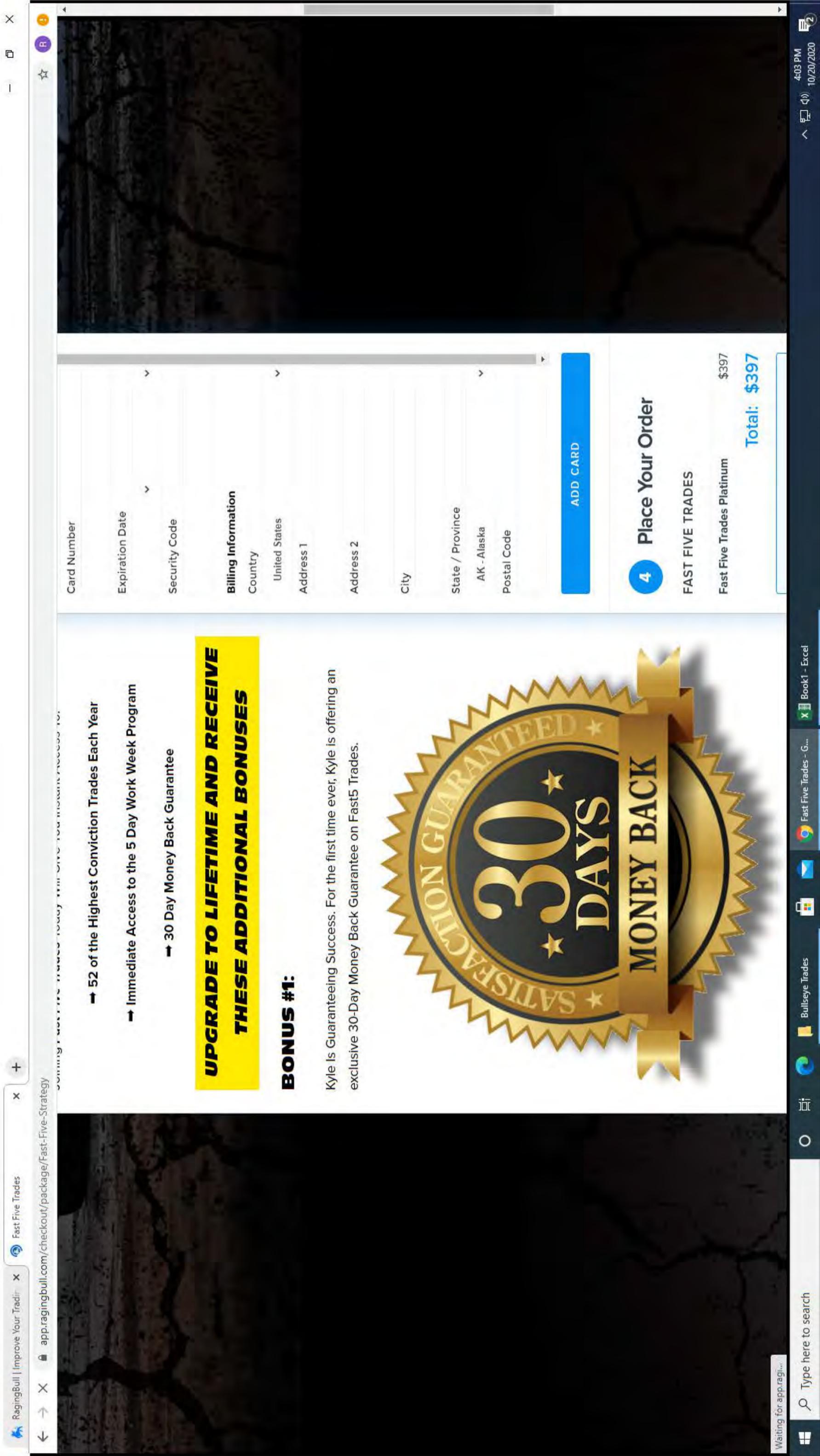
2 **ENTER YOUR Account Details**

3 **ENTER YOUR Credit Card Details**

Card Information

Name (as it appears on card)

Card Number



- 52 of the Highest Conviction Trades Each Year
- Immediate Access to the 5 Day Work Week Program
- 30 Day Money Back Guarantee

UPGRADE TO LIFETIME AND RECEIVE THESE ADDITIONAL BONUSES

BONUS #1:

Kyle Is Guaranteeing Success. For the first time ever, Kyle is offering an exclusive 30-Day Money Back Guarantee on Fast5 Trades.

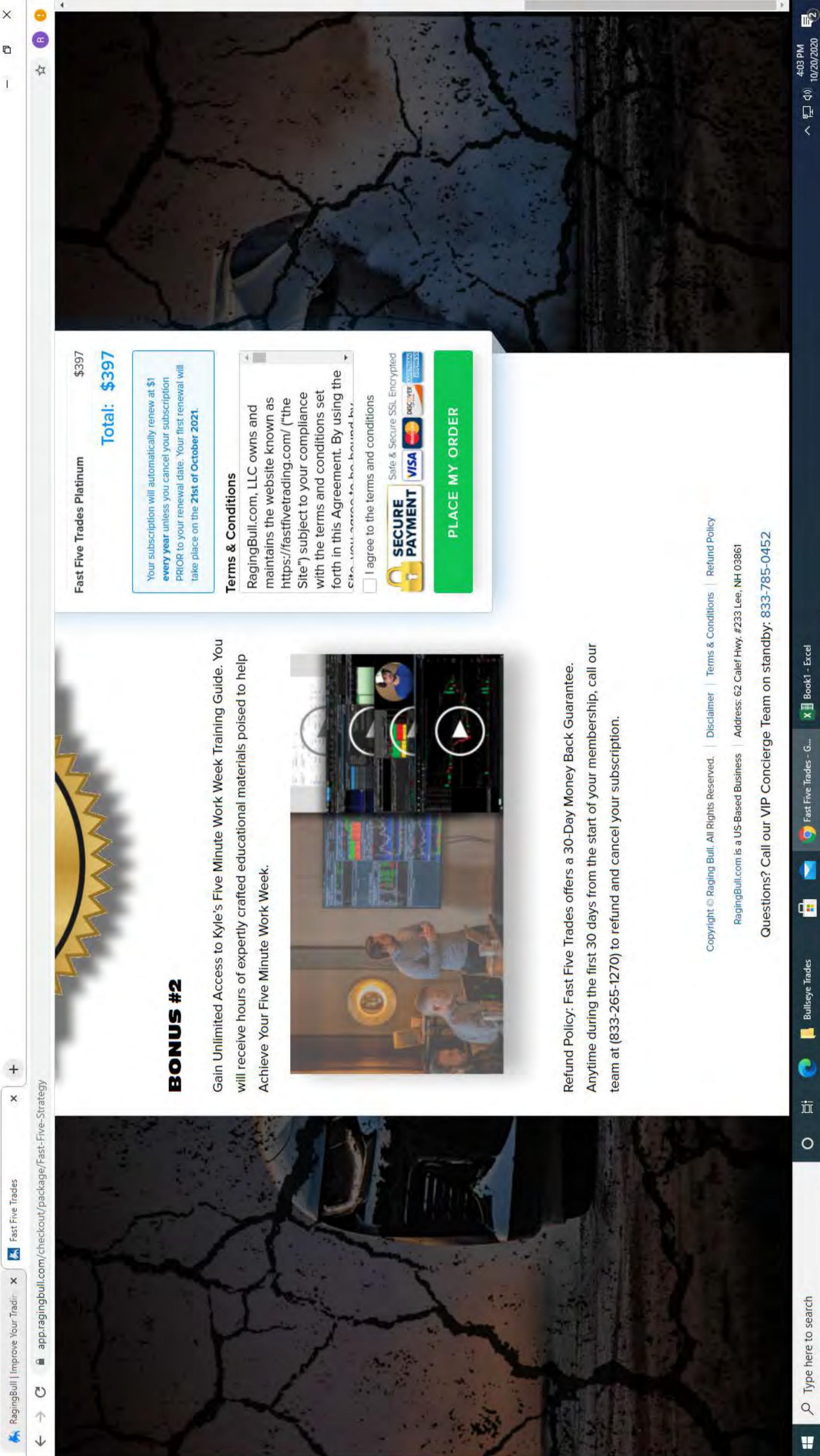


Waiting for app.ragi...

Type here to search

- Fast Five Trades
- Bullseye Trades
- Fast Five Trades - G...
- Book1 - Excel

4:03 PM 10/20/2020



Fast Five Trades Platinum \$397

Total: \$397

Your subscription will automatically renew at \$1 every year unless you cancel your subscription PRIOR to your renewal date. Your first renewal will take place on the **21st of October 2021**.

Terms & Conditions

RagingBull.com, LLC owns and maintains the website known as <https://fastfivetrading.com/> ("the Site") subject to your compliance with the terms and conditions set forth in this Agreement. By using the Site, you agree to be bound by...

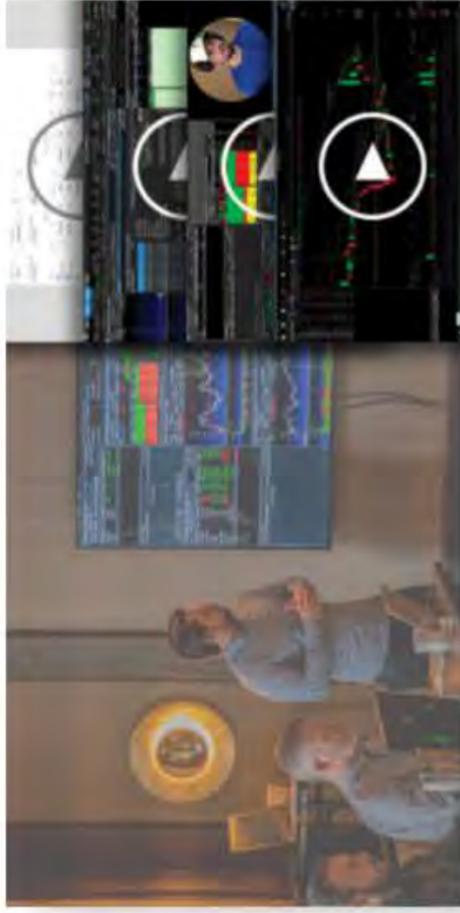
I agree to the terms and conditions



PLACE MY ORDER

BONUS #2

Gain Unlimited Access to Kyle's Five Minute Work Week Training Guide. You will receive hours of expertly crafted educational materials poised to help Achieve Your Five Minute Work Week.

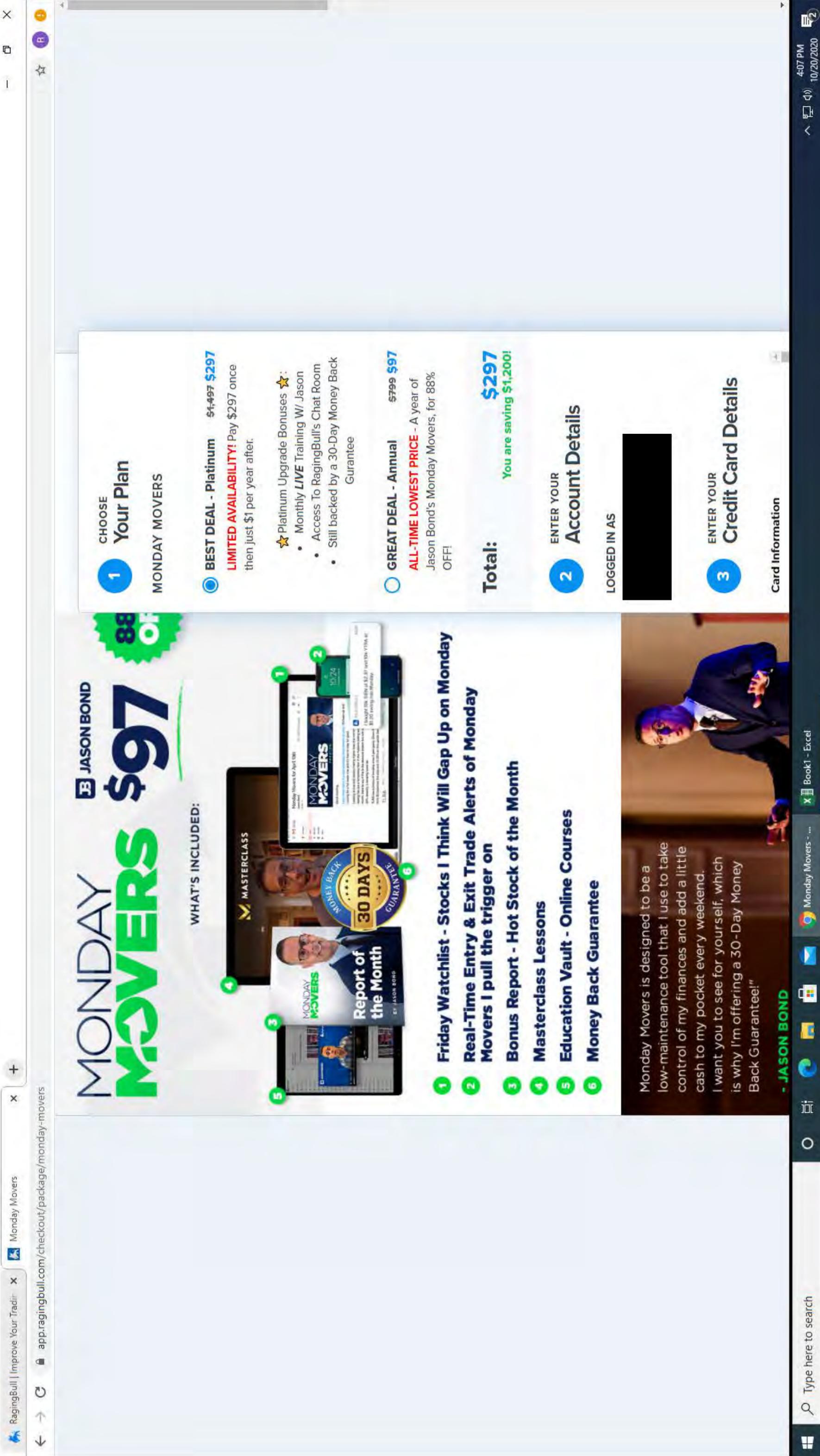


Refund Policy: Fast Five Trades offers a 30-Day Money Back Guarantee. Anytime during the first 30 days from the start of your membership, call our team at (833-265-1270) to refund and cancel your subscription.

Copyright © Raging Bull. All Rights Reserved. | Disclaimer | Terms & Conditions | Refund Policy

RagingBull.com is a US-Based Business | Address: 62 Calef Hwy. #233 Lee, NH 03861

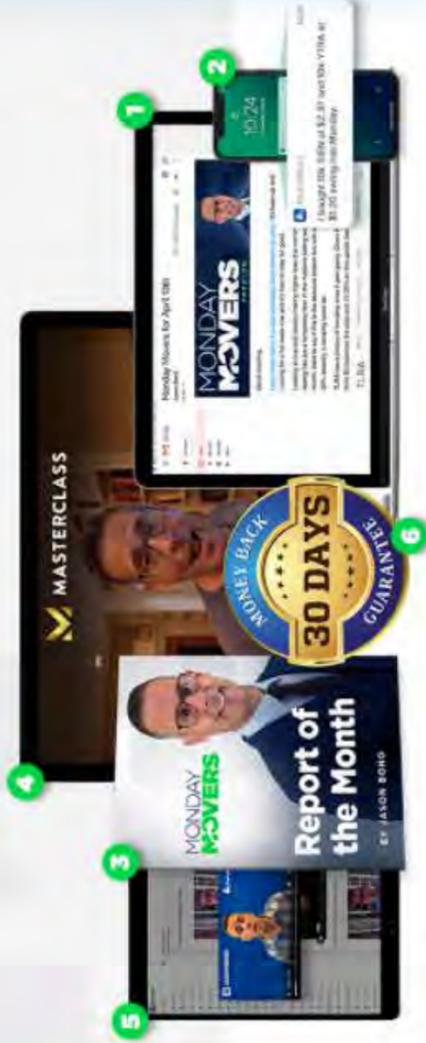
Questions? Call our VIP Concierge Team on standby: 833-785-0452



MONDAY MOVERS \$97

38% OFF

WHAT'S INCLUDED:



- 1 Friday Watchlist - Stocks I Think Will Gap Up on Monday
- 2 Real-Time Entry & Exit Trade Alerts of Monday Movers I pull the trigger on
- 3 Bonus Report - Hot Stock of the Month
- 4 Masterclass Lessons
- 5 Education Vault - Online Courses
- 6 Money Back Guarantee

Monday Movers is designed to be a low-maintenance tool that I use to take control of my finances and add a little cash to my pocket every weekend. I want you to see for yourself, which is why I'm offering a 30-Day Money Back Guarantee!"

- JASON BOND



1 CHOOSE Your Plan

MONDAY MOVERS

- BEST DEAL - Platinum \$4,497 \$297**
LIMITED AVAILABILITY! Pay \$297 once then just \$1 per year after.
- ★ Platinum Upgrade Bonuses ★:
 - Monthly **LIVE** Training W/ Jason
 - Access To RagingBull's Chat Room
 - Still backed by a 30-Day Money Back Guarantee

GREAT DEAL - Annual \$799 \$97
ALL-TIME LOWEST PRICE - A year of Jason Bond's Monday Movers, for 88% OFF!

Total: **\$297**
You are saving **\$1,200!**

2 ENTER YOUR Account Details

LOGGED IN AS



3 ENTER YOUR Credit Card Details

Card Information

RagingBull | Improve Your Tradir

app.ragingbull.com/checkout/package/monday-movers

Monday Movers

Monday Movers - ...

Book1 - Excel

4:07 PM 10/20/2020

Back Guarantee!

- JASON BOND



Refund Policy: We at Raging Bull are devoted to helping teach you how to navigate the market in any condition. That's why we're guaranteeing your satisfaction with our service within the first 30 days or less. Unless otherwise required by applicable law in your jurisdiction, if you reach out to our customer service team within the first 30 days we will refund the full amount of your purchase and subsequently terminate your access. Refunds are not available for customers 30 days after a purchase. To request a refund or to ask a question regarding the 30-day money back guarantee, call our support team at 833-785-0452 or email us at support@ragingbull.com. We look forward to having you as a long-time member!

Card Information

Name (As it appears on the card)

Card Number

Expiration Date

Security Code

Billing Information

Country

United States

Address 1

Address 2

City

State / Province

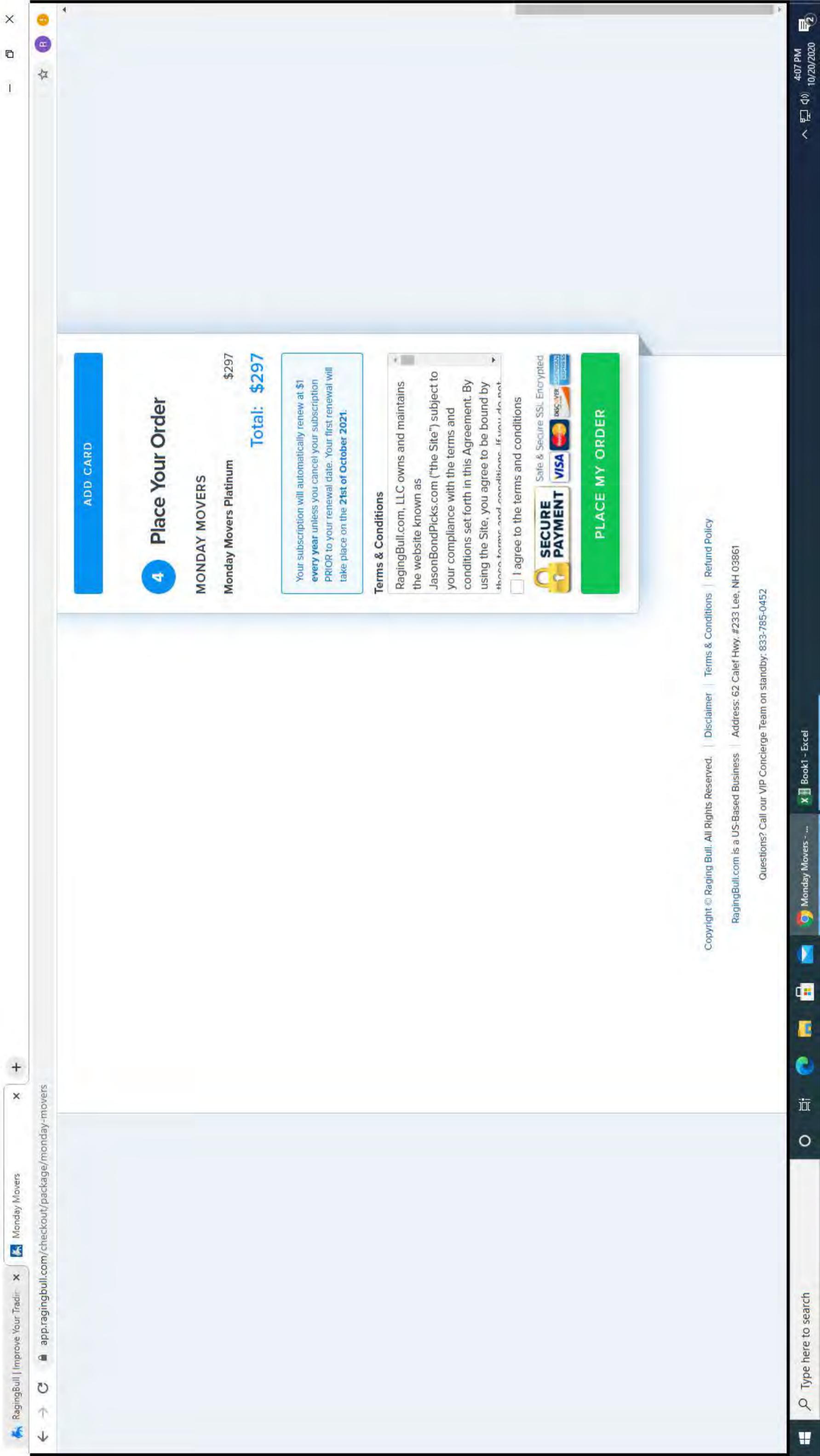
AK - Alaska

Postal Code

ADD CARD

4 Place Your Order

MONDAY MOVERS



ADD CARD

4 Place Your Order

MONDAY MOVERS

Monday Movers Platinum \$297

Total: \$297

Your subscription will automatically renew at \$1 every year unless you cancel your subscription PRIOR to your renewal date. Your first renewal will take place on the **21st of October 2021**.

Terms & Conditions

RagingBull.com, LLC owns and maintains the website known as JasonBondPicks.com ("the Site") subject to your compliance with the terms and conditions set forth in this Agreement. By using the Site, you agree to be bound by these terms and conditions. If you do not

I agree to the terms and conditions



PLACE MY ORDER

Copyright © Raging Bull. All Rights Reserved. | Disclaimer | Terms & Conditions | Refund Policy

RagingBull.com is a US-Based Business | Address: 62 Calef Hwy. #233 Lee, NH 03861

Questions? Call our VIP Concierge Team on standby: 833-785-0452



Special Bonus Report #1: Biotech Blank Check Alert!

Heavy Hitters like Bill Ackman, Chamath Palihapitiya, and Tilman Fertitta have all jumped in the game. However, any moment now I will be revealing my number #1 SPAC play of 2020.



1 CHOOSE Your Plan

SNIPER REPORT

V.I.P. Platinum Plan \$1,497 **\$449**

- Includes **PLATINUM** access to everything included in Sniper Report Standard Plan
- Ability to transfer your membership to a family member or friend
- **V.I.P. BONUS** delivered:
 - 7 Trading Sins
 - Middle Class Millionaire
 - The \$2.9 Million Biotech Trader Playbook

Standard Plan \$997 **\$299**

- Annual subscription to the Sniper Report which includes access to:
 - Real Time Trade Alerts via email and text message
 - Kyle's Sniper Report Live Portfolio
 - Stock Debriefings & Reports
 - 50+ Hours Video Education
- **Plus Bonus Trade Report:**
 - Biotech Blank Check Alert!

Total: **\$449**
You are saving **\$1,048!**

2 ENTER YOUR Account Details

LOGGED IN AS

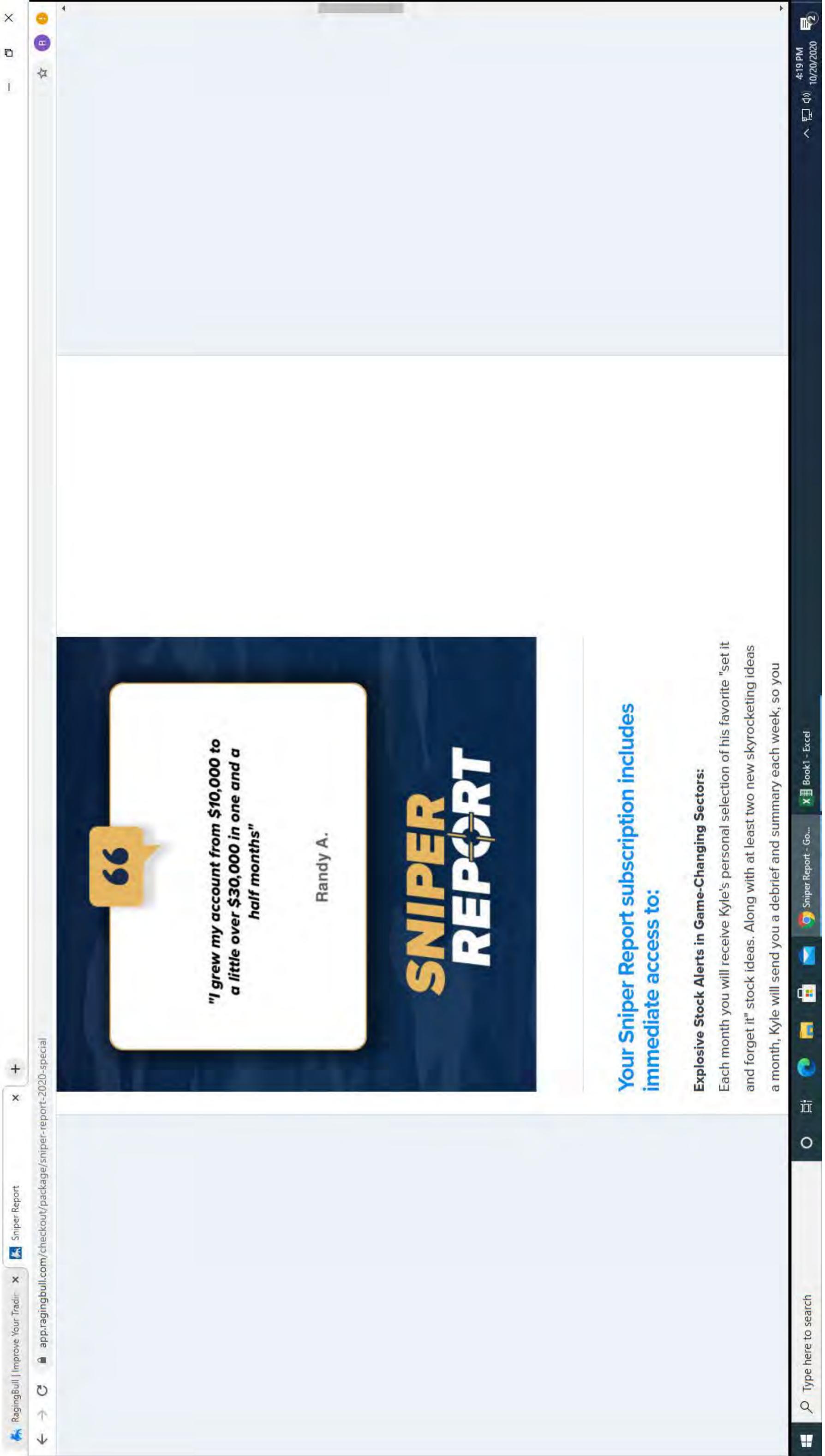


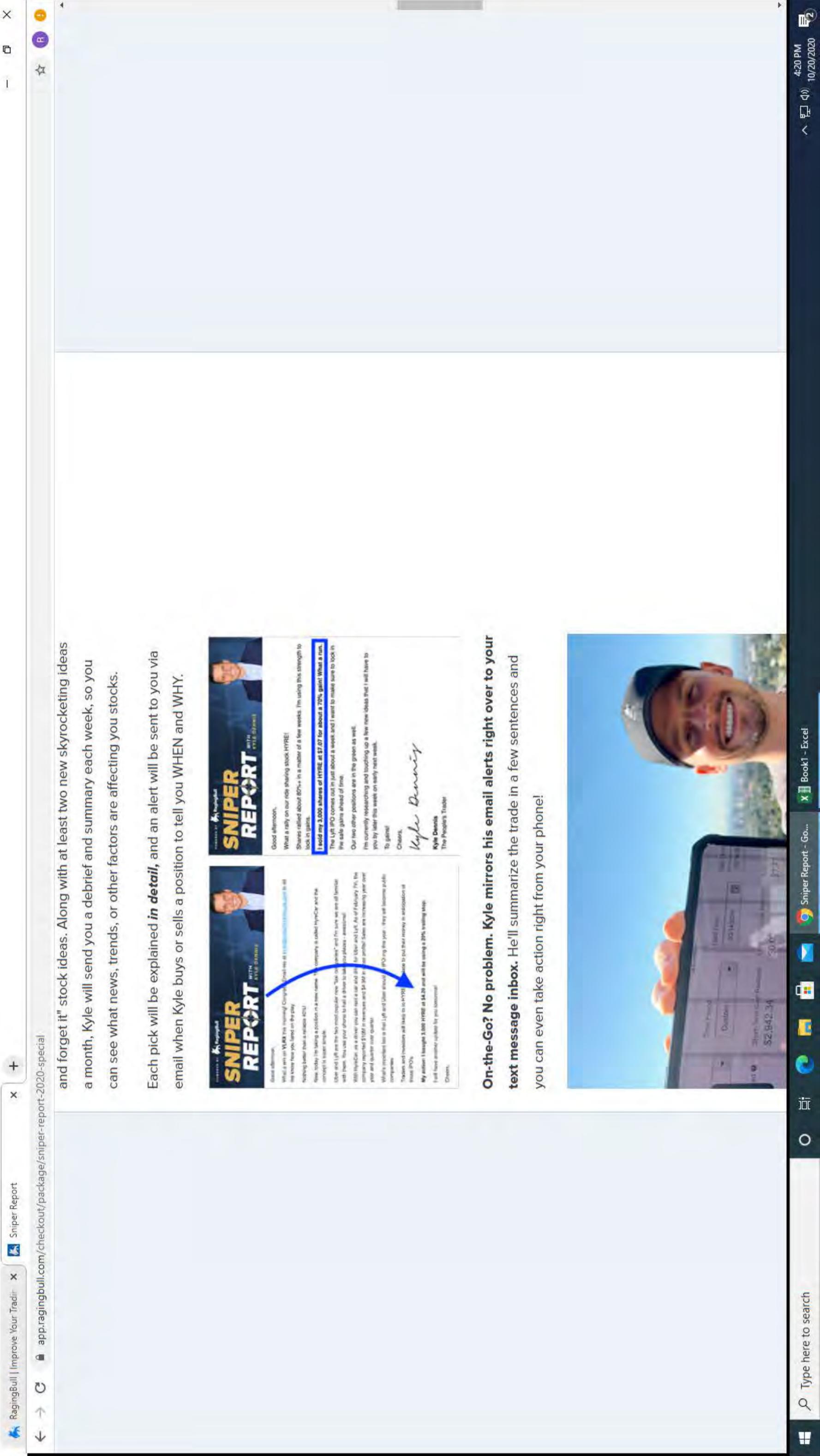
The screenshot shows a web browser window with the following elements:

- Browser Tabs:** RagingBull | Improve Your Trading, Sniper Report.
- Address Bar:** app.ragingbull.com/checkout/package/sniper-report-2020-special
- Page Header:** "I am pleased with the results for the first week ... booked enough on the first trade to pay for a year's subscription and that was on small sized trades. Try him. You will learn from a pro!" - Mike
- Section Header:** "3 ENTER YOUR Credit Card Details"
- Form Fields:**
 - Card Information:** Name (Mr. [redacted]), Card Number, Expiration Date, Security Code.
 - Billing Information:** Country (United States), Address 1, Address 2, City, State / Province (AK - Alaska), Postal Code.
- Form Action:** ADD CARD button.
- Testimonial 2:** "I put in about ~\$22k into my TD Ameritrade account. I'm up to 45k, which is over 100% return on the account" - Dimitri D.
- Taskbar:** Includes icons for search, task view, and various applications like Excel and Sniper Report.
- System Tray:** Shows the time as 4:19 PM and the date as 10/20/2020.

The screenshot shows a web browser window with the following content:

- Browser Tabs:** RagingBull | Improve Your Tradin... X, Sniper Report X
- Address Bar:** app.ragingbull.com/checkout/package/sniper-report-2020-special
- Testimonial Section:**
 - Name: Dimitri D.
 - Image: A dark blue banner with the text "SNIPER REPORT" in large, bold, yellow and white letters.
 - Quote: "I started with \$4,700 and have turned it into \$80,000 in just about 2 months working with Kyle"
 - Name: Vidashara F.
- Checkout Section:**
 - Button: ADD CARD
 - Section: 4 Place Your Order
 - Text: Your subscription will automatically renew at \$1 every year unless you cancel your subscription PRIOR to your renewal date. Your first renewal will take place on the **21st of October 2021**.
 - Payment Options: SECURE PAYMENT (with padlock icon), VISA, MASTERCARD, DISCOVER, AMERICAN EXPRESS.
 - Text: Safe & Secure SSL Encrypted
 - Button: PLACE MY ORDER
 - Section: Terms & Conditions
 - Text: RagingBull.com, LLC owns and maintains the website known as BiotechBreakouts.com ("the Site") subject to your compliance with the terms and conditions set forth in this Agreement. By using the Site, you agree to be bound by these terms and conditions. If you do not...
- Taskbar:** Includes icons for File Explorer, Microsoft Edge, Mail, and other applications. System tray shows the time as 4:19 PM on 10/20/2020.





and forget it" stock ideas. Along with at least two new skyrocketing ideas a month, Kyle will send you a debrief and summary each week, so you can see what news, trends, or other factors are affecting your stocks.

Each pick will be explained **in detail**, and an alert will be sent to you via email when Kyle buys or sells a position to tell you **WHEN** and **WHY**.

Hi there,

What's up in VIB this morning? Congrats! You did it! [I sold my 3,000 shares of HYRE at \\$7.07 for about a 70% gain!](#) What a run. Nothing better than a reliable 40%!

Here, today, the taking a position in a new name - a company is called HyreCar and the other and Lyt are the two most regular new "hot" companies" and the new set of friends with them. You can your phone to find a share to buy for you places - amazing!

With HyreCar, as a driver you can sell a car and go for Uber and Lyt. As of February 7th, the company reported \$100M in revenues and \$4.5M in net profit! Sales are increasing year over year and quarter over quarter!

What's the stock has is that Lyt and Uber are IPO'ing this year - they will become public companies.

Traders and investors will want to in HYRE from IPO's.

My action I bought 3,000 HYRE at \$4.30 and will be using a 30% trailing stop!

I will have another update for you tomorrow!

Cheers,

Good afternoon,

What a rally on our ride sharing stock HYRE! Shares rallied about 80%+ in a matter of a few weeks. I'm using this strength to lock in gains.

I sold my 3,000 shares of HYRE at \$7.07 for about a 70% gain! What a run.

The Lyt IPO comes out in just about a week and I want to make sure to lock in the safe gains ahead of time.

Our two other positions are in the green as well.

I'm currently repurchasing and buying up a few new ideas that I will have to you by later this week on early next week.

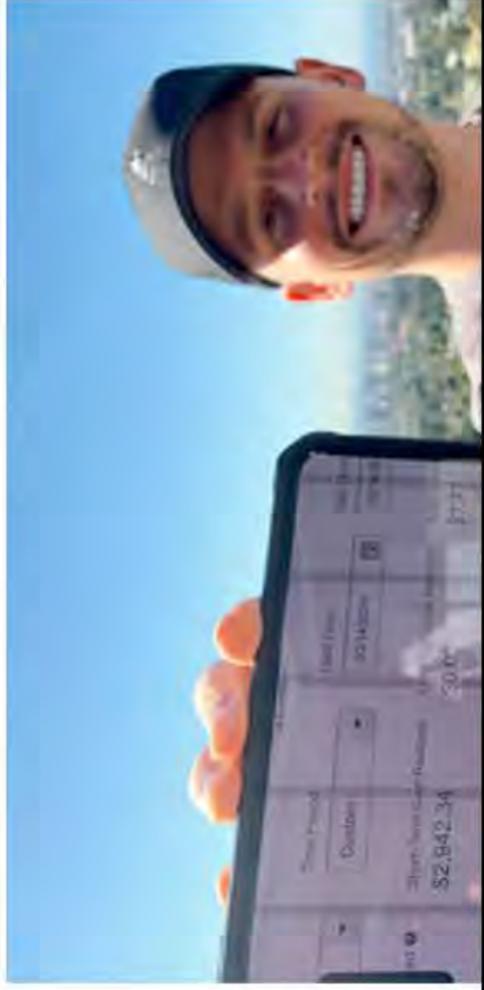
To gain!

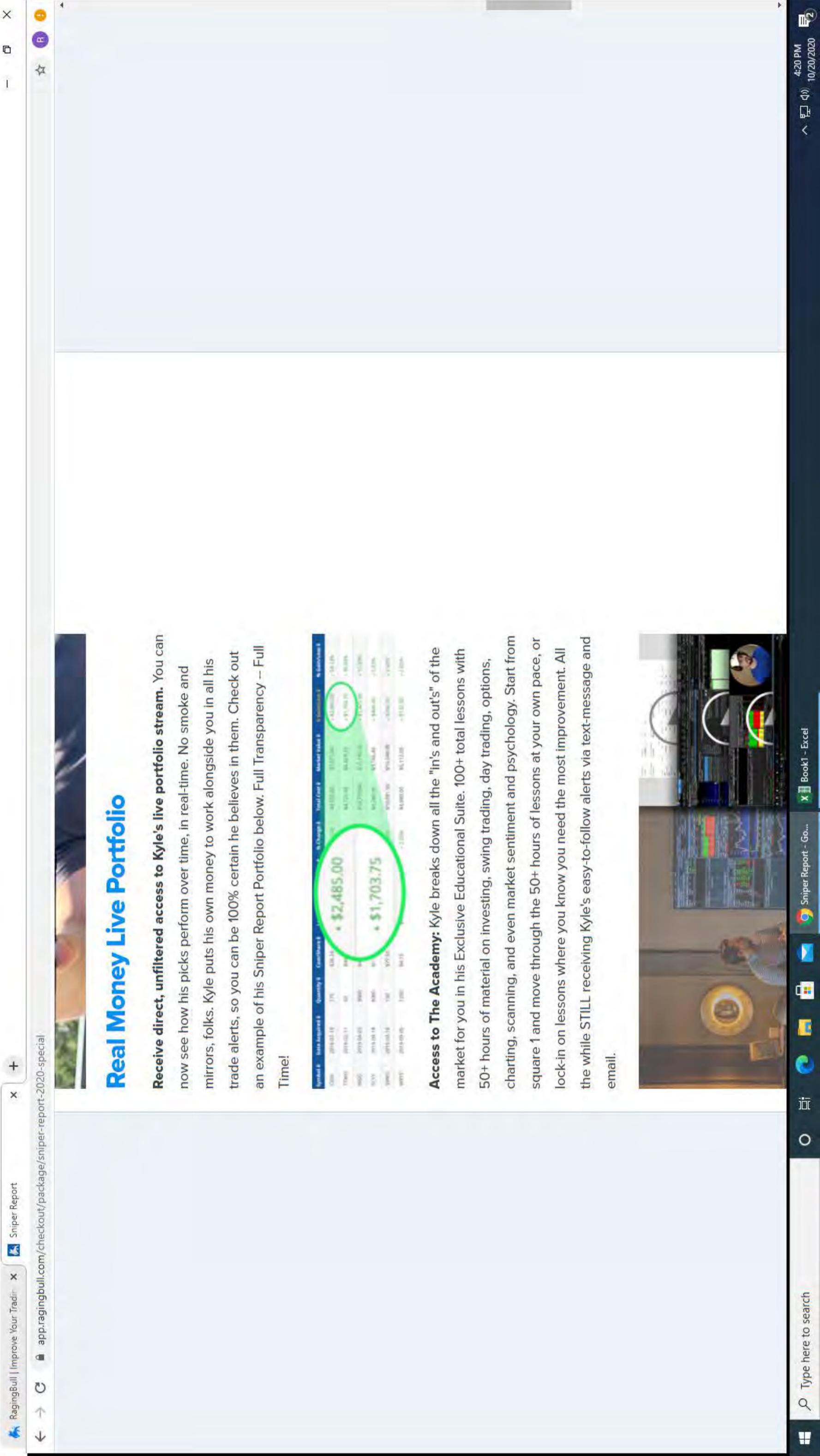
Cheers,

Kyle Dennis

Kyle Dennis
The People's Trader

On-the-Go? No problem. Kyle mirrors his email alerts right over to your text message inbox. He'll summarize the trade in a few sentences and you can even take action right from your phone!





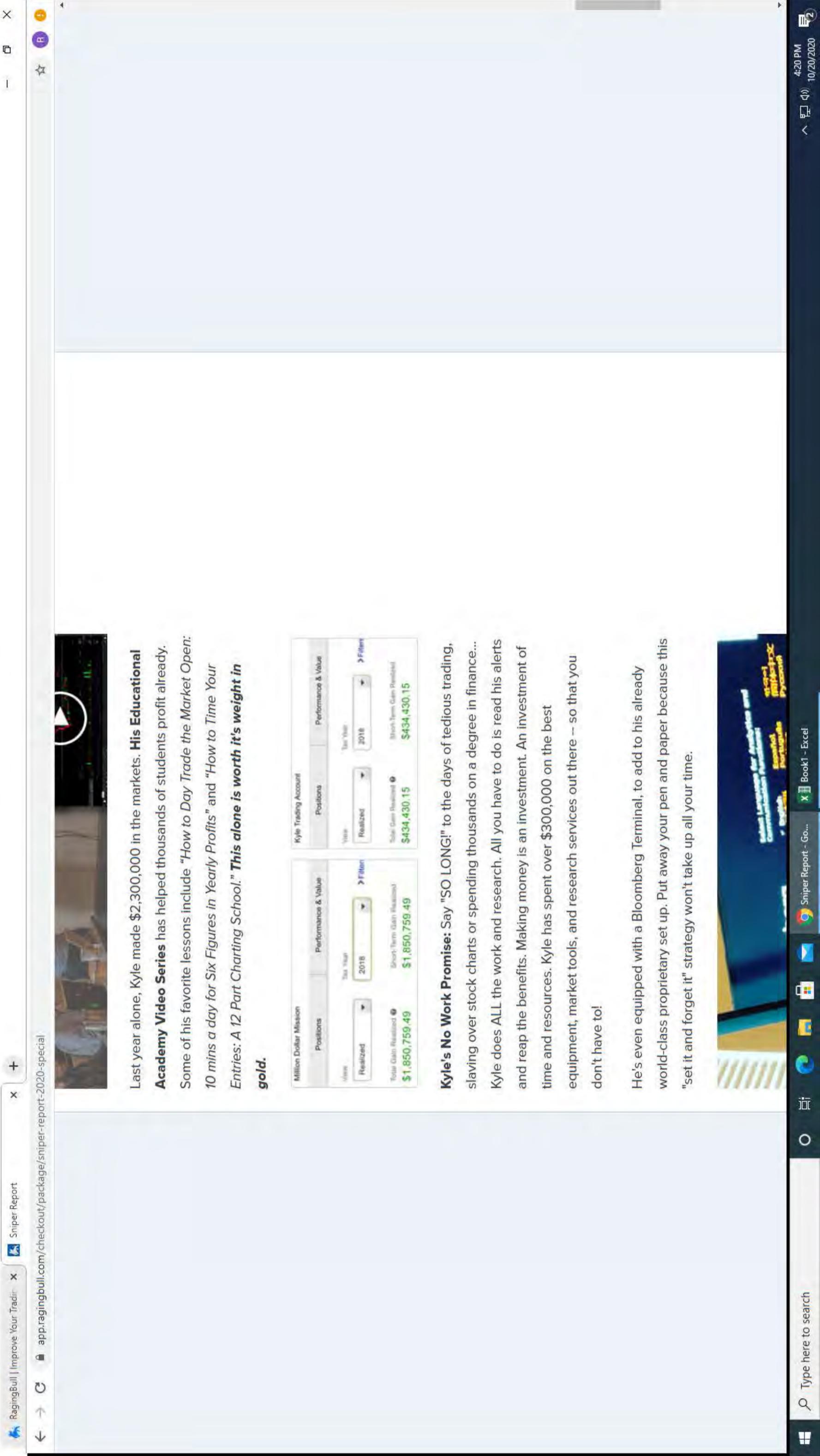
Real Money Live Portfolio

Receive direct, unfiltered access to Kyle's live portfolio stream. You can now see how his picks perform over time, in real-time. No smoke and mirrors, folks. Kyle puts his own money to work alongside you in all his trade alerts, so you can be 100% certain he believes in them. Check out an example of his Sniper Report Portfolio below. Full Transparency – Full Time!

Symbol	Date Acquired	Quantity	Cost Basis	Market Value	Gain/Loss
GOOGL	2019-03-19	775	308,214	411,000	+102,786
AMZN	2019-03-11	40	4,100	14,000	+9,900
MSFT	2019-04-05	2000	100,000	140,000	+40,000
GOV	2019-03-14	4000	160,000	177,000	+17,000
SPY	2019-03-14	100	10,000	11,000	+1,000
QQQ	2019-03-14	1000	10,000	11,000	+1,000

Access to The Academy: Kyle breaks down all the "in's and out's" of the market for you in his Exclusive Educational Suite. 100+ total lessons with 50+ hours of material on investing, swing trading, day trading, options, charting, scanning, and even market sentiment and psychology. Start from square 1 and move through the 50+ hours of lessons at your own pace, or lock-in on lessons where you know you need the most improvement. All the while STILL receiving Kyle's easy-to-follow alerts via text-message and email.





Last year alone, Kyle made \$2,300,000 in the markets. **His Educational Academy Video Series** has helped thousands of students profit already. Some of his favorite lessons include *"How to Day Trade the Market Open: 10 mins a day for Six Figures in Yearly Profits"* and *"How to Time Your Entries: A 12 Part Charting School."* **This alone is worth its weight in gold.**

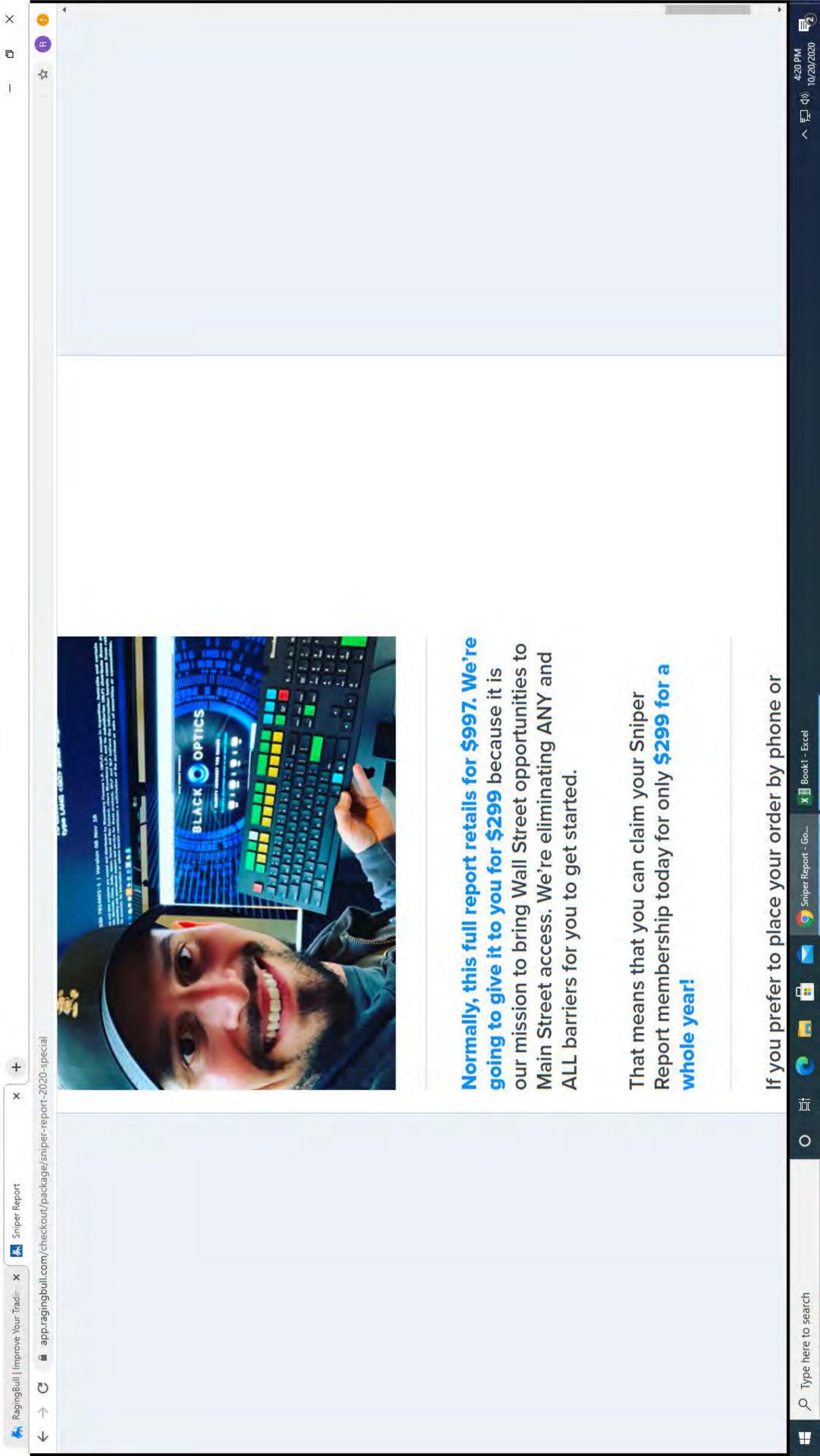
Million Dollar Mission		Performance & Value	
Positions	Year	Year	Filter
Realized	2018	2018	Filter
Total Gain Realized		Short Term Gain Realized	
\$1,850,759.49		\$1,850,759.49	

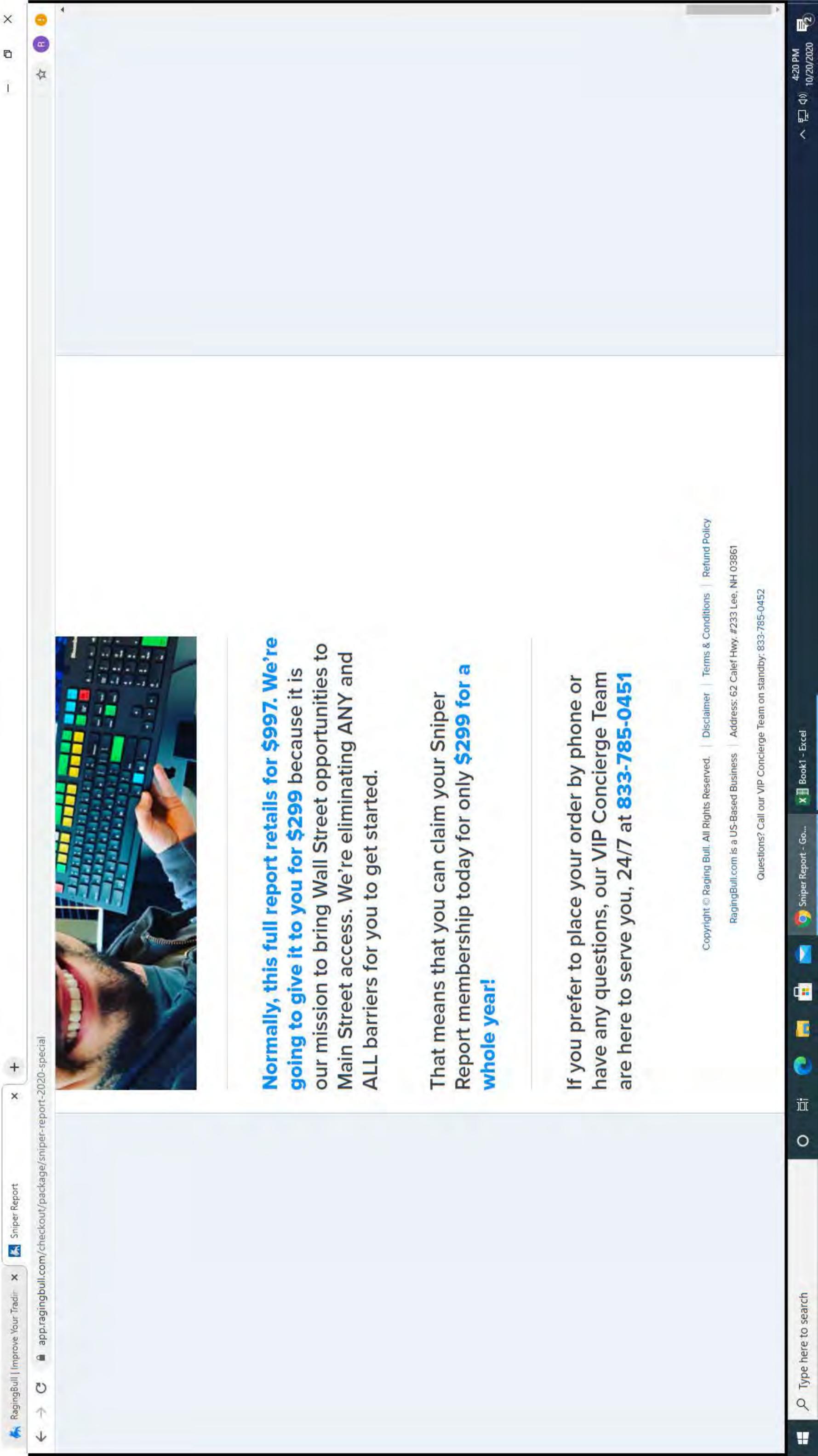
Kyle Trading Account		Performance & Value	
Positions	Year	Year	Filter
Realized	2018	2018	Filter
Total Gain Realized		Short Term Gain Realized	
\$434,430.15		\$434,430.15	

Kyle's No Work Promise: Say "SO LONG!" to the days of tedious trading, slaving over stock charts or spending thousands on a degree in finance... Kyle does ALL the work and research. All you have to do is read his alerts and reap the benefits. Making money is an investment. An investment of time and resources. Kyle has spent over \$300,000 on the best equipment, market tools, and research services out there -- so that you don't have to!

He's even equipped with a Bloomberg Terminal, to add to his already world-class proprietary set up. Put away your pen and paper because this "set it and forget it" strategy won't take up all your time.







Normally, this full report retails for \$997. We're going to give it to you for \$299 because it is our mission to bring Wall Street opportunities to Main Street access. We're eliminating ANY and ALL barriers for you to get started.

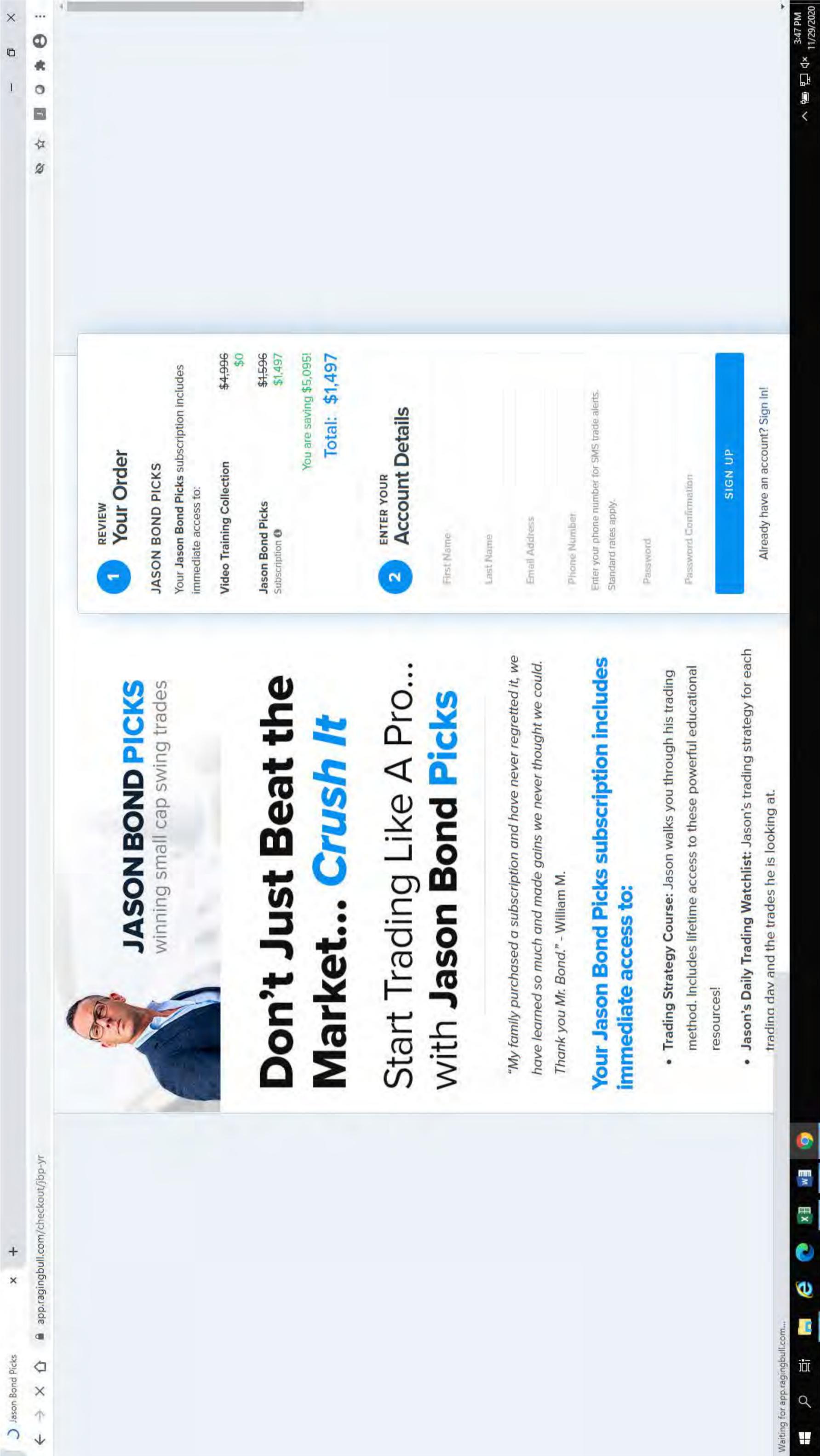
That means that you can claim your Sniper Report membership today for only **\$299 for a whole year!**

If you prefer to place your order by phone or have any questions, our VIP Concierge Team are here to serve you, 24/7 at **833-785-0451**

Copyright © Raging Bull. All Rights Reserved. | Disclaimer | Terms & Conditions | Refund Policy

RagingBull.com is a US-Based Business | Address: 62 Calet Hwy. #233 Lee, NH 03861

Questions? Call our VIP Concierge Team on standby: 833-785-0452



JASON BOND PICKS
winning small cap swing trades

Don't Just Beat the Market... *Crush It*

Start Trading Like A Pro... with Jason Bond Picks

"My family purchased a subscription and have never regretted it, we have learned so much and made gains we never thought we could. Thank you Mr. Bond." - William M.

Your Jason Bond Picks subscription includes immediate access to:

- **Trading Strategy Course:** Jason walks you through his trading method. Includes lifetime access to these powerful educational resources!
- **Jason's Daily Trading Watchlist:** Jason's trading strategy for each trading day and the trades he is looking at.

1 REVIEW Your Order

JASON BOND PICKS

Your Jason Bond Picks subscription includes immediate access to:

Video Training Collection	\$4,996
	\$0
Jason Bond Picks Subscription	\$1,596
	\$1,497

You are saving \$5,095!
Total: \$1,497

2 ENTER YOUR Account Details

First Name

Last Name

Email Address

Phone Number

Enter your phone number for SMS trade alerts. Standard rates apply.

Password

Password Confirmation

SIGN UP

Already have an account? Sign In!

- **Jason's Daily Trading Watchlist:** Jason's trading strategy for each trading day and the trades he is looking at.
- **Video Training Bundle:** *The Basics of Swing Trading, Penny Stocks 101, The House Always Wins, Stock Options Explained* (this package alone previously sold for \$4,996!)
- **Real-Time Trade Alerts:** SMS alerts of all Jason's buys and sells as they happen
- **Live Portfolio:** Access to Jason's live portfolio on-screen in real-time – so you can see how my trades affect my portfolio as a whole.
- **Access to Jason's Tools for Trading:** Jason shares details of the tools he personally uses, all of which are designed to help you become a better, more confident, and in-the-know trader!
- **Day Trading Playbook:** You've probably heard of success stories of great traders, and wondered how you could get into it, how you could potentially change your future, use your profits as a nest egg for retirement, or vacations, or your kid's education. Let Jason teach you how.
- **Investor Updates:** In addition to SMS updates Jason emails his ideas, thoughts, and commentary with every major trading development, along with potential trades he is following and that could turn into the next big winner!
- **Watch a Real \$ Trader:** See exactly how Jason trades up to 10 simple trades each week.
- **Gain:** The knowledge and expertise from a real trader, first hand, and learn to trade with Jason's system. Become a better, more confident trader. Learn how to manage investment risk and make the kinds of trades Jason personally used to make massive financial profits from your own trades!

Already have an account? Sign In!

3 ENTER YOUR Credit Card Details

Please sign in or signup for a new account.
[Show me ^](#)

[ADD A NEW CARD](#)

4 Place Your Order

JASON BOND PICKS

Your Jason Bond Picks subscription includes immediate access to:

Video Training Collection	\$4,996
	\$0
Jason Bond Picks Subscription	\$1,596
	\$1,497

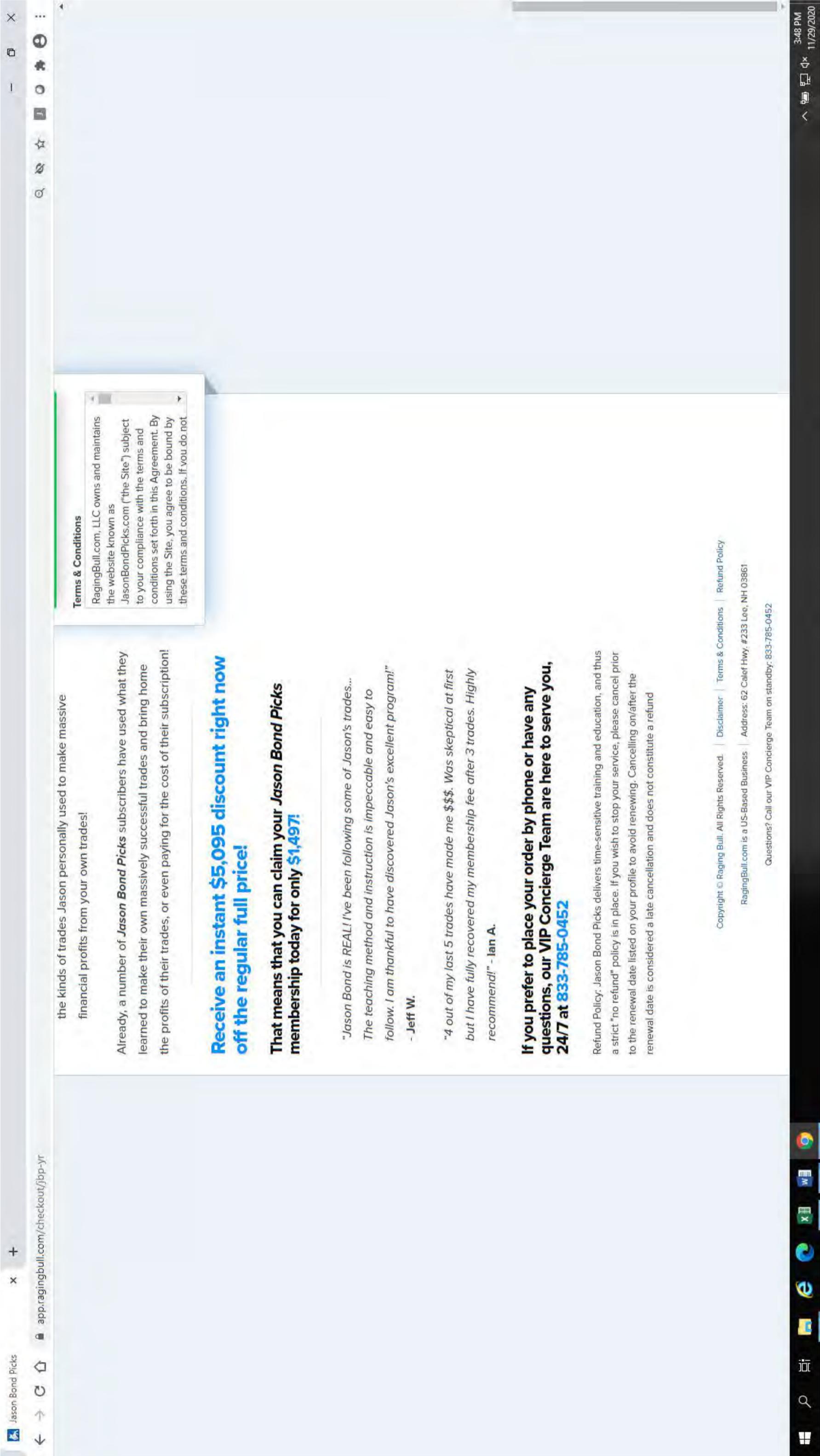
You are saving \$5,095!

Total: \$1,497

Your subscription will automatically renew at \$1,497 every year unless you cancel your subscription PRIOR to your renewal date. Your first renewal will take place on the **29th of November 2021**.



[PLACE MY ORDER](#)



the kinds of trades Jason personally used to make massive financial profits from your own trades!

Already, a number of **Jason Bond Picks** subscribers have used what they learned to make their own massively successful trades and bring home the profits of their trades, or even paying for the cost of their subscription!

Receive an instant \$5,095 discount right now off the regular full price!

That means that you can claim your Jason Bond Picks membership today for only \$1,497!

"Jason Bond is REAL! I've been following some of Jason's trades... The teaching method and instruction is impeccable and easy to follow. I am thankful to have discovered Jason's excellent program!"
- Jeff W.

"4 out of my last 5 trades have made me \$\$\$\$. Was skeptical at first but I have fully recovered my membership fee after 3 trades. Highly recommend!" - Ian A.

If you prefer to place your order by phone or have any questions, our VIP Concierge Team are here to serve you, 24/7 at 833-785-0452

Refund Policy: Jason Bond Picks delivers time-sensitive training and education, and thus a strict "no refund" policy is in place. If you wish to stop your service, please cancel prior to the renewal date listed on your profile to avoid renewing. Cancelling on/after the renewal date is considered a late cancellation and does not constitute a refund

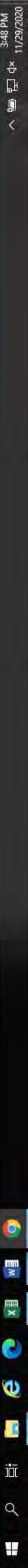
Terms & Conditions

RagingBull.com, LLC owns and maintains the website known as JasonBondPicks.com ("the Site") subject to your compliance with the terms and conditions set forth in this Agreement. By using the Site, you agree to be bound by these terms and conditions. If you do not

Copyright © Raging Bull. All Rights Reserved. | Disclaimer | Terms & Conditions | Refund Policy

RagingBull.com is a US-Based Business | Address: 62 Calet Hwy, #233 Lee, NH 03861

Questions? Call our VIP Concierge Team on standby: 833-785-0452



TOTAL ALPHA
THE #1 OPTIONS SERVICE YOU NEED!

62% OFF!

\$3,996 IN VALUE

HERE'S WHAT'S INCLUDED:

1 JEFF'S WORLD CLASS EDUCATIONAL SUITE \$799 VALUE

1 CHOOSE Your Plan

TOTAL ALPHA

BEST OFFER AVAILABLE ~~\$6,999~~ **\$3,999**

Join Unlimited and lock in your membership. Only pay once, then \$99/year.

Get EVERYTHING Mentioned Below

LOWEST ANNUAL RATE ~~\$3,996~~ **\$2,499**

Jeff's Educational Suite - Instruction Manuals, 30 Day Options Course, 20+ Hour Video Series on Options, and LIVE Recordings

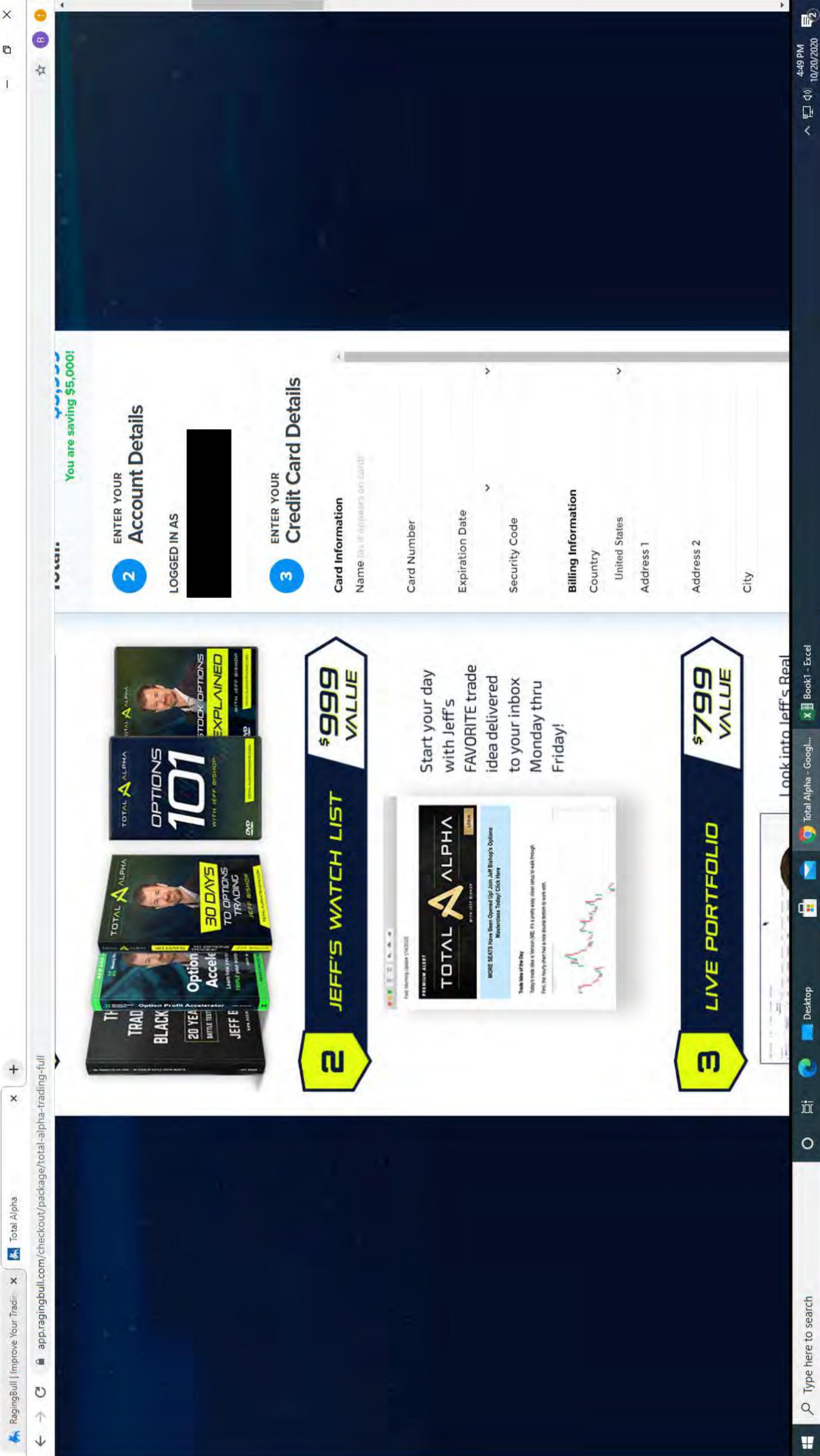
Jeff's Portfolio - LIVE Stream Jeff's Portfolio and See Each Position He Is In

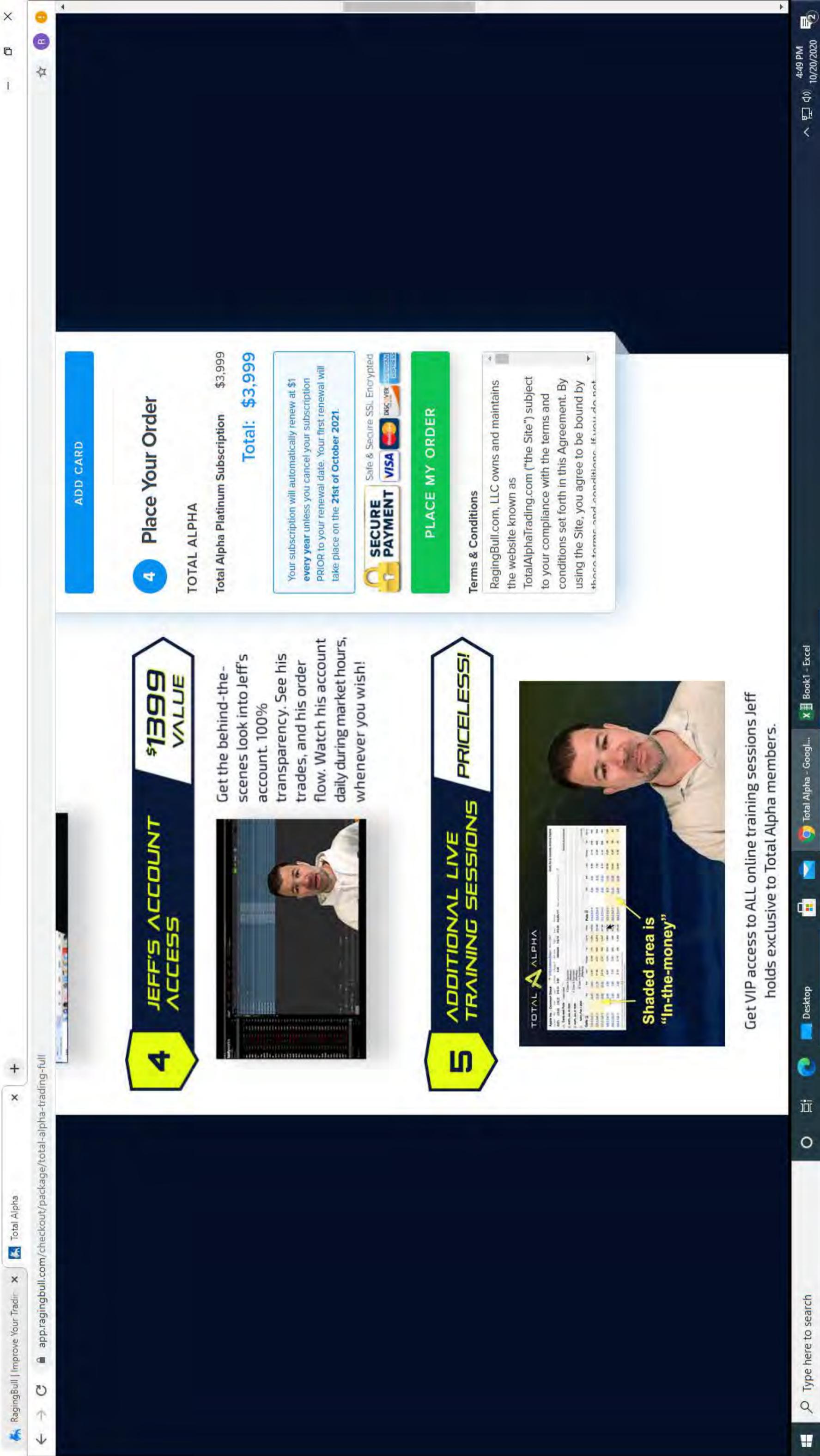
Jeff's LIVE Account - Look Over His Shoulder and Get Behind-The-Scenes Access to Jeff's Account and His Order Flow

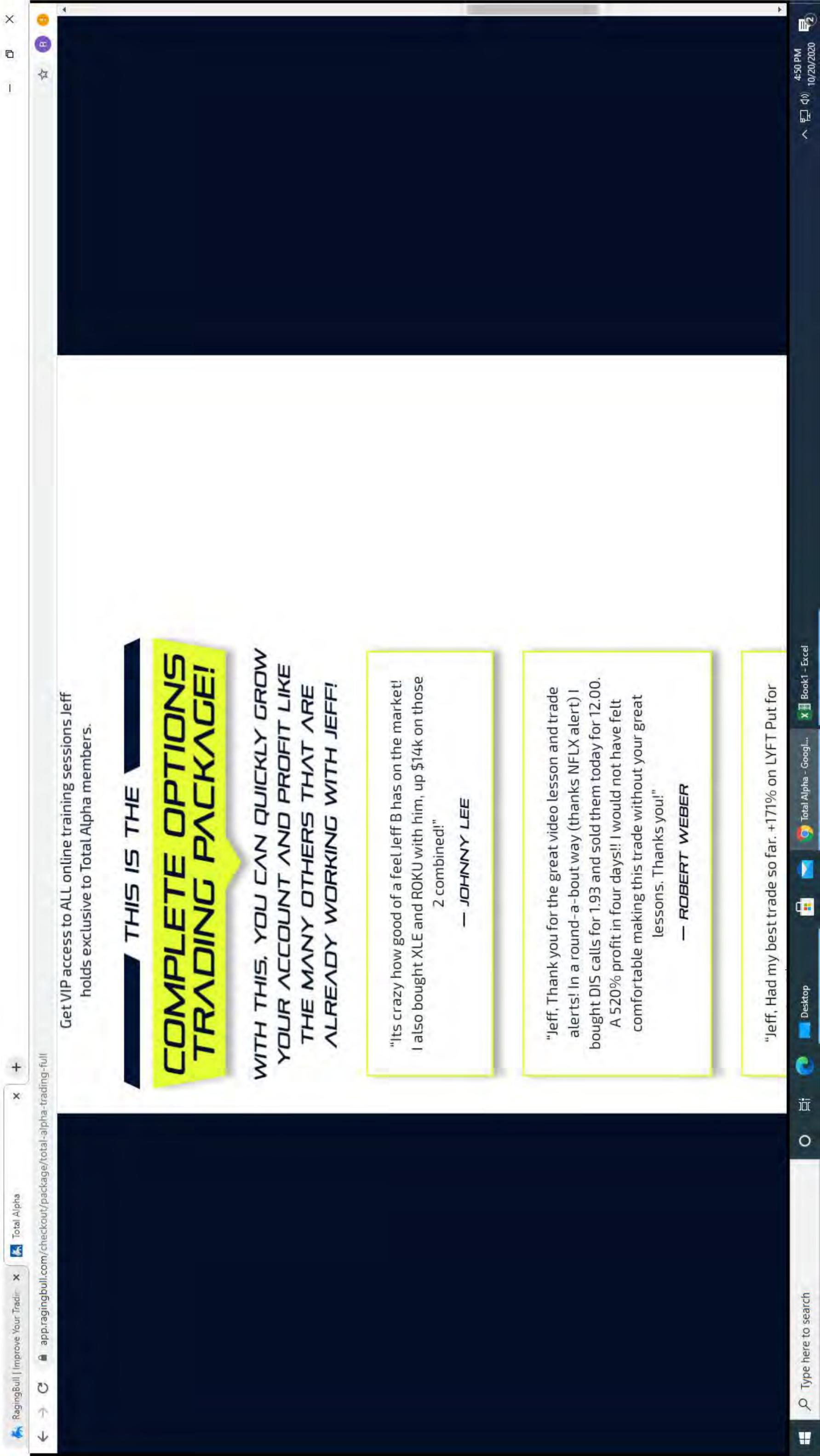
LIVE Trainings - Exclusive for Total Alpha members. Free Access to ANY LIVE Training Jeff Does

New RB Chat Room

Total: \$3,999
 You are saving **\$5,000!**







Get VIP access to ALL online training sessions Jeff holds exclusive to Total Alpha members.

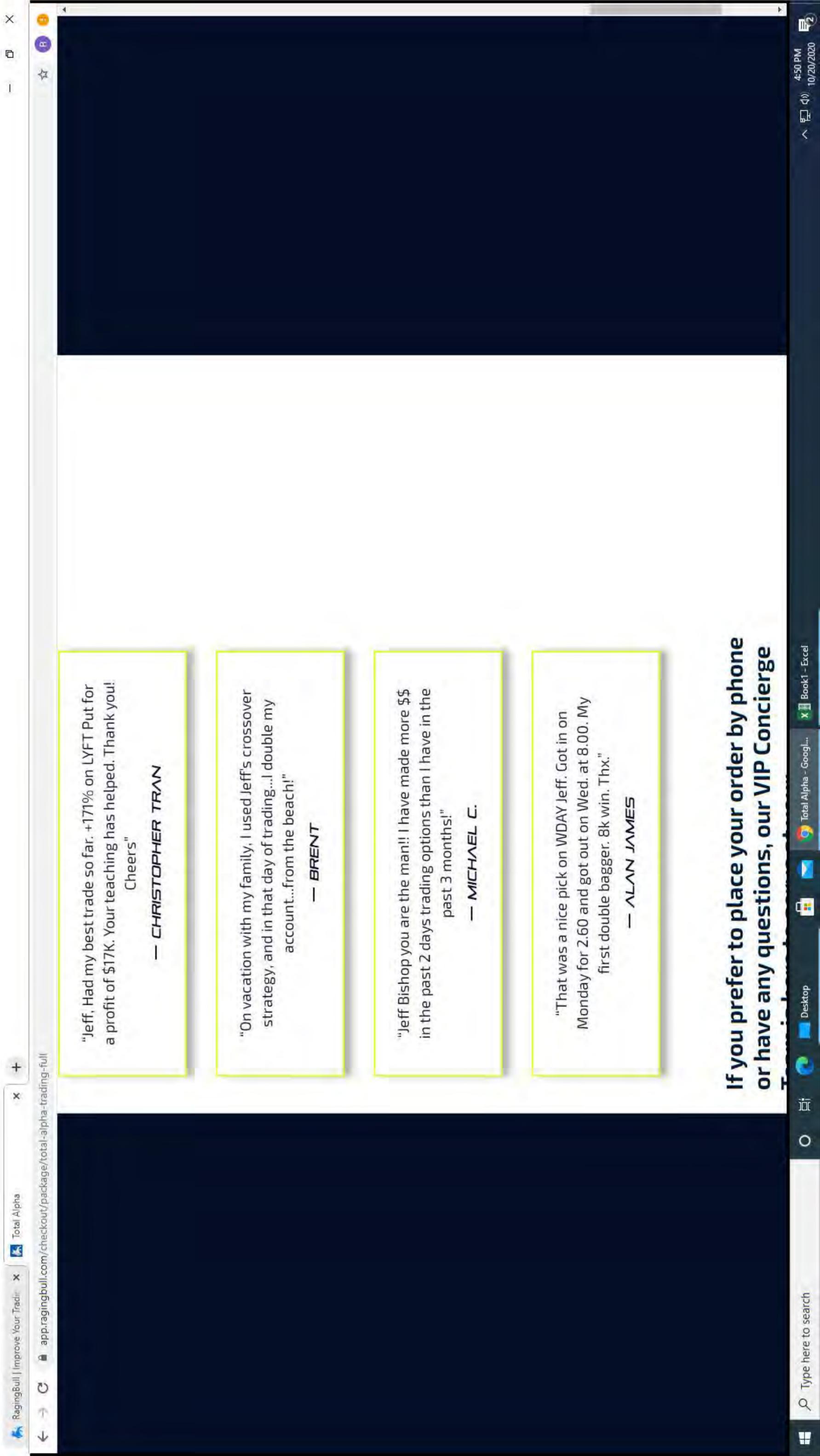
THIS IS THE COMPLETE OPTIONS TRADING PACKAGE!

WITH THIS, YOU CAN QUICKLY GROW YOUR ACCOUNT AND PROFIT LIKE THE MANY OTHERS THAT ARE ALREADY WORKING WITH JEFF!

"Its crazy how good of a feel Jeff B has on the market! I also bought XLE and ROKU with him, up \$14k on those 2 combined!"
— JOHNNY LEE

"Jeff, Thank you for the great video lesson and trade alerts! In a round-a-bout way (thanks NFLX alert) I bought DIS calls for 1.93 and sold them today for 12.00. A 520% profit in four days!! I would not have felt comfortable making this trade without your great lessons. Thanks you!"
— ROBERT WEBER

"Jeff, Had my best trade so far. +171% on LYFT Put for



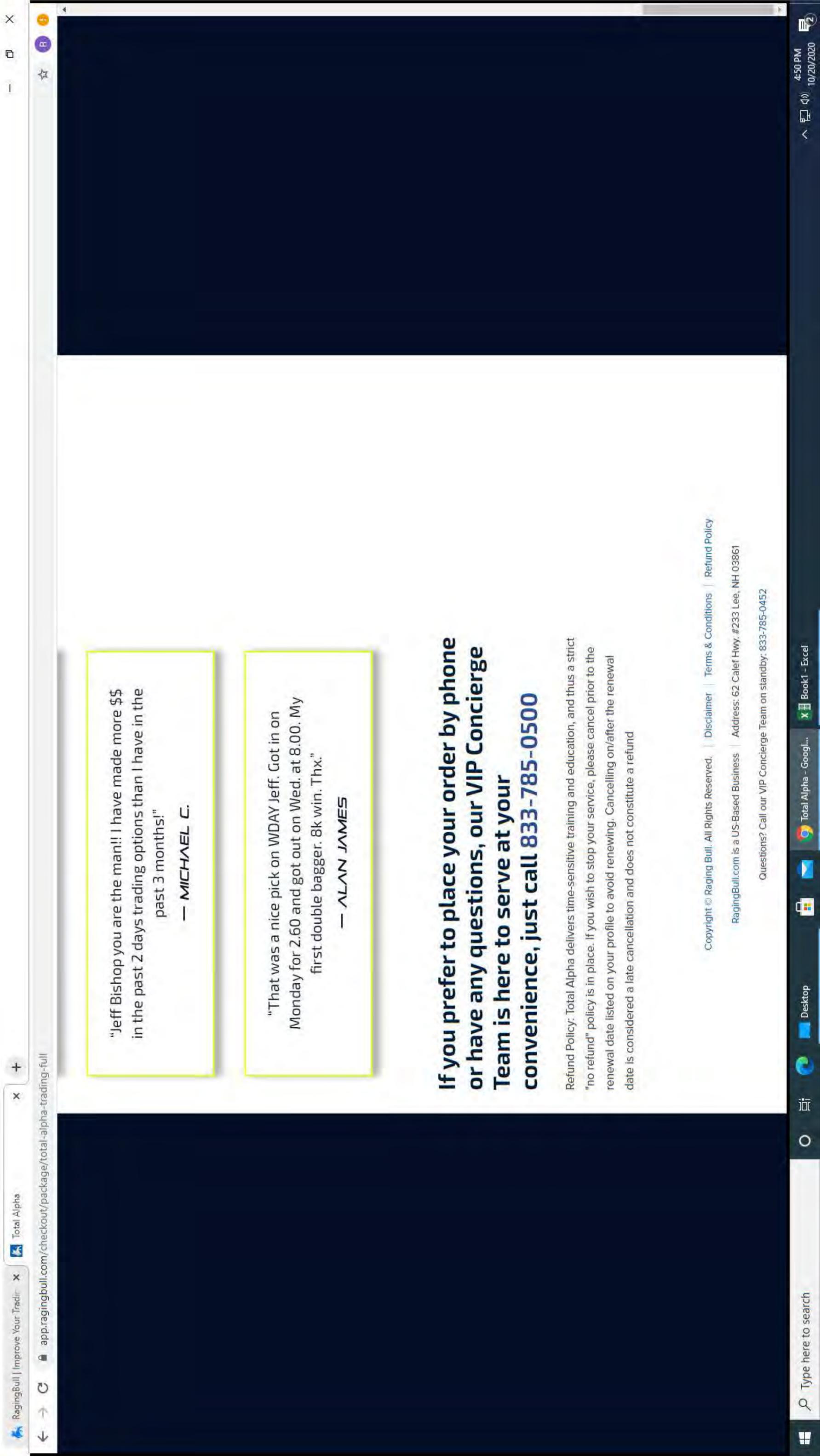
"Jeff, Had my best trade so far. +171% on LYFT Put for a profit of \$17K. Your teaching has helped. Thank you! Cheers"
— **CHRISTOPHER TRAN**

"On vacation with my family, I used Jeff's crossover strategy, and in that day of trading...I double my account...from the beach!"
— **BRENT**

"Jeff Bishop you are the man!! I have made more \$\$ in the past 2 days trading options than I have in the past 3 months!"
— **MICHAEL C.**

"That was a nice pick on WDAY Jeff. Got in on Monday for 2.60 and got out on Wed. at 8.00. My first double bagger. 8k win. Thx."
— **ALAN JAMES**

If you prefer to place your order by phone or have any questions, our VIP Concierge



"Jeff Bishop you are the man!! I have made more \$\$ in the past 2 days trading options than I have in the past 3 months!"

— MICHAEL C.

"That was a nice pick on WDAY Jeff. Got in on Monday for 2.60 and got out on Wed. at 8.00. My first double bagger. 8k win. Thx."

— ALAN JAMES

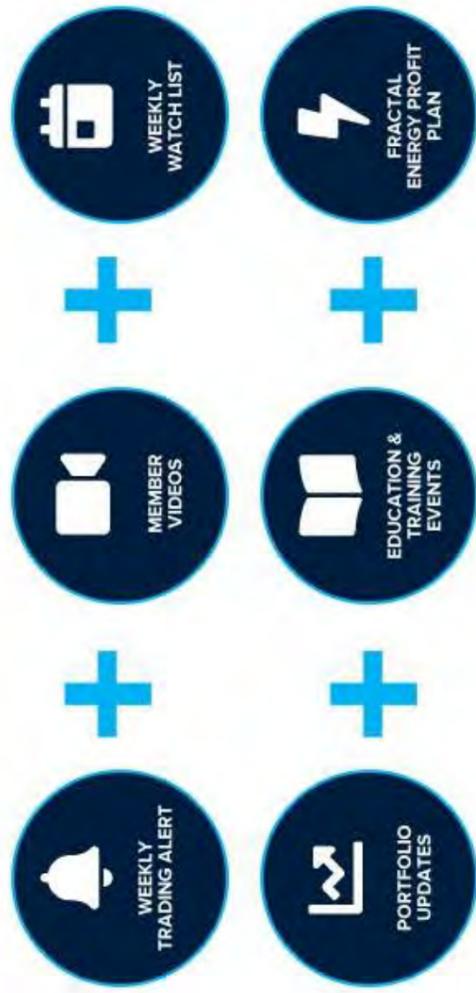
If you prefer to place your order by phone or have any questions, our VIP Concierge Team is here to serve at your convenience, just call 833-785-0500

Refund Policy: Total Alpha delivers time-sensitive training and education, and thus a strict "no refund" policy is in place. If you wish to stop your service, please cancel prior to the renewal date listed on your profile to avoid renewing. Cancelling on/after the renewal date is considered a late cancellation and does not constitute a refund

Copyright © Raging Bull. All Rights Reserved. | Disclaimer | Terms & Conditions | Refund Policy

RagingBull.com is a US-Based Business | Address: 62 Calef Hwy. #233 Lee, NH 03861

Questions? Call our VIP Concierge Team on standby: 833-785-0452



1 CHOOSE Your Plan

OPTIONS PROFIT PLANNER

Platinum Plan \$2,499 \$1,497 Subscription

PAY ONCE, then lock in your Option Profit Planner trades year after year!

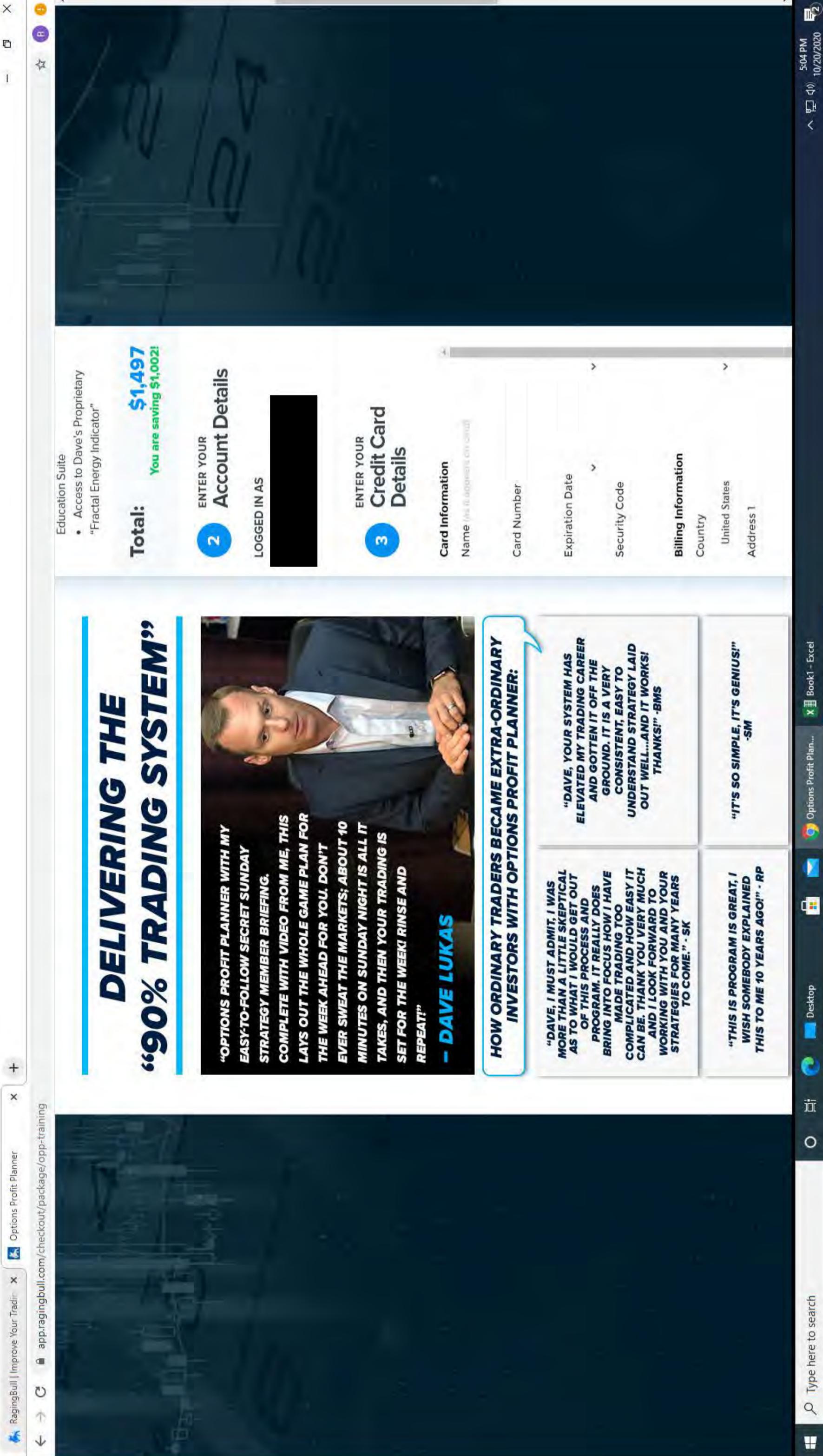
Normally \$2,499

- Newsletter with Watchlist
Real Time Trade Alerts
Sunday Night Video - Including trade plan for the week
Members Only Dashboard
Access to Training Events with Dave
Video Training Bundle & Education Suite
Access to Dave's Proprietary "Fractal Energy Indicator"

Annual Plan \$4,998 \$999 Subscription

Annual 1 Year Membership. Get Instant Savings On:

- Newsletter with Watchlist
Real Time Trade Alerts
Sunday Night Video - Including trade plan for the week
Members Only Dashboard
Access to Training Events with Dave
Video Training Bundle & Education Suite
Access to Dave's Proprietary "Fractal Energy Indicator"



DELIVERING THE "90% TRADING SYSTEM"

"OPTIONS PROFIT PLANNER WITH MY EASY-TO-FOLLOW SECRET SUNDAY STRATEGY MEMBER BRIEFING. COMPLETE WITH VIDEO FROM ME, THIS LAYS OUT THE WHOLE GAME PLAN FOR THE WEEK AHEAD FOR YOU. DON'T EVER SWEAT THE MARKETS; ABOUT 10 MINUTES ON SUNDAY NIGHT IS ALL IT TAKES, AND THEN YOUR TRADING IS SET FOR THE WEEK! RINSE AND REPEAT!"
- DAVE LUKAS

HOW ORDINARY TRADERS BECAME EXTRA-ORDINARY INVESTORS WITH OPTIONS PROFIT PLANNER:

"DAVE, I MUST ADMIT, I WAS MORE THAN A LITTLE SKEPTICAL AS TO WHAT I WOULD GET OUT OF THIS PROCESS AND PROGRAM. IT REALLY DOES BRING INTO FOCUS HOW I HAVE MADE TRADING TOO COMPLICATED AND HOW EASY IT CAN BE. THANK YOU VERY MUCH AND I LOOK FORWARD TO WORKING WITH YOU AND YOUR STRATEGIES FOR MANY YEARS TO COME." - SK

"DAVE, YOUR SYSTEM HAS ELEVATED MY TRADING CAREER AND GOTTEN IT OFF THE GROUND. IT IS A VERY CONSISTENT, EASY TO UNDERSTAND STRATEGY LAID OUT WELL...AND IT WORKS! THANKS!" -BMS

"THIS IS PROGRAM IS GREAT, I WISH SOMEBODY EXPLAINED THIS TO ME 10 YEARS AGO!" - RP

"IT'S SO SIMPLE, IT'S GENIUS!" -SM

Total: **\$1,497**
You are saving **\$1,002!**

2 ENTER YOUR **Account Details**

LOGGED IN AS [REDACTED]

3 ENTER YOUR **Credit Card Details**

Card Information

Name (As it appears on card)

Card Number

Expiration Date

Security Code

Billing Information

Country: United States

Address 1

Education Suite

- Access to Dave's Proprietary "Fractal Energy Indicator"

Type here to search

Options Profit Plan... Book1 - Excel

Desktop

5:04 PM 10/20/2020

**OPTIONS PROFIT PLANNER:
THE SMART MONEY STRATEGY,
SPECIFICALLY DESIGNED TO
WIN NEARLY 90% OF THE TIME!
HARNESS FRACTAL ENERGY TO
FIND WINNING TRADES AND
PROFIT FROM SUCKER TRADES**

If you prefer to place your order by phone or have any questions, our VIP Concierge Team is here to serve at your convenience, just call **833-757-7775**

City

State / Province

Postal Code

ADD CARD

4 Place Your Order

OPTIONS PROFIT PLANNER

Options Profit Planner Platinum \$1,497

Total: \$1,497

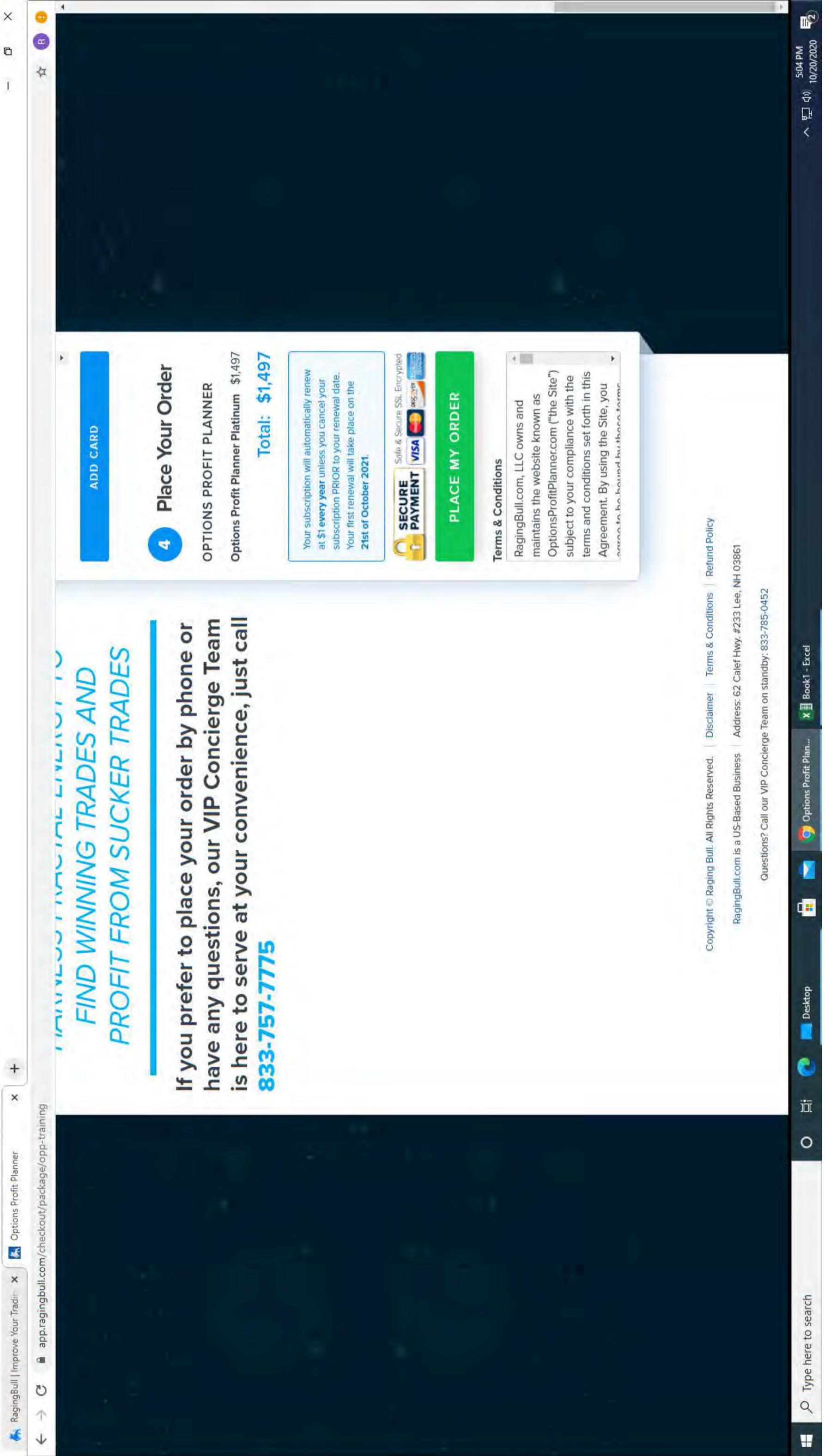
Your subscription will automatically renew at \$1 every year unless you cancel your subscription PRIOR to your renewal date. Your first renewal will take place on the 21st of October 2021.



PLACE MY ORDER

Terms & Conditions

RagingBull.com, LLC owns and maintains the website known as OptionsProfitPlanner.com ("the Site") subject to your compliance with the terms and conditions set forth in this Agreement. By using the Site, you agree to be bound by these terms.



**FIND WINNING TRADES AND
PROFIT FROM SUCKER TRADES**

If you prefer to place your order by phone or have any questions, our VIP Concierge Team is here to serve at your convenience, just call **833-757-7775**

ADD CARD

4 Place Your Order

OPTIONS PROFIT PLANNER

Options Profit Planner Platinum \$1,497

Total: \$1,497

Your subscription will automatically renew at \$1 every year unless you cancel your subscription PRIOR to your renewal date. Your first renewal will take place on the 21st of October 2021.



PLACE MY ORDER

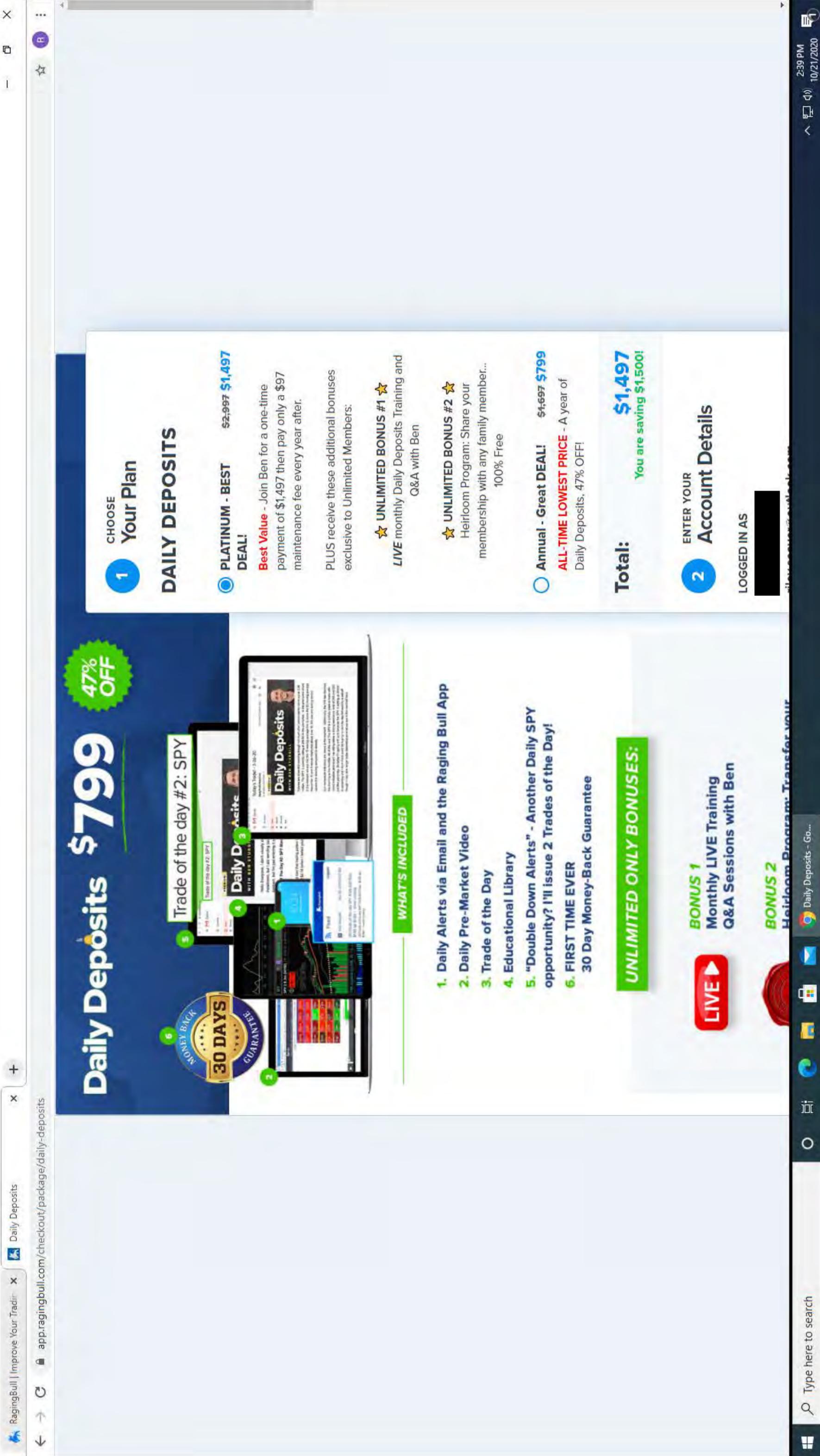
Terms & Conditions

RagingBull.com, LLC owns and maintains the website known as OptionsProfitPlanner.com ("the Site") subject to your compliance with the terms and conditions set forth in this Agreement. By using the Site, you agree to be bound by these terms...

Copyright © Raging Bull. All Rights Reserved. | Disclaimer | Terms & Conditions | Refund Policy

RagingBull.com is a US-Based Business | Address: 62 Calet Hwy, #233 Lee, NH 03861

Questions? Call our VIP Concierge Team on standby: 833-785-0452

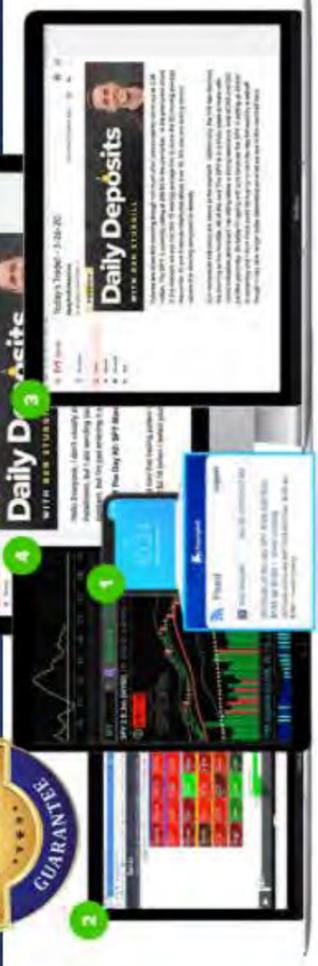


47% OFF

Daily Deposits \$799

30 DAYS MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

Trade of the day #2: SPY



WHAT'S INCLUDED

- 1. Daily Alerts via Email and the Raging Bull App
- 2. Daily Pre-Market Video
- 3. Trade of the Day
- 4. Educational Library
- 5. "Double Down Alerts" - Another Daily SPY opportunity? I'll issue 2 Trades of the Day!
- 6. **FIRST TIME EVER**
30 Day Money-Back Guarantee

UNLIMITED ONLY BONUSES:

BONUS 1
Monthly LIVE Training Q&A Sessions with Ben



BONUS 2
Heirloom Program: Transfer your...

1 CHOOSE Your Plan

DAILY DEPOSITS

PLATINUM - BEST DEAL! \$2,997 **\$1,497**

Best Value - Join Ben for a one-time payment of \$1,497 then pay only a \$97 maintenance fee every year after.

PLUS receive these additional bonuses exclusive to Unlimited Members:

★ **UNLIMITED BONUS #1** ★
LIVE monthly Daily Deposits Training and Q&A with Ben

★ **UNLIMITED BONUS #2** ★
Heirloom Program: Share your membership with any family member... 100% Free

Annual - Great DEAL! ~~\$4,697~~ **\$799**
ALL-TIME LOWEST PRICE - A year of Daily Deposits, 47% OFF!

Total: **\$1,497**
You are saving **\$1,500!**

2 ENTER YOUR Account Details

LOGGED IN AS

Type here to search

Daily Deposits - Go...

Heirloom Program: Transfer your...

2:39 PM 10/21/2020

LOGGED IN AS [REDACTED]

BONUS 2
Heirloom Program: Transfer your membership to any family member once you're done with it, 100% FREE!

BONUS 3
Fully Replay of my Session at The Trader's Summit in Orlando, FL. Access to Recording and Presentation Slide Deck



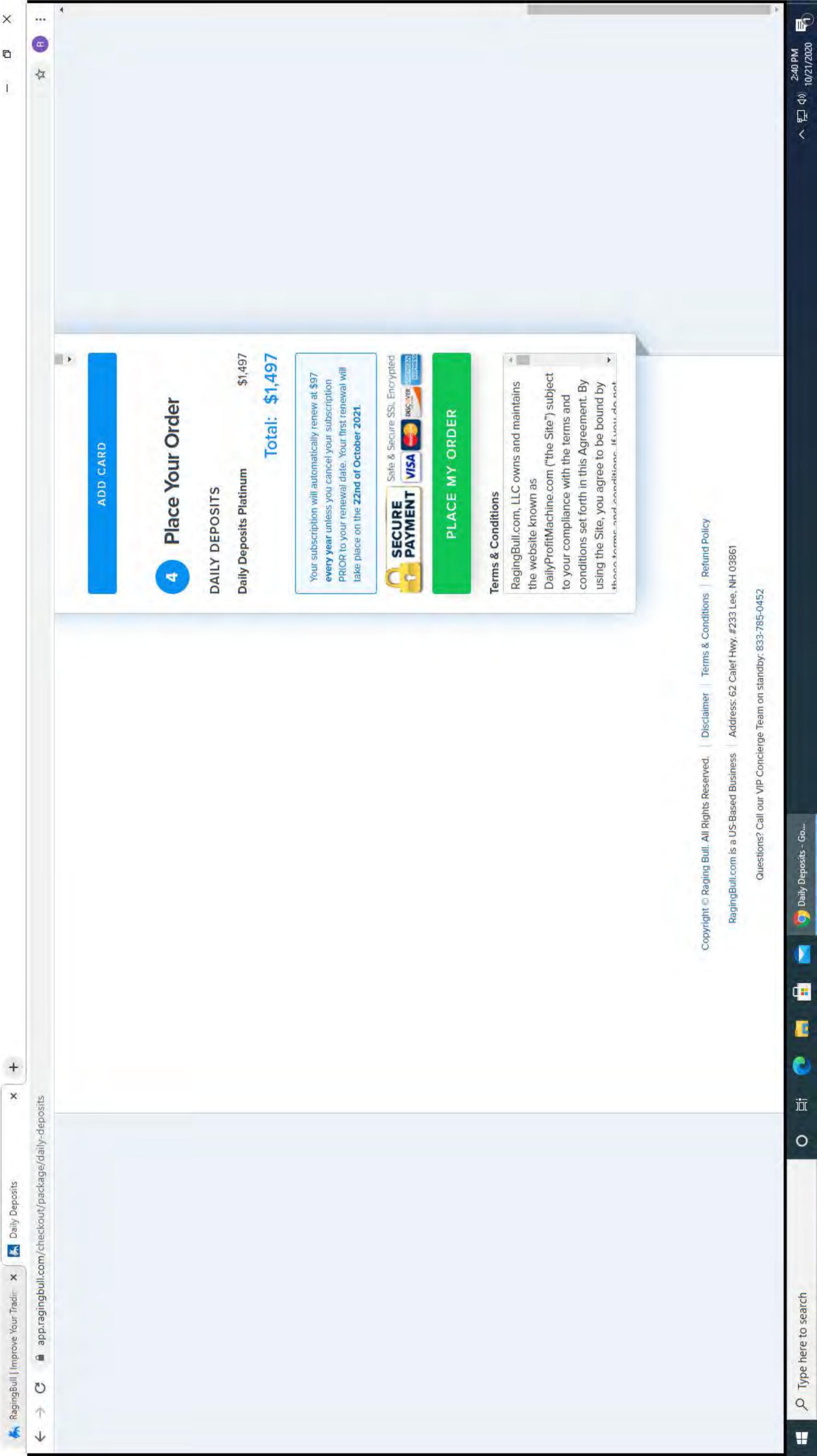
Every trader wants to be able to determine direction and time their trades to perfection. My Daily Deposit system empowers traders to do both, and is powerful for both new and experienced traders alike."
— Ben Sturgill

* Refund Policy: We at Raging Bull are devoted to helping teach you how to navigate the market in any condition. That's why our new Education Suite is guaranteed to prepare you for trading in 30 days or less. Unless otherwise required by applicable law in your jurisdiction, if you complete all the education modules in the Education Suite within the first 30 days after purchase and aren't satisfied with it within that time, we will refund the full amount of your purchase and subsequently terminate your access. All education modules must be completed within 30 days to be eligible for a refund. Refunds are not available for customers 30 days after a purchase. To request a refund or to ask a question regarding the 30-day money back guarantee, call our support team at 833-785-0452 or email us at support@ragingbull.com. We look forward to having you as a long-time member!

3 ENTER YOUR Credit Card Details

Card Information
 Name (see if appears on card)
 Card Number
 Expiration Date
 Security Code

Billing Information
 Country: United States
 Address 1
 Address 2
 City
 State / Province: AK - Alaska
 Postal Code



ADD CARD

4 Place Your Order

DAILY DEPOSITS

Daily Deposits Platinum \$1,497

Total: \$1,497

Your subscription will automatically renew at \$97 every year unless you cancel your subscription PRIOR to your renewal date. Your first renewal will take place on the **22nd of October 2021**.



PLACE MY ORDER

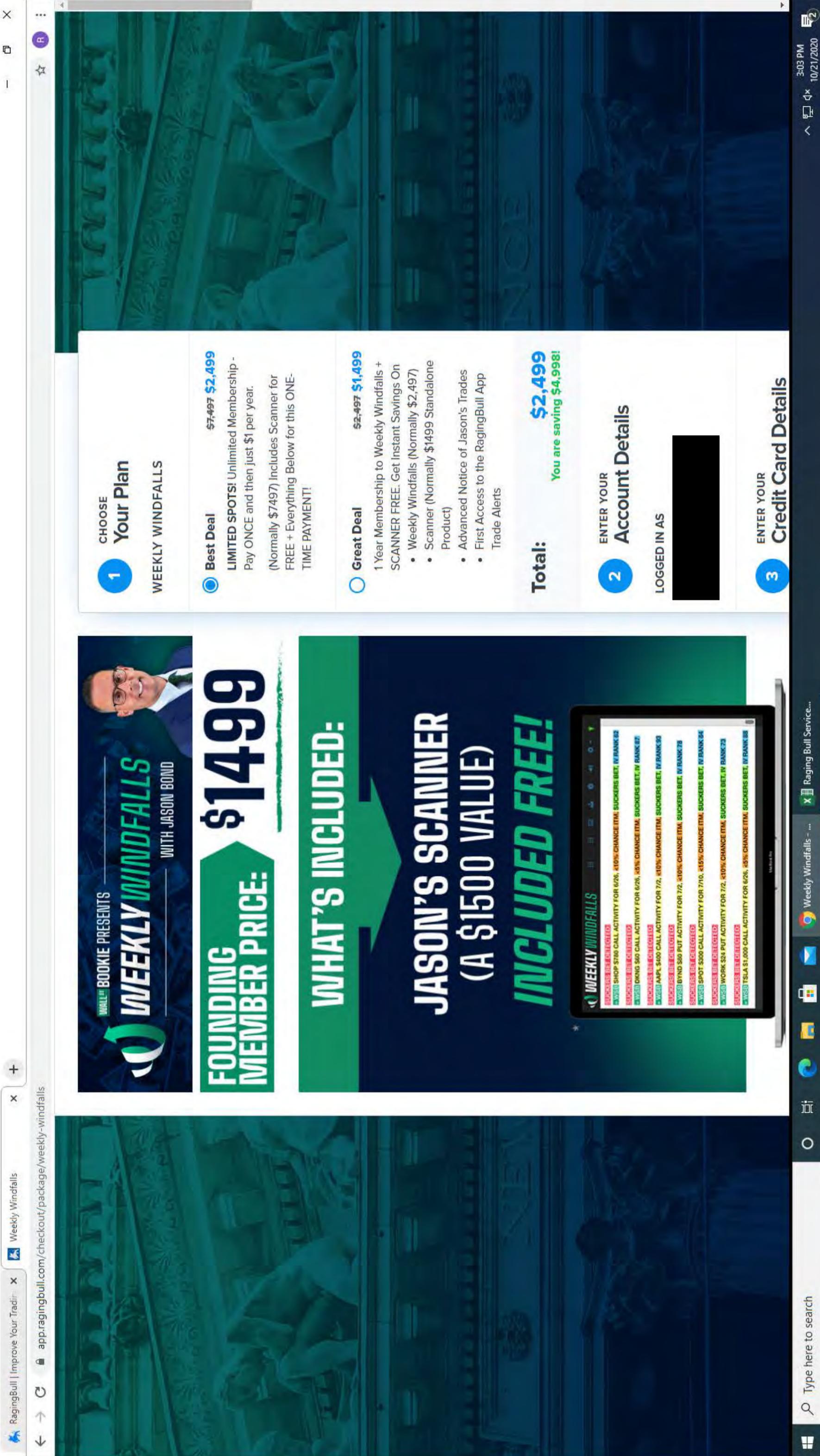
Terms & Conditions

RagingBull.com, LLC owns and maintains the website known as DailyProfitMachine.com ("the Site") subject to your compliance with the terms and conditions set forth in this Agreement. By using the Site, you agree to be bound by these terms and conditions. If you do not

Copyright © Raging Bull. All Rights Reserved. | Disclaimer | Terms & Conditions | Refund Policy

RagingBull.com is a US-Based Business | Address: 62 Calef Hwy. #233 Lee, NH 03861

Questions? Call our VIP Concierge Team on standby: 833-785-0452



SMALL **BOOKIE PRESENTS**
WEEKLY WINDFALLS
 WITH **JASON BOND**

FOUNDING MEMBER PRICE: \$1,499

WHAT'S INCLUDED:

JASON'S SCANNER
 (A \$1500 VALUE)

INCLUDED FREE!



1 CHOOSE Your Plan
 WEEKLY WINDFALLS

Best Deal ~~\$7,497~~ **\$2,499**
LIMITED SPOTS! Unlimited Membership - Pay ONCE and then just \$1 per year. (Normally \$7497) Includes Scanner for FREE + Everything Below for this ONE-TIME PAYMENT!

- Great Deal** ~~\$2,497~~ **\$1,499**
- 1 Year Membership to Weekly Windfalls + SCANNER FREE. Get Instant Savings On
 - Weekly Windfalls (Normally \$2,497)
 - Scanner (Normally \$1499 Standalone Product)
 - Advanced Notice of Jason's Trades
 - First Access to the RagingBull App Trade Alerts

Total: **\$2,499**
 You are saving **\$4,998!**

2 ENTER YOUR Account Details

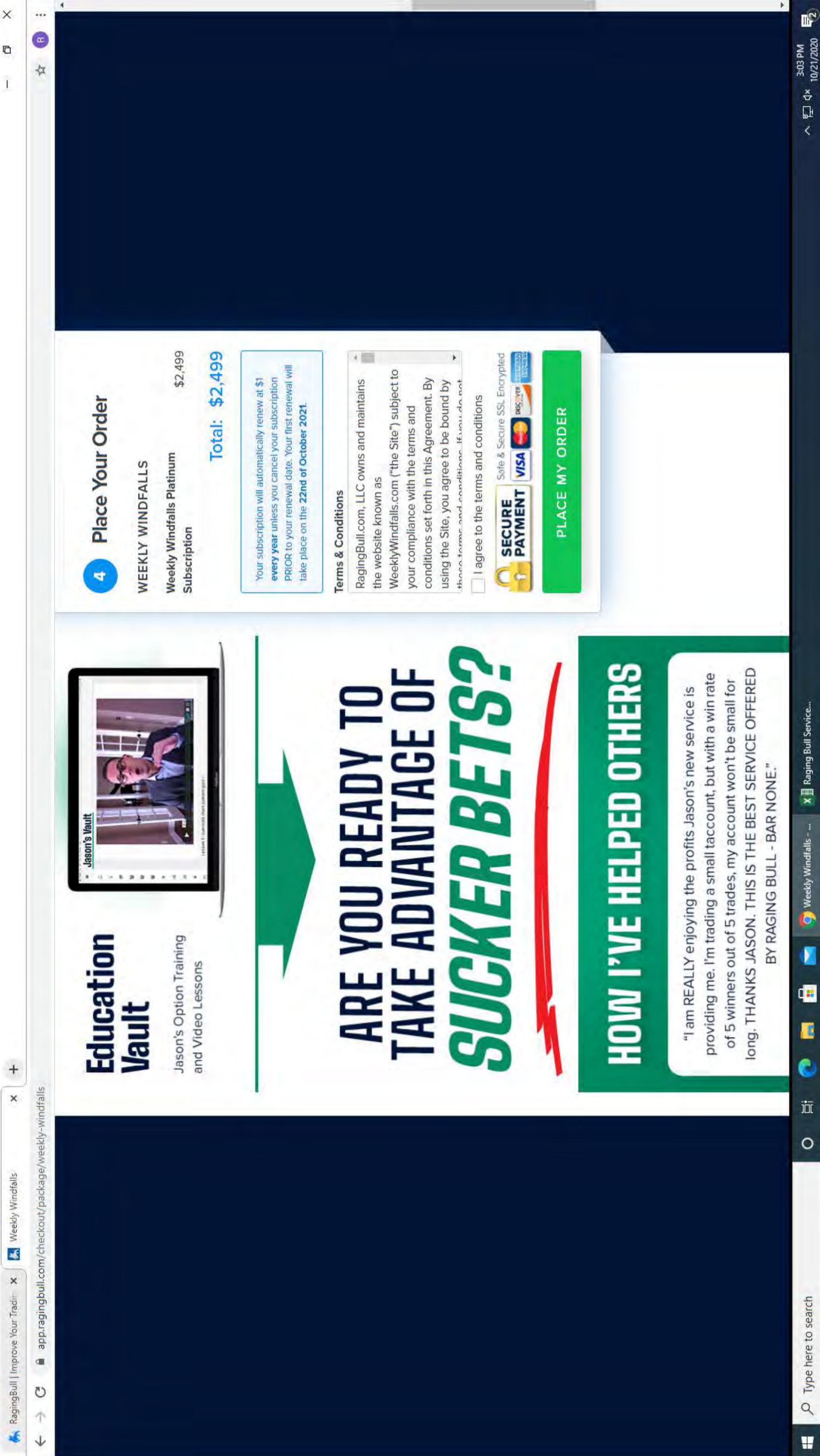
LOGGED IN AS
 [Redacted]

3 ENTER YOUR Credit Card Details

The screenshot displays the RagingBull website interface. At the top, there are navigation tabs: 'Improve Your Trading', 'Weekly Windfalls', and 'app.ragingbull.com/checkout/package/weekly-windfalls'. The main content area is divided into several sections:

- PLUS! THE COMPLETE PACKAGE!**: A large green arrow graphic pointing right, with a small text box above it stating: "These are hypothetical examples of what the scanner produces for educational and information purposes only; not investment advice." Below the arrow, a computer monitor displays a 'Weekly Windfalls' alert for 'a.m. Weekly Windfalls June 18'.
- Advanced Notice**: Text reads 'Get Notified BEFORE Jason Enters a Trade'.
- App Trade Alerts**: Text reads 'Real-time alerts sent right from our RagingBull App! Be one of the first in our Beta release!'. A graphic shows a smartphone displaying a 'RAGINGBULL' alert: 'NOW DIS bull puts. I'd like to sell a put spread on DIS, maybe \$115/\$110 for \$2 premium if I can get close to that. As parks open back up I dont think'.
- Education**: A tablet in the background shows 'Jason's Vault'.
- ENTER YOUR Credit Card Details**: A form with the following fields:
 - Card Information**: Name (as it appears on card), Card Number, Expiration Date, Security Code.
 - Billing Information**: Country (United States), Address 1, Address 2, City, State / Province (AK - Alaska), Postal Code.
 A blue 'ADD CARD' button is at the bottom right of the form.

The bottom of the page shows a Windows taskbar with the search bar 'Type here to search', taskbar icons for Edge, Mail, File Explorer, and Raging Bull Service, and a system tray showing the time '3:03 PM' and date '10/21/2020'.



4 Place Your Order

WEEKLY WINDFALLS

Weekly Windfalls Platinum Subscription

\$2,499

Total: \$2,499

Your subscription will automatically renew at \$1 every year unless you cancel your subscription PRIOR to your renewal date. Your first renewal will take place on the **22nd of October 2021**.

Terms & Conditions

RagingBull.com, LLC owns and maintains the website known as WeeklyWindfalls.com ("the Site") subject to your compliance with the terms and conditions set forth in this Agreement. By using the Site, you agree to be bound by these terms and conditions. If you do not

I agree to the terms and conditions



PLACE MY ORDER

Education Vault

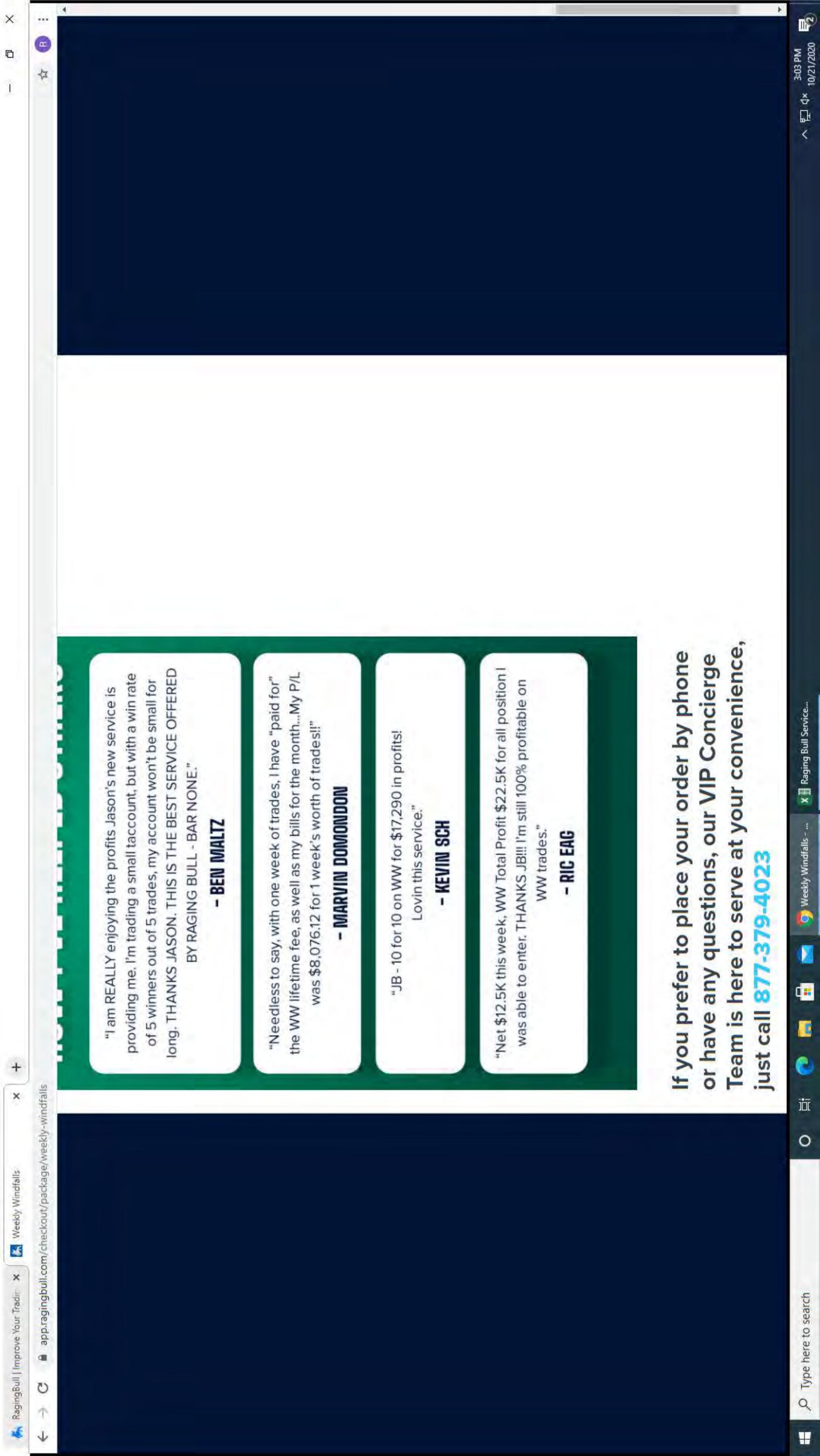
Jason's Option Training and Video Lessons

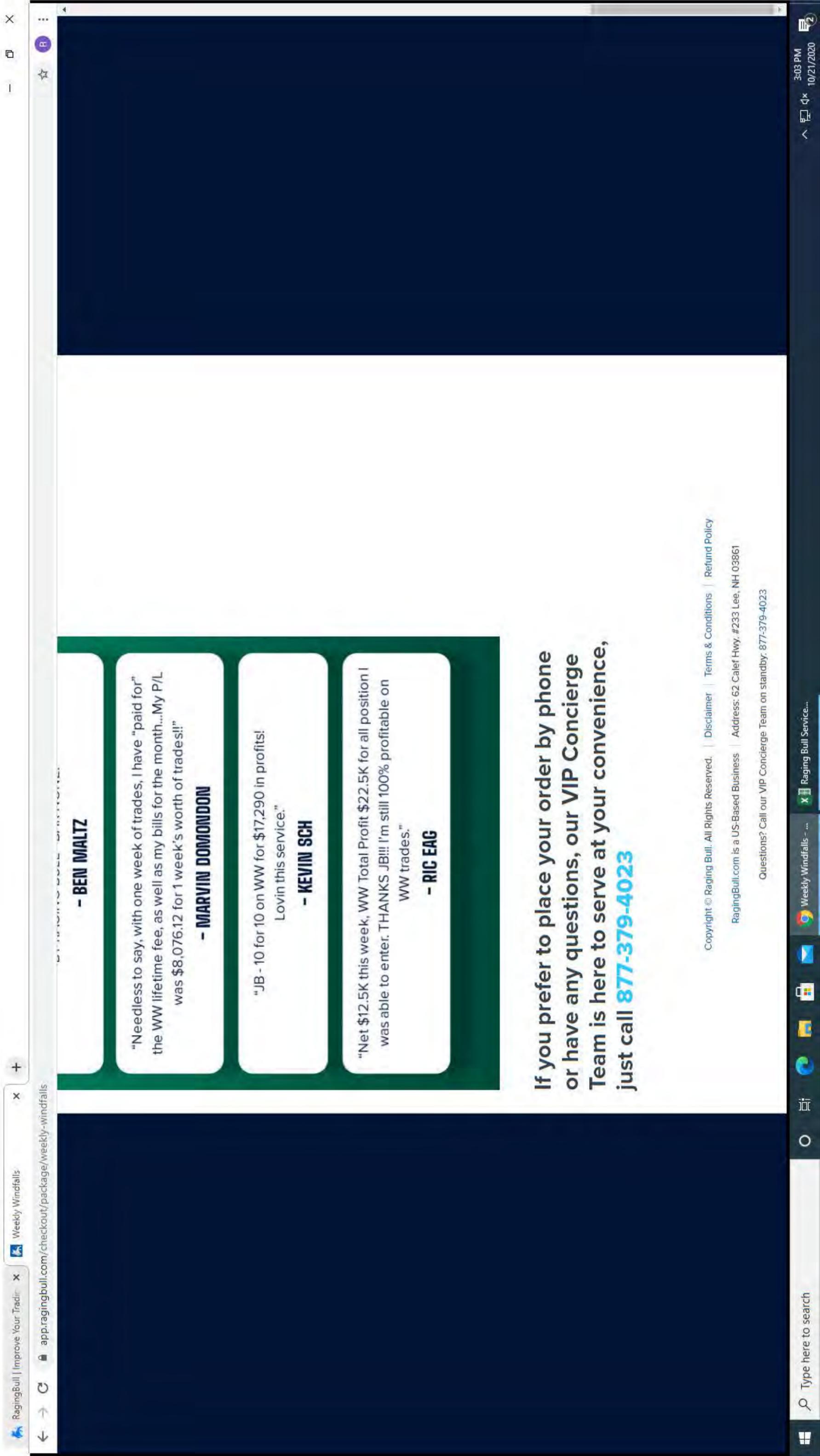


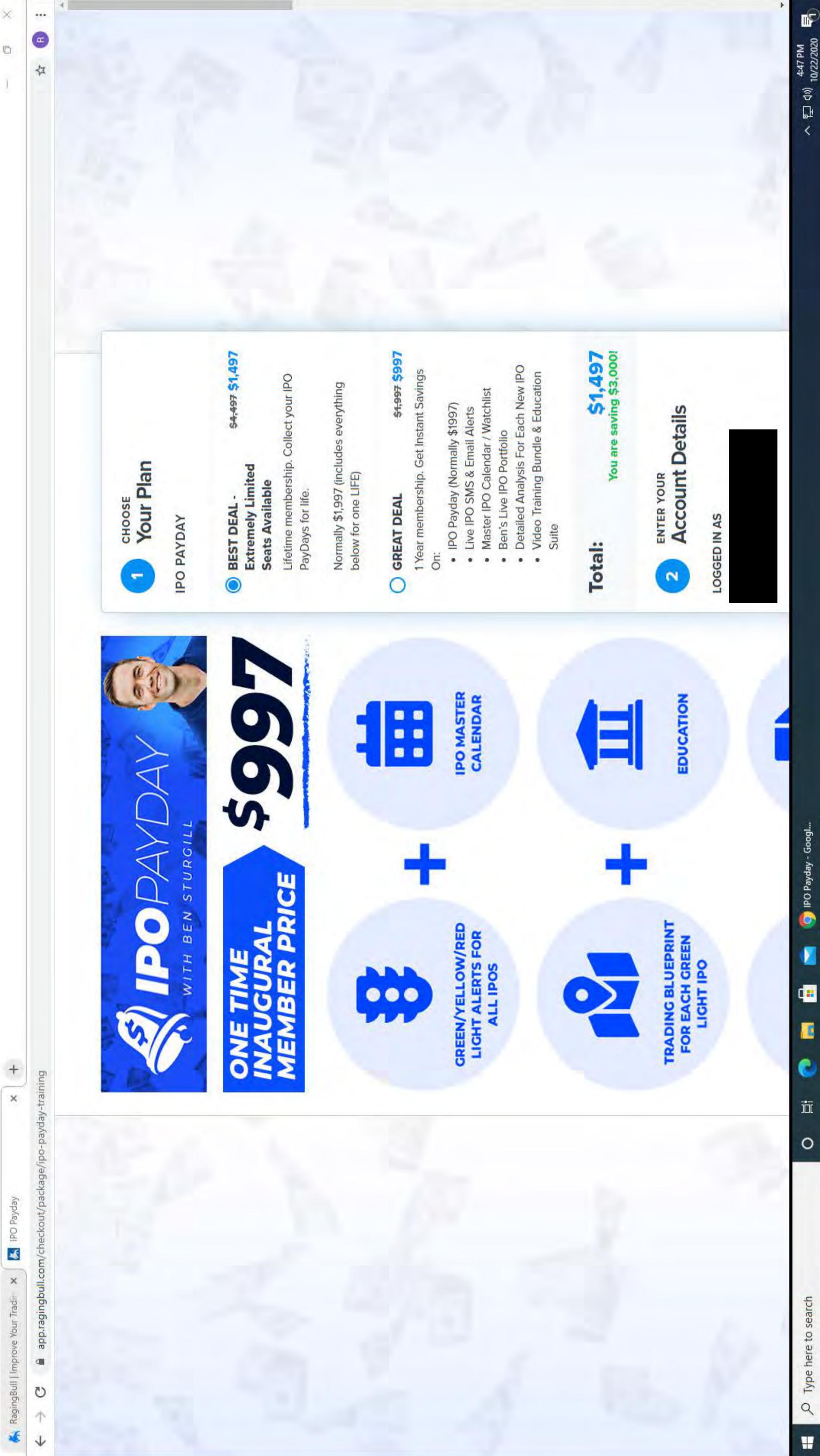
ARE YOU READY TO TAKE ADVANTAGE OF SUCKER BETS?

HOW I'VE HELPED OTHERS

"I am REALLY enjoying the profits Jason's new service is providing me. I'm trading a small taccount, but with a win rate of 5 winners out of 5 trades, my account won't be small for long. THANKS JASON. THIS IS THE BEST SERVICE OFFERED BY RAGING BULL - BAR NONE."







IPO PAYDAY
WITH BEN STURGILL



ONE TIME INAUGURAL MEMBER PRICE
\$997

- GREEN/YELLOW/RED LIGHT ALERTS FOR ALL IPOs
- +
- IPO MASTER CALENDAR
- +
- TRADING BLUEPRINT FOR EACH GREEN LIGHT IPO
- +
- EDUCATION

1 CHOOSE Your Plan

IPO PAYDAY

BEST DEAL -
Extremely Limited Seats Available

Lifetime membership. Collect your IPO PayDays for life.

Normally \$1,997 (includes everything below for one LIFE)

GREAT DEAL ~~\$4,997~~ **\$997**

1 Year membership. Get Instant Savings On:

- IPO Payday (Normally \$1997)
- Live IPO SMS & Email Alerts
- Master IPO Calendar / Watchlist
- Ben's Live IPO Portfolio
- Detailed Analysis For Each New IPO
- Video Training Bundle & Education Suite

Total: **\$1,497**
You are saving **\$3,000!**

2 ENTER YOUR Account Details

LOGGED IN AS



The screenshot displays a web browser window with two main sections. The top section is a 'Credit Card Details' form, and the bottom section is a 'Trading Calendar' for September 2019.

Credit Card Details Form:

- 3 ENTER YOUR Credit Card Details**
- Card Information:** Name (as it appears on card), Card Number, Expiration Date, Security Code.
- Billing Information:** Country (United States), Address 1, Address 2, City, State / Province (AK - Alaska), Postal Code.
- ADD CARD** button.

Trading Calendar (SEPTEMBER 2019):

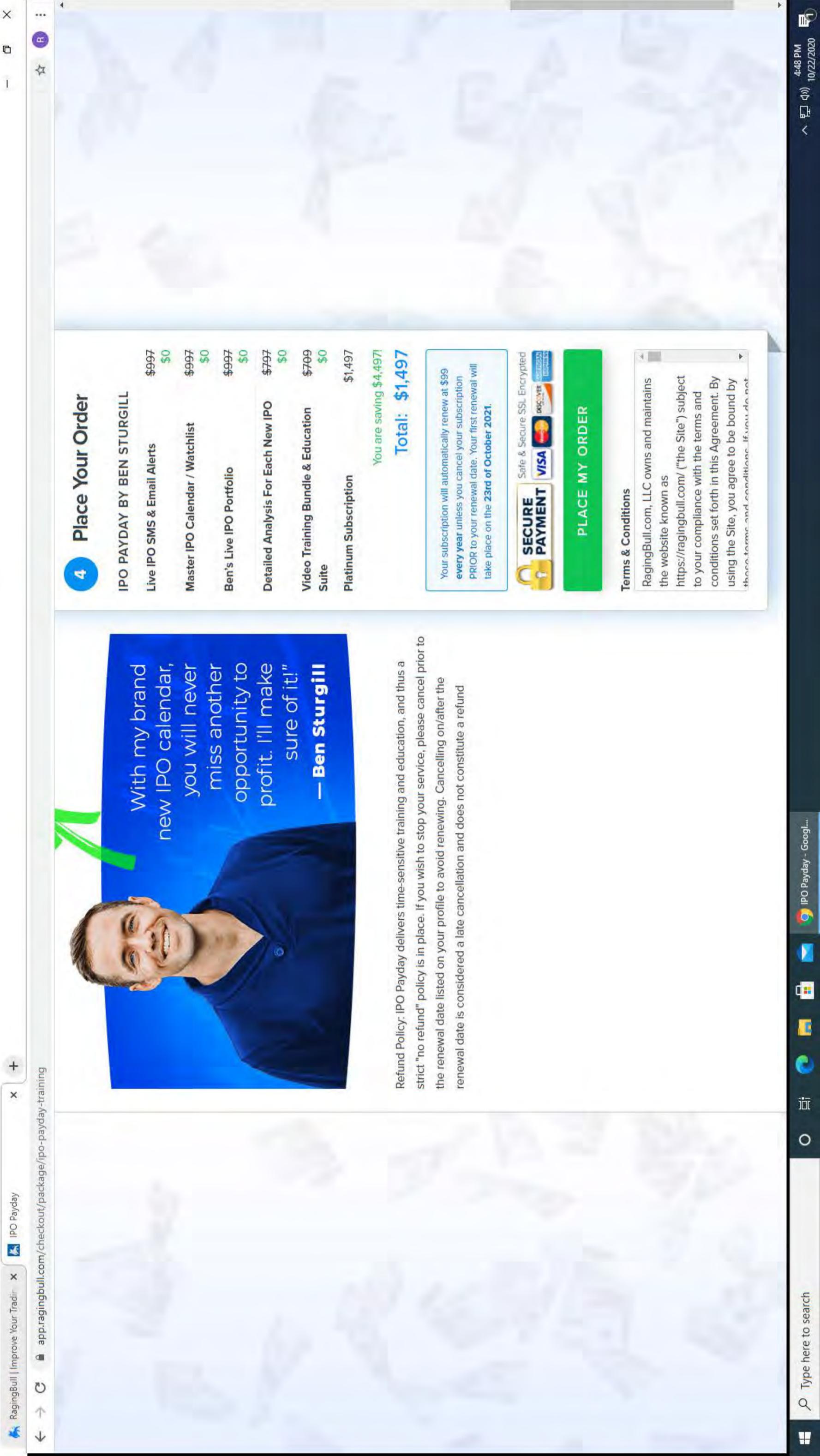
LEGEND: IPO FILE DATE (blue), IPO REPORTS EARNINGS (yellow), IPO LOCKUP DATE (red), IPO TRADING DATE (green).

Handwritten Annotations:

- MONDAY 3:** DON'T MISS THE 17TH
- TUESDAY 10:** (circled)
- WEDNESDAY 17:** (circled)
- THURSDAY 18:** PAYDAY, BABY!
- FRIDAY 20:** (circled)
- FRIDAY 25:** DON'T SLEEP ON THIS ONE...
- FRIDAY 27:** THIS ONE WILL BE HUGE!

Other Elements:

- Top navigation: RagingBull | Improve Your Trading | IPO Payday
- Address bar: app.ragingbull.com/checkout/package/ipo-payday-training
- Right sidebar: Type here to search, Windows taskbar (4:48 PM, 10/22/2020)



4 Place Your Order

IPO PAYDAY BY BEN STURGILL

Live IPO SMS & Email Alerts	\$997	\$0
Master IPO Calendar / Watchlist	\$997	\$0
Ben's Live IPO Portfolio	\$997	\$0
Detailed Analysis For Each New IPO	\$797	\$0
Video Training Bundle & Education Suite	\$709	\$0
Platinum Subscription	\$1,497	

You are saving **\$4,497!**
Total: \$1,497

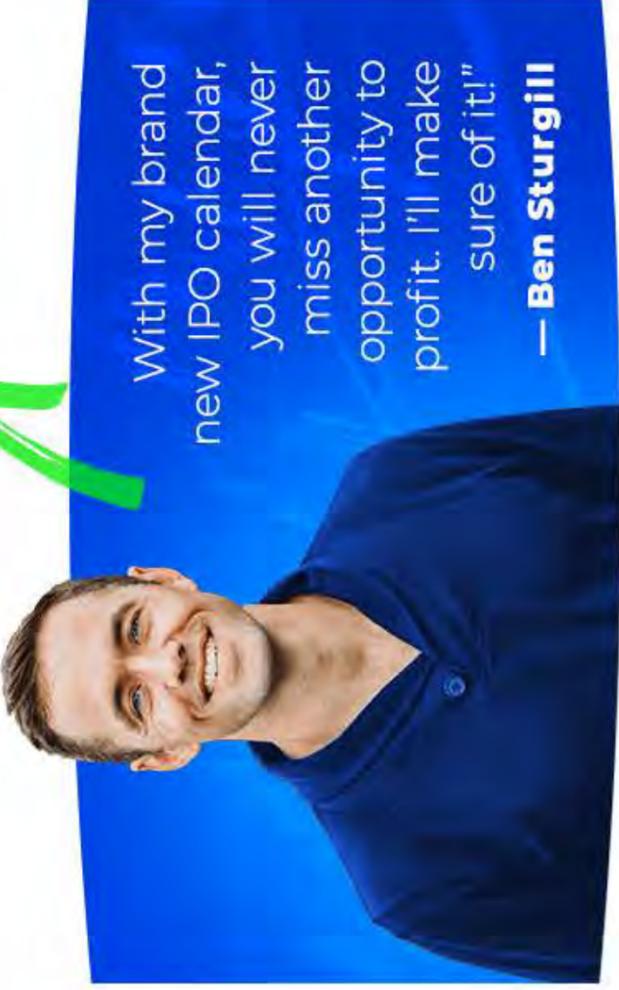
Your subscription will automatically renew at \$99 every year unless you cancel your subscription PRIOR to your renewal date. Your first renewal will take place on the **23rd of October 2021.**



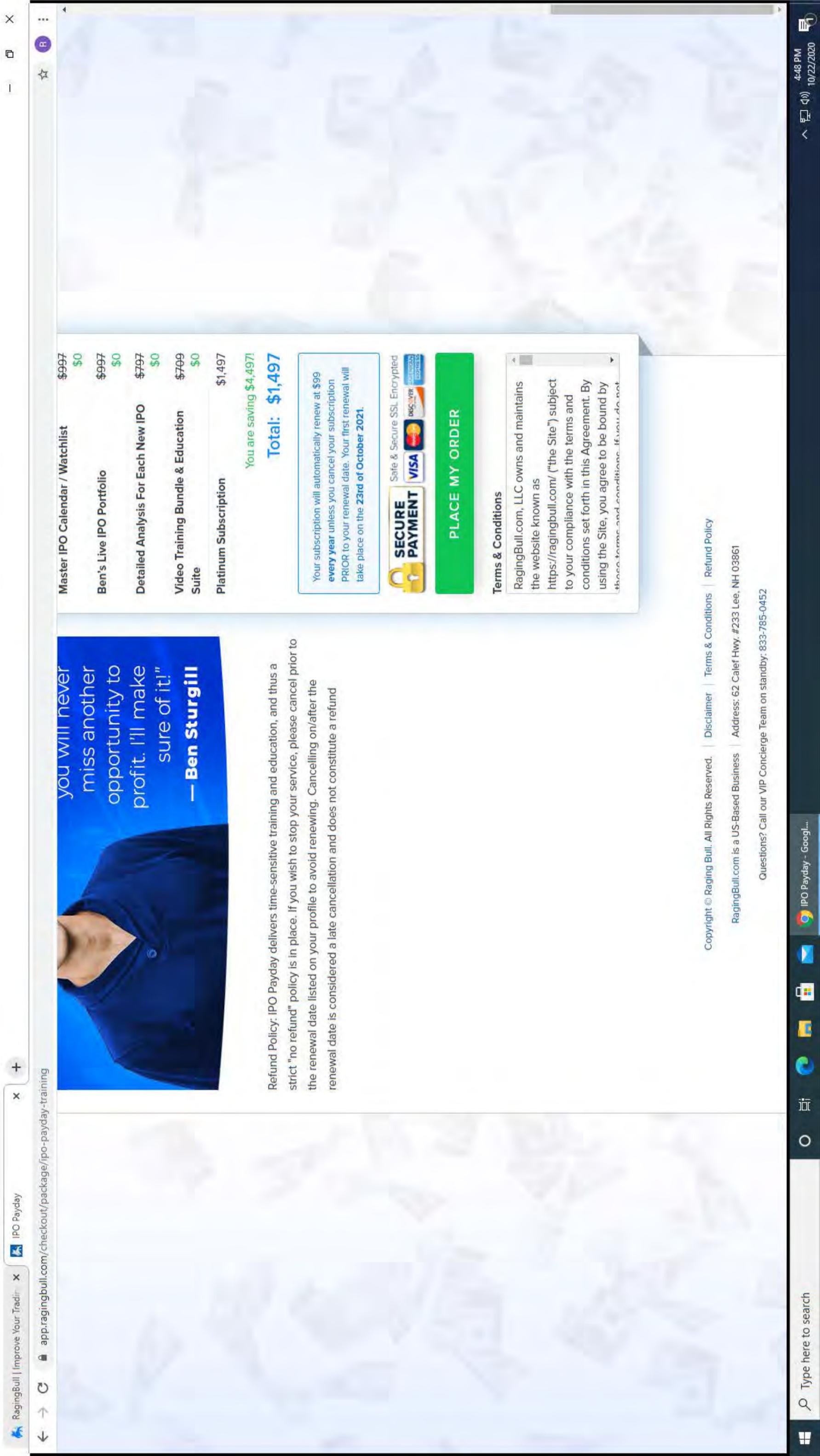
PLACE MY ORDER

Terms & Conditions

RagingBull.com, LLC owns and maintains the website known as <https://ragingbull.com/> ("the Site") subject to your compliance with the terms and conditions set forth in this Agreement. By using the Site, you agree to be bound by these terms and conditions. If you do not



Refund Policy: IPO Payday delivers time-sensitive training and education, and thus a strict "no refund" policy is in place. If you wish to stop your service, please cancel prior to the renewal date listed on your profile to avoid renewing. Cancelling on/after the renewal date is considered a late cancellation and does not constitute a refund



you will never miss another opportunity to profit. I'll make sure of it!"
— Ben Sturgill

Refund Policy: IPO Payday delivers time-sensitive training and education, and thus a strict "no refund" policy is in place. If you wish to stop your service, please cancel prior to the renewal date listed on your profile to avoid renewing. Cancelling on/after the renewal date is considered a late cancellation and does not constitute a refund

Master IPO Calendar / Watchlist	\$997	\$0
Ben's Live IPO Portfolio	\$997	\$0
Detailed Analysis For Each New IPO	\$797	\$0
Video Training Bundle & Education Suite	\$709	\$0
Platinum Subscription	\$1,497	

You are saving **\$4,497!**
Total: \$1,497

Your subscription will automatically renew at \$99 every year unless you cancel your subscription PRIOR to your renewal date. Your first renewal will take place on the **23rd of October 2021.**



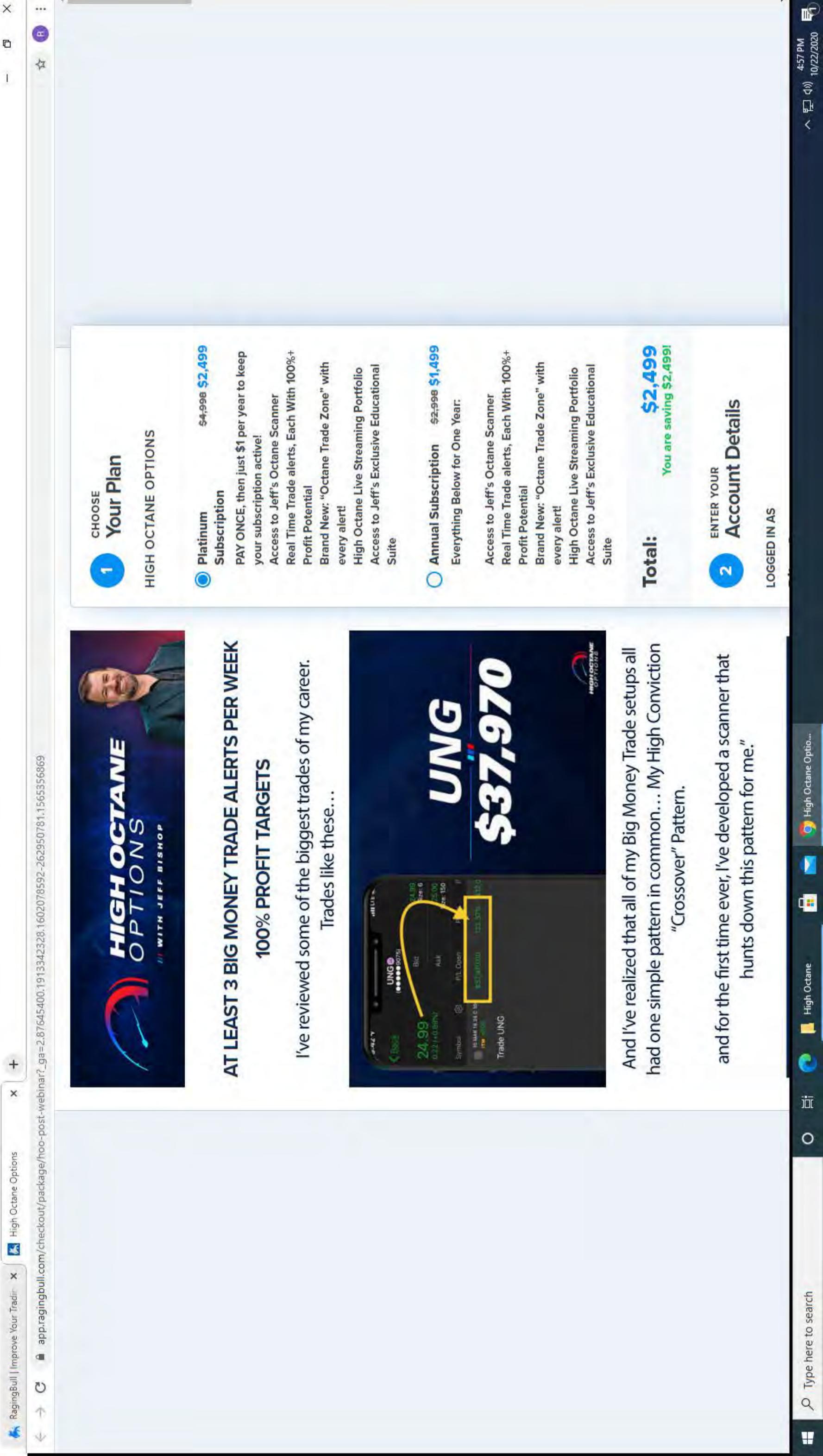
PLACE MY ORDER

Terms & Conditions
RagingBull.com, LLC owns and maintains the website known as <https://ragingbull.com/> ("the Site") subject to your compliance with the terms and conditions set forth in this Agreement. By using the Site, you agree to be bound by these terms and conditions. If you do not

Copyright © Raging Bull. All Rights Reserved. | Disclaimer | Terms & Conditions | Refund Policy

RagingBull.com is a US-Based Business | Address: 62 Calef Hwy. #233 Lee, NH 03861

Questions? Call our VIP Concierge Team on standby: 833-785-0452



AT LEAST 3 BIG MONEY TRADE ALERTS PER WEEK
100% PROFIT TARGETS

I've reviewed some of the biggest trades of my career.
 Trades like these...



And I've realized that all of my Big Money Trade setups all had one simple pattern in common... My High Conviction "Crossover" Pattern.

and for the first time ever, I've developed a scanner that hunts down this pattern for me."

1 CHOOSE Your Plan

HIGH OCTANE OPTIONS

Platinum Subscription ~~\$4,998~~ **\$2,499**

PAY ONCE, then just \$1 per year to keep your subscription active!
 Access to Jeff's Octane Scanner
 Real Time Trade alerts, Each With 100%+ Profit Potential
 Brand New: "Octane Trade Zone" with every alert!
 High Octane Live Streaming Portfolio
 Access to Jeff's Exclusive Educational Suite

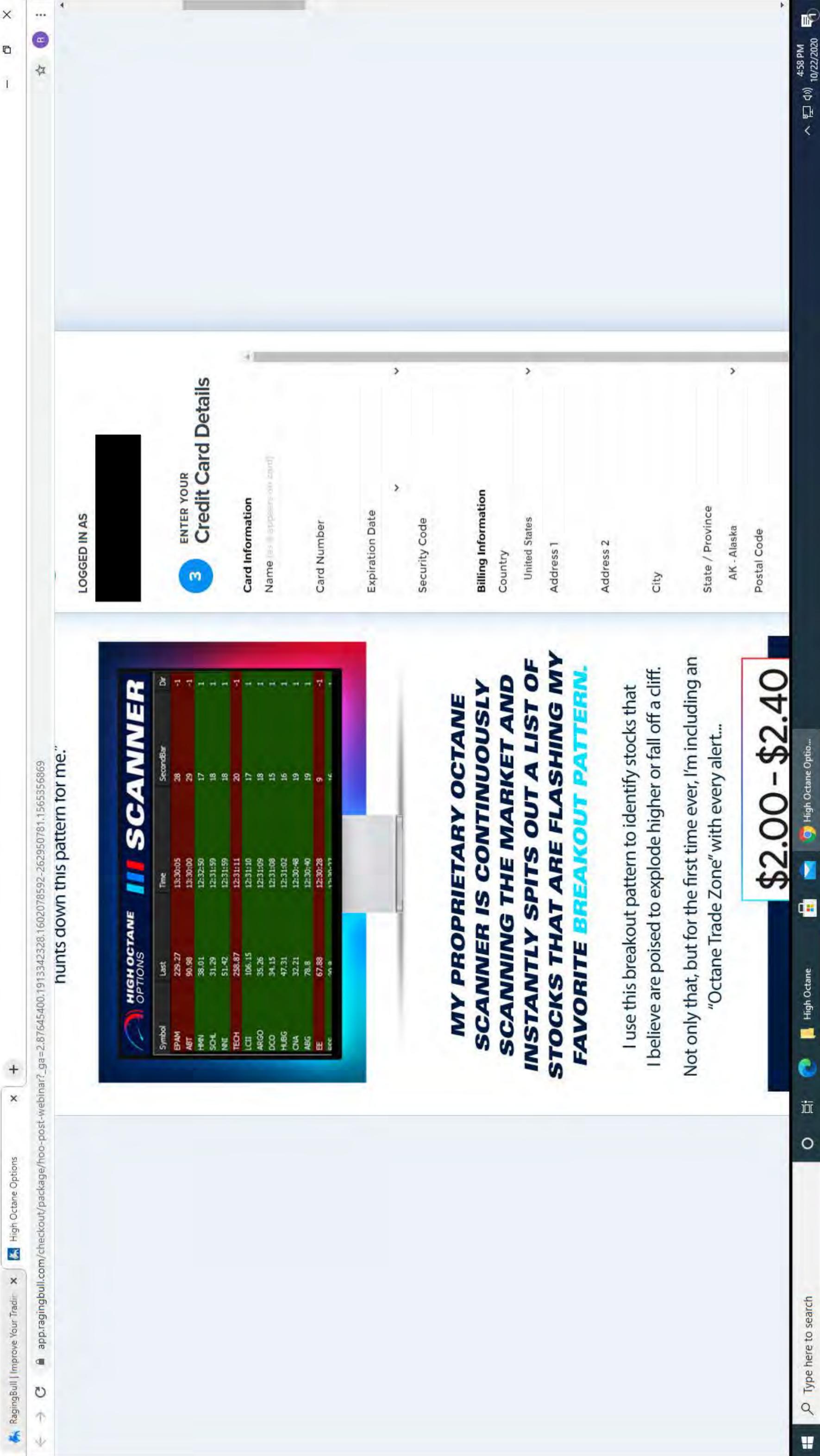
Annual Subscription ~~\$2,998~~ **\$1,499**

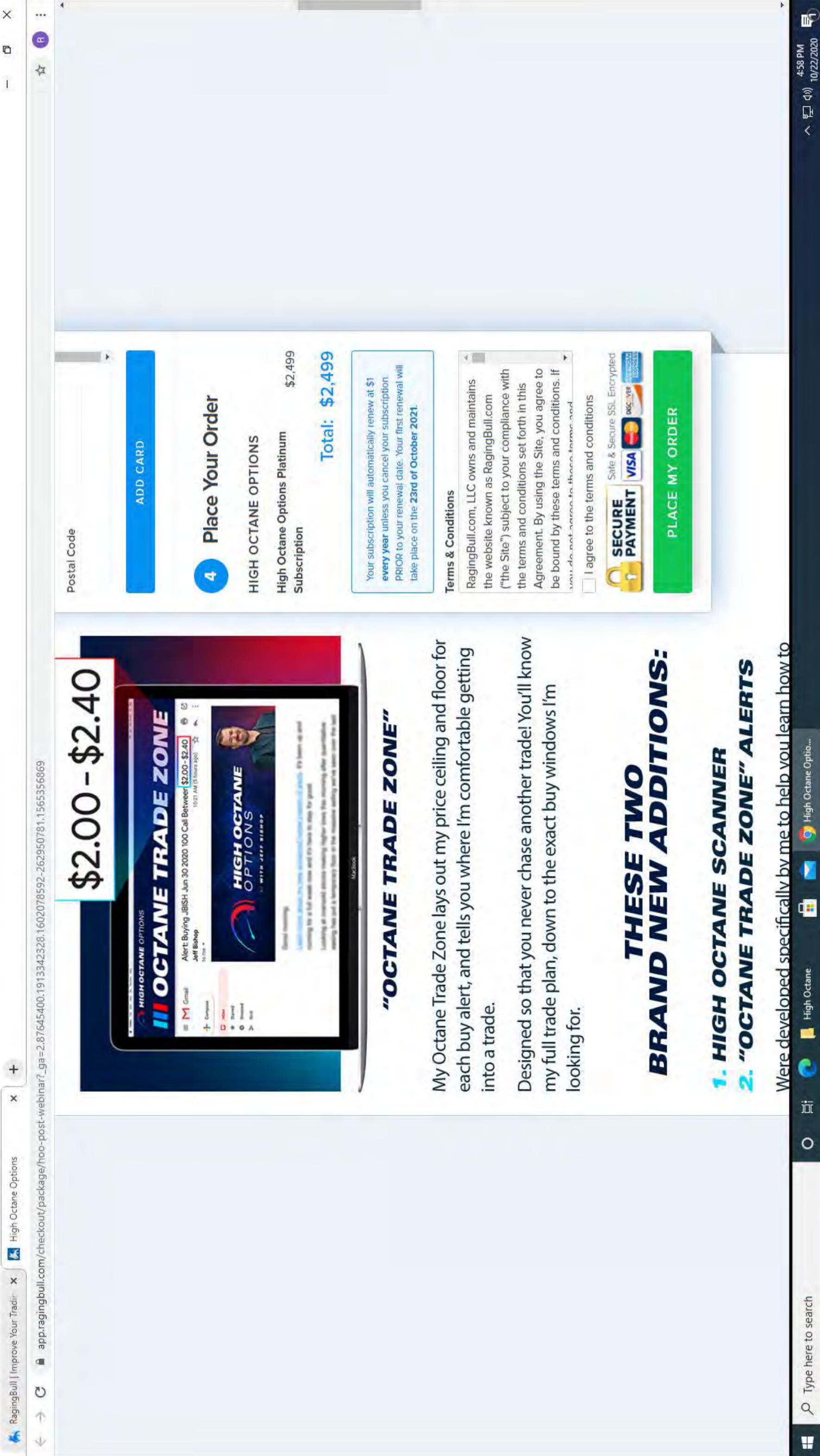
Everything Below for One Year:
 Access to Jeff's Octane Scanner
 Real Time Trade alerts, Each With 100%+ Profit Potential
 Brand New: "Octane Trade Zone" with every alert!
 High Octane Live Streaming Portfolio
 Access to Jeff's Exclusive Educational Suite

Total: ~~\$2,499~~ **\$2,499**
 You are saving **\$2,499!**

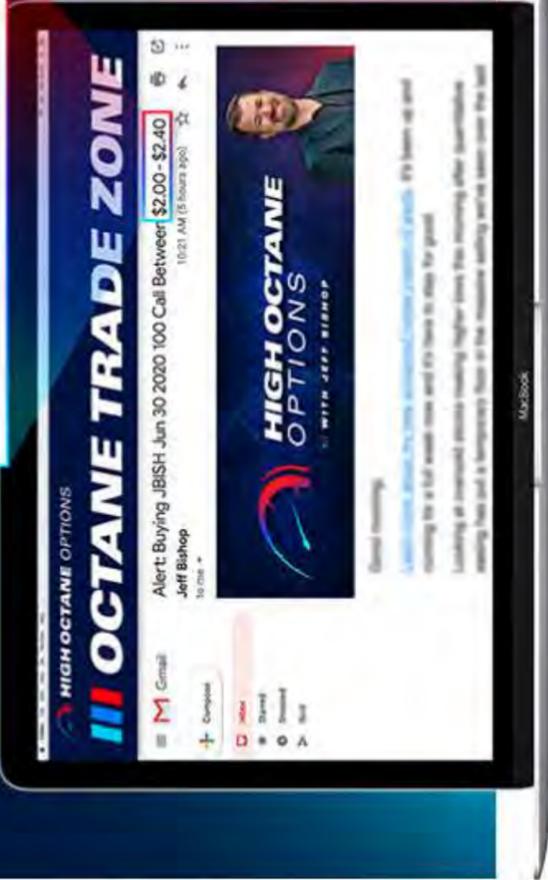
2 ENTER YOUR Account Details

LOGGED IN AS





\$2.00 - \$2.40



"OCTANE TRADE ZONE"

My Octane Trade Zone lays out my price ceiling and floor for each buy alert, and tells you where I'm comfortable getting into a trade.

Designed so that you never chase another trade! You'll know my full trade plan, down to the exact buy windows I'm looking for.

THESE TWO BRAND NEW ADDITIONS:

1. HIGH OCTANE SCANNER
2. "OCTANE TRADE ZONE" ALERTS

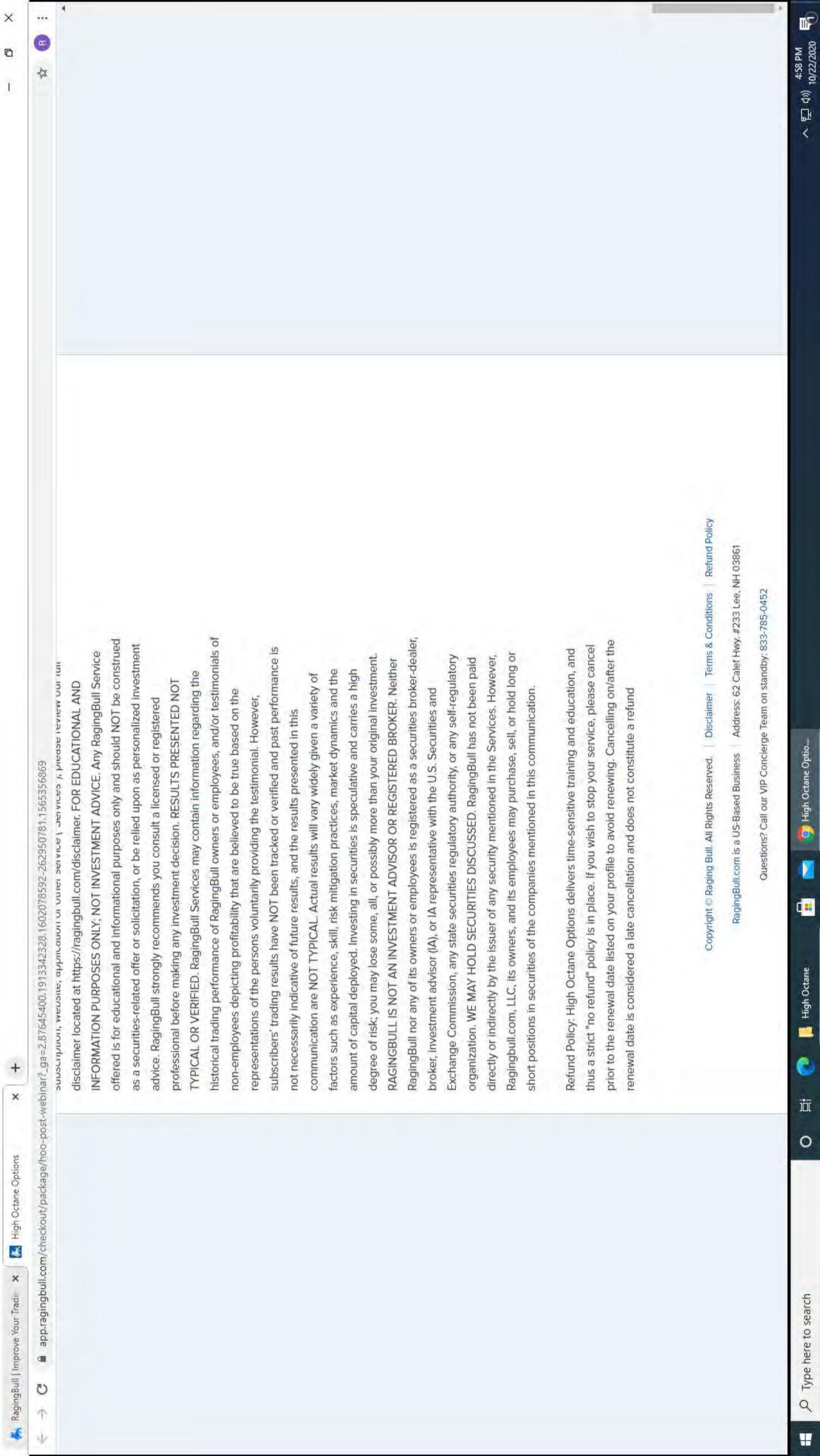
Were developed specifically by me to help you learn how to...

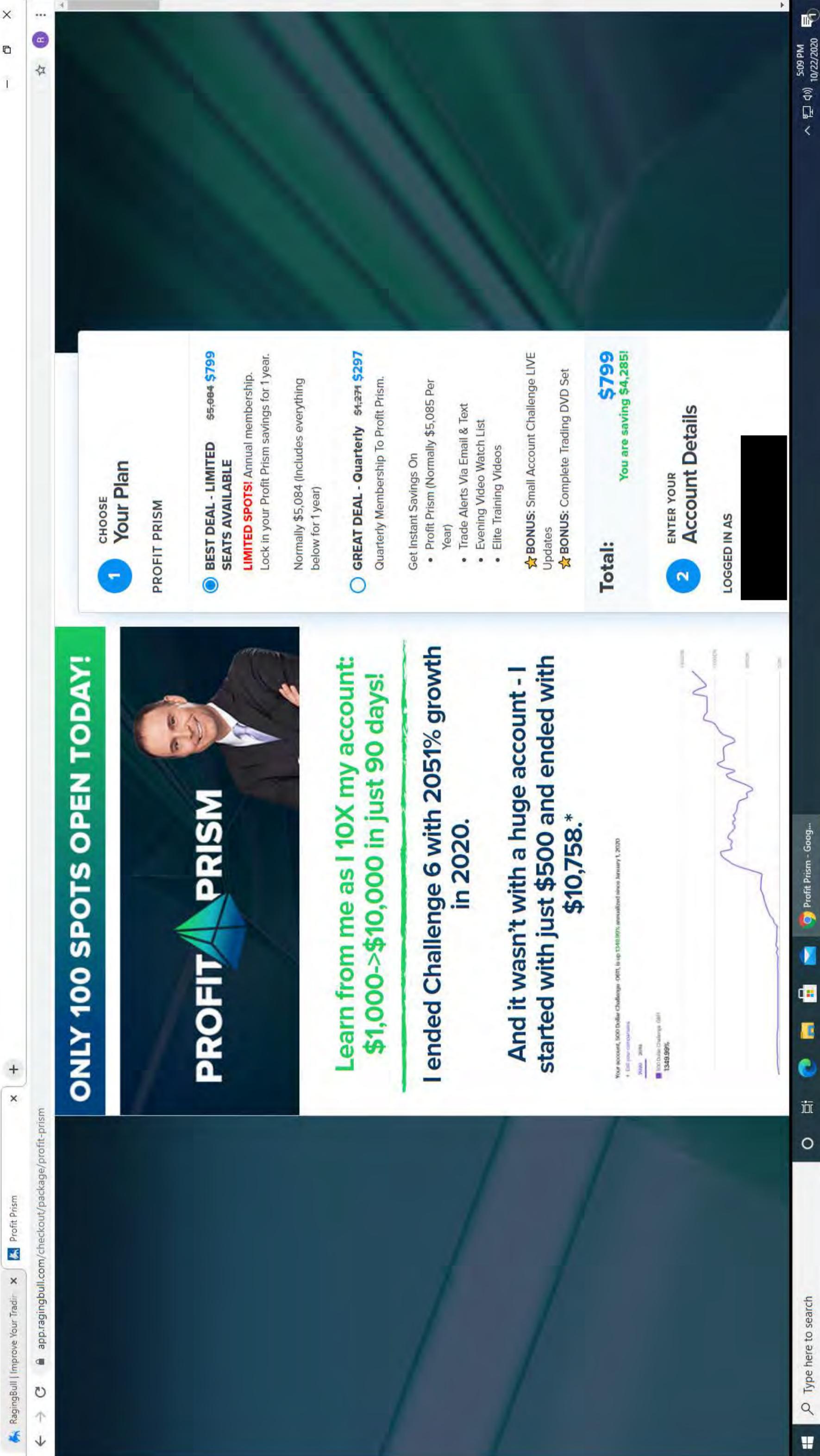
HIGH OCTANE LIVE STREAMING PORTFOLIO ACCESS

ACCESS TO JEFF'S EXCLUSIVE EDUCATIONAL SUITE

If you prefer to place your order by phone or have any questions, our VIP concierge team is here to serve you 24/7 at 855-931-3845.

DISCLAIMER: To more fully understand any Ragingbull.com, LLC ("RagingBull") subscription, website, application or other service ("Services"), please review our full disclaimer located at <https://ragingbull.com/disclaimer>. FOR EDUCATIONAL AND INFORMATION PURPOSES ONLY; NOT INVESTMENT ADVICE. Any RagingBull Service offered is for educational and informational purposes only and should NOT be construed as a securities-related offer or solicitation, or be relied upon as personalized investment advice. RagingBull strongly recommends you consult a licensed or registered professional before making any investment decision. RESULTS PRESENTED NOT TYPICAL OR VERIFIED. RagingBull Services may contain information regarding the historical trading performance of RagingBull owners or employees, and/or testimonials of non-employees depicting profitability that are believed to be true based on the representations of the persons voluntarily providing the testimonial. However, subscribers' trading results have NOT been tracked or verified and past performance is





ONLY 100 SPOTS OPEN TODAY!



**Learn from me as I 10X my account:
\$1,000->\$10,000 in just 90 days!**

**I ended Challenge 6 with 2051% growth
in 2020.**

**And it wasn't with a huge account - I
started with just \$500 and ended with
\$10,758.***

Your account, 500 Dollar Challenge - 0621, is up 2048.80% annualized since January 1, 2020
* See your comparisons

100 Dollar Challenge 0611
1349.99%



1 CHOOSE Your Plan

PROFIT PRISM

BEST DEAL - LIMITED SEATS AVAILABLE \$5,084 **\$799**

LIMITED SPOTS! Annual membership. Lock in your Profit Prism savings for 1 year.

Normally \$5,084 (Includes everything below for 1 year)

GREAT DEAL - Quarterly \$4,271 **\$297**
Quarterly Membership To Profit Prism.

Get Instant Savings On

- Profit Prism (Normally \$5,085 Per Year)
- Trade Alerts Via Email & Text
- Evening Video Watch List
- Elite Training Videos

★ **BONUS:** Small Account Challenge LIVE Updates

★ **BONUS:** Complete Trading DVD Set

Total: **\$799**
You are saving **\$4,285!**

2 ENTER YOUR Account Details

LOGGED IN AS

